

Final Environmental  
Impact Statement for the



Disposal of Greater-Than-Class C  
(GTCC) Low-Level Radioactive  
Waste and GTCC-Like Waste  
(DOE/EIS-0375)

---

Volume 1: Chapters 1 through 8

January 2016



## COVER SHEET

**Lead Agency:** U.S. Department of Energy (DOE)

**Cooperating Agency:** U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)

**Title:** Final Environmental Impact Statement for the Disposal of Greater-Than-Class C (GTCC) Low-Level Radioactive Waste and GTCC-Like Waste (DOE/EIS-0375)<sup>1</sup>

For additional information on this Environmental Impact Statement (EIS), contact:

Theresa J. Kliczewski  
GTCC EIS Document Manager  
Office of Environmental Management  
U.S. Department of Energy  
1000 Independence Avenue, SW  
Washington, DC 20585  
Telephone: 202-586-3301  
Email: Theresa.Kliczewski@em.doe.gov

For general information on the DOE National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) process, contact:

Carol M. Borgstrom, Director  
Office of NEPA Policy and Compliance  
U.S. Department of Energy  
1000 Independence Avenue, SW  
Washington, DC 20585  
Telephone: 202-586-4600, or leave a message  
at 1-800-472-2756  
Email: askNEPA@hq.doe.gov

**Abstract:** The U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) has prepared this Final *Environmental Impact Statement for the Disposal of Greater-Than-Class C (GTCC) Low-Level Radioactive Waste and GTCC-Like Waste* (GTCC EIS) to evaluate the potential environmental impacts associated with the proposed development, operation, and long-term management of a disposal facility or facilities for GTCC low-level radioactive waste (LLRW) and DOE GTCC-like waste. GTCC LLRW has radionuclide concentrations exceeding the limits for Class C LLRW established by the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC). These wastes are generated by activities licensed by the NRC or Agreement States and cannot be disposed of in currently licensed commercial LLRW disposal facilities. DOE has prepared and is issuing this EIS in accordance with the National Environmental Policy Act, Section 631 of the Energy Policy Act of 2005 (Public Law 109-58), and Section 3 (b) of the Low-Level Radioactive Waste Policy Amendments Act of 1985 (Public Law 99-240).

The NRC LLRW classification system does not apply to radioactive wastes generated or owned by DOE and disposed of in DOE facilities. However, DOE owns or generates LLRW and non-defense-generated transuranic (TRU) radioactive waste, which have characteristics similar to those of GTCC LLRW and for which there may be no path for disposal at the present time. DOE has included these wastes for evaluation in this EIS because similar approaches may be used to dispose of both types of radioactive waste. For the purposes of this EIS, DOE refers to this waste as GTCC-like waste. The total volume of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste

<sup>1</sup> Vertical change bars in the margins of this Final EIS indicate revisions and new information added since the Draft EIS was issued in February 2011. Editorial changes are not marked.

addressed in the EIS is about 12,000 m<sup>3</sup> (420,000 ft<sup>3</sup>), and it contains about 160 million curies of radioactivity. About three-fourths of this volume is GTCC LLRW, with GTCC-like waste making up the remaining one-fourth of the volume. Much of the GTCC-like waste is TRU waste. DOE has evaluated the potential environmental impacts associated with the range of reasonable alternatives for disposal of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste in this GTCC EIS.

**Alternatives Considered:** DOE evaluated five alternatives in this GTCC EIS, including a No Action Alternative. One of the four action alternatives is disposal of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste in a geologic repository at the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant (WIPP). The other three action alternatives involve the use of land disposal methods at six federally owned sites and at generic commercial sites. The land disposal alternatives consider the use of intermediate-depth borehole, enhanced near-surface trench, and above-grade vault facilities. The land disposal alternatives cover a spectrum of concepts that could be implemented to dispose of these wastes in order to enable an appropriate site and disposal technology to be selected. Each alternative is evaluated with regard to the transportation and disposal of the entire inventory, but the evaluation of human health and transportation impacts is done on a waste-type basis, so decisions can be made on this basis in the future, as appropriate.

**Preferred Alternative:** The preferred alternative for the disposal of GTCC and GTCC-like waste is the WIPP geologic repository (Alternative 2) and/or land disposal at generic commercial facilities (Alternatives 3-5). These land disposal conceptual designs could be altered or enhanced, as necessary, to provide the optimal application at a given location. The preferred alternative does not include land disposal at DOE sites. In addition, there is presently no preference among the three land disposal technologies at the generic commercial sites. The analysis in this Final GTCC EIS has provided the Department with the integrated insight needed to identify a preferred alternative with the potential to enable the disposal of the entire waste inventory analyzed in this EIS. Due to the uncertainty regarding the need for legislative changes and/or licensing or permitting changes, further analysis will be needed before a Record of Decision is announced. The Department has determined the preferred alternative would satisfy the needs of the Department for the disposal of GTCC and GTCC-like waste. Prior to making a final decision on which disposal alternative to implement, DOE will submit a Report to Congress to fulfill the requirement of Section 631(b)(1)(B)(i) of the Energy Policy Act of 2005 and await action by Congress. Section 631(b)(1)(B)(i) requires that the report include all alternatives under consideration and all the information required in the comprehensive report to ensure safe disposal of GTCC LLRW that was submitted by the Secretary to Congress in February 1987. DOE will not issue a Record of Decision until its required Report to Congress has been provided and appropriate action has been taken by Congress in accordance with the Energy Policy Act of 2005.

**Public Comments:** DOE issued an Advance Notice of Intent (ANOI) in the *Federal Register* on May 11, 2005, inviting the public to provide preliminary comments on the potential scope of the EIS. DOE then issued a Notice of Intent (NOI) to prepare this EIS on July 23, 2007; a printing correction was issued on July 31, 2007. The NOI provided responses to the major issues identified by commenters on the ANOI, identified the preliminary scope of the EIS, and announced nine public scoping meetings and a formal scoping comment period lasting from

July 23 through September 21, 2007. DOE used all input received during the scoping process to prepare the Draft GTCC EIS.

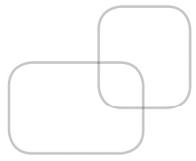
A 120-day public comment period on the Draft GTCC EIS began with the publication of the EPA Notice of Availability in the *Federal Register* on February 25, 2011 and closed on June 27, 2011. DOE conducted public hearings at nine locations during April and May of 2011. All comments received on the Draft GTCC EIS were considered in the preparation of this Final GTCC EIS.

*Website:* <http://www.gtcceis.anl.gov/>

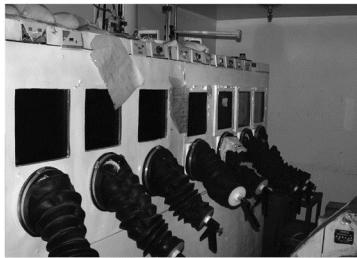
*U.S. mail:* Theresa J. Kliczewski, EIS Document Manager  
Office of Environmental Management  
U.S. Department of Energy  
1000 Independence Avenue, SW  
Washington, DC 20585

*For general  
information  
on the DOE  
NEPA process,  
contact:* askNEPA@hq.doe.gov





## U.S. DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY



### Final Environmental Impact Statement for the



# Disposal of Greater-Than-Class C (GTCC) Low-Level Radioactive Waste and GTCC-Like Waste (DOE/EIS-0375)

---

Volume 1: Chapters 1 through 8



January 2016



## **CONTENTS**

### **ALL VOLUMES OF EIS (1-5)**

CONTENTS.....	iii
NOTATION .....	lvii
CONVERSION TABLE.....	lxiii
GLOSSARY .....	lxv
<b>VOLUME 1: CHAPTERS 1 THROUGH 8</b>	
1     INTRODUCTION .....	1-1
1.1    Purpose and Need for Agency Action .....	1-2
1.2    Proposed Action .....	1-3
1.3    Decisions To Be Supported by This Environmental Impact Statement .....	1-3
1.4    Scope of This Environmental Impact Statement .....	1-4
1.4.1    Types and Estimated Quantities of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-Like Waste .....	1-6
1.4.1.1    Activated Metals.....	1-13
1.4.1.2    Sealed Sources.....	1-16
1.4.1.3    Other Waste .....	1-18
1.4.2    Disposal Methods Considered .....	1-21
1.4.2.1    Deep Geologic Disposal .....	1-22
1.4.2.2    Intermediate-Depth Borehole Disposal .....	1-22
1.4.2.3    Enhanced Near-Surface Disposal .....	1-23
1.4.3    Sites Considered for Disposal Locations .....	1-25
1.4.3.1    Waste Isolation Pilot Plant .....	1-27
1.4.3.2    Hanford Site.....	1-28
1.4.3.3    Idaho National Laboratory Site .....	1-31
1.4.3.4    Los Alamos National Laboratory .....	1-34
1.4.3.5    Nevada National Security Site.....	1-37
1.4.3.6    Savannah River Site.....	1-39
1.4.3.7    WIPP Vicinity .....	1-39
1.4.3.8    Generic Regional Commercial Disposal Sites.....	1-42
1.5    Public Participation Process .....	1-42
1.5.1    Public Scoping Period .....	1-43
1.5.1.1    Comments Determined To Be Within EIS Scope .....	1-43
1.5.1.2    Comments Determined To Be Outside EIS Scope.....	1-46
1.5.2    Public Comment Period .....	1-48
1.6    Relationship of Proposed Action to Other DOE Activities and Programs.....	1-54
1.6.1    Final Site-Wide Environmental Impact Statement for Continued Operation of Los Alamos National Laboratory, Los Alamos, New Mexico .....	1-54

**CONTENTS (Cont.)**

1	1.6.2	Final Environmental Impact Statement for Decommissioning and/or Long-Term Stewardship at the West Valley Demonstration Project and Western New York Nuclear Service Center .....	1-55
2	1.6.3	Final Tank Closure and Waste Management Environmental Impact Statement for the Hanford Site, Richland, Washington.....	1-56
3	1.6.4	Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement for the Long-Term Management and Storage of Elemental Mercury .....	1-56
4	1.6.5	Final Site-Wide Environmental Impact Statement for the Continued Operation of the Department of Energy/National Nuclear Security Administration Nevada National Security Site and Off-Site Locations in the State of Nevada .....	1-57
5	1.6.6	Supplement Analysis for the Nuclear Infrastructure Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement for Plutonium-238 Production for Radioisotope Power Systems .....	1-58
6	1.7	Other Government Agencies .....	1-58
7	1.8	Tribal Consultation for the GTCC EIS.....	1-59
8	1.9	Primary Changes Made to the EIS .....	1-62
9	1.10	Organization of This Environmental Impact Statement .....	1-62
10	1.11	References for Chapter 1 .....	1-65
11	2	PROPOSED ACTION AND ALTERNATIVES .....	2-1
12	2.1	Alternative 1: No Action .....	2-3
13	2.2	Alternative 2: Disposal in the WIPP Geologic Repository .....	2-4
14	2.3	Alternative 3: Disposal in a New Intermediate-Depth Borehole Disposal Facility .....	2-6
15	2.4	Alternative 4: Disposal in a New Trench Disposal Facility .....	2-7
16	2.5	Alternative 5: Disposal in a New Vault Disposal Facility .....	2-8
17	2.6	Alternatives Considered but Not Evaluated in Detail .....	2-9
18	2.7	Comparison of the Potential Consequences from the Five Alternatives .....	2-11
19	2.7.1	Climate, Air Quality, and Noise.....	2-11
20	2.7.2	Geology and Soils .....	2-12
21	2.7.3	Water Resources.....	2-13
22	2.7.4	Human Health .....	2-14
23	2.7.4.1	Worker Impacts .....	2-14
24	2.7.4.2	Impacts on Members of the General Public .....	2-15
25	2.7.4.3	Analysis of Intentional Destructive Acts.....	2-19
26	2.7.5	Ecology .....	2-20
27	2.7.6	Socioeconomics .....	2-21
28	2.7.7	Environmental Justice .....	2-21
29	2.7.8	Land Use .....	2-22
30	2.7.9	Transportation .....	2-23
31	2.7.10	Cultural Resources .....	2-24

## CONTENTS (Cont.)

1	2.7.11	Waste Management .....	2-24
2	2.7.12	Cumulative Impacts .....	2-25
3	2.8	Uncertainties Associated with the Evaluations in This EIS .....	2-55
4	2.8.1	Waste Volume and Radionuclide Inventory Uncertainties .....	2-55
5	2.8.2	Assumptions about the Facility Design and Layout .....	2-56
6	2.8.3	Assumptions Used to Simulate the Integrity of Engineered	
7		Barriers and Waste Stabilizing Practices .....	2-57
8	2.8.4	Assumptions about Site Characteristics .....	2-59
9	2.9	Factors Considered in Developing a Preferred Alternative.....	2-60
10	2.9.1	Public Comments .....	2-61
11	2.9.2	Waste Type Characteristics .....	2-61
12	2.9.3	Disposal Methods.....	2-63
13	2.9.3.1	Inadvertent Human Intrusion.....	2-63
14	2.9.3.2	Construction and Operational Experience .....	2-63
15	2.9.3.3	Post-Closure Care Requirements.....	2-65
16	2.9.3.4	Construction and Operating Costs .....	2-66
17	2.9.4	Disposal Location Considerations.....	2-67
18	2.9.4.1	Human Health Impacts .....	2-67
19	2.9.4.2	Cultural Resources and Tribal Concerns .....	2-68
20	2.9.4.3	Laws, Regulations, and Other Requirements .....	2-68
21	2.10	Preferred Alternative Identified.....	2-68
22	2.11	References for Chapter 2 .....	2-70
23	3	<b>ALTERNATIVE 1: NO ACTION.....</b>	3-1
24	3.1	Description of the No Action Alternative .....	3-1
25	3.2	Current Practices for Managing GTCC LLRW.....	3-2
26	3.2.1	GTCC LLRW Activated Metal Waste .....	3-3
27	3.2.2	GTCC LLRW Sealed Source Waste .....	3-3
28	3.2.3	GTCC LLRW Other Waste.....	3-5
29	3.3	Current Practices for Managing GTCC-Like Waste .....	3-5
30	3.3.1	GTCC-Like Activated Metal Waste.....	3-6
31	3.3.2	GTCC-Like Sealed Source Waste .....	3-6
32	3.3.3	GTCC-Like Other Waste .....	3-6
33	3.4	Waste Generator Locations and Generation Times.....	3-6
34	3.4.1	Waste Generator Locations .....	3-6
35	3.4.2	Waste Generation Times .....	3-9
36	3.5	Potential Consequences of the No Action Alternative .....	3-9
37	3.5.1	GTCC LLRW Activated Metal Waste .....	3-19
38	3.5.1.1	Short-Term Impacts .....	3-19
39	3.5.1.2	Long-Term Impacts .....	3-20
40	3.5.2	GTCC LLRW Sealed Source Waste .....	3-21
41	3.5.2.1	Short-Term Impacts .....	3-22

<b>CONTENTS (Cont.)</b>	
1	3.5.2.2 Long-Term Impacts ..... 3-22
2	3.5.3 GTCC LLRW Other Waste..... 3-23
3	3.5.3.1 Short-Term Impacts..... 3-23
4	3.5.3.2 Long Term-Impacts ..... 3-24
5	3.5.4 GTCC-Like Activated Metal Waste..... 3-24
6	3.5.5 GTCC-Like Sealed Source Waste..... 3-24
7	3.5.6 GTCC-Like Other Waste ..... 3-25
8	3.5.6.1 Short-Term Impacts..... 3-25
9	3.5.6.2 Long-Term Impacts ..... 3-25
10	3.6 References for Chapter 3 ..... 3-26
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	<b>4 ALTERNATIVE 2: DISPOSAL IN A GEOLOGIC REPOSITORY</b>
16	AT THE WASTE ISOLATION PILOT PLANT ..... 4-1
17	
18	4.1 Description of Alternative 2 ..... 4-2
19	4.1.1 Facility Location and Background..... 4-3
20	4.1.2 Surface Support Facilities ..... 4-4
21	4.1.3 WIPP Underground..... 4-7
22	4.1.4 Construction and Disposal Operations for GTCC LLRW and
23	GTCC-Like Waste at WIPP ..... 4-10
24	4.1.4.1 Construction ..... 4-10
25	4.1.4.2 Disposal Operations..... 4-11
26	4.2 Affected Environment ..... 4-14
27	4.2.1 Climate, Air Quality, and Noise..... 4-14
28	4.2.1.1 Climate ..... 4-14
29	4.2.1.2 Air Quality and Existing Air Emissions ..... 4-16
30	4.2.1.3 Existing Noise Environment..... 4-19
31	4.2.2 Geology and Soils ..... 4-19
32	4.2.2.1 Geology ..... 4-20
33	4.2.2.2 Mineral and Energy Resources..... 4-26
34	4.2.3 Water Resources..... 4-27
35	4.2.3.1 Surface Water ..... 4-27
36	4.2.3.2 Groundwater ..... 4-28
37	4.2.3.3 Water Use ..... 4-30
38	4.2.4 Human Health ..... 4-31
39	4.2.5 Ecology ..... 4-32
40	4.2.5.1 Terrestrial Resources ..... 4-32
41	4.2.5.2 Wetlands ..... 4-33
42	4.2.5.3 Aquatic Resources ..... 4-33
43	4.2.5.4 Threatened and Endangered Species ..... 4-33
44	4.2.6 Socioeconomics ..... 4-34
45	4.2.6.1 Employment ..... 4-34
46	4.2.6.2 Unemployment ..... 4-35

## CONTENTS (Cont.)

4	4.2.6.3	Personal Income .....	4-35
5	4.2.6.4	Population.....	4-36
6	4.2.6.5	Housing.....	4-36
7	4.2.6.6	Fiscal Conditions .....	4-36
8	4.2.6.7	Public Services .....	4-38
9	4.2.7	Environmental Justice .....	4-38
10	4.2.8	Land Use .....	4-42
11	4.2.9	Transportation .....	4-44
12	4.2.9.1	North Access Road .....	4-45
13	4.2.9.2	South Access Road .....	4-46
14	4.2.9.3	Access Railroad .....	4-46
15	4.2.10	Cultural Resources .....	4-46
16	4.2.11	Waste Management.....	4-47
17	4.3	Environmental and Human Health Consequences .....	4-47
18	4.3.1	Air Quality and Noise .....	4-47
19	4.3.1.1	Air Quality.....	4-48
20	4.3.1.2	Noise.....	4-50
21	4.3.2	Geology and Soils .....	4-53
22	4.3.3	Water Resources.....	4-53
23	4.3.3.1	Construction .....	4-53
24	4.3.3.2	Operations.....	4-54
25	4.3.4	Human Health .....	4-54
26	4.3.4.1	Construction and Operations .....	4-56
27	4.3.4.2	Accidents .....	4-59
28	4.3.4.3	Post-Closure .....	4-59
29	4.3.4.4	Intentional Destructive Acts .....	4-63
30	4.3.5	Ecology .....	4-63
31	4.3.6	Socioeconomics .....	4-63
32	4.3.7	Environmental Justice .....	4-65
33	4.3.7.1	Construction .....	4-65
34	4.3.7.2	Operations.....	4-65
35	4.3.7.3	Accidents .....	4-65
36	4.3.8	Land Use .....	4-66
37	4.3.9	Transportation .....	4-66
38	4.3.9.1	Collective Population Risk .....	4-67
39	4.3.9.2	Highest Exposed Individuals during Routine Conditions .....	4-67
40	4.3.9.3	Accident Consequence Assessment.....	4-67
41	4.3.10	Cultural Resources .....	4-72
42	4.3.11	Waste Management.....	4-72
43	4.4	Summary of Potential Environmental Consequences and Human Health Impacts .....	4-72
44	4.5	Cumulative Impacts.....	4-75

**CONTENTS (Cont.)**

4	4.6	Irreversible and Irrecoverable Commitment of Resources .....	4-77
5	4.7	Statutory and Regulatory Provisions Relevant to This GTCC EIS .....	4-77
6	4.8	References for Chapter 4 .....	4-78
7	5	EVALUATION ELEMENTS COMMON TO ALTERNATIVES 3, 4, AND 5 .....	5-1
8	5.1	Description of Alternatives 3 to 5 .....	5-1
9	5.1.1	Alternative 3: Disposal in a New Borehole Disposal Facility .....	5-2
10	5.1.2	Alternative 4: Disposal in a New Enhanced Trench Disposal Facility .....	5-6
11	5.1.3	Alternative 5: Disposal in a New Vault Disposal Facility .....	5-9
12	5.1.4	Conceptual Facility Construction, Operations, and Integrity and Estimated Cost for the Borehole, Trench, and Vault Disposal Methods.....	5-13
13	5.1.4.1	Disposal Facility Construction .....	5-14
14	5.1.4.2	Disposal Facility Operations .....	5-15
15	5.1.4.3	Disposal Facility Integrity .....	5-18
16	5.1.4.4	Estimated Costs of Constructing and Operating the Borehole, Trench, and Vault Disposal Facilities .....	5-18
17	5.2	Assessment Approach and Assumptions.....	5-18
18	5.2.1	Climate, Air Quality, and Noise.....	5-19
19	5.2.1.1	Climate and Air Quality .....	5-19
20	5.2.1.2	Noise.....	5-23
21	5.2.2	Geology and Soils .....	5-24
22	5.2.3	Water Resources.....	5-25
23	5.2.4	Human Health .....	5-25
24	5.2.4.1	Affected Environment Assessment .....	5-25
25	5.2.4.2	Assessment of Impacts on Human Health.....	5-26
26	5.2.4.3	Radiological Impacts .....	5-26
27	5.2.4.4	Nonradiological Impacts .....	5-31
28	5.2.5	Ecological Resources .....	5-32
29	5.2.6	Socioeconomics .....	5-34
30	5.2.7	Environmental Justice .....	5-34
31	5.2.8	Land Use .....	5-38
32	5.2.9	Transportation .....	5-38
33	5.2.9.1	General Approach and Assumptions .....	5-38
34	5.2.9.2	Routine Transportation Risk.....	5-39
35	5.2.9.3	Accident Transportation Risk.....	5-40
36	5.2.10	Cultural Resources .....	5-41
37	5.2.11	Waste Management .....	5-43
38	5.3	Environmental Consequences Common to All Sites under Alternatives 3 to 5 .....	5-43
39	5.3.1	Climate, Air Quality, and Noise.....	5-44

## CONTENTS (Cont.)

1	5.3.1.1 Noise.....	5-44
2	5.3.1.2 Climate Change Impacts.....	5-47
3	5.3.2 Geology and Soils .....	5-48
4	5.3.3 Water Resources.....	5-48
5	5.3.4 Human Health .....	5-49
6	5.3.4.1 Operations.....	5-52
7	5.3.4.2 Accidents .....	5-56
8	5.3.4.3 Post-Closure .....	5-63
9	5.3.4.4 Intentional Destructive Acts .....	5-68
10	5.3.5 Ecological Resources .....	5-75
11	5.3.5.1 Potential Impacts on Terrestrial Vegetation .....	5-75
12	5.3.5.2 Potential Impacts on Wildlife .....	5-76
13	5.3.5.3 Potential Impacts on Aquatic Biota .....	5-80
14	5.3.5.4 Potential Impacts on Special-Status Species .....	5-81
15	5.3.6 Socioeconomics .....	5-81
16	5.3.7 Environmental Justice .....	5-82
17	5.3.8 Land Use .....	5-82
18	5.3.9 Transportation .....	5-82
19	5.3.9.1 Collective Population Risk .....	5-83
20	5.3.9.2 Highest-Exposed Individuals during Routine Conditions.....	5-83
21	5.3.9.3 Accident Consequence Assessment.....	5-85
22	5.3.10 Cultural Resources .....	5-87
23	5.3.11 Waste Management.....	5-87
24	5.3.12 Cumulative Impacts .....	5-89
25	5.4 Irreversible and Irretrievable Commitment of Resources .....	5-92
26	5.5 Inadvertent Human Intruder Scenario .....	5-94
27	5.6 Institutional Controls .....	5-95
28	5.7 References for Chapter 5 .....	5-96
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34	6 HANFORD SITE: AFFECTED ENVIRONMENT AND CONSEQUENCES OF ALTERNATIVES 3, 4, AND 5.....	6-1
35		
36		
37	6.1 Affected Environment .....	6-1
38	6.1.1 Climate, Air Quality, and Noise.....	6-1
39	6.1.1.1 Climate .....	6-1
40	6.1.1.2 Existing Air Emissions .....	6-5
41	6.1.1.3 Air Quality .....	6-11
42	6.1.1.4 Existing Noise Environment.....	6-14
43	6.1.2 Geology and Soils .....	6-16
44	6.1.2.1 Geology .....	6-16
45	6.1.2.2 Soils .....	6-25
46	6.1.2.3 Mineral and Energy Resources.....	6-26
47		

## CONTENTS (Cont.)

6.1.3	Water Resources.....	6-26
6.1.3.1	Surface Water .....	6-26
6.1.3.2	Groundwater .....	6-36
6.1.3.3	Water Use .....	6-44
6.1.4	Human Health .....	6-45
6.1.5	Ecology .....	6-50
6.1.6	Socioeconomics .....	6-53
6.1.6.1	Employment .....	6-58
6.1.6.2	Unemployment .....	6-58
6.1.6.3	Personal Income .....	6-59
6.1.6.4	Population.....	6-61
6.1.6.5	Housing.....	6-62
6.1.6.6	Fiscal Conditions .....	6-62
6.1.6.7	Public Services .....	6-62
6.1.7	Environmental Justice .....	6-64
6.1.8	Land Use .....	6-67
6.1.9	Transportation .....	6-70
6.1.10	Cultural Resources .....	6-73
6.1.11	Waste Management.....	6-77
6.2	Environmental and Human Health Consequences .....	6-77
6.2.1	Climate and Air Quality.....	6-77
6.2.1.1	Construction .....	6-77
6.2.1.2	Operations.....	6-82
6.2.2	Geology and Soils .....	6-84
6.2.2.1	Construction .....	6-84
6.2.2.2	Operations.....	6-85
6.2.3	Water Resources.....	6-85
6.2.3.1	Construction .....	6-85
6.2.3.2	Operations.....	6-86
6.2.4	Human Health .....	6-87
6.2.4.1	Facility Accidents .....	6-87
6.2.4.2	Post-Closure .....	6-89
6.2.5	Ecology .....	6-94
6.2.6	Socioeconomics .....	6-96
6.2.6.1	Construction .....	6-96
6.2.6.2	Operations.....	6-96
6.2.7	Environmental Justice .....	6-98
6.2.7.1	Construction .....	6-98
6.2.7.2	Operations.....	6-98
6.2.7.3	Accidents .....	6-98
6.2.8	Land Use .....	6-99
6.2.9	Transportation .....	6-99
	6.2.9.1 Collective Population Risk .....	6-100

## CONTENTS (Cont.)

1	6.2.9.2 Highest-Exposed Individuals during Routine Conditions ..... 6-105	
2	6.2.9.3 Accident Consequence Assessment ..... 6-105	
3	6.2.10 Cultural Resources ..... 6-105	
4	6.2.11 Waste Management ..... 6-106	
5	6.3 Summary of Potential Environmental Consequences and Human Health Impacts ..... 6-106	
6	6.4 Cumulative Impacts ..... 6-109	
7	6.4.1 Reasonably Foreseeable Future Actions ..... 6-109	
8	6.4.1.1 DOE Actions at the Hanford Site ..... 6-110	
9	6.4.1.2 Non-DOE Actions at the Hanford Site ..... 6-111	
10	6.4.1.3 Off-Site Activities ..... 6-112	
11	6.4.2 Cumulative Impacts from the GTCC Proposed Action at the Hanford Site ..... 6-112	
12	6.5 Settlement Agreements and Consent Orders for the Hanford Site ..... 6-114	
13	6.6 References for Chapter 6 ..... 6-115	
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
7	IDAHo NATIONAL LABORATORY SITE: AFFECTED ENVIRONMENT AND CONSEQUENCES OF ALTERNATIVES 3, 4, AND 5 ..... 7-1	
7.1	Affected Environment ..... 7-1	
7.1.1	Climate, Air Quality, and Noise ..... 7-1	
7.1.1.1	Climate ..... 7-1	
7.1.1.2	Existing Air Emissions ..... 7-5	
7.1.1.3	Air Quality ..... 7-5	
7.1.1.4	Existing Noise Environment ..... 7-7	
7.1.2	Geology and Soils ..... 7-9	
7.1.2.1	Geology ..... 7-9	
7.1.2.2	Soils ..... 7-15	
7.1.2.3	Mineral and Energy Resources ..... 7-16	
7.1.3	Water Resources ..... 7-16	
7.1.3.1	Surface Water ..... 7-16	
7.1.3.2	Groundwater ..... 7-18	
7.1.4	Human Health ..... 7-21	
7.1.5	Ecology ..... 7-23	
7.1.6	Socioeconomics ..... 7-27	
7.1.6.1	Employment ..... 7-27	
7.1.6.2	Unemployment ..... 7-27	
7.1.6.3	Personal Income ..... 7-30	
7.1.6.4	Population ..... 7-30	
7.1.6.5	Housing ..... 7-30	
7.1.6.6	Fiscal Conditions ..... 7-32	
7.1.6.7	Public Services ..... 7-33	

## CONTENTS (Cont.)

4	7.1.7	Environmental Justice .....	7-33
5	7.1.8	Land Use .....	7-35
6	7.1.9	Transportation .....	7-39
7	7.1.10	Cultural Resources .....	7-39
8	7.1.11	Waste Management.....	7-41
9	7.2	Environmental and Human Health Consequences .....	7-41
10	7.2.1	Climate and Air Quality.....	7-42
11	7.2.1.1	Construction .....	7-42
12	7.2.1.2	Operations.....	7-44
13	7.2.2	Geology and Soils .....	7-45
14	7.2.2.1	Construction .....	7-46
15	7.2.2.2	Operations.....	7-46
16	7.2.3	Water Resources.....	7-47
17	7.2.3.1	Construction .....	7-47
18	7.2.3.2	Operations.....	7-48
19	7.2.4	Human Health .....	7-48
20	7.2.4.1	Facility Accidents .....	7-48
21	7.2.4.2	Post-Closure .....	7-49
22	7.2.5	Ecology .....	7-57
23	7.2.6	Socioeconomics .....	7-58
24	7.2.6.1	Construction .....	7-58
25	7.2.6.2	Operations.....	7-58
26	7.2.7	Environmental Justice .....	7-60
27	7.2.7.1	Construction .....	7-60
28	7.2.7.2	Operations.....	7-60
29	7.2.7.3	Accidents .....	7-60
30	7.2.8	Land Use .....	7-61
31	7.2.9	Transportation .....	7-61
32	7.2.9.1	Collective Population Risk .....	7-62
33	7.2.9.2	Highest-Exposed Individuals during Routine Conditions .....	7-62
34	7.2.9.3	Accident Consequence Assessment.....	7-67
35	7.2.10	Cultural Resources .....	7-67
36	7.2.11	Waste Management.....	7-68
37	7.3	Summary of Potential Environmental Consequences and Human Health Impacts.....	7-68
38	7.4	Cumulative Impacts.....	7-71
39	7.4.1	Reasonably Foreseeable Future Actions .....	7-71
40	7.4.1.1	Idaho Nuclear Technology and Engineering Center .....	7-72
41	7.4.1.2	Advanced Mixed Waste Treatment Project.....	7-72
42	7.4.1.3	Radioisotope Power Systems Project .....	7-72
43	7.4.1.4	Remote-Handled Waste Disposition Project .....	7-73
44	7.4.1.5	AREVA Uranium Enrichment Plant .....	7-73

<b>CONTENTS (Cont.)</b>	
7.4.1.6	Final Environmental Assessment for the Replacement Capability for Disposal of Remote-Handled Low-Level Radioactive Waste Generated at the Department of Energy's Idaho Site ..... 7-73
7.4.2	Cumulative Impacts from the GTCC Proposed Action at the INL Site ..... 7-74
7.5	Settlement Agreements and Consent Orders for the INL Site ..... 7-74
7.6	References for Chapter 7 ..... 7-76
<b>8</b>	<b>LOS ALAMOS NATIONAL LABORATORY: AFFECTED ENVIRONMENT AND CONSEQUENCES OF ALTERNATIVES 3, 4, AND 5..... 8-1</b>
8.1	Affected Environment ..... 8-1
8.1.1	Climate, Air Quality, and Noise..... 8-3
8.1.1.1	Climate ..... 8-3
8.1.1.2	Existing Air Emissions ..... 8-5
8.1.1.3	Air Quality ..... 8-8
8.1.1.4	Existing Noise Environment..... 8-10
8.1.2	Geology and Soils ..... 8-11
8.1.2.1	Geology ..... 8-11
8.1.2.2	Soils ..... 8-23
8.1.2.3	Mineral and Energy Resources..... 8-24
8.1.3	Water Resources..... 8-25
8.1.3.1	Surface Water ..... 8-25
8.1.3.2	Groundwater ..... 8-31
8.1.4	Human Health ..... 8-38
8.1.5	Ecology ..... 8-42
8.1.6	Socioeconomics ..... 8-46
8.1.6.1	Employment ..... 8-47
8.1.6.2	Unemployment ..... 8-47
8.1.6.3	Personal Income ..... 8-48
8.1.6.4	Population..... 8-48
8.1.6.5	Housing..... 8-48
8.1.6.6	Fiscal Conditions ..... 8-50
8.1.6.7	Public Services ..... 8-50
8.1.7	Environmental Justice ..... 8-51
8.1.8	Land Use ..... 8-56
8.1.9	Transportation ..... 8-57
8.1.10	Cultural Resources ..... 8-60
8.1.11	Waste Management..... 8-66
8.2	Environmental and Human Health Consequences ..... 8-66
8.2.1	Climate and Air Quality ..... 8-66

## CONTENTS (Cont.)

1	8.2.1.1 Construction .....	8-66
2	8.2.1.2 Operations.....	8-68
3	8.2.2 Geology and Soils .....	8-70
4	8.2.2.1 Construction .....	8-70
5	8.2.2.2 Operations.....	8-71
6	8.2.3 Water Resources.....	8-71
7	8.2.3.1 Construction .....	8-71
8	8.2.3.2 Operations.....	8-72
9	8.2.4 Human Health .....	8-73
10	8.2.4.1 Facility Accidents .....	8-73
11	8.2.4.2 Post-Closure .....	8-75
12	8.2.5 Ecology .....	8-80
13	8.2.6 Socioeconomics .....	8-82
14	8.2.6.1 Construction .....	8-82
15	8.2.6.2 Operations.....	8-82
16	8.2.7 Environmental Justice .....	8-84
17	8.2.7.1 Construction .....	8-84
18	8.2.7.2 Operations.....	8-84
19	8.2.7.3 Accidents .....	8-84
20	8.2.8 Land Use .....	8-85
21	8.2.9 Transportation .....	8-85
22	8.2.9.1 Collective Population Risk .....	8-86
23	8.2.9.2 Highest-Exposed Individuals during Routine Conditions.....	8-86
24	8.2.9.3 Accident Consequence Assessment.....	8-91
25	8.2.10 Cultural Resources .....	8-91
26	8.2.11 Waste Management.....	8-92
27	8.3 Summary of Potential Environmental Consequences and Human Health Impacts.....	8-92
28	8.4 Cumulative Impacts.....	8-95
29	8.4.1 Reasonably Foreseeable Future Actions at LANL.....	8-96
30	8.4.1.1 Radioisotope Power Systems Project .....	8-96
31	8.4.1.2 Plutonium Facility Complex.....	8-96
32	8.4.1.3 Biosafety Level-3 Facility .....	8-96
33	8.4.1.4 NNSA Complex Transformation.....	8-97
34	8.4.1.5 BLM Electrical Power Transmission Project .....	8-97
35	8.4.1.6 New Mexico Products Pipeline Project.....	8-97
36	8.4.1.7 Mid-America Pipeline Western Expansion Project.....	8-98
37	8.4.1.8 Santo Domingo Pueblo-Bureau of Land Management Land Exchange .....	8-98
38	8.4.1.9 Land Conveyance and Transfer Program .....	8-98
39	8.4.1.10 Treatment of Saltcedar and Other Noxious Weeds .....	8-98
40	8.4.1.11 Buckman Water Diversion Project.....	8-98

1                   **CONTENTS (Cont.)**

2

3

4	8.4.1.12	46-kV Transmission Loop System .....	8-99
5	8.4.1.13	Radioactive Liquid Waste Treatment Facility.....	8-99
6	8.4.1.14	TRU Waste Facility.....	8-100
7	8.4.2	Cumulative Impacts from the GTCC Proposed Action at LANL.....	8-100
8	8.5	Settlement Agreements and Consent Orders for LANL.....	8-101
9	8.6	References for Chapter 8 .....	8-101

10

11

12                   **VOLUME 2: CHAPTER 9 THROUGH APPENDIX I**

13

14	NOTATION .....	xxix
----	----------------	------

16	9	NEVADA NATIONAL SECURITY SITE: AFFECTED ENVIRONMENT AND CONSEQUENCES OF ALTERNATIVES 3, 4, AND 5 .....	9-1
17	9.1	Affected Environment .....	9-1
18	9.1.1	Climate, Air Quality, and Noise.....	9-3
19	9.1.1.1	Climate .....	9-3
20	9.1.1.2	Existing Air Emissions .....	9-6
21	9.1.1.3	Air Quality.....	9-6
22	9.1.1.4	Existing Noise Environment.....	9-8
23	9.1.2	Geology and Soils .....	9-10
24	9.1.2.1	Geology .....	9-10
25	9.1.2.2	Soils .....	9-19
26	9.1.2.3	Mineral and Energy Resources.....	9-19
27	9.1.3	Water Resources.....	9-21
28	9.1.3.1	Surface Water .....	9-21
29	9.1.3.2	Groundwater .....	9-21
30	9.1.4	Human Health .....	9-31
31	9.1.5	Ecology .....	9-32
32	9.1.6	Socioeconomics .....	9-41
33	9.1.6.1	Employment .....	9-41
34	9.1.6.2	Unemployment .....	9-42
35	9.1.6.3	Personal Income .....	9-42
36	9.1.6.4	Population .....	9-42
37	9.1.6.5	Housing.....	9-44
38	9.1.6.6	Fiscal Conditions .....	9-44
39	9.1.6.7	Public Services .....	9-44
40	9.1.7	Environmental Justice .....	9-44
41	9.1.8	Land Use .....	9-50
42	9.1.9	Transportation .....	9-51
43	9.1.10	Cultural Resources .....	9-53
44	9.1.11	Waste Management.....	9-57

## **CONTENTS (Cont.)**

9.2	Environmental and Human Health Consequences .....	9-57
9.2.1	Climate and Air Quality .....	9-57
	9.2.1.1 Construction .....	9-58
	9.2.1.2 Operations.....	9-60
9.2.2	Geology and Soils .....	9-61
	9.2.2.1 Construction .....	9-62
	9.2.2.2 Operations.....	9-62
9.2.3	Water Resources.....	9-63
	9.2.3.1 Construction .....	9-63
	9.2.3.2 Operations.....	9-64
9.2.4	Human Health .....	9-64
	9.2.4.1 Facility Accidents .....	9-64
	9.2.4.2 Post-Closure .....	9-66
9.2.5	Ecology .....	9-67
9.2.6	Socioeconomics .....	9-69
	9.2.6.1 Construction .....	9-69
	9.2.6.2 Operations.....	9-69
9.2.7	Environmental Justice .....	9-71
	9.2.7.1 Construction .....	9-71
	9.2.7.2 Operations.....	9-71
	9.2.7.3 Accidents .....	9-71
9.2.8	Land Use .....	9-72
9.2.9	Transportation .....	9-72
	9.2.9.1 Collective Population Risk .....	9-73
	9.2.9.2 Highest-Exposed Individuals during Routine Conditions .....	9-78
	9.2.9.3 Accident Consequence Assessment.....	9-78
9.2.10	Cultural Resources .....	9-78
9.2.11	Waste Management.....	9-79
9.3	Summary of Potential Environmental Consequences and Human Health Impacts.....	9-79
9.4	Cumulative Impacts.....	9-83
9.4.1	Reasonably Foreseeable Future Actions .....	9-83
	9.4.1.1 Defense Programs-Related Facilities and Activities .....	9-83
	9.4.1.2 Non-Defense Research and Development Program-Related Facilities and Activities .....	9-85
	9.4.1.3 Work-for-Others Program-Related Facilities and Activities.....	9-85
	9.4.1.4 Radioactive Waste Disposal Facilities .....	9-87
	9.4.1.5 Environmental Restoration Program-Related Activities .....	9-88
	9.4.1.6 Future Projects at NNSS.....	9-88
9.4.2	Cumulative Impacts from the GTCC Proposed Action at NNSS .....	9-88

**CONTENTS (Cont.)**

9.5	Settlement Agreements and Consent Orders for NNSS .....	9-89
9.6	References for Chapter 9 .....	9-89
10	SAVANNAH RIVER SITE: AFFECTED ENVIRONMENT AND CONSEQUENCES OF ALTERNATIVES 4 AND 5 .....	10-1
10.1	Affected Environment .....	10-1
10.1.1	Climate, Air Quality, and Noise.....	10-1
10.1.1.1	Climate .....	10-1
10.1.1.2	Existing Air Emissions .....	10-5
10.1.1.3	Air Quality.....	10-7
10.1.1.4	Existing Noise Environment.....	10-9
10.1.2	Geology and Soils .....	10-10
10.1.2.1	Geology .....	10-10
10.1.2.2	Soils .....	10-17
10.1.2.3	Mineral and Energy Resources.....	10-17
10.1.3	Water Resources.....	10-18
10.1.3.1	Surface Water .....	10-18
10.1.3.2	Groundwater .....	10-24
10.1.3.3	Water Use .....	10-33
10.1.4	Human Health .....	10-33
10.1.5	Ecology .....	10-34
10.1.6	Socioeconomics .....	10-38
10.1.6.1	Employment .....	10-38
10.1.6.2	Unemployment .....	10-38
10.1.6.3	Personal Income .....	10-39
10.1.6.4	Population.....	10-40
10.1.6.5	Housing.....	10-41
10.1.6.6	Fiscal Conditions .....	10-42
10.1.6.7	Public Services .....	10-42
10.1.7	Environmental Justice .....	10-44
10.1.8	Land Use .....	10-45
10.1.9	Transportation .....	10-49
10.1.10	Cultural Resources .....	10-50
10.1.11	Waste Management.....	10-52
10.2	Environmental and Human Health Consequences .....	10-52
10.2.1	Climate and Air Quality .....	10-52
10.2.1.1	Construction .....	10-52
10.2.1.2	Operations.....	10-55
10.2.2	Geology and Soils .....	10-55
10.2.2.1	Construction .....	10-56
10.2.2.2	Operations.....	10-57
10.2.3	Water Resources.....	10-57

## CONTENTS (Cont.)

1	10.2.3.1 Construction .....	10-57
2	10.2.3.2 Operations.....	10-58
3	10.2.4 Human Health .....	10-59
4	10.2.4.1 Facility Accidents .....	10-59
5	10.2.4.2 Post-Closure .....	10-61
6	10.2.5 Ecology .....	10-66
7	10.2.6 Socioeconomics .....	10-68
8	10.2.6.1 Construction .....	10-68
9	10.2.6.2 Operations.....	10-68
10	10.2.7 Environmental Justice .....	10-70
11	10.2.7.1 Construction .....	10-70
12	10.2.7.2 Operations.....	10-70
13	10.2.7.3 Accidents .....	10-71
14	10.2.8 Land Use .....	10-71
15	10.2.9 Transportation .....	10-72
16	10.2.9.1 Collective Population Risk .....	10-72
17	10.2.9.2 Highest-Exposed Individuals during Routine Conditions.....	10-77
18	10.2.9.3 Accident Consequence Assessment.....	10-77
19	10.2.10 Cultural Resources .....	10-77
20	10.2.11 Waste Management.....	10-78
21	10.3 Summary of Potential Environmental Consequences and Human Health Impacts .....	10-78
22	10.4 Cumulative Impacts.....	10-81
23	10.4.1 Reasonably Foreseeable Future Actions .....	10-82
24	10.4.1.1 Mixed Oxide Fuel Fabrication Facility .....	10-82
25	10.4.1.2 Spent Nuclear Fuel Management .....	10-82
26	10.4.1.3 Highly Enriched Uranium .....	10-82
27	10.4.1.4 Tritium Extraction Facility .....	10-83
28	10.4.1.5 Salt Waste Processing Facilities .....	10-83
29	10.4.1.6 Tank Closure .....	10-84
30	10.4.1.7 Defense Waste Processing Facility .....	10-84
31	10.4.2 Cumulative Impacts from the GTCC Proposed Action at SRS .....	10-85
32	10.5 Settlement Agreements and Consent Orders for SRS .....	10-85
33	10.6 References for Chapter 10 .....	10-86
34		
35		
36		
37		
38		
39		
40	11 WASTE ISOLATION PILOT PLANT VICINITY: AFFECTED ENVIRONMENT AND CONSEQUENCES OF ALTERNATIVES 3, 4, AND 5 .....	11-1
41		
42		
43	11.1 Affected Environment .....	11-1
44	11.1.1 Climate, Air Quality, and Noise.....	11-1
45	11.1.2 Geology and Soils .....	11-1
46	11.1.3 Water Resources.....	11-3
47		

**CONTENTS (Cont.)**

11.1.4	Human Health .....	11-3
11.1.5	Ecology .....	11-4
11.1.6	Socioeconomics .....	11-4
11.1.7	Environmental Justice .....	11-4
11.1.8	Land Use .....	11-5
11.1.9	Transportation .....	11-5
11.1.10	Cultural Resources .....	11-8
11.1.11	Waste Management .....	11-9
11.2	Environmental and Human Health Consequences .....	11-9
11.2.1	Climate and Air Quality .....	11-9
11.2.1.1	Construction .....	11-9
11.2.1.2	Operations.....	11-12
11.2.2	Geology and Soils .....	11-13
11.2.2.1	Construction .....	11-13
11.2.2.2	Operations.....	11-14
11.2.3	Water Resources.....	11-14
11.2.3.1	Construction .....	11-15
11.2.3.2	Operations.....	11-15
11.2.4	Human Health .....	11-16
11.2.4.1	Facility Accidents .....	11-16
11.2.4.2	Post-Closure .....	11-17
11.2.5	Ecology .....	11-20
11.2.6	Socioeconomics .....	11-22
11.2.6.1	Construction .....	11-22
11.2.6.2	Operations.....	11-22
11.2.7	Environmental Justice .....	11-24
11.2.7.1	Construction .....	11-24
11.2.7.2	Operations.....	11-24
11.2.7.3	Accidents .....	11-24
11.2.8	Land Use .....	11-25
11.2.9	Transportation .....	11-25
11.2.9.1	Collective Population Risk .....	11-26
11.2.9.2	Highest-Exposed Individuals during Routine Conditions .....	11-31
11.2.9.3	Accident Consequence Assessment.....	11-31
11.2.10	Cultural Resources .....	11-31
11.2.11	Waste Management .....	11-32
11.3	Summary of Potential Environmental Consequences and Human Health Impacts .....	11-32
11.4	Cumulative Impacts.....	11-35
11.5	Statutory and Regulatory Provisions Relevant to the EIS .....	11-37
11.6	References for Chapter 11 .....	11-37

**CONTENTS (Cont.)**

12	GENERIC DISPOSAL FACILITIES ON NONFEDERAL LANDS .....	12-1
12.1	Approach for Analyzing the Generic Commercial Sites .....	12-2
12.2	Human Health Impacts from Construction and Operation of the Land Disposal Facilities at the Generic Commercial Sites .....	12-3
12.3	Post-Closure Period Human Health Impacts from the Land Disposal Facilities at the Generic Commercial Sites .....	12-4
12.4	References for Chapter 12 .....	12-19
13	APPLICABLE LAWS, REGULATIONS, AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS .....	13-1
13.1	Introduction .....	13-1
13.2	Background.....	13-2
13.3	Applicable Federal Laws and Regulations .....	13-2
13.3.1	Laws of General Applicability .....	13-3
13.3.2	Statutes and Regulations Specific to the Disposal Alternatives.....	13-8
13.3.2.1	Geologic Disposal .....	13-8
13.3.2.2	Nongeologic Disposal .....	13-9
13.3.2.3	Laws and Regulations Specific to the No Action Alternative .....	13-11
13.4	Applicable Executive Orders.....	13-12
13.5	Applicable U.S. Department of Energy Directives .....	13-14
13.6	State Environmental Laws, Regulations, and Agreements .....	13-18
13.7	Radioactive Material Packaging and Transportation Regulations .....	13-18
13.8	Consultations .....	13-24
14	INDEX .....	14-1

**CONTENTS (Cont.)**

APPENDIX A: Contractor Disclosure Statement .....	A-1
APPENDIX B: GTCC LLRW and GTCC-Like Waste Inventories .....	B-1
B.1 Summary of Waste Volumes.....	B-5
B.2 Summary of Radionuclide Activities .....	B-9
B.3 Physical Characteristics of the Wastes .....	B-18
B.3.1 Activated Metals .....	B-18
B.3.2 Sealed Sources .....	B-21
B.3.3 Other Waste.....	B-22
B.4 Assumed Waste Generation Times .....	B-22
B.5 Packaging Assumptions.....	B-24
B.5.1 Land Disposal .....	B-24
B.5.1.1 Contact-Handled Waste.....	B-24
B.5.1.2 Remote-Handled Waste.....	B-26
B.5.2 Waste Isolation Pilot Plant.....	B-27
B.6 Site Inventories and Shipments .....	B-28
B.6.1 Land Disposal .....	B-28
B.6.2 Deep Geologic Disposal at WIPP .....	B-28
B.7 Accident Consequence Shipment Inventories .....	B-33
B.8 References .....	B-35
APPENDIX C: Impact Assessment Methodologies .....	C-1
C.1 Air Quality and Noise.....	C-1
C.1.1 Air Quality .....	C-1
C.1.2 Noise .....	C-2
C.2 Geology and Soils.....	C-2
C.3 Water Resources.....	C-3
C.4 Human Health Risk .....	C-3
C.4.1 Operations .....	C-3
C.4.1.1 Receptors and Exposure Pathways.....	C-4
C.4.1.2 Radiation Dose and Health Effects .....	C-5
C.4.1.3 Sources of Data and Application of Software .....	C-5
C.4.2 Facility Accidents .....	C-6
C.4.2.1 Accidents Evaluated .....	C-7
C.4.2.2 Human Health Impacts .....	C-17
C.5 Ecological Resources.....	C-19
C.6 Socioeconomics .....	C-20
C.6.1 Impacts on Regional Employment and Income .....	C-21
C.6.2 Impacts on Population.....	C-21
C.6.3 Impacts on Housing .....	C-22
C.6.4 Impacts on Community Services .....	C-22

## **CONTENTS (Cont.)**

C.6.5	Impacts on Traffic .....	C-23
C.7	Environmental Justice .....	C-23
C.8	Land Use.....	C-25
C.9	Transportation Risk Analysis .....	C-25
C.9.1	Overview .....	C-25
C.9.1.1	Routine Transportation Risk.....	C-26
C.9.1.2	Accident Transportation Risk .....	C-26
C.9.2	Routine Risk Assessment Methodology .....	C-26
C.9.2.1	Collective Population Risk .....	C-26
C.9.2.2	Highest-Exposed Individual Risk .....	C-28
C.9.3	Accident Assessment Methodology .....	C-29
C.9.3.1	Radiological Accident Risk Assessment .....	C-29
C.9.3.2	Vehicle-Related Accident Risk Assessment.....	C-30
C.9.3.3	Accident Consequence Assessment.....	C-31
C.9.4	Input Parameters and Assumptions.....	C-32
C.9.4.1	Route Characteristics.....	C-33
C.9.4.2	Packaging .....	C-36
C.9.4.3	Accident Characteristics .....	C-37
C.9.4.4	Radiological Risk Assessment Input Parameters and Assumptions .....	C-41
C.9.5	Uncertainties and Conservatism in Estimated Impacts .....	C-43
C.9.5.1	Uncertainties in the Waste Inventory and Characterization.....	C-44
C.9.5.2	Uncertainties in Defining the Shipment Configurations .....	C-45
C.9.5.3	Uncertainties in Determining the Route .....	C-45
C.9.5.4	Uncertainties in Calculating Radiation Doses .....	C-45
C.9.5.5	Uncertainties in Comparing Truck and Rail Transportation Modes.....	C-46
C.10	Cultural Resources.....	C-47
C.11	Waste Management .....	C-48
C.12	Cumulative Impacts.....	C-48
C.13	References .....	C-49
APPENDIX D: Conceptual Disposal Facility Designs .....		D-1
D.1	Scope .....	D-1
D.2	Transportation and Packaging .....	D-2
D.2.1	Contact-Handled Waste .....	D-2
D.2.2	Remote-Handled Waste .....	D-2
D.3	Land Disposal Methods .....	D-3
D.3.1	Trench Disposal .....	D-3
D.3.1.1	Conceptual Trench Design .....	D-3
D.3.1.2	Disposal Package Configurations.....	D-4

## CONTENTS (Cont.)

1	D.3.2	Borehole Disposal .....	D-6
2	D.3.2.1	Conceptual Borehole Design .....	D-6
3	D.3.2.2	Disposal Package Configurations .....	D-7
4	D.3.3	Vault Disposal .....	D-9
5	D.3.3.1	Conceptual Vault Design .....	D-9
6	D.3.3.2	Disposal Package Configurations .....	D-12
7	D.4	Conceptual Facility Layouts .....	D-12
8	D.4.1	Trench Disposal .....	D-13
9	D.4.2	Borehole Disposal .....	D-14
10	D.4.3	Vault Disposal .....	D-15
11	D.5	Staffing and Cost Estimates .....	D-16
12	D.5.1	Construction .....	D-16
13	D.5.2	Operations .....	D-18
14	D.5.2.1	Staffing-Level Methodology .....	D-18
15	D.5.2.2	Operational Data .....	D-21
16	D.6	Resource Estimates .....	D-25
17	D.6.1	Construction .....	D-25
18	D.6.2	Operations .....	D-25
19	D.6.2.1	Materials .....	D-25
20	D.6.2.2	Utilities .....	D-25
21	D.7	Facility Emissions and Wastes .....	D-26
22	D.7.1	Construction .....	D-26
23	D.7.2	Operations .....	D-30
24	D.8	Transportation .....	D-30
25	D.8.1	Construction .....	D-30
26	D.8.2	Operations .....	D-32
27	D.9	Waste Isolation Pilot Plant .....	D-32
28	D.9.1	Construction .....	D-32
29	D.9.2	Operations .....	D-36
30	D.10	References .....	D-39
31	 APPENDIX E: Evaluation of Long-Term Human Health Impacts for the No Action Alternative and the Land Disposal Alternatives .....		
32			E-1
33	E.1	RESRAD-OFFSITE Computer Code .....	E-3
34	E.2	Simulation Approach for the Land Disposal Alternatives .....	E-8
35	E.2.1	Exposure Scenario and Pathways .....	E-8
36	E.2.2	Assumptions Related to Leaching from the Wastes .....	E-10
37	E.2.3	Assumptions Related to Radionuclide Release Rates .....	E-11
38	E.3	Simulation Approach for the No Action Alternative .....	E-13
39	E.3.1	Exposure Scenario and Pathways .....	E-14
40	E.3.2	Assumptions Related to Leaching from the Wastes .....	E-14
41	E.3.3	Assumptions Related to Radionuclide Release Rates .....	E-14

1                   **CONTENTS (Cont.)**

2

3

4	E.4     Input Parameters for RESRAD-OFFSITE Evaluations .....	E-15
5	E.5     Results .....	E-18
6	E.6     Sensitivity Analysis .....	E-20
7	E.7     References .....	E-83
8	 	
9	<b>APPENDIX F: Consultation Correspondence for the Draft and Final Environmental</b>	
10	<b>Impact Statement for the Disposal of Greater-Than-Class C Low-Level</b>	
11	<b>Radioactive Waste and GTCC-Like Waste .....</b>	<b>F-1</b>
12	 	
13	<b>APPENDIX G: Tribal Narratives.....</b>	<b>G-1</b>
14	 	
15	Consolidated Group of Tribes and Organizations Tribal Narrative for the	
16	Nevada Test Site .....	G-3
17	Nez Perce Tribe Narrative for EIS, Department of Energy, Hanford Site .....	G-43
18	Pueblo Views on Environmental Resource Areas, Los Alamos Meeting	
19	of Pueblo EIS Writers .....	G-79
20	Umatilla Input from NEPA Analysis for Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla	
21	Indian Reservation (CTUIR) at Hanford .....	G-93
22	Wanapum Overview and Perspectives Developed during Tribal Narrative	
23	Workshop, Hanford, WA.....	G-137
24	 	
25	<b>APPENDIX H: Public Distribution for the Draft and Final Environmental Impact</b>	
26	<b>Statement for the Disposal of Greater-Than-Class C Low-Level</b>	
27	<b>Radioactive Waste and GTCC-Like Waste .....</b>	<b>H-1</b>
28	 	
29	<b>APPENDIX I: List of Preparers.....</b>	<b>I-1</b>
30	 	
31	 	
32	<b>VOLUME 3: APPENDIX J, COMMENT RESPONSE DOCUMENT</b>	
33	<b>SECTIONS J.1 THROUGH J.3.1</b>	
34	<b>(INCLUDES ORGANIZATION COMMENTS)</b>	
35	 	
36	<b>LIST OF COMMENTERS .....</b>	<b>v</b>
37	 	
38	<b>NOTATION.....</b>	<b>xxiii</b>
39	 	
40	<b>APPENDIX J: Comment Response Document .....</b>	<b>J-1</b>
41	 	
42	J.1     Public Comment Process .....	J-1
43	J.2     Topics of Interest .....	J-3
44	J.2.1     Disposal of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-Like Wastes	
45	at a New Near-Surface Land Disposal Facility at DOE Sites	
46	Evaluated .....	J-3
47	 	

1                           **CONTENTS (Cont.)**

2

3

4                           J.2.2	Disposal of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-Like Wastes at WIPP .....	J-6
5                           J.2.3	Consideration of Other Alternatives Not Evaluated in Detail in the EIS Including Use of HOSS, the Proposed Yucca Mountain Repository, a New Geologic Repository, and Other Disposal Methods and Alternatives .....	J-9
6                           J.2.4	NEPA Process and Procedures .....	J-13
7                           J.2.5	Tribal and Cultural Resources Concerns.....	J-15
8                           J.2.6	Transportation Analysis and Impacts.....	J-17
9                           J.2.7	Model Assumptions for Post-Closure Human Health Impacts .....	J-19
10                          J.2.8	Waste Inventory .....	J-21
11                          J.2.9	Cumulative Impacts .....	J-22
12                          J.2.10	Statutory/Regulatory and Policy Issues .....	J-23
13                          J.3	Comments and Responses .....	J-24
14                          J.3.1	Organizations That Submitted Comments in Writing via Letter, Email, or Web Portal or Verbally at One of the Public Meetings.....	J-27

21                           **VOLUME 4: APPENDIX J, COMMENT RESPONSE DOCUMENT**

22                           **SECTION J.3.2**  
**(INDIVIDUAL COMMENTS)**

25                          LIST OF COMMENTERS .....	v	
26                          NOTATION.....	xxiii	
27                          J.3.2	Individuals Who Submitted Comments in Writing via Letter, Email, or Web Portal or Verbally at One of the Public Meetings.....	J-841

33                           **VOLUME 5: APPENDIX J, COMMENT RESPONSE DOCUMENT**

34                           **SECTIONS J.3.3 THROUGH J.4**  
**(CAMPAIGN COMMENTS)**

37                          LIST OF COMMENTERS .....	v	
38                          NOTATION.....	xxiii	
39                          J.3.3	CREDO Campaign Form Letter .....	J-1765
40                          J.3.4	Concerned Citizens for Nuclear Safety Campaign Form Letter .....	J-1829
41                          J.3.5	Snake River Alliance Campaign Form Letters .....	J-1889
42                          J.3.6	Nuclear Watch Campaign Form Letters .....	J-1955
43                          J.3.7	Friends of the Gorge Campaign Form Letter .....	J-2075
44                          J.3.8	Brookdale Senior Living Petition.....	J-2465
45                          J.4	References .....	J-2473

**FIGURES**

1	1.4-1	Map of DOE Sites Being Considered for Disposal of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-Like Waste .....	1-5
2	1.4-2	Map Showing the Four NRC Regions .....	1-5
3	1.4.1-1	Current and Projected Volumes of Waste Needing Disposal .....	1-12
4	1.4.1-2	Activated Metal Waste, Including Portions of the Reactor Vessel, Such as the Core Shroud and Core Support Plates .....	1-14
5	1.4.1-3	Sealed Sources .....	1-17
6	1.4.1-4	Other Waste .....	1-19
7	1.4.2-1	Waste Isolation Depths for Proposed Waste Disposal Methods.....	1-21
8	1.4.2-2	Cross Section of the Conceptual Design for an Intermediate-Depth Borehole ...	1-23
9	1.4.2-3	Cross Section of the Conceptual Design for a Trench.....	1-24
10	1.4.2-4	Schematic Cross Section of the Conceptual Design for a Vault Cell .....	1-25
11	1.4.3-1	General Location of WIPP in Eddy County, New Mexico.....	1-28
12	1.4.3-2	Land Withdrawal Area Boundary at WIPP .....	1-29
13	1.4.3-3	Spatial View Showing Underground Shafts at WIPP.....	1-30
14	1.4.3-4	GTCC Reference Location at the Hanford Site .....	1-32
15	1.4.3-5	GTCC Reference Location at the INL Site.....	1-33
16	1.4.3-6	GTCC Reference Location at LANL.....	1-35
17	1.4.3-7	GTCC Reference Location at NNSS .....	1-38
18	1.4.3-8	GTCC Reference Location at SRS .....	1-40
19	1.4.3-9	GTCC Reference Locations at the WIPP Vicinity .....	1-41
20	1.5-1	GTCC EIS NEPA Process .....	1-42
21	1.10-1	Organization of the GTCC EIS and Relationships of Its Components.....	1-63

**FIGURES (Cont.)**

1	2-1	Environmental Resource Areas on Which the Impacts of the Alternatives Are Evaluated.....	2-3
2	3.1-1	Map Showing Locations of Nuclear Reactors in Four NRC Regions .....	3-2
3	3.2.1-1	Activated Metal Waste in Storage .....	3-4
4	3.4.2-1	Assumed Timeline for Receipt of Waste for Disposal .....	3-10
5	3.5-1	Temporal Plot of Radiation Doses Associated with the Use of Contaminated Groundwater within 1,000 Years after the Institutional Control Period in NRC Region I for the No Action Alternative .....	3-14
6	3.5-2	Temporal Plot of Radiation Doses Associated with the Use of Contaminated Groundwater within 100,000 Years after the Institutional Control Period in NRC Region I for the No Action Alternative .....	3-14
7	3.5-3	Temporal Plot of Radiation Doses Associated with the Use of Contaminated Groundwater within 10,000 Years after the Institutional Control Period in NRC Region II for the No Action Alternative.....	3-15
8	3.5-4	Temporal Plot of Radiation Doses Associated with the Use of Contaminated Groundwater within 100,000 Years after the Institutional Control Period in NRC Region II for the No Action Alternative.....	3-15
9	3.5-5	Temporal Plot of Radiation Doses Associated with the Use of Contaminated Groundwater within 10,000 Years after the Institutional Control Period in NRC Region III for the No Action Alternative .....	3-16
10	3.5-6	Temporal Plot of Radiation Doses Associated with the Use of Contaminated Groundwater within 100,000 Years after the Institutional Control Period in NRC Region III for the No Action Alternative .....	3-16
11	3.5-7	Temporal Plot of Radiation Doses Associated with the Use of Contaminated Groundwater within 100,000 Years after the Institutional Control Period in NRC Region IV for the No Action Alternative .....	3-17
12	4.1.1-1	Location of WIPP in Eddy County, New Mexico .....	4-4
13	4.1.2-1	Map of Aboveground Infrastructure and Major Surface Structures at WIPP.....	4-5

**FIGURES (Cont.)**

4.1.2-2	Container Storage Areas at the Waste Handling Building and Parking Area at WIPP .....	4-6
4.1.3-1	Layout of the Current Waste Disposal Region at WIPP .....	4-8
4.1.3-2	Individual Panel Layout and Dimensions .....	4-9
4.1.4-1	Disposal of Contact-Handled Transuranic Waste in Typical 208-L Drum 7-Packs at WIPP .....	4-13
4.2.1-1	Wind Rose at the 10-m Level for the WIPP Site in 2006 .....	4-15
4.2.2-1	Location of the WIPP Site within the Great Plains Province in Southeastern New Mexico .....	4-20
4.2.2-2	Stratigraphic Column for the WIPP Site and Surrounding Area .....	4-22
4.2.2-3	Stratigraphy of Aquifer Units at the WIPP Site .....	4-23
4.2.7-1	Minority Population Concentrations in Census Block Groups within an 80-km Radius of the WIPP Site .....	4-40
4.2.7-2	Low-Income Population Concentrations in Census Block Groups within an 80-km Radius of the WIPP Site .....	4-41
4.2.8-1	Four Property Areas within the WIPP Boundary .....	4-43
4.2.9-1	Access and Rights-of-Way for the WIPP Site .....	4-45
4.3.4-1	Mean Total Release CCDF for WIPP Recertification .....	4-61
4.3.4-2	Mean Total Release CCDF for Group 1 Wastes .....	4-61
4.3.4-3	Mean Total Release CCDF for Group 2 Wastes .....	4-62
4.3.4-4	Mean Total Release CCDF for Groups 1 and 2 Wastes Combined .....	4-62
5.1.1-1	Top View of Single-Interval Packing Arrangements in 2.4-m-Diameter Boreholes for Different Container Types .....	5-6

**FIGURES (Cont.)**

5.1.1-2	Process Schematic for Drilling a Large-Diameter Borehole by Using a Bucket Auger .....	5-7
5.1.2-1	Top View of a 10-m Section of a Trench Packed with Contact-Handled Waste.....	5-8
5.1.2-2	Top View of a 10-m Section of a Trench for Disposal of Remote-Handled Waste.....	5-9
5.1.3-1	Single-Layer Packing Arrangement of Contact-Handled Waste in 208-L 7-Drum Packs in Vault Cells .....	5-10
5.1.3-2	Single-Layer Packing Arrangement of Contact-Handled Waste in Standard Waste Boxes in Vault Cells .....	5-11
5.1.3-3	Top View of a Vault Cell for Disposal of Remote-Handled Waste .....	5-12
5.1.3-4	Conceptual Cover Systems for a Vault Disposal Facility.....	5-13
5.1.4-1	Layout of a Conceptual Borehole Disposal Facility .....	5-14
5.1.4-2	Layout of a Conceptual Trench Disposal Facility .....	5-15
5.1.4-3	Layout of a Conceptual Vault Disposal Facility .....	5-16
5.1.4-4	Cross Section of Vault Final Cover System below Top View of Vault Disposal Area.....	5-17
5.2.9-1	Transport of Radioactive Waste Containers .....	5-39
6.1-1	GTCC Reference Location at the Hanford Site .....	6-2
6.1.1-1	Wind Roses at the 9.1-m Level of the Hanford Meteorological Monitoring Network, Washington, 1982–2006 .....	6-4
6.1.2-1	Location of the Hanford Site on the Columbia Plateau .....	6-18
6.1.2-2	Physical Geology in the Vicinity of the Hanford Site .....	6-19
6.1.2-3	Generalized Stratigraphy of the Pasco Basin and Vicinity .....	6-20
6.1.2-4	Stratigraphy at the IDF Site .....	6-21

1	<b>FIGURES (Cont.)</b>	2
3	4	5
6	6.1.3-1 Surface Water Features on the Hanford Site.....	6-27
7	6.1.3-2 Flood Area for the Probable Maximum Flood on the Columbia River, Hanford Site .....	6-29
8	6.1.3-3 Flood Area from a 100-Year Flood of the Yakima River near the Hanford Site .....	6-32
9	6.1.3-4 Extent of Probable Flood in Cold Creek Area, Hanford Site .....	6-33
10	6.1.3-5 Water Table Elevations in Meters and Inferred Groundwater Flow Directions for the Unconfined Aquifer at the Hanford Site in March 2006 .....	6-39
11	6.1.3-6 Distribution of Major Radionuclides and Hazardous Chemicals in the Unconfined Aquifer System during the 2009 Reporting Period.....	6-43
12	6.1.7-1 Minority Population Concentrations in Census Block Groups within an 80-km Radius of the GTCC Reference Location at the Hanford Site.....	6-65
13	6.1.7-2 Low-Income Population Concentrations in Census Block Groups within an 80-km Radius of the GTCC Reference Location at the Hanford Site.....	6-66
14	6.2.4-1 Temporal Plot of Radiation Doses Associated with the Use of Contaminated Groundwater within 10,000 Years of Disposal for the Three Land Disposal Methods at the Hanford Site .....	6-93
15	6.2.4-2 Temporal Plot of Radiation Doses Associated with the Use of Contaminated Groundwater within 100,000 Years of Disposal for the Three Land Disposal Methods at the Hanford Site .....	6-93
16	7.1-1 GTCC Reference Location at the INL Site.....	7-2
17	7.1.1-1 Wind Roses at Meteorological Stations on the INL Site .....	7-4
18	7.1.2-1 Location of the INL Site on the Eastern Snake River Plain .....	7-10
19	7.1.2-2 Lithologic Logs of Deep Drill Holes at the INL Site.....	7-12
20	7.1.2-3 Map of Earthquakes with Magnitudes of 2.5 or Greater Occurring from 1872 to 2004 near the INL Site .....	7-13
21	7.1.2-4 Locations of Normal Faults, Volcanic Rift Zones, Deep Drill Holes, and INL Site Facility Areas .....	7-14

		<b>FIGURES (Cont.)</b>	
1	7.1.3-1	Location of the Big Lost River Basin and the INL Site.....	7-17
2	7.1.3-2	Water Table Contours for 1980 .....	7-20
3	7.1.3-3	Diagram Showing Permeable Interflow Zone .....	7-21
4	7.1.3-4	Extent of Tritium and Strontium-90 Plumes within the Snake River Plain Aquifer .....	7-22
5	7.1.7-1	Minority Population Concentrations in Census Block Groups within an 80-km Radius of the GTCC Reference Location at the INL Site .....	7-36
6	7.1.7-2	Low-Income Population Concentrations in Census Block Groups within an 80-km Radius of the GTCC Reference Location at the INL Site .....	7-37
7	7.2.4-1	Temporal Plot of Radiation Doses Associated with the Use of Contaminated Groundwater within 10,000 Years of Disposal for the Three Land Disposal Methods at the INL Site.....	7-55
8	7.2.4-2	Temporal Plot of Radiation Doses Associated with the Use of Contaminated Groundwater within 100,000 Years of Disposal for the Three Land Disposal Methods at the INL Site.....	7-55
9	8.1-1	GTCC Reference Locations at LANL: North Site, North Site Expanded, and Zone 6.....	8-2
10	8.1.1-1	Daytime and Nighttime Wind Roses at and around the LANL Site in 2006 .....	8-4
11	8.1.2-1	Location of LANL in the Southern Rocky Mountain Physiographic Province .....	8-12
12	8.1.2-2	Generalized Cross Section of Pajarito Plateau.....	8-13
13	8.1.2-3	Stratigraphic Column for the Pajarito Plateau at LANL.....	8-15
14	8.1.2-4	Stratigraphy of the Bandelier Tuff at Material Disposal Area G, to the Southeast of the GTCC Reference Location.....	8-17
15	8.1.2-5	Structural Elements of the Rio Grande Rift Zone.....	8-20
16	8.1.2-6	Mapped Faults in the LANL Area .....	8-21

**FIGURES (Cont.)**

1	8.1.3-1	Watersheds in the LANL Region.....	8-26	
2	8.1.3-2	LANL Stream Gauging Stations .....	8-27	
3	8.1.3-3	Hydrogeologic Units at LANL .....	8-32	
4	8.1.3-4	Three Modes of Groundwater Occurrence at LANL.....	8-33	
5	8.1.3-5	Water Table Elevation of LANL Regional Aquifer .....	8-35	
6	8.1.7-1	Minority Population Concentrations in Census Block Groups within an 80-km Radius of the GTCC Reference Location at LANL .....	8-53	
7	8.1.7-2	Low-Income Population Concentrations in Census Block Groups within an 80-km Radius of the GTCC Reference Location at LANL .....	8-54	
8	8.2.4-1	Temporal Plot of Radiation Doses Associated with the Use of Contaminated Groundwater within 10,000 Years of Disposal for the Three Land Disposal Methods at LANL.....	8-79	
9	8.2.4-2	Temporal Plot of Radiation Doses Associated with the Use of Contaminated Groundwater within 100,000 Years of Disposal for the Three Land Disposal Methods at LANL.....	8-79	
10	9.1-1	Map Showing Location of Frenchman Flat and GTCC Reference Location at NNSS .....	9-2	
11	9.1.1-1	Wind Rose at the Area 5 North Station at NNSS, 1994–2004 .....	9-5	
12	9.1.2-1	Location of NNSS within the Great Basin Desert in the Basin and Range Physiographic Province .....	9-11	
13	9.1.2-2	Topographic Features of the Frenchman Flat Region.....	9-12	
14	9.1.2-3	Stratigraphic Column for NNSS and Vicinity .....	9-14	
15	9.1.2-4	Location of Pilot Wells within Area 5 Radioactive Waste Management Site.....	9-16	
16	9.1.2-5	Surface Geologic Map and Seismic Fault Lines at Frenchman Flat.....	9-17	
17	9.1.2-6	Volcanic Features in the NNSS Region.....	9-18	

	<b>FIGURES (Cont.)</b>		
1	9.1.3-1	Natural Springs and Seeps on NNSS .....	9-22
2	9.1.3-2	Correlation of Stratigraphic and Hydrostratigraphic Units at NNSS.....	9-24
3	9.1.3-3	Hydrostratigraphic Cross Section through Central Frenchman Flat Showing the Alluvial Aquifer and Playa Confining Units.....	9-28
4	9.1.3-4	Locations of Underground Nuclear Testing at Frenchman Flat .....	9-30
5	9.1.7-1	Minority Population Concentrations in Census Block Groups within an 80-km Radius of the GTCC Reference Location at NNSS.....	9-47
6	9.1.7-2	Low-Income Population Concentrations in Census Block Groups within an 80-km Radius of the GTCC Reference Location at NNSS.....	9-48
7	10.1-1	GTCC Reference Location at SRS .....	10-2
8	10.1.1-1	Wind Rose at the 61-m Level for the SRS H-Area Meteorological Tower, South Carolina, 1992–1996.....	10-3
9	10.1.2-1	Location of SRS on the Atlantic Coastal Plain near the Fall Line.....	10-11
10	10.1.2-2	Geologic Map of the GTCC Reference Location at SRS .....	10-13
11	10.1.2-3	Stratigraphic Column for SRS and Vicinity .....	10-14
12	10.1.2-4	Seismic Fault Lines and Locations of On-Site Earthquakes at SRS.....	10-16
13	10.1.3-1	Major Surface Water Stream Systems and the 100-Year Floodplain at SRS .....	10-19
14	10.1.3-2	Hydrogeologic Units at SRS .....	10-25
15	10.1.3-3	Groundwater Flow System at SRS .....	10-26
16	10.1.3-4	Water Table Elevation in the Vicinity of the General Separations Area at SRS .....	10-27
17	10.1.3-5	Measured Hydraulic Head in the Upper Aquifer Zone of the Three Runs Aquifer .....	10-30
18	10.1.3-6	Measured Hydraulic Head in the Gordon Aquifer.....	10-31

**FIGURES (Cont.)**

10.1.3-7	Sources of Artificial Groundwater Recharge within the General Separations Area .....	10-32
10.1.7-1	Minority Population Concentrations in Census Block Groups within an 80-km Radius of the GTCC Reference Location at SRS.....	10-47
10.1.7-2	Low-Income Population Concentrations in Census Block Groups within an 80-km Radius of the GTCC Reference Location at SRS.....	10-48
10.2.4-1	Temporal Plot of Radiation Doses Associated with the Use of Contaminated Groundwater within 10,000 Years of Disposal for the Trench and Vault Disposal Methods at SRS .....	10-65
10.2.4-2	Temporal Plot of Radiation Doses Associated with the Use of Contaminated Groundwater within 100,000 Years of Disposal for the Trench and Vault Disposal Methods at SRS .....	10-65
11.1-1	WIPP Vicinity GTCC Reference Locations .....	11-2
11.1.8-1	Potash Leases in the Vicinity of WIPP .....	11-6
11.1.8-2	Map of Oil Wells within 1.6 km of WIPP Land Withdrawal Boundary .....	11-7
11.2.4-1	Temporal Plot of Radiation Doses Associated with the Use of Contaminated Groundwater within 100,000 Years of Disposal for the Three Land Disposal Methods at the WIPP Vicinity .....	11-19
12.3-1	Temporal Plot of Radiation Doses Associated with the Use of Contaminated Groundwater within 10,000 Years of Disposal in a Commercial Vault Disposal Facility in Region I .....	12-13
12.3-2	Temporal Plot of Radiation Doses Associated with the Use of Contaminated Groundwater within 100,000 Years of Disposal in a Commercial Vault Disposal Facility in Region I .....	12-13
12.3-3	Temporal Plot of Radiation Doses Associated with the Use of Contaminated Groundwater within 10,000 Years of Disposal in a Commercial Vault or Trench Disposal Facility in Region II.....	12-14

## FIGURES (Cont.)

4	12.3-4	Temporal Plot of Radiation Doses Associated with the Use of Contaminated Groundwater within 100,000 Years of Disposal in a Commercial Vault or Trench Disposal Facility in Region II .....	12-14
8	12.3-5	Temporal Plot of Radiation Doses Associated with the Use of Contaminated Groundwater within 10,000 Years of Disposal in a Commercial Vault Disposal Facility in Region III.....	12-15
12	12.3-6	Temporal Plot of Radiation Doses Associated with the Use of Contaminated Groundwater within 100,000 Years of Disposal in a Commercial Vault Disposal Facility in Region III.....	12-15
16	12.3-7	Temporal Plot of Radiation Doses Associated with the Use of Contaminated Groundwater within 100,000 Years of Disposal in a Commercial Borehole, Trench, or Vault Disposal Facility in Region IV .....	12-16
20	B-1	Comparison of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-Like Waste with Other Radioactive Wastes .....	B-8
23	C-1	Technical Approach for the Transportation Risk Assessment.....	C-27
25	C-2	Scheme for NUREG-0170 Classification by Accident Severity Category for Truck Accidents.....	C-38
28	C-3	Scheme for NUREG-0170 Classification by Accident Severity Category for Rail Accidents.....	C-39
31	D-1	Cross Section of a Conceptual Trench Disposal Unit.....	D-4
33	D-2	Top View of a 10-m Section of a Trench Packed with Contact-Handled Waste .....	D-5
36	D-3	Top View of a 10-m Section of a Trench for Disposal of Remote-Handled Waste .....	D-6
39	D-4	Cross Section of a Conceptual 40-m Borehole .....	D-7
41	D-5	Process Schematic for Drilling a Large-Diameter Borehole by Using a Bucket Auger .....	D-8
44	D-6	Top View of Single-Interval Packing Arrangements in 2.4-m-Diameter Boreholes for Different Container Types .....	D-9

**FIGURES (Cont.)**

1	D-7	Cross Section of a Conceptual Above-Grade Vault Design .....	D-11
2	D-8	Conceptual Cover Systems for a Vault Disposal Facility.....	D-11
3	D-9	Top View of a Single-Layer Packing Arrangement of Contact-Handled Waste in 208-L 7-Drum Packs in Vault Cells .....	D-13
4	D-10	Top View of a Single-Layer Packing Arrangement of Contact-Handled Waste in Standard Waste Boxes in Vault Cells .....	D-14
5	D-11	Top View of a Vault Cell for Disposal of Remote-Handled Waste .....	D-15
6	D-12	Layout of a Conceptual Trench Disposal Facility .....	D-16
7	D-13	Layout of a Conceptual Borehole Disposal Facility .....	D-17
8	D-14	Layout of a Conceptual Vault Disposal Facility.....	D-18
9	E-1	Environmental Release Mechanisms and Exposure Pathways Considered in RESRAD-OFFSITE .....	E-4
10	E-2	Exposure Pathways Associated with the Use of Contaminated Groundwater ....	E-9
11	E-3	Comparison of Annual Doses for the Base Case and Cases I and II for Trench Disposal of Stored Group 1 GTCC-Like Other Waste - CH at SRS .....	E-23
12	E-4	Comparison of Annual Doses for Cases III, IV, and V for Trench Disposal of Stored Group 1 GTCC-Like Other Waste - CH at SRS .....	E-23
13	E-5	Comparison of Annual Doses for Cases VI, VII, and VIII for Trench Disposal of Stored Group 1 GTCC-Like Other Waste - CH at SRS .....	E-24
14	E-6	Comparison of Annual Doses for the Base Case and Cases III and VI for Trench Disposal of Stored Group 1 GTCC-Like Other Waste - CH at SRS .....	E-25
15	E-7	Comparison of Annual Doses for Cases I, IV, and VII for Trench Disposal of Stored Group 1 GTCC-Like Other Waste - CH at SRS .....	E-26
16	E-8	Comparison of Annual Doses for Cases II, V, and VIII for Trench Disposal of Stored Group 1 GTCC-Like Other Waste - CH at SRS .....	E-26
17	E-9	Comparison of Annual Doses for the Base Case and Cases IX and X for Trench Disposal of Stored Group 1 GTCC-Like Other Waste - CH at SRS .....	E-27

## TABLES

1	1.4.1-1	Tables in 10 CFR 61.55 Used to Determine LLRW Classes.....	1-7	
2	1.4.1-2	Summary of Group 1 and Group 2 GTCC LLRW and GTCC-Like Waste Packaged Volumes and Radionuclide Activities .....	1-10	
3	1.4.3-1	Land Disposal Methods Evaluated at the Six Federal Sites and Generic Regional Commercial Sites .....	1-26	
4	2.7-1	Comparison of Potential Impacts from Alternatives 1 through 5 on Air Quality and Noise .....	2-26	
5	2.7-2	Comparison of Potential Impacts from Alternatives 1 through 5 on Geology, Water Resources, Ecological Resources, and Cultural Resources .....	2-30	
6	2.7-3	Comparison of Potential Impacts from Alternatives 1 through 5 on Human Health .....	2-41	
7	2.7-4	Comparison of Potential Impacts from Alternatives 1 through 5 on Socioeconomics, Environmental Justice, Land Use, and Waste Management.....	2-44	
8	2.7-5	Comparison of Potential Impacts from Alternatives 1 through 5 on Truck Transportation .....	2-53	
9	2.7-6	Comparison of Potential Impacts from Alternatives 1 through 5 on Rail Transportation .....	2-54	
10	2.9.3-1	Costs of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-Like Waste Disposal Alternatives.....	2-66	
11	3.4-1	Locations of Operating, Shut-Down, and Proposed Commercial Reactors.....	3-7	
12	3.5-1	Estimated Peak Annual Doses from the Use of Contaminated Groundwater within 10,000 Years after the Institutional Control Period for the No Action Alternative.....	3-12	
13	3.5-2	Estimated Annual LCF Risks from the Use of Contaminated Groundwater within 10,000 Years after the Institutional Control Period for the No Action Alternative.....	3-13	

1                           **TABLES (Cont.)**

2

3

4                          4.1.4-1	Number of Containers, Stacks, and Rooms for GTCC LLRW and GTCC-Like Waste Emplacement at WIPP.....	4-12	
5			
7                          4.2.1-1	Annual Emissions of Criteria Pollutants and Volatile Organic Compounds from Selected Major Facilities and Total Point and Area Source Emissions in Eddy County Encompassing the WIPP Site .....	4-17	
8			
9			
10                         4.2.1-2	National Ambient Air Quality Standards or New Mexico State Ambient Air Quality Standards and Highest Background Levels Representative of the WIPP Area, 2003–2007 .....	4-18	
11			
12			
13                         4.2.5-1	Federally and State-Listed Species Potentially Occurring at the WIPP Site .....	4-34	
14			
15                         4.2.6-1	WIPP: County and ROI Employment by Industry in 2009 .....	4-35	
16			
17                         4.2.6-2	WIPP: Average County, ROI, and State Unemployment Rates in Selected Years.....	4-35	
18			
19                         4.2.6-3	WIPP: County, ROI, and State Personal Income in Selected Years.....	4-36	
20			
21                         4.2.6-4	WIPP: County, ROI, and State Population in Selected Years .....	4-37	
22			
23                         4.2.6-5	WIPP: County and ROI Housing Characteristics in Selected Years .....	4-37	
24			
25                         4.2.6-6	WIPP: County, ROI, and State Public Service Expenditures in 2006.....	4-38	
26			
27                         4.2.6-7	WIPP: County, ROI, and State Public Service Employment in 2009 .....	4-39	
28			
29                         4.2.6-8	WIPP: County, ROI, and State Education Employment in 2011 .....	4-39	
30			
31                         4.2.6-9	WIPP: County, ROI, and State Medical Employment in 2010.....	4-39	
32			
33                         4.2.7-1	Minority and Low-Income Populations in an 80-km Radius of WIPP.....	4-42	
34			
35                         4.3.1-1	Average Annual Emissions of Criteria Pollutants, Volatile Organic Compounds, and Carbon Dioxide from Construction under Alternative 2 .....	4-49	
36			
37                         4.3.1-2	Peak-Year Emissions of Criteria Pollutants, Volatile Organic Compounds, and Carbon Dioxide from Operations under Alternative 2 .....	4-51	
38			
39                         4.3.1-3	Types of Construction Equipment and Their Typical Noise Levels at WIPP .....	4-52	
40			
41			
42			
43			
44			
45			
46			

<b>TABLES (Cont.)</b>			
4	4.3.4-1	Estimated Number of Full-Time Equivalent Involved Workers, Nonfatal Injuries and Illnesses, and Fatalities Associated with Construction and Operations at WIPP .....	4-58
8	4.3.6-1	Effects of Construction and Operations on Socioeconomics at the ROI for WIPP.....	4-64
11	4.3.9-1	Estimated Collective Population Transportation Risks for Shipment of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-Like Waste by Truck for Disposal at WIPP .....	4-68
14	4.3.9-2	Estimated Collective Population Transportation Risks for Shipment of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-Like Waste by Rail for Disposal at WIPP.....	4-70
17	4.3.11-1	Waste That Is Generated from Construction and Operations under Alternative 2 .....	4-73
20	5.1-1	Number of Disposal Units and Land Area Required for Land Disposal Methods.....	5-2
23	5.1-2	Number of Each Type of Disposal Container That Can Be Accommodated by One Disposal Unit.....	5-2
26	5.1-3	Number of Disposal Units Required for Each Waste Type and Disposal Container.....	5-3
29	5.1.4-1	Estimated Costs to Construct and Operate the Land Disposal Facilities.....	5-19
31	5.2.1-1	National Ambient Air Quality Standards and Maximum Allowable Increments for Prevention of Significant Deterioration.....	5-21
34	5.2.5-1	National Environmental Research Parks and Other Natural Management Resource Areas within the Alternative Sites Proposed for a GTCC LLRW and GTCC-Like Waste Disposal Facility .....	5-35
38	5.2.10-1	Cultural Resource Laws and Regulations .....	5-42
40	5.3.1-1	Peak-Day Construction Equipment Usage by the Disposal Methods and Typical Noise Levels.....	5-46
43	5.3.2-1	Geologic and Soil Resource Requirements for Constructing a New GTCC LLRW and GTCC-Like Waste Disposal Facility, by Disposal Method .....	5-49
46	5.3.3-1	Water Consumption for the Three Land Disposal Methods .....	5-50

<b>TABLES (Cont.)</b>			
1	5.3.3-2	Summary of Water Use Impacts from Construction of a Land Disposal Facility at the GTCC Reference Locations.....	5-50
2	5.3.3-3	Summary of Water Use Impacts from Operations at a Land Disposal Facility at the GTCC Reference Locations.....	5-51
3	5.3.4-1	Accidents Evaluated for the Land Disposal Facilities .....	5-57
4	5.3.4-2	Estimated Number of FTE Involved Workers, Nonfatal Injuries and Illnesses, and Fatalities Associated with the Construction and Operations of the Land Disposal Facilities .....	5-62
5	5.3.4-3	Comparison of Maximal Doses within 10,000 Years for the Resident Farmer Scenario Associated with the Use and Ingestion of Contaminated Groundwater at the Various GTCC Reference Locations Evaluated for the Land Disposal Methods .....	5-67
6	5.3.4-4	Comparison of Maximal Latent Cancer Risks within 10,000 Years for the Resident Farmer Scenario Associated with the Use and Ingestion of Contaminated Groundwater at the Various GTCC Reference Locations Evaluated for the Land Disposal Methods.....	5-67
7	5.3.9-1	Estimated Routine Doses to the Highest-Exposed Individuals from Shipments of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-Like Waste, per Exposure Event.....	5-84
8	5.3.9-2	Estimated Risk of Fatal Cancer to the Highest-Exposed Individuals from Shipments of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-Like Waste, per Exposure Event.....	5-84
9	5.3.9-3	Potential Radiological Consequences to the Population from Severe Transportation Accidents .....	5-86
10	5.3.9-4	Potential Radiological Consequences to the Highest-Exposed Individual from Severe Transportation Accidents .....	5-88
11	5.3.11-1	Annual Waste Generated from the Construction and Operations of the Three Land Disposal Methods .....	5-89
12	5.3.11-2	Waste Management Programs at the Various Sites Evaluated for the Land Disposal Methods.....	5-90
13	5.4-1	Estimates of the Materials and Resources Consumed during Construction of the Three Conceptual Land Disposal Facilities .....	5-93

<b>TABLES (Cont.)</b>		
5.4-2	Annual Utility Consumption during Disposal Operations.....	5-94
6.1.1-1	Annual Emissions of Criteria Pollutants and Volatile Organic Compounds from Selected Major Facilities and Total Point and Area Source Emissions in Counties Encompassing the Hanford Site .....	6-8
6.1.1-2	Annual Emissions of Criteria Pollutants, Volatile Organic Compounds, Ammonia, and Toxic Air Pollutants at the Hanford Site in 2006.....	6-9
6.1.1-3	Concentrations of Selected Radionuclides in Near-Facility Air Samples in 2009 .....	6-10
6.1.1-4	National Ambient Air Quality Standards or Washington State Ambient Air Quality Standards and Highest Background Levels Representative of the GTCC Reference Location at the Hanford Site, 2003–2007 .....	6-12
6.1.1-5	Washington Maximum Permissible Environmental Noise Levels .....	6-15
6.1.3-1	Maximum Concentrations of Selected Groundwater Contaminants at Operable Unit 200-PO-1 during FY 2006.....	6-44
6.1.4-1	Estimated Annual Radiation Doses to Workers and the General Public at the Hanford Site .....	6-47
6.1.5-1	Federally and State-Listed Threatened, Endangered, and Other Special-Status Species on the Hanford Site .....	6-55
6.1.6-1	Hanford Site: County and ROI Employment by Industry in 2009 .....	6-58
6.1.6-2	Hanford Site: Average County, ROI, and State Unemployment Rates in Selected Years.....	6-59
6.1.6-3	Hanford Site: County, ROI, and State Personal Income in Selected Years.....	6-61
6.1.6-4	Hanford Site: County, ROI, and State Population in Selected Years .....	6-61
6.1.6-5	Hanford Site: County and ROI Housing Characteristics in Selected Years .....	6-62
6.1.6-6	Hanford Site: County, ROI, and State Public Service Expenditures in 2006.....	6-63
6.1.6-7	Hanford Site: County, ROI, and State Public Service Employment in 2009 .....	6-63
6.1.6-8	Hanford Site: County, ROI, and State Education Employment in 2011 .....	6-64

1                           **TABLES (Cont.)**

2

3

4                           6.1.6-9	Hanford Site: County, ROI, and State Medical Employment in 2010.....	6-64	
5			
6                           6.1.7-1	Minority and Low-Income Populations within an 80-km Radius of the Hanford Site.....	6-67	
7			
8                           6.1.9-1	Traffic Counts in the Vicinity of the Hanford Site .....	6-73	
9			
10                         6.2.1-1	Peak-Year Emissions of Criteria Pollutants, Volatile Organic Compounds, and Carbon Dioxide from Construction of the Three Land Disposal Facilities at the Hanford Site .....	6-81	
11			
12                         6.2.1-2	Annual Emissions of Criteria Pollutants, Volatile Organic Compounds, and Carbon Dioxide from Operations of the Three Land Disposal Facilities at the Hanford Site .....	6-83	
13			
14                         6.2.4-1	Estimated Radiological Human Health Impacts from Hypothetical Facility Accidents at the Hanford Site .....	6-88	
15			
16                         6.2.4-2	Estimated Peak Annual Doses from the Use of Contaminated Groundwater within 10,000 Years of Disposal at the GTCC Reference Location at the Hanford Site.....	6-90	
17			
18                         6.2.4-3	Estimated Peak Annual LCF Risks from the Use of Contaminated Groundwater within 10,000 Years of Disposal at the GTCC Reference Location at the Hanford Site.....	6-91	
19			
20                         6.2.6-1	Effects of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-Like Waste Disposal Facility Construction and Operations on Socioeconomics at the ROI for the Hanford Site .....	6-97	
21			
22                         6.2.9-1	Estimated Collective Population Transportation Risks for Shipment of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-Like Waste by Truck for Disposal at the Hanford Site .....	6-101	
23			
24                         6.2.9-2	Estimated Collective Population Transportation Risks for Shipment of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-Like Waste by Rail for Disposal at the Hanford Site .....	6-103	
25			
26                         7.1.1-1	Annual Emissions of Criteria Pollutants and Volatile Organic Compounds from Selected Major Facilities and Total Point and Area Source Emissions in Five Counties Encompassing the INL Site.....	7-6	
27			
28			
29			
30			
31			
32			
33			
34			
35			
36			
37			
38			
39			
40			
41			
42			
43			
44			
45			
46			

## TABLES (Cont.)

4	7.1.1-2	Annual Emissions of Criteria Pollutants and Volatile Organic Compounds at the INL Site in 2004 .....	7-7
5			
6	7.1.1-3	National Ambient Air Quality Standards or Idaho State Ambient Air Quality Standards and Highest Background Levels Representative of the GTCC Reference Location at the INL Site, 2003–2007.....	7-8
7			
8	7.1.4-1	Estimated Annual Radiation Doses to Workers and the General Public at the INL Site.....	7-24
9			
10	7.1.5-1	Federally and State-Listed Threatened, Endangered, and Other Special-Status Species at the INL Site.....	7-28
11			
12	7.1.6-1	INL Site: County and ROI Employment by Industry in 2009 .....	7-29
13			
14	7.1.6-2	INL Site: Average County, ROI, and State Unemployment Rates in Selected Years.....	7-30
15			
16	7.1.6-3	INL Site: County, ROI, and State Personal Income in Selected Years .....	7-31
17			
18	7.1.6-4	INL Site: County, ROI, and State Population in Selected Years.....	7-31
19			
20	7.1.6-5	INL Site: County and ROI Housing Characteristics in Selected Years.....	7-32
21			
22	7.1.6-6	INL Site: County, ROI, and State Public Service Expenditures in 2006.....	7-33
23			
24	7.1.6-7	INL Site: County, ROI, and State Public Service Employment in 2009 .....	7-34
25			
26	7.1.6-8	INL Site: County, ROI, and State Education Employment in 2011 .....	7-34
27			
28	7.1.6-9	INL Site: County, ROI, and State Medical Employment in 2010 .....	7-34
29			
30	7.1.7-1	Minority and Low-Income Populations in an 80-km Radius of the INL Site .....	7-35
31			
32	7.1.9-1	Annual Average Daily Traffic Counts in the Vicinity of the INL Site.....	7-40
33			
34	7.2.1-1	Peak-Year Emissions of Criteria Pollutants, Volatile Organic Compounds, and Carbon Dioxide from Construction of the Three Land Disposal Facilities at the INL Site.....	7-43
35			
36	7.2.1-2	Annual Emissions of Criteria Pollutants, Volatile Organic Compounds, and Carbon Dioxide from Operations of the Three Land Disposal Facilities at the INL Site .....	7-45
37			

1                           **TABLES (Cont.)**  
 2  
 3

4                           7.2.4-1	Estimated Radiological Human Health Impacts from Hypothetical Facility Accidents at the INL Site.....	7-50	
7                           7.2.4-2	Estimated Peak Annual Doses from the Use of Contaminated Groundwater within 10,000 Years of Disposal at the GTCC Reference Location at the INL Site.....	7-52	
11                         7.2.4-3	Estimated Peak Annual LCF Risks from the Use of Contaminated Groundwater within 10,000 Years of Disposal at the GTCC Reference Location at the INL Site.....	7-53	
15                         7.2.6-1	Effects of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-Like Waste Disposal Facility Construction and Operations on Socioeconomics at the ROI for the INL Site.....	7-59	
19                         7.2.9-1	Estimated Collective Population Transportation Risks for Shipment of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-Like Waste by Truck for Disposal at the INL Site....	7-63	
22                         7.2.9-2	Estimated Collective Population Transportation Risks for Shipment of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-Like Waste by Rail for Disposal at the INL Site .....	7-65	
25                         7.5-1	INL Site Settlement Agreements and Consent Orders Relevant to the GTCC EIS Proposed Action .....	7-75	
28                         8.1.1-1	Annual Emissions of Criteria Pollutants and Volatile Organic Compounds from Selected Major Facilities and Total Point and Area Source Emissions in Los Alamos and Santa Fe Counties Encompassing the LANL Site .....	8-6	
33                         8.1.1-2	Annual Emissions of Criteria Pollutants and Volatile Organic Compounds at LANL during 2002–2006 for Emissions Inventory Reporting to the New Mexico Environment Department .....	8-8	
37                         8.1.1-3	National Ambient Air Quality Standards or New Mexico State Ambient Air Quality Standards and Highest Background Levels Representative of the GTCC Reference Location at LANL, 2003–2007 .....	8-9	
41                         8.1.3-1	Stream Flow at U.S. Geological Survey Gauging Stations Monitoring Pajarito Canyon and Cañada del Buey in Water Year 2006.....	8-28	
44                         8.1.3-2	Summary of Surface Water Radionuclide Concentrations in Pueblo and Mortandad Canyons in 2005 .....	8-29	

<b>TABLES (Cont.)</b>			
1	8.1.3-3	Hydrostratigraphic Data from Well R-22 at LANL.....	8-32
2	8.1.3-4	Summary of Groundwater Contamination in Pajarito Canyon and Cañada del Buey at LANL in 2006.....	8-36
3	8.1.4-1	Estimated Annual Radiation Doses to Workers and the General Public at LANL.....	8-40
4	8.1.5-1	Federally and State-Listed Threatened, Endangered, and Other Special-Status Species on or in the Immediate Vicinity of LANL.....	8-45
5	8.1.6-1	LANL: County and ROI Employment by Industry in 2009 .....	8-47
6	8.1.6-2	LANL: Average County, ROI, and State Unemployment Rates in Selected Years.....	8-48
7	8.1.6-3	LANL: County, ROI, and State Personal Income in Selected Years.....	8-49
8	8.1.6-4	LANL: County, ROI, and State Population in Selected Years .....	8-49
9	8.1.6-5	LANL: County and ROI Housing Characteristics in Selected Years .....	8-50
10	8.1.6-6	LANL: County, ROI, and State Public Service Expenditures in 2006.....	8-51
11	8.1.6-7	LANL: County, ROI, and State Public Service Employment in 2009 .....	8-52
12	8.1.6-8	LANL: County, ROI, and State Education Employment in 2011 .....	8-52
13	8.1.6-9	LANL: County, ROI, and State Medical Employment in 2010 .....	8-52
14	8.1.7-1	Minority and Low-Income Populations within an 80-km Radius of LANL .....	8-55
15	8.1.9-1	Main Access Points at LANL .....	8-59
16	8.1.9-2	Average Weekday Traffic Volumes in the Vicinity of State Routes 502 and 4.....	8-60
17	8.2.1-1	Peak-Year Emissions of Criteria Pollutants, Volatile Organic Compounds, and Carbon Dioxide from Construction of the Three Land Disposal Facilities at LANL.....	8-67
18	8.2.1-2	Annual Emissions of Criteria Pollutants, Volatile Organic Compounds, and Carbon Dioxide from Operations of the Three Land Disposal Facilities at LANL.....	8-69

<b>TABLES (Cont.)</b>		
1	8.2.4-1	Estimated Radiological Human Health Impacts from Hypothetical Facility Accidents at LANL ..... 8-74
2	8.2.4-2	Estimated Peak Annual Doses from the Use of Contaminated Groundwater within 10,000 Years of Disposal at the GTCC Reference Location at LANL ..... 8-76
3	8.2.4-3	Estimated Peak Annual LCF Risks from the Use of Contaminated Groundwater within 10,000 Years of Disposal at the GTCC Reference Location at LANL ..... 8-77
4	8.2.6-1	Effects of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-Like Waste Disposal Facility Construction and Operations on Socioeconomics at the ROI for LANL ..... 8-83
5	8.2.9-1	Estimated Collective Population Transportation Risks for Shipment of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-Like Waste by Truck for Disposal at LANL ..... 8-87
6	8.2.9-2	Estimated Collective Population Transportation Risks for Shipment of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-Like Waste by Rail for Disposal at LANL ..... 8-89
7	9.1.1-1	Annual Emissions of Criteria Pollutants and Volatile Organic Compounds from Selected Major Facilities and Total Point and Area Source Emissions in Nye County, Including NNSS ..... 9-7
8	9.1.1-2	Annual Emissions of Criteria Air Pollutants, Volatile Organic Compounds, and Hazardous Air Pollutants at NNSS, 2002–2006 ..... 9-8
9	9.1.1-3	National Ambient Air Quality Standards or Nevada State Ambient Air Quality Standards and Highest Background Levels Representative of the GTCC Reference Location at NNSS ..... 9-9
10	9.1.3-1	Hydrostratigraphic Data from Pilot Wells Ue5PW-1, Ue5PW-2, and Ue5PW-3 ..... 9-25
11	9.1.3-2	Hydrostratigraphic Data from Drill Hole ER-5-3#2 ..... 9-26
12	9.1.3-3	Hydrostratigraphic Data from Drill Hole ER-5-4#2 ..... 9-26
13	9.1.3-4	List of Underground Nuclear Tests Conducted at Frenchman Flat ..... 9-31
14	9.1.4-1	Estimated Annual Radiation Doses to Workers and the General Public at NNSS ..... 9-33

<b>TABLES (Cont.)</b>		
1	9.1.5-1	Federally and State-Listed Threatened, Endangered, and Other Special-Status Species on or Adjacent to NNSS ..... 9-39
2	9.1.6-1	NNSS: County and ROI Employment by Industry in 2009..... 9-41
3	9.1.6-2	NNSS: Average County, ROI, and State Unemployment Rates in Selected Years..... 9-42
4	9.1.6-3	NNSS: County, ROI, and State Personal Income in Selected Years ..... 9-43
5	9.1.6-4	NNSS: County, ROI, and State Population in Selected Years ..... 9-43
6	9.1.6-5	NNSS: County and ROI Housing Characteristics in Selected Years ..... 9-45
7	9.1.6-6	NNSS: County, ROI, and State Public Service Expenditures in 2006 ..... 9-45
8	9.1.6-7	NNSS: County, ROI, and State Public Service Employment in 2009..... 9-46
9	9.1.6-8	NNSS: County, ROI, and State Education Employment in 2011..... 9-46
10	9.1.6-9	NNSS: County, ROI, and State Medical Employment in 2010..... 9-46
11	9.1.7-1	Minority and Low-Income Populations within an 80-km Radius of NNSS ..... 9-49
12	9.1.9-1	Traffic Counts in the Vicinity of NNSS ..... 9-52
13	9.2.1-1	Peak-Year Emissions of Criteria Pollutants, Volatile Organic Compounds, and Carbon Dioxide from Construction of the Three Land Disposal Facilities at NNSS ..... 9-58
14	9.2.1-2	Annual Emissions of Criteria Pollutants, Volatile Organic Compounds, and Carbon Dioxide from Operations of the Three Land Disposal Facilities at NNSS ..... 9-61
15	9.2.4-1	Estimated Radiological Human Health Impacts from Hypothetical Facility Accidents at NNSS ..... 9-65
16	9.2.6-1	Effects of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-Like Waste Disposal Facility Construction and Operations on Socioeconomics at the ROI for NNSS..... 9-70
17	9.2.9-1	Estimated Collective Population Transportation Risks for Shipment of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-Like Waste by Truck for Disposal at NNSS ..... 9-74

1                   **TABLES (Cont.)**

2

3

4                   9.2.9-2	Estimated Collective Population Transportation Risks for Shipment of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-Like Waste by Rail for Disposal at NNSS .....	9-76
7                   10.1.1-1	Annual Emissions of Criteria Pollutants and Volatile Organic Compounds from Selected Major Facilities and Total Point and Area Source Emissions in Counties Encompassing SRS .....	10-6
11                  10.1.1-2	Annual Emissions of Criteria Pollutants and Volatile Organic Compounds Estimated by SRS for the Period 2003–2005 .....	10-7
14                  10.1.1-3	National Ambient Air Quality Standards or South Carolina State Ambient Air Quality Standards and Highest Background Levels Representative of the GTCC Reference Location at SRS, 2003–2007 .....	10-8
18                  10.1.1-4	Maximum Allowable Noise Levels in Aiken County, South Carolina .....	10-10
20                  10.1.3-1	Water Quality Data for Upper Three Runs Creek and Fourmile Branch in 1998 .....	10-23
23                  10.1.3-2	Summary of Groundwater Exceedances for Z-Area Prior to 2002.....	10-33
25                  10.1.4-1	Estimated Annual Radiation Doses to Workers and the General Public at SRS.....	10-35
28                  10.1.5-1	Federally and State-Listed Threatened, Endangered, and Other Special-Status Species in Aiken County, South Carolina.....	10-39
31                  10.1.6-1	SRS: County and ROI Employment by Industry in 2009 .....	10-40
33                  10.1.6-2	SRS: Average County, ROI, and State Unemployment Rates in Selected Years.....	10-40
36                  10.1.6-3	SRS: County, ROI, and State Personal Income in Selected Years .....	10-41
38                  10.1.6-4	SRS: County, ROI, and State Population in Selected Years.....	10-42
40                  10.1.6-5	SRS: County and ROI Housing Characteristics in Selected Years.....	10-43
42                  10.1.6-6	SRS: County, ROI, and State Public Service Expenditures in 2006 .....	10-44
44                  10.1.6-7	SRS: County, ROI, and State Public Service Employment in 2009 .....	10-45
46                  10.1.6-8	SRS: County, ROI, and State Education Employment in 2011 .....	10-46

<b>TABLES (Cont.)</b>				
1	10.1.6-9	SRS: County, ROI, and State Medical Employment in 2010 .....	10-46	
2	10.1.7-1	Minority and Low-Income Populations within an 80-km Radius of SRS .....	10-49	
3	10.1.9-1	Traffic Counts in the Vicinity of SRS.....	10-51	
4	10.2.1-1	Peak-Year Emissions of Criteria Pollutants, Volatile Organic Compounds, and Carbon Dioxide from Construction of the Trench and Vault Disposal Facilities at SRS .....	10-54	
5	10.2.1-2	Annual Emissions of Criteria Pollutants, Volatile Organic Compounds, and Carbon Dioxide from Operations of the Trench and Vault Disposal Facilities at SRS .....	10-56	
6	10.2.4-1	Estimated Radiological Human Health Impacts from Hypothetical Facility Accidents at SRS.....	10-60	
7	10.2.4-2	Estimated Peak Annual Doses from the Use of Contaminated Groundwater within 10,000 Years of Disposal at the GTCC Reference Location at SRS .....	10-62	
8	10.2.4-3	Estimated Peak Annual LCF Risks from the Use of Contaminated Groundwater within 10,000 Years of Disposal at the GTCC Reference Location at SRS .....	10-63	
9	10.2.6-1	Effects of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-Like Waste Disposal Facility Construction and Operations on Socioeconomics at the ROI for SRS .....	10-69	
10	10.2.9-1	Estimated Collective Population Transportation Risks for Shipment of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-Like Waste by Truck for Disposal at SRS .....	10-73	
11	10.2.9-2	Estimated Collective Population Transportation Risks for Shipment of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-Like Waste by Rail for Disposal at SRS .....	10-75	
12	11.2.1-1	Peak-Year Emissions of Criteria Pollutants, Volatile Organic Compounds, and Carbon Dioxide from Construction of the Three Land Disposal Facilities at the WIPP Vicinity.....	11-10	
13	11.2.1-2	Annual Emissions of Criteria Pollutants, Volatile Organic Compounds, and Carbon Dioxide from Operations of the Three Land Disposal Facilities at the WIPP Vicinity .....	11-12	

1                   **TABLES (Cont.)**

2

3

4                   11.2.4-1	Estimated Radiological Human Health Impacts from Hypothetical 5                   Facility Accidents at the WIPP Vicinity Reference Locations .....	11-18
6                   11.2.6-1	Effects of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-Like Waste Disposal Facility 7                   Construction and Operations on Socioeconomics at the ROI for the 8                   WIPP Vicinity .....	11-23
10                  11.2.9-1	Estimated Collective Population Transportation Risks for Shipment 11                  of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-Like Waste by Truck for Disposal at 12                  the WIPP Vicinity Reference Locations .....	11-27
15                  11.2.9-2	Estimated Collective Population Transportation Risks for Shipment 16                  of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-Like Waste by Rail for Disposal at 17                  the WIPP Vicinity Reference Locations .....	11-29
19                  12.3-1	Estimated Peak Annual Dose from the Use of Contaminated 20                  Groundwater within 10,000 Years of Disposal in a Commercial 21                  Vault Disposal Facility in Region I .....	12-7
23                  12.3-2	Estimated Peak Annual LCF Risk from the Use of Contaminated 24                  Groundwater within 10,000 Years of Disposal in a Commercial 25                  Vault Disposal Facility in Region I .....	12-8
27                  12.3-3	Estimated Peak Annual Dose from the Use of Contaminated 28                  Groundwater within 10,000 Years of Disposal in a Commercial 29                  Vault or Trench Disposal Facility in Region II .....	12-9
31                  12.3-4	Estimated Peak Annual LCF Risk from the Use of Contaminated 32                  Groundwater within 10,000 Years of Disposal in a Commercial 33                  Vault or Trench Disposal Facility in Region II .....	12-10
35                  12.3-5	Estimated Peak Annual Dose from the Use of Contaminated 36                  Groundwater within 10,000 Years of Disposal in a Commercial 37                  Vault Disposal Facility in Region III .....	12-11
39                  12.3-6	Estimated Peak Annual LCF Risk from the Use of Contaminated 40                  Groundwater within 10,000 Years of Disposal in a Commercial 41                  Vault Disposal Facility in Region III .....	12-12
43                  13.6-1	State Requirements That Might Apply to GTCC LLRW and 44                  GTCC-Like Waste Disposal .....	13-19

<b>TABLES (Cont.)</b>			
1	B-1	Summary of Group 1 and Group 2 GTCC LLRW and GTCC-Like Waste Packaged Volumes and Radionuclide Activities .....	B-2
2	B-2	Storage and Generator Locations of the GTCC LLRW and GTCC-Like Wastes Addressed in This EIS.....	B-6
3	B-3	Sources of the GTCC-Like Wastes Addressed in This EIS.....	B-7
4	B-4	Radionuclide Activity of Group 1 GTCC LLRW and GTCC-Like Waste .....	B-10
5	B-5	Radionuclide Activity of Stored Group 1 GTCC LLRW and GTCC-Like Waste .....	B-12
6	B-6	Radionuclide Activity of Projected Group 1 GTCC LLRW and GTCC-Like Waste .....	B-14
7	B-7	Radionuclide Activity of Group 2 GTCC LLRW and GTCC-Like Waste .....	B-16
8	B-8	Key Properties of the Major Radionuclides Addressed in This EIS.....	B-19
9	B-9	Representative Sample of Type B Shipping Packages with the Potential for Transporting GTCC LLRW and GTCC-Like Waste.....	B-25
10	B-10	Number of Waste Containers per Shipment .....	B-28
11	B-11	Estimated Number of Radioactive Material Shipments for Disposal of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-Like Waste at Potential Land Disposal Sites .....	B-29
12	B-12	Estimated Number of Radioactive Material Shipments for Disposal of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-Like Waste at WIPP .....	B-31
13	B-13	Shipment Inventories Assumed for the Transportation Accident Consequence Assessment .....	B-33
14	C-1	Accidents Evaluated for the Land Disposal Facilities .....	C-8
15	C-2	Hypothetical Facility Accident Descriptions .....	C-10
16	C-3	Determination of Frequencies of Occurrence of Hypothetical Facility Accidents .....	C-13
17	C-4	Estimated Release Fractions for Hypothetical Facility Accidents.....	C-15

1	<b>TABLES (Cont.)</b>		
2			
3			
4	C-5	Waste Container Inventories for Use in the Facility Accident Analysis .....	C-16
5			
6	C-6	Individual Exposure Scenarios .....	C-29
7			
8	C-7	Fractional Occurrences for Truck and Rail Accidents by Severity	
9		Category and Population Density Zone .....	C-40
10			
11	C-8	Estimated Release Fractions for Type B Packages under Various	
12		Accident Severity Categories.....	C-41
13			
14	C-9	External Dose Rates, Package Sizes, and Distances Used in RADTRAN .....	C-42
15			
16	C-10	General RADTRAN Input Parameters .....	C-43
17			
18	D-1	Estimated Person-Hours and Direct Costs Associated with the	
19		Construction of the Conceptual Disposal Facilities.....	D-19
20			
21	D-2	Estimated Total Construction Full-Time Equivalents .....	D-19
22			
23	D-3	Project Management Labor Staffing.....	D-20
24			
25	D-4	Total Estimated Construction Costs.....	D-20
26			
27	D-5	Detailed Worker Breakdown for Disposal Facility Operations .....	D-21
28			
29	D-6	Annual Operating and Maintenance Costs for a Conceptual	
30		Trench Disposal Facility .....	D-22
31			
32	D-7	Annual Operating and Maintenance Costs for a Conceptual	
33		Borehole Disposal Facility.....	D-23
34			
35	D-8	Annual Operating and Maintenance Costs for a Conceptual	
36		Above-Grade Vault Facility.....	D-24
37			
38	D-9	Estimates of the Materials and Resources Consumed during	
39		Construction of the Conceptual Disposal Facilities.....	D-26
40			
41	D-10	Materials Consumed Annually during Operations .....	D-27
42			
43	D-11	Average-Day Utility Consumption during Disposal Operations .....	D-27
44			
45	D-12	Annual Utility Consumption during Disposal Operations .....	D-28
46			
47			

<b>TABLES (Cont.)</b>			
1	D-13	Total Wastes Generated during Construction .....	D-29
2	D-14	National Ambient Air Quality Standards for Criteria Air Pollutants .....	D-29
3	D-15	Estimated Air Emissions during Construction.....	D-30
4	D-16	Annual Wastes during Operations .....	D-31
5	D-17	Estimated Annual Emissions of Criteria Pollutants from Fixed Facility Emission Sources.....	D-31
6	D-18	Estimated Annual Emissions of Criteria Pollutants from Mobile Sources.....	D-32
7	D-19	Rough Order-of-Magnitude Estimate of the Number of Truck Shipments of Construction Materials.....	D-33
8	D-20	Estimated Annual Emissions from Construction Vehicles.....	D-34
9	D-21	Criteria Pollutant Vehicle Emission Factors.....	D-35
10	D-22	Estimated Annual Emissions from Commuter Vehicles .....	D-35
11	D-23	Air Emissions during Construction at WIPP .....	D-36
12	D-24	Annual Diesel Fuel Use for Construction of the Additional Disposal Rooms at WIPP.....	D-36
13	D-25	Construction Equipment Fuel Consumption and Emission Factors .....	D-37
14	D-26	Annual Equipment Usage for Disposal of Waste at WIPP .....	D-37
15	D-27	Equipment Emission Factors .....	D-38
16	D-28	Estimated Average Annual Emissions of Criteria Pollutants from GTCC LLRW and GTCC-Like Waste Emplacement at WIPP .....	D-38
17	E-1	Distribution Coefficients for Cementitious Systems .....	E-28
18	E-2	Inventories of the GTCC LLRW and GTCC-Like Waste in the Four NRC Regions for the No Action Alternative .....	E-29
19	E-3	RESRAD-OFFSITE Input Parameter Values for Groundwater Analysis for the INL Site .....	E-30
20			

<b>TABLES (Cont.)</b>				
1	E-4	Soil/Water Distribution Coefficients for Different Radionuclides for the INL Site .....	E-34	
2	E-5	RESRAD-OFFSITE Input Parameter Values for Groundwater Analysis for the Hanford Site .....	E-36	
3	E-6	Soil/Water Distribution Coefficients for Different Radionuclides for the Hanford Site .....	E-40	
4	E-7	RESRAD-OFFSITE Input Parameter Values for Groundwater Analysis for LANL .....	E-43	
5	E-8	Soil/Water Distribution Coefficients for Different Radionuclides for LANL.....	E-47	
6	E-9	RESRAD-OFFSITE Input Parameter Values for Groundwater Analysis for NNSS.....	E-48	
7	E-10	Soil/Water Distribution Coefficients for Different Radionuclides for NNSS ....	E-50	
8	E-11	RESRAD-OFFSITE Input Parameter Values for Groundwater Analysis for SRS.....	E-51	
9	E-12	Soil/Water Distribution Coefficients for Different Radionuclides for SRS .....	E-54	
10	E-13	RESRAD-OFFSITE Input Parameter Values for Groundwater Analysis for WIPP Vicinity .....	E-55	
11	E-14	Soil/Water Distribution Coefficients for Different Radionuclides for WIPP Vicinity .....	E-58	
12	E-15	Water Infiltration Rates Used in the RESRAD-OFFSITE Analyses for the Six DOE Sites.....	E-59	
13	E-16	Unsaturated Zone Characteristics Used as Input Parameters in the RESRAD-OFFSITE Analyses for the Six DOE Sites .....	E-60	
14	E-17	Saturated Zone Characteristics Used as Input Parameters in the RESRAD-OFFSITE Analyses for the Six DOE Sites .....	E-61	
15	E-18	Soil/Water Distribution Coefficient Values Used in RESRAD-OFFSITE Analyses for the Six DOE Sites .....	E-62	

1                           **TABLES (Cont.)**  
 2  
 3

4                           E-19	RESRAD-OFFSITE Input Parameter Values for Groundwater Analysis for Generic Commercial Sites in the Four Regions .....	E-65
5		
6                           E-20	Soil/Water Distribution Coefficients for Different Radionuclides for Commercial Facilities in the Four Regions.....	E-67
7		
8                           E-21	Estimated Peak Annual Doses from the Use of Contaminated Groundwater for the No Action Alternative .....	E-68
9		
10                         E-22	Estimated Peak Annual Doses from the Use of Contaminated Groundwater at the Various Sites for the Stored Group 1 Inventory .....	E-69
11		
12                         E-23	Estimated Peak Annual Doses from the Use of Contaminated Groundwater at the Various Sites for the Projected Group 1 Inventory.....	E-72
13		
14                         E-24	Estimated Peak Annual Doses from the Use of Contaminated Groundwater at the Various Sites for the Total Group 1 Inventory .....	E-75
15		
16                         E-25	Estimated Peak Annual Doses from the Use of Contaminated Groundwater at the Various Sites for the Total Group 2 Inventory .....	E-78
17		
18                         E-26	Sensitivity Analysis Cases Addressed in the EIS .....	E-81
19		
20                         E-27	Peak Annual Doses within 10,000 Years and the Occurrence Times at the WIPP Vicinity for the Different Sensitivity Analysis Cases .....	E-81
21		
22                         E-28	Peak Annual Doses within 10,000 Years and the Occurrence Times at SRS for the Different Sensitivity Analysis Cases.....	E-82
23		
24                         F-1	Consultation Correspondence .....	F-1
25		
26                         J-1	Draft GTCC EIS Public Hearing Locations, Dates, and Estimated Attendance .....	J-2
27		
28                         J-3	Categories and Numbers of Comment Documents and Where They Appear ....	J-25
29		
30                         J.3-1	Organizations That Submitted Comments in Writing via Letter, Email, or Web Portal or Verbally at One of the Public Meetings for GTCC.....	J-27
31		
32                         J.3-2	Individuals Who Submitted Comments in Writing via Letter, Email, or Web Portal or Verbally at One of the Public Meetings for GTCC.....	J-841
33		

1	<b>TABLES (Cont.)</b>		
2			
3			
4	J.3-3	Individuals Who Submitted Comments via the CREDO Campaign Form Letter .....	J-1765
5			
6			
7	J.3-4	Individuals Who Submitted Written Comments via the Concerned Citizens for Nuclear Safety Campaign Form Letter .....	J-1829
8			
9			
10	J.3-5	Individuals Who Submitted Letters via the Snake River Alliance Campaign Form Letters.....	J-1889
11			
12			
13	J.3-6	Individuals Who Submitted Comments via the Nuclear Watch Campaign Form Letters.....	J-1955
14			
15			
16	J.3-7	Individuals Who Submitted Comments via the Friends of the Gorge Campaign Form Letter.....	J-2075
17			
18			
19	J.3-8	Individuals Who Signed the Brookdale Senior Living Petition, Comment Document ID No. L85.....	J-2465
20			
21			
22			

**NOTATION****ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS**

6	ACHP	Advisory Council on Historic Preservation
7	AEA	Atomic Energy Act of 1954
8	AEC	U.S. Atomic Energy Commission
9	AIP	Agreement in Principle
10	AIRFA	American Indian Religious Freedom Act of 1978
11	ALARA	as low as reasonably achievable
12	AMC	activated metal canister
13	AMWTP	Advanced Mixed Waste Treatment Project
14	ANOI	Advanced Notice of Intent
15	AQRV	air-quality-related value
16	ARP	Actinide Removal Process
17	ATR	Advanced Test Reactor (INL)
18	bgs	below ground surface
19	BLM	Bureau of Land Management
20	BLS	Bureau of Labor Statistics
21	BNSF	Burlington Northern Santa Fe
22	BRCA	Blue Ribbon Commission on America's Nuclear Future
23	BSL	Biosafety Level
24	BWR	boiling water reactor
25	CAA	Clean Air Act
26	CAAA	Clean Air Act Amendments
27	CAP88-PC	Clean Air Act Assessment Package 1988-Personal Computer (code)
28	CCDF	complementary cumulative distribution function
29	CEDE	committed effective dose equivalent
30	CEQ	Council on Environmental Quality
31	CERCLA	Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act
32	CFA	Central Facilities Area (INL)
33	CFR	<i>Code of Federal Regulations</i>
34	CGTO	Consolidated Group of Tribes and Organizations
35	CH	contact-handled
36	CRMD	Cultural Resource Management Office
37	CTUIR	Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation
38	CWA	Clean Water Act
39	CX	Categorical Exclusion
40	DCF	dose conversion factor
41	DCG	derived concentration guide
42	DOE	U.S. Department of Energy
43	DOE-EM	DOE-Office of Environmental Management

1	DOE-ID	DOE-Idaho Operations Office
2	DOE-NV	DOE-Nevada Operations Office
3	DOE-RL	DOE-Richland Operations Office
4	DOI	U.S. Department of the Interior
5	DOT	U.S. Department of Transportation
6	DRZ	disturbed rock zone
7	DTRA	Defense Threat Reduction Agency
8	DWPF	Defense Waste Processing Facility
9		
10	EAC	Early Action Area
11	EDE	effective dose equivalent
12	EDNA	Environmental Designation for Noise Abatement
13	EIS	environmental impact statement
14	EPA	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
15	ERDF	Environmental Restoration Dispersal Facility
16	ESA	Endangered Species Act of 1973
17	ESRP	Eastern Snake River Plain (INL)
18		
19	FFTF	Fast Flux Test Facility (Hanford)
20	FGR	Federal Guidance Report
21	FONSI	Finding of No Significant Impact
22	FR	<i>Federal Register</i>
23	FTE	full-time equivalent
24	FY	fiscal year
25		
26	GAO	U.S. Government Accountability (formerly General Accounting) Office
27	GMS/OSRP	Office of Global Material Security/Off-Site Source Recovery Project
28	GSA	General Separations Area (SRS)
29	GTCC	greater-than-Class C
30		
31	HAP	hazardous air pollutant
32	HC	Hazard Category
33	HEPA	high-efficiency particulate air
34	HEU	highly enriched uranium
35	HF	hydrogen fluoride
36	HFIR	High Flux Isotope Reactor (ORNL)
37	HMS	Hanford Meteorology Station
38	HOSS	hardened on-site storage
39	h-SAMC	half-shielded activated metal canister
40	HSW EIS	Final Hanford Site Solid (Radioactive and Hazardous) Waste Program Environmental Impact Statement
41		
42		
43	ICRP	International Commission on Radiological Protection
44	IDA	intentional destructive act
45	IDAPA	Idaho Administrative Procedures Act
46	IDEQ	Idaho Department of Environmental Quality

1	IDF	Integrated Disposal Facility
2	INL	Idaho National Laboratory
3	INTEC	Idaho Nuclear Technology and Engineering Center (INL)
4	ISFSI	independent spent fuel storage installation
5		
6	LANL	Los Alamos National Laboratory
7	LCF	latent cancer fatality
8	L <sub>dn</sub>	day-night sound level
9	L <sub>eq</sub>	equivalent-continuous sound level
10	LEU	low-enriched uranium
11	LLRW	low-level radioactive waste
12	LLRWPAA	Low-Level Radioactive Waste Policy Amendments Act of 1985
13	LMP	Land Management Plan (WIPP)
14	LWA	Land Withdrawal Act (WIPP)
15	LWB	Land Withdrawal Boundary (WIPP)
16		
17	MCL	maximum contaminant level
18	MCU	modular caustic side solvent extraction unit
19	MDA	material disposal area (LANL)
20	MOA	Memorandum of Agreement
21	MOU	Memorandum of Understanding
22	MOX	mixed oxides
23	MPSSZ	Middleton Place-Summerville Seismic Zone
24	MSL	mean sea level
25		
26	NAAQS	National Ambient Air Quality Standard(s)
27	NAGPRA	Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act of 1990
28	NASA	National Aeronautics and Space Administration
29	NCRP	National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements
30	NDA	NRC-licensed disposal area (West Valley Site)
31	NEPA	National Environmental Policy Act of 1969
32	NERP	National Environmental Research Park
33	NESHAP	National Emission Standard for Hazardous Air Pollutants
34	NHPA	National Historic Preservation Act
35	NI PEIS	Nuclear Isotope PEIS
36	NLVF	North Las Vegas Facility
37	NMAC	<i>New Mexico Administrative Code</i>
38	NMED	New Mexico Environment Department
39	NMFS	National Marine Fisheries Services
40	NNHP	Nevada Natural Heritage Program
41	NNSA	National Nuclear Security Administration (DOE)
42	NNSA/NSO	NNSA/Nevada Site Office
43	NNSS	Nevada National Security Site (formerly Nevada Test Site or NTS)
44	NOAA	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
45	NOI	Notice of Intent
46	NPDES	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System

1	NPS	National Park Service
2	NRC	U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission
3	NRHP	<i>National Register of Historic Places</i>
4	NTS SA	Nevada Test Site Supplemental Analysis
5	NTTR	Nevada Test and Training Range
6		
7	ORNL	Oak Ridge National Laboratory
8	ORR	Oak Ridge Reservation
9		
10	PA	programmatic agreement
11	PCB	polychlorinated biphenyl
12	PCS	primary constituent standard
13	PEIS	programmatic environmental impact statement
14	P.L.	Public Law
15	PM	particulate matter
16	PM <sub>2.5</sub>	particulate matter with an aerodynamic diameter of 2.5 µm or less
17	PM <sub>10</sub>	particulate matter with an aerodynamic diameter of 10 µm or less
18	PPV	Peak Particle Velocity
19	PSD	Prevention of Significant Deterioration
20	PSHA	Probabilistic Seismic Hazards Assessment
21	PWR	pressurized water reactor
22		
23	R&D	research and development
24	RCRA	Resource Conservation and Recovery Act
25	RDD	radiological dispersal device
26	RH	remote-handled
27	RH LLW EA	Remote-Handled Low-Level Waste Environmental Assessment (INL)
28	RLWTF-UP	Radioactive Liquid Waste Treatment Facility-Upgrade (LANL)
29	ROD	Record of Decision
30	ROI	region of influence
31	ROW	right-of-way
32	RPS	Radioisotopic Power Systems
33	RSL	Remote Sensing Laboratory
34	RWMC	Radioactive Waste Management Complex (INL)
35	RWMS	Radioactive Waste Management Site (NNSS)
36		
37	SA	Supplemental Analysis
38	SAAQS	State Ambient Air Quality Standards
39	SALDS	State-Approved Land Disposal Site
40	SCDHEC	South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control
41	SCE&G	South Carolina Electric Gas
42	SDA	state-licensed disposal area (West Valley Site)
43	SDWA	Safe Drinking Water Act
44	SHPO	State Historic Preservation Office(r)
45	SNF	spent nuclear fuel
46	SR	State Route

1	SRS	Savannah River Site
2	SWB	standard waste box
3	SWEIS	Site-Wide Environmental Impact Statement
4		
5	TA	Technical Area (LANL)
6	TC&WM EIS	Tank Closure and Waste Management EIS (Hanford)
7	TEDE	total effective dose equivalent
8	TEDF	Treated Effluent Disposal Facility
9	TEF	Tritium Extraction Facility
10	TLD	thermoluminescent dosimeter
11	TRU	transuranic
12	TRUPACT-II	Transuranic Package Transporter-II
13	TSCA	Toxic Substances Control Act
14	TSP	total suspended particulates
15	TTR	Tonapah Test Range
16	TVA	Tennessee Valley Authority
17		
18	US	United States
19	USACE	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
20	USC	<i>United States Code</i>
21	USFS	U.S. Forest Service
22	USFWS	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
23	USGS	U.S. Geological Survey
24		
25	VOC	volatile organic compound
26		
27	WAC	waste acceptance criteria or <i>Washington Administrative Code</i>
28	WHB	Waste Handling Building (WIPP)
29	WIPP	Waste Isolation Pilot Plant
30	WSRC	Westinghouse Savannah River Company
31	WTP	Waste Treatment Plant (Hanford)
32	WVDP	West Valley Demonstration Project
33		
34		
35		

## 1 UNITS OF MEASURE

2

ac	acre(s)	$m^3$	cubic meter(s)
ac-ft	acre-foot (feet)	MCi	megacurie(s)
$^{\circ}\text{C}$	degree(s) Celsius	mg	milligram(s)
cfs	cubic foot (feet) per second	mi	mile(s)
Ci	curie(s)	$mi^2$	square mile(s)
cm	centimeter(s)	min	minute(s)
cms	cubic meter(s) per second	mL	milliliter(s)
d	day(s)	mm	millimeter(s)
dB	decibel(s)	mph	mile(s) per hour
dBA	A-weighted decibel(s)	mR	milliroentgen(s)
$^{\circ}\text{F}$	degree(s) Fahrenheit	mrem	millirem
ft	foot (feet)	mSv	millisievert(s)
$\text{ft}^2$	square foot (feet)	MW	megawatt(s)
$\text{ft}^3$	cubic foot (feet)	MWh	megawatt-hour(s)
g	gram(s) or acceleration of gravity (9.8 m/s/s)	nCi	nanocurie(s)
gal	gallon(s)	oz	ounce(s)
gpd	gallon(s) per day	pCi	picocurie(s)
gpm	gallon(s) per minute	ppb	part(s) per billion
gal	gallon(s)	ppm	part(s) per million
h	hour(s)	R	roentgen(s)
ha	hectare(s)	rad	radiation absorbed dose
hp	horsepower	rem	roentgen equivalent man
in.	inch(es)	s	second(s)
kg	kilogram(s)	t	metric ton(s)
km	kilometer(s)	VdB	vibration velocity decibel(s)
$\text{km}^2$	square kilometer(s)	yd	yard(s)
kph	kilometer(s) per hour	$yd^2$	square yard(s)
kV	kilovolt(s)	$yd^3$	cubic yard(s)
L	liter(s)	yr	year(s)
lb	pound(s)	$\mu\text{g}$	microgram(s)
m	meter(s)	$\mu\text{m}$	micrometer(s)
$\text{m}^2$	square meter(s)		

1  
2  
3**CONVERSION TABLE<sup>a</sup>**

Multiply	By	To Obtain
<b>English/Metric Equivalents</b>		
acres (ac)	0.4047	hectares (ha)
cubic feet (ft <sup>3</sup> )	0.02832	cubic meters (m <sup>3</sup> )
cubic yards (yd <sup>3</sup> )	0.7646	cubic meters (m <sup>3</sup> )
degrees Fahrenheit (°F) –32	0.5555	degrees Celsius (°C)
feet (ft)	0.3048	meters (m)
gallons (gal)	3.785	liters (L)
gallons (gal)	0.003785	cubic meters (m <sup>3</sup> )
inches (in.)	2.540	centimeters (cm)
miles (mi)	1.609	kilometers (km)
pounds (lb)	0.4536	kilograms (kg)
short tons (tons)	907.2	kilograms (kg)
short tons (tons)	0.9072	metric tons (t)
square feet (ft <sup>2</sup> )	0.09290	square meters (m <sup>2</sup> )
square yards (yd <sup>2</sup> )	0.8361	square meters (m <sup>2</sup> )
square miles (mi <sup>2</sup> )	2.590	square kilometers (km <sup>2</sup> )
yards (yd)	0.9144	meters (m)
<b>Metric/English Equivalents</b>		
centimeters (cm)	0.3937	inches (in.)
cubic meters (m <sup>3</sup> )	35.31	cubic feet (ft <sup>3</sup> )
cubic meters (m <sup>3</sup> )	1.308	cubic yards (yd <sup>3</sup> )
cubic meters (m <sup>3</sup> )	264.2	gallons (gal)
degrees Celsius (°C) +17.78	1.8	degrees Fahrenheit (°F)
hectares (ha)	2.471	acres (ac)
kilograms (kg)	2.205	pounds (lb)
kilograms (kg)	0.001102	short tons (tons)
kilometers (km)	0.6214	miles (mi)
kilometers per hour (kph)	0.6214	miles per hour (mph)
liters (L)	0.2642	gallons (gal)
meters (m)	3.281	feet (ft)
meters (m)	1.094	yards (yd)
metric tons (t)	1.102	short tons (tons)
square kilometers (km <sup>2</sup> )	0.3861	square miles (mi <sup>2</sup> )
square meters (m <sup>2</sup> )	10.76	square feet (ft <sup>2</sup> )
square meters (m <sup>2</sup> )	1.196	square yards (yd <sup>2</sup> )

<sup>a</sup> Values presented in this GTCC EIS have been converted (as necessary) by using the above conversion table and rounded to two significant figures.

4  
5

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13      *This page is intentionally left blank.*  
14

1  
2  
3

## GLOSSARY

<b>Accident</b>	An unplanned event or sequence of events that results in undesirable consequences.
<b>Actinide</b>	Any member of the group of elements with atomic numbers from 89 (actinium) to 103 (lawrencium), including uranium and plutonium. All members of this group are radioactive.
<b>Activated metal</b>	Metal that has been irradiated by neutrons, protons, or other nuclear particles (such as what occurs in a nuclear reactor), producing radionuclides that can emit significant gamma radiation.
<b>Activation product</b>	An element that is formed by absorption of neutrons, protons, or other nuclear particles and thus may be radioactive. (See neutron and proton.)
<b>Acute exposure</b>	A single, short-term exposure to radiation, a toxic substance, or other stressors that may result in biological harm. Pertaining to radiation, the exposure incurred during and shortly after a large radiological release.
<b>Administrative control</b>	Provisions related to organization and management, procedures, record-keeping, assessment, and reporting that are necessary to ensure the safe operation of a facility.
<b>Affected environment</b>	The existing biological, physical, social, and economic conditions of an area that are subject to direct and/or indirect changes as a result of a proposed human action.
<b>Air pollutant</b>	Generally, an airborne substance that could, in high enough concentrations, harm living things or cause damage to materials. From a regulatory perspective, an air pollutant is a substance for which emissions or atmospheric concentrations are regulated or for which maximum guideline levels have been established because of its potential to have harmful effects on human health and welfare.

<b>Air quality</b>	The cleanliness of the air as measured by the levels of pollutants relative to standards or guideline levels established to protect human health and welfare. Air quality is often expressed in terms of the pollutant for which concentrations are the highest percentage of a standard (e.g., air quality may be unacceptable if the level of one pollutant is 150% of its standard, even if levels of other pollutants are well below their respective standards).
<b>ALARA</b>	Acronym for as low as reasonably achievable.
<b>Alkaline</b>	Having the properties of a soluble mineral salt capable of neutralizing acids.
<b>Alluvium (alluvial)</b>	Unconsolidated, poorly sorted detrital sediments deposited by streams and ranging in size from clay to gravel.
<b>Alpha activity</b>	The emission of alpha particles by radioactive materials.
<b>Alpha particle</b>	A positively charged particle ejected spontaneously from the nuclei of some radioactive elements. It is identical to a helium nucleus and has a mass number of 4 and a charge of +2. It has low penetrating power and a short range (a few centimeters in air).
<b>Alpha radiation</b>	A strongly ionizing, but weakly penetrating, form of radiation consisting of positively charged alpha particles emitted spontaneously from the nuclei of certain elements during radioactive decay. Alpha radiation is the least penetrating of the four common types of ionizing radiation (alpha, beta, gamma, and neutron). Even the most energetic alpha particle generally fails to penetrate the dead layers of cells covering the skin and can be easily stopped by a sheet of paper. Alpha radiation is most hazardous when an alpha-emitting source is inside an organism.

<b>Alternative</b>	One of two or more actions, processes, or propositions from which a decision-maker will determine the course to be followed. The National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (NEPA), as amended, states that in preparing an environmental impact statement (EIS), an agency “shall ... study, develop, and describe appropriate alternatives to recommended courses of action in any proposal which involves unresolved conflicts concerning alternative uses of available resources” (Title 42 of the <i>United States Code</i> , Section 4322(2)(E)). Council on Environmental Quality NEPA-implementing regulations indicate that the alternatives section in an EIS is “the heart of the environmental impact statement” (40 CFR 1502.14), and the regulations include procedures for presenting the alternatives, including the no action alternative, and their estimated impacts.
<b>Ambient</b>	Surrounding.
<b>Ambient air</b>	The atmosphere surrounding people, plants, and structures.
<b>Ambient air quality standards</b>	As prescribed by regulations, the level of pollutants in the air that may not be exceeded during a specified time in a defined area. Air quality standards are used to provide a measure of the health-related and visual characteristics of the air.
<b>Amphibian</b>	Class of cold-blooded, scaleless vertebrates that usually begin life with gills and then develop lungs.
<b>Anadromous</b>	Fish (such as salmon) that ascend freshwater streams from saltwater bodies of water to spawn.
<b>Anion</b>	A negatively charged ion.
<b>Aquatic</b>	Living or growing in, on, or near water.
<b>Aquatic biota</b>	The sum total of living organisms within any designated aquatic area.
<b>Aquifer</b>	A body of rock or sediment that is capable of transmitting groundwater and yielding usable quantities of water to wells or springs.
<b>Aquitard</b>	A semipermeable geologic unit that inhibits the flow of water.

<b>Archaeological sites</b>	Any location where humans have discarded artifacts or otherwise altered the terrain during prehistoric or historic times.
<b>Artifact</b>	An object produced or shaped by human workmanship that is of archaeological or historical interest.
<b>As low as reasonably achievable (ALARA)</b>	An approach to radiation protection designed to manage and control worker and public exposures (both individual and collective) and releases of radioactive material to the environment to as far below applicable limits as social, technical, economic, practical, and public policy considerations permit. ALARA is not a dose limit but a process for minimizing doses to as far below limits as is practicable.
<b>Atmospheric dispersion</b>	The distribution of pollutants from their source into the atmosphere by wind, turbulent air motion attributable to solar heating of the earth's surface, or air movement over rough terrain and variable land and water surfaces.
<b>Atomic number</b>	The number of positively charged protons in the nucleus of an atom or the number of electrons on an electrically neutral atom.
<b>Attainment area</b>	An area that the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency has designated as being in compliance with one or more of the National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS) for sulfur dioxide, nitrogen dioxide, carbon monoxide, ozone, lead, and particulate matter. An area may be in attainment for some pollutants but not for others.
<b>Attenuate</b>	In the context of this environmental impact statement, to reduce, over time, the concentration of a chemical (usually through adsorption, degradation, dilution, and/or transformation) or a radionuclide (through radioactive decay).
<b>Background radiation</b>	Radiation from (1) natural sources of radiation including cosmic rays, (2) naturally occurring radionuclides in the environment such as radon, (3) radionuclides in the body such potassium-40, and (4) man-made sources of radiation including medical procedures and consumer products. The average annual dose from background radiation to an individual in the United States is about 620 mrem/yr.

<b>Backfill</b>	Excavated earth or other material transferred into an open trench, cavity, or other opening in the earth.
<b>Barrier</b>	Any material or structure that prevents or substantially delays movement of constituents toward the accessible environment, especially an engineered structure used to isolate contaminants from the environment in accordance with appropriate regulations.
<b>Basalt</b>	The most common volcanic rock, dark gray to black in color, high in iron and magnesium, low in silica, and typically found in lava flows.
<b>Baseline</b>	The existing environmental conditions against which the impacts of the proposed actions and their alternatives can be compared.
<b>Basin</b>	Geologically, a circular or elliptical downwarp or depression in the earth's surface that collects sediment. Younger sedimentary beds occur in the center of basins. Topographically, a depression into which water from the surrounding area drains.
<b>Becquerel</b>	A unit of radioactivity equal to one disintegration per second. Thirty-seven billion becquerels equal 1 curie.
<b>Bedrock</b>	The solid rock that lies beneath soil and other loose surface materials.
<b>BEIR VII</b>	The seventh in a series of committee reports from the National Research Council on the biological effects of ionizing radiation, published in 2006. BEIR VII updates BEIR V, using epidemiologic and experimental research information accumulated since the BEIR V report to develop the best possible risk estimate for exposure experienced by radiation workers and members of the general public.
<b>Beryllium</b>	An extremely lightweight element with the atomic number 4. It is metallic and is used in nuclear reactors as a neutron reflector.

<b>Best management practices (BMPs)</b>	Structural, nonstructural, and managerial techniques, other than effluent limitations, to prevent or reduce pollution of the environment. They are the most effective and practical means to control pollutants that are compatible with the productive use of the resource to which they are applied. BMPs can include schedules of activities; prohibitions of practices; maintenance procedures; treatment requirements; operating procedures; and practices to control plant site runoff, spillage or leaks, sludge or waste disposal, or drainage from raw material storage.
<b>Beta emitter</b>	A radioactive substance that decays by releasing a beta particle.
<b>Beta particle</b>	A particle emitted in the radioactive decay of many radionuclides. A beta particle can be either positive (positron) or negative (negatron), and a negatron is identical to an electron. It has a short range in air and a limited ability to penetrate other materials; it can be stopped by clothing or a thin sheet of metal.
<b>Beta radiation</b>	Ionizing radiation consisting of fast-moving, positively or negatively charged elementary particles emitted from atomic nuclei during radioactive decay. Beta radiation is more penetrating but less ionizing than is alpha radiation. Beta particles can be stopped by clothing or a thin sheet of metal.
<b>Biodiversity</b>	The diversity of life forms and their levels of organization.
<b>Biota (biotic)</b>	The plant and animal life of a region.
<b>Block</b>	U.S. Census Bureau term for small areas bounded on all sides by visible features or political boundaries; used in tabulation of census data.
<b>Borehole</b>	As used in this environmental impact statement, a deep and relatively narrow hole drilled into the surface of the earth that can be used for the disposal of radioactive waste.
<b>Borrow</b>	Excavated material that has been taken from one area to be used as raw material or fill at another location.
<b>Borrow area (pit, site)</b>	An area designated as the excavation site for geologic resources, such as rock/basalt, sand, gravel, or soil, that are to be used elsewhere for fill.

<b>BWR</b>	Acronym for boiling water reactor, one of two reactor types used in commercial nuclear power plants in the United States. The other reactor type is a pressurized water reactor (PWR).
<b>Byproduct material</b>	(1) any radioactive material (except special nuclear material) yielded in or made radioactive by exposure to the radiation incident to the process of producing or utilizing special nuclear material; (2) the tailings or wastes produced by the extraction or concentration of uranium or thorium from any ore processed primarily for its source material content; (3)(A) any discrete source of radium-226 that is produced, extracted, or converted after extraction, before, on, or after August 8, 2005, for use for a commercial, medical, or research activity; or (B) any material that—(i) has been made radioactive by use of a particle accelerator; and (ii) is produced, extracted, or converted after extraction, before, on, or after the date of enactment of this paragraph for use for a commercial, medical, or research activity; and (4) any discrete source of naturally occurring radioactive material, other than source material, that – (A) the Commission, in consultation with the Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency, the Secretary of Energy, the Secretary of Homeland Security, and the head of any other appropriate Federal agency, determines would pose a threat similar to the threat posed by a discrete source of radium-226 to the public health and safety or the common defense and security; and (B) before, on, or after August 8, 2005 is extracted or converted after extraction for use in a commercial, medical, or research activity.
<b>Cancer</b>	The name given to a group of diseases characterized by uncontrolled cellular growth in which the cells have invasive characteristics that enable the disease to transfer from one organ to another.
<b>Candidate species</b>	Plant or animal native to the United States for which the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service or the National Marine Fisheries Service has sufficient information on its biological vulnerability and threats to justify proposing to add it to the threatened and endangered species list, but for which the Service cannot do so immediately because other species have a higher priority for listing. The Services determine the relative listing priority of candidate taxa in accordance with general listing priority guidelines published in the <i>Federal Register</i> . (See endangered species and threatened species.)

<b>Canister</b>	A general term for a metal container, usually cylindrical, used in the handling, storage, transportation, or disposal of waste.
<b>Canyon</b>	A large, heavily shielded, concrete building containing a remotely operated plutonium or uranium processing facility.
<b>Cap</b>	A cap used to cover a radioactive burial ground with soil, rock, vegetation, or other materials as part of the facility closure process. The cap is designed to reduce the migration of radioactive and hazardous materials in the waste caused by the infiltration of water or the intrusion of humans, plants, or animals from the surface.
<b>Capable fault</b>	In general, a geologic fault along which it is mechanically feasible for sudden slip (i.e., earth motion) to occur.
<b>Carbonate</b>	A salt or ester of carbonic acid.
<b>Carbon dioxide</b>	A colorless, odorless gas that is a normal component of ambient air and a product of fossil fuel combustion, animal expiration, or the decay or combustion of animal or vegetable matter.
<b>Carbon monoxide</b>	A colorless, odorless, poisonous gas produced by incomplete fossil fuel combustion.
<b>Carcinogen</b>	A substance or agent that produces or incites cancerous growth.
<b>Cask</b>	A heavily shielded container used to store or ship radioactive materials.
<b>Cation</b>	A positively charged ion.
<b>Characteristic waste</b>	Solid waste that is classified as hazardous waste because it exhibits any of the following properties or characteristics: ignitability, corrosivity, reactivity, or toxicity, as described in 40 CFR 261.20 through 261.24.

<b>Chronic exposure</b>	The continuous or intermittent exposure of an organism to a stressor (e.g., a toxic substance or ionizing radiation) over an extended period of time or a significant fraction (often 10% or more) of the life span of the organism. Generally, chronic exposure is considered to produce effects that can be observed only some time after the initial exposure. Examples of these effects include impaired reproduction or growth, genetic effects, cancer, precancerous lesions, benign tumors, cataracts, skin changes, and congenital defects.
<b>Class I area</b>	A specifically designated area where the degradation of air quality is stringently restricted; examples include many national parks and wilderness areas.
<b>Class II area</b>	Areas that are generally cleaner than air quality standards require and in which moderate increases in new pollution are allowed after a regulatory-mandated impacts review. Most of the country that is not designated as Class I is designated as Class II.
<b>Clastic</b>	Rock or sediment made up of primarily broken fragments of preexisting rocks or minerals.
<b>Clay</b>	A family of finely crystalline sheet silicate minerals that commonly form as a product of rock weathering; also, any particle that is about 0.002 millimeter (0.00008 inch) or smaller in diameter.
<b>Clean Air Act</b>	An act that mandates and provides for the enforcement of regulations to control air pollution from various sources.
<b>Clean Water Act of 1972, 1987</b>	An act that regulates the discharge of pollutants from a point source into navigable waters of the United States in compliance with a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System permit and that regulates discharges to or the dredging of wetlands.

<b>Closure</b>	The deactivation and stabilization of a waste treatment, storage, or disposal unit (such as a waste treatment tank, waste storage building, or landfill) or hazardous materials storage unit (such as an underground storage tank). For storage units, closure typically includes removal of all residues, contaminated system components, and contaminated soil. For disposal units (i.e., where waste is left in place), closure typically includes site stabilization and emplacement of caps or other barriers. Specific requirements for the closure process are found in the regulations applicable to many types of waste management units and hazardous material storage facilities.
<b>Code of Federal Regulations (CFR)</b>	Publication in which all federal regulations that are in effect are published in codified form.
<b>Collective dose</b>	The sum of the individual doses received in a given period of time by a specified population as a result of exposure to a specified source of radiation. It is expressed in units of person-rem.
<b>Committed effective dose equivalent (CEDE)</b>	The dose value obtained by (1) multiplying the committed dose equivalents for the organs or tissues that are irradiated and the weighting factors applicable to those organs or tissues and (2) summing all the resulting products. It is expressed in units of rem.
<b>Community</b>	As used for analyzing environmental justice concerns, a group of people or a site within a spatial scope that is exposed to risks that could threaten health, ecology, or land values or that is exposed to an activity or industry that could stimulate unwanted noise, smell, industrial traffic, particulate matter, or other nonaesthetic impacts.
<b>Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980 (CERCLA)</b>	A federal law (also known as Superfund), enacted in 1980 and reauthorized in 1986 that provides the legal authority for emergency response and cleanup of hazardous substances released into the environment and for the cleanup of inactive waste sites.

<b>Conformity</b>	Defined in the Clean Air Act as the action's compliance with an implementation plan's purpose of eliminating or reducing the severity and number of violations of the National Ambient Air Quality Standards and achieving expeditious attainment of such standards. Such activities will not cause or contribute to any new violation of any standard in any area; increase the frequency or severity of any existing violation of any standard in any area; or delay timely attainment of any standard, any required interim emission reduction, or other milestones in any area.
<b>Contact-handled waste</b>	As used in this EIS, contact-handled (CH) waste refers to GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste that has a dose rate of less than 200 mrem per hour on the surface of the package.
<b>Container</b>	With regard to radioactive waste, the outside envelope in the waste package that provides the primary containment function of the waste package.
<b>Contamination</b>	Deposition of undesirable material in air, soils, water, or ecological resources or on the surfaces of structures, areas, objects, or personnel.
<b>Cooperating agency</b>	According to 40 CFR 1508.5, "Any federal agency (other than a lead agency) that has jurisdiction by law or special expertise with respect to any environmental impact involved in a proposal (or a reasonable alternative) for legislation or other major federal action significantly affecting the quality of the human environment."
<b>Criteria pollutant</b>	An air pollutant that is regulated by National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS). The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency must describe the characteristics and potential health and welfare effects that form the basis for setting or revising the standard for each regulated pollutant. Criteria pollutants include sulfur dioxide, nitrogen dioxide, carbon monoxide, ozone, lead, and two size classes of particulate matter: equal to or less than 10 micrometers (0.0004 inch) in diameter, and equal to or less than 2.5 micrometers (0.0001 inch) in diameter. New pollutants may be added to or removed from the list of criteria pollutants as more information becomes available. (See National Ambient Air Quality Standards.) Note: Sometimes pollutants regulated by state laws are also called criteria pollutants.

<b>Critical habitat</b>	Habitat essential to the conservation of an endangered or threatened species that has been designated as critical by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service or the National Marine Fisheries Service by following the procedures outlined in the Endangered Species Act and its implementing regulations (50 CFR Part 424). (See endangered species and threatened species.) The lists of critical habitats can be found in 50 CFR 17.95 for fish and wildlife, 50 CFR 17.96 for plants, and 50 CFR Part 226 for marine species.
<b>Critical organ</b>	The body organ receiving a radionuclide or radiation dose that would result in the greatest overall damage to the body. Specifically, that organ in which the dose equivalent would be most significant due to a combination of the organ's radiological sensitivity and the dose distribution throughout the body.
<b>Criticality</b>	The condition in which a system is capable of sustaining a nuclear chain reaction. A chain reaction occurs when a neutron induces a nucleus to fission and the fissioning nucleus releases one or more neutrons that induce other nuclei to fission.
<b>Cultural resources</b>	Archaeological sites, historical sites, architectural features, traditional use areas, and American Indian sacred sites. (See archaeological sites and historic resources.)
<b>Cumulative impacts</b>	Impacts on the environment that result when the incremental impact of a proposed action is added to the impacts from other past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions regardless of what agency (federal or non-federal) or person undertakes the other actions. Cumulative impacts can result from individually minor but collectively significant actions taking place over a period of time.
<b>Curie (Ci)</b>	A unit of radioactivity equal to 37 billion disintegrations per second (i.e., 37 billion becquerels); also, a quantity of any radionuclide or mixture of radionuclides having 1 curie of radioactivity.

<b>Deactivation</b>	Placing a facility in a stable and known condition (including removing hazardous and radioactive materials) to ensure adequate protection of workers, public health and safety, and the environment, which thereby limits the long-term cost of surveillance and maintenance. Actions include the removing fuel, draining and/or de-energizing nonessential systems, and removing stored radioactive and hazardous materials. Deactivation does not include all the decontamination necessary for the dismantlement and demolition phase of decommissioning (e.g., removing contamination remaining in fixed structures and equipment after deactivation).
<b>Decay, radioactive</b>	The decrease in the amount of any radioactive material with the passage of time due to spontaneous nuclear disintegration at a characteristic rate specified by the radionuclide's half-life.
<b>Decibel</b>	A unit for expressing the relative intensity of sounds on a logarithmic scale, from zero for the average least perceptible sound to about 130 for the average level at which sound causes pain to humans. For traffic and industrial noise measurements, the A-weighted decibel (dBA), a frequency-weighted noise unit, is widely used. The A-weighted decibel scale corresponds approximately to the frequency response of the human ear and thus correlates well with loudness.
<b>Decommissioning</b>	The process of closing and securing a nuclear facility or nuclear material storage facility to provide adequate protection from radiation exposure and to isolate radioactive contamination from the human environment. It takes place after deactivation and includes surveillance, maintenance, decontamination, and/or dismantlement. These actions are taken at the end of the facility's life to retire it from service with adequate regard for the health and safety of workers and the public and protection of the environment.
<b>Decontamination</b>	The removal or reduction of residual chemical, biological, or radiological contaminants and hazardous materials by mechanical, chemical, or other techniques to achieve a stated objective or end condition.

<b>Defense-generated TRU waste</b>	Radioactive waste that is generated by atomic energy defense activities. Atomic energy defense activity, as defined by the Nuclear Waste Policy Act of 1982, as amended, means any activity of the Secretary of Energy performed in whole or in part in carrying out any of the following functions: naval reactor development; weapons activities, including defense inertial confinement fusion; verification and control technology; defense nuclear materials production; defense nuclear waste and material by-product management; defense nuclear material security and safeguards and security investigations; and defense research and development.
<b>Deposition</b>	In geology, the laying down of potential rock-forming materials; sedimentation. In atmospheric transport, the settling out of atmospheric aerosols and particles on ground and building surfaces (“dry deposition”) or their removal from the air to the ground by precipitation (“wet deposition” or “rainout”).
<b>Derived concentration guide</b>	The concentration of a radionuclide in air or water that would, under conditions of continuous exposure for 1 year by one exposure mode (i.e., ingestion of water, submersion in air, or inhalation), result in an effective dose equivalent of 100 millirem.
<b>Dermal</b>	Of or pertaining to the skin or other external body covering.
<b>Design basis</b>	For nuclear facilities, information that identifies the specific functions to be performed by a structure, system, or component and the specific values (or ranges of values) chosen for controlling parameters for reference bounds for design. These values may be (1) restraints derived from generally accepted state-of-the-art practices for achieving functional goals; (2) requirements derived from analysis (based on calculations and/or experiments) of the effects of a postulated accident for which a structure, system, or component must meet its functional goals; or (3) requirements derived from federal safety objectives, principles, goals, or requirements.
<b>Dip</b>	A measure of the angle between the flat horizon and the slope of a sedimentary layer, fault plane, metamorphic foliation, or other geologic structure.

<b>Direct jobs</b>	The number of workers required at a site to implement an alternative.
<b>Discharge</b>	In surface water hydrology, the amount of water issuing from a spring or in a stream that passes a specific point in a given period of time.
<b>Disintegration</b>	Any transformation of a nucleus, whether spontaneous or induced by irradiation, in which the nucleus emits one or more particles or photons.
<b>Disposal</b>	As generally used in this EIS, the emplacement of waste with no intent to retrieve.
<b>DOE Order</b>	Contains requirements internal to the U.S. Department of Energy and its contractors that establish policy and procedures, including those to follow in order to comply with applicable laws.
<b>Dose (radiological)</b>	A generic term meaning absorbed dose, dose equivalent, effective dose equivalent, committed dose equivalent, committed effective dose equivalent, or committed equivalent dose, as defined elsewhere in this glossary.
<b>Dose commitment</b>	The total dose equivalent that a body, organ, or tissue would receive during a specified period of time (e.g., 50 years) as a result of intake (as by ingestion or inhalation) of one or more radionuclides from a defined release.
<b>Dose equivalent</b>	A measure of radiological dose that correlates with biological effect on a common scale for all types of ionizing radiation. Defined as a quantity equal to the absorbed dose in tissue multiplied by a quality factor (the biological effectiveness of a given type of radiation) and all other necessary modifying factors at the location of interest.
<b>Dose rate</b>	The radiation dose delivered per unit of time (e.g., rem per year). (See dose, ionizing radiation, and roentgen equivalent man [rem].)
<b>Drinking water standards</b>	The maximum permissible levels of constituents or characteristics in a drinking water supply as specified by the Safe Drinking Water Act (Title 42 of the <i>United States Code</i> , Section 300(f) et seq.).

<b>Ecology</b>	A branch of science dealing with the interrelationships of living organisms with one another and with their nonliving environment.
<b>Ecosystem</b>	A community of organisms and their physical environment interacting as an ecological unit.
<b>Effective dose equivalent</b>	The dose value obtained by multiplying the dose equivalents received by specified tissues or organs of the body by the appropriate weighting factors applicable to the tissues or organs irradiated, and then summing all of the resulting products. It includes the dose from radiation sources internal and external to the body. The effective dose equivalent is expressed in units of rem or mrem.
<b>Effluent</b>	A waste stream flowing into the atmosphere, surface water, groundwater, or soil. Most frequently, it applies to wastes discharged to surface waters.
<b>Electron</b>	An elementary particle with a mass of $9.107 \times 10^{-28}$ grams (or 1/1,837 of a proton) and a negative charge. Electrons surround the positively charged nucleus and determine the chemical properties of the atom.
<b>Emission</b>	A material discharged into the atmosphere from a source operation or activity.
<b>Emission standard</b>	A requirement established by the applicable state or the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency that limits the quantity, rate, or concentration of air pollutant emissions on a continuous basis, including any requirement related to (1) the operation or maintenance of a source to ensure a continuous emission reduction and (2) any design, equipment, work practice, or operational standard.
<b>Endangered species</b>	Plant or animal that is in danger of extinction through all or a significant portion of its range and that has been listed as endangered by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service or the National Marine Fisheries Service following the procedures outlined in the Endangered Species Act and its implementing regulations (50 CFR Part 424). The lists of endangered species can be found in 50 CFR 17.11 for wildlife, 50 CFR 17.12 for plants, and 50 CFR 222.23(a) for marine organisms. Note: Some states also list species as endangered. Thus, in certain cases, a state definition would also be appropriate.

<b>Enhanced near-surface disposal</b>	As used in this environmental impact statement, near-surface disposal methods that include additional measures beyond those typically used to dispose of low-level radioactive waste. A near-surface land disposal facility is where radioactive waste is disposed of in or within the upper 30 meters of the earth's surface.
<b>Environmental impact statement (EIS)</b>	The detailed written statement that is required by Section 102(2)(C) of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) for a proposed major federal action significantly affecting the quality of the human environment. A U.S. Department of Energy EIS is prepared in accordance with applicable requirements of the Council on Environmental Quality NEPA regulations in 40 CFR Parts 1500–1508 and the DOE NEPA regulations in 10 CFR Part 1021. The statement includes, among other information, discussions of (1) the environmental impacts of the proposed action and all reasonable alternatives, (2) adverse environmental effects that cannot be avoided should the proposal be implemented, (3) the relationship between short-term uses of the human environment and enhancement of long-term productivity, and (4) any irreversible and irretrievable commitments of resources.
<b>Environmental justice</b>	The fair treatment and meaningful involvement of all people regardless of race, color, national origin, or income with respect to the development, implementation, and enforcement of environmental laws, regulations, and policies. Fair treatment means that no group of people, including racial, ethnic, or socioeconomic groups, should bear a disproportionate share of the negative environmental consequences resulting from industrial, municipal, and commercial operations or the execution of federal, state, local, and tribal programs and policies. Executive Order 12898 directs federal agencies to make achieving environmental justice part of their missions by identifying and addressing disproportionately high and adverse effects from agency programs, policies, and activities on minority and low-income populations.
<b>Epicenter</b>	The point on the earth's surface directly above the focus of an earthquake.
<b>Ephemeral stream</b>	A stream that flows only after a period of heavy precipitation.

<b>Erosion</b>	Removal of material by water, wind, or ice.
<b>Exposure</b>	The condition of being subject to the effects of or acquiring a dose of a potential stressor such as a hazardous chemical agent or ionizing radiation. Exposure can be quantified as the amount of the agent available at various boundaries of the organism (e.g., skin, lungs, gut) and available for absorption. In the radiological context, exposure refers to the state of being irradiated by ionizing radiation or the incidence of radiation on living or inanimate material. More specifically, radiation exposure is a dosimetric quantity for ionizing radiation that is based on the ability of radiation to produce ionizations in air.
<b>Exposure pathway</b>	The course a chemical or physical agent takes from the source to the exposed organism. An exposure pathway describes a mechanism by which chemicals or physical agents at or originating from a release site reach an individual or population. Each exposure pathway includes a source or release from a source, an exposure route, and an exposure point. If the exposure point differs from the source, a transport/exposure medium such as air or water is also included.
<b>External dose or exposure</b>	The portion of the dose equivalent received from radiation sources external to the body.
<b>Fault</b>	A fracture or a zone of fractures within a rock formation along which vertical, horizontal, or transverse slippage has occurred. A normal fault occurs when the hanging wall has been depressed in relation to the footwall. A reverse fault occurs when the hanging wall has been raised in relation to the footwall.
<b>Fill material</b>	Soil, rock, gravel, or other matter that is placed at a specified location to bring the ground surface up to a desired elevation.
<b>Fission</b>	A nuclear transformation that is typically characterized by the splitting of a heavy nucleus into at least two other nuclei, the emission of one or more neutrons, and the release of a relatively large amount of energy. Fission of heavy nuclei can occur spontaneously or be induced by neutron bombardment.

<b>Fission products</b>	Nuclei (fission fragments) formed by the fission of heavy elements, plus the nuclides formed by the fission fragments' radioactive decay.
<b>Floodplains</b>	The lowlands and relatively flat areas adjoining inland and coastal waters and the floodprone areas of offshore islands. Floodplains include, at a minimum, the area that has at least a 1% chance of being inundated by a flood in any given year. The base floodplain is defined as the area that has a 1% or more chance of being flooded in any given year. Such a flood is known as a 100-year flood. The critical action floodplain is defined as the area that has a 0.2% or more chance of being flooded in any given year. Such a flood is known as a 500-year flood. Any activity for which even a slight chance of flooding would be too great (e.g., the storage of highly volatile, toxic, or water-reactive materials) should not occur in the critical action floodplain.
<b>Fluvial</b>	Produced by the action of flowing water.
<b>Flux</b>	Rate of flow through a unit area; in nuclear reactor operation, the apparent flow of neutrons in a defined energy range. (See nuclear reactor.)
<b>Formation</b>	In geology, the primary unit of formal stratigraphic mapping or description. Most formations possess certain distinctive features.
<b>Fugitive emissions</b>	Defined as (1) emissions that do not pass through a stack, vent, chimney, or similar opening where they could be captured by a control device and (2) any air pollutant emitted to the atmosphere from something other than a stack. Sources of fugitive emissions include pumps, valves, flanges, seals, area sources (e.g., ponds, lagoons, landfills, piles of stored material such as coal), and road construction areas or other areas where earthwork is occurring.
<b>Gamma radiation</b>	High-energy, short-wavelength, electromagnetic radiation emitted from the nucleus of an atom during radioactive decay. Gamma radiation frequently accompanies alpha and beta emissions and always accompanies fission. Gamma rays are very penetrating and are best stopped or shielded by dense materials, such as lead or depleted uranium.

<b>GENII</b>	A computer code used to predict the radiological impacts on individuals and populations associated with the release of radioactive material into the environment during normal operations and postulated accidents.
<b>Geologic repository</b>	As used in this EIS, a system that is intended to be used for or may be used for the disposal of radioactive waste in excavated geologic media.
<b>Geology</b>	The science that studies the materials, processes, environments, and history of the earth, including rocks and their formation and structure.
<b>Glove box</b>	A large enclosure that separates workers from equipment used to process hazardous material while allowing the workers to be in physical contact with the equipment. Glove boxes are normally constructed of stainless steel, with large acrylic/lead glass windows. Workers access equipment by using heavy-duty, lead-impregnated rubber gloves, the cuffs of which are sealed in portholes in the glove box windows.
<b>Greater-than-Class C (GTCC) low-level radioactive waste (LLRW)</b>	Low-level radioactive waste generated by NRC licensees or Agreement State licensees that exceeds the concentration limits of radionuclides established for Class C waste in 10 CFR 61.55.
<b>Groundwater</b>	Water below the ground surface in a zone of saturation. A related definition from 40 CFR 192.01 follows: Subsurface water is all water that exists in the interstices of soil, rocks, and sediment below the land surface, including soil moisture, capillary fringe water, and groundwater. That part of subsurface water in interstices completely saturated with water is called groundwater.
<b>Grout</b>	A fluid mixture of cement-like materials and liquid waste that sets up as a solid mass and is used for waste fixation, immobilization, and stabilization.

<b>GTCC-like waste</b>	As used in this EIS, GTCC-like waste refers to radioactive waste that is owned or generated by the U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) and has characteristics similar to those of GTCC low-level radioactive waste (LLRW) such that a common disposal approach may be appropriate. GTCC-like waste consists of LLRW and non-defense-generated transuranic waste that has no identified path for disposal. The term is not intended to, and does not, create a new DOE classification of radioactive waste.
<b>Habitat</b>	The environment occupied by individuals of a particular species, population, or community.
<b>Half-life (radiological)</b>	The time in which one half of the atoms of a particular radionuclide decay to another radionuclide. Half-lives for specific radionuclides vary from millionths of a second to billions of years.
<b>Hazardous air pollutants (HAPs)</b>	Air pollutants not covered by ambient air quality standards but that may present a threat of adverse human health effects or adverse environmental effects. Those specifically listed in 40 CFR 61.01 are asbestos, benzene, beryllium, coke oven emissions, inorganic arsenic, mercury, radionuclides, and vinyl chloride. More broadly, HAPs are any of the 189 pollutants listed in or pursuant to Section 112(b) of the Clean Air Act. Very generally, HAPs are any air pollutants that may realistically be expected to pose a threat to human health or welfare.
<b>Hazardous waste</b>	A category of waste regulated under the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA). To be considered hazardous, a waste must be a solid waste under RCRA and must exhibit at least one of four characteristics described in 40 CFR 261.20 through 261.24 (i.e., ignitability, corrosivity, reactivity, or toxicity) or be specifically listed by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency in 40 CFR 261.31 through 261.33. Source materials, special nuclear materials, or byproduct materials as defined by the Atomic Energy Act are not hazardous waste because they are not solid waste under RCRA.
<b>HEPA (high-efficiency particulate air) filter</b>	Air filter capable of removing at least 99.97% of particles that are 0.3 micrometer (about 0.00001 inch) in diameter. These filters include a pleated fibrous medium (typically fiberglass) capable of capturing very small particles.

<b>Highest-exposed individual</b>	A hypothetical individual whose location and habits result in the highest total radiological or chemical exposure (and thus dose) from a particular source for all exposure routes (e.g., inhalation, ingestion, direct exposure).
<b>High-level waste or high-level radioactive waste (HLW)</b>	The highly radioactive material resulting from the reprocessing of spent nuclear fuel, including liquid waste produced directly in reprocessing and any solid material derived from such liquid waste that contains fission products in sufficient concentrations; and other highly radioactive material that the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, consistent with existing law, determines by rule requires permanent isolation.
<b>Historic resources</b>	One definition is archaeological sites, architectural structures, and objects produced after the advent of written history or dating to the time of the first European-American contact in an area. (See archaeological sites.) According to the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended (Title 16 of the <i>United States Code</i> , Part 470 et seq.), they are any prehistoric or historic district, site, building, structure, or object included in, or eligible for inclusion on, the <i>National Register of Historic Places</i> , including artifacts, records, and material remains related to such a property or resource.
<b>Hydraulic head</b>	A specific measurement of the potential for water to flow, expressed in units of length relative to a vertical datum. For an unconfined aquifer (as modeled in this EIS), the hydraulic head is nearly equivalent to the water table elevation. In this EIS, hydraulic head is expressed in meters relative to the North American Vertical Datum of 1988 (NAVD88).
<b>Hydrology</b>	The science dealing with the properties, distribution, and circulation of natural water systems.
<b>Inadvertent intruder</b>	As defined in 10 CFR 61.2, a person who might occupy the disposal site after closure and engage in normal activities such as agriculture, the construction of dwellings, or other pursuits in which the person might be unknowingly exposed to radiation from the waste.
<b>Infrastructure</b>	The basic facilities, services, and utilities needed for the functioning of an industrial facility. Transportation and electrical systems are part of the infrastructure.

<b>Ingestion</b>	The action of taking solids or liquids into the digestive system.
<b>Inhalation</b>	The action of taking airborne material into the respiratory system.
<b>Institutional control</b>	Measures taken by federal or state organizations to maintain waste management facilities safely for a period of time. The measures, active or passive, may include site access control, site monitoring, facility maintenance, and erosion control.
<b>Intensity (of an earthquake)</b>	Measure of the effects (due to ground shaking) of an earthquake at a particular location that is based on observed damage to structures built by humans, changes in the earth's surface, and reports of how people felt the earthquake. Earthquake intensity is measured in numerical units on the Modified Mercalli scale.
<b>Interbedded (geological)</b>	Occurring between beds (layers) or lying in a bed parallel to other beds of a different material.
<b>Intermediate depth</b>	As used for the disposal of radioactive waste, disposal at depths greater than about 30 meters (98 feet) but less than several hundred meters.
<b>Internal dose</b>	That portion of the dose equivalent received from radioactive material taken into the body.
<b>Invertebrate</b>	Of or pertaining to animals that do not have a backbone.
<b>Involved worker</b>	Worker who would participate in a proposed action. (See noninvolved worker.)
<b>Ion</b>	An atom that is electrically charged due to an imbalance between protons and electrons.
<b>Ion exchange resin</b>	An organic polymer that functions as an acid or base. These resins are used to remove ionic material from a solution. Cation exchange resins are used to remove positively charged particles (cations); anion exchange resins are used to remove negatively charged particles (anions).

<b>Ionizing radiation</b>	Alpha particles, beta particles, gamma rays, high-speed electrons, high-speed protons, and other particles or electromagnetic radiation that can displace electrons from atoms or molecules, thereby producing ions. (See alpha radiation, beta particle, electron, gamma radiation, ion, and proton.)
<b>Irradiated</b>	Exposed to ionizing radiation. The condition of reactor fuel elements and other materials in which atoms bombarded with nuclear particles have undergone nuclear changes.
<b>Isotope</b>	Any of two or more variations of an element in which the nuclei have the same number of protons (i.e., the same atomic number) but different numbers of neutrons so that their atomic masses differ. Isotopes of a single element possess almost identical chemical properties but often have different physical properties (e.g., carbon-12 and -13 are stable, whereas carbon-14 is radioactive).
<b>Latent cancer fatality (LCF)</b>	Death from cancer resulting from, and occurring some time after, exposure to ionizing radiation or other carcinogens.
<b>Leachate</b>	As applied to mixed low-level radioactive waste trenches, any liquid, including any suspended components in the liquid, that has percolated through, or drained from, hazardous waste.
<b>Lost workdays</b>	The total number of workdays (consecutive or not) during which employees were away from work or limited to restricted work activity because of an occupational injury or illness.
<b>Low-income population</b>	Defined in terms of U.S. Bureau of the Census annual statistical poverty levels (Current Population Reports, Series P-60 on Income and Poverty), this term may refer to groups or individuals who live in geographic proximity to one another or who are geographically dispersed or transient (such as migrant workers or Native Americans), where either type of group experiences common conditions or effects of environmental exposure.

<b>Low-level radioactive waste (LLRW)</b>	(A) IN GENERAL— The term “low - level radioactive waste” means radioactive material that – (i) is not high-level radioactive waste, spent nuclear fuel, or byproduct material (as defined in section 11e.(2) of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954 (42 USC 2014(e)(2))); and (ii) the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, consistent with existing law and in accordance with paragraph (A), classifies as low-level radioactive waste. (B) EXCLUSION—The term “low-level radioactive waste” does not include byproduct material (as defined in paragraphs (3) and (4) of section 11e. of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954 (42 USC 2014(e))).
<b>Magnitude (of an earthquake)</b>	Characteristic of an earthquake that describes the quantity of total energy it releases (as contrasted to intensity, a characteristic that describes an earthquake’s effects or damage at a particular place). Magnitude is determined by taking the common logarithm (base 10) of the largest ground motion recorded on a seismograph during the arrival of a seismic wave type and applying a standard correction factor for distance to the epicenter. Three common types of magnitude are Richter or local (ML), P body wave (mb), and surface wave (Ms). Additional magnitude scales, notably the moment magnitude (Mw), have been introduced to increase uniformity in representing earthquake size. Moment magnitude is defined as the rigidity of the rock multiplied by the area of faulting multiplied by the amount of slip. A one-unit increase in magnitude (for example, from magnitude 6 to magnitude 7) represents a 30-fold increase in the amount of energy released.
<b>Mammal</b>	Warm-blooded, hairy vertebrates whose offspring are fed by milk secreted by the female.

<b>Maximum contaminant level (MCL)</b>	The designation for U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) standards for drinking water quality under the Safe Drinking Water Act. The maximum contaminant level for a given substance is the maximum permissible concentration of that substance in water delivered by a public water system. The primary MCLs (40 CFR Part 141) are intended to protect public health and are federally enforceable. They are based on health factors but are also required by law to reflect the technological and economic feasibility of removing the contaminant from the water supply. Secondary MCLs (40 CFR Part 143) are set by the EPA to protect the public welfare. The secondary drinking water regulations control substances in drinking water that primarily affect aesthetic qualities (such as taste, odor, and color) related to the public acceptance of water.
<b>Megawatt</b>	A unit of power equal to 1 million watts. Megawatt-thermal is commonly used to describe heat produced, while megawatt-electric describes electricity produced.
<b>Meteorology</b>	Science dealing with the atmosphere and its phenomena, especially as related to weather.
<b>Migration</b>	Natural movement of a material through the air, soil, or groundwater; also, seasonal movement of animals from one area to another.
<b>Millirem (mrem)</b>	One-thousandth of a rem (0.001 rem).
<b>Minority population</b>	Minority populations exist where either (1) they exceed 50% of the population in the affected area or (2) their percentage in the affected area is meaningfully greater than it is in the general population or other appropriate unit of geographic analysis (such as a governing body's jurisdiction, a neighborhood, census tract, or other similar unit). Minority refers to individuals who are members of the following population groups: American Indian or Alaskan Native; Asian or Pacific Islander; Black, not of Hispanic origin; or Hispanic. Minority populations may include either a single minority group or the total of all minority persons in the affected area. They may consist of groups of individuals living in geographic proximity to one another or a geographically dispersed/transient set of individuals (such as migrant workers or Native Americans), where either type of group experiences common conditions of environmental exposure or effects.

<b>Mitigation</b>	Mitigation includes (1) avoiding an impact altogether by not taking a certain action or parts of an action; (2) minimizing impacts by limiting the degree or magnitude of an action and its implementation; (3) rectifying an impact by repairing, rehabilitating, or restoring the affected environment; (4) reducing or eliminating the impact over time by preservation and maintenance operations during the life of an action; or (5) compensating for an impact by replacing or providing substitute resources or environments.
<b>Mixed waste</b>	Waste that contains both hazardous waste, as defined under the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, and source, special nuclear, or byproduct material subject to the Atomic Energy Act.
<b>Modified Mercalli Intensity scale</b>	A standard of relative measurement of earthquake intensity, developed to fit construction conditions in most of the United States. It is a 12-step scale, with values from I (not felt except by a very few people) to XII (damage total). A Modified Mercalli Intensity is a numerical value on the Modified Mercalli scale.
<b>National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS)</b>	Standards that define the highest allowable levels of certain pollutants in the ambient air (i.e., the outdoor air to which the public has access). Because the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency must establish the criteria for setting these standards, the regulated pollutants are called criteria pollutants. Criteria pollutants include sulfur dioxide, nitrogen dioxide, carbon monoxide, ozone, lead, and two size classes of particulate matter: equal to or less than 10 micrometers (0.0004 inch) in diameter and equal to or less than 2.5 micrometers (0.0001 inch) in diameter. Primary standards are established to protect public health; secondary standards are established to protect public welfare (e.g., visibility, crops, animals, buildings).
<b>National Emissions Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAPs)</b>	Emissions standards set by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency for air pollutants that are not covered by National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS) and that may, at sufficiently high levels, cause increased fatalities, irreversible health effects, or incapacitating illness. These standards are given in 40 CFR Parts 61 and 63. NESHAPs are given for many specific categories of sources (e.g., equipment leaks, industrial process cooling towers, dry cleaning facilities, petroleum refineries).

<b>National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (NEPA)</b>	The basic national charter for protection of the environment. It establishes policy, sets goals (in Section 101), and provides means (in Section 102) for carrying out the policy. Section 102(2) contains action-forcing provisions to ensure that federal agencies follow the letter and spirit of the Act. For major federal actions significantly affecting the quality of the human environment, Section 102(2)(C) of NEPA requires federal agencies to prepare a detailed statement that includes the environmental impacts of the proposed action and other specified information.
<b>National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES)</b>	A provision of the Clean Water Act that prohibits discharge of pollutants into waters of the United States unless a special permit is issued by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, a state, or, where delegated, a tribal government on an Indian reservation. The NPDES permit lists either the permissible discharges or the level of cleanup technology required for wastewater, or both.
<b>National Register of Historic Places (NRHP)</b>	The official list of the nation's cultural resources that are worthy of preservation. The National Park Service maintains the list under direction of the Secretary of the Interior. Buildings, structures, objects, sites, and districts are included in the NRHP because of their importance in American history, architecture, archeology, culture, or engineering. Properties included in the NRHP range from large-scale buildings of monumental proportions to smaller-scale, regionally distinctive buildings. The properties listed are not just those of national importance; in fact, most are significant primarily at the state or local level. Procedures for listing properties on the NRHP are found in 36 CFR Part 60.
<b>Neutron</b>	An uncharged elementary particle with a mass slightly greater than that of the proton. Neutrons are found in the nucleus of every atom heavier than hydrogen-1.
<b>Noise</b>	Any sound that is undesirable because it interferes with speech and hearing, is intense enough to damage hearing, or is otherwise annoying or undesirable.
<b>Nonattainment area</b>	An area that the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency has designated as not meeting (i.e., not being in attainment with) one or more of the National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS) for sulfur dioxide, nitrogen dioxide, carbon monoxide, ozone, lead, and particulate matter. An area may be in attainment for some pollutants but not for others.

<b>Non-defense-generated TRU</b>	Transuranic waste that is not generated by atomic energy defense activities.
<b>Noninvolved worker</b>	A worker who would be on the site of an action but would not participate in the action.
<b>Notice of Intent</b>	An announcement of the initiation of an environmental impact scoping process. The Notice of Intent is usually published in both the <i>Federal Register</i> and a local newspaper. The scoping process includes holding at least one public meeting and requesting written comments on issues and environmental concerns that an environmental impact statement should address.
<b>Nuclear reactor</b>	A device that sustains a controlled nuclear-fission chain reaction that releases energy in the form of heat.
<b>Nucleus</b>	The positively charged central portion of an atom that composes nearly all of the atomic mass. It consists of protons and neutrons, except in hydrogen-1, where it consists of one proton only.
<b>Nuclide</b>	A species of atom characterized by the constitution of its nucleus (the number of protons and neutrons and the energy content).
<b>Other Waste</b>	As used in this environmental impact statement, waste that is not activated metals or sealed sources. It includes contaminated equipment, debris, scrap metals, filters, resins, soil, solidified sludges, and other materials.
<b>Ozone</b>	The triatomic form of oxygen. In the stratosphere, ozone protects the earth from the sun's ultraviolet rays, but in lower levels of the atmosphere, ozone is considered an air pollutant.
<b>Package</b>	For radioactive materials, the packaging and its radioactive contents.
<b>Packaging</b>	With regard to hazardous or radioactive materials, the assembly of components needed to ensure compliance with federal regulations for storage and transport. It may consist of one or more receptacles, absorbent materials, spacing structures, thermal insulation, radiation shielding, and devices for cooling or absorbing mechanical shocks. The vehicle tie-down system and auxiliary equipment may be designated part of the packaging.

<b>Particulate matter (PM), PM<sub>10</sub>, PM<sub>2.5</sub></b>	Any finely divided solid or liquid material, other than uncombined (i.e., pure) water. A subscript denotes the upper limit of the diameter of particles included. Thus, PM <sub>10</sub> includes only those particles equal to or less than 10 micrometers (0.0004 inch) in diameter, and PM <sub>2.5</sub> includes only those particles equal to or less than 2.5 micrometers (0.0001 inch) in diameter.
<b>Partitioning or distribution coefficient</b>	A quantity that relates the amount or concentration of a substance in a unit of soil or sediment to the amount or concentration in the overlying or pore water that is in contact with the solid medium.
<b>Pathway (exposure)</b>	The means by which a substance moves from an environmental source to an organism.
<b>Perched (aquifer/groundwater)</b>	A body of groundwater of small lateral dimensions that is separated from an underlying body of groundwater by an unsaturated zone.
<b>Performance assessment</b>	An analysis that predicts the behavior of a system or system component under a given set of conditions. In the context of U.S. Department of Energy waste management activities, it refers to the systematic analysis of the potential risks posed by waste management systems to the public and the environment and to the comparison of those risks to established performance objectives.
<b>Permeability</b>	In geology, the ability of rock or soil to transmit a fluid.
<b>Person-rem</b>	A unit of collective radiation dose applied to populations or groups of individuals (see collective dose); that is, a unit for expressing the dose when summed across all persons in a specified population or group.
<b>pH</b>	Measure of the relative acidity or alkalinity of a solution, expressed on scale of 0 to 14, with the neutral point being 7.0. Acid solutions have pH values lower than 7.0, and basic (i.e., alkaline) solutions have pH values higher than 7.0.
<b>Picocurie</b>	One trillionth ( $10^{-12}$ ) of a curie.
<b>Pliocene</b>	The latest geologic epoch of the Tertiary period, beginning about 5.3 million years ago and ending 1.6 million years ago.

<b>Plume</b>	The elongated volume of contaminated water or air originating at a pollutant source such as an outlet pipe or a smokestack. A plume eventually diffuses into a larger volume of less contaminated material as it is transported away from the source.
<b>Plutonium</b>	A heavy, radioactive, metallic element with the atomic number 94. It is produced artificially by neutron bombardment of uranium. Plutonium has 15 isotopes with atomic masses ranging from 232 to 246 and half-lives ranging from 20 minutes to 76 million years.
<b>Population dose</b>	See collective dose.
<b>Post-closure</b>	As used in this environmental impact statement, the time period that follows the closure of the waste disposal facility.
<b>Preferred alternative</b>	As used in this environmental impact statement, the alternative preferred by the U.S. Department of Energy.
<b>Prevention of Significant Deterioration (of air quality) (PSD) regulations</b>	Regulations established to prevent significant deterioration of air quality in areas that already meet National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS). Specific details of PSD are found in 40 CFR 51.166. Among other provisions, cumulative increases in sulfur dioxide, nitrogen dioxide, and particulate matter (specifically PM <sub>10</sub> ) levels after specified baseline dates must not exceed specified maximum allowable amounts. These allowable increases, also known as increments, are especially stringent in areas designated as Class I areas (e.g., national parks, wilderness areas) where the preservation of clean air is particularly important. All areas not designated as Class I are currently designated as Class II. Maximum increments in pollutant levels are also given in 40 CFR 51.166 for Class III areas, if any such areas should be so designated by the EPA. Class III increments are less stringent than those for Class I or Class II areas.

<b>Priority habitat</b>	A habitat type with unique or significant value to many species that may be described by (1) a unique type of vegetation or a dominant plant species of primary importance to fish and wildlife (e.g., oak woodlands, eelgrass meadows) or (2) a successional stage (e.g., old growth or mature forest). Alternatively, a priority habitat may consist of a specific habitat element (e.g., consolidated marine/estuarine shorelines, talus slopes, caves, snags) of key value to fish and wildlife.
<b>Proton</b>	An elementary nuclear particle with a positive charge equal in magnitude to the negative charge of the electron; it is a constituent of all atomic nuclei. The atomic number of an element indicates the number of protons in the nucleus of each atom of that element.
<b>PWR</b>	Acronym for pressurized water reactor, one of two reactor types used in commercial nuclear power plants in the United States. The other reactor type is a boiling water reactor (BWR).
<b>Rad</b>	Acronym for radiation absorbed dose, this represents the amount of energy deposited in any material per unit mass of the material. One rad is equal to an absorbed dose of 0.01 joule of energy per kilogram of any material.
<b>Radiation (ionizing)</b>	Subatomic particles (alpha, beta, neutrons, and other subatomic particles) or photons (e.g., gamma rays and x-rays) emitted during radioactive decay that are capable of creating ion pairs when they interact with matter.
<b>Radioactive decay</b>	The decrease in the amount of any radioactive material with the passage of time due to spontaneous nuclear disintegration at a characteristic rate specified by the radionuclide's half-life.
<b>Radioactive waste</b>	In general, as used in this EIS, waste that is managed for its radioactive content.
<b>Radioactivity</b>	The spontaneous transformation of unstable atomic nuclei, usually accompanied by the emission of ionizing radiation.
<b>Radioisotope or radionuclide</b>	An unstable isotope that undergoes radioactive decay, emitting radiation.

<b>Radiological risk</b>	A measure of potential harm to populations or individuals due to the presence or occurrence of an environmental or human-made radiological hazard.
<b>Radon</b>	A gaseous, radioactive element with the atomic number 86 that is produced from the radioactive decay of radium. Radon occurs naturally in the environment and can collect in unventilated enclosed areas, such as basements. Large concentrations of radon can cause lung cancer in humans.
<b>RADTRAN</b>	Computer code that combines user-determined meteorological, demographic, transportation, packaging, and material factors with health physics data to calculate the expected radiological consequences and accident risk that could result from transporting radioactive material.
<b>Record of Decision (ROD)</b>	A concise public document that records a federal agency's decision(s) concerning a proposed action for which the agency has prepared an environmental impact statement (EIS). The ROD is prepared in accordance with the requirements of Council on Environmental Quality NEPA regulations (40 CFR 1505.2). It identifies the alternatives considered in reaching the decision, the environmentally preferable alternative(s), factors balanced by the agency in making the decision, whether all practicable means to avoid or minimize environmental harm have been adopted, and if not, why they were not.
<b>Reference location</b>	As used in this environmental impact statement, the location at a U.S. Department of Energy site selected for the analysis of environmental impacts. This location is considered to have characteristics representative of the actual location that could be used for waste disposal purposes.
<b>Region of influence</b>	A site-specific geographic area in which the principal direct and indirect effects of actions are likely to occur and are expected to be of consequence.
<b>Release</b>	Any spilling, leaking, pumping, pouring, emitting, emptying, discharging, injecting, escaping, leaching, dumping, or disposing of a material into the environment. Statutory or regulatory definitions of release may differ.

<b>Rem</b>	Acronym for Roentgen equivalent man, a unit of dose equivalent. The dose equivalent in rem equals the absorbed dose in rad in tissue multiplied by the appropriate quality factor and possibly other modifying factors.
<b>Remote-handled waste</b>	As used in this EIS, remote-handled (RH) waste refers to GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste that has a surface dose rate of 200 mrem/h or more.
<b>Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA)</b>	A law that gives the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency the authority to control hazardous waste from cradle to grave (i.e., from the point of generation to the point of ultimate disposal), including its minimization, generation, transportation, treatment, storage, and disposal. RCRA also sets forth a framework for the management of nonhazardous solid wastes.
<b>RESRAD-OFFSITE</b>	RESRAD-OFFSITE is an extension of the RESRAD (on-site) computer code that was developed to estimate the radiological consequences to a human receptor located on-site or outside (off-site) the area of primary contamination. It calculates radiological dose and excess lifetime cancer risk with the predicted radionuclide concentrations in the environment. This computer code was used to generate estimates for human health impacts for the post-closure phase of the land disposal methods (borehole, trench, and vault) in the Final GTCC EIS.
<b>Riparian</b>	Of or pertaining to the banks of a river or stream.
<b>Risk</b>	The probability of a detrimental effect from exposure to a hazard.
<b>Roentgen</b>	Unit of exposure to x-rays or gamma rays that is equal to or produces one electrostatic unit of charge per cubic centimeter of air.
<b>Roentgen equivalent man (rem)</b>	Unit of dose equivalent. The dose equivalent in rem equals the absorbed dose in rad in tissue multiplied by the appropriate quality factor and possibly other modifying factors.
<b>Runoff</b>	Portion of rainfall, melted snow, or irrigation water that flows across the ground surface and eventually enters streams.
<b>Safe Drinking Water Act</b>	Act that protects the quality of public water supplies, water supply and distribution systems, and all sources of drinking water.

<b>Sanitary waste</b>	Liquid or solid waste generated by normal housekeeping activities (including sludge) that is not hazardous or radioactive.
<b>Scope</b>	Range of actions, alternatives, and impacts to be considered in a document prepared pursuant to the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969.
<b>Scoping</b>	An early and open process used to determine the scope of issues to be addressed in an environmental impact statement (EIS) and identify the significant issues related to a proposed action.
<b>Sealed source</b>	A source manufactured, obtained, or retained for the purpose of utilizing the emitted radiation from the contained radionuclide(s). It consists of a known or estimated quantity of radioactive material that is either contained within a sealed capsule, sealed between layers of nonradioactive material, or firmly fixed to a nonradioactive surface by electroplating or some other means intended to prevent the radioactive material from leaking or escaping.
<b>Sediment</b>	Soil, sand, and minerals washed from land into water and deposited on the bottom of a water body.
<b>Seismic</b>	Pertaining to any earth vibration, especially an earthquake.
<b>Seismicity</b>	The frequency and distribution of earthquakes.
<b>Shielding</b>	With regard to radiation, any material that obstructs (bulkheads, walls, or other construction) and absorbs radiation to protect personnel or equipment.
<b>Shrub steppe</b>	Plant community consisting of short-statured, widely spaced, small-leaved shrubs, sometimes aromatic, with brittle stems and an understory dominated by perennial bunch grasses.
<b>Shutdown</b>	Facility condition during which operations and/or construction activities have ceased.
<b>Silt</b>	Loose particles of rock or mineral sediment ranging in size from about 0.002 to 0.0625 millimeter (0.00008 to 0.0025 inch) in diameter. Silt is finer than sand but coarser than clay.

<b>Site</b>	A geographic entity that comprises leased or owned land, buildings, and other structures that are needed in order to perform program activities.
<b>Soils</b>	All unconsolidated materials above bedrock; natural earthy materials on Earth's surface, in places modified or even made by human activity, that contain living matter and either support or are capable of supporting plants outdoors.
<b>Solid waste</b>	In general, nonliquid, nonsoluble, discarded materials ranging from municipal garbage to industrial wastes that contain complex and sometimes hazardous substances. They include sewage sludge, agricultural refuse, demolition wastes, and mining residues.
<b>Source material</b>	(1) Uranium, thorium, or any other material which is determined by the Commission, pursuant to the provisions of Section 61 of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended, to be source material; or (2) ores containing one or more of the foregoing materials, in such concentration as the Commission may by regulation determine from time to time.
<b>Source term</b>	The amount of a specific pollutant (e.g., chemical, radionuclide) emitted or discharged to a particular environmental medium (e.g., air, water) from a source or group of sources. It is usually expressed as a rate (i.e., amount per unit of time).
<b>Species of concern (federal)</b>	Species whose conservation standing is of concern to the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service but for which status information is still needed.
<b>Spent nuclear fuel</b>	Fuel that has been withdrawn from a nuclear reactor following irradiation, the constituent elements of which have not been separated by reprocessing.
<b>Storage</b>	The holding of waste for a temporary period, at the end of which the waste is treated, disposed of, or stored elsewhere.
<b>Stratigraphy</b>	Science of the description, correlation, and classification of strata in sedimentary rocks, including the interpretation of the depositional environments of those strata.
<b>Surface water</b>	All bodies of water on the surface of the Earth and open to the atmosphere, such as rivers, lakes, reservoirs, ponds, seas, and estuaries.

<b>Surficial material (deposit)</b>	Any loose, unconsolidated sedimentary deposit lying on or above bedrock.
<b>Tectonic</b>	Of or relating to motion in the Earth's crust and occurring along geologic faults.
<b>Terrestrial</b>	Of or pertaining to life on land.
<b>Threatened species</b>	Any plants or animals that are likely to become endangered species within the foreseeable future throughout all or a significant portion of their ranges and that have been listed as threatened by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service or the National Marine Fisheries Service by following the procedures set out in the Endangered Species Act and its implementing regulations (50 CFR Part 424). (See endangered species.) The lists of threatened species can be found at 50 CFR 17.11 for wildlife, 17.12 for plants, and 227.4 for marine organisms.
<b>Total effective dose equivalent (TEDE)</b>	Sum of the effective dose equivalent (for external exposures) and the committed effective dose equivalent (for internal exposures).
<b>Total recordable cases</b>	Total number of cases recorded of work-related (1) deaths or (2) illnesses or injuries that resulted in loss of consciousness, restriction of work or motion, transfer to another job, or required medical treatment beyond first aid.
<b>Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA) of 1976</b>	Law requiring that the health and environmental effects of all new chemicals be reviewed by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency before they are manufactured for commercial purposes. It also imposes strict limitations on the use and disposal of polychlorinated biphenyls, chlorofluorocarbons, asbestos, dioxins, certain metal-working fluids, and hexavalent chromium.
<b>Traditional cultural property</b>	A property or place that is eligible for inclusion in the <i>National Register of Historic Places</i> because of its association with cultural practices and beliefs that are (1) rooted in the history of a community and (2) important to maintaining the continuity of that community's traditional beliefs and practices.
<b>Transuranic</b>	Any element whose atomic number is higher than that of uranium (atomic number 92), including neptunium, plutonium, americium, and curium.

<b>Transuranic (TRU) waste</b>	Waste containing more than 100 nanocuries of alpha-emitting transuranic isotopes per gram of waste, with half-lives greater than 20 years, except for (1) high-level radioactive waste; (2) waste that the Secretary of DOE has determined, with the concurrence of the Administrator of the EPA, does not need the degree of isolation required by the disposal regulations; or (3) waste that the NRC has approved for disposal on a case-by-case basis in accordance with 10 CFR Part 61.
<b>Trench</b>	As used in this EIS, near-surface excavation used for the disposal of radioactive waste. A trench has a dominant direction (it is much longer than it is wide) and is capped by an engineered cover after it is filled with waste.
<b>Tritium</b>	A radioactive isotope of hydrogen whose nucleus contains one proton and two neutrons.
<b>Type A packaging</b>	A regulatory category of packaging used to transport radioactive materials. It must be designed and demonstrate its ability to retain its containment and shielding integrity under normal conditions of transport. Examples of Type A packaging include 55-gallon drums and standard waste boxes. Type A packaging is used to transport materials with low radioactivity levels and usually does not require special handling, packaging, or transportation equipment.
<b>Type B packaging</b>	A regulatory category of packaging used to transport radioactive materials. The U.S. Department of Transportation and U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) require Type B packaging for shipping highly radioactive material. Type B packages must be designed and demonstrate their ability to retain their containment and shielding integrity under severe accident conditions as well as under normal conditions of transport. The current NRC testing criteria for Type B package designs (10 CFR Part 71) are intended to simulate severe accident conditions, including those involving impact, puncture, fire, and immersion in water. The most widely recognized Type B packages are the massive casks used for transporting spent nuclear fuel. Large-capacity cranes and mechanical lifting equipment are usually needed to handle Type B packages.

<b>Uranium</b>	A radioactive, metallic element with atomic number 92; the heaviest naturally occurring element. Uranium has 14 known isotopes, of which uranium-238 is the most abundant in nature. Uranium-235 is commonly used as a fuel for nuclear fission.
<b>Vadose zone</b>	The region of soil and rock between the ground surface and the top of the water table in which pore spaces are only partially filled with water. Over time, contaminants in the vadose zone often migrate downward to the underlying aquifer.
<b>Vault</b>	As used in this environmental impact statement, an above-grade, engineered structure constructed of concrete or a similar material that is used for the disposal of radioactive waste. An engineered cap is expected to be placed over and around vaults after they are filled with radioactive waste.
<b>Volatile organic compound</b>	Any of a broad range of organic compounds, often halogenated, that vaporize at ambient or relatively low temperatures; examples are benzene, chloroform, and methyl alcohol. With regard to air pollution, any organic compound that participates in an atmospheric photochemical reaction, except those determined by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Administrator to have negligible photochemical reactivity.
<b>Waste acceptance criteria</b>	Technical and administrative requirements that a waste must meet in order for it to be accepted at a treatment, storage, or disposal facility.
<b>Waste characterization</b>	The identification of a waste's composition and properties by reviewing process knowledge, nondestructive examination, nondestructive assay, or sampling and analysis. Characterization provides the basis for determining appropriate storage, treatment, handling, transportation, and disposal requirements.
<b>Waste Isolation Pilot Plant (WIPP)</b>	A U.S. Department of Energy facility designed and authorized to permanently dispose of defense-generated transuranic radioactive waste in a mined underground facility in deep geologic salt beds. It is located in southeastern New Mexico, 26 miles (42 kilometers) east of the city of Carlsbad.

<b>Waste management</b>	The planning, coordination, and direction of those functions related to the generation, handling, treatment, storage, transportation, and disposal of waste, as well as associated surveillance and maintenance activities.
<b>Water table</b>	The boundary between the unsaturated zone and the deeper, saturated zone. The upper surface of an unconfined aquifer.
<b>Wetlands</b>	Areas that are inundated by surface water or groundwater often enough that, under normal circumstances, they do or could support a prevalence of vegetative or aquatic life that requires saturated or seasonally saturated soil conditions for growth and reproduction. Wetlands generally include swamps, marshes, bogs, and similar areas (e.g., sloughs, potholes, wet meadows, river overflow areas, mudflats, natural ponds). Jurisdictional wetlands are wetlands protected by the Clean Water Act. They must have a minimum of one positive wetland indicator from each parameter (i.e., vegetation, soil, and hydrology). The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers requires a permit to fill or dredge jurisdictional wetlands.
<b>Wind rose</b>	Circular diagram showing, for a specific location, the percentage of the time the wind is from each compass direction. Wind roses that are used to assess the consequences of airborne releases also show the frequency of different wind speeds for each compass direction.
<b>X-rays</b>	Penetrating electromagnetic radiation having a wavelength much shorter than that of visible light. X-rays are identical to gamma rays but originate outside the nucleus.

## 1 INTRODUCTION

Greater-than-Class C (GTCC) low-level radioactive waste (LLRW) is defined by the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) as LLRW that has radionuclide concentrations exceeding the limits for Class C LLRW established in Title 10, Part 61, of the *Code of Federal Regulations* (10 CFR Part 61), “Licensing Requirements for Land Disposal of Radioactive Waste.” In 10 CFR 61.55, the NRC classifies LLRW as A, B, and C according to the concentration of specific short- and long-lived radionuclides, with Class C having the highest radionuclide concentration limits. GTCC LLRW is generated by activities licensed by the NRC or Agreement States and cannot be disposed of in currently licensed commercial LLRW disposal facilities.

Section 3(b)(1)(D) of the Low-Level Radioactive Waste Policy Amendments Act of 1985 (Public Law [P.L.] 99-240) (LLRWPAA) assigned the responsibility for the disposal of GTCC LLRW to the federal government. The LLRWPAA specifies that GTCC LLRW covered under Section 3(b)(1)(D) is to be disposed of in a facility that is licensed by the NRC and that the NRC has determined is adequate for protecting public health and safety. The U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) is the federal agency responsible for disposing of GTCC LLRW.

Section 631 of the Energy Policy Act of 2005 (P.L. 109-58) requires the Secretary of Energy to (1) notify Congress of the DOE office responsible for completing the activities needed to provide for safe disposal of GTCC LLRW; (2) submit to Congress a report containing an estimate of the cost and schedule to complete an environmental impact statement (EIS) and Record of Decision (ROD) for a permanent disposal facility for GTCC LLRW; (3) submit to Congress a plan that ensures the continued recovery and storage of GTCC LLRW sealed sources that pose a security threat until a permanent disposal facility is available; and (4) prior to issuing a ROD, submit to Congress a report that includes a description of the alternatives considered in the EIS and await action by Congress. In response to these requirements, DOE designated its Office of Environmental Management (EM) as the lead organization responsible for developing GTCC LLRW disposal capability. In February and July 2006, DOE submitted the report and plan described in items 2 and 3, respectively, to Congress. Copies of these documents are available on the GTCC EIS website (<http://www.gtcceis.anl.gov/>).

Consistent with NRC’s and DOE’s authorities under the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, amended (P.L. 83-703), the NRC LLRW classification system does not apply to radioactive wastes generated or owned by DOE and disposed of in DOE facilities. However, DOE owns or generates both LLRW and

### GTCC LLRW and GTCC-Like Waste

GTCC LLRW refers to LLRW that has radionuclide concentrations that exceed the limits for Class C LLRW given in 10 CFR 61.55. This waste is generated by activities of NRC and Agreement State licensees, and it cannot be disposed of in currently licensed commercial LLRW disposal facilities. The federal government is responsible for the disposal of GTCC LLRW.

GTCC-like waste refers to radioactive waste that is owned or generated by DOE and has characteristics sufficiently similar to those of GTCC LLRW such that a common disposal approach may be appropriate. GTCC-like waste consists of LLRW and non-defense-generated TRU waste that has no identified path for disposal. The use of the term “GTCC-like” is not intended to and does not create a new DOE classification of radioactive waste.

1 non-defense-generated transuranic (TRU) radioactive waste,<sup>1</sup> which have characteristics similar  
2 to those of GTCC LLRW and for which there may be no path for disposal at the present time.  
3 DOE has included these wastes, otherwise known as “GTCC-like waste,” for evaluation in this  
4 EIS because their disposal requirements may be similar to those for GTCC LLRW, such that a  
5 common approach and/or facility could be used for these wastes. The use of the term  
6 “GTCC-like” is not intended to and does not create a new DOE classification of radioactive  
7 waste.

9 DOE has considered all public scoping comments received in response to the Notice of  
10 Intent (NOI) to prepare the GTCC EIS (Volume 72, page 40135, of the *Federal Register*  
11 [72 FR 40135]) and all public comments received on the Draft GTCC EIS. Summaries of the  
12 comments received during the public scoping and public comment period are presented in  
13 Appendix J of this EIS. Detailed responses to the comments are provided in Appendix J,  
14 Section J.3.

## 17 **1.1 PURPOSE AND NEED FOR AGENCY ACTION**

19 At this time, there is no disposal  
20 capability for GTCC LLRW. The LLRWPA (P.L. 99-240) specifies that the GTCC LLRW  
21 that is designated a federal responsibility under  
22 Section 3(b)(1)(D) is to be disposed of in a  
23 facility that is adequate to protect public health  
24 and safety and is licensed by the NRC. Although  
25 GTCC-like waste is not subject to the  
26 requirements in the LLRWPA, DOE also  
27 intends to determine a path to disposal that is  
28 similarly protective of public health and safety  
29 for the GTCC-like waste that it owns or  
30 generates.

33 The September 11, 2001, terrorist attacks  
34 and subsequent threats have heightened concerns  
35 that terrorists could gain possession of  
36 radioactive sealed sources, including sealed  
37 sources requiring management as GTCC LLRW,  
38 and use them for malevolent purposes. Such an attack has been of particular concern because of  
39 the widespread use of sealed sources and other radioactive materials in the United States for

### Sealed Sources

Disused radioactive sealed sources used in medical treatments and other applications are one of the GTCC LLRW waste types for which a disposal capability is needed. Every year, thousands of sealed sources become disused and unwanted in the United States. While secure storage is a temporary measure, unlike permanent disposal, the longer sources remain disused or unwanted, the greater is the chance that they will become unsecured or abandoned. Due to their concentrated activity and portability, radioactive sealed sources could be used in radiological dispersal devices (RDDs), commonly referred to as “dirty bombs.” An attack using an RDD could result in extensive economic loss, significant social disruption and potentially serious public health problems.  
(Source: NNSA News 2010)

<sup>1</sup> Defense-generated TRU waste is radioactive waste generated by atomic energy defense activities. “Atomic energy defense activity,” as defined by the Nuclear Waste Policy Act of 1982, as amended, means “any activity of the Secretary of Energy performed in whole or in part in carrying out any of the following functions: naval reactors development; weapons activities including defense inertial confinement fusion; verification and control technology; defense nuclear materials production; defense nuclear waste and materials byproducts management; defense nuclear materials security and safeguards and security investigations; and defense research and development.” TRU waste that is not generated by atomic energy defense activities is considered non-defense-generated TRU.

1 beneficial uses by hospitals and other medical establishments, industries, and academic  
2 institutions. While secure storage of disused sealed sources is a temporary measure, a disposal  
3 capability is needed. The Radiation Source Protection and Security Task Force, established under  
4 Section 651(d) of the Energy Policy Act of 2005 (P.L. 109-58), is charged with evaluating and  
5 providing recommendations related to securing radiation sources in the United States from  
6 potential terrorists threats, including their use in a radiological dispersal device (RDD, such as a  
7 dirty bomb). In August 2006, August 2010, and August 2014, the Task Force submitted reports  
8 to the President and U.S. Congress. The 2006 report (NRC 2006) stated that “providing disposal  
9 methods for GTCC waste will have the greatest effect on reducing the total risk of long-term  
10 storage for risk-significant sources.” The 2010 report (NRC 2010) further stated that “by far the  
11 most significant challenge identified is access to disposal for disused radioactive sources.” The  
12 2014 report (NRC 2014) recommended that “DOE should continue its ongoing efforts to develop  
13 GTCC [LLRW] disposal capability.” Since 2003, the U.S. Government Accountability Office  
14 (GAO) has issued several reports on matters related to the security of uncontrolled sealed  
15 sources. In particular, the 2003 report (GAO 2003, Executive Summary page) stated a concern  
16 with DOE’s progress in developing a GTCC LLRW disposal facility. In addition, the Energy  
17 Policy Act of 2005 (P.L. 109-58) contains several provisions directed at improving the control of  
18 sealed sources, including disposal availability.

19  
20 Accordingly, DOE has prepared this EIS to evaluate the range of reasonable alternatives  
21 for the safe and secure disposal of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste. The range of reasonable  
22 alternatives addresses approximately 12,000 m<sup>3</sup> (420,000 ft<sup>3</sup>) of in-storage (as of 2008) and  
23 projected (anticipated through 2083) GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste. Waste quantity data  
24 obtained in 2008 had verification updates made in 2010 as needed, see Argonne (2010). In  
25 performing its due diligence in the preparation of this final EIS, DOE reviewed the waste  
26 quantity data and has determined that the expected waste quantity estimates remain valid and are  
27 conservative and bounding.  
28  
29

## 30 **1.2 PROPOSED ACTION**

31

32 DOE proposes to construct and operate a new facility or facilities or to use an existing  
33 facility or facilities for the disposal of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste. DOE would then  
34 close the facility or facilities at the end of each facility’s operational life. Institutional controls,  
35 including monitoring, would be employed for a period of time determined during the  
36 implementation phase. A combination of disposal methods and locations may be appropriate,  
37 depending on the characteristics of the waste among other factors.  
38  
39

## 40 **1.3 DECISIONS TO BE SUPPORTED BY THIS ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT 41 STATEMENT**

42

43 DOE intends for this EIS to provide the information that will support the selection of  
44 disposal method(s) and site(s) for the GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste inventory included  
45 in Groups 1 and 2, as described in Section 1.4.1. The specific design for such a facility would  
46 be developed once a decision was made on the most appropriate approach for disposing of this  
47 waste. The conceptual designs described in Section 1.4.2 of this EIS incorporate a number of

1 engineering enhancements beyond those typically used in designs of LLRW disposal facilities  
2 (see also Section 5.1.4 and Appendix D), and the post-closure performance calculations were  
3 performed for long time frames (10,000 years or longer to determine peak annual doses)  
4 commensurate with the need to protect the general public. DOE would conduct appropriate  
5 National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) reviews to address the impacts from constructing  
6 and operating the selected disposal method(s) at alternative locations at the selected site(s).

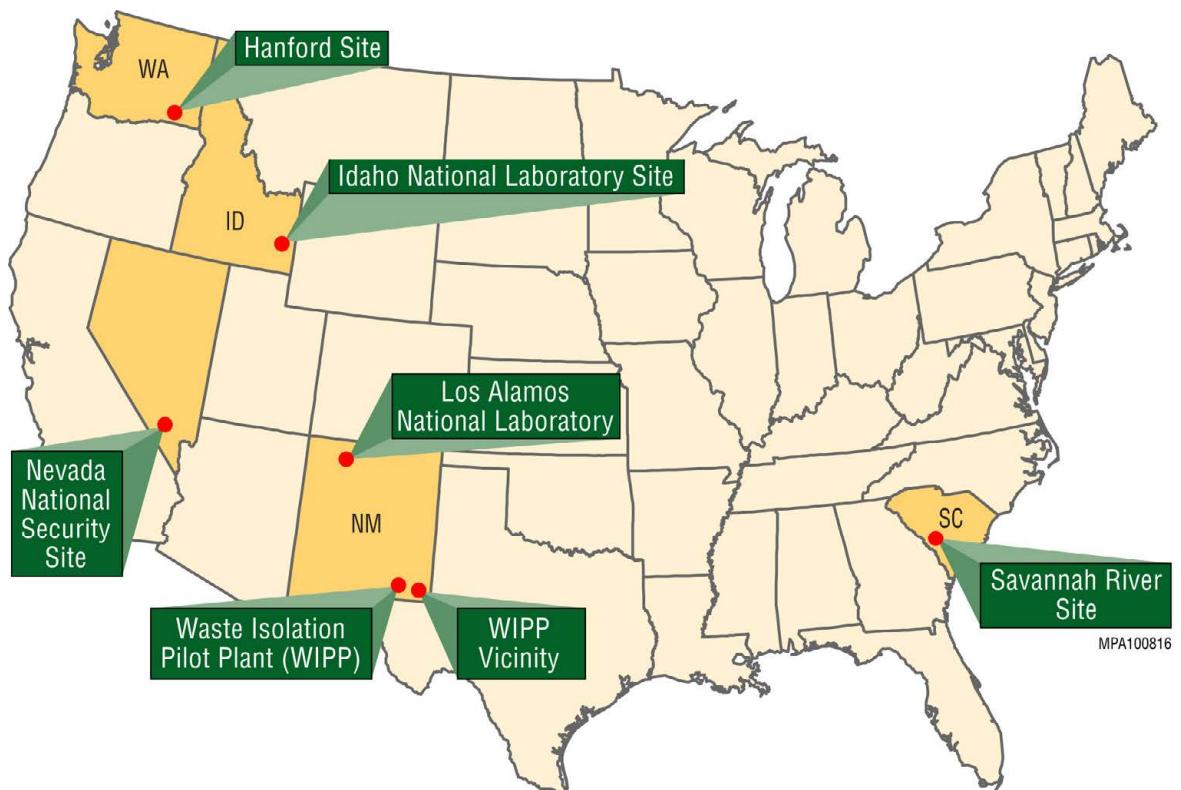
7  
8 Before issuing a ROD on the selection of disposal method(s) and site(s), DOE will  
9 submit a report to Congress to fulfill the requirement of Section 631(b)(1)(B)(i) of the Energy  
10 Policy Act of 2005 (P.L. 109-58). Section 631(b)(1)(B)(i) requires that the report include a  
11 description of all alternatives under consideration, and all the information required for the  
12 comprehensive report on ensuring the safe disposal of GTCC LLRW that was submitted by the  
13 Secretary to Congress in February 1987. Section 631(b)(1)(B)(ii) also requires DOE to await  
14 Congressional action. DOE will not issue a ROD until its required Report to Congress has been  
15 provided and appropriate actions have been taken by Congress in accordance with the Energy  
16 Policy Act of 2005.

## 19 1.4 SCOPE OF THIS ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT

20  
21 In addition to evaluating the impacts from the No Action Alternative, as required by  
22 NEPA implementing regulations (40 CFR Parts 1500–1508), this EIS evaluates the impacts on  
23 human health and the environment that could result from the range of reasonable alternatives for  
24 the disposal of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste. DOE's evaluation of the range of action  
25 alternatives addresses various methods and sites. The methods include (1) deep geologic  
26 disposal, (2) intermediate-depth borehole disposal, (3) enhanced near-surface trench disposal,  
27 and (4) above-grade vault disposal. The latter three methods are hereinafter referred to as the  
28 borehole, trench, and vault disposal methods, as appropriate. The effectiveness of these disposal  
29 methods is evaluated at an existing repository and at various GTCC land disposal locations.

30  
31 The Waste Isolation Pilot Plant (WIPP) is evaluated for deep geologic disposal. Land  
32 disposal methods (i.e., borehole, trench, and vault methods) are evaluated at six federally owned  
33 sites: (1) Hanford Site; (2) Idaho National Laboratory (INL) Site; (3) Los Alamos National  
34 Laboratory (LANL); (4) Nevada National Security Site (NNSS), which was formerly known as  
35 the Nevada Test Site or NTS; (5) Savannah River Site (SRS); and (6) WIPP Vicinity. Two WIPP  
36 Vicinity locations are evaluated in this EIS as follows: (1) Section 27, which is located inside the  
37 WIPP Land Withdrawal Boundary (LWB) managed by DOE, and (2) Section 35, which is  
38 located just outside the WIPP LWB to the southeast and is managed by the Bureau of Land  
39 Management (BLM) of the U.S. Department of the Interior (DOI). A map of the United States  
40 showing these sites that are being considered for waste disposal is provided in Figure 1.4-1. In  
41 addition to these federally owned sites, generic commercial disposal sites for the four regions  
42 that make up the United States (coinciding with the NRC's designated regions, as shown in  
43 Figure 1.4-2) are also being evaluated for the land disposal methods. DOE is also evaluating  
44 each alternative with regard to the transportation and disposal of the entire inventory. The human  
45 health and transportation impacts are evaluated on a waste-type basis, so decisions can be made  
46 on a waste-type basis in the future, as appropriate.

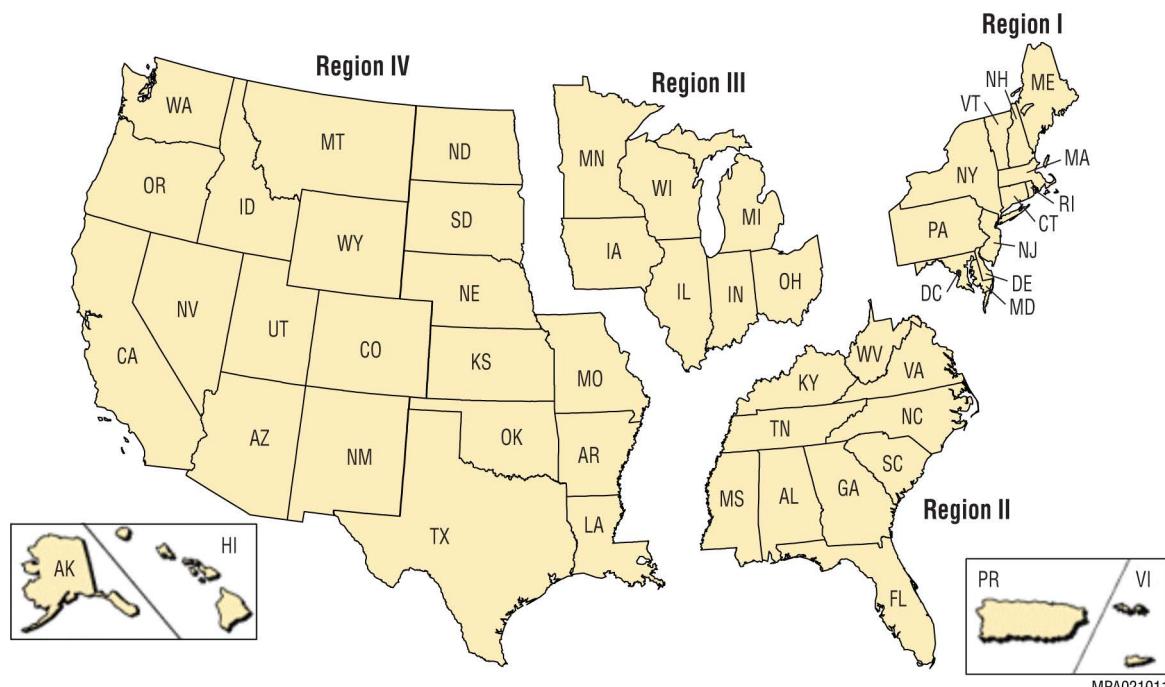
47



1

2  
3  
4  
5

**FIGURE 1.4-1 Map of DOE Sites Being Considered for Disposal of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-Like Waste**



6

7

**FIGURE 1.4-2 Map Showing the Four NRC Regions**

1       The combined GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste inventory addressed in this EIS has a  
2 packaged volume of approximately 12,000 m<sup>3</sup> (420,000 ft<sup>3</sup>) and contains a total activity of about  
3 160 million curies (MCi). Section 1.4.1 summarizes the types and estimated quantities of waste,  
4 Section 1.4.2 discusses the types of disposal methods evaluated, and Section 1.4.3 describes the  
5 sites evaluated as potential disposal locations.  
6  
7

#### 8       **1.4.1 Types and Estimated Quantities of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-Like Waste**

9

10       GTCC LLRW is radioactive waste that is generated by NRC or Agreement State (i.e., a  
11 state that has signed an agreement with NRC to regulate certain uses of radioactive materials  
12 within the state) licensees and contains radionuclide concentrations in excess of the limits for  
13 Class C LLRW given in two tables in 10 CFR 61.55. These two tables are shown in  
14 Table 1.4.1-1. 10 CFR 61.55 identifies four classes of LLRW for disposal purposes: Classes A,  
15 B, C, and GTCC. Classes A, B, and C LLRW can be disposed of in near-surface disposal  
16 facilities licensed by the NRC or an Agreement  
17 State. Examples of Class A, B, and C LLRW  
18 include radioactively contaminated protective  
19 clothing, resins, and filters from nuclear power  
20 plants; radiopharmaceutical wastes; and debris  
21 and soil from decommissioning of nuclear  
22 facilities. Class A LLRW has the lowest  
23 radionuclide concentration limits of the four  
24 types of waste and is usually segregated from  
25 other LLRW at the disposal site. Class B LLRW  
26 has higher radionuclide concentration limits than  
27 Class A and must meet more rigorous  
28 requirements with regard to waste form to  
29 ensure its stability after disposal. Class C LLRW  
30 is waste that represents a higher long-term risk  
31 than does Class A or Class B LLRW. Like  
32 Class B waste, Class C waste must meet the more  
33 rigorous requirements with regard to waste form  
34 to ensure its stability, and it also requires  
35 additional measures to be taken at the disposal  
36 facility to protect against inadvertent intrusion.  
37 GTCC LLRW is waste that is not generally  
38 acceptable for near-surface disposal and for  
39 which the waste form and disposal methods must  
40 be different and, in general, more stringent than  
41 those specified for Class C LLRW. In addition to  
42 the radionuclides listed in Table 1.4.1-1, other  
43 potential radionuclides of concern that are  
44 contained in the GTCC LLRW are included in  
45 the evaluations in this EIS for completeness  
46 (see Appendix B). NRC regulations in  
47 10 CFR 61.55 specify that in the absence  
48

#### **NRC Classification System for LLRW**

The NRC classification system for the four classes of LLRW (A, B, C, and GTCC) is established in 10 CFR 61.55 and is based on the concentrations of specific short- and long-lived radionuclides given in two tables. Classes A, B, and C LLRW are generally acceptable for disposal in near-surface land disposal facilities. GTCC LLRW is LLRW “that is not generally acceptable for near-surface disposal” as specified in 10 CFR 61.55(a)(2)(iv). As stated in 10 CFR 61.7(b)(5), there may be some instances where waste with radionuclide concentrations greater than permitted for Class C would be acceptable for near-surface disposal with special processing or design.

#### **Transuranic Waste**

Transuranic or TRU waste is radioactive waste containing more than 100 nanocuries (nCi) of alpha-emitting transuranic isotopes per gram of waste with half-lives greater than 20 years, except for (1) high-level radioactive waste; (2) waste that the Secretary of Energy has determined, with the concurrence of the Administrator of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, does not need the degree of isolation required by the 40 CFR Part 191 disposal regulations; or (3) waste that the NRC has approved for disposal on a case-by-case basis in accordance with 10 CFR Part 61. Examples of TRU radionuclides include plutonium-238 (Pu-238), Pu-239, Pu-240, americium-241 (Am-241), and Am-243.

1           **TABLE 1.4.1-1 Tables in 10 CFR 61.55 Used to Determine LLRW**  
 2           **Classes<sup>a</sup>**

Radionuclide	Concentration, curies per cubic meter
C-14	8
C-14 in activated metal	80
Ni-59 in activated metal	220
Nb-94 in activated metal	0.2
Tc-99	3
I-129	0.08
Alpha emitting transuranic nuclides with half-life greater than 5 years	<sup>1</sup> 100
Pu-241	<sup>1</sup> 3,500
Cm-242	<sup>1</sup> 20,000

<sup>1</sup> Units are nanocuries per gram.

Radionuclide	Col. 1	Col. 2	Col. 3
Total of all nuclides with less than 5-year half-life	700	( <sup>1</sup> )	( <sup>1</sup> )
H-3	40	( <sup>1</sup> )	( <sup>1</sup> )
Co-60	700	( <sup>1</sup> )	( <sup>1</sup> )
Ni-63	3.5	70	700
Ni-63 in activated metal	35	700	7000
Sr-90	0.04	150	7000
Cs-137	1	44	4600

<sup>1</sup> There are no limits established for these radionuclides in Class B or C wastes. Practical considerations such as the effects of external radiation and internal heat generation on transportation, handling, and disposal will limit the concentrations for these wastes. These wastes shall be Class B unless the concentrations of other nuclides in Table 2 determine the waste to be Class C independent of these nuclides.

- <sup>a</sup> Table 1 is long-lived radionuclides; Table 2 is short-lived radionuclides. The procedures for how these values are to be used to determine LLRW classes are provided in 10 CFR 61.55. See text for explanation of how columns are applied in Table 2. C-14 = carbon-14, Ni-59 = nickel-59, Nb-94 = niobium-94, Tc-99 = technetium-99, I-129 = iodine-129, Pu-241 = plutonium-241, Cm-242 = curium-242, H-3 = hydrogen-3, Co-60 = cobalt-60, Ni-63 = nickel-63, Sr-90 = strontium-90, Cs-137 = cesium-137.

3  
4

1 of specific requirements, such waste must be disposed of in a geologic repository unless  
2 alternative methods for disposal of such waste are proposed to and approved by the NRC.<sup>2</sup>

3  
4       10 CFR 61.55 provides explicit procedures on how the values in these two tables are to  
5 be used to determine waste class. A brief summary of these procedures is as follows. If the  
6 LLRW contains only the long-lived radionuclides listed in Table 1, it is Class A if the  
7 concentration is less than 10% of the value and Class C if the concentration is between 10% and  
8 100% of the value. The LLRW cannot be Class B based solely on the concentration of long-lived  
9 radionuclides. If the radionuclide concentration exceeds 100% of the value in Table 1, it is  
10 GTCC. A “sum of fractions” approach is used if more than one of these radionuclides is present  
11 in the LLRW.

12  
13       The approach used for the short-lived radionuclides in Table 2 is as follows. The LLRW  
14 is Class A if the concentration does not exceed the value in Column 1, Class B if the  
15 concentration is between the values in Columns 1 and 2, Class C if the concentration is between  
16 the values in Columns 2 and 3, and GTCC if the concentration exceeds Column 3. As done  
17 above in the approach used for long-lived radionuclides, a sum of fractions approach is used  
18 when multiple radionuclides are present.

19  
20       If both long-lived and short-lived radionuclides are present, the waste classification is  
21 based on the short-lived radionuclides according to the values in Table 2, provided that the  
22 concentrations of the long-lived radionuclides do not exceed 10% of their values in Table 1. If  
23 the concentrations exceed 10% of the value in Table 1, the LLRW is Class C, provided the  
24 concentrations of the radionuclides in Table 2 do not exceed the values given in Column 3. The  
25 waste is GTCC if the concentrations exceed the limits for Class C, and a sum of fractions  
26 approach is used for multiple long- and short-lived radionuclides. The waste is Class A if the  
27 LLRW does not contain any of the radionuclides listed in these two tables.

28  
29       Currently there is a limited number of commercial facilities available to receive and  
30 dispose of Class A, B, and C LLRW; no facilities are currently available to dispose of GTCC  
31 LLRW.<sup>3</sup> These wastes are currently being stored and will continue to be generated and stored at  
32 a number of sites in the country pending the availability of a suitable disposal facility, which is  
33 the purpose of and need for agency action. Most of the GTCC-like waste consists of TRU waste  
34 that may not meet the waste acceptance criteria for disposal at WIPP as defense-generated TRU  
35 waste and has no other currently identified path to disposal.

36  
2       The GTCC LLRW inventory in the EIS includes GTCC LLRW from the decommissioning of commercial nuclear reactors that are covered by a Standard Contract for Disposal of Spent Nuclear Fuel and/or High-Level Radioactive Waste. A Federal Circuit Court panel ruled that for purposes of determining damages in the spent nuclear fuel litigation, GTCC LLRW waste is considered high-level radioactive waste under the terms of DOE's Standard Contract (Yankee Atomic Electric Co. v. U.S., 536 F. 3d 1268 (Fed. Cir. 2008) and Pacific Gas & Electric Co. v. U.S., 536 F. 3d 1282 (Fed. Cir. 2008)). The court's decision does not affect DOE's responsibility to evaluate reasonable alternatives for a disposal facility or facilities for GTCC LLRW – including GTCC LLRW covered by the Standard Contract – in accordance with applicable law.

3       The LLRWPA (P.L. 99-240) gave the federal government responsibility for disposal of GTCC LLRW and each state responsibility for the disposal of Class A, B, and C LLRW generated within the state (except for certain waste generated by the federal government). The Act authorized the states to enter into compacts for the establishment and operation of regional LLRW disposal facilities.

For the purpose of analysis in this EIS, DOE has categorized GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste as being one of three waste types: activated metals, sealed sources, or “Other Waste.” The waste inventory being addressed in the EIS includes both stored inventory (wastes that were already generated and are in storage as of 2008) and projected inventory (wastes that are expected to be generated in the future through 2083). Waste quantity data obtained in 2008 had verification updates made in 2010 as needed, see Sandia (2008b) and Argonne (2010). In performing its due diligence in the preparation of this Final EIS, DOE reviewed the waste quantity data and has determined that the expected waste quantity estimates remain valid, are conservative and bounding for the comparative analysis in the Final EIS, and revisions to this information are not necessary. The stored inventory includes waste in storage at sites licensed by the NRC and Agreement States (GTCC LLRW) and at certain DOE sites (GTCC-like waste) and consists of all three waste types (activated metals, sealed sources, and Other Waste).

13

For analysis in this EIS, the three waste types fall into two groups on the basis of uncertainties associated with their generation. Group 1 consists of wastes that are either already in storage or are expected to be generated from existing facilities (such as commercial nuclear power plants by 2083); all currently operational plants were assumed to have their license renewed for an additional 20 years of operation. All stored GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste are included in Group 1.

20

Group 2 consists of wastes that may be generated in the future as the result of actions proposed by DOE or commercial entities, such as wastes from proposed commercial reactors that have not been licensed or constructed. Some or all of the Group 2 waste may never be generated, depending on the outcomes of proposed actions that are independent of this EIS. No stored GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like wastes are included in Group 2.

26

The waste volumes and radionuclide activities of the wastes addressed in this EIS are shown in Table 1.4.1-2 and Figure 1.4.1-1. The volume of GTCC LLRW in Groups 1 and 2 is estimated to be about 8,800 m<sup>3</sup> (310,000 ft<sup>3</sup>) and to contain about 160 MCi. Less than 2% of this

30

### Three Waste Types

The wastes being addressed in this EIS are divided into three distinct types. These three waste types and their estimated total volumes and radioactivities are as follows:

- Activated metals: 2,000 m<sup>3</sup> (71,000 ft<sup>3</sup>) and 160 MCi
- Sealed sources: 2,900 m<sup>3</sup> (100,000 ft<sup>3</sup>) and 2.0 MCi
- Other Waste: 6,700 m<sup>3</sup> (240,000 ft<sup>3</sup>) and 1.3 MCi

About three-fourths of the waste by volume is GTCC LLRW; GTCC-like waste accounts for the remainder. Much of the GTCC-like waste meets the DOE definition of TRU waste (see Table 1.4.1-2).

### Two Waste Groups

For purposes of analysis in this EIS, wastes are considered to be in one of two groups.

- Group 1 consists of wastes from currently operating facilities. Some of the Group 1 wastes have already been generated and are in storage awaiting disposal.
- Group 2 consists of projected wastes from proposed actions or planned facilities not yet in operation.

**TABLE 1.4.1-2 Summary of Group 1 and Group 2 GTCC LLRW and GTCC-Like Waste Packaged Volumes and Radionuclide Activities<sup>a</sup>**

Waste Type	In Storage		Projected		Total Stored and Projected	
	Volume (m <sup>3</sup> )	Activity (MCi) <sup>b</sup>	Volume (m <sup>3</sup> )	Activity (MCi)	Volume (m <sup>3</sup> )	Activity (MCi)
<b>Group 1</b>						
<b>GTCC LLRW</b>						
Activated metals (BWRs) <sup>c</sup> - RH	7.1	0.22	200	30	210	31
Activated metals (PWRs) - RH	51	1.1	620	76	670	77
Sealed sources (Small) <sup>d</sup> - CH	— <sup>e,f</sup>	—	1,800	0.28	1,800	0.28
Sealed sources (Cs-137 irradiators) - CH	—	—	1,000	1.7	1,000	1.7
Other Waste <sup>g</sup> - CH	42	0.000011	—	—	42	0.000011
Other Waste - RH	33	0.0042	1.0	0.00013	34	0.0043
Total	130	— <sup>f</sup>	3,700	110	3,800	110
<b>GTCC-like waste</b>						
Activated metals - RH	6.2	0.23	6.6	0.0049	13	0.24
Sealed sources (Small) - CH	0.21	0.0000060	0.62	0.000071	0.83	0.000077
Other Waste - CH	430	0.016	310	0.0062	740	0.022
Other Waste - RH	520	0.096	200	0.17	720	0.26
Total	960	0.34	510	0.18	1,500	0.52
<b>Total Group 1</b>	1,100	1.7	4,200	110	5,300	110
<b>Group 2</b>						
<b>GTCC LLRW</b>						
Activated metals (BWRs) - RH	—	—	73	11	73	11
Activated metals (PWRs) - RH	—	—	300	37	300	37
Activated metals (Other) - RH <sup>h</sup>	—	—	740	0.14	740	0.14
Sealed sources - CH <sup>h</sup>	—	—	23	0.000020	23	0.000020
Other Waste - CH <sup>h</sup>	—	—	1,600	0.024	1,600	0.024
Other Waste - RH <sup>h</sup>	—	—	2,300	0.51	2,300	0.51
Total	—	—	5,000	49	5,000	49
<b>GTCC-like waste</b>						
Activated metals - RH	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sealed sources - CH	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other Waste - CH	—	—	490	0.012	490	0.012
Other Waste - RH	—	—	870	0.48	870	0.48
Total	—	—	1,400	0.49	1,400	0.49
<b>Total Group 2</b>	—	—	6,400	49	6,400	49

**TABLE 1.4.1-2 (Cont.)**

Waste Type	In Storage		Projected		Total Stored and Projected	
	Volume (m <sup>3</sup> )	Activity (MCi) <sup>b</sup>	Volume (m <sup>3</sup> )	Activity (MCi)	Volume (m <sup>3</sup> )	Activity (MCi)
<b>Groups 1 and 2</b>						
<b>GTCC LLRW</b>						
Activated metals - RH	59	1.4	1,900	160	2,000	160
Sealed sources - CH	—	—	2,900	2.0	2,900	2.0
Other Waste - CH	42	0.00091	1,600	0.024	1,600	0.024
Other Waste - RH	33	0.0042	2,300	0.51	2,300	0.51
Total	130	1.4	8,700	160	8,800	160
<b>GTCC-like waste</b>						
Activated metals - RH	6.2	0.23	6.6	0.0049	13	0.24
Sealed sources - CH	0.21	0.0000060	0.62	0.000071	0.83	0.000077
Other Waste - CH	430	0.016	800	0.02	1,200	0.036
Other Waste - RH	520	0.096	1,100	0.65	1,600	0.75
Total	960	0.34	1,900	0.67	2,800	1.0
<b>Total Groups 1 and 2</b>	<b>1,100</b>	<b>1.7</b>	<b>11,000</b>	<b>160</b>	<b>12,000</b>	<b>160</b>

<sup>a</sup> All values have been rounded to two significant figures. Some totals may not equal sum of individual components because of independent rounding. BWR = boiling water reactor, CH = contact-handled (waste), PWR = pressurized water reactor, RH = remote-handled (waste). Includes waste in storage as of 2008 and projected through 2083. Waste quantity data obtained in 2008 had verification updates made in 2010 as needed, see Sandia (2008b) and Argonne (2010). In performing its due diligence in the preparation of this Final EIS, DOE reviewed the waste quantity data and has determined that the expected waste quantity estimates remain valid, are conservative and bounding for the comparative analysis in the Final EIS, and revisions to this information are not necessary.

<sup>b</sup> MCi means megacurie or 1 million curies.

<sup>c</sup> There are two types of commercial nuclear reactors in operation in the United States, BWRs and PWRs. Different factors were used to estimate the volumes and activities of activated metal wastes for these two types of reactors.

<sup>d</sup> Sealed sources may be physically small but have high concentration of radionuclides.

<sup>e</sup> There are sealed sources currently possessed by NRC licensees that may become GTCC LLRW when no longer needed by the licensee. Due to the lack of information on the current status of the sources (i.e., whether they are in use, waste, etc.), the estimated volume and activity of these sources are included in the projected inventory.

<sup>f</sup> A dash means that there is no value for that entry.

<sup>g</sup> Other Waste consists of those wastes that are not activated metals or sealed sources; it includes contaminated equipment, debris, scrap metals, filters, resins, soil, solidified sludges, and other materials.

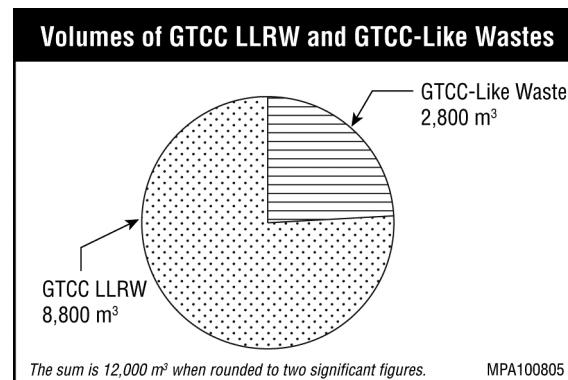
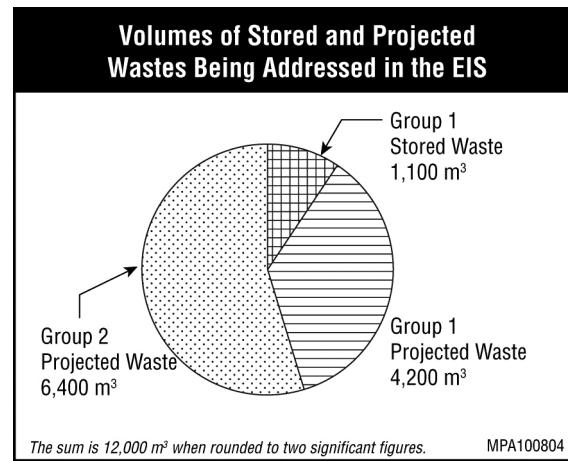
<sup>h</sup> Wastes from the West Valley Site NDA and SDA are reflected in the inventories listed under Group 2 activated metals, sealed sources, and Other Waste - RH/CH. Of the 740 m<sup>3</sup> under activated metals, 210 m<sup>3</sup> is from the NDA and 525 m<sup>3</sup> is from the SDA; 23 m<sup>3</sup> of sealed sources is from the SDA; 1,600 m<sup>3</sup> of Other Waste - CH is from the SDA; and 1,950 m<sup>3</sup> of Other Waste - RH included 1,943 m<sup>3</sup> from the NDA and 7.34 m<sup>3</sup> from the SDA.

1 commercially generated waste volume is currently  
 2 in storage; most of this waste is expected to be  
 3 generated in the future. The volume of GTCC-like  
 4 waste is considerably less than that of GTCC  
 5 LLRW; it is estimated to be about 2,800 m<sup>3</sup>  
 6 (99,000 ft<sup>3</sup>) and to contain about 1.0 MCi. A  
 7 higher percentage (about 34%) of the GTCC-like  
 8 waste than of the GTCC LLRW is already in  
 9 storage at a number of DOE sites; the remaining  
 10 66% is expected to be generated in the future. The  
 11 GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste contain both  
 12 short-lived and long-lived radionuclides listed in  
 13 10 CFR 61.55, Tables 1 and 2 (see Table 1.4.1-1).  
 14 The major radionuclides in the GTCC LLRW are  
 15 generally neutron activation and fission products.  
 16 These include carbon-14 (C-14), iron-55 (Fe-55),  
 17 cobalt-60 (Co-60), nickel-59 (Ni-59), nickel-63  
 18 (Ni-63), strontium-90 (Sr-90), technetium-99  
 19 (Tc-99), and cesium-137 (Cs-137). Much of the  
 20 GTCC-like waste is non-defense-related TRU  
 21 waste containing relatively high concentrations of  
 22 actinides, including isotopes of uranium (U),  
 23 neptunium (Np), plutonium (Pu), americium (Am),  
 24 and curium (Cm).

25       The total estimated volume of mixed  
 26 waste in Group 1 is about 170 m<sup>3</sup> (6,000 ft<sup>3</sup>).  
 27 This volume represents less than 4% of the total volume of Group 1 waste. Of the 170 m<sup>3</sup>

28 (6,000 ft<sup>3</sup>), about 4 m<sup>3</sup> (140 ft<sup>3</sup>) is GTCC LLRW, with the remainder being GTCC-like waste  
 29 (Sandia 2007). Current information is insufficient to allow a reasonable estimate of the amount  
 30 of Group 2 waste that could be mixed waste. Available information indicates that the Group 1  
 31 mixed waste is characteristic hazardous waste as regulated under the Resource Conservation and  
 32 Recovery Act (RCRA); therefore, this EIS assumes that for the land disposal methods, the  
 33 generators will treat the waste to render it nonhazardous under federal and state laws and  
 34 requirements. WIPP, however, can accept mixed waste as provided in the WIPP Land  
 35 Withdrawal Act (LWA) as amended (P.L. 102-579 as amended by P.L. 104-201).  
 36

37       Estimates of the volumes and radionuclide activities of GTCC LLRW were first  
 38 developed and reported in DOE (1994). That report was limited to GTCC LLRW and did not  
 39 consider GTCC-like waste. Updated estimates (including estimates for GTCC-like waste) were  
 40 developed by Sandia National Laboratories for DOE in 2007 to support issuance of the NOI for  
 41 this EIS (Sandia 2007). Additional information on the characteristics of the GTCC LLRW and  
 42 GTCC-like wastes to support EIS analyses are provided in a more recent report (Sandia 2008b).  
 43 The approach used to develop estimates of the volumes and activities for Group 1 wastes is  
 44 described in Sandia (2007, 2008b), and the approach used to develop comparable estimates for  
 45 Group 2 wastes is described in Argonne (2010).  
 46



**FIGURE 1.4.1-1 Current and Projected Volumes of Waste Needing Disposal**

1        Additional information on the characteristics of the wastes included in Groups 1 and 2 is  
2 provided in the following sections. More detailed information on these wastes is given in  
3 Appendix B and the references cited in that appendix.  
4  
5

#### 6            1.4.1.1 Activated Metals 7

8        The activated metal wastes consist of  
9 steel, stainless-steel, and a number of specialty  
10 alloys used in nuclear reactors (a typical reactor  
11 is shown in Figure 1.4.1-2). Portions of the  
12 reactor assembly and other components near the  
13 nuclear fuel are activated by high fluxes of  
14 neutrons during reactor operations for long  
15 periods of time, producing high concentrations  
16 of some radionuclides. Many of these have very  
17 short half-lives (i.e., days to several weeks, such  
18 as Co-58, zirconium-95 [Zr-95], and  
19 niobium-95 [Nb-95]) and decay quite rapidly,  
20 while others have longer half-lives (in some  
21 cases, such as C-14 and Ni-59, thousands of  
22 years) and remain radioactive for an extended  
23 period of time. Most of the activated metal  
24 waste will be generated in the future by the  
25 decommissioning of commercial nuclear power  
26 reactors. The neutron activation products expected to be most prevalent in these wastes at the  
27 time the wastes are available for disposal are C-14, manganese-54 (Mn-54), Fe-55, Co-60, Ni-59,  
28 Ni-63, molybdenum-93 (Mo-93), and Nb-94. Lower concentrations of some fission products  
29 (including Sr-90, Tc-99, and Cs-137) and actinides (such as various isotopes of plutonium) are  
30 also expected to be present on these materials as surface contamination.  
31

32        Only a very small fraction of the metallic waste generated from the decommissioning of  
33 commercial nuclear power plants will be GTCC LLRW. Most of the waste is expected to be  
34 Class A, B, or C LLRW. For the purpose of analysis in the EIS, all of the GTCC LLRW  
35 activated metal waste is assumed to be remote-handled (RH) waste, since high concentrations of  
36 gamma-emitting radionuclides are expected in this material. These wastes will need a significant  
37 amount of shielding to reduce the levels of radiation to acceptable levels and/or will have to be  
38 handled remotely. RH waste refers to radioactive waste that must be handled at a distance  
39 (remotely) to protect workers from unnecessary exposure (e.g., waste with a dose rate of  
40 200 millirem per hour [mrem/h] at the surface of the waste package). The physical form of this  
41 waste is solid metal.  
42

43        Group 1 activated metal wastes are largely those associated with currently operating or  
44 decommissioned reactors. The GTCC LLRW resulting from the reactors that have already been  
45 decommissioned is currently being stored, generally at the reactor site. Most of the Group 1  
46 GTCC LLRW activated metal waste volume results from the future decommissioning of

#### Activated Metals at a Glance

- They are largely generated from the decommissioning of nuclear reactors.
- They include portions of the nuclear reactor vessel, such as the core shroud and core support plate.
- They are not spent nuclear fuel.
- Prevalent radionuclides in activated metals include carbon-14, manganese-54, iron-55, nickel-59 and -63, niobium-94, and cobalt-60.
- In the United States, 104 commercial nuclear reactors are operating in 31 states, and more reactors are planned.
- Most of the reactors are not scheduled to undergo decommissioning for several decades.
- Commercial nuclear reactors provide 19% of the nation's electricity (EIA 2010).

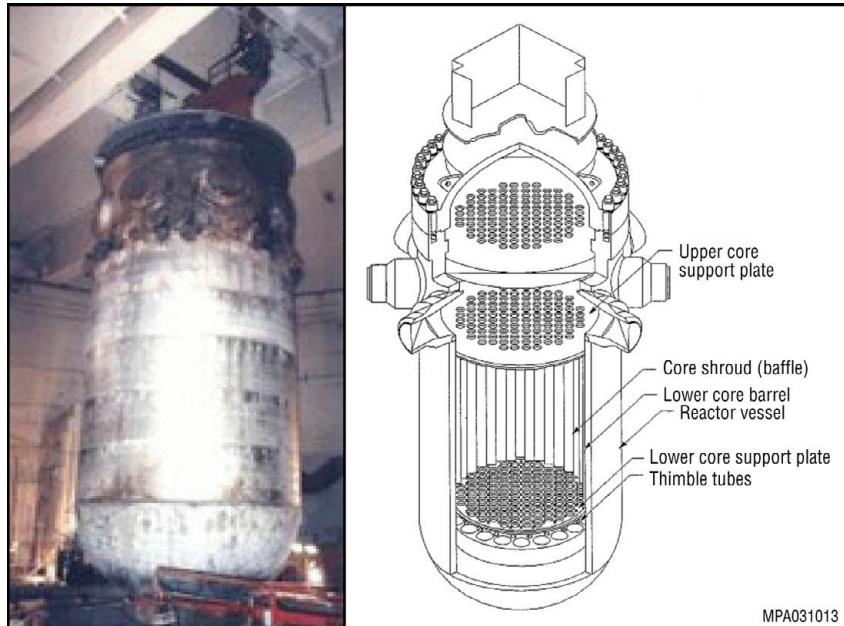
**Contact-Handled and Remote-Handled Waste**

As used in this EIS, contact-handled (CH) waste refers to GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste that has a dose rate of less than 200 mrem/h on the surface of the package. Remote-handled (RH) waste refers to GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste that has a surface dose rate of 200 mrem/h or more. These definitions are consistent with the way that these terms are defined for disposal of TRU waste at WIPP.

**Reactor Types**

There are two types of commercial nuclear reactors used in the United States: pressurized water reactors (PWRs) and boiling water reactors (BWRs). The reactor pressure vessels for these two reactor types are significantly different and will result in different volumes and radionuclide activities of GTCC LLRW activated metal wastes. The reactor pressure vessel for a typical PWR (shown in Figure 1.4.1-2) is about 13 m (43 ft) high with a diameter of about 4.3 m (14 ft). The reactor pressure vessel for a typical BWR is larger, with a height of about 22 m (72 ft) and a diameter of about 6.4 m (21 ft). A greater volume of GTCC LLRW is produced by the decommissioning of a PWR than a BWR (see Argonne 2010).

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7



9  
10  
11  
12  
**FIGURE 1.4.1-2 Activated Metal Waste, Including Portions of the  
13 Reactor Vessel, Such as the Core Shroud and Core Support Plates**  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20

currently operating commercial nuclear power plants, which will not occur for several decades. Group 1 activated metal GTCC-like wastes were identified at two DOE sites (the INL Site and Oak Ridge National Laboratory [ORNL]). The total volume of activated metal waste (stored and projected) at these two DOE sites was determined to be about 13 m<sup>3</sup> (450 ft<sup>3</sup>); about half of this volume is currently in storage, and the other half is projected to be generated in the future. The total activity in the GTCC-like activated metal wastes is estimated to be about 0.24 MCi, as shown in Table 1.4.1-2.

1       The total volume of Group 1 GTCC LLRW activated metal from decommissioning  
2 existing commercial nuclear reactors is estimated to be about 880 m<sup>3</sup> (31,000 ft<sup>3</sup>). The electric  
3 utility industry is currently operating 104 NRC-licensed commercial nuclear reactors; the volume  
4 of GTCC LLRW from decommissioning these 104 operating reactors is expected to be about  
5 820 m<sup>3</sup> (29,000 ft<sup>3</sup>). Another 18 reactors have been shut down and decommissioned. The waste  
6 volume associated with the 18 decommissioned reactors is estimated to be about 59 m<sup>3</sup>  
7 (2,100 ft<sup>3</sup>). Hence, only a small amount of GTCC LLRW activated metal waste is currently in  
8 storage, with more than 90% yet to be generated in the future. The total activity in the GTCC  
9 LLRW activated metal wastes is about 110 MCi (Table 1.4.1-2).

10      The Group 2 activated metal wastes include the GTCC LLRW from the future  
11 decommissioning of proposed commercial nuclear reactors that have not yet been licensed or  
12 constructed. The NRC has estimated that 33 new commercial nuclear power plants may be  
13 constructed in the future, and this number is used in this EIS to estimate the amount of GTCC  
14 LLRW activated metal waste that could be generated in the future from these activities  
15 (NRC 2009). A further increase in the number of new commercial nuclear power plants in and  
16 the volume of GTCC LLRW associated with the decommissioning of these additional new  
17 commercial nuclear power plants is uncertain at this time and therefore not estimated in this EIS.  
18 Similarly, any potential nuclear fuel cycles involving advanced reactors or recycling of used fuel  
19 and the GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste associated with these activities are uncertain at this  
20 time and therefore not estimated in this EIS. Either of these scenarios could have an impact on  
21 the volume of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste generated and requiring disposal, which  
22 would be subject to future NEPA review, including an analysis of the types and amount of waste  
23 generated and the need for disposal capacity.

24      In addition, activated metal waste (and sealed sources and Other Waste) may be  
25 generated if a decision is made to excavate two disposal areas at the West Valley Site  
26 (NRC-licensed disposal area [NDA] and state-licensed disposal area [SDA]) as part of the  
27 Phase 2 decommissioning activities for the closure of the site (DOE 2010a,b). Although no  
28 decision has been made at this time to exhume the two West Valley disposal areas, inclusion of  
29 the GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste volumes in these disposal areas supports a bounding  
30 analysis for the GTCC EIS. The GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste from the two disposal  
31 areas at West Valley Site is considered to be GTCC LLRW, except for a small quantity (31 m<sup>3</sup>  
32 [1,100 ft<sup>3</sup>]) of GTCC-like waste in one of the disposal areas. This 31 m<sup>3</sup> (1,100 ft<sup>3</sup>) of GTCC-  
33 like waste is included with the volume of GTCC LLRW from these two disposal areas for  
34 purposes of analysis in the EIS. There is no GTCC-like Group 2 activated metal waste.

35      The total volume of Group 2 activated metal wastes from decommissioning the proposed  
36 33 new reactors is estimated to be about 380 m<sup>3</sup> (13,000 ft<sup>3</sup>), and the total volume of activated  
37 metal waste associated with the exhumation of the two West Valley Site disposal areas is  
38 estimated to be 740 m<sup>3</sup> (26,000 ft<sup>3</sup>). Hence, the total volume of Group 2 activated metal waste is  
39 about 1,100 m<sup>3</sup> (39,000 ft<sup>3</sup>). This waste has an estimated total activity of about 48 MCi, largely  
40 associated with the future decommissioning of new commercial reactors (Table 1.4.1-2). The  
41 exhumed metal waste from the West Valley disposal areas would account for less than 1% of the  
42 total activity in Group 2 activated metal waste.

43

In summary, the total volume of activated metal wastes in Groups 1 and 2 is about 2,000 m<sup>3</sup> (71,000 ft<sup>3</sup>), and the total activity is about 160 MCi. More than 99% of this waste is GTCC LLRW, with GTCC-like waste accounting for the remainder. Additional information on these waste volumes and activities is given in Table 1.4.1-2, and more detailed information on the radionuclide activities in these wastes is given in Appendix B and Argonne (2010).

#### 1.4.1.2 Sealed Sources

The possession and use of sealed sources in the commercial sector are licensed by the NRC and its Agreement States. The term “sealed radioactive source” refers to a radioactive source manufactured, obtained, or retained for the purpose of utilizing the emitted radiation. A sealed radioactive source consists of a known or estimated quantity of radioactive material that is (1) contained within a sealed capsule, (2) sealed between layer(s) of nonradioactive material, or (3) firmly fixed to a nonradioactive surface by electroplating or other means intended to prevent leakage or escape of the radioactive material. These sources are commonly used to sterilize medical products, detect flaws and failures in pipelines and metal welds, determine moisture content in soil and other materials (moisture gauges), and diagnose and treat illnesses such as cancer (teletherapy units) (Figure 1.4.1-3).

Essentially all of the sealed sources being addressed in this EIS are in Group 1. The total packaged volume of Group 1 sealed sources is estimated to be about 2,800 m<sup>3</sup> (99,000 ft<sup>3</sup>), with almost all of this volume being GTCC LLRW. The total packaged volume of GTCC-like sealed source waste is estimated to be about 0.83 m<sup>3</sup> (29 ft<sup>3</sup>).

The only sealed sources in Group 2 are those associated with the potential exhumation of the SDA at the West Valley Site in western New York. The total in-place volume of sealed sources in the SDA is estimated to be about 22 m<sup>3</sup> (790 ft<sup>3</sup>). When exhumed and packaged for disposal, it is estimated that this volume would increase to about 23 m<sup>3</sup> (810 ft<sup>3</sup>) (Table 1.4.1-2).

Sealed sources can encompass several physical forms, including ceramic oxides, salts, or metals. Cesium chloride (CsCl) salt was generally used in older Cs-137 sources. While large Cs-137 sources still employ CsCl, newer small sources typically have the radionuclide bonded in a ceramic. Of these two forms, CsCl salt is much more water soluble. For the EIS, all of the Cs-137 sources are conservatively assumed to be present as CsCl salt. In addition to Cs-137, the

#### Sealed Sources at a Glance

- They are widely used in equipment to diagnose and treat illnesses (particularly cancer), sterilize medical devices, irradiate blood for transplant patients, nondestructively test structures and industrial equipment, and explore geologic formations to find oil and gas.
- They are located in hospitals, universities, and industries throughout the United States.
- Unsecured or abandoned sealed sources are a national security concern because of their potential to be used in a “dirty bomb.”
- They commonly consist of small, concentrated radioactive materials encapsulated in metal containers.
- Not all sealed sources are GTCC LLRW when they are disposed of.
- Radionuclides commonly used in sealed sources include cesium-137, americium-241, and plutonium-238.



MPA100810

### FIGURE 1.4.1-3 Sealed Sources

radionuclides expected to be present in these sealed sources include Pu-238, Pu-239, Pu-240, Am-241, Am-243, and curium-244 (Cm-244). For the purpose of analysis in this EIS, these radionuclides are conservatively assumed to be present in the sealed sources in the form of oxides. These oxide sources are likely to be in the form of pellets (Sandia 2008b).

Sealed sources generally have relatively low exposure rates when packaged for disposal. All of the packaged sealed sources are expected to be CH waste, with the possible exception of two Am-241/beryllium sources. For purposes of analysis in the EIS, CH waste is considered to be waste that has a dose rate at the surface of the package of less than 200 mrem/h. Should RH sealed source waste be generated, appropriate precautions would be taken during waste handling and disposal operations to protect workers. Sealed sources other than the Cs-137 irradiators are assumed to be packaged in 208-L (55-gal) drums in accordance with packaging factor limits developed by the DOE Global Material Security/Off-Site Source Recovery Project (GMS/OSRP) at LANL (Sandia 2007). It is estimated that approximately 8,700 drums would be required for packaging these sealed sources.

Sources recovered by GMS/OSRP for national security or public health and safety reasons are staged at LANL or off-site contractor facilities pending disposal. Typically, DOE takes ownership of sealed sources recovered under the GMS/OSRP program. The transfer of

1 ownership from the source owner to DOE is officially documented through an *Authorization to*  
2 *Transfer/Relinquishment of Ownership/Custody* form. Sources owned by DOE may be disposed  
3 of at DOE facilities if the sources meet the waste acceptance criteria for those facilities.

4

5       The inventory of GTCC-like sealed sources in storage includes only those sealed sources  
6 from other DOE activities that may not have an identified disposal path. The projected inventory  
7 for GTCC-like sealed sources does not include sources that may, in the future, be recovered by  
8 GMS/OSRP. Any such sources are the responsibility of the licensees until the point at which  
9 they are recovered by GMS/OSRP; therefore, they are included in the projected inventory for  
10 commercial GTCC sealed sources.

11

12       The sealed source waste inventory also includes 1,435 large Cs-137 irradiators that are in  
13 the possession of commercial licensees. These projected GTCC LLRW sources cannot be  
14 packaged in standard 208-L (55-gal) drums; it is assumed they would be disposed of individually  
15 in their original shielded devices.<sup>4</sup> For purposes of analysis in the EIS, each Cs-137 irradiator is  
16 assumed to have a packaged waste volume of about 0.71 m<sup>3</sup> (25 ft<sup>3</sup>) with dimensions of about  
17 150 × 65 × 67 cm (59 × 26 × 27 in.) (Sandia 2008b). Hence, the 1,435 commercial Cs-137  
18 irradiators would have a waste volume of about 1,000 m<sup>3</sup> (35,000 ft<sup>3</sup>). In these irradiators, the  
19 Cs-137 source is contained within a robust shielded device that is expected to retain its integrity  
20 for many years following disposal.

21

22       In summary, the total packaged volume of all (Group 1 and Group 2) GTCC LLRW  
23 sealed sources is estimated to be approximately 2,900 m<sup>3</sup> (100,000 ft<sup>3</sup>), and the volume of  
24 GTCC-like sealed sources is estimated to be about 0.83 m<sup>3</sup> (29 ft<sup>3</sup>). Nearly all of this waste is  
25 projected to be generated in the future. For conservatism, it is assumed that none of the sealed  
26 sources would be recycled. The total activity of the sealed sources is estimated to be about  
27 2.0 MCi, with Cs-137 accounting for most (86%) of this total. Nearly all of this volume and  
28 activity are associated with Group 1 wastes. Additional information on these waste volumes and  
29 activities is given in Table 1.4.1-2, and detailed information on the radionuclide activities in  
30 these wastes is provided in Appendix B and Argonne (2010).

31

32

### 33       **1.4.1.3 Other Waste**

34

35       Other Waste consists of a wide variety of materials, such as contaminated equipment,  
36 sludges, salts, charcoal, scrap metal, glove boxes, solidified solutions, particulate solids,  
37 filters, and organic and inorganic debris, including debris from future decontamination and  
38 decommissioning activities, the production of Pu-238 radioisotope power systems, and the  
39 production of medical isotopes (Mo-99) (Figure 1.4.1-4). This category of waste includes the  
40 GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste that do not fall into one of the other two categories  
41 (activated metals or sealed sources). These wastes can come in a number of physical forms, and a  
42 wide range of radionuclides may be present.

43

4       The final packaging configuration will be designed to meet the disposal site's waste acceptance criteria.

1        While some of this waste is produced  
 2 in the commercial sector as a result of  
 3 radionuclide manufacturing, research, and other  
 4 activities, much of this waste is associated with  
 5 DOE activities and considered to be GTCC-like  
 6 waste. Most of the wastes in this category are  
 7 associated with the cleanup of the West Valley  
 8 Site and the potential exhumation of wastes  
 9 from two disposal areas at this site. The total  
 10 volume of Group 1 and Group 2 GTCC LLRW  
 11 and GTCC-like Other Waste is about 6,700 m<sup>3</sup>  
 12 (240,000 ft<sup>3</sup>). Of this total, the West Valley Site  
 13 accounts for about 5,700 m<sup>3</sup> (200,000 ft<sup>3</sup>).  
 14 About 61% of the West Valley Site Other Waste  
 15 volume is GTCC LLRW (from the possible  
 16 exhumation of the two disposal areas), and 39%  
 17 is GTCC-like waste (largely from ongoing and  
 18 future cleanup activities).

19        The GTCC-like wastes associated with  
 20 the cleanup of the West Valley Site are largely  
 21 composed of building, piping, and process  
 22 equipment debris, and the volume of the waste is  
 23 estimated to be about 2,250 m<sup>3</sup> (79,000 ft<sup>3</sup>).  
 24 About 56% of this waste is in Group 1 Other

25  
26  
27

#### Other Waste at a Glance

- Other Waste primarily includes contaminated equipment, debris, scrap metal, and decommissioning waste from the:
  - Production of Mo-99, which is used in about 16 million medical procedures (e.g., to detect cancer) each year (Coalition of Professional Organizations 2009). The United States depends on aging foreign reactors to produce Mo-99, and shortages in recent years due to the unexpected shutdowns of the foreign facilities have highlighted the need to produce Mo-99 in the United States.
  - Production of radioisotope power systems in support of space exploration (e.g., from the plutonium-238 production project) and national security.
  - Environmental cleanup of the West Valley Site in New York.
- A wide range of radionuclides may be present in Other Waste, including Tc-99, Cs-137, and a number of transuranic radionuclides, including isotopes of plutonium, americium, and curium.



28  
29  
30

**FIGURE 1.4.1-4 Other Waste (Glove Boxes)**

1 Waste, and 44% is in Group 2 Other Waste. Much of this waste may not meet the waste  
2 acceptance criteria for disposal at WIPP as defense-generated TRU waste. Wastes from the NDA  
3 and SDA at the West Valley Site that could potentially be exhumed account for about 4,300 m<sup>3</sup>  
4 (150,000 ft<sup>3</sup>) of GTCC LLRW Other Waste. Most of the wastes in these two disposal areas were  
5 produced by commercial activities and are GTCC LLRW. A small quantity (31 m<sup>3</sup> [1,100 ft<sup>3</sup>])  
6 of waste in the NDA is considered to be GTCC-like waste. This GTCC-like waste is included  
7 with the volume of GTCC LLRW from the NDA and SDA for purposes of analysis in the EIS.  
8

9 Two commercial generators of GTCC LLRW Other Waste were identified for inclusion  
10 in the EIS, and these sites are located in Virginia and Texas. The volume of stored waste is  
11 reported to be 75 m<sup>3</sup> (2,600 ft<sup>3</sup>), and an additional 1 m<sup>3</sup> (35 ft<sup>3</sup>) is projected to be generated in  
12 the future. These wastes are included in the Group 1 inventory. The remainder of the Other  
13 Waste in Group 1 is largely associated with GTCC-like wastes at two DOE facilities (the INL  
14 Site and the Oak Ridge Reservation [ORR]). A spectrum of radionuclides is present in these  
15 wastes, with the isotopes of various actinides (uranium, neptunium, plutonium, americium, and  
16 curium) being of most concern for long-term management. The total activity in the Group 1 and  
17 Group 2 Other Waste is 1.3 MCi, and many of the radionuclides present in this waste have very  
18 long half-lives (see related discussion in Appendix B).  
19

20 The total volume of Group 1 Other Waste (GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste) is  
21 estimated to be about 1,500 m<sup>3</sup> (53,000 ft<sup>3</sup>). About 67% of the Group 1 waste in this category  
22 has already been generated and is in storage; the remainder is projected to be generated in the  
23 future. Most of the stored waste is at the West Valley Site. Much of the waste in this category is  
24 expected to meet the DOE definition for TRU waste (i.e., waste that contains more than  
25 100 nCi/g of alpha-emitting TRU radionuclides with half-lives longer than 20 years). This TRU  
26 waste may not meet the waste acceptance criteria for disposal at WIPP as defense-generated  
27 TRU waste and has no other currently identified path to disposal. About half of the Group 1  
28 waste in this category is RH waste and half is CH waste. The total activity in this Group 1 Other  
29 Waste is about 0.28 MCi.  
30

31 The total volume of Group 2 Other Waste (GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste) is  
32 estimated to be about 5,300 m<sup>3</sup> (190,000 ft<sup>3</sup>). All of this waste is in the projected inventory, and  
33 it may or may not be generated, depending on future decisions. In addition to wastes associated  
34 with the West Valley Site, this category includes GTCC LLRW associated with Mo-99  
35 production projects and GTCC-like waste associated with a planned DOE Pu-238 production  
36 project. The wastes associated with these two activities are described in Argonne (2010) and are  
37 summarized in Appendix B. It is estimated that the Mo-99 projects would generate a total of  
38 about 390 m<sup>3</sup> (14,000 ft<sup>3</sup>) of GTCC LLRW<sup>5</sup> and that the planned DOE Pu-238 project would  
39 generate a total of about 380 m<sup>3</sup> (13,000 ft<sup>3</sup>) of GTCC-like waste.  
40

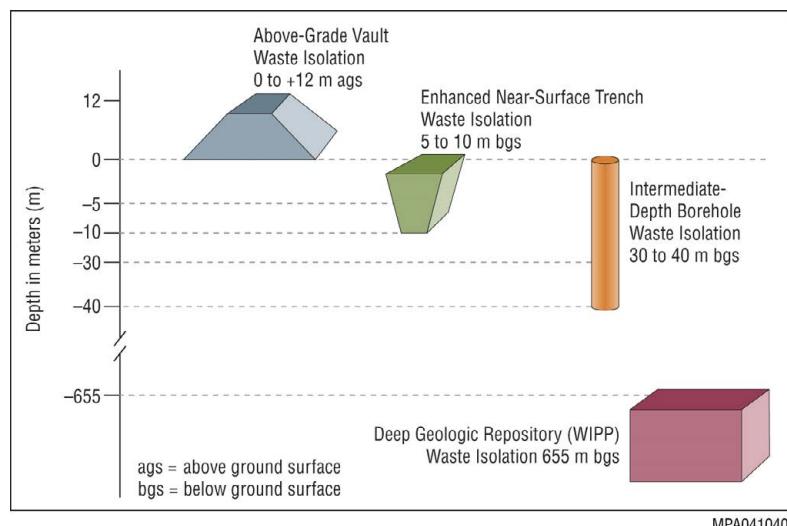
5 Waste from Mo-99 production will be generated by NRC and Agreement State licensees and is therefore, for purposes of analysis in this EIS, considered to be GTCC LLRW. In the event Mo-99 producers enter into Uranium Lease and Take-Back Contracts with DOE pursuant to applicable provisions in the American Medical Isotopes Production Act of 2012 (Title XXXI, Subtitle F, National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2013, Public Law 112-239), it is possible that waste resulting from Mo-99 production included in the current estimates of GTCC LLRW may be determined to be waste for which DOE is responsible for final disposition.

In summary, the total volume of Other Waste in Groups 1 and 2 is about 6,700 m<sup>3</sup> (240,000 ft<sup>3</sup>), and it has a total activity of about 1.3 MCi. About 58% of this waste is GTCC LLRW, and 42% is GTCC-like waste. The West Valley Site accounts for 5,700 m<sup>3</sup> (200,000 ft<sup>3</sup>) of the waste in this category. Additional information on these waste volumes and activities is provided in Table 1.4.1-2. Detailed information on the radionuclide activities in these wastes is given in Appendix B and Argonne (2010).

## 1.4.2 Disposal Methods Considered

NRC regulations at 10 CFR 61.55 (a)(2)(iv) require that GTCC LLRW must be disposed of in a geologic repository unless alternative methods of disposal are proposed to the NRC and approved by the Commission. The NRC states in 10 CFR 61.7 (b)(5) that “there may be some instances where waste with Class C concentrations greater than permitted for Class C waste would be acceptable for near-surface disposal with special processing or design.” For this EIS, DOE is considering four disposal methods at varying depths of waste isolation (see Figure 1.4.2-1): (1) deep geologic disposal, (2) boreholes, (3) trenches, and (4) vaults.

In the early 1990s, DOE conducted a review of potential technologies for disposing of GTCC LLRW (Henry 1993). This review followed a similar review of near-surface technologies for disposing of LLRW that the NRC had conducted (Bennett et al. 1984). In these reviews, the disposal technologies were categorized as near-surface, intermediate-depth, and deep geologic methods. All of the technologies identified in these reports included the use of high-integrity containers or high-level radioactive waste containers. High-integrity containers are also assumed in this EIS, as described in Appendix B. DOE selected methods that represent the range of technology methods considered in these previous studies for evaluation in this EIS. The WIPP repository alternative represents the deep geologic concept, the borehole method represents the intermediate-depth concept, and the trench and vault methods represent the near-surface concept with enhanced engineering features.



**FIGURE 1.4.2-1 Waste Isolation Depths for Proposed Waste Disposal Methods**

1       The designs for the land disposal facilities that are evaluated in this EIS are conceptual  
2 and generic in nature so that the performance of the sites with regard to employing the disposal  
3 methods considered in this EIS can be compared. Section 5.1.4 and Appendix D present  
4 additional details on the conceptual designs of the land disposal methods. These land disposal  
5 conceptual designs could be altered or enhanced, as necessary, to provide the optimal application  
6 at a given location.

7  
8       The borehole, trench, and vault disposal methods, which are also referred to as land  
9 disposal methods or facilities in this EIS, must provide sufficient distance to the water table so  
10 that the intrusion of groundwater (perennial or otherwise) into the waste will not occur.

#### 13       **1.4.2.1 Deep Geologic Disposal**

14  
15       A deep geological repository is a radioactive waste disposal facility excavated generally  
16 below 300 m (1,000 ft) within bedrock. It entails a combination of waste form, waste package,  
17 and engineered seals that is designed to provide for disposal without future maintenance.

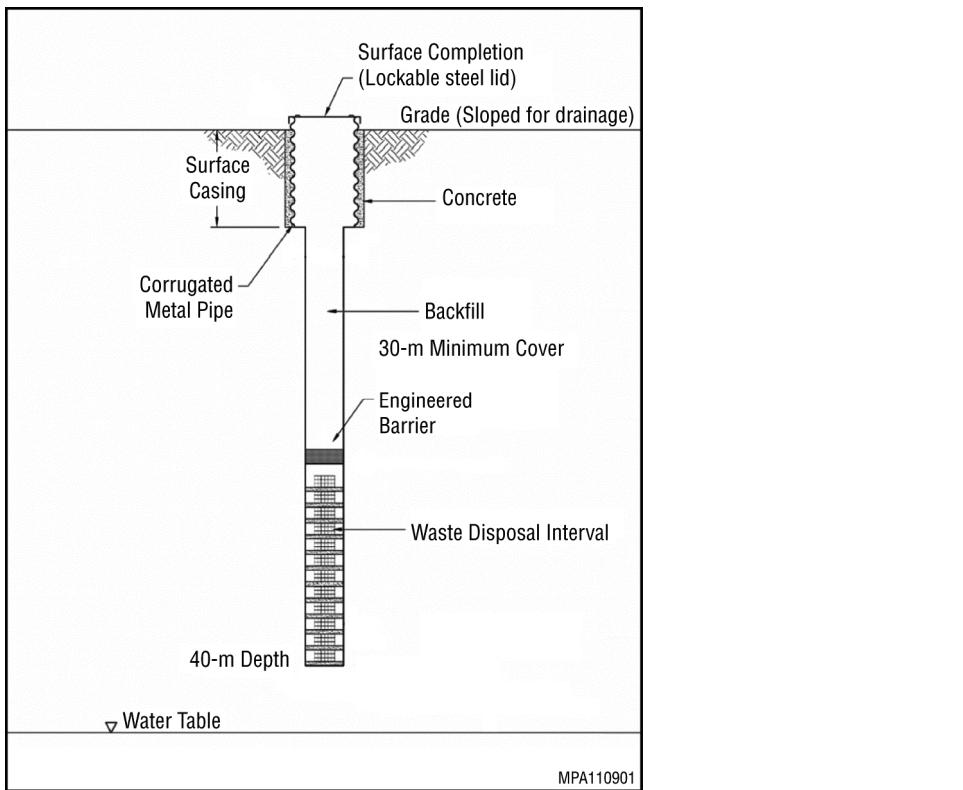
18  
19       A geologic repository is a system intended to be used for the disposal of radioactive  
20 wastes in excavated geologic media and is composed of an operations area and the portion of the  
21 geologic setting that isolates the radioactive waste. The operations area typically includes a  
22 radioactive waste facility (including both surface and subsurface areas) where waste handling  
23 activities are conducted. The geologic setting includes the geologic, hydrologic, and geochemical  
24 systems of the region in which a geologic repository operations area is or may be located.

#### 25 26       **1.4.2.2 Intermediate-Depth Borehole Disposal**

27  
28  
29       Intermediate-depth borehole disposal entails the emplacement of waste in boreholes  
30 below 30-m (100-ft) deep but no deeper than 300 m (1,000 ft). The boreholes can vary widely in  
31 diameter from 0.3 to 3.7 m (1 to 12 ft), and the proximity of one borehole to another can also  
32 vary, depending on the design of the facility. GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposal  
33 placement is assumed to be about 30 to 40 m (100 to 130 ft) below ground surface (bgs). The  
34 technology for drilling larger-diameter boreholes is simple and widely available. The conceptual  
35 design used as the basis for the evaluation in this EIS employs boreholes that are about 2.4 m  
36 (8 ft) in diameter and are located 40-m (130-ft) deep in unconsolidated to semiconsolidated soils,  
37 as shown in Figure 1.4.2-2. The borehole diameter was selected to accommodate various  
38 disposal packages that might be used to contain the three waste types evaluated in this EIS. The  
39 depth was selected on the basis of a consideration of the subsurface characteristics of the sites  
40 being evaluated in this EIS.

41  
42       A bucket auger or other commercially available drilling device would be used to drill  
43 the large-diameter borehole, and a smooth steel casing would be advanced to the depth of the  
44 borehole during its drilling and construction. The casing would help stabilize the borehole walls  
45 and ensure that waste packages would not snag and plug the borehole as they were lowered; this  
46 would also ensure that the packages would sit in an upright position when they reached the

1



2

**FIGURE 1.4.2-2 Cross Section of the Conceptual Design for an Intermediate-Depth Borehole**

3

4

5

bottom. The upper 30 m (100 ft) of smooth steel casing would be removed upon closure of the borehole. An engineered barrier (i.e., reinforced concrete) would be placed on the top of the waste to deter inadvertent human intrusion during the post-closure period. The remainder of the borehole above the barrier would be backfilled with clean fill.

10

11

12

### 1.4.2.3 Enhanced Near-Surface Disposal

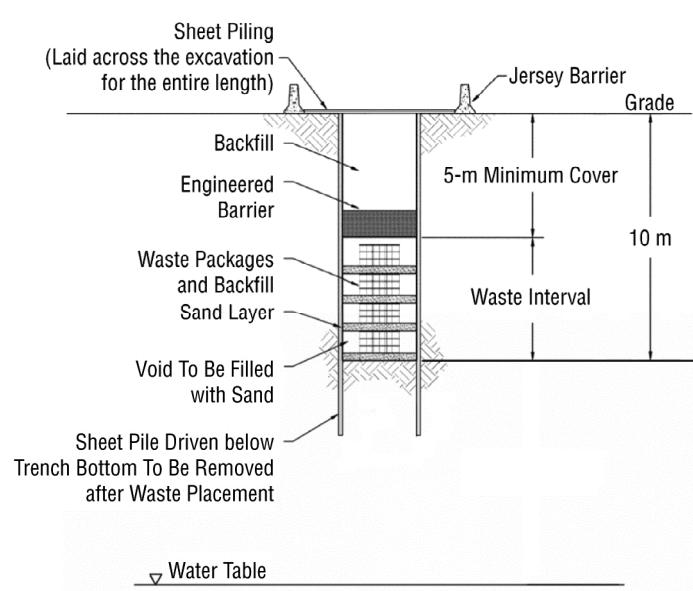
13

Near-surface disposal involves disposal within the top 30 m (100 ft) of the earth's surface (10 CFR 61.2). Two types of enhanced near-surface disposal methods are considered in this EIS: a trench facility and a vault facility.

17

18

**1.4.2.3.1 Enhanced Trench Design.** In the conceptual design for the trench disposal facility, the trenches are about 3-m (10-ft) wide, 11-m (36-ft) deep, and 100-m (330-ft) long. GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposal placement is assumed to be about 5 to 10 m (15 to 30 ft) bgs. The width and depth were selected to optimize the disposal capacity of each trench within the limits of readily available excavation equipment and commercially available shoring equipment. Figure 1.4.2-3 illustrates the trench design features and approximate dimensions.



1

MPA110902

**FIGURE 1.4.2-3 Cross Section of the Conceptual Design for a Trench**

2  
3  
4  
5  
6 Narrow trenches like this are often referred to as slit trenches, and they are often used for high-  
7 activity LLRW because the soil provides greater shielding when this configuration is used.  
8

9 The side walls of the trench would be vertical. A well-compacted material would be  
10 placed on top of the native material in the floor of the trench. A 0.3-m (1-ft) layer of sand or  
11 gravel would then be placed on top of the compacted material to improve stability. The nature of  
12 the compacted material would be selected to be compatible with surrounding geologic material.  
13 The trench sidewalls would be constructed by using temporary metal shoring, which would be  
14 removed when the trench was closed.  
15

16 Wastes would be contained in packages designed to retain their integrity for an extended  
17 time period, and these wastes would be carefully emplaced into the trenches. A fine-grained,  
18 cohesionless fill (sand) would be used to backfill around the waste containers and fill voids.  
19 After the trench was filled with the waste containers and backfill, an engineered barrier  
20 (i.e., reinforced concrete) would be placed over the waste packages. It is anticipated that clean  
21 fill from the construction-site would be used to backfill the trench above the engineered barrier.  
22  
23

24 **1.4.2.3.2 Above-Grade Vault Design.** The conceptual design for the above-grade  
25 disposal of GTCC LLRW would employ a reinforced concrete vault constructed near grade  
26 level, with the footings and floors of the vault situated in a slight excavation just below the frost  
27 line that might occur at the sites being evaluated for the vault method in this EIS. The design is a  
28 modification of a disposal concept proposed by Henry (1993) for GTCC LLRW, and it is similar  
29 to a belowground vault option for LLRW disposal (Denson et al. 1987) that was previously

1 investigated by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). A similar concrete vault structure  
 2 is currently in use for the below-grade disposal of higher-activity LLRW at SRS  
 3 (MMES et al. 1994).

4  
 5       Each vault would be about 11-m (36-ft) wide, 94-m (310-ft) long, and 7.9-m (26-ft) tall,  
 6 with 11 disposal cells situated in a linear array. Interior cell dimensions would be 8.2-m (27-ft)  
 7 wide, 7.5-m (25-ft) long, and 5.5-m (18-ft) high, with an internal volume of 340 m<sup>3</sup> (12,000 ft<sup>3</sup>)  
 8 per cell. Double interior walls with an expansion joint would be included after every second cell.  
 9 GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposal placement is assumed to be about 4.3 to 5.5 m  
 10 (14 to 18 ft) above ground surface. Figure 1.4.2-4 shows a schematic cross section of a vault cell.

11  
 12       The exterior walls and roof would be composed of reinforced concrete that is 1.1-m  
 13 (3.8-ft) thick. In addition to adding strength and durability to the vault, the thick concrete would  
 14 attenuate the gamma radiation associated with some of the RH waste. An engineered cover  
 15 (i.e., about 5-m [17-ft] thick) would be placed over the vault after disposal activities were  
 16 completed to isolate the waste from the environment over the long term.

17

18

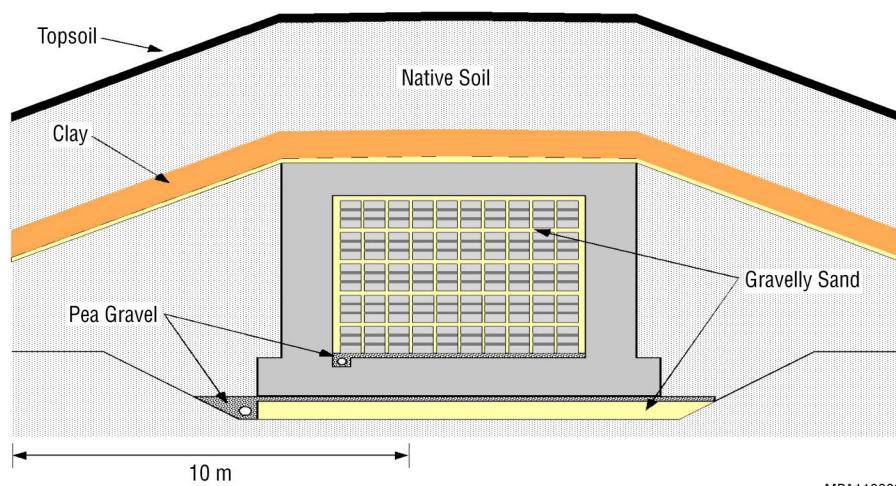
### 19   **1.4.3 Sites Considered for Disposal Locations**

20

21       For deep geologic disposal, WIPP in New Mexico was included for evaluation in this EIS  
 22 because of its characteristics as a geologic repository. DOE also evaluated three land disposal  
 23 methods (borehole, trench, and vault) at six federally owned sites: Hanford Site, INL Site,  
 24 LANL, NNSS, SRS, and the WIPP Vicinity. Two different locations were evaluated for the  
 25 WIPP Vicinity site: Section 27 (which is located within the WIPP LWB) and Section 35 (which  
 26 is on BLM-managed land that is just outside the WIPP LWB). In addition to the six federally  
 27 owned sites, the land disposal methods were evaluated for generic commercial sites in the four  
 28 regions that make up the United States, as shown in Figure 1.4-2.

29

30



31

32       **FIGURE 1.4.2-4 Schematic Cross Section of the Conceptual Design for**  
 33 **a Vault Cell**

As shown in Table 1.4.3-1, because of shallow water considerations, the borehole method is evaluated for all sites except SRS and the generic commercial sites in Regions I, II, and III; the trench method is evaluated for all sites except the generic commercial sites in Regions I and III; and the vault method is evaluated for all sites, both the federally owned sites and the generic commercial sites in all four regions. (See Table 1.4.3-1 for a summary of which land disposal method was evaluated.)

The DOE sites evaluated for the land disposal methods were identified on the basis of mission compatibility (i.e., only DOE sites that currently have radioactive waste disposal as part of their ongoing mission were considered). These DOE sites would also have supporting infrastructure already in place that might be useful for future potential GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposal activities. The WIPP Vicinity was identified for evaluation because of its proximity to waste disposal operations at WIPP and the potential for using supporting infrastructure.

Aside from mission compatibility, site factors that were considered in identifying an acceptable area for developing a GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposal facility were that it should (1) have sufficient depth to groundwater; (2) not be located within the 100-year floodplain or in wetlands; (3) be consistent with current land use plans; and (4) have a low probability for erosion, mass wasting, faulting, folding, and seismic activity that would occur often enough and to a large enough extent that the facility's performance would be affected. All of these are mentioned in 10 CFR Part 61 as requirements for siting a commercial LLRW disposal facility and are consistent with the siting requirements in the *Radioactive Waste Management Manual*, DOE M 435.1-1 (DOE 1999).

For each of the DOE sites identified above for inclusion, a reference location was identified in order to serve as the basis for the evaluations presented in this EIS. These evaluations are intended to serve as a starting point for each of the sites being considered. In other words, if a site or sites were selected for possible implementation of a land disposal method or methods, a follow-on site-specific NEPA evaluation and documentation, as appropriate, along with further optimization by a selection study, would be conducted to identify the location or locations within a given site that would be considered the best ones to accommodate the land disposal method(s). The use of the reference locations for the EIS is considered to be an acceptable approach to meet the objective of identifying the site and technology combination that could provide the most suitable option for GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposal.

It is expected that the potential environmental impacts identified in this EIS for the various sites and disposal methods would be representative of those that would occur if the disposal facility was located at a given site. In other words, these results are expected to

**TABLE 1.4.3-1 Land Disposal Methods Evaluated at the Six Federal Sites and Generic Regional Commercial Sites**

Site	Borehole	Trench	Vault
Hanford Site	✓	✓	✓
INL Site	✓	✓	✓
LANL	✓	✓	✓
NNSS	✓	✓	✓
SRS	No	✓	✓
WIPP Vicinity	✓	✓	✓
Region I <sup>a</sup>	No	No	✓
Region II <sup>a</sup>	No	✓	✓
Region III <sup>a</sup>	No	No	✓
Region IV <sup>a</sup>	✓	✓	✓

<sup>a</sup> Based on the NRC Regions.

1 represent how each site would perform under  
2 each of the three land disposal methods being  
3 considered in this EIS and provide a basis for  
4 comparison among sites. Once a site and a  
5 disposal method are selected, additional studies  
6 would be necessary to identify the most  
7 appropriate location for this facility. While  
8 institutional knowledge was used to select the  
9 reference locations evaluated in this EIS, more in-depth, site-specific, follow-on studies and  
10 appropriate NEPA reviews would be needed to ensure proper land use planning, assure  
11 protection of local ecological and cultural resources, and account for local variations in  
12 hydrology and geology to minimize potential waste migration.

The selection of site(s) for GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposal considered existing laws, regulations, and agreements. The site-specific chapters (4 and 6–11) and Chapter 13 identified relevant laws, regulations, and agreements that were considered in the decision-making process.

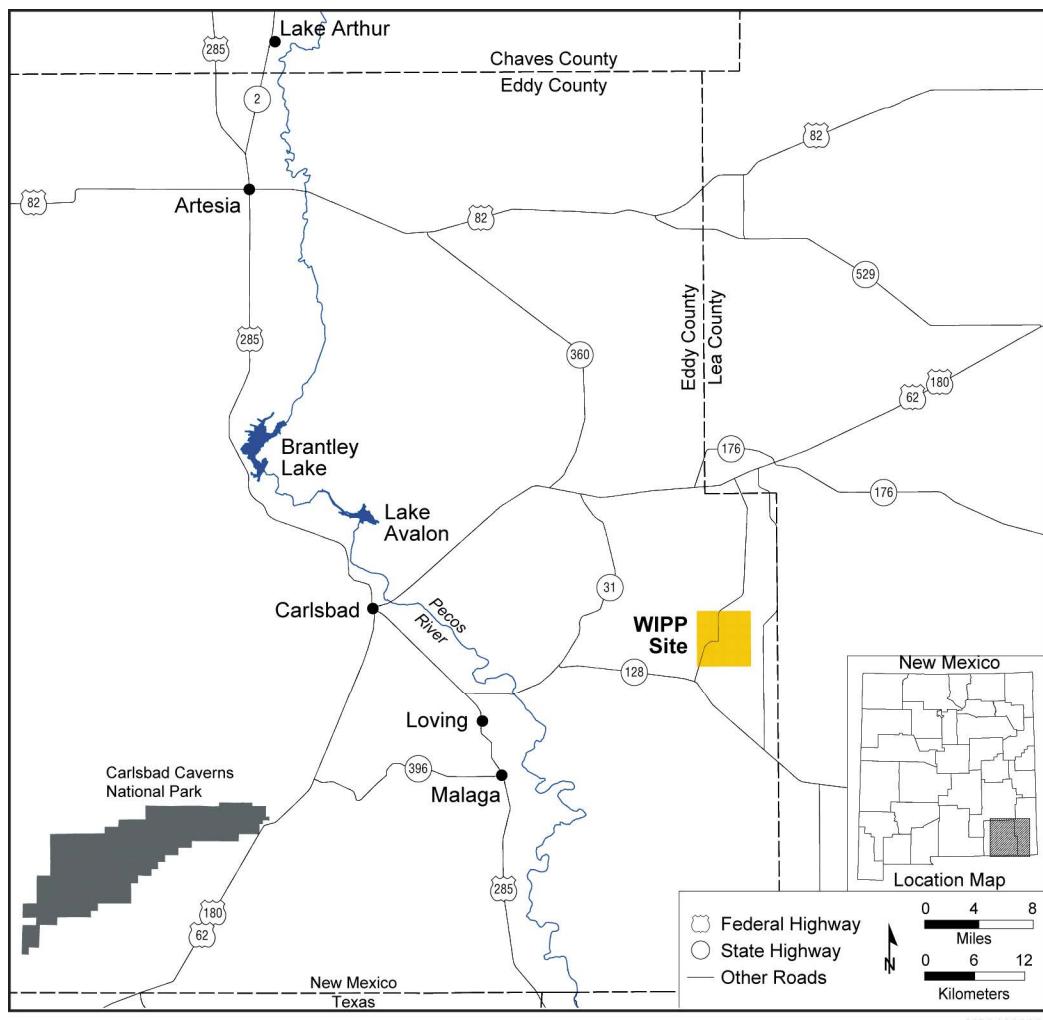
13  
14        Sections 1.4.3.1 through 1.4.3.9 provide brief descriptions of the site locations considered  
15 in this EIS for the disposal of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste.  
16  
17

#### 18            1.4.3.1 Waste Isolation Pilot Plant 19

20        WIPP is a DOE facility that is the first deep underground geologic repository in the  
21 United States. It is permitted by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and the State  
22 of New Mexico to safely and permanently dispose of defense-generated TRU radioactive waste  
23 (WIPP LWA as amended [P.L. 102-579 as amended by P.L. 104-201]). WIPP is located 42 km  
24 (26 mi) east of Carlsbad, New Mexico, in the Chihuahuan Desert in the southeast corner of the  
25 state (Figure 1.4.3-1). The WIPP facility sits in the approximate center of a 41-km<sup>2</sup> (16-mi<sup>2</sup>) area  
26 that was withdrawn from public domain and transferred to DOE (Figure 1.4.3-2). Project  
27 facilities include disposal rooms that are mined 655 m (2,150 ft) under the ground in a salt  
28 formation (the Salado Formation) that is 610-m (2,000-ft) thick and has been stable for more  
29 than 200 million years.  
30

31        The facility footprint itself encompasses 14 fenced ha (35 fenced ac) of surface space and  
32 about 12 km (7.5 mi) of underground excavations in the Salado Formation. There are four shafts  
33 to the underground: the waste shaft, salt handling shaft, air intake shaft, and exhaust shaft  
34 (Figure 1.4.3-3). There are several miles of paved and unpaved roads in and around the WIPP  
35 site, and an 18-km-long (11-mi-long) access road runs north from the site to U.S. Highway (US)  
36 62-180. The access road that is used to bring TRU waste shipments to WIPP is a wide, two-lane  
37 road with paved shoulders.  
38

39        The initial construction of WIPP began in the 1980s. The first shipments of CH TRU and  
40 RH TRU waste were received at WIPP on March 26, 1999, and January 23, 2007, respectively.  
41 The total capacity for the disposal of TRU waste established under the WIPP LWA as amended  
42 (P.L. 102-579 as amended by P.L. 104-201) is 175,675 m<sup>3</sup> (6.2 million ft<sup>3</sup>). The Consultation  
43 and Cooperative Agreement with the State of New Mexico (1981) established a total RH  
44 capacity of 7,080 m<sup>3</sup> (250,000 ft<sup>3</sup>), with the remaining capacity for CH TRU at 168,500 m<sup>3</sup>  
45 (5.95 million ft<sup>3</sup>). In addition, the WIPP LWA as amended limits the total radioactivity of RH  
46 waste to 5.1 million curies. Current plans include receipt and emplacement of TRU waste in



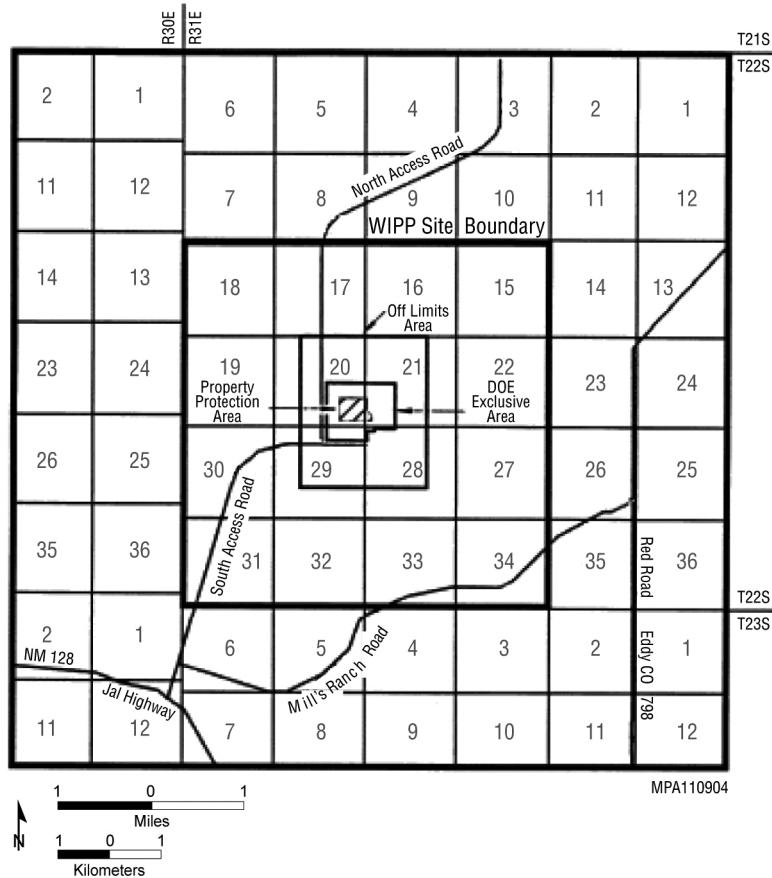
1

**FIGURE 1.4.3-1 General Location of WIPP in Eddy County, New Mexico**  
 (Source: Sandia 2008a)

6 10 waste disposal panels (there are seven rooms in each panel) through fiscal year (FY) 2030. As  
 7 of FY 2012, waste emplacement in five panels was completed, with emplacement in the sixth  
 8 panel and mining of the seventh panel completed.

#### 11      **1.4.3.2 Hanford Site**

13      The Hanford Site is located in south-central Washington State on 151,775 ha  
 14 (375,040 ac) of land between the Cascade Range and the Rocky Mountains (Figure 1.4.3-4).  
 15      The Columbia River flows through the northern portion of the site and forms part of its eastern  
 16 boundary. Hanford has been operated by DOE and its predecessors (the Manhattan Engineer  
 17 District, U.S. Atomic Energy Commission [AEC], and U.S. Energy Research and Development  
 18 Administration) since it was created in 1943. Its primary mission was to produce nuclear  
 19 materials in support of national defense and research. Operations associated with those



**FIGURE 1.4.3-2 Land Withdrawal Area Boundary at WIPP**  
 (Source: Sandia 2008a)

1  
 2  
 3  
 4  
 5

6 programs used facilities for the fabrication of nuclear reactor fuel, reactors for nuclear materials  
 7 production, chemical separation plants, nuclear material processing facilities, research  
 8 laboratories, and waste management facilities. Current activities include research, environmental  
 9 restoration, and waste management (Bunn et al. 2005). The Hanford Reach National Monument  
 10 (Monument) covers an area of 78,900 ha (195,000 ac) on DOE's Hanford Reservation. Of this,  
 11 the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) manages approximately 66,773 ha (165,000 ac)  
 12 through a DOE permit and other agreements with DOE. DOE directly manages approximately  
 13 11,736 ha (29,000 ac), and the Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife currently manages  
 14 the remainder (approximately 324 ha [800 ac]) under a DOE permit. Because DOE is currently  
 15 the underlying land holder, it retains approval authority over certain management aspects of the  
 16 Monument (USFWS 2009).

17  
 18  
 19  
 20  
 21

Current waste management activities at the Hanford Site include the treatment and  
 disposal of LLRW on-site, the processing and certification of TRU waste pending its disposal at  
 WIPP, and the storage of high-level radioactive waste on-site pending treatment and ultimate  
 disposal. DOE will continue to defer the importation of off-site waste at Hanford, at least until

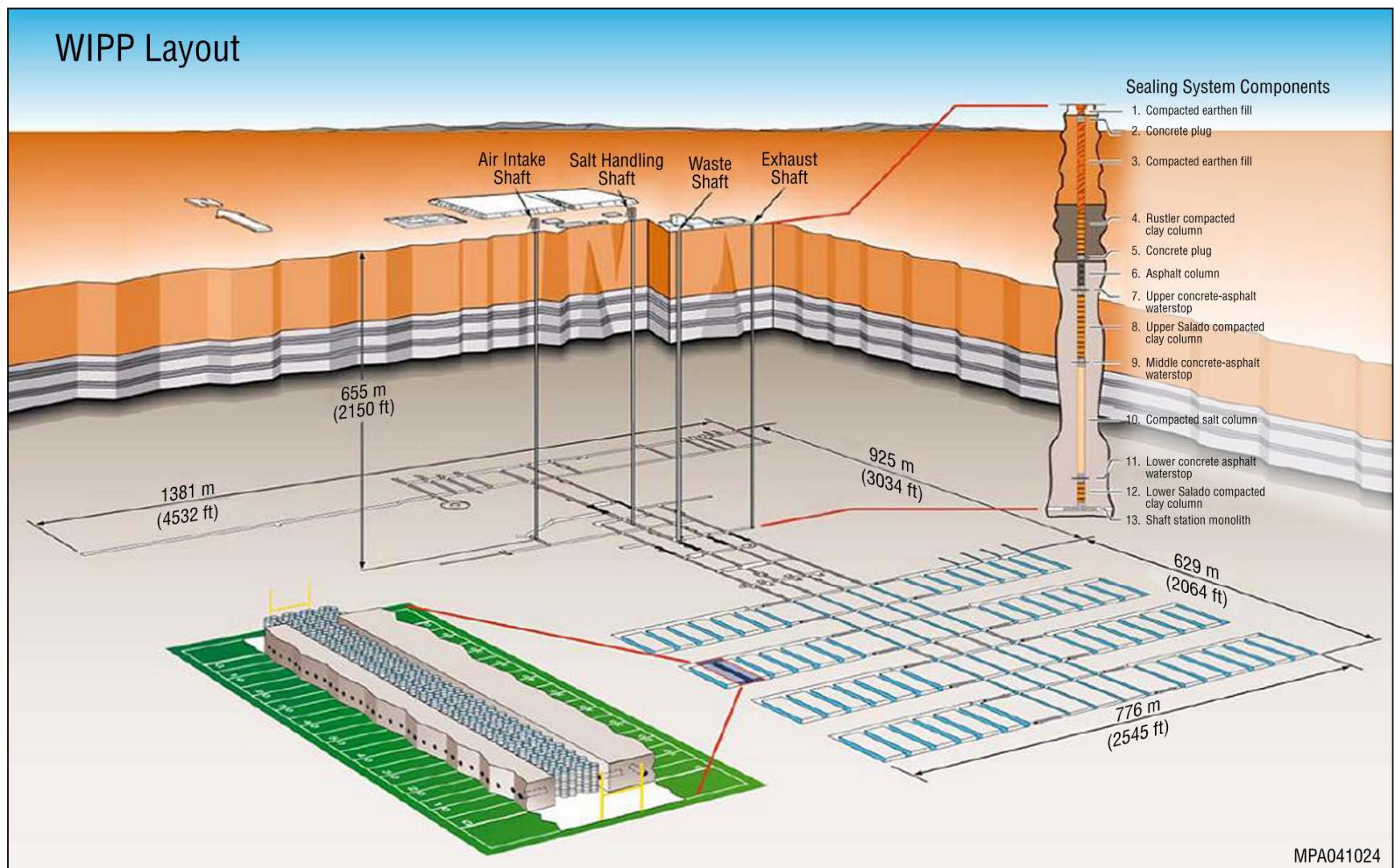


FIGURE 1.4.3-3 Spatial View Showing Underground Shafts at WIPP (Source: Sandia 2008a)

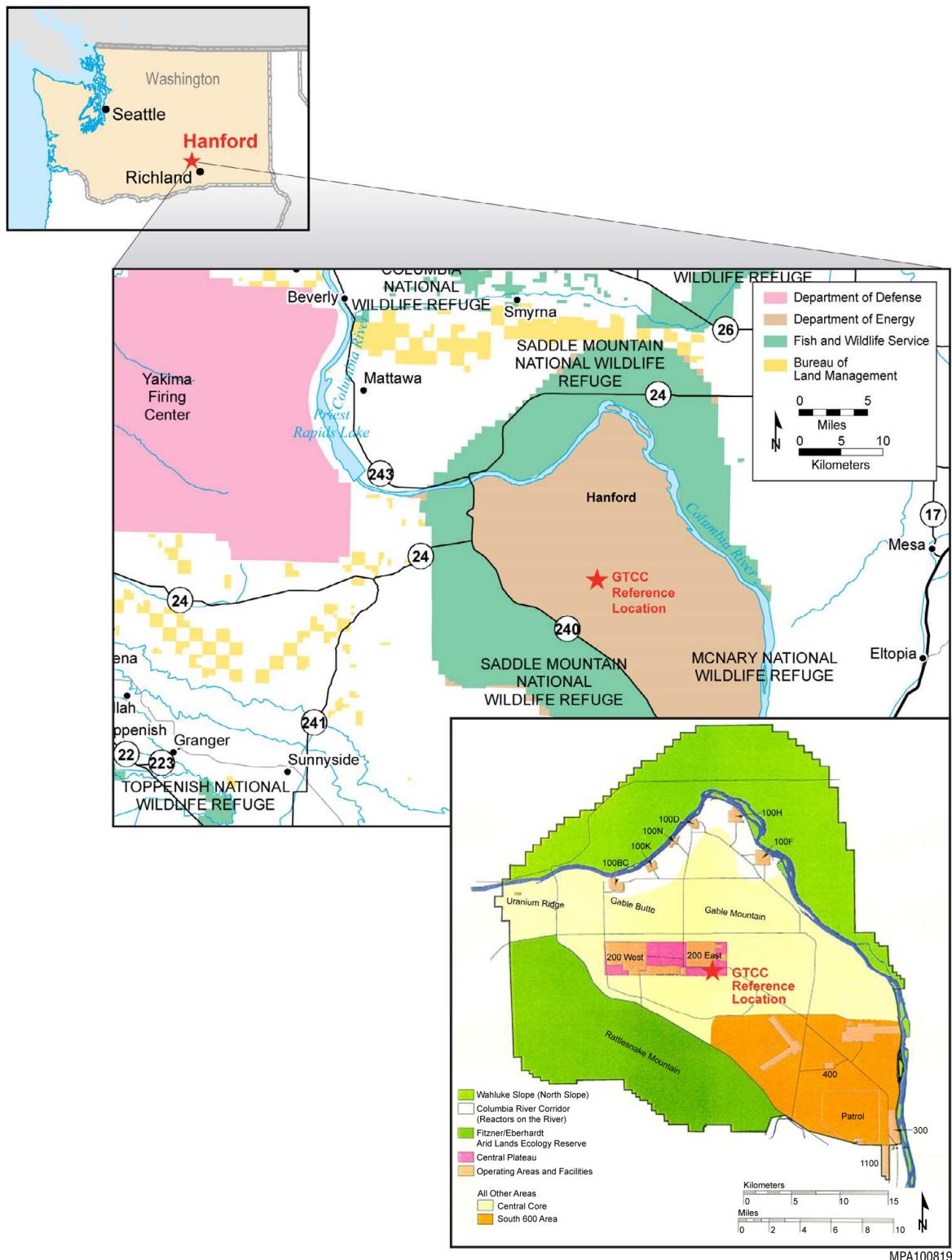
1 the Waste Treatment Plant (WTP) is operational, subject to appropriate NEPA review and  
2 consistent with its previous Preferred Alternative for waste management (74 FR 67189). The  
3 limitations and exemptions defined in DOE's January 6, 2006, Settlement Agreement with the  
4 State of Washington (as amended on June 5, 2008) regarding State of Washington v. Bodman  
5 (Civil No. 2:03-cv-05018-AAM), signed by DOE, the State of Washington Department of  
6 Ecology, the Washington State Attorney General's Office, and the U.S. Department of Justice,  
7 will remain in place. The main areas where waste management activities occur are the 200 West  
8 Area and the 200 East Area, which are south of the Columbia River. These 200 Areas cover  
9 about 16 km<sup>2</sup> (6 mi<sup>2</sup>). Activities at the 200 Areas include the operation of lined trenches for the  
10 disposal of LLRW and mixed LLRW and the operation of the Environmental Restoration  
11 Disposal Facility for the disposal of LLRW generated by environmental restoration activities  
12 that are being conducted at the Hanford Site to comply with the Comprehensive Environmental  
13 Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA). DOE will dispose of LLW and MLLW  
14 at the Integrated Disposal Facility from the tank treatment operations, WTP and effluent  
15 treatment operations, on-site non-CERCLA sources, Fast Flux Test Facility decommissioning  
16 and onsite waste management (74 FR 67189). US Ecology, Inc., operates a commercial LLRW  
17 disposal facility on a 40-ha (100-ac) site leased by the State of Washington near the 200 East  
18 Area. The facility is licensed by the State of Washington.

19  
20       The GTCC reference location (see Section 1.4.3) is south of the 200 East Area  
21 (Figure 1.4.3-4). The 200 East and West Areas are located on a plateau about 11 and 8 km (7 and  
22 5 mi), respectively, south of the Columbia River. Historically, these areas have been dedicated to  
23 fuel reprocessing and to waste management and disposal activities (Bunn et al. 2005).

24  
25  
26       **1.4.3.3 Idaho National Laboratory Site**  
27  
28       The INL Site is located on 230,000 ha (580,000 ac) of relatively undisturbed DOE land in  
29 the upper Snake River Plain in southeastern Idaho (Figure 1.4.3-5). Basalt flows cover most of  
30 the plain, producing a rolling topography. The average elevation at the site is 1,500 m (4,900 ft).  
31 The INL Site is bordered by mountain ranges on the north and by volcanic buttes and open plain  
32 on the south. Lands immediately adjacent to the INL Site consist of open rangeland, foothills,  
33 and agricultural fields. About 60% of the site is open to livestock grazing (DOE 2006).

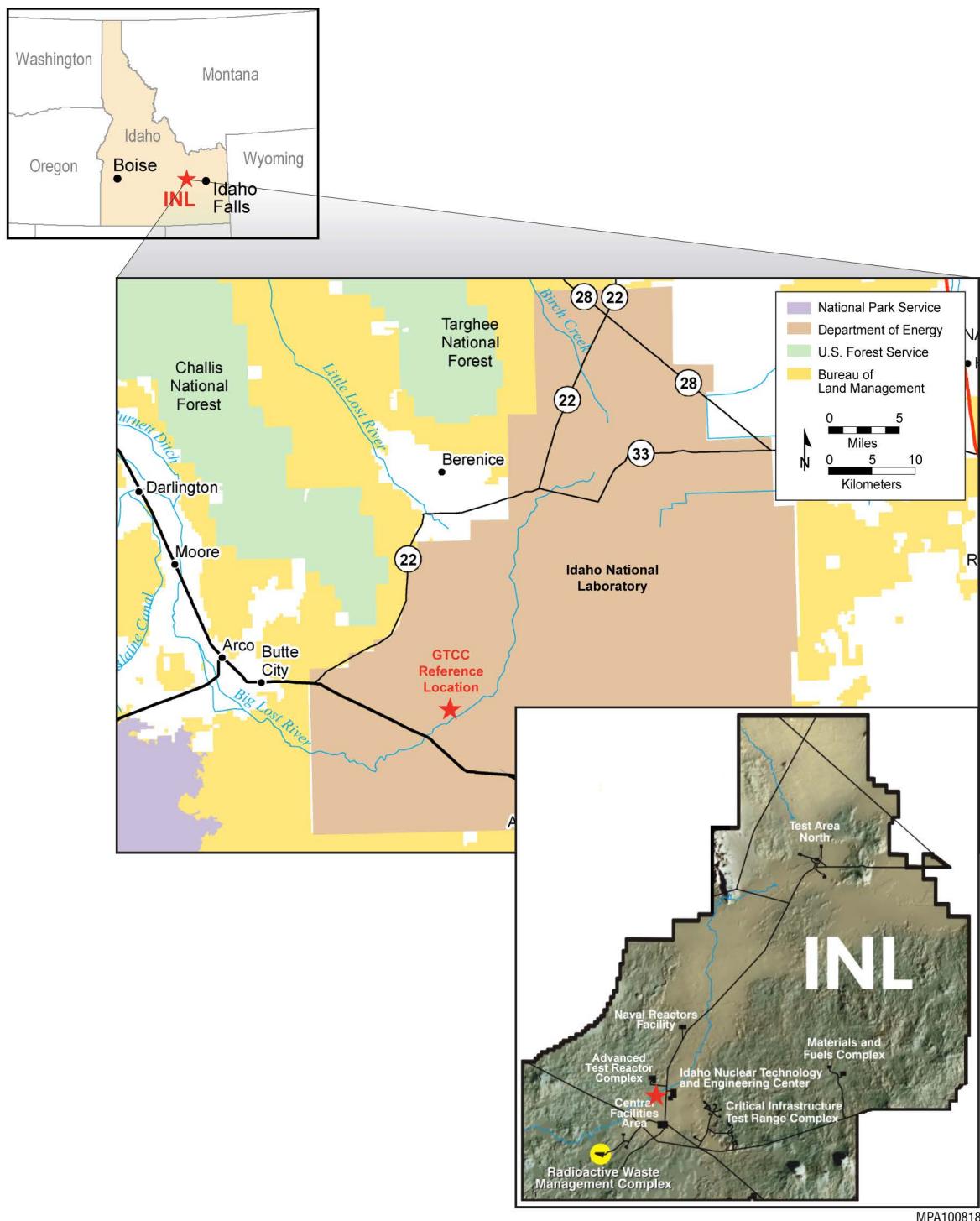
34  
35       The laboratory was created by the AEC in 1949 to build and test nuclear power reactors.  
36 During the 1970s, its mission broadened to include areas such as biotechnology, energy and  
37 materials research, conservation, and renewable energy. In 2003, DOE announced that Idaho  
38 National Engineering and Environmental Laboratory and Argonne National Laboratory-West  
39 would be the lead laboratories for the development of the next generation of power reactors. In  
40 2005, the two laboratories became INL (DOE 2006).

41  
42       Key facilities consist of clusters of buildings and structures that are typically less than a  
43 few square miles each, separated from each other by miles of gently rolling, sagebrush-covered,  
44 semi-arid desert. In addition to the INL Site, DOE owns or leases laboratories and administrative  
45 offices in the city of Idaho Falls, about 40 km (25 mi) east of the INL Site boundary.



1

2  
3  
4**FIGURE 1.4.3-4 GTCC Reference Location at the Hanford Site**



1

2

3

4

5

**FIGURE 1.4.3-5 GTCC Reference Location at the INL Site**

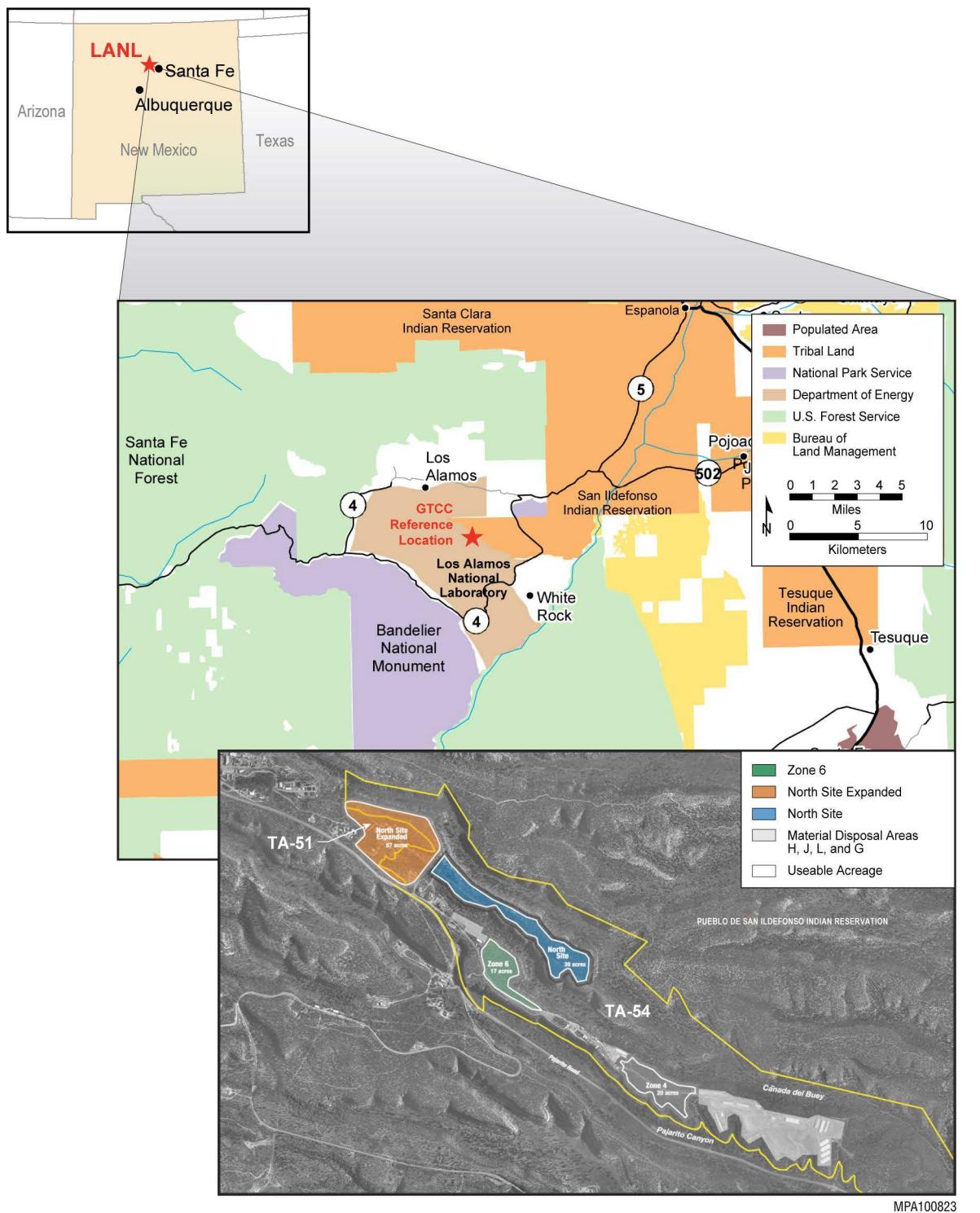
1        Current waste management activities at the INL Site include the treatment and storage of  
2 mixed LLRW (waste containing hazardous constituents in addition to radionuclides) on-site, the  
3 treatment of LLRW on-site and its disposal on-site or off-site in DOE or commercial facilities,  
4 the storage of TRU waste on-site and its preparation for and shipment to WIPP, and the storage  
5 of high-level radioactive waste and spent nuclear fuel (SNF) on-site pending the disposal of these  
6 last two materials. These wastes originate from DOE activities and from the on-site Naval  
7 Reactors Program. LLRW (RH waste) from INL Site operations is disposed of at the Subsurface  
8 Disposal Area at the Radioactive Waste Management Complex (RWMC). CH LLRW is sent  
9 off-site. TRU waste is also stored and treated at the RWMC and Idaho Nuclear Technology and  
10 Engineering Center (INTEC) to prepare it for disposal at WIPP. The *Environmental Assessment*  
11 *for the Replacement Capability for Disposal of Remote-Handled Low-Level Radioactive Waste*  
12 *Generated at the Department of Energy's Idaho Site* (RH LLW EA; INL 2011) identified its  
13 preferred site to be one that is located to the southwest of the Complex in the same area as the  
14 GTCC reference location. The GTCC site, if sited at the INL Site, would not be expected to  
15 affect the preferred site selected by the RH LLW EA.

16  
17        The GTCC reference location, which is southwest of the Advanced Test Reactor (ATR)  
18 Complex in the south central portion of the INL Site (Figure 1.4.3-5), serves as a basis for  
19 evaluation. If the INL Site is selected, the final location for a GTCC land disposal facility will be  
20 based on further analysis. The ATR is dedicated to research supporting DOE missions, including  
21 nuclear technology research. The RH LLW EA (INL 2011) identified its preferred site to be one  
22 that is located to the southwest of the ATR Complex in the same area as the GTCC reference  
23 location. The GTCC site, if sited at the INL Site, would not be expected to affect the preferred  
24 site selected by the RH LLW EA.

#### 25 26              **1.4.3.4 Los Alamos National Laboratory**

27  
28        LANL is located in northern New Mexico, within Los Alamos County, on 9,320 ha  
29 (23,040 ac) of land owned by the U.S. Government and administered by DOE's National  
30 Nuclear Security Administration (NNSA) (Figure 1.4.3-6). The site is situated on the eastern  
31 flank of the Jemez Mountains along an area known as the Pajarito Plateau. The terrain in the  
32 LANL area consists of mesa tops and canyon bottoms that trend in a west-to-east direction, with  
33 the canyons intersecting the Rio Grande River to the east of LANL. Elevations range from about  
34 2,380 m (7,800 ft) at the highest elevation on the western side of the site to about 1,890 m  
35 (6,200 ft) at the lowest point along the eastern boundary at the Rio Grande. Laboratory  
36 operations are conducted in numerous facilities located in 48 designated Technical Areas (TAs)  
37 and at other leased properties located nearby. The laboratory's core mission since its creation in  
38 1943 has been to maintain the effectiveness of the nation's nuclear deterrent. As one of the  
39 world's leading research institutions, it performs scientific, technological, and engineering work  
40 that supports nuclear materials handling, processing, and fabrication; stockpile management;  
41 materials and manufacturing technologies; nonproliferation programs; and waste management  
42 activities (LANL 2008).

43  
44



1

## 2 FIGURE 1.4.3-6 GTCC Reference Location at LANL<sup>6</sup>

3

<sup>6</sup> The map is not to scale and should not be relied on for a legal description of land boundaries.

1        There are more than 1,100 structures on the site, providing about 743,000 m<sup>2</sup>  
2 (8.0 million ft<sup>2</sup>) of covered space. About half of the square footage at LANL is considered  
3 laboratory or production space; the remaining area is considered administrative, storage, service,  
4 or other space. Most of the site is undeveloped, which provides a buffer for security and safety  
5 and offers the possibility of expansion for future use. LANL is one of the largest institutions in  
6 northern New Mexico and has more than 12,500 employees, including laboratory, protective  
7 force, and support contractor personnel (LANL 2012).

8

9        Current waste management activities at LANL include the storage of mixed LLRW, the  
10 disposal of LLRW on-site, the storage of TRU waste on-site, and staging of sealed sources  
11 recovered by the GMS/OSRP for national security or public health and safety reasons pending  
12 disposal. Area G at Technical Area-54 (TA-54) currently accepts on-site LLRW for disposal;  
13 also, in special cases, off-site waste has been accepted from other DOE sites for disposal.  
14 Engineered shafts are actively used to dispose of RH LLRW.

15

16        Since 1989, DOE has funded the Environmental Program at LANL to complete the  
17 cleanup of the environmental legacy contamination brought about from seven decades of nuclear  
18 weapons development and management, as well as government-sponsored nuclear science and  
19 energy research.<sup>7</sup> Groundwater sampling data from monitoring wells at LANL indicate the  
20 presence of chromium groundwater contamination beneath Mortandad Canyon near the property  
21 boundary between LANL and the Pueblo de San Ildefonso. This chromium contamination is a  
22 result of historical use of potassium dichromate – a corrosion inhibitor – in non-nuclear cooling-  
23 tower water that was discharged to an outfall as part of LANL operational maintenance  
24 activities. DOE evaluated a proposed interim measure that would control migration of the  
25 chromium groundwater contamination plume off LANL lands and the feasibility of long-term  
26 corrective actions intended to remediate the chromium plume in an environmental assessment  
27 (DOE/EA-2005).<sup>8</sup>

28

29        In March 2005, LANL, DOE, and the New Mexico Environment Department signed the  
30 Compliance Order on Consent. In this document, LANL agreed to a schedule for completion of  
31 cleanup at various locations on the LANL site. In January 2012, DOE and the State of  
32 New Mexico issued a nonbinding Framework Agreement as a blueprint on how to clean up  
33 LANL. It specifically calls for the cleanup of TRU waste currently stored in aboveground  
34 containers on the LANL grounds at Area G. The Framework Agreement sets a deadline for  
35 disposal of over 3,700 m<sup>3</sup> (130,000 ft<sup>3</sup>) of TRU waste from Area G by June 30, 2014. That  
36 disposal involves physically packing the radioactive TRU waste into approved transportation  
37 containers that are then shipped by truck to WIPP in Carlsbad for permanent underground  
38 emplacement. The Framework Agreement also includes a DOE/LANL commitment to complete

7        Legacy contamination is generally defined as the contamination of the environment resulting from pre-1999 Los Alamos National Laboratory activities and waste-management practices within DOE's environmental management scope.

8        *Final Environmental Assessment for Chromium Plume Control Interim Measure and Plume-Center Characterization, Los Alamos National Laboratory, Los Alamos, New Mexico* (December 2015).  
<http://energy.gov/nepa/ea-2005-chromium-plume-control-interim-measure-and-plume-center-characterization-los-alamos>.

1 the removal of all newly generated TRU waste that was received at Area G during FY 2012 and  
2 FY 2013 by December 31, 2014. The Framework Agreement continues to prioritize groundwater  
3 and surface water monitoring to ensure protection of human health and the environment.<sup>9</sup>

4

5 In June 2011, a major fire began in the vicinity of LANL: the Las Conchas fire. The fire  
6 burned over 17,000 ha (43,000 ac) on the first day. By the time it was fully contained, the Las  
7 Conchas fire had burned approximately 64,000 ha (156,000 ac). Approximately 52 ha (133 ac) of  
8 LANL were burned in the Las Conchas fire and related back burns. Although the fire burned  
9 only a small area of LANL, it affected areas above it, which created areas with little or no  
10 vegetation, increasing the risk of flooding and erosion at LANL and in surrounding communities.  
11 Following the Las Conchas fire, another wildfire in the Gila National Forest (Whitewater-Baldy  
12 Wildfire) that burned in May/June of 2012, has surpasses the acreage burned in the Las Conchas  
13 wildfire.

14

15

#### 16       **1.4.3.5 Nevada National Security Site**

17

18       NNSS is located about 96 km (60 mi) northwest of Las Vegas in southern Nevada on  
19 352,512 ha (870,400 ac) of land managed by DOE (Figure 1.4.3-7). NNSS is surrounded by  
20 federal installations and lands with strictly controlled access and by federal lands on the southern  
21 border of NNSS that are open to the public. Its terrain is characterized by high relief, with  
22 elevations ranging from about 823 m (2,700 ft) at Frenchman Flat in the southeastern portion of  
23 the site to about 2,340 m (7,680 ft) on Rainier Mesa. Historically, the primary mission of NNSS  
24 was to conduct nuclear weapons tests. The tests have altered the natural topography of NNSS,  
25 creating craters in the Yucca Flat and Frenchman Flat basins and on the Pahute and Rainier  
26 Mesas. Since the moratorium on nuclear testing in the United States began in October 1992, the  
27 mission of NNSS has been to maintain the readiness to conduct nuclear tests in the future. The  
28 site also supports DOE's waste management program, as well as other national-security-related  
29 research and development (R&D) and testing programs (DOE 1996).

30

31       NNSS presently serves as a disposal site for LLRW and mixed LLRW generated by DOE  
32 facilities. It is also an interim storage site for a limited amount of newly-generated TRU mixed  
33 wastes pending transfer to WIPP for disposal. Radioactive waste management activities are  
34 conducted in Areas 3 and 5. From 1984 through 1989, boreholes (at depths of 21 to 37 m [70 to  
35 120 ft]) were used at the Area 5 Radioactive Waste Management Site (RWMS) to dispose of  
36 LLRW and TRU waste.

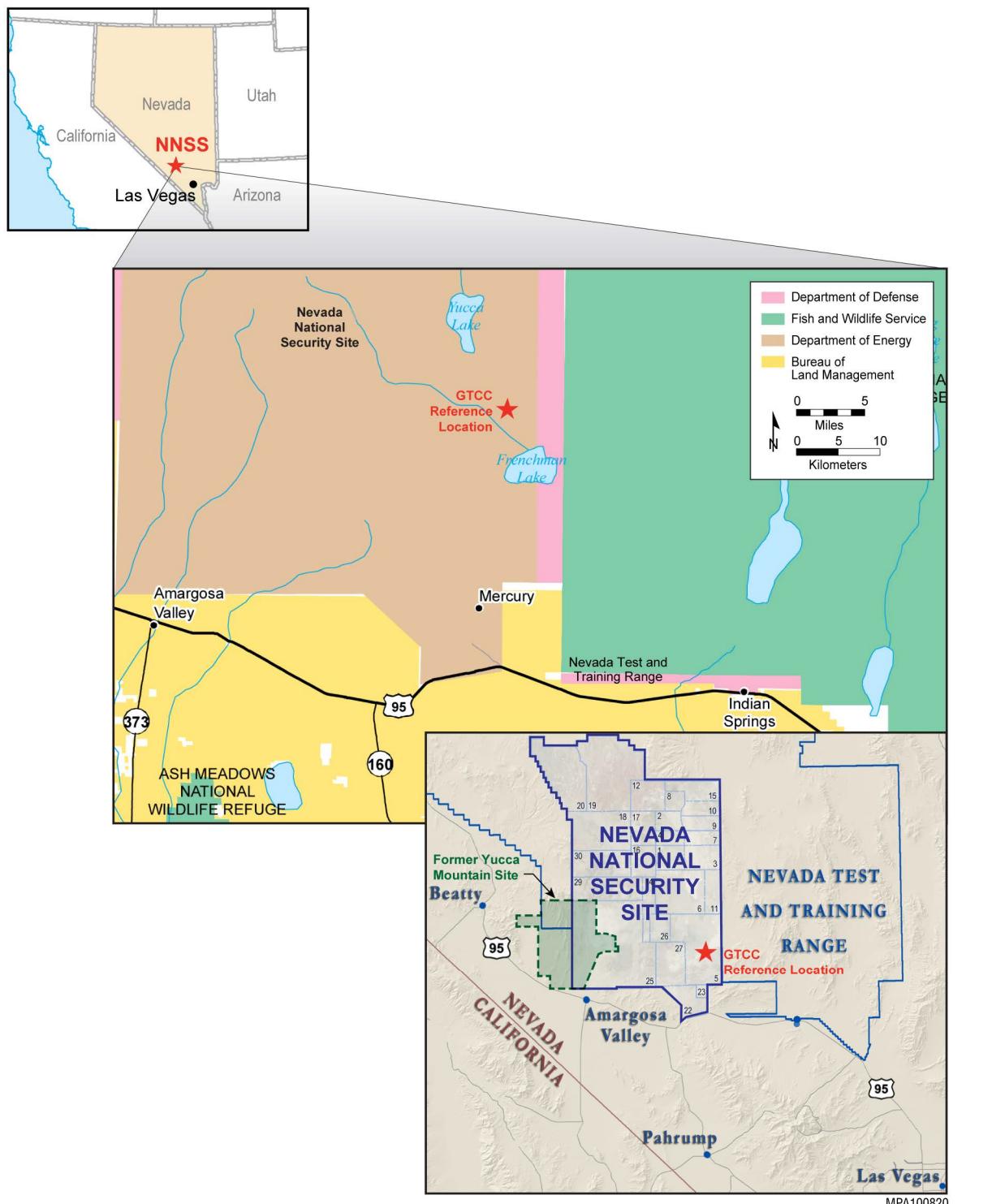
37

38       The GTCC reference location at NNSS is within Area 5 and serves as a basis for  
39 evaluation for this EIS (Figure 1.4.3-7).

40

41

9 The 2005 Consent Order is currently under re-negotiation with NMED. Once the agreement is finalized (projected in 2016), it will supersede the 2005 Consent Order.



1

2  
3**FIGURE 1.4.3-7 GTCC Reference Location at N NSS**

1           **1.4.3.6 Savannah River Site**

2  
3           SRS occupies 80,130 ha (198,000 ac) in Aiken, Allendale, and Barnwell Counties in  
4 South Carolina. SRS is approximately 19 km (12 mi) south of Aiken, South Carolina, and 24 km  
5 (15 mi) southeast of Augusta, Georgia. It is bounded on the southwest by the Savannah River  
6 (Figure 1.4.3-8).

7  
8           The AEC established SRS in the early 1950s, and until the early 1990s, its primary  
9 mission was the production of nuclear materials to support national programs. The Savannah  
10 River National Laboratory was so designated in 2004. Currently the site's missions are  
11 environmental management, which includes the treatment, storage, and disposal of radioactive  
12 waste; defense programs, which include tritium services to meet stockpile stewardship  
13 requirements; and nuclear nonproliferation, which includes the construction of the Mixed Oxide  
14 Fuel Fabrication Facility. The SRS management and operations contractor is currently Savannah  
15 River Nuclear Solutions, LLC, while Savannah River Remediation operates the liquid  
16 radioactive waste program.

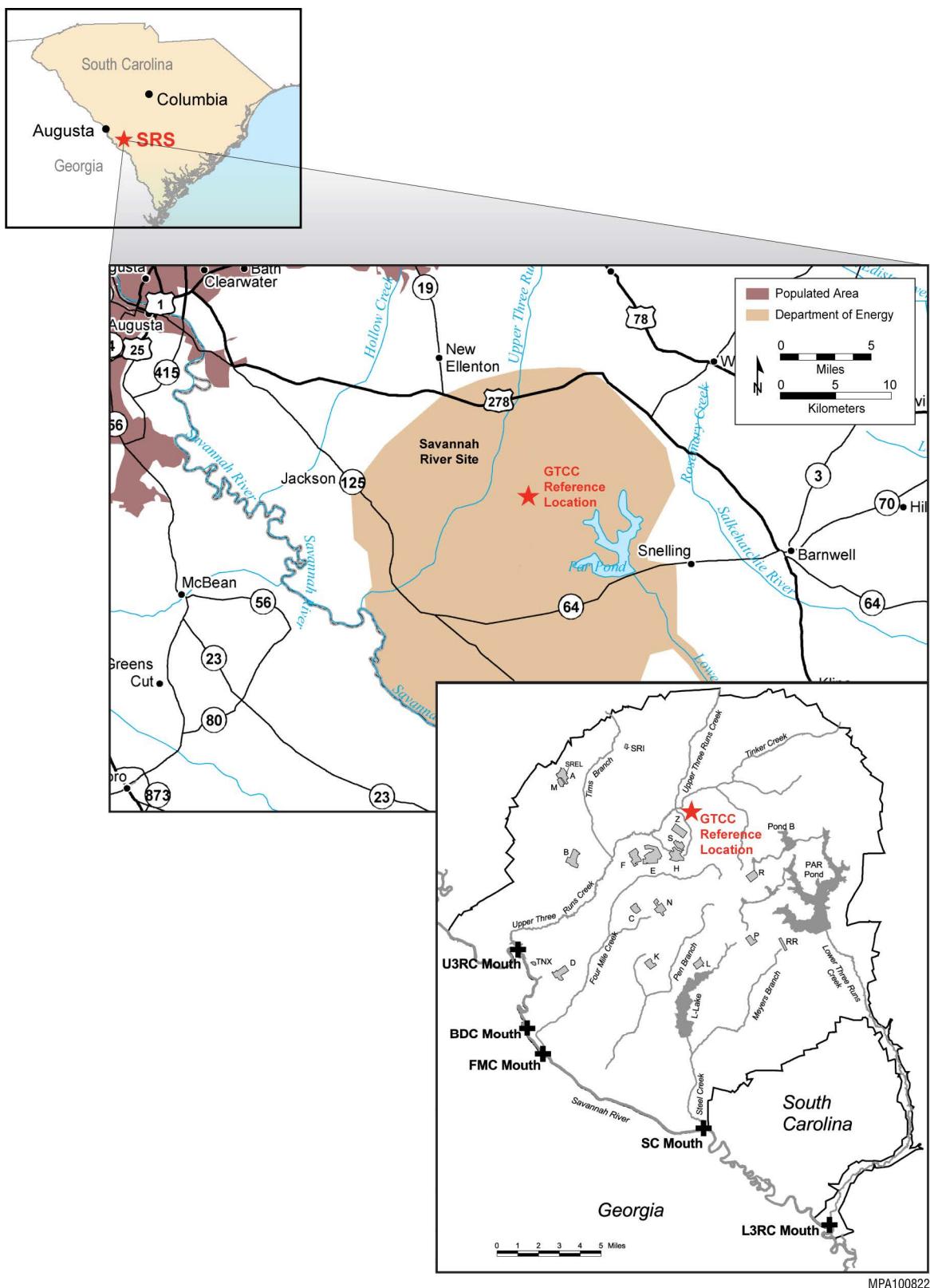
17  
18           SRS currently manages high-level waste, TRU waste, LLRW, and mixed LLRW. High-  
19 level waste is vitrified at the Defense Waste Processing Facility and stored on-site pending  
20 disposal. TRU waste is stored, prepared for shipment, and shipped to WIPP for disposal. LLRW  
21 is treated and disposed of on-site, or it is prepared for shipment to be disposed of at other DOE  
22 sites (e.g., NNSS) or commercial facilities. On-site facilities for LLRW disposal include  
23 engineered trenches and vaults.

24  
25           The GTCC reference location at SRS is situated on an upland ridge within the Tinker  
26 Creek drainage, about 3.2 km (2 mi) to the northeast of Z-Area in the north-central portion of  
27 SRS (Figure 1.4.3-8). The area is not currently being used for waste management.

28  
29           **1.4.3.7 WIPP Vicinity**

30  
31           WIPP Vicinity refers to Township 22 South, Range 31 East, Sections 27 and 35, with  
32 each section containing a total of 260 ha (640 ac) or 2.6 km<sup>2</sup> (1 m<sup>2</sup>). Section 27 is within the  
33 WIPP LWB, while Section 35 is just outside the WIPP LWB to the southeast and is managed by  
34 BLM (Figure 1.4.3-9). Only a portion of Section 27 and 35, if selected, would be needed to  
35 accommodate a new GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposal facility. WIPP is located in  
36 Eddy County in southeastern New Mexico, about 50 km (30 mi) east of the city of Carlsbad. The  
37 land is a relatively flat, sparsely inhabited area (118,556 people in an 80-km [50-mi] radius,  
38 according to the 2010 census), known as Los Medaños (Spanish for “the dunes”). There are no  
39 potash or oil and gas leases on Section 27 since it is part of the land that has been withdrawn.  
40 Section 35 contains oil and gas leases. Currently, no waste management activities are being  
41 conducted at Section 27 or Section 35.

42  
43  
44

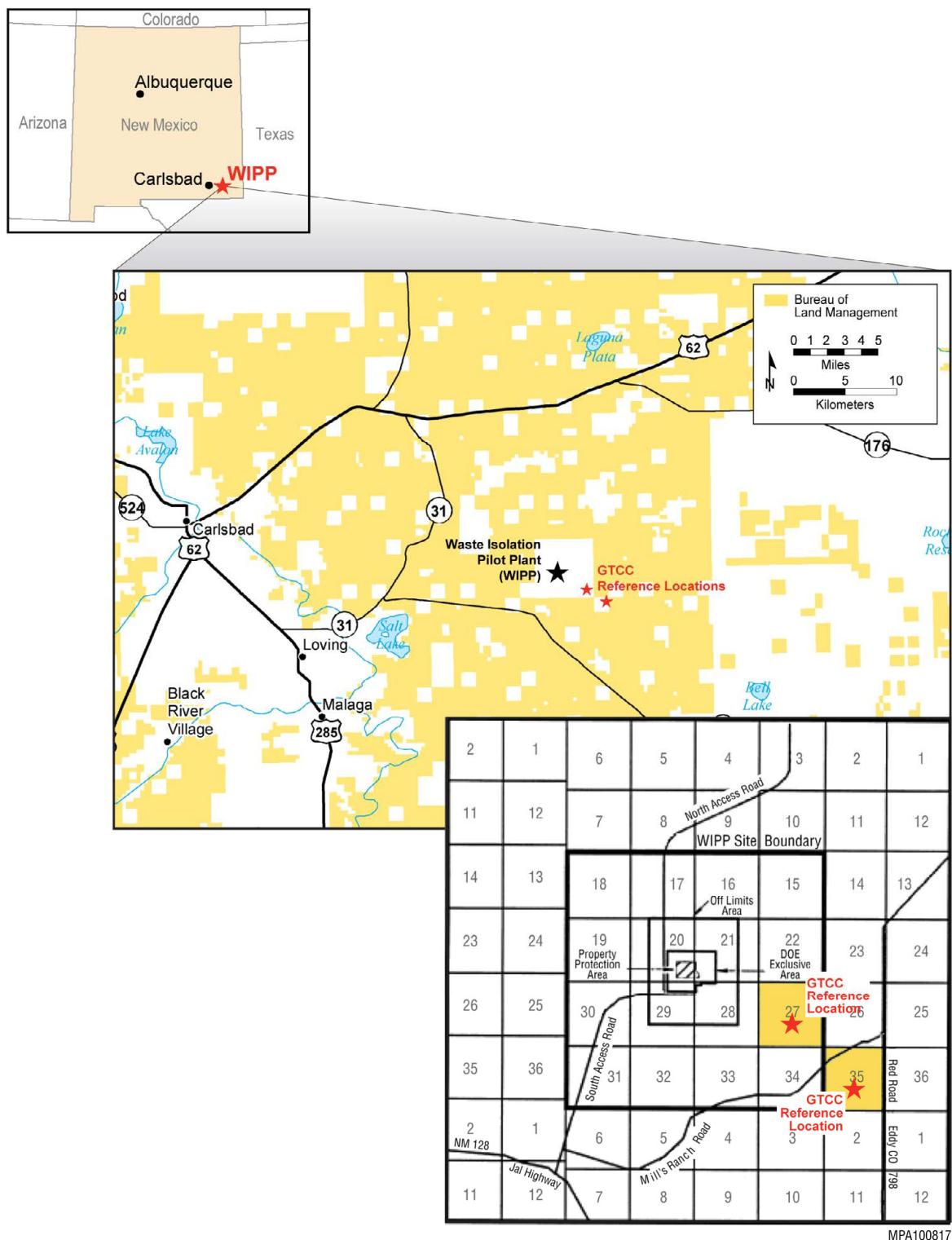


1

2

3

**FIGURE 1.4.3-8 GTCC Reference Location at SRS**



1

2  
3**FIGURE 1.4.3-9 GTCC Reference Locations (Sections 27 and 35) at the WIPP Vicinity**

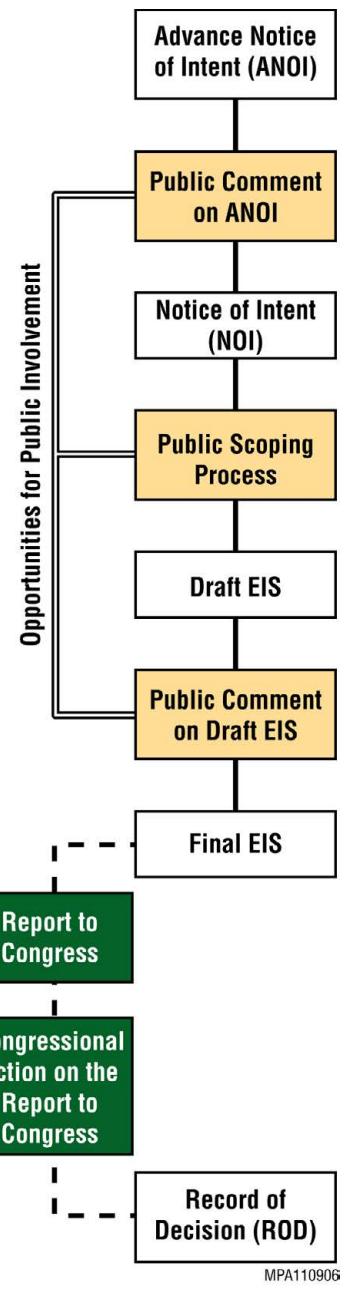
#### 1.4.3.8 Generic Regional Commercial Disposal Sites

The generic commercial sites are evaluated in this EIS on the basis of a regional approach that divides the United States into four regions consistent with the designations of Regions I through IV of the NRC. The states that make up each of these four regions are shown in Figure 1.4-2. Region I comprises the 11 states in the northeast; Region II comprises the 10 states in the southeast; Region III comprises the 7 states in the Midwest; and Region IV comprises the remaining 22 states in the western part of the United States.

Current commercially operated LLRW disposal facilities for non-GTCC LLRW are located in Region II (Barnwell in South Carolina, which receives Class A, B, and C waste) and Region IV (facilities in Richland, Washington, and in Clive, Utah, which receive Class A, B, and C waste, and Class A waste, respectively). Another disposal facility (located in Region IV in Andrews County, Texas) has been licensed and is now operating and available to dispose of Class A, B, and C wastes. The federal sites evaluated in this EIS are also located within these same two regions.

### 1.5 PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS

Several opportunities for public participation were provided during the preparation of this EIS. Consistent with requirements of the Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ) (40 CFR 1501.7) and DOE NEPA implementation procedures, an early and open scoping process was carried out to determine the scope of the EIS and identify the significant issues related to the proposed action; that is, an Advance Notice of Intent (ANOI) (70 FR 24775) and an NOI (72 FR 40135) were issued for public review. Public participation was also solicited during the review of the Draft EIS during the public comment period. NEPA requires that comments on the Draft EIS be evaluated and considered during the preparation of the Final EIS and that a response to comments be provided. Figure 1.5-1 shows the NEPA process for this EIS. Section 1.5.1 provides details on the public scoping period, and Section 1.5.2 provides the same for the public comment period.



**FIGURE 1.5-1 GTCC EIS NEPA Process**

1   **1.5.1 Public Scoping Period**

2  
3         The ANOI was issued on May 11, 2005 (70 FR 24775). The NOI was issued on  
4     July 23, 2007 (72 FR 40135), with a printing correction issued on July 31, 2007 (72 FR 41819).  
5     Nine public scoping meetings were held during the 60-day comment period from July 23  
6     through September 21, 2007. A meeting was held at each of the following cities: (1) Carlsbad,  
7     New Mexico; (2) Los Alamos, New Mexico; (3) Oak Ridge, Tennessee; (4) North Augusta,  
8     South Carolina; (5) Troutdale, Oregon; (6) Pasco, Washington; (7) Idaho Falls, Idaho;  
9     (8) Las Vegas, Nevada; and (9) Washington, D.C. Approximately 330 members of the public  
10   attended these meetings.

11  
12         Oral comments were made and written comments were received at the meetings.  
13     Transcripts of each meeting were generated, and the oral comments included in these transcripts  
14     were reviewed for consideration in preparing this EIS. Written comments submitted at the  
15     meetings and other comments received via the project website, by electronic mail, and in letters  
16     were also considered and incorporated as appropriate in preparing this EIS. Approximately  
17     250 comments (oral and written) were received. A summary of the public scoping process  
18     conducted in 2007 and a summary of the comments received are presented in Appendix J of this  
19     EIS. The summaries and transcripts of the public scoping meetings can be viewed on the project  
20     website at [www.gtcceis.anl.gov](http://www.gtcceis.anl.gov).

21  
22         Comments received during the public scoping period focused on the amount of inventory  
23     being included for evaluation in the EIS, the sites that would be considered, the disposal methods  
24     or technologies that would be considered, the resource areas to be evaluated, and the impact  
25     assessment methodologies. Representative comments and DOE responses are provided as  
26     follows. The first set of comments presents those determined to be within the EIS scope, and the  
27     second set presents those determined to be outside the scope of the EIS.

28  
29         **1.5.1.1 Comments Determined To Be Within EIS Scope**

- 30  
31         • *Disposal of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste at the sites proposed in the  
32         NOI should not be considered because these sites are still undergoing  
33         cleanup. In addition, these sites either have regulatory conditions or site  
34         characteristics (e.g., geology) that make them unsuitable for consideration in  
35         the EIS.*

36  
37         The basis for proposing the sites to be considered in the NOI and evaluated in  
38     the EIS was their mission compatibility, in the sense that all of these sites  
39     have radioactive waste disposal operations as part of their current missions.  
40     These sites are thus considered viable for analysis for disposal of this waste in  
41     the EIS. The scope of the EIS includes the identification of potential disposal  
42     sites and the evaluation of the feasibility and effectiveness of these sites for  
43     hosting a safe disposal facility for GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste.

- 1     • *The preferred alternative for disposal of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste  
2       should be a geologic repository.*

3  
4       Disposal at WIPP, a geologic repository, is one of the alternatives evaluated in  
5       the Draft EIS, and a preferred alternative in the Final EIS. In addition, DOE is  
6       evaluating alternative methods of disposal (i.e., borehole, trench, and vault  
7       disposal). NRC regulations governing disposal of GTCC LLRW contemplate  
8       that nongeologic disposal alternatives may be approved (see  
9       10 CFR 61.55(a)(2)(iv)).

- 10  
11     • *More detailed characterization information should be provided on the waste  
12       inventory, including the source of the waste, its location (by state), and its  
13       specific characteristics. It is not clear how the volumes and activities for  
14       stored and projected waste were developed, and the distinction between what  
15       is considered stored versus what is considered projected is not clear either.  
16       The sources of information and important assumptions used to develop this  
17       information should be provided in the EIS, along with an indication of the  
18       accuracy of the estimates.*

19  
20       The GTCC EIS and supporting documents provide characterization  
21       information on wastes to allow for a comparative analysis of potential  
22       environmental impacts associated with the disposal of these wastes. The  
23       approach used by DOE to develop the inventory information are provided in  
24       the EIS and in supporting documents, including the identification of relevant  
25       resources and DOE's due diligence in determining that current expected waste  
26       quantity estimates remain valid, and are conservative and bounding for the  
27       purposes of this comparative analysis (see Sections S.2.1 and S.2.4). The EIS  
28       also provides information on the current location of GTCC LLRW and  
29       GTCC-like waste producers (e.g., Table B-2).

- 30  
31     • *The EIS should identify the quantity of mixed waste requiring disposal and  
32       identify the process for working with the EPA and respective state agencies to  
33       manage these wastes.*

34  
35       The GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste inventory includes a very small  
36       volume of mixed waste that may require disposal. It is assumed that the  
37       generator of the waste will treat it to remove the hazardous waste  
38       characteristic or obtain a waiver from the appropriate regulatory authority so  
39       that the waste is no longer regulated as mixed waste. No mixed GTCC LLRW  
40       or GTCC-like waste is assumed to be disposed of in the sites being evaluated  
41       in the EIS. The volume of potential mixed waste is about 170 m<sup>3</sup> (6,000 ft<sup>3</sup>).

- 42  
43     • *What is the scope of the EIS and evaluation endpoints (e.g., period of time  
44       with respect to risk of release)? The EIS should identify long-term monitoring  
45       requirements for the disposal sites.*

1       The scope of the EIS addresses all aspects associated with disposal of GTCC  
2       LLRW and GTCC-like waste. Impacts are evaluated at the various time  
3       periods associated with the actions needed to safely dispose of these wastes.  
4       The long-term impacts on groundwater are evaluated for 10,000 years or to  
5       the point of maximum dose and latent cancer fatality (LCF) risk, whichever is  
6       longer. The EIS identifies the need for long-term monitoring of disposal sites,  
7       as appropriate.

- 8
- 9       • *The EIS should incorporate available site-specific data for the generic  
10      commercial facility evaluations. In addition, the evaluation of the disposal of  
11      GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste in boreholes for all sites being evaluated  
12      should be based on actual site data.*

13

14       Site-specific data were used to identify the important parameters necessary to  
15       site and operate a disposal facility for GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste at  
16       arid and humid generic sites. The analyses of the various disposal  
17       technologies (including the use of boreholes) in the EIS were based on actual  
18       site data to the extent necessary to provide reliable evaluations. A site-specific  
19       evaluation would be done in a subsequent NEPA review as appropriate.

- 20
- 21       • *Consultation with tribal nations should be initiated early in the process.*

22

23       Tribes contributed to the preparation of the Draft EIS and participated in the  
24       review of the Draft EIS by attending public meetings regarding GTCC and  
25       submitting comments that are addressed in Appendix J of this EIS. Since the  
26       receipt of tribal comments in 2011 on the Draft EIS, DOE has continued  
27       routine consultation with tribes as part of normal operations at the DOE sites  
28       evaluated in this EIS. DOE will continue to involve the tribes in the decision  
29       making process for the disposal of GTCC.

- 30
- 31       • *The EIS should identify all federal and state agencies and any jurisdictional  
32      authority by law and/or special expertise. Also, the EIS should address all  
33      pertinent regulatory issues and standards, including NRC regulation of a  
34      facility at a DOE site.*

35

36       The EPA is a cooperating agency on the EIS because of its expertise in  
37       radiation protection. The NRC is a commenting agency. Pertinent regulatory  
38       issues and standards associated with disposal of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-  
39       like waste are addressed in the EIS.

### 1.5.1.2 Comments Determined To Be Outside EIS Scope

- *In addition to considering disposal at WIPP in the EIS, efforts should be initiated to site and construct a new geologic repository for GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste in case this repository is not acceptable.*

As discussed in the NOI (72 FR 40135), DOE does not plan to evaluate an additional deep geologic repository facility because siting another deep geologic repository facility for GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste would be impractical due to the cost and time involved and the relatively small volume of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste.

- *Hardened on-site storage (HOSS) should be added to the alternatives evaluated in the EIS. In addition, HOSS should be the preferred alternative.*

HOSS and other waste storage approaches beyond the No Action Alternative are considered to be outside the scope of this EIS because they do not meet the purpose and need for agency action. Consistent with Congressional direction in Section 631 of the Energy Policy Act of 2005, DOE plans to complete an EIS and a ROD for a permanent disposal facility for this waste, not for long-term storage options. In addition, the No Action Alternative evaluates storage of this waste consistent with ongoing practices.

- *The EIS should include disposal options for Class B and Class C LLRW in its scope.*

Inclusion of Class B and Class C LLRW is beyond the scope of this EIS. DOE is responsible under the LLRWPAA (P.L. 99-240) for the disposal of GTCC LLRW and DOE wastes. States and Compacts are responsible for the disposal of Class A, B, and C LLRW.

- *The GTCC LLRW inventory needs to be expanded to address the disposal and possible consolidation and concentration of Class B and Class C LLRW by commercial nuclear utilities, resulting in additional GTCC LLRW.*

The waste inventory is based on the best available information on GTCC LLRW, and it considers utility waste resulting from decommissioning activities. Data on the GTCC LLRW that might be generated by the concentration and consolidation of Class B and Class C LLRW are difficult to ascertain at this time because of the speculative nature of these events. The uncertainty that would be introduced in the EIS process by including this potential volume is not warranted.

- *Additional radioactive wastes should not continue to be produced until there is a waste disposal solution for these materials.*

1        This issue is beyond the scope of the EIS, which is limited to the evaluation of  
2        the potential environmental impacts from using various disposal options for  
3        GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste.

- 4
- 5        • *The EIS should address the increased sensitivity of children, the elderly,  
6           pregnant women, and women in general to radiation exposure. The analysis  
7           should not be based on a reference man but on the reference family concept.  
8           In addition to radiation doses, estimates of the cancer risks should be  
9           provided in the EIS to allow for a comparison to EPA carcinogenic risk  
10          standards.*

11

12        The concerns with regard to the increased sensitivity of various elements of  
13        the population are noted. The EIS presents a comparative analysis of the  
14        potential radiation doses and LCF risks to members of the general public (as  
15        represented by an adult receptor) from use of the various disposal alternatives  
16        presented in the NOI. As such, the level of detail requested here is not  
17        necessary for the purposes of this EIS, and the hazards associated with  
18        management of these wastes are presented in terms of the annual dose and  
19        LCF risk to a potentially exposed adult receptor.

20

21        The estimates for dose and LCF risk were based on a resident farmer receptor,  
22        which is considered a conservative scenario that accounts for the largest  
23        number of pathways of potential exposure. The primary pathway of concern,  
24        however, is the ingestion of groundwater potentially contaminated with  
25        radionuclides released from wastes at the proposed disposal facility. The  
26        estimated dose and LCF risk to an adult receptor presented in the EIS are  
27        considered conservative (relative to any other potential receptor) because the  
28        ingestion rate assumed for water intake is the 90<sup>th</sup> percentile value for the  
29        general public recommended by the EPA (i.e., two liters per day for 365 days  
30        per year) (EPA 2000).

31

32        Follow-on NEPA evaluations will be conducted, as needed, to assess potential  
33        human health impacts on a site-specific basis (accounting for sensitive  
34        populations as applicable) when a disposal site or location is identified.

- 35
- 36        • *Further research on and/or investigation of other treatment and disposal  
37           technologies currently being developed should be considered to ensure that  
38           these wastes are managed safely. The hazards posed by GTCC LLRW and  
39           GTCC-like waste are comparable to those from high-level radioactive wastes  
40           and should be managed in a similar manner.*

41

42        Further research on treatment and disposal technologies is not needed to  
43        ensure these wastes are safely managed and that disposal complies with the  
44        LLRWPAA (P.L. 99-240), which makes the federal government responsible  
45        for the disposal of GTCC LLRW. It would not be reasonable to analyze in  
46        detail an essentially unlimited number of additional non-DOE or nonfederal

1       sites. Nevertheless, DOE also conducted a generic evaluation of commercial  
2       disposal facilities on nonfederal lands in the EIS in order to provide, to the  
3       extent possible, information regarding the potential long-term performance of  
4       other (nonfederal) locations for siting a GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste  
5       land disposal facility.

6

7

8       **1.5.2 Public Comment Period**

9

10      A Notice of Intent (NOI) to prepare the Draft GTCC EIS was published in the *Federal*  
11     *Register* on July 23, 2007 (72 FR 40135), and it began a 60-day public scoping period that ended  
12     on September 21, 2007. All scoping comments received were considered in the preparation of  
13     the EIS. A Notice of Availability (NOA) for the Draft GTCC EIS was published in the *Federal*  
14     *Register* on February 25, 2011 (76 FR 10574), and it began a 120-day public comment period  
15     that ended on June 27, 2011. All comments received on the Draft EIS were considered in the  
16     preparation of the Final GTCC EIS.

17

18      DOE received a total of 1,196 comment documents, which accounted for  
19     3,982 individual comments. Of the 1,196 comment records received, 154 were from  
20     organizations or federal or state agencies; 495 were from private citizens; and 547 were  
21     campaign letters, emails, or web comments received from six organizations (i.e., Snake River  
22     Alliance, Friends of the Gorge, Concerned Citizens for Nuclear Safety, Nuclear Watch, Citizen  
23     Letter, and the Brookfield Assisted Living Facility). Written comments were received via letter,  
24     email, or through submission of a comment form provided at the public hearings or on the  
25     project website. Oral comments are included in transcripts documenting each of the public  
26     hearings held on the Draft GTCC EIS.

27

28      Comments were reviewed and responses prepared by policy experts, technical subject  
29     matter experts, and NEPA experts. Comments were evaluated to determine whether alternatives  
30     and analyses presented in the Draft EIS should be modified, whether additional or corrected  
31     information is needed, and whether additional or revised text would clarify the information being  
32     conveyed. The comments received and responses provided are presented in Appendix J of this  
33     EIS. The comments received have been summarized into 10 comment topics, which are  
34     presented here, along with corresponding responses (detailed responses to each of the comment  
35     records can be found in Appendix J, Section J.3):

- 36
- 37       1. *Disposal of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-Like Waste at a New Near-Surface Land*  
38       *Disposal Facility at DOE Sites Evaluated (i.e., at the Hanford Site, INL Site,*  
39       *LANL, SRS, NNSS, and the WIPP Vicinity) – Comments received*  
40       *recommended that specific sites should be removed from consideration in*  
41       *developing a GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste near-surface land disposal*  
42       *facility.*

43

44      The disposal methods and sites evaluated in the EIS encompass the range of  
45     reasonable alternatives for the disposal of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like  
46     waste, consistent with NEPA implementing regulations in the *Code of Federal*

1       Regulations at 40 CFR Parts 1500–1508. In this GTCC EIS, DOE analyzed a  
2 range of disposal methods (i.e., geologic repository, near-surface trench,  
3 intermediate-depth borehole, and above-grade vault) and federally owned sites  
4 (i.e., Hanford Site, INL Site, LANL, NNSS, SRS, and the WIPP Vicinity, for  
5 which two reference locations – one within and one outside the WIPP LWB –  
6 were considered). DOE has determined that it was reasonable to analyze these  
7 six sites because they currently have operating radioactive waste disposal  
8 facilities, except for the WIPP Vicinity, which is near an operating geologic  
9 repository and has basic infrastructure to support the facility.

10      It would not be reasonable to analyze in detail an essentially unlimited number  
11 of additional non-DOE or nonfederal sites. Nevertheless, DOE also conducted  
12 a generic evaluation of commercial disposal facilities on non-federal lands in  
13 the EIS in order to provide, to the extent possible, information regarding the  
14 potential long-term performance of other (nonfederal) locations for siting a  
15 GTCC waste land disposal facility.

16

17      2. *Disposal of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-Like Waste at WIPP – Commenters  
18      19      20      21      22      23      24      25      26      27      28      29      30      31      32      33      34      35      36      37      38      39      40      41      42      Commenters  
                were opposed to the possible use of WIPP for disposal of GTCC LLRW and  
                GTCC-like wastes based on legal and technical considerations.*

22      DOE acknowledges that only defense-generated TRU waste is currently  
23 authorized for disposal at the WIPP geologic repository under the WIPP LWA  
24 as amended (P.L. 102-579 as amended by P.L. 104-201) and that legislation  
25 would be required to allow disposal of waste other than TRU waste generated  
26 by atomic energy defense activities at WIPP and/or for siting a new facility  
27 within the land withdrawal area. It would also be necessary to revise the  
28 *Agreement for Consultation and Cooperation between Department of Energy  
29      and the State of New Mexico for the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant*, the WIPP  
30 compliance certification with the EPA, and the WIPP Hazardous Waste  
31 Facility Permit. In addition, follow-on NEPA project-specific review,  
32 including further characterization of the waste (e.g., radionuclide inventory  
33 and heat loads) as well as the proposed packaging for disposal would have to  
34 be conducted. The WIPP has been certified by the EPA as an acceptable  
35 facility for the disposal of defense-generated TRU waste. The physical and  
36 chemical characteristics of the GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste proposed  
37 for disposal in the WIPP repository are comparable to the TRU wastes  
38 currently being disposed of in the repository. Based on the GTCC EIS  
39 evaluation, disposal of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste at WIPP would  
40 result in minimal environmental impacts on all resource areas evaluated,  
41 including human health and transportation.

1       3. *Consideration of Other Alternatives Not Evaluated in Detail in the EIS,*  
2       *Including Use of HOSS, the Proposed Yucca Mountain Repository, a New*  
3       *Geologic Repository, and Other Disposal Methods (e.g., Mined Cavities) and*  
4       *Alternatives (e.g., Treatment of Waste and Alternative Sources of Energy) –*  
5       *Some commenters requested that the EIS include HOSS as a reasonable*  
6       *alternative for managing all or a portion of the GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like*  
7       *waste inventory, and others indicated that the best approach for disposal of*  
8       *GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like wastes would be to dispose of the entire*  
9       *inventory in a new geologic repository.*

10      The use of HOSS and other approaches for long-term storage of GTCC  
11     LLRW and GTCC-like waste are outside the scope of this EIS because they  
12     do not meet the purpose and need for agency action. The action alternatives  
13     evaluated in the GTCC EIS also did not include interim storage of GTCC  
14     LLRW and GTCC-like waste until a geologic repository for SNF and high-  
15     level radioactive waste becomes available because such interim storage is  
16     outside the scope of the GTCC EIS. The purpose of the GTCC EIS is to  
17     evaluate the range of reasonable alternatives for the safe and secure disposal  
18     of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste.

19      4. *NEPA Process and Procedures – The Draft EIS does not comply with NEPA*  
20     *because it did not identify a preferred alternative and because sufficient*  
21     *opportunity for public comment was not provided. Many commenters*  
22     *suggested that DOE do a better job of getting the word out about the EIS and*  
23     *the public hearings.*

24      This EIS complies with NEPA. NEPA implementing regulations,  
25     40 CFR 1502.14(e), do not require a preferred alternative to be included in a  
26     Draft EIS if an agency does not have one. DOE's notification about the public  
27     hearings followed normal practices, with advance notice in the Federal  
28     Register and notices in local media. DOE held nine public hearings during the  
29     120-day public comment period on the Draft GTCC EIS which extended from  
30     February 25, 2011 through June 27, 2011 – a length of time substantially  
31     longer than the 45-day minimum CEQ requirement for public comment on a  
32     Draft EIS (40 CFR Part 1506.10 (c)).

33      5. *Tribal and Cultural Resources Concerns – The EIS should consider American*  
34     *Indian tribal concerns. Comments including those from the Santa Clara*  
35     *Pueblo, the Pueblo de San Ildefonso, and the Confederated Tribes and Bands*  
36     *of the Yakama Nation, raised several concerns that DOE proposals rely on*  
37     *institutional controls.*

38      DOE appreciates the input provided by the Santa Clara Pueblo, the Pueblo de  
39     San Ildefonso, and the Confederated Tribes and Bands of the Yakama Nation  
40     on the EIS, both in the tribal narratives and in comments on the Draft EIS.  
41     This input was considered by DOE in identifying a preferred alternative. DOE

initiated government-to-government consultations with potentially affected American Indian tribes in a timely manner consistent with DOE Order 144.1 and DOE's NEPA implementing guidelines. These consultations were done at a time that DOE had compiled and developed adequate information for the Draft EIS (including identification of the GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste inventory) to allow for an informed consultation with potentially affected American Indian tribes. In the EIS, it was assumed that institutional controls of the land disposal units would be maintained for 100 years and that corrective measures could be implemented during this time period to ensure that the engineered barriers lasted for at least 500 years. This assumption is consistent with the institutional control time frame given in both NRC and DOE requirements and was determined to be a reasonable approach for assessing the long-term performance of the disposal units in the EIS.

6. *Transportation Analysis and Impacts – Radioactive waste that has been generated off-site should not be transported to the sites evaluated for disposal and for which the EIS does not identify specific routes or the proportion of wastes that would likely travel those routes. Commenters said that the transportation analysis should consider larger-volume packages and that the supporting information for the facility and transportation accident analyses should have been available.*

Transportation of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste from generating facilities to a GTCC LLRW disposal facility is a required component of the disposal process that would be identified for the GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste because the disposal site(s) or location(s) would not be the same as the generator sites as stated in the EIS. Based on the analysis conducted for this EIS, the transportation of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste to a centralized disposal facility or facilities would result in lower overall human health risks and can be conducted in a safe manner based on compliance with federal and state comprehensive regulatory requirements. The primary radiological transportation risk to the public for any alternative is from the low level of radiation emanating from the transport vehicle. The EIS shows that such risks are small. The magnitude of the collective population risk is primarily determined by the number of routes, the length of each route, the number of shipments along each route, the external dose rate of each shipment, and the population density along a given route. The primary differences among alternatives from the standpoint of transportation are the lengths of the routes as determined by the location of the disposal sites (destination of the shipments). Thus, higher collective population risks are associated with alternatives that require transportation over longer distances. All alternatives involve routes that have similar characteristics, with no significant differences for comparison among alternatives; all require transportation through a range of rural and urban areas. In addition, the routes used in the analysis are considered representative routes because the actual routes used would be determined in the future. For each disposal site, the

routes most affected would be the interstate highways that are closest to the site. The transportation analysis as presented in the EIS is conservative in that consideration of the larger volume TRUPACT III and SNF casks could result in potentially reduced impact estimates than those presented due to fewer required shipments. However, while these packages are viable options for transport of the GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste, consideration of their use as an option in the EIS did not influence the identification of the preferred alternative.

7. *Model Assumptions for Post-Closure Human Health Impacts – Commenters indicated a number of issues associated with the long-term modeling in the EIS, such as conceptual designs that were too generic, assumptions about uniform environmental conditions, and other unsupported assumptions.*

The EIS analyses are based on conceptual engineering information and necessitated the use of a number of simplifying assumptions. This approach is consistent with NEPA, which requires such analyses to be made early in the decision-making process. The various land disposal conceptual designs were assumed to be constructed and operated in a comparable manner at each of the various sites. In performing these evaluations, a number of engineering measures were included in the conceptual facility designs to minimize the likelihood of contaminant migration from the disposal units. No facility design can guarantee that radionuclide migration from the facility would not occur over and beyond a 10,000-year time period. It was assumed that these measures would perform similarly for all conceptual designs, remaining intact for 500 years after the disposal facility closed. After 500 years, the barriers would gradually fail. It should be emphasized that project- and site-specific engineering factors would be incorporated into the actual facility designs of the site or sites selected in a ROD to dispose of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste. DOE recognizes that modeling potential releases of radionuclides from the conceptual disposal sites far into the future approximates what might actually occur and is therefore subject to technical uncertainty.

8. *Waste Inventory – The GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste inventory addressed in the EIS is much too limited.*

The GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste inventory evaluated in the Draft EIS included all GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste in storage, plus GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste including buried wastes at the West Valley site, as well as wastes that could reasonably be expected to be generated in the near future. For the purposes of this analysis, waste disposal is assumed to occur from 2019 through 2083. The GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste inventory includes stored and projected wastes from the 104 nuclear power plants currently in operation as well as from the 18 commercial reactors that have already been shut down. It also includes projected GTCC LLRW from another planned 33 new reactors that have not yet been constructed. It is not

1 reasonable to extend data beyond existing information on the commercial  
2 nuclear power industry to develop estimates of GTCC LLRW that could result  
3 from future decommissioning of these reactors, some of which may never be  
4 built. In addition, it is possible that new reactor technology could change the  
5 projected volumes of GTCC LLRW. In performing its due diligence in the  
6 preparation of this Final EIS, DOE reviewed the waste quantity data and  
7 determined the GTCC LLRW and the GTCC-like waste inventory estimates  
8 remain valid, are conservative and bounding for the comparative analysis in  
9 the Final EIS, and revisions to this information are not necessary. This  
10 inventory remains valid and is appropriate for use in the EIS and for the  
11 development of the preferred alternative for disposal of GTCC LLRW and  
12 GTCC-like waste.

- 13
- 14 9. *Cumulative Impacts – Commenters suggested that the environmental impacts*  
15 *of all potential sources of radioactive contamination at the site, in addition to*  
16 *the impacts associated with transportation of the GTCC LLRW and GTCC-*  
17 *like waste to the Hanford Site, need to be addressed in the cumulative impacts*  
18 *analyses presented in this EIS.*

20 DOE has analyzed cumulative impacts at the Hanford Site in this GTCC EIS  
21 and indicates that the disposal of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste at the  
22 Hanford Site could result in a radiation dose estimate to a nearby hypothetical  
23 future resident farmer of about 49 mrem/yr within the first 10,000 years, and  
24 most of this dose would be due to I-129 or Tc-99 in groundwater. Based on  
25 the cumulative impacts discussed in the *Final Tank Closure and Waste*  
26 *Management Environmental Impact Statement for the Hanford Site, Richland,*  
27 *Washington* (TC&WM EIS; DOE 2012b), when the impacts of Tc-99 from  
28 past leaks and cribs and trenches (ditches) are combined, DOE believes it may  
29 not be prudent to add significant additional Tc-99 to the existing environment.  
30 Therefore, one means of mitigating this impact would be for DOE to limit  
31 disposal of off-site waste streams containing these radionuclides at the  
32 Hanford Site.

- 33
- 34 10. *Statutory/Regulatory and Policy Issues – Commenters indicated that any*  
35 *facility used for the disposal of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste will have*  
36 *to be licensed by the NRC as provided in Section 3(b)(1)(D) of the LLRWPA*  
37 *(P.L. 99-240) and, as such, disposal criteria would need to be established.*  
38 *Commenters suggested that since GTCC LLRW is commercially generated*  
39 *radioactive waste, it should be disposed of at a commercial site and not at one*  
40 *or more DOE sites. Commenters also questioned how the requirement for*  
41 *NRC licensing of a GTCC LLRW disposal facility would be done if this facility*  
42 *was located at a DOE site, especially if such a facility was used for*  
43 *commercial GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste. Commenters suggested that*  
44 *the NRC should have been a more active participant in this process to ensure*  
45 *that the proposed alternatives could actually be implemented.*

1       DOE determined that the most efficient approach was to address both GTCC  
2       LLRW and GTCC-like waste, which have many similar physical and  
3       radioactive characteristics, in a single NEPA process. DOE's intent is to  
4       facilitate the overall process for addressing the disposal needs of both waste  
5       types.

6  
7       The LLRWPAA (P.L. 99-240) specifies that GTCC LLRW designated a  
8       federal responsibility under section 3(b)(1)(D) that results from activities  
9       licensed by the NRC is to be disposed of in an NRC-licensed facility that has  
10      been determined to be adequate to protect public health and safety. However,  
11      unless specifically provided by law, the NRC does not have authority to  
12      license and regulate facilities operated by or on behalf of DOE. Further, the  
13      LLRWPAA does not limit DOE to using only non-DOE facilities or sites for  
14      GTCC LLRW disposal. Accordingly, if DOE selects a facility operated by or  
15      on behalf of DOE for disposal of GTCC LLRW for which it is responsible  
16      under section 3(b)(1)(D), clarification from Congress would be needed to  
17      determine NRC's role in licensing such a facility and related issues. In  
18      addition, clarification from Congress may be needed on NRC's role if DOE  
19      selects a commercial GTCC LLRW disposal facility licensed by an  
20      Agreement State rather than by NRC.

21  
22      The NRC served as a commenting agency on the GTCC EIS and therefore did  
23      not actively participate in the preparation of the GTCC EIS. Issues associated  
24      with potential regulatory changes or NRC licensing would be addressed as  
25      necessary to enable implementation.

## 28     **1.6 RELATIONSHIP OF PROPOSED ACTION TO OTHER DOE ACTIVITIES 29       AND PROGRAMS**

30  
31      Other DOE NEPA documents were reviewed to identify other concurrent or proposed  
32      NEPA actions that relate to the proposed action described in this EIS.

### 35     **1.6.1 Final Site-Wide Environmental Impact Statement for Continued Operation of 36       Los Alamos National Laboratory, Los Alamos, New Mexico (DOE/EIS-0380, 37       May 2008)**

38  
39      DOE's GMS/OSRP recovers unwanted or disused sealed sources that pose a national  
40      security or public health and safety threat from NRC and Agreement State licensees. These  
41      recovered sources are being staged at LANL and off-site commercial staging facilities under  
42      contract to LANL pending disposal.

43  
44      The creation of GMS/OSRP stemmed from early efforts at LANL to recover and  
45      disposition excess Pu-239 sealed sources that were distributed in the 1960s and 1970s under

1 the Atoms for Peace Program. After being transferred to the NNSA to be part of GMS, OSRP's  
2 mission was expanded to include recovery of materials based on national security considerations.  
3

4       The ROD issued for the LANL Site-Wide EIS (SWEIS; DOE 2008) adopted an expanded  
5 alternative providing NEPA coverage for LANL recovery, storage, and disposition of types and  
6 activities of sources in addition to those originally managed by GMS/OSRP. In addition to the  
7 actinide sources that will continue to be managed at LANL pending disposal at WIPP, the  
8 SWEIS addressed issues associated with the recovery and non-LANL storage of other  
9 radionuclides not eligible for disposal at WIPP. These radionuclides, which are brought to LANL  
10 only when off-site storage and management are not possible, will either be maintained in storage  
11 at the off-site facilities or be disposed of at commercial or DOE disposal facilities if waste  
12 acceptance criteria can be met. In November 2012, the Los Alamos Site Office issued a  
13 Categorical Exclusion (CX) covering the recovery of up to 4,000 domestic sealed sources in  
14 FY 2013 as it continues to implement the NNSA GMS/OSRP Program (DOE 2012a).  
15  
16

17 **1.6.2 Final Environmental Impact Statement for Decommissioning and/or Long-Term  
18 Stewardship at the West Valley Demonstration Project and Western New York  
19 Nuclear Service Center (DOE/EIS-0226, January 2010)**

20       As announced in the April 20, 2010, ROD (DOE 2010b) for the *Final Environmental  
21 Impact Statement for Decommissioning and/or Long-Term Stewardship at the West Valley  
22 Demonstration Project and Western New York Nuclear Service Center* (DOE 2010a), DOE  
23 decided to implement the Preferred Alternative, Phased Decision-making. Under this alternative,  
24 decommissioning will be completed in two phases. Phase 1 involves near-term decommissioning  
25 and removal actions for certain facilities and areas and undertakes characterization work and  
26 studies that could facilitate future decision-making for the remaining facilities or areas on the  
27 property. DOE intends to complete any remaining West Valley Demonstration Project (WVDP)  
28 decommissioning decision-making with its Phase 2 decision (to be made within 10 years of the  
29 ROD) and expects to select either removal or in-place closure, or a combination of the two, for  
30 those portions of the site for which it has decommissioning responsibility. The Phase 2 decision  
31 will include whether to remove or close in-place buried waste at the NDA and SDA. If a decision  
32 is made to remove the buried waste, the volume of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste that  
33 could be generated is projected to be about 4,300 m<sup>3</sup> (150,000 ft<sup>3</sup>) and is included in the Group 2  
34 inventory evaluated in this GTCC EIS. The 4,300 m<sup>3</sup> (150,000 ft<sup>3</sup>) includes 3,500 m<sup>3</sup>  
35 (120,000 ft<sup>3</sup>) of Other Waste, 740 m<sup>3</sup> (26,000 ft<sup>3</sup>) of activated metals, and 22 m<sup>3</sup> (780 ft<sup>3</sup>) of  
36 sealed sources.  
37

38       Currently stored GTCC-like waste (non-defense-generated TRU waste) at the West  
39 Valley Site has also been included in the Group 1 inventory for this EIS. The volume of stored  
40 GTCC-like waste at the West Valley Site is 880 m<sup>3</sup> (31,000 ft<sup>3</sup>). In addition to this stored waste,  
41 a total of 1,400 m<sup>3</sup> (49,000 ft<sup>3</sup>) of GTCC-like waste would be generated from decontamination  
42 and decommissioning (exclusive of the NDA and SDA) at the West Valley Site in the future.  
43 About 370 m<sup>3</sup> (13,000 ft<sup>3</sup>) of this projected waste is included in the Group 1 inventory, and  
44 980 m<sup>3</sup> (35,000 ft<sup>3</sup>) is included in the Group 2 inventory for this GTCC EIS (Argonne 2010).  
45  
46  
47

1   **1.6.3 Final Tank Closure and Waste Management Environmental Impact Statement for**  
2   **the Hanford Site, Richland, Washington (DOE/EIS-0391, December 2012)**

3  
4       The TC&WM EIS analyzes alternatives for three types of actions: (1) retrieving and  
5 managing waste from 177 underground storage tanks at Hanford and closing the single-shell  
6 tanks; (2) decommissioning the Fast Flux Test Facility and its auxiliary facilities; and  
7 (3) continuing and expanding solid waste management operations on-site, including disposing of  
8 Hanford's LLRW and mixed LLRW and limited volumes of LLRW and mixed LLRW from  
9 other DOE sites in the IDF at Hanford. Further, the TC&WM EIS implements a Settlement  
10 Agreement signed on January 6, 2006, by DOE, the Washington State Department of Ecology,  
11 and the Washington State Attorney General's Office. The agreement settles NEPA claims made  
12 in the case State of Washington v. Bodman (Civil No. 2:03-cv-05018-AAM), which addressed  
13 the January 2004 *Final Hanford Site Solid (Radioactive and Hazardous) Waste Program*  
14 *Environmental Impact Statement, Richland, Washington.*

15  
16       The TC&WM EIS includes several preferred alternatives for the actions analyzed,  
17 including disposing of Hanford's LLRW and mixed LLRW on-site and deferring Hanford's  
18 importation of off-site waste at least until the WTP was operational, consistent with DOE's  
19 recently proposed Settlement Agreement with the State of Washington. Off-site waste would be  
20 addressed after the WTP was operational, subject to appropriate NEPA reviews. Similar to its  
21 preference regarding the importation of LLRW and mixed LLRW, DOE announced in the  
22 December 18, 2009, *Federal Register* (74 FR 67189) that, consistent with its preference  
23 regarding receipt at Hanford of off-site LLRW and mixed LLRW, DOE would not ship GTCC  
24 LLRW to Hanford until, at the earliest, the WTP was operational. As stated in the Hanford  
25 TC&WM EIS, when the impacts of Tc-99 from past leaks and cribs and trenches (ditches) are  
26 combined, DOE believes it may not be prudent to add significant additional Tc-99 to the existing  
27 environment. Therefore, one means of mitigating this impact would be for DOE to limit disposal  
28 of off-site waste streams containing I-129 or Tc-99 at Hanford.

29  
30   **1.6.4 Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement for the Long-Term Management and**  
31   **Storage of Elemental Mercury (DOE/EIS-0423-S1, September 2013)**

32  
33       As required by the Mercury Export Ban Act of 2008 (the Act; P.L. 110-414), DOE plans  
34 to identify a facility or facilities for the long-term management and storage of elemental mercury  
35 generated in the United States. To this end, DOE prepared a supplement to the January 2011  
36 *Final Long-Term Management and Storage of Elemental Mercury Environmental Impact*  
37 *Statement* (Mercury Storage EIS; DOE 2011) to analyze additional alternatives, in accordance  
38 with NEPA (*Final Long-Term Management and Storage of Elemental Mercury Supplemental*  
39 *Environmental Impact Statement*, DOE/EIS-0423-S1, September 2013; DOE 2013a). This  
40 supplemental EIS evaluates alternatives for a facility in the vicinity of the WIPP near Carlsbad,  
41 New Mexico. As also indicated in the Mercury Storage EIS, DOE proposes to construct one or  
42 more new facilities and/or select one or more existing facilities (including modification as  
43 needed) for the long-term management and storage of elemental mercury in accordance with the  
44 Act.  
45

1       The Mercury Storage EIS evaluated seven candidate locations for the elemental mercury  
2 storage facility, as well as the No Action Alternative. Those candidate locations are the DOE  
3 Grand Junction Disposal Site near Grand Junction, Colorado; DOE Hanford Site near Richland,  
4 Washington; Hawthorne Army Depot near Hawthorne, Nevada; DOE INL Site near Idaho Falls,  
5 Idaho; DOE Kansas City Plant in Kansas City, Missouri; DOE SRS near Aiken, South Carolina;  
6 and the Waste Control Specialists, LLC, site near Andrews, Texas. Since publication of the Final  
7 Mercury Storage EIS, DOE has reconsidered the range of reasonable alternatives evaluated in  
8 that EIS. Accordingly, in a Supplement to the EIS, published in September 2013, three additional  
9 locations were evaluated for a long-term mercury storage facility in the vicinity of the WIPP,  
10 near Carlsbad, New Mexico, which DOE operates for the disposal of defense TRU waste. One of  
11 the additional locations evaluated is in Section 20, Township 22 South, Range 31 East, within the  
12 land subject to the WIPP LWA as amended (P.L. 102-579 as amended by P.L. 104-201), across  
13 the WIPP access road from the WIPP facility. The second is in the vicinity of the WIPP but  
14 outside the lands withdrawn by the WIPP LWA as amended, in Section 10, Township 22 South,  
15 Range 31 East, approximately 5.6 km (3.5 mi) north of the WIPP facility. Finally, Section 35  
16 was also evaluated. Section 35 is located in Township 22 South, Range 31 East, approximately  
17 5.6 km (3.5 mi) southeast of the WIPP facility.

18

19

20 **1.6.5 Final Site-Wide Environmental Impact Statement for the Continued Operation of the**  
21 **Department of Energy/National Nuclear Security Administration Nevada National**  
22 **Security Site and Off-Site Locations in the State of Nevada (DOE/EIS-0426,**  
23 **February 2013) (NNSS SWEIS)**

24

25       The Final NNSS SWEIS (NNSA 2013) was issued on February 22, 2013 (78 FR 12309).  
26 It analyzes the potential environmental impacts of proposed alternatives for continued  
27 management and operation of the NNSS (formerly known as NTS) and other DOE/NNSA-  
28 managed sites in Nevada, including the Remote Sensing Laboratory (RSL) on Nellis Air Force  
29 Base in North Las Vegas, the North Las Vegas Facility (NLVF), the Tonopah Test Range (TTR),  
30 and environmental restoration areas on the U.S. Air Force Nevada Test and Training Range  
31 (NTTR). The purpose and need for agency action are to provide support for meeting NNSA's  
32 core missions established by Congress and the President and to satisfy the requirements of  
33 Executive Orders and comply with Congressional mandates to promote, expedite, and advance  
34 the production of environmentally sound energy resources, including renewable energy resources  
35 such as solar and geothermal energy systems.

36

37       The NNSS SWEIS analyzes the environmental impacts of three reasonable alternatives  
38 for continued operations at the NNSS, RSL, NLVF, and NTTR during the 10-year period  
39 following the issuance of a ROD. These alternatives include a No Action Alternative and two  
40 action alternatives: Expanded Operations and Reduced Operations. The No Action Alternative,  
41 which is analyzed as a baseline for evaluating the two action alternatives, would continue  
42 implementation of the 1996 NTS EIS ROD (DOE/EIS-0243) and subsequent amendments  
43 (61 FR 65551 and 65 FR 10061), as well as other decisions supported by separate NEPA  
44 analyses completed since issuance of the final 1996 NTS EIS. The No Action Alternative reflects  
45 activity levels consistent with those seen since 1996. The Expanded Operations Alternative  
46 analyzes adding reasonably foreseeable new work at the NNSS in the areas of nonproliferation

1 and counterterrorism, high-hazard and other experiments, research and development, and testing.  
2 Such expanded operations could include developing test beds for concept testing of sensors,  
3 mitigation strategies, and weapons effectiveness. The Reduced Operations Alternative would  
4 reduce the overall level of operations and close specific buildings and structures. NNSA would  
5 also consider allowing the development of solar power generation facilities under each  
6 alternative. The preferred alternative is a “hybrid” that comprises various programs, capabilities,  
7 projects, and activities selected from among the three alternatives. Thus the environmental  
8 impacts generally fall within the range of magnitudes seen between the No Action and Expanded  
9 Use Alternatives.

10

11

#### 12 **1.6.6 Supplement Analysis for the Nuclear Infrastructure Programmatic Environmental 13 Impact Statement for Plutonium-238 Production for Radioisotope Power Systems 14 (DOE/EIS-0310-SA-02)**

15

16 DOE prepared the supplement analysis (DOE 2013b) to evaluate the potential  
17 environmental impacts associated with its determination that the 2001 ROD (66 FR 7877) offers  
18 the optimum approach for production of Pu-238. The supplement analysis helped to determine if  
19 there are significant new circumstances or information relevant to environmental concerns which  
20 would warrant preparation of a supplement to the *Programmatic Environmental Impact  
Statement for accomplishing Expanded Civilian Nuclear Research and Development and Isotope  
Production Missions in the United States, Including the Role of the Fast Flux Facility* (NI PEIS)  
(DOE/EIS-0310) or a new EIS, or that the 2001 decision can be implemented without any further  
24 NEPA review. DOE completed the supplement analysis in September 2013 and has made the  
25 determination that there are no substantial changes to the original proposal for production of Pu-  
26 238 analyzed in the NI PEIS or new circumstances or information relevant to environmental  
27 concerns that would warrant preparation of a supplement to the NI PEIS or a new EIS, and that  
28 the 2001 decision made in the NI PEIS ROD for Pu-238 production can be implemented without  
29 further NEPA review.

30

31

#### 32 **1.7 OTHER GOVERNMENT AGENCIES**

33

34 Because of its technical expertise in radiation protection, the EPA participated as a  
35 cooperating agency in the preparation of this EIS. The EPA’s role as a cooperating agency does  
36 not imply its endorsement of DOE’s selection of specific approaches, alternatives, or methods.  
37 The EPA conducted independent reviews of the Draft and Final EIS and associated documents in  
38 accordance with Section 309 of the Clean Air Act (CAA) (*United States Code*, Volume 42,  
39 page 7609 [42 USC 7609]). The NRC participated as a commenting agency on the EIS.

40

41 Before implementation of the preferred alternative, DOE would consult with appropriate  
42 Federal and state agencies, tribes, the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, the appropriate  
43 State Historic Preservation Officer(s) (SHPOs), and pertinent Regional Fish and Wildlife Service  
44 Office(s).

45

46

## 1 1.8 TRIBAL CONSULTATION FOR THE GTCC EIS

2  
3 DOE and Tribal Representatives have been working cooperatively over the last decade to  
4 improve consultation and communication related to decision making. This is an ongoing dialog,  
5 and DOE is committed to formal and meaningful consultation and interaction, at the earliest  
6 practical stages in the decision-making process, consistent with DOE's American Indian and  
7 Alaska Natives Tribal Government Policy (DOE Order 144.1). This Order communicates the  
8 Departmental, programmatic, and field responsibilities for interacting with American Indian  
9 governments and establishes the Department's Indian policy, including its guiding principles and  
10 framework for implementing the policy. Tribal governments affected by DOE-EM activities  
11 have been and are invited to participate and assist in the implementation of the policy. The  
12 GTCC EIS, directed by Congress under the LLRWPA (P.L. 99-240) and the Energy Policy Act  
13 of 2005 (P.L. 109-58), has created a unique opportunity for the tribes to participate in this EIS  
14 process.

15  
16 DOE initiated consultation and communication activities on the GTCC EIS with  
17 14 participating American Indian tribal governments that have cultural or historical ties to the  
18 DOE sites being analyzed in this EIS, as identified in the text box. The consultation activities are  
19 being conducted in accordance with President Obama's Memorandum on Tribal Consultation  
20 (dated November 5, 2009); Executive Order 13175 (dated November 6, 2000) entitled  
21 "Consultation and Coordination with American Indian Tribal Governments"; Executive  
22 Memorandum (dated September 23, 2004) entitled "Government-to-Government Relationship  
23 with Tribal Governments" (White House 2004); and DOE Order 144.1, "American Indian Tribal  
24 Government Interaction and Policy" (dated January 2009). The consultation activities include  
25 technical briefings, the development of the written tribal narratives included in this EIS related to  
26 the specific site affiliated with the tribe, and/or discussions with elected tribal officials, based on  
27 individual tribal preferences and mutually agreed-upon protocols.

28  
29 In response to tribal requests for consultation at the October 2007 State and Tribal  
30 Government Working Group meeting in Snowbird, Utah, DOE, in a January 2008 letter to tribal  
31 government officials, communicated its interest in consulting with tribal nations on the GTCC  
32 EIS. DOE proposed several consultation activities and invited tribal nations to identify their  
33 preferences on the consultation approach to be used for the EIS. Proposed consultation activities  
34 included, but are not limited to, formal government-to-government consultations between senior  
35 DOE officials and elected tribal officials, staff-to-staff technical briefings, and participation in  
36 the development of written narratives on tribal views and beliefs related to the specific site  
37 affiliated with the tribe for inclusion in the EIS, such as the cultural resources, socioeconomics,  
38 and environmental justice sections.

39  
40 On February 10 and 11, 2009, DOE met with representatives from the participating tribes  
41 and organizations. DOE shared background information on the GTCC EIS; obtained input on  
42 technical issues from tribal representatives; identified possible topics for government-to-  
43 government consultations; presented information on the opportunity for tribes to submit written  
44 narratives describing their unique perspectives on the DOE sites and environmental resource  
45 areas being analyzed in this EIS; and obtained preliminary feedback from tribal representatives  
46 as to their interest in submitting written narratives. Representatives from the Confederated Tribes

1 of the Umatilla Indian Reservation (CTUIR), Consolidated Group of Tribes and Organizations  
 2 (CGTO), Duckwater Western Shoshone, Moapa Paiute, Nambe Pueblo, Nez Perce, Pueblo de  
 3 San Ildefonso, Pueblo of Jemez, Pueblo of Pojoaque, Santa Clara Pueblo, Western Shoshone-  
 4 Bannock Tribes, Wanapum People, and Yakama Nation participated in the meeting. DOE  
 5 provided meeting materials to the tribes that were unable to attend the meeting.  
 6

7 The tribes held follow-up discussions to  
 8 determine if they were interested in developing  
 9 tribal narratives. Based on the discussions, the  
 10 following tribes, by site, agreed to participate in  
 11 developing written narratives: Hanford  
 12 (CTUIR, Nez Perce, Wanapum), LANL  
 13 (Cochiti Pueblo, Nambe Pueblo, Pueblo de  
 14 San Ildefonso, Santa Clara Pueblo), and NNSS  
 15 (CGTO—Pahrump Paiute Tribe, Colorado River  
 16 Indian Tribes, Duckwater Western Shoshone  
 17 Tribe, Moapa Paiute Tribe, Bishop Paiute  
 18 Tribe, Big Pine Paiute Tribe, Ely Western  
 19 Shoshone Tribe). In addition to the  
 20 development of written narratives, other  
 21 agreed-upon consultation activities began.  
 22 Tribes contributed to the preparation of the  
 23 Draft EIS and participated in the review of the  
 24 Draft EIS by attending public meetings  
 25 regarding GTCC and submitting comments that  
 26 are addressed in Appendix J of this EIS. Since  
 27 the receipt of tribal comments in 2011 on the  
 28 Draft EIS, DOE has continued routine  
 29 consultation with tribes as part of normal  
 30 operations at the DOE sites evaluated in this  
 31 EIS. DOE will continue to involve the tribes in  
 32 the decision making process for the disposal of  
 33 GTCC.  
 34

35 Although tribes from the Yakama  
 36 Nation and the Western Shoshone-Bannock  
 37 declined at that time to participate in the  
 38 development of written narratives for the Draft  
 39 GTCC EIS, these tribes had an opportunity to  
 40 review the tribal narrative contained in the  
 41 Draft EIS and submit an update to the existing narrative or provide written narrative for inclusion  
 42 in the Final GTCC EIS. DOE continues to work with these and the other tribes in the  
 43 development of the GTCC EIS and provide opportunities for communication and consultation, as  
 44 needed.  
 45

46 In the development of the tribal narrative, DOE held three facilitated week-long  
 47 workshops with participating tribes to develop the written tribal narratives. Workshops were held

<b>Tribal Nations Participating in GTCC EIS Consultation Activities</b>
Hanford Site
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation (CTUIR), Pendleton, OR</li> <li>• Nez Perce, Lapwai, ID</li> <li>• Wanapum People, Ephrata, WA</li> <li>• Yakama Nation, Union Gap, WA</li> </ul>
INL Site
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Western Shoshone-Bannock Tribes, Fort Hall, ID</li> </ul>
LANL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Acoma Pueblo, Acoma, NM</li> <li>• Cochiti Pueblo, Cochiti, NM</li> <li>• Laguna Pueblo, Laguna, NM</li> <li>• Nambe Pueblo, Santa Fe, NM</li> <li>• Pojoaque Pueblo, Santa Fe, NM</li> <li>• Pueblo de San Ildefonso, Santa Fe, NM</li> <li>• Pueblo of Jemez, Jemez, NM</li> <li>• Santa Clara Pueblo, Española, NM</li> </ul>
NNSS
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Consolidated Group of Tribes and Organizations (CGTO) (representing 16 Paiute and Western Shoshone Tribes). Consultation with these tribal nations is being conducted through the CGTO.</li> </ul>

1 in Las Vegas, Nevada (May 10–15, 2009); Los Alamos, New Mexico (June 8–12, 2009), and  
2 Richland, Washington (June 15–19, 2009). During the workshops, the tribes reviewed each of  
3 the environmental resource areas being evaluated as part of the GTCC EIS for their specific site  
4 (Hanford Site, LANL, or NNSS) and prepared their respective tribal narrative. The CGTO and  
5 Pueblos developed a consolidated tribal narrative. The CTUIR and the Nez Perce developed their  
6 own stand-alone narratives (Appendix G), with the Wanapum integrating their views into the  
7 tribal narrative found in the Hanford Chapter (Chapter 6) along with the narrative related to the  
8 Wanapum People found in Appendix G. As presented in the Hanford chapter (Chapter 6), tribal  
9 views reflect the views of the CTUIR, Nez Perce, and Wanapum People unless otherwise noted.  
10 The written tribal narratives related to specific resource areas are included in the EIS chapters on  
11 Hanford, LANL, and NNSS. Some common issues identified by the tribes include the following:  
12

- 13     • *Climate change.* The climate has changed in the past 10,000 years. Tribes  
14       perceived that the lives of American Indian people have changed during these  
15       climatic shifts, that plant and animal communities have shifted, and that such  
16       shifts would occur again in the future (perhaps in the near future, given the  
17       potential impacts of global climate change).
- 18     • *Soils and minerals.* At each of the potential GTCC locations, regional soils  
19       and minerals found at or around the site play an important role in cultural and  
20       ceremonial activities.
- 21     • *Ecological impacts on the traditional use of plant and animal species by  
22       American Indians.* Ecological concerns relate to the fact that the analyses tend  
23       to focus on threatened and endangered species and plants. The full ranges of  
24       species need to be evaluated, especially in terms of American Indian use of  
25       plants and animals. Plants are used for medicine, food, basketry, tools, homes,  
26       clothing, fire, and social and healing ceremonies. Animals and insects are  
27       culturally important, and the relationship between them, the earth, and  
28       American Indian people are represented by the roles they play in the stories of  
29       American Indian people.
- 30     • *Human health impacts and American Indian pathways analysis.* Tribes raised  
31       concerns that pathways specific to American Indian peoples be analyzed.  
32       They believe that standard calculations of human health exposure as used in  
33       the GTCC EIS for the general public are not applicable to American Indian  
34       populations.
- 35     • *Cultural resources.* Tribal cultural resources include all physical, artifactual,  
36       and spiritual aspects for each of the potential areas being evaluated at  
37       Hanford, LANL, and NNSS. All things of the natural environment contribute  
38       to the cultural resources for the tribal lifestyle.
- 39     • *Visual resources.* Views are important cultural resources that contribute to the  
40       location and performance of American Indian ceremonies. Viewscapes are  
41       typically experienced from high places or tend to provide panoramic views.

1        Tribal perspectives, comments, and concerns identified during the consultation process,  
2 those received during the public scoping process (see Appendix J), and those received from the  
3 Draft GTCC EIS public comment period were considered by DOE in identifying the preferred  
4 alternative discussed in Section 2.10. Since the receipt of tribal comments in 2011 on the Draft  
5 EIS, DOE has continued routine consultation with tribes as part of normal operations at the DOE  
6 sites evaluated in this EIS. DOE will continue to involve the tribes in the decision-making  
7 process for the disposal of GTCC.

8

9

## 10 **1.9 PRIMARY CHANGES MADE TO THE EIS**

11

12        On the basis of the public comments  
13 received (as summarized in the Topics of  
14 Interest discussed in Appendix J, Section J.2),  
15 the primary change made to the Draft EIS to  
16 prepare this Final EIS was the addition of  
17 Appendix J, which provides a comment response  
18 summary that addresses the comments received  
19 on the Draft EIS as well as detailed responses to individual comments, in addition to the  
20 discussion of the preferred alternative for the disposal of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like wastes,  
21 which is presented in Section 2.10. In performing its due diligence in preparation of this Final  
22 EIS, DOE reviewed the waste quantity data and determined that the current expected waste  
23 quantity estimates remain valid, are conservative and bounding for the comparative analysis in  
24 the Final EIS, and revisions to this information are not necessary. Information that related to  
25 census data was also updated to reflect the 2010 census data for this Final EIS; including, for  
26 example, socioeconomic, transportation, and environmental justice impacts. The transportation  
27 accident analysis was reviewed, and the source terms used in the accident consequence  
28 assessment were included in Section 5.3.9.3. Other revisions (for clarification or editorial  
29 purposes) were also made as a result of public comments received on the Draft GTCC EIS.  
30 Finally, site information was also updated on the basis of the further review conducted by DOE  
31 Field Offices and information from annual site environmental reports (for the year 2014).

32

33

## 34 **1.10 ORGANIZATION OF THIS ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT**

35

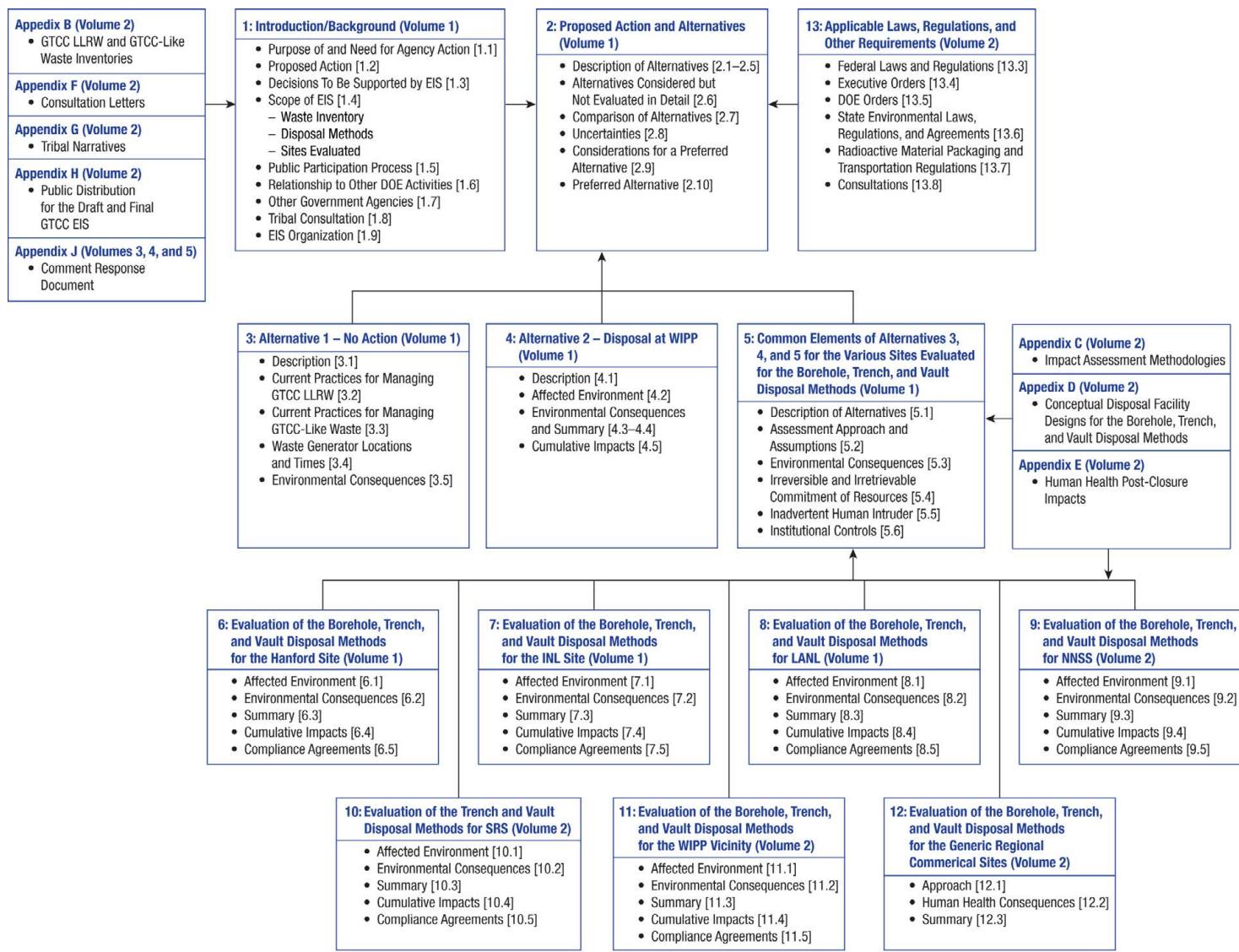
36        In this EIS, each chapter has its own reference list. The chapters that present the  
37 assessments for each of the action alternatives (i.e., Chapters 4 through 12) provide descriptions  
38 of the affected environment, an impacts analysis, a summary of the impacts, and a cumulative  
39 impacts analysis. The appendices provide additional supporting information for the analyses  
40 discussed in Chapters 1 through 13. Figure 1.10-1 further provides a guide on where key sections  
41 are presented in this EIS.

42

- 43        • Chapter 1 provides an introduction that explains the purpose and need for  
44 DOE action and describes the proposed action by DOE. It also briefly  
45 describes the waste inventory, the disposal methods being considered, and the  
46 potential sites for disposal that were evaluated.

### **Revisions to the Draft Environmental Impact Statement (EIS)**

Sidebars in this final EIS identify revisions made to the draft EIS in response to comments, revised information or updates.



MPA021025

**FIGURE 1.10-1 Organization of the GTCC EIS and Relationships of Its Components (Note that the GTCC EIS is made up of five volumes; the specific volume in which each component is contained is indicated in the figure above.)**

- Chapter 2 describes the preferred alternative and the alternatives evaluated in this EIS and compares them with regard to the environmental and human health impacts they would have.
- Chapter 3 presents an evaluation of the No Action Alternative (Alternative 1).
- Chapter 4 presents the evaluation of geologic disposal at WIPP (Alternative 2).
- Chapter 5 describes disposal in a new intermediate-depth borehole facility (Alternative 3) and disposal in new enhanced near-surface facilities using the trench method (Alternative 4) or vault method (Alternative 5). Chapter 5 also describes the EIS assessment approaches, assumptions, and impacts that are common to these methods at the sites evaluated.
- Chapters 6 through 11 present results of the assessments of the borehole, trench, and vault disposal methods, as applicable, by site for the federally owned sites (Hanford Site, INL Site, LANL, NNSS, SRS, and WIPP Vicinity). Tribal narratives as provided by the tribes are also incorporated in the Hanford, LANL, and NNSS chapters (Chapters 6, 8, and 9, respectively).
- Chapter 12 presents the results of the assessments of the borehole, trench, and vault disposal methods at the generic commercial sites for Regions I to IV (based on NRC regions).
- Chapter 13 summarizes applicable laws, regulations, and other requirements that are relevant to the activities and sites considered in this EIS.
- Chapter 14 is an index.
- Appendix A is a disclosure statement.
- Appendix B discusses the waste inventory in more detail.
- Appendix C provides information on the potential impacts, assessment methodology, and other considerations.
- Appendix D presents details on the borehole, trench, and vault conceptual facility designs and information on the construction and operations associated with the design concepts.
- Appendix E provides supporting information for the calculations performed to estimate groundwater concentrations and doses from the disposal facilities extended to 10,000 years after closure of the facility and beyond.
- Appendix F provides consultation letters.

- 1     • Appendix G provides the tribal narratives for the Hanford Site, the INL Site,  
2       and LANL.
- 3
- 4     • Appendix H provides a distribution list for this EIS.
- 5
- 6     • Appendix I provides a list of the preparers of this EIS.
- 7
- 8     • Appendix J presents the comment response document for the Draft EIS.
- 9

## 10   **1.11 REFERENCES FOR CHAPTER 1**

- 11   Argonne (Argonne National Laboratory), 2010, *Supplement to Greater-Than-Class C (GTCC)*  
12   *Low-Level Radioactive Waste and GTCC-Like Waste Inventory Reports*, ANL/EVS/R-10/1,  
13   prepared by Argonne, Argonne, Ill., for U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Environmental  
14   Management, Oct.
- 15   Bennett, R.D., et al., 1984, *Alternative Methods for Disposal of Low-Level Radioactive Wastes;*  
16   *Task 1: Description of Methods and Assessment of Criteria*, Report No. NUREG/CR-3774,  
17   Vol. 1, prepared by U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, Miss., for  
18   the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Division of Waste Management, Washington, D.C.,  
19   Apr.
- 20   Bunn, A.L., et al., 2005, *Hanford Site National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA)*  
21   *Characterization*, PNNL-6415, Rev. 17, Pacific Northwest National Laboratory, Richland,  
22   Wash., Sept.
- 23   Coalition of Professional Organizations, 2009, *Reliable Domestic & Global Supplier of*  
24   *Molybdenum-99 (Mo-99) and Switch from Highly Enriched Uranium (HEU) to Low-Enriched*  
25   *Uranium (LEU) to Produce Mo-99*, white paper by a Coalition of Professional Organizations,  
26   July 10, [www.aapm.org/government.../IsotopeWhitePaperFinalCoalition07-14-09.pdf](http://www.aapm.org/government.../IsotopeWhitePaperFinalCoalition07-14-09.pdf).
- 27   Denson, R.H., et al., 1987, *Recommendations to the NRC for Review Criteria for Alternative*  
28   *Methods of Low-Level Radioactive Waste Disposal, Task 2a: Below-Ground Vaults*, Vol. 1,  
29   NUREG/CR-5041, prepared by U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg,  
30   Miss., for the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Office of Nuclear Material Safety and  
31   Safeguards, Washington, D.C.
- 32   DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 1994, *Greater-Than-Class C Low-Level Radioactive Waste*  
33   *Characterization: Estimated Volumes, Radionuclides, Activities, and Other Characteristics*,  
34   DOE/LLW-114, prepared by Idaho National Engineering Laboratory, Sept.
- 35   DOE, 1996, *Final Environmental Impact Statement for the Nevada Test Site and Off-Site*  
36   *Location in the State of Nevada*, DOE/EIS-0243.
- 37

- 1 DOE, 1999, *Radioactive Waste Management Manual*, DOE M 435.1-1, Change 1 dated June 19,  
2 2001, certified Jan. 9, 2007, Office of Environmental Management.  
3  
4 DOE, 2006, *Idaho National Laboratory Annual Site Environmental Report – Calendar*  
5 Year 2005, DOE/ID-12082(05), Environmental Surveillance, Education, and Research Program,  
6 Idaho Operations Office, Oct.  
7  
8 DOE, 2008, *Final Site-Wide Environmental Impact Statement for Continued Operation of*  
9 *Los Alamos National Laboratory, Los Alamos, New Mexico*, DOE/EIS-0380, May.  
10  
11 DOE, 2010a, *Final Environmental Impact Statement for Decommissioning and/or Long-Term*  
12 *Stewardship at the West Valley Demonstration Project and Western New York Nuclear Service*  
13 *Center*, DOE/EIS-0226, Jan.  
14  
15 DOE, 2010b, *Record of Decision: Final Environmental Impact Statement for Decommissioning*  
16 *and/or Long-Term Stewardship at the West Valley Demonstration Project and Western New York*  
17 *Nuclear Service Center*, Inés R. Triay, Assistant Secretary for Environmental Management,  
18 Apr. 14.  
19  
20 DOE, 2011, *Final Long-Term Management and Storage of Elemental Mercury Environmental*  
21 *Impact Statement*, DOE/EIS-0423, Office of Environmental Management, Washington, D.C.,  
22 Jan.  
23  
24 DOE, 2012a, *Categorical Exclusion Determination Form Proposed Action Title: Domestic*  
25 *Source Recovery – FY 2012*, Los Alamos Site Office, April 16.  
26  
27 DOE, 2012b, *Final Tank Closure and Waste Management Environmental Impact Statement for*  
28 *the Hanford Site, Richland, Washington*, DOE/EIS-0391, Dec.  
29  
30 DOE, 2013a, *Final Long-Term Management and Storage of Elemental Mercury Supplemental*  
31 *Environmental Impact Statement*, DOE/EIS-0423-S1, Office of Environmental Management,  
32 Washington, D.C., Sept.  
33  
34 DOE, 2013b, *Supplement Analysis for the Nuclear Infrastructure Programmatic Environmental*  
35 *Impact Statement for Plutonium-238 Production for Radioisotope Power Systems*,  
36 DOE/EIS-0310-SA-02, Sept.  
37  
38 EIA (Energy Information Administration), 2010, “Figure ES1. US Electric Power Industry Net  
39 Generation, 2008,” from *Electric Power Annual* with data for 2008, released Jan. 21,  
40 Form EIA-923, U.S. Department of Energy, <http://www.eia.doe.gov/cneaf/electricity/epa/figes1.html>.  
41  
42  
43 EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 2000, *Estimated per Capita Water Ingestion in*  
44 *the United States, Based on Data Collected by the United States Department of Agriculture’s*  
45 *1994–1996 Continuing Survey of Food Intakes by Individuals*, EPA-822-R-00-008, Office of  
46 Water, April.  
47

- 1 GAO (U.S. Government Accountability Office), 2003, *DOE Action Needed to Ensure Continued*  
2 *Recovery of Unwanted Sealed Radioactive Sources*, GAO-03-483, Apr., [www.gao.gov/  
new.items/d03483.pdf](http://www.gao.gov/new.items/d03483.pdf).
- 4
- 5 Henry, K., 1993, *Technically Feasible Systems for the Disposal of Greater-Than-Class C Low-*  
6 *Level Radioactive Waste*, DOE/LLW-176, prepared by Idaho National Engineering Laboratory  
7 for U.S. Department of Energy.
- 8
- 9 INL (Idaho National Laboratory), 2011, *Environmental Assessment for the Replacement*  
10 *Capability for Disposal of Remote-Handled Low-Level Radioactive Waste Generated at the*  
11 *Department of Energy's Idaho Site*, DOE/EA-1793, Final, Dec.
- 12
- 13 LANL (Los Alamos National Laboratory), 2008, *Los Alamos History*, [http://www.lanl.gov/  
history/overview.shtml](http://www.lanl.gov/history/overview.shtml). Accessed Sept. 2008.
- 14
- 15 LANL, 2012, *LANL Data Profile 2011–2012*, Community Programs Office, Feb. 23.
- 16
- 17 MMES (Martin Marietta Energy Systems, Inc.) et al., 1994, *Radiological Performance*  
18 *Assessment for the E-Area Vaults Disposal Facility*, WSRC-RP-94-218, Appendix E, pp. E-16  
19 and E-17, prepared by MMES, EG&G Idaho, Inc., and Westinghouse Savannah River Company,  
20 Aiken, S.C.
- 21
- 22
- 23 NNSA (National Nuclear Security Administration) News, 2010, *NNSA Recovers High-Activity*  
24 *Radioactive Sources from Warehouse 25 Miles from New York City*, press release,  
25 U.S. Department of Energy, Jan. 14, [http://www.nnsa.energy.gov/mediaroom/  
pressreleases/01.14.10a](http://www.nnsa.energy.gov/mediaroom/pressreleases/01.14.10a).
- 26
- 27
- 28 NNSA, 2013, *Final Site-Wide Environmental Impact Statement for the Continued Operation of*  
29 *the Department of Energy/National Nuclear Security Administration Nevada National Security*  
30 *Site and Off-Site Locations in the State of Nevada*, DOE/EIS-0426, U.S. Department of Energy,  
31 National Nuclear Security Administration, Nevada Site Office, Feb.
- 32
- 33 NRC (U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission), 2006, *The Radiation Source Protection and*  
34 *Security Task Force Report*, submitted by the Chairman of the NRC on behalf of the Radiation  
35 Source Protection and Security Task Force to the President and U.S. Congress, Aug. 15.
- 36
- 37 NRC, 2009, *Expected New Nuclear Power Plant Applications, Updated July 2, 2009*, Office of  
38 New Reactors, <http://www.nrc.gov/reactors/new-reactors.html>. Accessed July 28, 2009.
- 39
- 40 NRC, 2010, *The 2010 Radiation Source Protection and Security Task Force Report*, submitted  
41 by the Chairman of the NRC on behalf of the Radiation Source Protection and Security Task  
42 Force to the President and U.S. Congress, Aug. 11.
- 43
- 44 NRC, 2014, *The 2014 Radiation Source Protection and Security Task Force Report*, submitted  
45 by the Chairman of the NRC on behalf of the Radiation Source Protection and Security Task  
46 Force to the President and U.S. Congress, Aug. 14.
- 47

- 1 Sandia (Sandia National Laboratories), 2007, *Greater-Than-Class C Low-Level Radioactive*  
2 *Waste and DOE Greater-Than-Class C-Like Waste Inventory Estimates*, prepared for  
3 U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Environmental Management, July.  
4  
5 Sandia, 2008a, *GTCC LLW Environmental Impact Statement: Pre-Closure Assessment Data*  
6 *Package, Waste Isolation Pilot Plant*, prepared for U.S. Department of Energy, Washington,  
7 D.C., Oct.  
8  
9 Sandia, 2008b, *Basis Inventory for Greater-Than-Class-C Low-Level Radioactive Waste*  
10 *Environmental Impact Statement Evaluations*, Task 3.2 Report, Rev. 1, prepared by Sandia,  
11 Albuquerque, N.M., for U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Environmental Management,  
12 May.  
13  
14 USFWS (U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service), 2009, *Final Comprehensive Conservation Plan and*  
15 *Environmental Impact Statement*, Desert National Wildlife Refuge Complex, Pacific Southwest  
16 Region, Sacramento, Calif., Aug.  
17  
18 White House, 2004, “Government-to-Government Relationship with Tribal Governments,”  
19 Memorandum for the Heads of Executive Departments and Agencies, press release, Sept. 23,  
20 [www.epa.gov/tribal/pdf/president-bush-2004/pdf](http://www.epa.gov/tribal/pdf/president-bush-2004/pdf). Accessed Mar. 30, 2010.

## 2 PROPOSED ACTION AND ALTERNATIVES

Consistent with the purpose and need described in Chapter 1, DOE is evaluating the range of reasonable alternatives for the disposal of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste, which consists of four action alternatives in addition to the No Action Alternative. The action alternatives address a range of disposal depths, from deep disposal (geologic repository), to intermediate-depth disposal (borehole facility), to enhanced near-surface disposal (trench and vault facilities). DOE is evaluating the use of an existing geologic repository (WIPP) and/or the construction of a new borehole, trench, or vault facility or facilities to safely dispose of the GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste. The new facility or facilities could be located at the Hanford Site, INL Site, LANL, NNSS, SRS, or the WIPP Vicinity, or at generic nonfederal (commercial or private) lands. Combinations of disposal alternatives may be appropriate based on the characteristics of the waste types and other considerations (e.g., waste volumes, physical and radiological characteristics, and generation rates), as discussed in Section 2.9.

DOE developed these action alternatives after careful consideration of the waste inventory, disposal technologies, and comments received during the public scoping period for this EIS. The WIPP repository is evaluated to determine the feasibility of the disposal of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste at a geologic repository. The proposed land disposal methods (i.e., borehole, trench, and vault) are being evaluated because NRC regulations allow other disposal methods to be proposed for NRC approval and state that there might be some instances when GTCC LLRW would be acceptable for near-surface disposal with special processing or design.

In summary, DOE evaluated the following five alternatives in this EIS:

- Alternative 1: No Action,
- Alternative 2: Disposal in the WIPP geologic repository,
- Alternative 3: Disposal in a new borehole disposal facility,
- Alternative 4: Disposal in a new trench disposal facility, and
- Alternative 5: Disposal in a new vault disposal facility.

For the purposes of the analysis, DOE assumed construction of a new borehole, trench, or vault at all sites analyzed. This assumption provided conservatism in the evaluation methodology. However, an existing borehole, trench, or above-grade vault that meets the conceptual designs discussed in the EIS could be used.

DOE has identified reference locations for evaluating Alternatives 3 to 5 since these alternatives involve the construction of new disposal facilities. These reference locations are generally in areas within the various sites that have been used for other waste disposal activities or in which other disposal facilities or activities are also planned. Figures showing the reference

1 locations of the land disposal facilities can be found in Section 1.4.3 and Chapters 6 through 11  
2 of this EIS, which correspond to the six federal sites being evaluated for the borehole, trench,  
3 and vault methods. Reference locations have not been identified for the generic commercial  
4 disposal facilities (Chapter 12), and these facilities are evaluated for potential human health  
5 impacts in this EIS on a regional basis (coinciding with the four NRC regions) by using  
6 generalized input parameters assumed to be representative of each of the regions as a whole.  
7

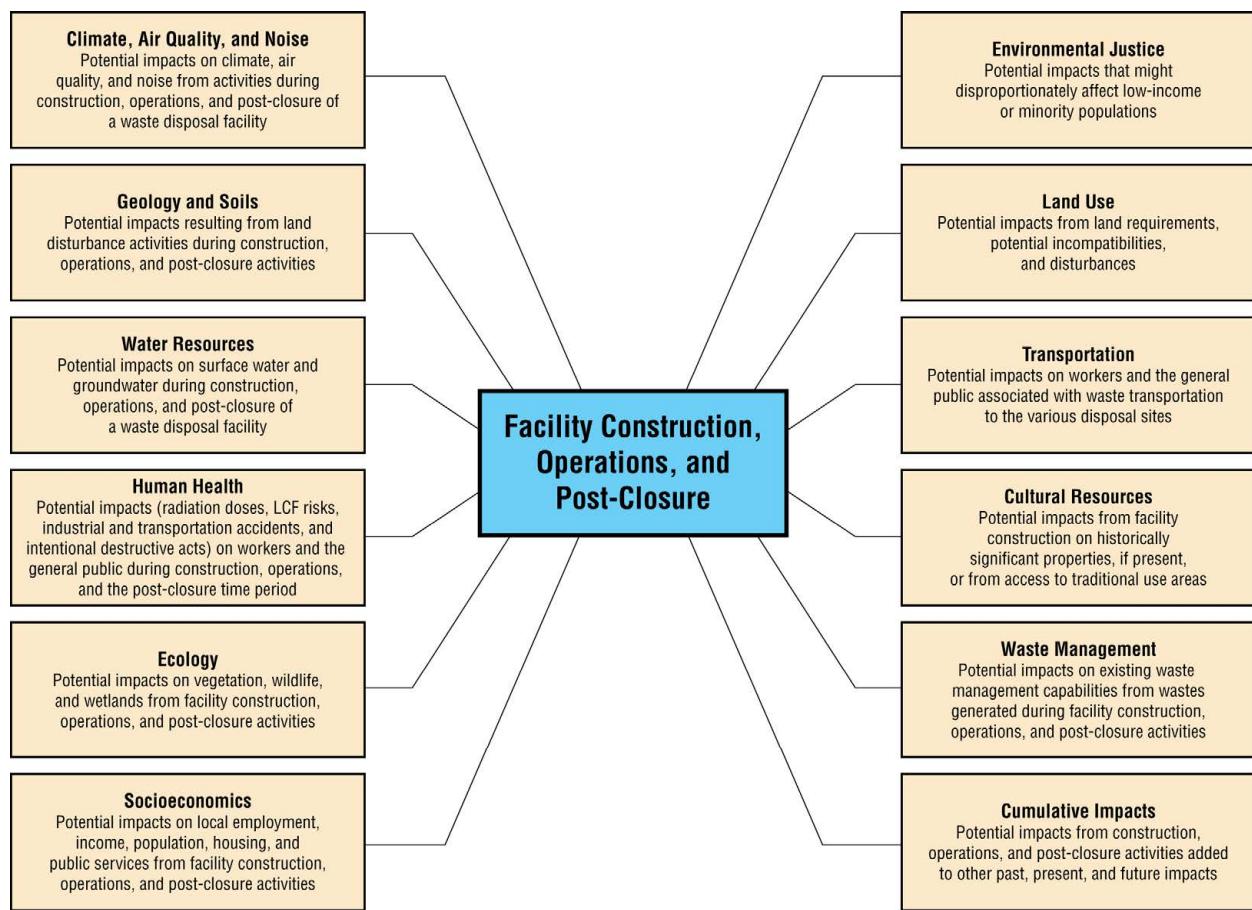
8       DOE has evaluated each alternative for its potential consequences on the following  
9 11 environmental resource areas (see also Figure 2-1).

10           Climate, air quality, and noise;  
11           Geology and soils;  
12           Water resources;  
13           Human health;  
14           Ecology;  
15           Socioeconomics;  
16           Environmental justice;  
17           Land use;  
18           Transportation;  
19           Cultural resources; and  
20           Waste management.

21       In addition to the above resource areas, DOE evaluated inadvertent human intrusion and  
22 cumulative impacts to address the impacts that could result from implementation of the proposed  
23 GTCC action at each site in combination with past, present, and planned activities (including  
24 federal and nonfederal activities) at or in the vicinity of that site.  
25

26       DOE has evaluated each of the alternatives in this EIS for disposal of the entire waste  
27 inventory in Groups 1 and 2 (i.e., 12,000 m<sup>3</sup> [420,000 ft<sup>3</sup>]). The analyses of impacts on two  
28 environmental resource areas — human health and transportation — are presented on a waste-  
29 type basis and consider whether the waste is stored or projected. This approach provides more  
30 details on the alternatives' potential impacts on these two resource areas so that decisions can be  
31 made on a waste-type basis, as appropriate. In other words, an alternative might be considered  
32 for only a particular waste type; or a combination of alternatives that account for various waste  
33 types, waste generation times, disposal site features, and other factors (including regulatory  
34 requirements and limitations) might be considered to optimize disposal decisions. The entire  
35 inventory, for conservatism, was also analyzed for each site as a total for the other remaining  
36 environmental resource areas (climate, air quality, and noise; geology/seismic and soils; water  
37 resources; ecology; socioeconomic; environmental justice; land use; cultural resources; and  
38 waste management).  
39

40       The resource areas above are evaluated for the construction, operations, and post-closure  
41 phases of the proposed action. However, the proposed disposal facility would not be closed until  
42 far into the out-years and would be properly decommissioned at that time. The impact  
43



MPA100825

1

## 2 FIGURE 2-1 Environmental Resource Areas on Which the Impacts of the Alternatives Are 3 Evaluated

4

5

6 analysis for the decommissioning phase has not been included in this EIS but would be  
7 conducted at a later time, as appropriate.

8

9 Sections 2.1 through 2.5 of this chapter describe the five alternatives, including no action.  
10 Alternatives considered but not analyzed in detail are discussed in Section 2.6. The  
11 environmental consequences of the alternatives that are evaluated are summarized and compared  
12 in Section 2.7. The uncertainties associated with key areas of this EIS (i.e., human health  
13 evaluations) are discussed in Section 2.8. Key information gleaned from this GTCC EIS that has  
14 been summarized in Section 2.9 was considered in developing the preferred alternative, which is  
15 identified in Section 2.10.

16

17

### 18 2.1 ALTERNATIVE 1: NO ACTION

19

20 Under the No Action Alternative, current practices for storing GTCC LLRW and GTCC-  
21 like waste would continue in accordance with current requirements (e.g., NRC, state, DOE). The

1 GTCC LLRW generated by the operation of commercial nuclear reactors (mainly activated metal  
2 waste) would continue to be stored at the various nuclear reactor sites that generated this waste  
3 or at other reactors owned by the same utility. Sealed sources would also remain at generator or  
4 other licensee sites. GMS/OSRP would continue to recover disused or unwanted sealed sources  
5 that present a national security or public health and safety threat. The third category of waste,  
6 "Other Waste," would also remain stored and managed at the generator or other interim storage  
7 sites. In a similar manner, all stored and projected GTCC-like waste would remain at current  
8 DOE storage and generator locations (these wastes are being stored at several DOE sites). Many  
9 of the GTCC-like wastes meet the definition of TRU waste but may not have been generated  
10 from atomic energy defense activities and therefore may not meet the current waste acceptance  
11 criteria for disposal at WIPP.

12

13 Under this alternative, DOE would take no further action to develop disposal capability  
14 for these wastes, and current practices for managing these wastes would continue into the future,  
15 as described in Chapter 3. No impacts from construction of a disposal facility or from operations  
16 to emplace the waste in a disposal facility at the federal sites or generic commercial locations  
17 would be incurred, since these activities would not be conducted there. However, potential  
18 impacts could occur at the generator or current storage sites as a result of constructing storage  
19 structures or additional storage capacities (as in the case where wastes are already being stored).  
20 In the evaluation of the No Action Alternative in Chapter 3 of this EIS, it is further assumed that  
21 for the short term, management of the stored wastes would continue for 100 years (a time period  
22 typically assumed for active institutional controls), and long-term impacts are analyzed for the  
23 period beyond 100 years up to 10,000 years to be consistent with the time frame analyzed for the  
24 action alternatives.

25

26

## 27 **2.2 ALTERNATIVE 2: DISPOSAL IN THE WIPP GEOLOGIC REPOSITORY**

28

29 This alternative involves the evaluation of the incremental environmental consequences  
30 that would occur at WIPP from the disposal of the 12,000 m<sup>3</sup> (420,000 ft<sup>3</sup>) of GTCC LLRW and  
31 GTCC-like waste included in Groups 1 and 2. This evaluation is performed on a waste-type basis  
32 for the human health and transportation analyses, as discussed previously.

33

34 The operation at WIPP involves disposal of TRU waste by emplacement in underground  
35 disposal rooms that are mined as part of a panel and an access drift. Each mined panel consists of  
36 seven rooms. CH TRU waste containers are emplaced on disposal room floors, and RH TRU  
37 waste containers are currently emplaced in horizontal boreholes in disposal room wall spaces.  
38 However, the EPA and New Mexico Environment Department have approved DOE use of  
39 shielded containers for safe emplacement of selected RH TRU waste streams with lower activity  
40 levels on the floor of the repository. The use of the shielded containers will enable DOE to  
41 significantly increase the efficiency of transportation and disposal operations for RH TRU waste  
42 at WIPP. For RH TRU waste streams with higher activity levels, such as those exhibited in the  
43 near term by activated metals removed from recently shutdown nuclear reactors, a similar, more  
44 heavily shielded container could be used. Consistent with the approval for the shielded container  
45 and the potential extension to a more heavily shielded container, this EIS assumes all activated  
46 metal waste and Other Waste - RH would be packaged in shielded containers that would be

1   emplaced on the floor of the mined panel rooms in a manner similar to that used for the  
2   emplacement of CH waste.

3  
4       The analysis discussed in this EIS assumes that disposal procedures and practices at  
5   WIPP would continue, except for the emplacement of activated metals and Other Waste - RH on  
6   room floors (not in wall spaces, as is the current procedure). It is also assumed that all  
7   aboveground support facilities would be available for the disposal of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-  
8   like waste and that construction of additional aboveground facilities would not be required to  
9   dispose of the entire inventory of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste.

10  
11      Underground rooms are constructed by conventional mining techniques that use an  
12   electric-powered continuous miner rather than blasting. The mined salt is transported  
13   underground by haul trucks; once there, the salt is placed on the salt hoist and lifted to the  
14   surface. The exact locations and orientations of those rooms would be determined on the basis of  
15   mining engineering, safety, and other factors.

16  
17      The total capacity for disposal of TRU waste established under the WIPP LWA as  
18   amended (P.L. 102-579 as amended by P.L. 104-201) is 175,675 m<sup>3</sup> (6.2 million ft<sup>3</sup>). The  
19   Consultation and Cooperative Agreement with the State of New Mexico (1981) established a  
20   total RH capacity of 7,080 m<sup>3</sup> (250,000 ft<sup>3</sup>), with the remaining capacity for CH TRU at  
21   168,500 m<sup>3</sup> (5.95 million ft<sup>3</sup>). In addition, the WIPP LWA as amended (P.L. 102-579 as  
22   amended by P.L. 104-201) limits the total radioactivity of RH waste to 5.1 million curies. For  
23   comparison, the GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like CH volume, RH volume, and RH total  
24   radioactivity are approximately 6,650 m<sup>3</sup> (235,000 ft<sup>3</sup>), 5,050 m<sup>3</sup> (178,000 ft<sup>3</sup>), and 157 million  
25   curies, respectively. On the basis of emplaced and anticipated waste volumes, the disposal of all  
26   GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste at WIPP would exceed the limits for RH volume and RH  
27   total activity. The majority of the GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like RH volume is from the Other  
28   Waste category (e.g., DOE non-defense TRU), and activated metal waste contributes to most of  
29   the RH activity. The WIPP LWA as amended (P.L. 102-579 as amended by P.L. 104-201) also  
30   limits disposal in WIPP to defense-generated TRU waste. Under the current schedule for WIPP,  
31   DOE would complete its operations in 2035. However, this EIS assumes that WIPP operations  
32   would continue beyond 2035, allowing for disposal of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste that  
33   is projected to be generated after 2035.

34  
35      Most of the GTCC-like waste consists of TRU waste that may not have been generated  
36   from atomic energy defense activities. Disposing of these wastes and GTCC LLRW in WIPP  
37   would require a change in law to allow disposal of wastes other than TRU waste generated by  
38   atomic energy defense activities. The total estimated inventory of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like  
39   waste, added to the DOE defense-generated TRU waste disposed of or scheduled to be disposed  
40   of at WIPP, could exceed the WIPP LWA as amended (P.L. 102-579 as amended by  
41   P.L. 104-201) and the Consultation and Cooperative Agreement RH volume and curie limits for  
42   WIPP, as discussed above. The WIPP LWA as amended (P.L. 102-579 as amended by  
43   P.L. 104-201) would require modification (see Chapter 13), and the additional GTCC LLRW and  
44   GTCC-like wastes would need to be analyzed as part of the performance assessment for EPA  
45   certification.

46

1       The affected environment and the potential environmental and human health  
2 consequences at the WIPP facility are discussed in Sections 4.2 and 4.3, respectively. The  
3 number of additional rooms needed to emplace the GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste is  
4 estimated to be about 26 (Sandia 2008a,b).

5  
6       The GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste inventory would be packaged in approximately  
7 63,000 waste disposal packages. The types of containers or packages used would depend on the  
8 type of waste in the inventory. It is assumed that waste disposal containers would include 208-L  
9 (55-gal) drums, standard waste boxes (SWBs), and shielded containers, and that Cs-137  
10 irradiators would be disposed of individually in their original shielded devices. The size of these  
11 irradiators is assumed to be approximately 150 × 65 × 67 cm (59 × 26 × 27 in.) (Sandia 2008c).

12  
13       Prior to implementation of this alternative, further evaluation and analysis of alternative  
14 technologies and methods to optimize the transport, handling, and emplacement of the wastes  
15 would be conducted to identify those technologies and methods that would minimize to the  
16 extent possible any potential impacts to human health or the environment. Follow-on WIPP-  
17 specific NEPA review would be conducted to examine in greater detail the potential impacts  
18 associated with the disposal of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste at WIPP, as appropriate.  
19 DOE acknowledges that only defense-generated TRU waste is currently authorized for disposal  
20 at the WIPP geologic repository under the WIPP LWA as amended (P.L. 102-579 as amended by  
21 P.L. 104-201), and that legislation would be required to allow disposal of waste other than TRU  
22 waste generated by atomic energy defense activities at WIPP and/or for siting a new facility  
23 within the land withdrawal area.

24  
25       It should be noted that waste disposal operations at WIPP were suspended on February 5,  
26 2014, following a fire involving an underground vehicle. Nine days later, on February 14, 2014,  
27 a radiological event occurred underground at WIPP, contaminating a portion of the mine  
28 primarily along the ventilation path from the location of the incident and releasing a small  
29 amount of contamination into the environment.

30  
31       DOE will resume disposal operations at WIPP when it is safe to do so. The schedule for  
32 restart of limited operations is currently under review. DOE is continuing to characterize and  
33 certify TRU waste at the Idaho National Laboratory, Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Savannah  
34 River Site, and Argonne National Laboratory for eventual shipment to WIPP. TRU waste  
35 continues to be generated at the Hanford site and Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory.  
36 DOE is carefully evaluating and analyzing the impacts on storage requirements and  
37 commitments with state regulators at the generator sites. These efforts will inform decisions  
38 related to the availability of storage for certified TRU waste until waste shipments to WIPP can  
39 resume. Detailed information on the status of recovery activities at WIPP can be found at  
40 <http://www.wipp.energy.gov/wipprecovery/recovery.html>.

41  
42       **2.3 ALTERNATIVE 3: DISPOSAL IN A NEW INTERMEDIATE-DEPTH**  
43       **BOREHOLE DISPOSAL FACILITY**

44  
45       Alternative 3 involves the evaluation of the environmental consequences from the  
46 construction, operations, and post-closure of a new borehole facility for the Groups 1 and 2

1 GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste inventory. Reference locations at the following five sites  
2 are evaluated for this alternative: the Hanford Site, INL Site, LANL, NNSS, and the WIPP  
3 Vicinity. Because of the shallow depth to groundwater at SRS, this alternative is not evaluated  
4 for this site. Of the four NRC regions considered for the hypothetical commercial facility  
5 analysis, human health impacts are analyzed for the NRC Region IV generic commercial  
6 location only because the depth to groundwater at the other three regions is considered too  
7 shallow for application of this method for the purposes of this EIS.

8

9 The conceptual design (see Section 5.1.1) indicates that about 44 ha (110 ac) of land  
10 would be required for the 930 boreholes needed to accommodate the waste packages containing  
11 the 12,000 m<sup>3</sup> (420,000 ft<sup>3</sup>) of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste. This acreage would include  
12 land required for supporting infrastructure, such as facilities or buildings for receiving and  
13 handling waste packages or containers, and space for a stormwater retention pond to collect  
14 stormwater runoff and truck washdown. The borehole method entails emplacement of waste in  
15 boreholes at depths below 30 m (100 ft) but above 300 m (1,000 ft) bgs. Boreholes can vary  
16 widely in diameter (from 0.3 to 3.7 m [1 to 12 ft]), and the proximity of one borehole to another  
17 can vary depending on the design of the facility. The technology for drilling larger-diameter  
18 boreholes is simple and widely available. The conceptual design evaluated in this EIS employs  
19 boreholes that are 2.4 m (8 ft) in diameter and 40-m (130-ft) deep in unconsolidated to  
20 semiconsolidated soils, as shown in Figure 1.4.2-2, with a spacing of 30 m (100 ft) between  
21 boreholes. Deeper or shallower boreholes than those evaluated in this EIS could be used,  
22 depending on site-specific considerations (e.g., depth to groundwater).

23

24 A bucket auger would be used to drill the large-diameter boreholes (see Figure 5.1.1-2),  
25 and a smooth steel casing would be advanced to the depth of the borehole during the drilling and  
26 construction of the borehole. The casing would provide stability to the borehole walls and ensure  
27 that waste packages would not snag and plug the borehole as they were lowered and that they  
28 would sit in an upright position when they reached the bottom. The upper 30 m (100 ft) of  
29 smooth steel casing would be removed upon closure of the borehole. In some cases where  
30 consolidated materials might be encountered, a more robust drilling technology would be  
31 required. A casing would also be used in this case as an aid in placing the waste package. After  
32 placement of the waste in the borehole, a reinforced concrete barrier would be added above the  
33 disposal containers to deter inadvertent drilling into the isolated waste during the post-closure  
34 period, and backfill would be added to the surface level. Details describing facility construction,  
35 operations, and integrity are provided in Section 5.1.4.

36

37 Adequate acreage (44 ha or 110 ac) is available at the GTCC reference locations for the  
38 sites being considered for the borehole method (Hanford Site, INL Site, LANL, NNSS, and the  
39 WIPP Vicinity). At LANL, the reference location is composed of three separate parcels of land  
40 located in Technical Area-54 (TA-54).

41

42

## 43 **2.4 ALTERNATIVE 4: DISPOSAL IN A NEW TRENCH DISPOSAL FACILITY**

44

45 Under Alternative 4, the construction, operations, and post-closure performance of a new  
46 trench disposal facility at the Hanford Site, INL Site, LANL, NNSS, SRS, and the WIPP Vicinity

1 are evaluated for disposal of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste. The conceptual design of the  
2 trench is described further in Section 5.1.2. Alternative 4 is also evaluated for the generic  
3 commercial location in NRC Regions II and IV in order to allow for a comparison of these  
4 methods with the federal sites in these two regions.

5  
6 For disposal of the entire 12,000 m<sup>3</sup> (420,000 ft<sup>3</sup>) of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like  
7 waste, the conceptual design for the trench method includes 29 trenches occupying a footprint of  
8 about 20 ha (50 ac) (see Table 5.1-1 and Figure 5.1.4-2). This acreage includes land required for  
9 supporting infrastructure, such as facilities or buildings for receiving and handling waste  
10 packages or containers, and space for a stormwater retention pond to collect stormwater runoff  
11 and truck washdown. Each trench would be approximately 3-m (10-ft) wide, 11-m (36-ft) deep,  
12 and 100-m (330-ft) long. After wastes were placed in the trench, a concrete barrier would be  
13 placed on top, and backfill would be added to the surface level. The cover would be a minimum  
14 of 5 m (16 ft). The additional concrete barrier would provide additional shielding during the  
15 operational period, and at some sites where the material through which drilling would be done is  
16 typically soft (e.g., sand or clay), the layer could deter inadvertent drilling into the buried waste  
17 during the post-closure period. Additional intruder barriers could be adopted for those sites in a  
18 hard rock environment on the basis of final engineering designs.

19  
20 Additional features would be necessary in the trenches where RH waste would be  
21 emplaced in order to provide shielding for the workers once the waste was in place. The RH  
22 waste packages would be disposed of in vertical cylinders with concrete shield plugs on the top  
23 of each cylinder. A mating flange would enable coupling of the bottom-loading transfer cask to a  
24 given cylinder for transfer of the waste package into the disposal unit. The transfer cask would  
25 be moved off an on-site transport truck and moved into position by an overhead crane. The  
26 facility construction, operations, and post-closure activities assumed in the evaluation of the  
27 trench disposal method are discussed in Section 5.1.4.

## 30 2.5 ALTERNATIVE 5: DISPOSAL IN A NEW VAULT DISPOSAL FACILITY

31  
32 Under Alternative 5, the construction, operations, and post-closure performance of a new  
33 vault disposal facility at the Hanford Site, INL Site, LANL, NNSS, SRS, and the WIPP Vicinity |  
34 are evaluated for disposal of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste. The conceptual design of the  
35 vault is described further in Section 5.1.3. Alternative 5 is evaluated for the generic commercial  
36 location at all four NRC regions.

37  
38 The conceptual design for the vault disposal of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste that  
39 is evaluated in this EIS employs a reinforced concrete vault constructed near grade level, with  
40 the footings and floors of the vault situated in a slight excavation just below grade  
41 (see Figure 1.4.2-4). The design is a modification of a disposal concept proposed by Henry  
42 (1993) for GTCC LLRW, and it is similar to a belowground vault LLRW disposal option  
43 (Denson et al. 1987) previously investigated by USACE. A similar concrete vault structure is  
44 currently in use (mostly below grade) for the disposal of higher-activity LLRW at SRS  
45 (MMES et al. 1994).

1       The vault disposal facility to emplace 12,000 m<sup>3</sup> (420,000 ft<sup>3</sup>) of waste would consist of  
2 12 vault units (each with 11 vault cells) and occupy a footprint of about 24 ha (60 ac). This  
3 acreage includes land required for supporting infrastructure, such as facilities or buildings for  
4 receiving and handling waste packages or containers, and space for a stormwater retention pond.  
5 Each vault would be about 11-m (36-ft) wide, 94-m (310-ft) long, and 7.9-m (26-ft) tall, with  
6 12 vault units situated in a linear array (see Table 5.1-1 and Figure 5.1.4-3). The vault cell would  
7 be 8.2-m (27-ft) wide, 7.5-m (25-ft) long, and 5.5-m (18-ft) high, with an internal volume of  
8 340 m<sup>3</sup> (12,000 ft<sup>3</sup>) per vault cell. Double interior concrete walls with an expansion joint would  
9 be included after every second cell.

10  
11       Vault cells for disposal of RH waste would be similar in design to the trenches. Waste  
12 containers would be emplaced from a bottom-loading transfer cask into vertical concrete  
13 cylinders with thick concrete shield plugs within each cell. The cylinder loading would be the  
14 same as that for the trench method. Two engineered cover systems would be used for the vaults.  
15 If needed, rock armor<sup>1</sup> could also be incorporated into the final cover to further protect against  
16 erosion. Construction, operations, and post-closure activities for the vault method are discussed  
17 in Section 5.1.4, with additional details provided in Appendix D.

## 20     **2.6 ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED BUT NOT EVALUATED IN DETAIL**

21  
22       DOE identified the alternatives for detailed analysis in this EIS on the basis of the  
23 rationale provided in the NOI for the GTCC EIS (72 FR 40135). Several comments received  
24 during the scoping process indicated that DOE should include alternatives in addition to those  
25 identified in the NOI. However, none of the suggested alternatives was determined to be a  
26 reasonable alternative (see Section 1.5.1.2).

27  
28       In the NOI for the GTCC EIS, DOE identified co-disposal of the GTCC LLRW and  
29 GTCC-like waste at the then-proposed Yucca Mountain repository as one alternative to be  
30 considered; however, DOE did not include this as an alternative in the EIS because since  
31 publication of the NOI, the Secretary of Energy determined that a permanent repository for high-  
32 level waste and spent nuclear fuel at Yucca Mountain, Nevada, is not a workable option, and the  
33 repository will not be developed. Therefore, DOE concluded that co-disposal at a Yucca  
34 Mountain repository is not a reasonable alternative and eliminated it from evaluation in the EIS.

35  
36       DOE did not evaluate developing a geologic repository exclusively for disposal of GTCC  
37 LLRW and GTCC-like wastes because DOE determined that such an alternative is not  
38 reasonable due to the time and cost associated with siting a deep geologic repository and the  
39 relatively small volume of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste identified in the GTCC EIS. The  
40 results presented in this EIS for the WIPP geologic repository alternative are indicative of the  
41 high degree of waste isolation that would be provided by disposal in a geologic repository.

42  
1       Rock armor is irregularly broken and random-sized pieces of quarry rock; individual stones ranging from very  
large (2 to 3 yd<sup>3</sup> or 1.5 to 2.3 m<sup>3</sup>) to small (0.5 ft or 0.014 m<sup>3</sup>) are placed into the final cover to further protect  
against erosion.

1       The Blue Ribbon Commission (BRC) on America's Nuclear Future, in its final report to  
2 DOE on January 26, 2012, provided recommendations, which included the development of one  
3 or more permanent deep geologic facilities for the safe disposal of spent nuclear fuel and high-  
4 level radioactive waste and the development of one or more consolidated interim storage  
5 facilities as part of an integrated, comprehensive plan for managing the back end of the nuclear  
6 fuel cycle. In its *Strategy for the Management and Disposal of Spent Nuclear Fuel and High*  
7 *Level Radioactive Waste* (DOE 2013), developed in response to the BRC Report, the  
8 Administration agreed "that the development of geologic disposal capacity is currently the most  
9 cost-effective way of permanently disposing of used nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive  
10 waste while minimizing the burden on future generations" and proposed to "engage in a consent-  
11 based siting process and begin to conduct preliminary site investigations for a geologic  
12 repository." The Administration's goal is to have a repository constructed and its operations  
13 started by 2048. The Administration will work with Congress using the strategy as an actionable  
14 framework for building a national program for the management and disposal of the nation's used  
15 nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste (DOE 2013).

16  
17       In addition, the NOI for the GTCC EIS also identified the Oak Ridge Reservation as a  
18 site to be evaluated for potential disposal of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste by using a land  
19 disposal method because of its ongoing waste disposal mission. Based on internal reviews  
20 conducted by the Low-Level Waste Disposal Facility Federal Review Group, DOE determined  
21 that the site is not appropriate for disposal of LLRW containing high concentrations of long-lived  
22 radionuclides (such as those found in GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste), especially those  
23 with high mobility in the subsurface environment. For this reason, DOE concluded that the Oak  
24 Ridge Reservation (ORR) is not a reasonable disposal site alternative and has eliminated it from  
25 detailed evaluation in this EIS.

26  
27       In developing Alternatives 3 to 5 for this EIS, all DOE sites were carefully considered for  
28 inclusion. The DOE sites with an ongoing waste disposal mission are included in the scope of  
29 this EIS. Of these DOE sites, the evaluation for SRS is limited to the trench and vault methods  
30 because of the relatively shallow depth to groundwater at SRS.

31  
32       The reference locations being evaluated in this EIS are limited to federal sites. DOE  
33 solicited technical capability statements from commercial vendors that might be interested in  
34 constructing and operating a GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposal facility in a request  
35 for information in the *FedBizOpps* on July 1, 2005. Although at the time, several commercial  
36 vendors expressed an interest, no vendor provided specific information on disposal locations and  
37 methods for analysis in the EIS. On June 20, 2014 Waste Control Specialists, LLC, (WCS), filed  
38 (and resubmitted on July 21, 2014) a Petition for Rulemaking with the Texas Commission on  
39 Environmental Quality (TCEQ) requesting the State of Texas to revise certain provisions of the  
40 Texas Administrative Code to remove prohibitions on disposal of GTCC LLRW, GTCC-like  
41 waste and TRU waste at its TCEQ licensed facilities. On January 30, 2015, TCEQ sent a letter to  
42 the NRC requesting guidance on the State of Texas's authority to license disposal of GTCC  
43 LLRW, GTCC-like waste and TRU waste. This matter is under review by NRC.

44  
45       Commercial disposal locations are evaluated in this EIS by using a generic approach in  
46 which the United States is divided into four regions, as the NRC has done. The estimates for the

1 four regions could be used in the future as a basis for considering the feasibility of siting a  
2 borehole, trench, or vault disposal facility on private or commercial land in the United States.

3

4

5 **2.7 COMPARISON OF THE POTENTIAL CONSEQUENCES FROM THE**  
6 **FIVE ALTERNATIVES**

7

8 The following sections describe the  
9 consequences from the five alternatives  
10 (including No Action) evaluated for each of the  
11 environmental resource areas (see Tables 2.7-1  
12 through 2.7-6, which are presented  
13 consecutively following the discussion for  
14 Section 2.7).

- Alternative 1: No Action
- Alternative 2: Disposal in the WIPP geologic repository
- Alternative 3: Disposal in a new borehole disposal facility
- Alternative 4: Disposal in a new trench disposal facility
- Alternative 5: Disposal in a new vault disposal facility

15

16

17 **2.7.1 Climate, Air Quality, and Noise**

18

19 Potential air quality and noise impacts for the alternatives evaluated are discussed in  
20 Sections 3.5, 4.3.1, 5.3.1.1, 6.2.1, 7.2.1, 8.2.1, 9.2.1, 10.2.1, and 11.2.1. There would be no  
21 changes to the current air quality and noise under Alternative 1, since no additional construction  
22 activities would occur. The incremental air quality and noise impacts under Alternative 2 would  
23 be very low, because no new surface facilities would be constructed at the WIPP repository.  
24 There would be very minor increases in the impacts from the surface storage of mined materials  
25 at WIPP to allow for the increased disposal capacity. However, the impacts would be in terms  
26 of time more than magnitude; the time frame over which the impacts would occur would be  
27 extended more than would their magnitude. The ambient air concentrations of criteria pollutants,  
28 volatile organic compounds (VOCs), and carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>) would not likely change as a  
29 result of disposing of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like wastes at WIPP.

30

31 Under Alternatives 3 to 5, the air quality and noise impacts are expected to be low, but  
32 higher than they would be under Alternative 2. It is estimated that during construction, total  
33 peak-year emission rates for criteria pollutants, VOCs, and CO<sub>2</sub> associated with all three  
34 Alternatives (3 to 5) would be low. Construction activities would take place well within the site  
35 boundaries at all sites evaluated (except at LANL, where construction activities could take place  
36 within about 200 m [660 ft] of the boundary), so emissions would contribute little to  
37 concentrations at or beyond the site boundaries. For most sites, during the construction phase,  
38 emission levels associated with the borehole method would be between those associated with the  
39 trench method and the vault method, with the vault method having the most relative emissions  
40 and the trench method having the least. Construction-related emissions from all three disposal  
41 methods would add 1% or less to emissions in the nearby areas surrounding the various sites.

42

43 During operations, total peak-year emission rates for criteria pollutants, VOCs, and CO<sub>2</sub>  
44 for the three disposal methods would be low (even lower than during construction). Operational  
45 activities would be well within the site boundaries at all candidate sites (except for LANL, as  
46 discussed above), so emissions from operational activities would contribute little to the

1 concentrations at or beyond the site boundaries. At all sites, the borehole method would emit the  
2 least emissions of all three disposal methods during the operations phase.

3  
4 The impacts of construction-related and operations-related emissions (e.g., fugitive dust)  
5 on ambient air quality would be reduced by implementing best management practices, such as  
6 watering unpaved roads and other sources of dust. Ozone ( $O_3$ ) levels in the counties  
7 encompassing the evaluated sites are currently in attainment, and  $O_3$  precursor emission levels  
8 from construction and operational activities would be relatively small and much lower than those  
9 for the regional air shed in which emitted precursors are transported and formed into  $O_3$ . As a  
10 result, the potential impacts of  $O_3$  precursor releases from construction and operational activities  
11 for the three land disposal methods would not be of concern. The highest peak-year amount of  
12 CO<sub>2</sub> emissions would occur during construction, but those emissions would be considered small  
13 at all the sites evaluated (less than 0.00005% of U.S. emissions).

14  
15 The highest composite noise during construction at any of the sites under Alternatives 3  
16 to 5 would be about 92 dBA at a distance of 15 m (50 ft) from the source (noise generated from  
17 operations would be less than the noise in the construction phase). Sound levels would actually  
18 be lower because of air absorption and ground effects due to terrain and vegetation. Noise levels  
19 at a distance of 690 m (2,300 ft) from the source would be below the EPA guideline of 55 dBA  
20 or decibels for all the sites evaluated. This distance is smaller than the distance between the  
21 GTCC reference locations and the respective nearest known off-site residences. Estimated  
22 distances of the GTCC reference locations from the respective nearest known off-site residences  
23 are as follows: >6 km (4 mi) at the Hanford Site; >11 km (7 mi) at the INL Site; approximately  
24 3.5 km (2.2 mi) at LANL (nearest residence in White Rock); >6 km (4 mi) at NNSS; >14 km  
25 (9 mi) at SRS; and >5 km (3 mi) at the WIPP Vicinity.

26  
27  
28 **2.7.2 Geology and Soils**  
29  
30 Potential impacts on geology and soils are discussed in Sections 3.5, 4.3.2, 6.2.2, 7.2.2,  
31 8.2.2, 9.2.2, 10.2.2, and 11.2.2. Under Alternative 1, the land currently used for storage would  
32 continue to be used. Under Alternative 2, no surface support structures in addition to those  
33 already in place at the WIPP facility would be needed; the construction of additional  
34 underground rooms would not increase the current footprint of the WIPP site.

35  
36 Under Alternatives 3 to 5, impacts from land disturbance would be proportional to the  
37 total area of land disturbed during site preparation and construction. The borehole method would  
38 disturb more land than would the trench and vault methods. Of the three land disposal methods,  
39 the borehole method also would result in the greatest disturbance with depth. The vault disposal  
40 method would disturb more land than the trench method. No adverse impacts from the extraction  
41 and use of geologic and soil resources are expected at any of the six sites, and no significant  
42 changes in surface topography would occur. No changes in natural drainages are expected.  
43 Potential impacts at soil resource areas (borrow areas) that might be needed to implement the  
44 vault disposal facility in particular (because of the larger amount of soil required for the cover  
45 system) would have to be considered in follow-on evaluations to support implementation of this  
46 method.

47

1       The potential for erosion would be lower at the five western sites evaluated (Hanford  
2 Site, INL Site, LANL, NNSS, and WIPP Vicinity) than at the eastern site (SRS) because of the  
3 low precipitation rates at the western sites. Erosion rates at all six evaluated sites would be  
4 reduced by employing best management practices. For most of the sites, the borehole and the  
5 trench methods would be completed in unconsolidated sediments. However, these two disposal  
6 methods could penetrate the upper surface of the basalt interlayered with sediment at the INL  
7 Site and the Bandelier Tuff at LANL.

8

9

### 10 **2.7.3 Water Resources**

11

12       Potential impacts on water resources are discussed in Sections 3.5, 4.3.3, 5.3.3, 6.2.3,  
13 7.2.3, 8.2.3, 9.2.3, 10.2.3, and 11.2.3. Under Alternative 1 (No Action Alternative), no potential  
14 impacts on water resources in terms of water consumption are expected other than those that  
15 already exist as a result of waste storage. The impacts associated with any surficial spills are  
16 expected to be the same as those from storage activities practiced currently. The incremental  
17 water resource impacts under Alternative 2 are expected to be very low, since the facilities for  
18 unloading, managing, transporting, and decontaminating waste packages and equipment would  
19 already be in place. The increased water needs for potable purposes would not result in any  
20 additional significant impacts in the region of the WIPP repository. As is the case for the air  
21 quality impacts, the most significant incremental effects associated with adding the GTCC  
22 LLRW and GTCC-like waste to the wastes being disposed of at the WIPP repository is that the  
23 impacts would occur over a longer time period. There would be very little, if any, change in the  
24 magnitude of the impacts.

25

26       Under Alternatives 3 to 5 (borehole, trench, or vault), water consumption associated with  
27 the borehole method during construction would be about 530,000 L/yr (140,000 gal/yr), which is  
28 the smallest amount associated with the three land disposal methods. The corresponding values  
29 for the trench and vault methods are 1,000,000 L/yr (270,000 gal/yr) and 3,300,000 L/yr  
30 (860,000 gal/yr), respectively. The initial construction period was assumed to be about 3.4 years  
31 for all three land disposal methods. The amount of potable and raw water consumed during the  
32 operational phase of the borehole method would also be the smallest of the three disposal  
33 methods; it would be about 2,500,000 L/yr (650,000 gal/yr). A total of 5,300,000 L/yr  
34 (1,400,000 gal/yr) would be required for operating either the trench or the vault method.

35

36       The increase in annual water use under Alternatives 3 to 5 would be low for all of the  
37 sites evaluated. However, at the WIPP Vicinity, the increase in demand would have to be  
38 considered in conjunction with the water demands of the nearby WIPP repository operation.  
39 Construction of a GTCC disposal facility at the WIPP Vicinity reference locations (at either  
40 Section 27 or 35) could increase the water usage in that area by as much as 0.24% of the  
41 pumpage for the Carlsbad Double Eagle South Well Field (i.e., 3,300,000 L/yr or 860,000 gal/yr  
42 versus a capacity of 1,400 million L or 360 million gal). Operations would increase water use by  
43 as much as 0.39% of the pumpage for the Carlsbad Double Eagle South Well Field. Off-site  
44 wells (i.e., Double Eagle South Well Field system) are the source of water at the WIPP Vicinity  
45 reference locations.

46

1        Potential impacts on underlying aquifers and any surface waters at the Hanford Site, INL  
2 Site, LANL, NNSN, SRS, and WIPP Vicinity from sanitary and other nonhazardous waste  
3 (including surficial spills) from construction and operations of the three land disposal methods  
4 would be small. Groundwater quality at the Hanford Site, INL Site, LANL, and SRS could be  
5 impacted by leaching of waste constituents resulting in concentrations of radionuclides at some  
6 time in the future (within 10,000 years after closure of the proposed land disposal facilities).  
7 Groundwater quality at NNSN and the WIPP Vicinity would not be impacted because disposal  
8 facility post-closure estimates presented in this EIS indicate that radionuclides would not reach  
9 groundwater during the 10,000-year period of analysis.

10

11

## 12 **2.7.4 Human Health**

13

14        Potential human health impacts are discussed in Sections 3.5, 4.3.4, 5.3.4, 6.2.4, 7.2.4,  
15 8.2.4, 9.2.4, 10.2.4, 11.2.4, and 12.2. Human health impacts are evaluated separately for workers  
16 and members of the general public in the EIS. The two major worker impacts that are addressed  
17 quantitatively are the radiation doses and LCF risks to the workforce who would implement the  
18 various alternatives and the estimated numbers of injuries and fatalities that could occur as a  
19 result of a construction project of this size. The worker impacts are generally comparable for all  
20 of the action alternatives. Data on worker impacts for the No Action Alternative in this EIS were  
21 obtained from documents prepared by some of the sites expected to generate GTCC LLRW.

22

23

### 24        **2.7.4.1 Worker Impacts**

25

26        Worker doses are estimated on the basis of projected worker requirements during the  
27 operations phase under the various action alternatives. Under the No Action Alternative, the  
28 annual incremental collective radiation dose to the workforce associated with the storage of  
29 GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste is estimated to be 4 person-rem on the basis of the storage  
30 of activated metal waste (see Table 2.7-3). The annual collective worker dose estimate associated  
31 with Alternative 2 is 0.29 person-rem/yr, while those for Alternatives 3, 4, and 5 are 2.6, 4.6, and  
32 5.2 person-rem/yr, respectively. The estimates for Alternatives 3 to 5 are applicable to all sites  
33 considered, because the same procedures would generally be used at each site.

34

35        These differences in worker doses are attributable to the different assumptions used to  
36 develop the estimates for the various alternatives and do not reflect actual benefits of one  
37 alternative over the other in terms of worker doses. Actual worker dose information was used for  
38 Alternative 2, while conservative assumptions were used to develop worker dose estimates for  
39 Alternatives 3, 4, and 5. Comparable doses would likely occur under any of the four action  
40 alternatives. The maximum annual dose to any individual worker would be kept below the DOE  
41 limit of 5 rem/yr and would be no more than the DOE administrative control level of 2 rem/yr  
42 and a project-specific administrative control level that could be lower still. In addition, worker  
43 exposures would follow the ALARA (as low as reasonably achievable) principle to further  
44 reduce doses. It is expected that none of these worker doses would result in an estimated LCF.  
45 The estimates of LCFs were obtained by using a risk factor of 0.0006 LCF per rem  
46 (see Section 5.2.4.3).

47

1        It is projected that no worker fatalities would occur during operational activities under  
2 any of the alternatives, and the annual number of lost workdays due to occupational injuries and  
3 illnesses for the land disposal methods are estimated to range from 1 day for the borehole method  
4 to 2 days for the trench and vault methods (see Table 2.7-3). Under Alternative 2, the annual  
5 number of lost workdays due to occupational injuries and illnesses is estimated to be 3 days,  
6 and this is an incremental value over the number estimated to occur as a result of the geologic  
7 repository's implementing its current missions to dispose of defense TRU waste. The value for  
8 Alternative 2 is larger than that for the other three action alternatives as a result of assuming that  
9 the GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste would be managed as CH wastes at WIPP, which  
10 requires more workers to dispose of the larger number of waste packages. The accident rates are  
11 comparable for all four action alternatives. As is the case for the estimates of worker doses, these  
12 differences are not considered significant and would likely be attributable to the different  
13 assumptions used to develop these estimates.

14

15

#### 16        2.7.4.2 Impacts on Members of the General Public

17

18        The human health impacts on members of the general public and on-site noninvolved  
19 workers are evaluated for waste handling accidents that could occur prior to completion of  
20 disposal activities and also for the long-term impacts from disposal of the GTCC LLRW and  
21 GTCC-like waste. The highest impacts would be from an accidental fire affecting an SWB. The  
22 doses to the highest-exposed individual (i.e., the individual who could receive the highest dose  
23 estimated) located 100 m (330 ft) from the fire range from 2.4 to 16 rem and result in no LCFs  
24 for the various sites (see Table 2.7-3). The collective dose to the population in the sector  
25 downwind of the fire ranges from 0.47 to 160 person-rem and no LCFs. These results indicate  
26 that accidents involving waste packages could have significant impacts, so care needs to be taken  
27 to minimize the likelihood of such accidents. Information on accidents at the WIPP repository is  
28 included in safety documentation for the site, and the wastes being addressed in this EIS  
29 generally fall within the safety envelope of that evaluation. Such impacts are thus not quantified  
30 for the WIPP repository in this EIS.

31

32        The potential long-term human health impacts of the No Action Alternative could amount  
33 to as much as 470,000 mrem/yr or an annual LCF risk of about 0.3 (see Table 2.7-3) from the  
34 continued storage of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste in NRC Region I. With regard to the  
35 wastes assumed to remain in storage in NRC Regions II to IV, estimates indicate much lower  
36 potential doses and no LCFs. To assess the impacts of Alternative 1, it is assumed that GTCC  
37 LLRW and GTCC-like waste would generally remain in the NRC region where the facilities that  
38 generate them are located. Most of the expected inventory is in NRC Region I, which is one of  
39 the reasons that the doses in this region are so much higher than those in the other three NRC  
40 regions. These health impacts would be on a hypothetical resident farmer residing 100 m (330 ft)  
41 from the edge of the disposal facility. This scenario is described further below.

42

43        For Alternative 2, there would be no releases to the accessible environment and therefore  
44 no radiation doses and LCF risks during the first 10,000 years following closure of the WIPP  
45 repository.

46

Under Alternatives 3 to 5, the long-term human health impacts are addressed by considering the future radiation dose and LCF risk to a hypothetical individual who resides 100 m (330 ft) from the edge of the disposal facility and develops a farm. This resident farmer scenario is assumed to be conservative (i.e., one that overestimates the expected dose and LCF risk) because it assumes a total loss of institutional control and institutional memory with regard to the disposal facility and because the radiation doses and LCF risks estimated to occur to this individual would likely never occur. These results are provided in tables in the site-specific chapters (i.e., Chapters 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, and 11) and are summarized in Table 2.7-3. The peak doses and LCF risks for each waste type are also provided in Appendix E.

There are three release mechanisms considered in the RESRAD-OFFSITE computer model that can lead to contamination at off-site locations: wind erosion, surface runoff, and leaching (see Section E.1). However, only two of these mechanisms are considered applicable to disposal of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste in land disposal facilities in the long term: (1) airborne emissions and (2) leaching of radioactive contaminants from the waste packages with transport to groundwater and migration to an accessible location such as a groundwater well. These two mechanisms are addressed in this EIS to determine the impacts on off-site members of the general public following closure of the disposal facility.

Release of particulates by wind erosion is not considered to be a viable pathway, given the depth of the disposal facility cover and use of good engineering practices during closure of the disposal facility, which would include measures to minimize erosion of the cover material. That is, it is assumed in this EIS that the disposed-of wastes would always be overlain by some clean soil cover. The only airborne emissions would be radioactive gases (such as radon) that could migrate through the facility cover and be released to the atmosphere.

The second release mechanism listed above (surface runoff) is also considered not relevant to the analysis conducted for this EIS. This mechanism addresses the loss of surficial contamination by precipitation that flows along the slope of the ground surface to the surrounding area. Since it is assumed in this EIS that there would always be some clean soil over the disposed-of wastes, this pathway is also not relevant to this assessment.

The most significant exposure pathway would be from groundwater contamination, and it is assumed that the resident farmer would install a drinking water well for use at his or her farm. The annual radiation doses within the first 10,000 years would range from zero to 2,300 mrem/yr for the three land disposal methods. The use of the resident farmer scenario is intended to provide estimates for comparing the various sites evaluated; however, this scenario may not be consistent with the reasonably foreseeable future scenario at some of the sites evaluated (e.g., Hanford Site). Subsequent NEPA review would use additional site-specific information, if available, for the evaluation of potential impacts should a site be selected for a GTCC disposal facility.

Because the radionuclide mix for each waste type (i.e., activated metals, sealed sources, and Other Waste) is different, the peak doses and LCF risks for each waste type do not necessarily occur at the same time. In addition, the peak doses and LCF risks for the entire GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste inventory considered as a whole could be different from those for the individual waste types. The results presented in the main body of the EIS are for the

1 entire GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste inventory, and the contributions of the individual  
2 waste types given in these tables are those that occur at the time of the peak doses and LCF risks  
3 for the entire inventory.

4  
5       The estimated doses and LCF risks for the hypothetical resident farmer scenario  
6 evaluated to assess the long-term impacts for GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposal using  
7 a borehole, trench, or vault disposal facility are presented in two ways in this EIS. The first  
8 presents the peak doses and LCF risks when disposal of the entire GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like  
9 waste inventory is considered. These are provided in tables in the site-specific chapters and are  
10 summarized in Table 2.7-3. The second way presents the peak doses and LCF risks for each  
11 waste type considered on its own. These results are presented in Appendix E to provide  
12 additional information on a waste-type basis.

13  
14       In evaluating the performance of the three land disposal methods at the various sites in  
15 this EIS, it is assumed that the waste inventory contained in the land disposal facilities would be  
16 available for leaching into groundwater 500 years after closure. The calculations assume that the  
17 GTCC LLRW Other Waste and GTCC-like Other Waste would be stabilized (such as with grout  
18 or another similar material) prior to being placed in the disposal facility. It is assumed that  
19 stabilization with grout material would be effective for 500 years after closure of the disposal  
20 facility. Use of such a stabilizing agent is not assumed for the activated metal waste and sealed  
21 sources. Most of the radiation dose and LCF risk associated with the groundwater pathway is  
22 attributable to leaching from the Other Waste type, and use of a stabilizing agent such as grout  
23 would tend to reduce leaching of radionuclides from these wastes.

24  
25       The long-term calculations conservatively assume that the receptor (a hypothetical  
26 resident farmer) is located 100 m (330 ft) downgradient from the edge of the disposal facility.  
27 This distance was selected because it is the nominal distance identified in the DOE *Radioactive*  
28 *Waste Management Manual*, DOE M 435.1-1 (DOE 1999), as the point of compliance for  
29 LLRW performance assessments. The distance to the nearest existing population from the edge  
30 of all reference locations evaluated in this EIS is much greater than 100 m (330 ft). Use of the  
31 actual (greater) distance would significantly lower the estimated doses (see Appendix E).

32  
33       A number of engineering measures were included in the conceptual facility designs to  
34 minimize the likelihood of contaminants migrating from the disposal units. To account for these  
35 measures, the water infiltration rate into the waste disposal area was reduced to 20% of the  
36 natural rate for the surrounding area after 500 years following facility closure. This reduced rate  
37 is assumed to be effective for the entire remaining period of analysis. This reduced rate is limited  
38 to the waste disposal area; outside the area of the waste disposal units, the natural background  
39 infiltration rate was used. This method is assumed to be a reasonable way to model the use of an  
40 improved cover over the waste disposal units.

41  
42       In this analysis, the same land disposal facility concepts and designs were used at each of  
43 the various sites. That is, the designs were not adjusted to account for site-specific environmental  
44 factors. The results given here indicate that the geologic repository (WIPP) and land disposal  
45 facilities located in arid regions of the country perform better than land disposal facilities located  
46 in more humid regions. This should not be interpreted as implying that a site in a humid

1 environment could not be used to dispose of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste in an  
2 acceptable manner. Rather, this means that more engineering and administrative controls may be  
3 necessary for such a site to meet the necessary performance objectives. Factors such as the  
4 infiltration rate, soil adsorption coefficients, engineered barriers, and stabilization techniques  
5 appear to make a difference and should be considered when making a decision on how to dispose  
6 of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste. Using robust engineering designs and redundant  
7 measures to contain the radionuclides in the disposal facility could delay the potential releases of  
8 radionuclides and could reduce them to very low levels, thereby minimizing future potential  
9 groundwater contamination and its associated human health impacts.

10

11 The primary exposure pathway of concern for the borehole, trench, and vault disposal  
12 methods is leaching of radionuclides from the GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste to the  
13 groundwater. The radionuclides are assumed to move downgradient with the water and  
14 subsequently be withdrawn in a well located 100 m (330 ft) from the disposal facility and used  
15 by a hypothetical resident farmer. The key input parameters that influenced the long-term human  
16 health results are the precipitation rates and the soil distribution coefficients ( $K_{dS}$ ) assumed in the  
17 calculations.

18

19 On the basis of site-specific precipitation rates that were assumed, it is estimated that the  
20 federal sites located in the arid regions of the country (Hanford Site, LANL, NNSS, and WIPP  
21 Vicinity) would generally have lower long-term human health impacts from the groundwater  
22 pathway than would the sites located in more humid regions (such as SRS). The exception is the  
23 INL Site, which is shown in Table 2.7-3 to have the highest dose and LCF risk estimates. The  
24 INL Site results are primarily due to using conservative parameters to represent a previously  
25 unanalyzed location. Conservative input parameters were assumed for the calculations for the  
26 INL Site because of the range of heterogeneity in geologic, hydraulic, and geochemical  
27 conditions observed across the 230,000 ha (580,000 ac) area spanned by the INL Site.  
28 Conservatively estimated parameters include distribution coefficients ( $K_{dS}$ ) of zero for the  
29 radionuclides identified in the waste inventory, low aquifer flow velocities, and higher-than-  
30 average infiltration rates.

31

32 Zero  $K_{dS}$  were conservatively assigned to account for basalt layers that are present in  
33 some parts of the INL Site. Essentially, this assumption allows radionuclides to be released to the  
34 full extent once the basalt layers have been penetrated, and it neglects the presence of laterally  
35 continuous sedimentary interbeds known to exist across the GTCC reference location. Dense  
36 basalt units are associated with low aquifer velocities, which, combined with high infiltration  
37 rates, were assumed to conservatively limit the dilution of radionuclides in the aquifer. Estimates  
38 of long-term human health impacts from the groundwater pathway for the No Action Alternative  
39 also indicate that the arid regions would result in lower doses and LCF risks.

40

41 Site- and radionuclide-specific  $K_{dS}$  were assumed in the long-term human health  
42 calculations and can vary significantly between sites.  $K_{dS}$  provide an indication of the degree to  
43 which the radionuclide would adhere to soil and not move with the percolating water. The higher  
44 the  $K_d$  for a specific radionuclide, the more that radionuclide would adhere to soil particles. Sites  
45 that have high  $K_{dS}$  would generally result in lower groundwater radionuclide concentrations than  
46 those with lower  $K_{dS}$ .

47

1        SRS was estimated to have the second-highest potential dose and LCF risks after the INL  
2 Site. The peak annual dose to the hypothetical farmer receptor at SRS was estimated to be about  
3 1,700 mrem/yr, with C-14, Tc-99, and I-129 as the major radionuclide contributors to the dose.  
4 The K<sub>ds</sub>s assumed for these three radionuclides are very low and generally the same as those used  
5 for all the federal sites evaluated in the EIS. As a result, these three radionuclides are also the  
6 major dose and risk contributors to the hypothetical resident farmer for the groundwater pathway  
7 for the federal sites in the western part of the country. However, the low precipitation rates for  
8 these sites resulted in generally lower peak annual doses and LCF risks than those for SRS,  
9 which is located in a more humid region.

10  
11        Finally, of the three waste types, the activated metals and sealed sources would result in  
12 lower peak annual doses and LCF risks than the Other Waste. This would occur because the  
13 Other Waste type is physically the most leachable of the three waste types. In this EIS, it is  
14 assumed that the Other Waste would be stabilized with grout to minimize degradation over time.  
15 This would also reduce leaching of radionuclides. The activated metal and sealed source wastes  
16 are much more durable than the stabilized Other Waste, and leaching from these two waste types  
17 would be much lower over the long term.

18  
19        The estimated doses to the hypothetical resident farmer provided in Table 2.7-3 are  
20 intended to serve as indicators of the performance or effectiveness of each of the land disposal  
21 methods at each of the sites evaluated and are expected to provide a metric for comparing the  
22 relative performance of the land disposal methods at these sites. When considering which GTCC  
23 disposal alternative to select, DOE will consider the potential dose to the hypothetical resident  
24 farmer as well as other factors described in Section 2.9.

25  
26  
27        **2.7.4.3 Analysis of Intentional Destructive Acts**  
28  
29        The EIS addressed the impacts of intentional destructive acts (IDAs) to provide  
30 perspective on the risks that the GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste could pose should such an  
31 act occur. An IDA could occur during waste handling, transportation, and disposal activities for  
32 the various alternatives. Since DOE has already considered the potential impacts of IDAs at  
33 WIPP (see Section 4.3.4.4), this EIS focuses on the three land disposal alternatives.

34  
35        There would be no unpackaged GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste or bulk hazardous  
36 chemicals at the GTCC reference locations since it is assumed that no waste processing activities  
37 would be conducted there. All GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste would be shipped to the  
38 GTCC disposal facilities at the reference locations in approved waste packages, and the activated  
39 metal wastes would be transported in heavily shielded casks. The only time that the wastes  
40 would be a target for an IDA would be before they were placed in the disposal facility and before  
41 the facility closed. After facility closure, the GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste would be well-  
42 isolated from any potential IDA.

43  
44        Since the GTCC reference locations addressed at this EIS are at secured federal sites, it  
45 would be very difficult for terrorists to gain access to the wastes, and even if they did, the  
46 generally remote locations would make these sites generally unattractive targets. The sealed

1 source and activated metal wastes are very robust, and it would be difficult to disperse the  
2 radionuclides in them. In addition, the Other Waste is assumed to be stabilized with grout or  
3 some other similar material, which reduces the likelihood for dispersion. The impacts from any  
4 attempts to disperse these materials (such as those from an explosive blast) would likely be  
5 greater than those from the released radionuclides.

6

7       However, should a terrorist successfully obtain access to these wastes and disperse them,  
8 the potential impacts could be significant. Potential acute fatalities could be on the order of 10 to  
9 50 people, with potential LCFs being in the hundreds. The economic impacts could reach billions  
10 of dollars (see Section 5.3.4.4). The extent of the impacts would depend on the exact location of  
11 the release, density of the surrounding population, local meteorology, and emergency response  
12 capabilities of individuals in the affected area. Appropriate security measures would be taken  
13 during all phases of waste handling and disposal activities to ensure that such events would not  
14 occur.

15

16

## 17 **2.7.5 Ecology**

18

19       Potential impacts on ecological resources are discussed in Sections 3.5, 4.3.5, 5.3.5,  
20 6.2.5, 7.2.5, 8.2.5, 9.2.5, 10.2.5, and 11.2.5. There would be minimal ecological impacts  
21 associated with Alternatives 1 and 2. Under Alternative 1, no additional activities other than  
22 continued storage would occur. Under Alternative 2, no surface support structures in addition to  
23 those already in place at the WIPP facility would be needed. Hence, no additional land surface  
24 would be affected from the construction of the additional underground rooms at WIPP to  
25 emplace the GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like wastes, except for the small increased amount of land  
26 within the existing footprint of the WIPP site needed to store excavated material (salt) from the  
27 repository. Since construction activities under this alternative would be minimal, and since the  
28 ecological impacts associated with operations would be low, the ecological impacts associated  
29 with implementing this alternative would be minimal.

30

31       Under Alternatives 3 to 5, loss of habitat (specific to each site), followed by the eventual  
32 establishment of low-growth vegetation, would affect species that depend on these habitats at the  
33 candidate sites. However, population-level impacts on species are not expected. Reestablishing  
34 habitat after closure of the disposal facility could take up to 20 years or more. Although there are  
35 no natural aquatic habitats on any of the candidate sites under these alternatives, certain aquatic  
36 species (e.g., invertebrates, waterfowl, shorebirds, amphibians, and mammals) could become  
37 established in stormwater retention ponds, depending on the amount of water and the length of  
38 the retention time.

39

40       There are no federally listed or state-listed threatened or endangered species reported to  
41 be in the GTCC project areas at the INL Site or the WIPP Vicinity. Construction activities could  
42 affect federal or state candidate species or species under review for federal listing at the INL Site  
43 or the WIPP Vicinity. Impacts on these species would likely be small, since the area of habitat  
44 disturbance would be small relative to the overall size of such habitat in the area. Several  
45 federally listed or state-listed bird and mammal species occur within the GTCC project areas at  
46 the Hanford Site, SRS, LANL, and NNSS. Impacts on these species would likely be small, since

1 the area of habitat disturbance would be small relative to the overall size of such habitat in the  
2 area. Adverse impacts would be minimized by conducting biological surveys in the project area  
3 and using good engineering practices to minimize impacts on the environment.

4

5

## 6 **2.7.6 Socioeconomics**

7

8 Potential impacts on socioeconomic are discussed in Sections 3.5, 4.3.6, 6.2.6, 7.2.6,  
9 8.2.6, 9.2.6, 10.2.6, and 11.2.6. There would be minimal socioeconomic impacts associated with  
10 Alternatives 1 and 2. Under Alternative 1, the approach currently used for storing the wastes  
11 would continue and require the same workforce. Under Alternative 2, the construction activities  
12 necessary to expand the disposal capacity at WIPP to accommodate the incremental waste  
13 volume could be done with the same workforce employed at the site. The same holds true for  
14 operational activities. Since there would be no significant influx of new workers to implement  
15 this alternative, the socioeconomic impacts are expected to be very low.

16

17 Although it is expected that the potential socioeconomic impacts under Alternatives 3  
18 to 5 would be larger than those under Alternatives 1 and 2, they would still be small. For  
19 Alternatives 3 to 5, construction and operations of a GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste  
20 disposal facility at the various sites considered in this EIS would increase the annual average  
21 employment growth rate by less than 0.1% in the region of interest (ROI). The amount of income  
22 that would be produced in the peak construction year would range from about \$4 to \$8 million  
23 (borehole and trench methods) to \$11 to \$13 million (vault method) (see Table 2.7-4 for the  
24 values for each method at each site).

25

26 The estimated in-migration to the ROI during peak construction ranges from a low of  
27 10 individuals (borehole method at NNSS) to a high of 127 (vault method at the WIPP Vicinity)  
28 as a result of employment at the GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposal site. This in-  
29 migration would have only a marginal effect on population growth and require less than about  
30 1% of vacant rental housing in the peak year at all of the candidate sites. Operations would create  
31 about 40 to 50 direct jobs and approximately the same number of indirect jobs in the ROI. The  
32 annual income during operations is estimated to be about \$4 to \$5 million per year.

33

34

## 35 **2.7.7 Environmental Justice**

36

37 Potential environmental justice issues are discussed in Sections 3.5, 4.3.7, 6.2.7, 7.2.7,  
38 8.2.7, 9.2.7, 10.2.7, and 11.2.7. Under Alternative 1, the approach currently used for storing  
39 these wastes would continue, and environmental justice issues, if any, should remain similar to  
40 current conditions. Under Alternative 2, there would be no incremental impacts beyond those  
41 that have already occurred.

42

43 Under Alternatives 3 to 5, construction, operations, and post-closure of the land disposal  
44 facilities would not result in the potential for disproportionate and adverse impacts on minority  
45 and low-income populations in the vicinity of the federal sites evaluated in this EIS. However,  
46 subsequent NEPA review to support any GTCC implementation would have to consider any

1 unique exposure pathways (such as subsistence fish, vegetation or wildlife consumption, and  
2 well water use) to determine any additional potential health and environmental impacts. DOE  
3 recognizes that concerns have been expressed by the American Indian tribes at the various  
4 federal sites involved, as discussed in Section 1.8 and in the tribal narratives in Chapters 6, 8,  
5 and 9 and Appendix G. DOE will continue to consult and coordinate with tribal governments to  
6 ensure that their concerns are considered in the decision-making process for selecting and  
7 implementing (a) disposal alternative(s) for GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste.

8

9

## 10 **2.7.8 Land Use**

11

12 Potential land use impacts are discussed in Sections 3.5, 4.3.8, 6.2.8, 7.2.8, 8.2.8, 9.2.8,  
13 10.2.8, and 11.2.8. There would be no incremental land use impacts associated with  
14 Alternatives 1 and 2. No additional land would be affected by Alternative 1, since this alternative  
15 involves the continuation of the current storage of these wastes for the indefinite future. Under  
16 Alternative 2, no additional land surface within the existing footprint of the WIPP site would be  
17 affected by the construction of the additional underground rooms at WIPP to emplace the GTCC  
18 LLRW and GTCC-like wastes, except for the small increased amount of land within the existing  
19 facility boundary needed to store excavated material (salt) from the repository. The land use  
20 impacts associated with use of the WIPP facility for disposal of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like  
21 waste were already incurred when the current WIPP facility was constructed.

22

23 Under Alternatives 3 to 5, it is estimated that the amount of land required for the various  
24 disposal methods would be 20 ha (50 ac) for the trench method, 24 ha (60 ac) for the vault  
25 method, and 44 ha (110 ac) for the borehole method. Reference locations were identified for the  
26 various federal sites for purposes of analysis in this EIS on the basis of site characteristics  
27 (e.g., depth to groundwater, consistency with current land use plans). The use of reference  
28 locations for the EIS is considered to be an acceptable approach to meet the objective of  
29 identifying the site and technology combination that could provide the most suitable option for  
30 GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposal. While institutional knowledge was used to select  
31 the reference locations evaluated in this EIS, more in-depth, site-specific, follow-on studies and  
32 appropriate NEPA reviews would be needed to ensure proper land use planning, assure  
33 protection of local ecological and cultural resources, and account for local variations in  
34 hydrology and geology to minimize potential waste migration.

35

36 At three of the six federal sites considered for the land disposal methods (Hanford Site,  
37 INL Site, and NNSS), no conflicts with the current land use designation are expected. Locating  
38 the GTCC facility within LANL's TA-54, which is currently designated as a reserve or  
39 experimental science area, would require that the reference locations be reclassified as waste  
40 management areas. Locating the GTCC facility at the WIPP Vicinity Section 35, which is  
41 designated for multiple uses, would require up to 44 ha (110 ac) to be reclassified as a waste  
42 management area and could result in the loss of about 0.2% of a 22,000-ha (56,000-ac) grazing  
43 allotment. The SRS GTCC reference location would also likely require reclassification;  
44 marketable timber on the site would have to be removed.

45

46

## 1   **2.7.9 Transportation**

2  
3       Potential impacts on transportation are discussed in Sections 3.5, 4.3.9, 5.3.9, 6.2.9, 7.2.9,  
4   8.2.9, 9.2.9, 10.2.9, and 11.2.9. The impacts associated with transporting the GTCC LLRW and  
5   GTCC-like wastes to the various disposal sites are evaluated for the truck and rail transport  
6   modes as separate options in this EIS. The higher number of estimated shipments to the WIPP  
7   repository as compared to the other three action alternatives is primarily due to the assumption  
8   that activated metals and RH wastes with higher external dose rates would be packaged in  
9   shielded canisters prior to being loaded onto the transport vehicles for disposal at WIPP. The  
10   impacts cover radiological impacts on the transport crew and general public and nonradiological  
11   impacts associated with both routine conditions and accidents. There would be no transportation  
12   impacts under Alternative 1, because this alternative does not involve the shipment of wastes to  
13   potential disposal sites. The wastes are assumed to be stored indefinitely at their current locations  
14   under the No Action Alternative.

15  
16       Radiological impacts on transportation crew members and the general public would be  
17   small under Alternatives 2 to 5. No LCFs in the general public or the transportation crew are  
18   estimated for truck or rail transport under these alternatives. Because the estimated doses in these  
19   cases would be spread over thousands of individuals, the risk to any single member of the public  
20   would be small.

21  
22       Care would be taken to limit the doses to crew members by controlling the number of  
23   shipments that individual workers would be involved with, so that the doses to these individuals  
24   would not exceed regulatory health-based dose limits and would be ALARA. The transport crew  
25   would consist of radiation workers, and doses to individual workers would not exceed the annual  
26   limit of 5 rem/yr, as specified in Subpart C of 10 CFR Part 20. Since transportation of GTCC  
27   LLRW and GTCC-like waste is expected to be done in vehicles consigned for exclusive use, the  
28   dose limits specified in 49 CFR 173.441 would be followed for all shipments. There are two dose  
29   limit requirements in these transportation regulations: a dose limit of 2 mrem/h in any normally  
30   occupied position in the vehicle (to limit worker doses), and a limit of 10 mrem/h at 2 m (6.6 ft)  
31   from the sides of the transport vehicle (to limit doses to members of the general public). By  
32   adhering to these requirements, it is expected that the radiation doses and LCF risks to workers  
33   and members of the general public would be small.

34  
35       Under Alternatives 2 to 5, the estimated nonradiological impacts (accident fatalities) are  
36   expected to be small. Up to one fatality from accidents is estimated from all rail transport, with  
37   Alternative 2 having a bit higher number of estimated fatalities than Alternatives 3 to 5.  
38       Similarly for truck transport, up to two fatalities resulting from accidents are estimated, with  
39   Alternative 2 having a higher number of estimated fatalities than Alternative 3, 4, or 5.  
40       Alternative 2 has a slightly higher number of estimated fatalities for truck and rail transport  
41   because of the larger number of shipments associated with the different waste packages  
42   evaluated for disposal at WIPP. The results of these analyses are summarized in Tables 2.7-5  
43   and 2.7-6 for truck and rail transport, respectively.

44

45

## 1   **2.7.10 Cultural Resources**

2  
3       Potential impacts on cultural resources are discussed in Sections 3.5, 4.3.10, 5.3.10,  
4     6.2.10, 7.2.10, 8.2.10, 9.2.10, 10.2.10, and 11.2.10. For the No Action Alternative  
5     (Alternative 1), there would be no incremental impacts on cultural resources at the potential  
6     disposal sites evaluated in this GTCC EIS because no construction activities related to GTCC  
7     LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposal would occur at these sites. Under Alternative 2, no  
8     additional impacts would occur from the construction of the additional underground rooms to  
9     emplace the GTCC LLRW at WIPP beyond those that were already incurred when the current  
10    WIPP facility was constructed.

11  
12       Cultural resources are known or likely to occur at five of the sites considered for the land  
13     disposal methods: (1) the Hanford Site (traditional cultural properties, including Rattlesnake  
14     Mountain, portions of which have been determined eligible for listing on the *National Register of*  
15     *Historic Places* [NRHP], and isolated artifacts were found in the area), (2) the INL Site  
16     (prehistoric sites and historic homestead sites are possible), (3) LANL (18 cultural sites were  
17     found, some of which are eligible for listing on the NRHP), (4) SRS (seven archeological sites  
18     were identified), and (5) the WIPP Vicinity site (prehistoric artifact was found). A handful of  
19     very small lithic scatters are located within the GTCC reference location at NNSS, but none of  
20     them are eligible for listing on the NRHP. Local tribes would be consulted to identify appropriate  
21     mitigations to address potential adverse effects on historic properties and sensitive cultural  
22     resources that might occur as a result of a GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposal facility.

23  
24       Because the borehole method requires the most land, it has the greatest potential to affect  
25     cultural resources, especially during the construction phase. Impacts that would occur at the  
26     locations that would provide the soil needed for backfill and cover material (the most of which is  
27     required for the vault method) would also be considered.

## 29 30   **2.7.11 Waste Management**

31  
32       Potential impacts on waste management programs evaluated are discussed in  
33     Sections 3.5, 4.3.11, 5.3.11, 6.2.11, 7.2.11, 8.2.11, 9.2.11, 10.2.11, and 11.2.11. The potential  
34     waste management impacts discussed in the various chapters are intended to address potential  
35     waste generated from the construction and operational activities associated with the disposal  
36     facilities being proposed rather than impacts from the GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste  
37     inventory itself. Under the No Action Alternative, no waste from construction or operations of a  
38     waste disposal facility would be generated because these activities would not be conducted.  
39     Under Alternative 2, current waste management practices at WIPP would continue to manage  
40     any waste generated from the construction of additional underground rooms and the  
41     emplacement of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste at the repository. It is expected that the  
42     waste volumes generated would not affect current waste management capacities.

43  
44       Under Alternatives 3 to 5, the types of waste generated during the construction and  
45     operations of the land disposal facilities would be typical of those generated by large industrial  
46     projects (e.g., sanitary wastes, hazardous wastes, concrete, and steel spoilage). These waste types  
47     are routinely handled at the sites evaluated in this EIS. In addition, it is expected that the

1 volumes generated would be small increments when added to the much larger quantities already  
2 produced at those sites, so these additional wastes would not affect waste management resources  
3 at these sites. Wastes generated from the proposed GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposal  
4 facility at the WIPP Vicinity reference locations would likely be disposed of off-site at permitted  
5 facilities, as necessary.

6

7

## 8 2.7.12 Cumulative Impacts

9

10 Potential impacts of the GTCC proposed action are considered in combination with the  
11 impacts of past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions. Cumulative impacts are  
12 discussed in Section 4.5 for Alternative 2 and in Sections 6.4, 7.4, etc., to 11.4 for Alternatives 3  
13 to 5. DOE did not evaluate the cumulative impacts of the No Action Alternative at the many  
14 privately-owned and operated locations, since such an evaluation would involve making  
15 speculative assumptions about environmental conditions and future activities at those locations  
16 where GTCC LLRW could be stored.

17

18 For Alternative 2, the low potential impacts (discussed in Sections 2.7.1 to 2.7.11 and  
19 Section 4.3) of that alternative indicate that the cumulative impacts from the construction,  
20 operations, and post-closure phases of the proposed action at the WIPP site would be small and  
21 would not exceed regulatory requirements established for the WIPP facility. The post-closure  
22 performance analysis performed for emplacement of all GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste at  
23 WIPP demonstrates that disposal of these wastes would result in WIPP still being in compliance  
24 with existing regulatory requirements (see Section 4.3.4.3).

25

26 For Alternatives 3 to 5 at the federal sites, the estimated impacts from the GTCC  
27 proposed action are not expected to contribute substantially to cumulative impacts for the various  
28 resource areas evaluated (see Sections 2.7.1 to 2.7.11 and Sections 6.2, 7.2, etc., to 11.2), with  
29 the likely exception of potential human health impacts in the long term. That is, during the post-  
30 closure phase of the proposed action, potential leaching of radionuclides from the GTCC LLRW  
31 and GTCC-like waste inventory into groundwater could contribute to doses and LCF risks to a  
32 hypothetical resident farmer located about 100 m (330 ft) from the edge of the borehole, trench,  
33 or vault disposal facility at the federal reference locations (i.e., at the Hanford Site, INL Site,  
34 LANL, and SRS). For the Hanford Site, as stated in the Hanford TC&WM EIS (DOE 2009),  
35 when the impacts of technetium-99 from past leaks and cribs and trenches (ditches) are  
36 combined, DOE believes it may not be prudent to add significant additional technetium-99 to the  
37 existing environment. Therefore, one means of mitigating this impact would be for DOE to limit  
38 disposal of off-site waste streams containing iodine-129 or technetium-99 at Hanford. The post-  
39 closure doses and LCF risks are summarized in Table 2.7-3. The resident farmer scenario is  
40 assumed to be conservative (i.e., one that overestimates the expected dose and LCF risk) because  
41 it assumes a total loss of institutional control and institutional memory with regard to the  
42 disposal facility. (The sites evaluated for Chapters 6 to 11 are on federal land and would most  
43 likely continue to be managed by the federal government for a long time.) In addition, land use  
44 designations for these sites might be incompatible with or would not allow a resident farmer  
45 scenario. Follow-on NEPA evaluations to support further considerations of siting a new  
46 borehole, trench, or vault disposal facility at the sites evaluated in this EIS would provide more  
47 detailed analyses of site-specific issues relative to cumulative impacts.

**TABLE 2.7-1 Comparison of Potential Impacts from Alternatives 1 through 5 on Air Quality and Noise**

Alternative	Air Quality	Noise
1: No Action	No incremental air quality impacts due to construction activities for a disposal facility would occur because none would be undertaken. Procedures being used to store wastes would continue. It is assumed that the facility operations in the storage sites would continue and result in minimal impacts.	No incremental impacts due to construction activities for a disposal facility are expected because none would be undertaken. It is assumed that the facility operations in the storage sites would continue and result in minimal impacts.
2: WIPP	Emissions from construction and operational activities would not contribute significantly to concentrations at the site boundary or nearest residence. Concentration levels during operation are expected to remain below National Ambient Air Quality Standards/State Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS/SAAQS). The average-year emissions would be about one-third of peak-year emissions.	No significant vibration impacts are anticipated because most activities would occur underground and because no major equipment that could cause ground vibration would be used. The noise from operational activities would be barely discernable or completely inaudible at the site boundaries and the nearest residences. Incremental impacts would extend the time frame of the impacts and not the magnitude of annual or single events.
3: Borehole method		
Hanford Site	Potential impacts of construction and operations would be low but higher than for Alternatives 1 and 2. Construction and operational activities would be well within the site boundaries, and emissions would contribute little to concentrations at or beyond the site boundaries. The total peak-year emissions of criteria pollutants, VOCs, and CO <sub>2</sub> would be very small. O <sub>3</sub> levels are currently in attainment, and O <sub>3</sub> precursor emissions levels are much lower than are those for the regional air shed. Activities would not contribute significantly to particulate matter (PM) concentrations at the boundary or nearest residence.	During construction, the highest composite noise would be about 92 dBA at 15 m (50 ft) from the source, and levels at 690 m (2,300 ft) would be below the EPA guideline of 55 dBA. The nearest off-site residences are 6 km (4 mi) from the Hanford GTCC reference location. No ground-borne vibration impacts are anticipated. The impacts during operations would be less than those during the construction phase.
INL Site	Same as the potential impacts discussed for the Hanford Site for this method (borehole).	Same as the potential impacts discussed for the Hanford Site for this method (borehole). The nearest off-site residences are >11 km (7 mi) from the INL Site GTCC reference location.

**TABLE 2.7-1 (Cont.)**

Alternative	Air Quality	Noise
LANL	Same as the potential impacts discussed for the Hanford Site for this method (borehole).	Same as the potential impacts discussed for the Hanford Site for this method (borehole). The nearest off-site residences are approximately 3.5 km (2.2 mi) from the LANL GTCC reference location.
NNSS	Same as the potential impacts discussed for the Hanford Site for this method (borehole).	Same as the potential impacts discussed for the Hanford Site for this method (borehole). The nearest off-site residences are >6 km (4 mi) from the NNSS GTCC reference location.
WIPP Vicinity	Same as the potential impacts discussed for the Hanford Site for this method (borehole).	Same as the potential impacts discussed for the Hanford Site for this method (borehole). The nearest off-site residences are >5 km (3 mi) from the WIPP Vicinity reference locations.
4: Trench method		
Hanford Site	Potential impacts from construction and operations would be low but higher than for Alternatives 1 to 3. Construction and operational activities would be well within the site boundaries, and emissions would contribute little to concentrations at or beyond the site boundaries. The total peak-year emissions of criteria pollutants, VOCs, and CO <sub>2</sub> would be small. O <sub>3</sub> levels are currently in attainment, and O <sub>3</sub> precursor emission levels are much lower than those for the regional air shed. Activities would not contribute significantly to PM concentrations at the boundary or nearest residence. The emission levels for the trench method are slightly lower than those for the vault method.	Same as for Alternative 3.
INL Site	Same as the potential impacts discussed for the Hanford Site for this method (trench).	Same as for Alternative 3.
LANL	Same as the potential impacts discussed for the Hanford Site for this method (trench).	Same as for Alternative 3.

**TABLE 2.7-1 (Cont.)**

Alternative	Air Quality	Noise
NNSS	Same as the potential impacts discussed for the Hanford Site for this method (trench).	Same as for Alternative 3.
SRS	Same as the potential impacts discussed for the Hanford Site for this method (trench).	Same as for Alternative 3, except the highest composite noise would be about 90 dBA at 15 m (50 ft) from the source, and levels at 610 m (2,000 ft) would be below the EPA guideline of 55 dBA. The nearest off-site residences are >14 km (9 mi) from the SRS reference location.
WIPP Vicinity	Same as the potential impacts discussed for the Hanford Site for this method (trench).	During construction, the highest composite noise would be about 92 dBA at 15 m (50 ft) from the source, and levels at 690 m (2,300 ft) would be below the EPA guideline of 55 dBA. No ground-borne vibration impacts are anticipated. The impacts during operations would be less than those during the construction phase. The nearest off-site residences are >5 km (3 mi) at the WIPP Vicinity GTCC reference locations.
5: Vault method		
Hanford Site	Potential impacts from construction and operations would be low but higher than for Alternatives 1 to 4. Construction and operational activities would be well within the site boundaries, and emissions would contribute little to concentrations at or beyond the site boundaries. The total peak-year emissions of criteria pollutants, VOCs, and CO <sub>2</sub> would be very small. O <sub>3</sub> levels are currently in attainment, and O <sub>3</sub> precursor emission levels are much lower than those for the regional air shed. Activities would not contribute significantly to PM concentrations at the boundary or nearest residence. The emission level for the vault method is almost the same as that for the trench method, and it is the highest of those for the three land disposal methods.	Same as Alternative 3.

**TABLE 2.7-1 (Cont.)**

Alternative	Air Quality	Noise
INL Site	Same as the potential impacts discussed for the Hanford Site for this method (vault).	Same as Alternative 3.
LANL	Same as the potential impacts discussed for the Hanford Site for this method (vault).	Same as Alternative 3.
NNSS	Same as the potential impacts discussed for the Hanford Site for this method (vault).	Same as Alternative 3.
SRS	Same as the potential impacts discussed for the Hanford Site for this method (vault).	Same as Alternative 3.
WIPP Vicinity	Same as the potential impacts discussed for the Hanford Site for this method (vault).	Same as Alternative 3.

1

**TABLE 2.7-2 Comparison of Potential Impacts from Alternatives 1 through 5 on Geology, Water Resources, Ecological Resources, and Cultural Resources**

Alternative	Geology	Water Resources	Ecological Resources	Cultural Resources
1: No Action	No incremental impacts are expected because construction activities for a disposal facility would not be undertaken. It is assumed that the facility operations in the storage sites would continue and result in minimal impacts.	No incremental impacts are expected to occur. Continued monitoring procedures would ensure that discharges to surface waters would not exceed regulatory limits.	No incremental impacts are expected because construction activities for a disposal facility would not be undertaken. It is assumed that the facility operations in the storage sites would continue and result in minimal impacts.	No incremental impacts are expected because continued waste storage activities would not require disruption of additional areas not already affected.
2: WIPP	No incremental impacts are expected because construction, operational, and post-closure activities would not involve additional land disturbance beyond that already occupied by the existing footprint of the WIPP site.	The incremental impacts would be minor when added to those already associated with operations at the WIPP facility. Surface water and groundwater resources would not be affected because no land surfaces would be disturbed.	The incremental impacts on habitat and wildlife would be localized and are not expected to result in adverse population-level impacts.	No incremental impacts are expected because construction, operational, and post-closure activities would not involve additional land disturbance beyond that already occupied by the existing footprint of the WIPP site.

2-30

2

**TABLE 2.7-2 (Cont.)**

Alternative	Geology	Water Resources	Ecological Resources	Cultural Resources
3: Borehole method  Hanford Site	<p>Impacts due to land disturbance would be proportional to the total land area affected. The borehole method would disturb the most land of the three land disposal methods. The boreholes would be completed in unconsolidated material, and there would be no adverse impacts from extraction and use of geologic and soil resources. No significant changes in surface topography or natural drainages are expected. The soil erosion potential is low and would be further reduced by use of best management practices.</p>	<p>The borehole method requires the least water of the three land disposal methods. The maximum increase in annual water use (from the Columbia River) would be as high as 0.31% during normal operations.</p> <p>Surface water and groundwater resources could be impacted by surficial spills. Wastewater discharges to drainage fields and evaporation ponds would have a small impact on groundwater resources. The GTCC reference location is not within a 100-yr floodplain.</p> <p>In addition, groundwater could become contaminated with radionuclides from GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposal, as indicated by estimates from the post-closure performance of a borehole disposal facility.</p>	<p>Impacts are expected to be small because of the small amount of land that would be affected. The loss of sagebrush habitat, followed by eventual establishment of low-growth vegetation, would affect sagebrush-dependent species. Loss of sagebrush would be compensated for by restoration elsewhere. Ground disturbance during the nesting season could destroy eggs and affect birds that use these areas for nests. There are no natural aquatic habitats within the immediate vicinity of the GTCC reference location.</p> <p>No federally listed species have been reported in the GTCC reference location. However, construction could affect federal and state candidate species that depend on sagebrush habitat.</p>	<p>There are no known historic properties within the GTCC reference location, although isolated prehistoric artifacts have been found in the area. Section 106 of the NHPA would be followed to determine the effect(s) on any historic properties and to develop appropriate mitigation measures. Consultation requirements associated with the NHPA and DOE American Indian &amp; Alaska Native Tribal Government Policy would also be followed. Of the three land disposal methods, the borehole method has the greatest potential to affect cultural resources because it requires the most land.</p>

**TABLE 2.7-2 (Cont.)**

Alternative	Geology	Water Resources	Ecological Resources	Cultural Resources
INL Site	Same as the potential impacts discussed for the Hanford Site for this method (borehole).	Same as the potential impacts discussed for the Hanford Site for this method (borehole), except the maximum increase in annual water use (from on-site wells) would be as high as 0.05% during normal operations.	Same as the potential impacts discussed for the Hanford Site for this method (borehole).	There are no known cultural resources within the GTCC reference location, although prehistoric archaeological sites and a substantial number of historic homestead sites are possible. Section 106 of NHPA would be followed to determine the impact on cultural resources and to develop appropriate mitigation measures. Local tribes would be consulted to ensure that no traditional cultural properties were impacted. Of the three land disposal methods, the borehole method has the greatest potential to affect cultural resources because it requires the most land.

**TABLE 2.7-2 (Cont.)**

Alternative	Geology	Water Resources	Ecological Resources	Cultural Resources
LANL	Same as the potential impacts discussed for the Hanford Site for this method (borehole), except that the boreholes would be in unconsolidated mesa top alluvium and tuff. The facility would have to be sited away from a mesa cliff edge.	Same as the potential impacts discussed for the Hanford Site for this method (borehole), except the maximum increase in annual water use (from on-site wells) would be as high as 0.18% during operations. The GTCC reference location is not within the 100-year floodplain.	Impacts are expected to be minor because of the small amount of land that would be affected. The loss of pinyon-juniper woodland habitat, followed by eventual establishment of low-growth vegetation, would affect some species. Ground disturbance during the nesting season could destroy eggs and affect birds that use these areas for nests. There are no natural aquatic habitats within the immediate vicinity of the GTCC reference location. Construction activities could affect wildlife species, but small mammals, ground-nesting birds, and reptiles would eventually recolonize. Larger mammals would likely avoid the area. Foragers and hunters would be excluded by fencing during the institutional control/monitored post-closure period.	Eighteen cultural resources are reported to be in and near the project area, and some of the sites in the GTCC reference location are considered eligible for listing under the NHPA. Section 106 of NHPA would be followed to determine the impact on cultural resources and to develop appropriate mitigation measures. Local tribes would be consulted to ensure no traditional cultural properties were affected. Of the three land disposal methods, the borehole method has the greatest potential to affect cultural resources because it requires the most land.

**TABLE 2.7-2 (Cont.)**

Alternative	Geology	Water Resources	Ecological Resources	Cultural Resources
NNSS	Same as the potential impacts discussed for the Hanford Site for this method (borehole).	Same as the potential impacts discussed for the Hanford Site for this method (borehole), except the maximum increase in annual water use (from on-site wells) would be as high as 0.23% during normal operations. Nearby streams are ephemeral, and the GTCC reference location is not within any known floodplains.	Same as the potential impacts discussed for LANL for this method (borehole), except the existing habitat is creosote bush/white bursage.  The desert tortoise is the only federally listed animal species resident on NNSS. It inhabits the southern third of the site at low estimated densities. However, since the Radioactive Waste Management Site (RWMS) is not considered a suitable habitat for the tortoise, the area is not subject to the requirements of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service's (USFWS's) 1996 Biological Opinion. Construction activities might destroy western burrowing owl burrows or directly kill owls. Adverse impacts would be minimized by conducting biological surveys in the GTCC reference location and using appropriate mitigation measures.	A handful of very small lithic scatters are located within the GTCC reference location at NNSS, but none of them are eligible for inclusion in the NRHP. Section 106 of NHPA would be followed to determine the impact on cultural resources and to develop appropriate mitigation measures. Local tribes would be consulted to ensure no traditional cultural properties were affected. Of the three land disposal methods, the borehole method has the greatest potential to affect cultural resources because it requires the most land.

**TABLE 2.7-2 (Cont.)**

Alternative	Geology	Water Resources	Ecological Resources	Cultural Resources
WIPP Vicinity	Same as the potential impacts discussed for the Hanford Site for this method (borehole). In addition, oil production and gas production currently occur at Section 35, and potash mining occurs at other sections. Disposal activities in Section 35 would not have adverse impacts on the extraction of economic minerals in the surrounding region (an area known to be rich in potash ore), but they would preclude mining within the section. Section 27, which is within the WIPP Land Withdrawal Boundary (LWB), is closed to commercial mineral development.	Same as the potential impacts discussed for the Hanford Site for this method (borehole), except the maximum increase in annual water use would be as high as 26% of what is used at the nearby WIPP repository during normal operations. The increased demand on Carlsbad's Double Eagle South Well Field water supply system would be about 0.39% of its capacity. The GTCC reference location is not within a 100-year floodplain, and there are no surface water bodies in the immediate vicinity.	Impacts are expected to be minor because only a small amount of land would be affected. Loss of shrub-dominated sand dune habitat, followed by eventual establishment of low-growth vegetation, would not create a long-term reduction in the local or regional ecological diversity. DOE's wildlife management goals for WIPP include protection and maintenance of crucial habitats for certain species; wildlife management goals at the WIPP Vicinity would likely be similar. There are no natural aquatic habitats within the immediate vicinity of the GTCC reference location.  No endangered, threatened, or other special-status species have been reported in the GTCC reference location; however, the site provides favorable habitat for the lesser prairie-chicken, a federal candidate species. Impacts on this species would likely be small, since the area of disturbance would be relatively small.	Some isolated prehistoric artifacts and possibly some larger prehistoric cultural resources would be found in the project area. One known prehistoric site is within the WIPP Vicinity reference location (Section 35) and has yet to be evaluated for listing on the NRHP. If additional archaeological sites were identified, they would require evaluation for listing on the NRHP. Section 106 of the NHPA would be followed to determine the impacts of disposal facility activities on significant cultural resources, as needed. Local tribes would be consulted to ensure that no traditional cultural properties were impacted.

**TABLE 2.7-2 (Cont.)**

Alternative	Geology	Water Resources	Ecological Resources	Cultural Resources
4: Trench method  Hanford Site	Same impacts as those under Alternative 3, except there would be less land disturbed.	Water needs would be greater for the trench method than for the borehole method. The maximum increase in annual water use would be as high as 0.65% during normal operations for the trench method.  Surface water and groundwater resources could be affected by surficial spills. Wastewater discharges to drainage fields and evaporation ponds would have a negligible impact on groundwater resources. The GTCC reference location is not within a floodplain for a probable maximum flood.  Same as for the borehole method with regard to the potential for radionuclide contamination in groundwater from the proposed trench facility during the post-closure phase.	Same as for Alternative 3.	Same as for Alternative 3.

**TABLE 2.7-2 (Cont.)**

Alternative	Geology	Water Resources	Ecological Resources	Cultural Resources
INL Site	Same as Alternative 3, except there would be less land disturbed and the bottom of the trench could penetrate the top basalt layer.	Same as the potential impacts discussed for the Hanford Site for this method (trench) (the potential impact would be greater than Alternative 3 relative to the increase in annual water use). The maximum increase in annual water use would be as high as 0.13% during normal operations for the trench method.	Same as for Alternative 3.	The potential for impacts is less than that for Alternative 3 because less land would be affected.
LANL	Same as Alternative 3, except there would be less land disturbed and the bottom of the trench could penetrate the tuff.	Same as the potential impacts discussed for the Hanford Site for this method (trench) (the potential impact would be greater than Alternative 3 relative to the increase in annual water use). The maximum increase in annual water use would be as high as 0.39% during normal operations for the trench method. The GTCC reference location is not within the 100-year floodplain.	Same as for Alternative 3.	Same as for Alternative 3.
NNSS	Same as Alternative 3, except there would be less land disturbed.	Same as the potential impacts discussed for the Hanford Site for this method (trench) (the potential impact would be greater than Alternative 3 relative to the increase in annual water use). The maximum increase in annual water use would be as high as 0.48% during normal operations for the trench method. Nearby streams are ephemeral, and the GTCC reference location is not within any known floodplains.	Same as for Alternative 3.	Same as for Alternative 3.

**TABLE 2.7-2 (Cont.)**

Alternative	Geology	Water Resources	Ecological Resources	Cultural Resources
SRS	Same as Alternative 3, except there would be less land disturbed. There would be no changes in the natural drainages.	Same as the potential impacts discussed for the Hanford Site for this method (trench) (the potential impact would be greater than Alternative 3 relative to the increase in annual water use). The maximum increase in annual water use would be as high as 0.1% during normal operations for the trench method. The GTCC reference location is not within the 100-year floodplain.	Similar to Alternative 3 for other sites, except mostly upland pine and some hardwood forest habitats would be lost.  Several state-listed or special-status species occur within the GTCC reference location. Impacts on these species would likely be small, since the area of disturbance would be relatively small. Forest removal during construction would eliminate a small portion of about 0.1% of the Supplemental Red-Cockaded Woodpecker Management Area; population-level impacts are not expected.	There are seven archaeological sites within the GTCC reference location. These sites would require evaluation for listing on the NRHP. Mitigation for eligible sites would be determined through consultation with the South Carolina State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO) and appropriate tribes. The potential for impacts is greater for the vault method because it would affect more land than would the trench method.
WIPP Vicinity	Same as Alternative 3, except there would be less land disturbed.	Same as the potential impacts discussed for the Hanford Site for this method (trench), except the maximum increase in annual water use would be as high as 26% of what is used at the nearby WIPP repository during normal operations. The increased demand on Carlsbad's Double Eagle South Well Field water supply system would be about 0.39% of its capacity. The GTCC reference location is not within a 100-year floodplain, and there are no surface water bodies in the immediate vicinity.	Same as for Alternative 3.	Same as for Alternative 3.

**TABLE 2.7-2 (Cont.)**

Alternative	Geology	Water Resources	Ecological Resources	Cultural Resources
5: Vault method				
Hanford Site	Same impacts as those under Alternative 3, except there would be less land disturbed. Associated land disturbance would be greater than for Alternative 4.	Water needs would be greater than those for Alternative 3 but about the same as those for Alternative 4. Surface water and groundwater resources could be affected by surficial spills. Wastewater discharges to drainage fields and evaporation ponds would have a small impact on groundwater resources. The GTCC reference location is not within a floodplain for a probable maximum flood.	Same as for Alternatives 3 and 4.	Same as for Alternatives 3 and 4, except that the vault method could have a greater potential for impacts because it would affect more land than would the trench method.
INL Site	Same impacts as those under Alternative 3, except there would be less land disturbed. Associated land disturbance would be greater than for Alternative 4.	Water needs would be greater than those for Alternative 3 but about the same as those for Alternative 4.	Same as for Alternatives 3 and 4.	Same as for Alternative 3, except that the vault method could have a greater potential for impacts because it would affect more land than would the trench method.
LANL	Same impacts as those under Alternative 3, except there would be less land disturbed. Associated land disturbance would be greater than for Alternative 4.	Water needs would be greater than those for Alternative 3 but about the same as those for Alternative 4.	Same as for Alternatives 3 and 4.	Same as for Alternatives 3 and 4
NNSS	Same impacts as those under Alternative 3, except there would be less land disturbed. Associated land disturbance would be greater than for Alternative 4.	Water needs would be greater than those for Alternative 3 but about the same as those for Alternative 4.	Same as for Alternatives 3 and 4.	Same as for Alternatives 3 and 4.

**TABLE 2.7-2 (Cont.)**

Alternative	Geology	Water Resources	Ecological Resources	Cultural Resources
SRS	Same impacts as those under Alternative 3, except there would be less land disturbed. Associated land disturbance would be greater than for Alternative 4. There would be no changes in the natural drainages.	Same as for Alternative 4.	Same as for Alternative 4.	Same as for Alternative 4.
WIPP Vicinity	Same as the potential impacts discussed for the Hanford Site for this method (vault).	Water needs would be greater than those for Alternative 3 but about the same as those for Alternative 4.	Same as for Alternatives 3 and 4.	Same as for Alternatives 3 and 4.

1  
2  
2-40

**TABLE 2.7-3 Comparison of Potential Impacts from Alternatives 1 through 5 on Human Health<sup>a</sup>**

Alternative	Annual Collective Worker Dose (person-rem) <sup>b</sup>	Annual Collective LCF Risk	Annual No. of Physical Injuries to Workers <sup>c</sup>	Highest Annual Dose to a Hypothetical Resident Farmer (mrem/yr) <sup>d</sup>	Highest Annual LCF Risk to Resident Farmer <sup>d</sup>	Highest Individual Dose from Waste Handling Accident (rem) <sup>e</sup>	Highest LCF Risk from Waste Handling Accident <sup>e</sup>	Highest Population Dose from Waste Handling Accident (person-rem) <sup>e</sup>	Highest Population LCF Risk from Waste Handling Accident <sup>e</sup>
1: No Action	4 <sup>f</sup>	0.002	NA	470,000	0.3	NA	NA	NA	NA
Region I				860	0.0005				
Region II				120	0.00007				
Region III				0 <sup>g</sup>	0				
Region IV									
2: WIPP	0.29	0.0002	3	0 <sup>h</sup>	h	7.5 <sup>i</sup>	0.005 <sup>i</sup>	1.7 <sup>j</sup>	0.001 <sup>j</sup>
3: Borehole method									
Hanford Site	2.6	0.002	1	4.8 <sup>0</sup>	0.000003	16	0.009	95	0.06
INL Site	2.6	0.002	1	820	0.0005	11	0.007	13	0.008
LANL	2.6	0.002	1	160	0.00009	12	0.007	160	0.1
NNSS	2.6	0.002	1	0	0	2.4	0.001	0.47	0.0003
WIPP Vicinity	2.6 <sup>0.002</sup>	0.002		0	0	7.5	0.005	7.0	0.004
Generic Commercial Region IV	2.6	0.002	1	0	0	NA <sup>k</sup>	k	k	NA <sup>k</sup>
4: Trench method			1						
Hanford Site	4.6	0.003	2	48	0.00003	NA	0.009	95	0.06
INL Site	4.6	0.003	2	2,100	0.001	11	0.007	13	0.008
LANL	4.6	0.003	2	380	0.0002	12	0.007	160	0.1
NNSS	4.6	0.003	2	0	0	2.4	0.001	0.47	0.0003
SRS	4.6 <sup>0.003</sup>	0.003	2	1,700	0.001	16	4.3	0.003	0.03
WIPP Vicinity	4.6	0.003	2	0	0	7.5	0.005	7.0	0.004
Generic Commercial Region II	4.6	0.003	2	1,200	0.0007	NA <sup>k</sup>	k	k	NA <sup>k</sup>
Generic Commercial Region IV	4.6	0.003	2	0	0	NA <sup>k</sup>	NA <sup>k</sup>	NA <sup>k</sup>	NA <sup>k</sup>
5: Vault method						NA			
Hanford Site	5.2	0.003	2	49	0.00003		0.009	95	0.06
INL Site	5.2	0.003	2	2,300	0.001	11	0.007	13	0.008
LANL	5.2	0.003	2	430	0.0003	12	0.007	160	0.1

**TABLE 2.7-3 (Cont.)**

Alternative	Annual Collective Worker Dose (person-rem) <sup>b</sup>	Annual Collective Worker LCF Risk	Annual No. of Physical Injuries to Workers <sup>c</sup>	Highest Annual Dose to a Hypothetical Resident Farmer (mrem/yr) <sup>d</sup>	Highest Annual LCF Risk to Resident Farmer <sup>d</sup>	Highest Individual Dose from Waste Handling Accident (rem) <sup>e</sup>	Highest LCF Risk from Waste Handling Accident <sup>e</sup>	Highest Population Dose from Waste Handling Accident (person-rem) <sup>e</sup>	Highest Population LCF Risk from Waste Handling Accident <sup>e</sup>
5: Vault method (Cont.)									
NNSS	5.2	0.003	2	0	0	2.4	0.001	0.47	0.0003
SRS	5.2	0.003	2	1,300	0.0008	4.3	0.003	45	0.03
WIPP Vicinity	5.2	0.003	2	0	0	7.5	0.005	7.0	0.004
Generic Commercial Region I	5.2	0.003	2	12,000	0.007	NA <sup>k</sup>	NA <sup>k</sup>	NA <sup>k</sup>	NA <sup>k</sup>
Generic Commercial Region II	5.2	0.003	2	1,200	0.0007	NA <sup>k</sup>	NA <sup>k</sup>	NA <sup>k</sup>	NA <sup>k</sup>
Generic Commercial Region III	5.2	0.003	2	530	0.0003	NA <sup>k</sup>	NA <sup>k</sup>	NA <sup>k</sup>	NA <sup>k</sup>
Generic Commercial Region IV	5.2	0.003	2	0	0	NA <sup>k</sup>	NA <sup>k</sup>	NA <sup>k</sup>	NA <sup>k</sup>

<sup>a</sup> Radiation doses are given to two significant figures, and LCF risks and physical injuries are given to one significant figure. NA means not analyzed, and a value of 0 for long-term human health impacts means that the radioactive contamination does not reach the well of the hypothetical receptor (for Alternatives 1, 3, 4, and 5) or the Culebra Dolomite at WIPP for Alternative 2.

<sup>b</sup> The annual occupational doses for Alternatives 3, 4, and 5 were based on an average annual dose rate of 0.2 rem per full-time equivalent (FTE) worker and the number of FTE workers estimated for waste disposal. An “FTE worker” for waste disposal purposes would not actually be one worker but would likely consist of several individually badged workers, since the workers would perform other tasks in addition to waste disposal. The worker dose estimates for Alternative 2 were based on actual doses that have occurred during defense-generated TRU waste disposal operations.

<sup>c</sup> Physical injuries to workers are given as number of lost workdays. The estimate for Alternative 2 was based on actual data from operations at WIPP and generic accident rates were used for Alternatives 3, 4, and 5.

<sup>d</sup> For Alternatives 1, 3, 4, and 5, these impacts are the peak long-term annual radiation doses and LCF risks estimated to occur within the first 10,000 years after closure of the waste disposal facility to a hypothetical resident farmer 100 m (330 ft) downgradient from the edge of the disposal facility. For Alternative 2, there would be no releases to the accessible environment and therefore no radiation doses and LCF risks during the first 10,000 years following closure of the WIPP repository, as noted in Section 5.1.12.1 of DOE (1997).

<sup>e</sup> The highest individual dose and LCF risk is for an individual assumed to be located 100 m (330 ft) from an accident involving a fire to a standard waste box (SWB). This individual is expected to be a noninvolved worker. The highest exposed population is that group of people in the sector downwind from the site resulting in the highest population dose.

**Footnotes continue on next page.**

**TABLE 2.7-3 (Cont.)**

- f Estimate is based on outdoor storage of spent nuclear fuel at several locations and is assumed to be conservative. For the No Action Alternative, GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste would continue to be stored at facilities licensed by the NRC and Agreement States (GTCC LLRW) and at DOE facilities (GTCC-like waste) in accordance with all applicable requirements.
- g Radionuclides are not expected to reach groundwater within 10,000 years for a number of sites and disposal methods. The radiation doses and LCF risks are reported as zero in these cases.
- h The disposal of defense-generated TRU waste at WIPP is conducted in accordance with the standards and criteria in 40 CFR Part 191 and 40 CFR Part 194. As noted in footnote d, there would be no radionuclide releases to the accessible environment in the first 10,000 years following closure of WIPP, and the corresponding annual dose and LCF risk are both reported as 0.
- i The impacts from a waste handling accident to an individual from storage activities were not re-analyzed in this EIS as analysis was performed in Chapter 5 of “The WIPP Disposal Phase Final Supplement EIS (EIS-0026-S-2, September 1997); the accident analysis in the EIS has been reviewed by EM and is still representative and bounding. The highest individual dose and LCF risk from this accident would be expected to be very similar to those reported for disposal at the WIPP Vicinity site. These values are given here for these impacts.
- j The impacts from a waste handling accident to an individual from storage activities were not re-analyzed in this EIS as analysis was performed in Chapter 5 of “The WIPP Disposal Phase Final Supplement EIS (EIS-0026-S-2, September 1997); the accident analysis in the EIS has been reviewed by EM and is still representative and bounding. The nearby population dose and LCF risk from this accident would be expected to be very similar to those reported for disposal at the WIPP Vicinity site. These values are given here for these impacts.
- k The impacts from a waste handling accident associated with the use of a commercial GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposal facility are dependent on the local meteorology and location of nearby individuals. While these cannot be calculated lacking a specific site, these impacts would be expected to be comparable to those given for the federal sites in this table.

**TABLE 2.7-4 Comparison of Potential Impacts from Alternatives 1 through 5 on Socioeconomics, Environmental Justice, Land Use, and Waste Management**

Alternatives	Socioeconomics	Environmental Justice	Land Use	Waste Management
1: No Action	No incremental impacts due to construction activities for a disposal facility are expected because none would be undertaken. It is assumed that the facility operations in the storage sites would continue and result in minimal impacts.	No incremental impacts due to construction activities for a disposal facility are expected because none would be undertaken. It is assumed that the facility operations in the storage sites would continue and result in minimal impacts.	No incremental impacts due to construction activities for a disposal facility are expected because none would be undertaken. It is assumed that the facility operations in the storage sites would continue and result in minimal impacts.	No incremental impacts due to construction activities for a disposal facility are expected because none would be undertaken. It is assumed that the facility operations in the storage sites would continue and result in minimal impacts.
2: WIPP	Overall impacts would be small. Construction for expanding the disposal capacity to accommodate the increased waste volume could be done by the current workforce at the site. The duration of facility operations would be extended to accommodate the schedule for disposal of the wastes.	There would be no incremental impacts beyond those that have already occurred on the minority and low-income population near the facility.	No changes in land use at the WIPP site or surrounding area would occur. Other uses within the site (e.g., oil and gas leases and livestock grazing) would not be affected.  No additional land surface within the existing footprint of the WIPP site would be affected by the construction of the additional underground rooms at WIPP to emplace the GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like wastes, except for the small increased amount of land within the existing facility boundary needed to store excavated material (salt) from the repository.	Small quantities of nonradioactive hazardous and nonhazardous and radioactive solid and liquid wastes would be produced during construction and waste disposal operations. These would be managed in the same manner as other such wastes produced by operations at the site.

**TABLE 2.7-4 (Cont.)**

Alternatives	Socioeconomics	Environmental Justice	Land Use	Waste Management
3: Borehole method  Hanford Site	<p>The overall impacts would be small. The annual average employment growth rate would increase by less than 0.1%, and about \$4.2 million in income would be produced in the peak construction year.</p> <p>An estimated 21 people would in-migrate to the ROI as a result of employment on-site; in-migration would have only a marginal effect on population growth and require less than 1% of vacant rental housing in the peak year.</p> <p>Operating a borehole facility would create 38 direct jobs annually and an additional 36 indirect jobs in the ROI. A borehole facility would produce \$3.9 million in annual income during operations.</p>	<p>Potential impacts on the minority and low-income population are not expected from Alternative 3. Subsequent NEPA review to support any GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposal facility implementation would consider any unique exposure pathways (such as subsistence fish, vegetation or wildlife consumption, and well water use) to determine any additional potential human health and environmental impacts.</p>	<p>Land use impacts are expected to be relatively small. About 44 ha (110 ac) of land would be altered to accommodate the necessary facilities. The GTCC reference location would be near the 200 Area complex, and there would be no conflicts with current land use designations or patterns.</p>	<p>Small quantities of nonradioactive hazardous and nonhazardous and radioactive solid and liquid wastes would be produced during construction and GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposal operations. These would be managed in the same manner as other such wastes produced by current operations at the site.</p> <p>Alternative 3 would generate the least (between Alternatives 3 and 5) hazardous and nonhazardous waste during construction and operations, with the exception of nonhazardous solids that could be generated during construction.</p>

**TABLE 2.7-4 (Cont.)**

Alternatives	Socioeconomics	Environmental Justice	Land Use	Waste Management
INL Site	Same as the potential impacts discussed for the Hanford Site for this method (borehole), except about \$8.8 million in income would be produced in the peak construction year. An estimated 32 people would in-migrate to the ROI as a result of employment on-site. Disposal operations would create 38 direct jobs annually and an additional 42 indirect jobs in the ROI and produce \$3.9 million in annual income.	Same as the potential impacts discussed for the Hanford Site for this method (borehole).	Same as the potential impacts discussed for the Hanford Site for this method (borehole), except the GTCC reference location is not within existing major complex areas.	Same as the potential impacts discussed for the Hanford Site for this method (borehole).
LANL	Same as the potential impacts discussed for the Hanford Site for this method (borehole), except about \$5.4 million in income would be produced in the peak construction year. An estimated 21 people would in-migrate to the ROI as a result of employment on-site. Disposal operations would create 38 direct jobs annually and an additional 41 indirect jobs in the ROI and produce \$4.0 million in annual income.	Same as the potential impacts discussed for the Hanford Site for this method (borehole).	Same as the potential impacts discussed for the Hanford Site for this method (borehole), except the GTCC reference location is within TA-54. Land use at the reference location might have to be reclassified as waste management areas. The addition of a GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposal facility would expand the area of T-54 currently used for waste disposal.	Same as the potential impacts discussed for the Hanford Site for this method (borehole).
NNSS	Same as the potential impacts discussed for the Hanford Site for this method (borehole), except about \$4.3 million in income would be produced in the peak construction year. An estimated 10 people would in-migrate to the ROI as a result of employment on-site. Disposal operations would create 38 direct jobs annually and an additional 31 indirect jobs in the ROI and produce \$4.1 million in annual income.	Same as the potential impacts discussed for the Hanford Site for this method (borehole).	Same as the potential impacts discussed for the Hanford Site for this method (borehole), except the GTCC reference location would be integrated into the radioactive waste management zone of the Area 5 RWMC, an area where defense-related activities are conducted.	Same as the potential impacts discussed for the Hanford Site for this method (borehole).

**TABLE 2.7-4 (Cont.)**

Alternatives	Socioeconomics	Environmental Justice	Land Use	Waste Management
WIPP Vicinity	Same as the potential impacts discussed for the Hanford Site for this method (borehole), except about \$5.2 million in income would be produced in the peak construction year. An estimated 41 people would in-migrate to the ROI as a result of employment on-site. Disposal operations would create 38 direct jobs annually and an additional 32 indirect jobs in the ROI and produce \$3.8 million in annual income.	Same as the potential impacts discussed for the Hanford Site for this method (borehole).	Same as the potential impacts discussed for the Hanford Site for this method (borehole), except the current land use at the GTCC reference location would have to be altered from a multiple-use area to a waste management area. A loss of about 0.2% of a 22,000-ha (56,000-ac) grazing allotment would result. Management of withdrawn land would be transferred to DOE.	Same as the potential impacts discussed for the Hanford Site for this method (borehole), except specific waste management plans would have to be prepared as necessary to address these wastes because there are currently no waste operations ongoing at the WIPP Vicinity.
4: Trench method				
Hanford Site	Same as for Alternative 3 except about \$4.5 million in income would be produced in the peak construction year. An estimated 27 people would in-migrate to the ROI as a result of employment on-site. Disposal operations would create 48 direct jobs annually and an additional 42 indirect jobs in the ROI and produce up to \$4.7 million in annual income.	Same as for Alternative 3.	Same as for Alternative 3, except about 20 ha (50 ac) of land would be required for the trench method.	Small quantities of nonradioactive hazardous and nonhazardous and radioactive solid and liquid wastes would be produced during construction and GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposal operations. These would be managed in the same manner as other such wastes produced by current operations at the site.
				In general, Alternative 4 would generate more waste than Alternative 3 but less than Alternative 5.

**TABLE 2.7-4 (Cont.)**

Alternatives	Socioeconomics	Environmental Justice	Land Use	Waste Management
INL Site	Same as for Alternative 3, except about \$4.6 million in income would be produced in the peak construction year. An estimated 27 people would in-migrate to the ROI as a result of employment on-site. Disposal operations would create 48 direct jobs annually and an additional 48 indirect jobs in the ROI and produce up to \$4.7 million in annual income.	Same as for Alternative 3.	Same as for Alternative 3, except about 20 ha (50 ac) of land would be required for the trench method.	Same as the potential impacts discussed for the Hanford Site for this method (trench).
LANL	Same as for Alternative 3 except about \$4.6 million in income would be produced in the peak construction year. An estimated 27 people would in-migrate to the ROI as a result of employment on-site. Disposal operations would create 48 direct jobs annually and an additional 46 indirect jobs in the ROI and produce up to \$4.8 million in annual income.	Same as for Alternative 3.	Same as for Alternative 3, except about 20 ha (50 ac) of land would be required for the trench method.	Same as the potential impacts discussed for the Hanford Site for this method (trench).
NNSS	Same as for Alternative 3 except about \$4.6 million in income would be produced in the peak construction year. An estimated 14 people would in-migrate to the ROI as a result of employment on-site. Disposal operations would create 48 direct jobs annually and an additional 35 indirect jobs in the ROI and produce up to \$4.8 million in annual income.	Same as for Alternative 3.	Same as for Alternative 3, except about 20 ha (50 ac) of land would be required for the trench method.	Same as the potential impacts discussed for the Hanford Site for this method (trench).

**TABLE 2.7-4 (Cont.)**

Alternatives	Socioeconomics	Environmental Justice	Land Use	Waste Management
SRS	About \$4.8 million in income would be produced in the peak construction year. An estimated 27 people would in-migrate to the ROI as a result of employment on-site. Disposal operations would create 48 direct jobs annually and an additional 43 indirect jobs in the ROI and produce up to \$4.8 million in annual income.	No potential impacts on the minority and low-income population are expected from Alternative 4.	Land use impacts are expected to be relatively small. The GTCC reference location is within an area designated as a forest timber unit. Marketable timber would be removed and sold, and the area would likely be reclassified to accommodate the proposed GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposal facility.	Same as the potential impacts discussed for the Hanford Site for this method (trench).
WIPP Vicinity	Same as for Alternative 3, except about \$4.4 million in income would be produced in the peak construction year. An estimated 55 people would in-migrate to the ROI as a result of employment on-site. Disposal operations would create 48 direct jobs annually and an additional 37 indirect jobs in the ROI and produce up to \$4.5 million in annual income.	Same as for Alternative 3.	Same as for Alternative 3, except about 20 ha (50 ac) of land would be required for the trench method.	Same as the potential impacts discussed for the Hanford Site for this method (trench), except specific waste management plans would have to be prepared as necessary to address these wastes because there are currently no waste operations ongoing at the WIPP Vicinity.

**TABLE 2.7-4 (Cont.)**

Alternatives	Socioeconomics	Environmental Justice	Land Use	Waste Management
<b>5: Vault method</b>				
Hanford Site	Same as for Alternatives 3 and 4, except about \$12.3 million in income would be produced in the peak construction year. An estimated 64 people would in-migrate to the ROI as a result of employment on-site. Disposal operations would create 51 direct jobs annually and an additional 43 indirect jobs in the ROI and produce up to \$5.0 million in annual income.	Same as for Alternatives 3 and 4.	Same as for Alternatives 3 and 4, except about 24 ha (60 ac) would be required for the vault method.	Alternative 5 would generally generate more waste than Alternatives 3 and 4.
INL Site	Same as for Alternatives 3 and 4, except about \$12.1 million in income would be produced in the peak construction year. An estimated 64 people would in-migrate to the ROI as a result of employment on-site. Disposal operations would create 51 direct jobs annually and an additional 50 indirect jobs in the ROI and produce up to \$4.9 million in annual income.	Same as for Alternatives 3 and 4.	Same as for Alternatives 3 and 4, except about 24 ha (60 ac) would be required for the vault method.	Same as the potential impacts discussed for the Hanford Site for this method (vault).

**TABLE 2.7-4 (Cont.)**

Alternatives	Socioeconomics	Environmental Justice	Land Use	Waste Management
LANL	Same as for Alternatives 3 and 4, except about \$12.2 million in income would be produced in the peak construction year. An estimated 64 people would in-migrate to the ROI as a result of employment on-site. Disposal operations would create 51 direct jobs annually and an additional 48 indirect jobs in the ROI and produce up to \$5.0 million in annual income.	Same as for Alternatives 3 and 4.	Same as for Alternatives 3 and 4, except about 24 ha (60 ac) would be required for the vault method.	Same as the potential impacts discussed for the Hanford Site for this method (vault).
NNSS	Same as for Alternatives 3 and 4, except about \$12.8 million in income would be produced in the peak construction year. An estimated 32 people would in-migrate to the ROI as a result of employment on-site. Disposal operations would create 51 direct jobs annually and an additional 36 indirect jobs in the ROI and produce up to \$5.1 million in annual income.	Same as for Alternatives 3 and 4.	Same as for Alternatives 3 and 4, except about 24 ha (60 ac) would be required for the vault method.	Same as the potential impacts discussed for the Hanford Site for this method (vault).

**TABLE 2.7-4 (Cont.)**

Alternatives	Socioeconomics	Environmental Justice	Land Use	Waste Management
SRS	Same as for Alternative 4, except about \$12.7 million in income would be produced in the peak construction year. An estimated 64 people would in-migrate to the ROI as a result of employment on-site. Disposal operations would create 51 direct jobs annually and an additional 45 indirect jobs in the ROI and produce up to \$5.0 million in annual income.	Same as for Alternative 4.	Land use impacts are expected to be relatively small. About 24 ha (60 ac) would be altered to accommodate the necessary facilities for the vault method. The GTCC reference location is within an area designated as a forest timber unit. Marketable timber would be removed and sold, and the area would likely be reclassified to accommodate the proposed GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposal facility.	Same as the potential impacts discussed for the Hanford Site for this method (vault).
WIPP Vicinity	Same as for Alternatives 3 and 4, except about \$11.7 million in income would be produced in the peak construction year. An estimated 127 people would in-migrate to the ROI as a result of employment on-site. Disposal operations would create 51 direct jobs annually and an additional 38 indirect jobs in the ROI and produce up to \$4.8 million in annual income.	Same as for Alternatives 3 and 4.	Same as for Alternatives 3 and 4, except about 24 ha (60 ac) would be required for the vault method.	Same as the potential impacts discussed for the Hanford Site for this method (vault), except specific waste management plans would have to be prepared as necessary to address these wastes because there are currently no waste operations ongoing at the WIPP Vicinity.

**TABLE 2.7-5 Comparison of Potential Impacts from Alternatives 1 through 5 on Truck Transportation**

Alternative	Number of Shipments	Truck Transportation					
		Total Distance Travelled (km)	Collective Population Dose (person-rem)	Collective Population LCFs	Collective Transportation Crew Dose (person-rem)	Collective Transportation Crew LCFs	Accident Fatalities
1: No Action	— <sup>a</sup>	—	—	—	—	—	—
2: WIPP	33,700	89,700,000	68	0.04	180	0.1	2
3: Borehole method							
Hanford Site	12,600	50,300,000	170	0.1	500	0.3	1
INL Site	12,600	42,000,000	150	0.09	410	0.2	0.8
LANL	12,600	35,500,000	130	0.08	350	0.2	0.8
NNSS	12,600	47,800,000	160	0.1	470	0.3	0.9
WIPP Vicinity	12,600	35,600,000	130	0.08	350	0.2	0.8
4: Trench method							
Hanford Site	12,600	50,300,000	170	0.1	500	0.3	1
INL Site	12,600	42,000,000	150	0.09	410	0.2	0.8
LANL	12,600	35,500,000	130	0.08	350	0.2	0.8
NNSS	12,600	47,800,000	160	0.1	470	0.3	0.9
SRS	12,600	17,800,000	69	0.04	170	0.1	0.6
WIPP Vicinity	12,600	35,600,000	130	0.08	350	0.2	0.8
5: Vault method							
Hanford Site	12,600	50,300,000	170	0.1	500	0.3	1
INL Site	12,600	42,000,000	150	0.09	410	0.2	0.8
LANL	12,600	35,500,000	130	0.08	350	0.2	0.8
NNSS	12,600	47,800,000	160	0.1	470	0.3	0.9
SRS	12,600	17,800,000	69	0.04	170	0.1	0.6
WIPP Vicinity	12,600	35,600,000	130	0.08	350	0.2	0.8

<sup>a</sup> A dash means not applicable.

**TABLE 2.7-6 Comparison of Potential Impacts from Alternatives 1 through 5 on Rail Transportation**

Alternative	Number of Shipments	Rail Transportation					
		Total Distance Travelled (km)	Collective Population Dose (person-rem)	Collective Population LCFs	Collective Transportation Crew Dose (person-rem)	Collective Transportation Crew LCFs	Accident Fatalities
1: No Action	- <sup>a</sup>	-	-	-	-	-	-
2: WIPP	11,800	32,100,000	42	0.03	54	0.03	1
3: Borehole method							
Hanford Site	5,010	20,600,000	110	0.07	150	0.09	0.7
INL Site	4,980	17,000,000	100	0.06	130	0.08	0.5
LANL	5,010	14,000,000	94	0.07	110	0.07	0.5
NNSS	5,010	21,200,000	110	0.06	150	0.09	0.6
WIPP Vicinity	5,010	14,000,000	94	0.06	110	0.07	0.5
4: Trench method							
Hanford Site	5,010	20,600,000	110	0.07	150	0.09	0.7
INL Site	4,980	17,000,000	100	0.06	130	0.08	0.5
LANL	5,010	14,000,000	94	0.07	110	0.07	0.5
NNSS	5,010	21,200,000	110	0.06	150	0.09	0.6
SRS	5,010	8,320,000	70	0.04		0.05	0.6
WIPP Vicinity	5,010	14,000,000	94	0.06	110	0.07	0.5
5: Vault method							
Hanford Site	5,010	20,600,000	110	0.07 <sup>78</sup>	150	0.09	0.7
INL Site	4,980	17,000,000	100	0.06	130	0.08	0.5
LANL	5,010	14,000,000	94	0.07	110	0.07	0.5
NNSS	5,010	21,200,000	110	0.06	150	0.09	0.6
SRS	5,010	8,320,000	70	0.04		0.05	0.6
WIPP Vicinity	5,010	14,000,000	94	0.06	110	0.07	0.5

<sup>a</sup> A dash means not applicable.

## 1   **2.8 UNCERTAINTIES ASSOCIATED WITH THE EVALUATIONS IN THIS EIS**

2  
3         The impact analyses conducted for this EIS used methodologies and approaches  
4         consistent with CEQ recommendations and DOE guidelines for preparing an EIS. As such, any  
5         uncertainties associated with the various environmental resource areas evaluated in this EIS are  
6         not unique to this EIS and should not differ from those in other EISs in general. Also, the results  
7         of the impact analyses for the action alternatives (as summarized and compared in Section 2.7)  
8         indicate that the impacts on the various resource areas from the proposed action would probably  
9         be small and also that they would not vary much among the sites evaluated, with the possible  
10       exception of potential post-closure impacts on human health.

11  
12         The results from the analysis of human health impacts in the post-closure phase indicate  
13         that potential future doses and LCF risks to a hypothetical resident farmer could vary  
14         significantly by site. Hence, the discussion on uncertainties presented in the remainder of this  
15         section focuses on this aspect of the analysis because it provides information useful in  
16         identifying a preferred alternative.

17  
18         A number of uncertainties are associated with the human health evaluations, and those  
19         that are considered most significant are discussed below. The major assumptions used to assess  
20         these impacts are described in Section 5.2.4. Several factors could alter the estimated human  
21         health impacts associated with disposal of these wastes, including changes in (1) the waste  
22         volume and radionuclide inventory, (2) the assumptions about the design and layout of the  
23         facilities, (3) the assumptions used to simulate how long the integrity of the engineered barriers  
24         and waste stabilizing agents would stay intact, and (4) the assumptions about site characteristics  
25         used as input for the calculations.

26  
27         As noted previously, the results given here in terms of the long-term doses and LCF risks  
28         to a hypothetical resident farmer are to be used in a comparative manner to aid in identifying  
29         those parameters that influence the selection of a disposal method for these wastes. These results  
30         are not based on an actual facility design for use at a specific location. With proper engineering  
31         design and construction, an acceptable disposal facility could likely be built at any of the sites  
32         addressed in this EIS. The sites having the higher doses and LCF risks are those that would  
33         require the most effort in terms of design and licensing features to ensure the long-term  
34         effectiveness of the disposal facility.

### 35 36         **2.8.1 Waste Volume and Radionuclide Inventory Uncertainties**

37  
38         Values for the waste volumes and radionuclide activities used for the analysis of impacts  
39         on human health in this EIS were developed by using the most recent information available,  
40         including information from published reports and databases and information that resulted from a  
41         call to DOE field offices for data. To support this analysis, wastes were placed in one of two  
42         groups, as discussed in Section 1.4.1. The uncertainty associated with the Group 1 inventory is  
43         low, because these wastes either were already generated and are in storage or are projected to be  
44         generated from facilities already in operation. The uncertainty associated with the Group 2  
45         generated from facilities already in operation.

1 wastes is higher than that associated with Group 1 wastes, because the generation of such wastes  
2 is contingent upon facilities not yet constructed or in operation.

3

4       The radiological impacts on human health would depend mostly on the total radioactivity  
5 and the mix of radionuclides that would make up the waste. That is, if the waste volumes  
6 doubled but total activity remained the same, there would be no major change in the potential  
7 radiological impacts. Increasing the total radionuclide activity by a factor of two with the same  
8 mix of radionuclides, however, would essentially double the potential radiological impacts.  
9 Because the uncertainty with regard to the waste inventory is generally low to moderate, the  
10 inventory does not represent a major source of uncertainty in the human health impact analysis.

11

12

### 13 **2.8.2 Assumptions about the Facility Design and Layout (for input to RESRAD-OFFSITE)**

14

15       In addition to the direct effect that the uncertainties about the waste inventory could have  
16 on the estimated results in this EIS, several indirect effects could also affect the results. The  
17 waste volumes presented in this EIS were used in developing the conceptual designs of the  
18 disposal facilities addressed in this EIS (i.e., the volumes were used to determine the number of  
19 disposal boreholes, trenches, and vaults needed and the resultant size of the disposal area). The  
20 determined total disposal area was then used to estimate the dimensions of the source term,  
21 which is a primary input (along with the radionuclide activity in the wastes) for determining the  
22 source concentrations used in the RESRAD-OFFSITE computer code. Changes in the waste  
23 volumes and radionuclide activities could change both the geometry and the magnitude of the  
24 source term. In this EIS, the estimated human health impacts were calculated by assuming that  
25 all of the Group 1 and 2 wastes would be disposed of in a single location. If any of the waste  
26 streams were to be excluded (by not being generated or by being disposed of elsewhere), the  
27 potential human health impacts would be correspondingly lower at the specific site addressed.

28

29       Changes in the design and layout of the disposal facility could also change the potential  
30 human health impacts. For purposes of analysis in the EIS, the depth intervals available for waste  
31 disposal placement are assumed to be at about 4.3 to 5.5 m (14 to 18 ft) above ground surface for  
32 vaults, at 5 to 10 m (15 to 30 ft) below ground for trenches, and from 30 to 40 m (100 to 130 ft)  
33 below ground for boreholes. Changes in the design and layout of the disposal facility could result  
34 in changes in the total area and the subsequent depths of the waste disposal horizon in the EIS  
35 analyses. The footprint of the disposal facility, along with the distance from the edge of the  
36 facility to an off-site hypothetical well where potential radiation exposures are assumed to occur,  
37 determines the total distance that the radionuclides need to travel in the groundwater aquifer to  
38 cause a radiation dose. A decrease in the footprint of the disposal facility would shorten the  
39 distance from the midpoint of the waste zone to the off-site well. This shorter distance would  
40 increase the radionuclide concentrations in the groundwater because there would be less dilution  
41 and less decay in transit, and it would result in somewhat higher doses from the use of this  
42 groundwater.

43

44       An important parameter in the modeling analysis is the actual area assumed to be  
45 occupied by the waste itself relative to the entire footprint occupied by the waste disposal  
46 facility. This area affects the amount of water that could infiltrate into the disposal units and

1 leach radionuclides from the waste containers. Changes to the design of the disposal facility  
2 could result in changes to the area potentially exposed to infiltrating water. A larger disposal area  
3 would allow more water infiltration and result in more radionuclides leaching out to deeper soils.  
4 Alternatively, a smaller area (with a subsequent greater depth of waste disposal) would result in  
5 a shorter soil column beneath the disposal units through which radionuclides leaching from the  
6 disposal area would need to travel to reach the groundwater table. The overall effect that could  
7 result from changes in the geometrical configuration of the disposal cells needs to be assessed  
8 with regard to the time frame used to evaluate the potential impacts and the specific site in  
9 question. However, these changes would not add a significant amount of uncertainty to the  
10 results, unless major changes were made to the current conceptual facility designs used in these  
11 analyses.

12  
13

14 **2.8.3 Assumptions Used to Simulate the Integrity of Engineered Barriers and Waste  
15 Stabilizing Practices**

16

17 The amount of data on the performance of waste packages, engineering controls  
18 (e.g., facility covers), and stabilizing processes (e.g., grouting) over an extended time period is  
19 limited. Even when data are available, it is difficult to predict the release rates of radionuclides  
20 over a very long time period by using these data. The potential impacts on groundwater are  
21 evaluated over a very long time period in this EIS (10,000 years or longer to obtain peak doses  
22 and LCF risks and the times they would occur). How and when the waste packages, engineering  
23 controls, and stabilization agents would begin to degrade and how this degradation would  
24 progress over time are very difficult to determine.

25

26 For this EIS, it is assumed that the engineered controls would remain intact for the first  
27 500 years after closure of the disposal facility and that during this time, essentially no infiltrating  
28 water would reach the wastes from the top of the disposal facility. It is assumed that after  
29 500 years, the amount of infiltrating water that would contact the wastes would represent 20%  
30 of the site-specific natural infiltration rate for each of the sites evaluated, and that the water  
31 infiltration rate around and beneath the disposal facilities would be 100% of the natural rate of  
32 the site area. It is also assumed that the Other Waste would be stabilized with grout or other  
33 material and that this stabilizing agent would be effective for 500 years. It is assumed that after  
34 500 years, radionuclide releases from the Other Waste would be controlled by the surrounding  
35 soil (i.e., the distribution coefficients or  $K_{ds}$  were revised from those reflecting cementitious  
36 systems to those for unsaturated soil at the sites).

37

38 The radionuclides in the disposed-of wastes would be available for leaching by  
39 infiltrating water. Many of the radionuclides in the GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like wastes have  
40 very long half-lives, so the 500-year period assumed for purposes of analysis in this EIS would  
41 not result in an appreciable reduction in the total hazard associated with these wastes as a result  
42 of radioactive decay, especially when the time it would take for these radionuclides to reach the  
43 hypothetical off-site receptor is considered. So although it is assumed that the effectiveness of  
44 the engineered controls and stabilizing agent would last 500 years, this time period is not  
45 sufficiently long enough to adequately reduce the hazards that the GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like  
46 waste would impose at some of the sites evaluated. The uncertainty is related to how much

1 longer the engineered controls and stabilization process would remain effective for the sites at  
2 which the potential impacts are expected to be high.

3

4 In addition, global climate change impacts might add another aspect of uncertainty with  
5 regard to the long-term performance of the borehole, trench, and vault waste disposal facilities at  
6 the sites evaluated in this EIS. Since 1990, the average annual precipitation over the  
7 United States has increased by about 5%, but there were regional differences, e.g., increases  
8 mostly in the Northeast, Midwest, and southern Great Plains and a mix of increases and  
9 decreases in much of the Southeast and Southwest (Melillo et al. 2014). The global climate  
10 change model predictions indicate that in the Southwestern United States, drier or prolonged  
11 drought conditions could arise notably in the spring, whereas Northern areas could become  
12 wetter.

13

14 Although the global climate change impacts are modeled only to the year 2100, these  
15 initial indications can be used to provide a perspective on what impacts global climate change  
16 might have on the proposed borehole, trench, and vault waste disposal facilities at the various  
17 reference locations or regions evaluated in this EIS. As discussed previously, the water  
18 infiltration rate is one of the key input parameters that affect how much radioactivity could leach  
19 from waste in the disposal facility. On the basis of the global climate change predictions under a  
20 higher (i.e., worst-case) emission scenario (Melillo et al. 2014), average annual infiltration rates  
21 at the sites located in the Southwest (e.g., LANL, NNSS, WIPP Vicinity, and the generic  
22 commercial location in the southern part of NRC Region IV) are expected to decrease slightly or  
23 remain the same, while rates at the sites located in the Northwest (e.g., Hanford and INL Sites)  
24 and in the Southeast (e.g., SRS), would increase slightly.

25

26 On the basis of Melillo et al. (2014), it can be said that the maximum increase or decrease  
27 in precipitation under a higher emission scenario would be up to 20% depending on the season.  
28 Under a lower emission scenario, these percentages would be lower, and thus climate changes  
29 would probably not have any significant impacts on GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste  
30 disposal operations. This is because slight increases in precipitation are expected in humid sites  
31 such as SRS. For sites located in drier areas, such as Hanford, INL, LANL, NNSS, and  
32 WIPP/WIPP Vicinity, changes of up to about 20% by season would be expected under a higher  
33 emission scenario but these changes are not significant due to its lower annual precipitation.  
34 However, because the post-closure human health estimates presented in this EIS are for  
35 10,000 years or more, and because current global climate change model projections extend only  
36 to the year 2100, it is uncertain whether the indications discussed here would continue for the  
37 10,000-year post-closure period analyzed in this EIS.

38

39 As described in Section 1.4.1, the GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste encompass three  
40 waste types for purposes of analysis in this EIS: activated metals, sealed sources, and Other  
41 Waste. The radionuclide release rate for activated metal is assumed to be  $1.19 \times 10^{-5}/\text{yr}$  in this  
42 analysis. This value is assumed to be conservative on the basis of experiments that were  
43 conducted on metal wastes (see further discussion in Appendix E). The release rates of  
44 radionuclides in the sealed sources were estimated by using the distribution coefficients ( $K_{ds}$ ) for  
45 the unsaturated soil at the various sites.

46

1        In performing the long-term calculations, it was assumed that the Other Waste would be  
2 stabilized (e.g., by using grout or another similar material) prior to being placed in the disposal  
3 units. The release rates for this solidified Other Waste were assumed to be the same as those for  
4 cementitious systems. The use of solidification agents such as grout is consistent with current  
5 disposal practices for such wastes, which include a wide variety of materials that could compact  
6 or degrade without such measures.

7  
8        The grout material assumed here to last 500 years might not last that long, or it might last  
9 longer. If the stabilizing agent lasted for a longer time, the estimated potential impacts on  
10 groundwater from the radionuclides leaching from the waste could be lower than the impacts  
11 presented in this EIS. Use of such a stabilizing agent was not assumed for the activated metal  
12 wastes and sealed sources, although such a practice would reduce the doses from these materials  
13 as well. Most of the long-term radiation doses and LCF risks associated with the groundwater  
14 pathway would be attributable to leaching of the Other Waste. The approach used in this EIS is  
15 assumed to be conservative and adds some uncertainty to the estimated doses.

16

17

#### 18 **2.8.4 Assumptions about Site Characteristics**

19

20        The best available information was used for the other RESRAD-OFFSITE input  
21 parameters. These were determined on a site-specific basis, and most were obtained from  
22 previous analyses performed at these sites.

23

24        The modeling simulation conducted for this EIS is a simplified representation of more  
25 complex soil and groundwater processes, and this simplification adds uncertainty to the results.  
26 The release rates of radionuclides in sealed sources and in Other Waste were simulated with  
27 distribution coefficients assumed to be the same as those for the unsaturated soil at the various  
28 sites (for sealed sources) and cementitious systems (for Other Waste). The release rates for  
29 activated metal wastes were based on a conservative rate, as described above.

30

31        Because backfill soil would surround the waste containers in the disposal units,  
32 radionuclides released from the waste materials would have to travel through the surrounding  
33 soils before leaving the disposal area. Because the soil distribution coefficients are used to  
34 calculate the radionuclide release rates for sealed sources, it is assumed that the radionuclides  
35 would be released to the surrounding soil immediately upon contact with water. This approach is  
36 assumed to be conservative, and it adds a large uncertainty to the results presented in this EIS. In  
37 addition, the distribution coefficients used as input into the model calculations have inherent  
38 uncertainties associated with them, and it is difficult to assign values for the level and direction  
39 of uncertainty that exist in the distribution coefficients for each site and from site to site.

40

41        It is assumed in this EIS that a resident farmer would be located 100 m (330 ft)  
42 downgradient from the edge of the disposal facility and would develop a well as a source of  
43 drinking water. This assumption is considered to be conservative on the basis of current land use  
44 patterns at the sites evaluated in the EIS. At these sites, the distance from the edge of the disposal  
45 facility to such an individual (given the current configurations of the alternative sites evaluated in  
46 this EIS) would likely be much longer. Use of a more realistic distance would result in much

1 lower doses than those presented in this EIS. This distance adds a great deal of uncertainty and  
2 conservatism to the results presented in this EIS.

3  
4 Finally, the human health impacts (doses and LCF risks) on a hypothetical resident  
5 farmer are meant to serve only for comparison purposes in evaluating the relative effectiveness  
6 of the various disposal methods and sites. Further design considerations and site-specific  
7 modeling would be performed when implementation decisions were made. By using robust  
8 engineering designs and redundant measures to contain the radionuclides in the disposal unit, the  
9 potential releases of radionuclides would be delayed and reduced to very low levels, thereby  
10 minimizing the potential groundwater contamination and its associated human health impacts in  
11 the future.

12  
13  
14 **2.9 FACTORS CONSIDERED IN DEVELOPING A PREFERRED ALTERNATIVE**

15  
16 DOE developed a preferred alternative for  
17 inclusion in this Final GTCC EIS. Consistent  
18 with CEQ guidance, DOE's preferred  
19 alternative fulfills DOE's statutory mission and  
20 responsibilities and considers (1) public  
21 comments received on the Draft GTCC EIS; (2) NRC's regulatory requirements for the disposal  
22 of LLRW as found in 10 CFR Part 61, DOE Orders, and other applicable requirements; and  
23 (3) environmental, technical, economic, and other findings presented in the GTCC EIS. This EIS  
24 considers the public scoping comments on the NOI that were received, and it evaluates the  
25 conceptual designs for enhanced land disposal methods as alternatives to the geologic repository  
26 disposal method, which the NRC currently considers to be an acceptable method for disposing of  
27 GTCC LLRW. A summary of the public comments is included in Appendix J, and DOE has  
28 considered this summary in developing the preferred alternative.

The preferred alternative is based on the characteristics of the waste, its availability for disposal, and other key factors.

29  
30 In 10 CFR Part 61, "Licensing Requirements for Land Disposal of Radioactive Waste,"  
31 the NRC classifies LLRW into four classes (Classes A, B, and C, and GTCC LLRW) on the  
32 basis of the concentrations of short-lived and long-lived radionuclides (10 CFR 61.55). By  
33 controlling isotope concentrations in each class, the NRC regulations seek to control potential  
34 radiation exposures to future receptors, including inadvertent human intruders (e.g., a water well  
35 driller) after the period of active institutional control has ended. The NRC states in  
36 10 CFR 61.7(b)(5) that GTCC LLRW is "generally unacceptable" for near-surface disposal but  
37 also recognizes that "there may be some instances where waste with concentrations greater than  
38 permitted for Class C waste would be acceptable for near surface disposal with special  
39 processing or design."

40  
41 The NRC regulations state that GTCC LLRW is to be disposed of in a geologic  
42 repository as defined in 10 CFR 60 or 63, unless proposals for an alternative method are  
43 approved by NRC under 10 CFR 61.55(a)(2)(iv). The NRC regulations identify one approved  
44 method for the disposal of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste (a geologic repository), but they  
45 acknowledge that other methods could be approved.

1        In addition to protecting individuals from inadvertent intrusion, the preferred disposal  
2 alternative must protect the general population and involved workers from potential releases of  
3 radioactivity during facility construction and disposal operations. Long-term impacts after  
4 completion of the disposal operations and closure of the disposal facility also need to be  
5 considered. DOE developed the preferred alternative by considering these aspects along with the  
6 various other environmental resource areas discussed in this EIS. DOE structured this EIS so that  
7 the preferred alternative could be identified on the basis of a waste type, site, and disposal  
8 method. The preferred alternative is discussed in Section 2.10.

9

10       Sections 2.9.1 to 2.9.4 summarize key considerations related to the alternatives analyzed  
11 in this EIS. These considerations include (1) public comments (Section 2.9.1), waste type  
12 characteristics (Section 2.9.2), (2) disposal method considerations (Section 2.9.3), and  
13 (3) disposal location considerations (2.9.4).

14

15

### 16 **2.9.1 Public Comments**

17

18       A 120-day public comment period on the Draft GTCC EIS began with the publication of  
19 the EPA Notice of Availability in the Federal Register on February 25, 2011. DOE conducted  
20 public hearings at nine locations during April and May of 2011. Although the public comment  
21 period closed on June 27, 2011, DOE considered all comments, as covered in Appendix J, in  
22 identifying the preferred alternative that is presented in Section 2.10.

23

24

### 25 **2.9.2 Waste Type Characteristics**

26

27       The three types of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste (activated metals, sealed sources,  
28 and Other Waste) come from different sources and have different physical, chemical, and  
29 radiological characteristics. In addition, some waste types differ in terms of when they would be  
30 available for disposal (see Section B.4 for discussion on assumed GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like  
31 waste generation rates). Thus, it might be appropriate to use different disposal methods for  
32 different waste types. Four key factors related to the three GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste  
33 types that might determine whether one disposal method would be more appropriate than another  
34 include the following:

35

- 36       1. *Radionuclide inventory.* The GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste include a  
37 wide range of radionuclides. Sealed sources generally consist of one (or  
38 possibly a few) radionuclides, whereas activated metal waste and the Other  
39 Waste type contain a large number of radionuclides. Some of these  
40 radionuclides have relatively short half-lives (such as Sr-90 and Cs-137 that  
41 have half-lives of about 30 years), whereas others (such as Pu-239) have half-  
42 lives of more than 10,000 years. Both the total inventory and mix of  
43 radionuclides are important to consider when selecting an appropriate disposal  
44 method for a particular waste type.

45

A number of TRU radionuclides decay to radioactive progeny, and the presence of these in-growth radionuclides needs to be addressed. Also, some radionuclides emit significant amounts of gamma radiation (such as Co-60 and Cs-137), whereas others emit very little or no such radiation. The activated metals are expected to have the highest gamma exposure rates of the three waste types, and the sealed sources are expected to have the lowest exposure rates. The Other Waste is divided into CH and RH wastes, because some of the Other Waste could contain significant concentrations of fission products and neutron activation products that could decay and release significant amounts of gamma radiation, whereas others might have very little of these products.

The concentrations of long-lived radionuclides in waste determine how long it will remain hazardous. Many of the GTCC-like wastes have long-lived TRU radionuclides, and so they will remain hazardous for many thousands of years. Similar wastes are currently being disposed of in a geologic repository (WIPP) because of this concern. Also, the relative mobility of the radionuclides in groundwater systems varies widely; some radionuclides (such as Tc-99 and I-129) are quite mobile, while radioactive metals tend to bind with the soil particles and move more slowly in the environment.

2. *Waste form stability.* While all of the GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste are solids, some are much more durable than others. Even though corrosion of the activated metal waste begins as soon as it comes in contact with water, these metals are assumed to retain their structural shape. The Other Waste would be stabilized in a grout matrix to improve its stability for a longer period of time. Sealed sources are also very robust and are expected to retain their form for long time periods. Waste form stability influences the ability of the disposal facility to contain the radioactive contaminants from leaching to the environment, with forms that could degrade more quickly being a long-term concern.
3. *Size.* Some GTCC activated metal wastes are large metallic items that can be disposed of more readily in a near-surface trench or vault than in a borehole or geologic repository (WIPP). Use of boreholes or a geologic repository might require more waste handling to make the physical size of the waste manageable than use of trenches or vaults. The need for treatment could result in greater worker doses.
4. *Availability for disposal.* While some GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste are currently in storage and available for disposal, much of the GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste will not be generated for several decades. The activated metal wastes are mainly associated with commercial nuclear power plants, and most of them are expected to operate for 20 years or more. Sealed sources represent a national security concern, so their disposal is a high priority.

On the basis of the above four factors, it is important to take into account the characteristics of a specific waste type with the site and disposal method under consideration to ensure the timely, cost-effective, and safe disposal of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste. Sealed sources (which are generally small and durable) might be good candidates for borehole disposal, whereas other large wastes (such as activated metal waste) might be better suited for trenches and vaults. Many of the sealed sources recovered by GMS/OSRP for national security or public health and safety reasons meet the criteria for disposal at existing DOE facilities. (When GMS/OSRP recovers sealed sources, DOE typically takes ownership of the sources, and it may dispose of them at DOE facilities if they meet waste acceptance criteria for such facilities.) The long-term hazards associated with these wastes might preclude the use of certain disposal sites and methods, especially those that could result in groundwater contamination.

### 2.9.3 Disposal Methods

Key factors considered in identifying a preferred disposal method for GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste include (1) protecting the inadvertent human intruder, (2) leveraging operational experience, (3) minimizing institutional controls, and (4) achieving cost-effective disposal. Each of these factors is discussed here.

#### 2.9.3.1 Inadvertent Human Intrusion

An inadvertent intruder is a person who might occupy the disposal site after closure and engage in normal activities, such as agricultural activities or the construction of buildings, or other pursuits in which the person might be unknowingly exposed to radiation from the waste (10 CFR 61.2). Human intrusion impacts might be mitigated by the waste form and packaging, institutional controls, and engineered and natural barriers (e.g., grouting and depth of disposal) (NRC 1981). All four disposal methods analyzed in this EIS include a combination of some or all these mitigation features, as discussed in Chapters 4 and 5 and Appendix D.

Disposal Method Considerations	
Factor	Criterion
Inadvertent human intrusion	Favors methods that minimize the potential for inadvertent human intrusion
Construction and operational experience	Favors methods that have been successfully used in the past to manage similar wastes
Post-closure care	Favors methods that minimize the potential need for long-term maintenance after the facility has closed
Cost	Favors methods that result in cost-effective waste disposal

#### 2.9.3.2 Construction and Operational Experience

All four disposal methods have been used to some degree in the United States or other countries to dispose of radioactive waste similar to the three waste types analyzed in the GTCC EIS.

- 1       • *Deep geologic disposal.* The DOE WIPP facility is currently the only  
2 operating deep geologic repository in the United States. Since it began  
3 operations in 1999, the facility has successfully received more than 64,000 m<sup>3</sup>  
4 (2,300,000 ft<sup>3</sup>) of CH and RH TRU waste generated by DOE atomic energy  
5 defense activities. This waste includes radioactive sealed sources, debris, and  
6 other waste similar to GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste. Most of the  
7 GTCC-like waste is similar to waste currently being disposed of at WIPP,  
8 except that it may not have been generated by atomic energy defense activities  
9 and therefore may not be authorized for disposal at WIPP under the WIPP  
10 LWA as amended (P.L. 102-579 as amended by P.L. 104-201).  
11
- 12     • *Boreholes.* DOE demonstrated the use of borehole facilities to dispose of  
13 radioactive waste at NNSS (formerly NTS) during 1981–1989. The boreholes  
14 operated from 1984 through 1989 and received DOE waste similar to GTCC  
15 LLRW. Borehole disposal is receiving increased attention from the  
16 International Atomic Energy Agency as an option for disposal of disused  
17 sealed sources (IAEA 2005). Currently, there are no NRC-licensed borehole  
18 facilities in the United States. The advantages of the borehole method include  
19 these: (1) it may be amenable to receiving intermittent or low-volume waste  
20 like GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste, (2) it is visually unobtrusive, (3) it  
21 has the potential for robust long-term isolation of wastes, and (4) no workers  
22 need to enter the disposal shafts, which thereby minimizes worker hazards.  
23 Boreholes also provide the greatest amount of natural shielding (the  
24 surrounding soil) of any of the three land disposal methods. A disadvantage of  
25 the borehole method is the low volume capacity of the borehole and the much  
26 higher volume of unused space surrounding each borehole. Consequently, a  
27 very large number of boreholes (approximately 930 boreholes) would be  
28 required to manage the entire GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste volume.  
29 As mentioned above, the method might be better suited to specific waste types  
30 (e.g., sealed sources), for which fewer boreholes would be required. Also, use  
31 of boreholes may be limited by underground injection control regulations or  
32 other requirements, such as the Safe Drinking Water Act.  
33
- 34     • *Trenches.* Trenches are used for the disposal of LLRW in the United States  
35 and at a number of sites around the world. Commercial facilities dispose of  
36 Class A, B, and C LLRW in trenches and vaults. In addition, DOE uses  
37 trenches to dispose of its LLRW, including LLRW comparable to GTCC  
38 LLRW (e.g., Sr-90 radioisotope thermoelectric generators) on the basis of  
39 performance assessment analyses.<sup>2</sup> SRS currently disposes of large equipment

<sup>2</sup> A performance assessment is a systematic analysis of the potential risks posed by waste management systems to the public and the environment and the comparison of those risks to established performance objectives (e.g., protection against radiation exposure and release of radioactive material). The performance assessment is used to estimate (1) potential future doses to human receptors that consider transport pathways through which radionuclides might reach the environment and (2) the effectiveness of the engineered barrier system used to limit the influx of water, thereby reducing the resultant radionuclide doses.

(e.g., large cesium sources and other LLRW) in trenches using the components-in-grout technique. This technique allows for large equipment to be disposed in trenches and the waste form is surrounded with grout on all sides (bottom, sides, top). This approach will limit future subsidence and the release of radionuclides. The conceptual design for the trench that is evaluated in this EIS employs a deeper (11-m or 35-ft deep) and narrower (3-m or 10-ft wide) design than conventional belowground, near-surface radioactive waste disposal facilities in order to protect the facility from inadvertent human intrusion. Potential operational advantages of the trench include (1) its visual unobtrusiveness, (2) its ease of construction, and (3) the relative ease with which the wastes can be disposed of. Potential disadvantages include (1) the increased possibility of exposing workers to radiation hazards (i.e., more than that presented by boreholes), unless temporary covers or shields would be used, and (2) the possibility that this method might provide less protection from future intrusion into the wastes, as compared to boreholes and deep geologic disposal.

- *Vaults.* Vaults similar to the design presented in the GTCC EIS have been operated by DOE at SRS and other DOE facilities for the disposal of LLRW. This disposal method is more commonly used in humid environments, where belowground disposal methods might be limited by shallow groundwater. The conceptual design for the vault includes thick reinforced concrete walls, floors, and ceilings. To further isolate the waste, an engineered cover system is included in the design. Potential advantages of the vault include these: (1) it can be inspected visually and be more easily monitored than the other alternative land disposal methods; (2) because of its high visibility, inadvertent human intrusion is unlikely; and (3) it does not rely on waste packages for structural support (i.e., structural support is provided by the concrete cells). Potential disadvantages of the vault include these: (1) its active maintenance requirements (including active institutional controls) are likely to be more extensive than those of the other methods because of its visibility and exposure to the elements; (2) the costs to construct and operate it are higher than those of the other alternative land disposal methods; (3) it has a higher potential for exposing workers to radiation hazards than the other land disposal methods, unless temporary shielding or waste covers are used; and (4) it could attract intentional intruders because of its visibility.

### 2.9.3.3 Post-Closure Care Requirements

Some disposal methods might need to rely more on post-closure care than others. Because an above-grade vault is exposed to the elements, it might require more active institutional controls than the trench, borehole, and deep geologic disposal methods, extending to times beyond the period of institutional control normally considered when evaluating the safety of waste management facilities (NCRP 2005). If post-closure care is not maintained, vaults could pose a greater potential for radiological exposures to the public (Rao et al. 1992;

1 Kozak et al. 1993). Consequently, maintenance of institutional controls is considered particularly  
 2 important for this technology to achieve post-closure safety. Long term post-closure care  
 3 requirements for the trench, borehole, and deep geologic methods should be less than those for  
 4 an above-grade vault (USACE Waterways Experiment Station 1984).

5

6

#### 7       **2.9.3.4 Construction and Operating Costs**

8

9       The estimated cost to construct and operate a GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste  
 10 disposal facility ranges from \$250 million for disposal at a new trench facility to \$570 million for  
 11 disposal at the WIPP geologic repository, as shown in Table 2.9.3-1 and Appendix D. The cost  
 12 estimates for each disposal method are based on the assumption that all GTCC LLRW would be  
 13 disposed of by that method, although different combinations of disposal methods could be used  
 14 for the different waste types. Costs for facility permits, licenses, transportation, packaging, and  
 15 post-closure activities are not included in the estimates.

16

17

**TABLE 2.9.3-1 Costs of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-Like Waste Disposal Alternatives<sup>a</sup>**

Disposal Method	Cost to Construct Facility (in millions of \$) <sup>b</sup>	Cost to Operate Facility (in millions of \$) <sup>c</sup>	Total Cost to Construct and Operate Facility (in millions of \$)
WIPP	14	560	570
Borehole	210	120	330
Trench	88	160	250
Vault	360	160	520

<sup>a</sup> Costs are rounded to two significant figures.

<sup>b</sup> Construction costs for the WIPP facility are for 26 new rooms.

Construction costs for the borehole, trench, and vault disposal facilities are for 930 boreholes, 29 trenches, and 12 vaults (consisting of 130 total vault cells), respectively, and the supporting infrastructure.

<sup>c</sup> The operational cost for WIPP is based on the actual per-shipment cost for fiscal year 2008. Operational costs assume 20 years of facility operations for the borehole, trench, and vault disposal methods. On the basis of the assumed receipt rates, the majority of the wastes would be available for emplacement during the first 15 years of operations. The actual start date for operations is uncertain at this time and dependent upon, among other things, the alternative or alternatives selected, additional NEPA review as required, characterization studies, and other actions necessary to initiate and complete construction and operation of a GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposal facility. For purposes of analysis in the EIS, DOE assumed a start date of disposal operations in 2019. However, given these uncertainties, the actual start date could vary.

18

1    **2.9.4 Disposal Location Considerations**

2

3       The GTCC EIS evaluates six federal  
 4 sites for the potential disposal of GTCC LLRW  
 5 and GTCC-like waste, of which one is in a  
 6 humid environment (SRS) and five are in semi-  
 7 arid or arid environments (Hanford, INL,  
 8 LANL, NNSS, WIPP/WIPP Vicinity). In  
 9 addition, the GTCC EIS evaluates generic  
 10 commercial locations in four regions of the  
 11 United States.

12

<b>Disposal Location Considerations</b>	
<u>Factor</u>	<u>Criterion</u>
Human health risk	Favors alternatives that reduce human health risk to both workers and the public.
Cultural resources	Favors alternatives that avoid adverse impacts to known cultural sites.
Laws, regulations, and other requirements	Favors alternatives that would not be inconsistent with current laws and other requirements.

13       On the basis of the results presented in  
 14 this EIS, key factors to be considered in identifying a preferred disposal location for GTCC  
 15 LLRW are potential human health risks for the post-closure long-term phase (including potential  
 16 cumulative human health impacts from the post-closure phase); cultural resources and tribal  
 17 concerns; and existing laws, regulations, and other requirements.

18

19

20    **2.9.4.1 Human Health Impacts**

21

22       Human health impacts include: (1) potential exposure of workers and the general public  
 23 to radiation during routine conditions and accidents and (2) direct impacts on workers and the  
 24 public from industrial and transportation accidents. All potential impacts were considered in  
 25 developing the preferred alternative. A primary consideration is the potential long-term (post-  
 26 closure) impacts on members of the general public who might be exposed to radioactive  
 27 contaminants released from the waste packages that are transported in groundwater and migrate  
 28 to an accessible location, such as a groundwater well. Consequently, potential cumulative long-  
 29 term human health impacts at each of the sites evaluated would likewise be of primary  
 30 consideration. For example, the long-term doses and LCF risks estimated for the GTCC  
 31 proposed action for the Hanford Site should be considered relative to the findings presented in  
 32 the *Final Tank Closure and Waste Management Environmental Impact Statement for the*  
*33 Hanford Site, Richland, Washington* (TC&WM EIS) (DOE 2012). According to the TC&WM  
 34 EIS, receipt of off-site waste streams that contain specific amounts of certain isotopes,  
 35 specifically I-129 and Tc-99, could cause an adverse impact on the environment. The TC-99  
 36 inventory from off-site waste streams evaluated in the TC&WM EIS shows impacts that are less  
 37 significant than those of I-129. However, when the impacts of Tc-99 from past leaks and cribs  
 38 and trenches (ditches) are combined, DOE believes it may not be prudent to add significant  
 39 additional technetium-99 to the existing environment. Therefore, one means of mitigating this  
 40 impact would be for DOE to limit disposal of off-site waste streams containing I-129 or Tc-99 at  
 41 Hanford.

42

43       With regard to transportation impacts, the optimal location would be one that is close to  
 44 the waste-generating sources. This location would minimize the overall transportation distance  
 45 and would have the lowest potential impacts on human health. However, most of the waste  
 46 generators are located in the eastern half of the United States, and these areas have more humid

1 climates than do sites in the western part of the country. The more humid sites (SRS and generic  
2 Regions I and II) were shown to generally have greater long-term impacts from the groundwater  
3 pathway, and this concern is a major consideration in identifying an acceptable location for a  
4 GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposal facility. Engineered controls would have to be  
5 used more at a disposal site in a humid environment than at one in an arid environment in order  
6 to minimize the long-term hazards to human health.

7  
8       The natural site conditions are a very important factor in selecting a disposal location,  
9 and the post-closure results for the federal sites and generic (commercial) disposal locations  
10 indicate that conditions in arid regions of the country are more favorable for the conceptual land  
11 disposal designs evaluated in this EIS than those in other parts of the country. This does not  
12 mean that a site in a humid region could not be used for such a facility. Rather, a facility in a  
13 humid environment would have to rely more on engineering measures and institutional controls  
14 to ensure that the long-term hazards were maintained at acceptable levels. Results of the  
15 modeling calculations of the radiation doses and LCF risks are presented in Appendix E and  
16 Chapters 6 through 12 by waste type, disposal method, and location.

17

18

#### 19           **2.9.4.2 Cultural Resources and Tribal Concerns**

20

21       Cultural resources include, among other things, definitive locations of traditional cultural  
22 or religious importance to specified social or cultural groups, such as American Indian tribes  
23 ("traditional cultural properties"). DOE consulted with participating tribes who have cultural or  
24 historical ties to DOE sites being analyzed in this EIS. Tribal perspectives, comments, and  
25 concerns (e.g., environmental justice issues) identified during the consultation process was  
26 considered by DOE in selecting and implementing a disposal alternative(s) for GTCC LLRW  
27 and GTCC-like waste. Tribal perspectives, comments, and concerns are summarized in  
28 Section 1.8 and included in Chapters 6, 8, and 9 and Appendices G and J.

29

30

#### 31           **2.9.4.3 Laws, Regulations, and Other Requirements**

32

33       A number of laws, regulations, and requirements (including state permits) apply to the  
34 disposal alternatives considered in this EIS, as identified in Chapter 13 and the site-specific  
35 chapters (4 and 6 through 12). These include requirements that generally apply to all proposed  
36 disposal locations (e.g., Archaeological and Historic Preservation Act) and requirements that  
37 apply to a specific site (e.g., WIPP LWA as amended [P.L. 102-579 as amended by  
38 P.L. 104-201] and other required state permits). DOE considered all applicable requirements in  
39 developing the preferred alternative.

40

41

### 42           **2.10 PREFERRED ALTERNATIVE IDENTIFIED**

43

44       In developing the preferred alternative for the disposal of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like  
45 wastes, DOE considered national security concerns, the projected timing of waste generation and  
46 the potential long-term impacts on human health and the environment at the various disposal

1 locations evaluated in the GTCC EIS. DOE also took into consideration applicable laws and  
2 requirements (e.g., WIPP LWA as amended [P.L. 102-579 as amended by P.L. 104-201], the  
3 LLRWPA [P.L. 99-240]; other required state permits), costs, compliance with agreements,  
4 public input on the Draft EIS, national and state priorities, and other appropriate information.  
5

6 Given the diverse characteristics (e.g., different radionuclide inventories, range of  
7 physical conditions, and derived from both commercial and DOE sources) of GTCC and GTCC-  
8 like waste analyzed in this EIS, the preferred alternative selected is not limited to one disposal  
9 technology. The preferred alternative for the disposal of GTCC and GTCC-like waste is the  
10 WIPP geologic repository (Alternative 2) and/or land disposal at generic commercial facilities  
11 (Alternatives 3-5). These land disposal conceptual designs could be altered or enhanced, as  
12 necessary, to provide the optimal application at a given location. The preferred alternative does  
13 not include land disposal at DOE sites. In addition, there is presently no preference among the  
14 three land disposal technologies at the generic commercial sites. The factors considered during  
15 the development of the preferred alternative include those discussed in Section 2.9: public  
16 comment provided on the draft GTCC EIS; disposal site impacts including potential human  
17 health impacts, cultural resources and tribal concerns; waste types impacts including  
18 radionuclide inventory and characteristics and availability for disposal; and disposal method  
19 impacts including inadvertent human intrusion, construction and operation and cost. The analysis  
20 in this Final GTCC EIS has provided the Department with the integrated insight needed to  
21 identify a preferred alternative with the potential to enable the disposal of the entire waste  
22 inventory analyzed in this EIS. Due to the uncertainty regarding the need for legislative changes  
23 and/or licensing or permitting changes, further analysis will be needed before a Record of  
24 Decision is announced. The Department has determined the preferred alternative would satisfy  
25 the needs of the Department for the disposal of GTCC and GTCC-like waste.  
26

27 As required by NEPA, DOE will not issue a ROD sooner than 30 days after the issuance  
28 of the Final EIS. Prior to issuing a ROD regarding which disposal alternative to implement, DOE  
29 must submit a Report to Congress to fulfill the requirement of Section 631(b)(1)(B)(i) of the  
30 Energy Policy Act of 2005 (P.L. 109-58) and await action by Congress. Section 631(b)(1)(B)(i)  
31 requires that the report include all alternatives under consideration and all the information  
32 required in the comprehensive report to ensure safe disposal of GTCC LLRW that was submitted  
33 by the Secretary to Congress in February 1987.<sup>3</sup>  
34  
36

3 In accordance with the requirements in section 3(b)(3) of the LLRWPA, the 1987 report  
([http://www.gtcceis.anl.gov/documents/docs/DOE\\_NE-0077.pdf](http://www.gtcceis.anl.gov/documents/docs/DOE_NE-0077.pdf)) included: (1) an identification of the  
radioactive waste involved, including the source of such waste, and the volume, concentration, and other relevant  
characteristics of the waste; (2) an identification of the federal and nonfederal options for disposal of the waste;  
(3) a description of actions proposed to ensure the safe disposal of the waste; (4) a description of the projected  
costs of undertaking such actions; (5) an identification of the options for ensuring that the beneficiaries of the  
activities resulting in the generation of the waste bear all reasonable costs of disposing of such wastes; and (6) an  
identification of any statutory authority required for disposal of the waste.

1   **2.11 REFERENCES FOR CHAPTER 2**

- 2
- 3   Denson, R.H., et al., 1987, *Recommendations to the NRC for Review Criteria for Alternative*  
4   *Methods of Low-Level Radioactive Waste Disposal, Task 2a: Below-Ground Vaults,*  
5   NUREG/CR-5041, Vol. 1, prepared by U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station,  
6   Vicksburg, Miss., for the Office of Nuclear Material Safety and Safeguards, U.S. Nuclear  
7   Regulatory Commission, Washington, D.C.
- 8
- 9   DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 1997, *Waste Isolation Pilot Plant Disposal Phase Final*  
10   *Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement*, DOE/EIS-0026-S-2, Carlsbad Area Office,  
11   Carlsbad, N.M., Sept.
- 12
- 13   DOE, 1999, *Radioactive Waste Management Manual*, DOE M 435.1-1, Change 1 dated June 19,  
14   2001, certified Jan. 9, 2007, Office of Environmental Management.
- 15
- 16   DOE, 2009, *Draft Tank Closure and Waste Management Environmental Impact Statement for*  
17   *the Hanford Site, Richland, Washington*, DOE/EIS-0391, Oct.
- 18
- 19   DOE, 2012, *Final Tank Closure and Waste Management Environmental Impact Statement for*  
20   *the Hanford Site, Richland, Washington (TC & WM EIS)*, DOE/EIS-0391, Nov.
- 21
- 22   DOE, 2013, *Strategy for the Management and Disposal of Used Nuclear Fuel and High-Level*  
23   *Radioactive Waste*, Jan.
- 24
- 25   EPA, 2010, *WIPP Technical Fact Sheet, Planned Change Request for Shielded Containers*,  
26   <http://www.epa.gov/rpdweb00/docs/wipp/shieldedcontainerfactsheet.pdf>. Accessed May 4, 2010.
- 27
- 28   Henry, K., 1993, *Technically Feasible Systems for the Disposal of Greater-Than-Class C Low-*  
29   *Level Radioactive Waste*, DOE/LLW-176, prepared by Idaho National Engineering Laboratory  
30   for U.S. Department of Energy.
- 31
- 32   IAEA (International Atomic Energy Agency), 2005, *Disposal Options for Disused Radioactive*  
33   *Sources*, TRS-436, Vienna, Austria.
- 34
- 35   Kozak, M.W., et al., 1993, *Evaluation of a Performance Assessment Methodology for Low-Level*  
36   *Radioactive Waste Disposal Facilities: Evaluation of Modeling Approaches*, NUREG/CR-5927,  
37   Vol. 1, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Washington, D.C.
- 38
- 39   Melillo, J.M., T.C. Richmond, and G.W. Yohe (editors), 2014, *Climate Change Impacts in the*  
40   *United States: The Third National Climate Assessment, U.S. Global Change Research Program*.  
41   Available at <http://nca2014.globalchange.gov/downloads>. Accessed May 6, 2014.
- 42
- 43   MMES (Martin Marietta Energy Systems, Inc.) et al., 1994, *Radiological Performance*  
44   *Assessment for the E-Area Vaults Disposal Facility*, WSRC-RP-94-218, prepared by MMES,  
45   EG&G Idaho, Inc., and Westinghouse Savannah River Company, Aiken, S.C.
- 46

- 1 NCRP (National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements), 2005, *NCRP Report 152*  
2 *Performance Assessment of Near-Surface Facilities for Disposal of Low-Level Radioactive*  
3 *Waste.*
- 4
- 5 NRC (U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission), 1981, *Draft Environmental Impact Statement on*  
6 *10 CFR Part 61 “Licensing Requirements for Land Disposal of Radioactive Waste,”*  
7 NUREG-0782, Sept.
- 8
- 9 Rao, R.R., et al., 1992, “Pathway Analysis for Alternate Low-Level Waste Disposal Methods,”  
10 paper presented at Waste Management ’92.
- 11
- 12 Sandia (Sandia National Laboratories), 2008a, *GTCC LLW Environmental Impact Statement:*  
13 *Pre-Closure Assessment Data Package, Waste Isolation Pilot Plant*, prepared for  
14 U.S. Department of Energy, Washington, D.C., Oct.
- 15
- 16 Sandia, 2008b, *GTCC LLW Environmental Impact Statement: Pre-Closure Assessment Data*  
17 *Package, Waste Isolation Pilot Plant, Addendum A, Group 2 Wastes*, prepared for  
18 U.S. Department of Energy, Washington, D.C., Oct.
- 19
- 20 Sandia, 2008c, *Basis Inventory for Greater-Than-Class-C Low-Level Radioactive Waste*  
21 *Environmental Impact Statement Evaluations*, Task 3.2 Report, Rev. 1, prepared by Sandia,  
22 Albuquerque, N.M., for U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Environmental Management,  
23 May.
- 24
- 25 USACE (U.S Army Corps of Engineers) Waterways Experiment Station, 1984, *Alternative*  
26 *Methods for Disposal of Low-Level Radioactive Wastes, Task 1: Description of Methods and*  
27 *Assessment of Criteria*, NUREG/CR-3774, Vol. 1, prepared for U.S. Nuclear Regulatory  
28 Commission, Apr.
- 29

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13        *This page is intentionally left blank.*  
14

### 1           **3 ALTERNATIVE 1: NO ACTION**

2

3

4           The Council on Environmental Quality's NEPA-implementing regulations require an  
5 analysis of the No Action Alternative to provide a baseline for comparison with the action  
6 alternatives (Alternatives 2 through 5). The No Action Alternative would not be responsive to  
7 the national security concerns related to management of disused or unwanted sealed sources.

8

9           Under the No Action Alternative for this EIS, DOE would take no further action to  
10 develop disposal capability for the GTCC LLRW. For the GTCC-like waste, DOE could, under  
11 its existing authorities, pursue other disposition paths. Therefore, under the No Action  
12 Alternative, there would be no environmental and human health consequences at any of the  
13 potential federal sites or facilities or at the generic commercial sites either from the construction  
14 of a GTCC LLRW disposal facility or facilities or from waste disposal operations (such as those  
15 evaluated for the action alternatives), since such waste-disposal-related activities would not be  
16 conducted. Under the No Action Alternative, it is assumed that any new GTCC LLRW and  
17 GTCC-like waste would continue to be stored at the various locations where the wastes were  
18 either already being stored or at the locations where they would be generated.

19

20           Potential environmental consequences under the No Action Alternative would result from  
21 the continuation of the practices currently used to manage these wastes for both the short term  
22 and the long term. DOE did not evaluate the cumulative impacts of the No Action Alternative,  
23 since such an evaluation would involve making speculative assumptions about environmental  
24 conditions and future activities at the many locations where the GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like  
25 waste could be stored.

26

27           A description of the No Action Alternative is provided in Section 3.1 to establish the  
28 basis for identifying the potential environmental consequences discussed in Section 3.5.  
29 Section 3.2 provides a detailed description of current practices used to store the different types of  
30 waste that make up the GTCC LLRW, and Section 3.3 does the same for the GTCC-like waste.  
31 The waste generation times and locations are discussed in Section 3.4.

32

33

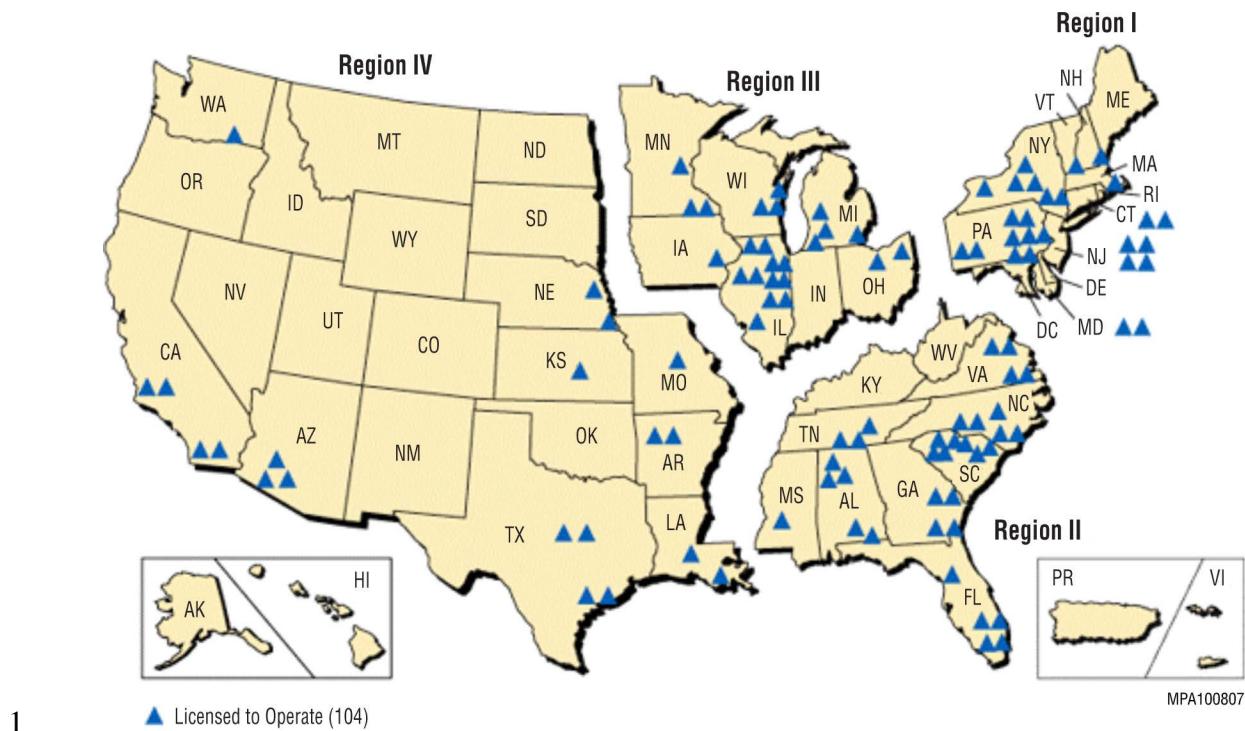
#### 34           **3.1 DESCRIPTION OF THE NO ACTION ALTERNATIVE**

35

36           Under the No Action Alternative, current practices for storing GTCC LLRW and GTCC-  
37 like waste would continue. The GTCC LLRW generated by commercial nuclear reactors (mainly  
38 activated metal waste) would continue to be stored at the various nuclear reactor sites that  
39 generate this waste. Figure 3.1-1 shows the general locations of the currently operating  
40 commercial nuclear reactors in the United States.

41

42           The second type of GTCC LLRW — sealed sources — would continue to be stored at  
43 licensee locations. Sources recovered by GMS/OSRP for national security or public health and  
44 safety reasons would continue to be staged at LANL or off-site contractor facilities pending  
45 disposal, and if they meet disposal criteria for DOE facilities, would continue to be disposed of  
46 in those facilities. The inventory of GTCC-like sealed sources in storage includes only those



**FIGURE 3.1-1 Map Showing Locations of Nuclear Reactors in Four NRC Regions**

sealed sources that may not have an identified disposal path. The projected inventory for GTCC-like sealed sources does not include sources that may, in the future, be recovered by GMS/OSRP. Any such sources are the responsibility of the licensees until the point at which they are recovered by GMS/OSRP; therefore, they are included in the projected inventory for commercial GTCC sealed sources.

The third type of waste — Other Waste — would also remain stored and managed at the generator or other interim storage sites.

In a similar manner, all stored waste and projected GTCC-like waste (activated metals, sealed sources, and Other Waste) would remain at current DOE storage and generator locations until DOE developed other disposal paths. It is further assumed that the stored waste would be actively managed for 100 years after all the waste was generated and placed in storage. This 100-year time frame is assumed for the analysis of short-term impacts. This time frame is consistent with that typically implemented as an active institutional control period for similar facilities (i.e., as discussed in 10 CFR 61.59).

### 3.2 CURRENT PRACTICES FOR MANAGING GTCC LLRW

Current practices for managing the three GTCC LLRW waste types — activated metals, sealed sources, and Other Waste — are described in Sections 3.2.1 through 3.2.3. In this EIS, GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like wastes are presented as being in one of two groups, as described

1 in Section 1.4.1. Group 1 consists of wastes that are either already in storage and awaiting  
2 disposal or projected to be generated by currently operating facilities. Group 2 consists of wastes  
3 that might be generated in the future at facilities that might or might not exist now or from  
4 actions that might or might not take place. A much greater level of uncertainty is associated with  
5 the estimated volumes and radionuclide activities of Group 2 wastes.

6

7

### 8 3.2.1 GTCC LLRW Activated Metal Waste

9

10 Wastes from a number of decommissioned reactors have already been generated and are  
11 currently being stored by the nuclear utilities that own the reactors, generally at the site at which  
12 the wastes were generated or at other reactor sites owned by the same utility. The activated metal  
13 wastes are stored in spent fuel storage pools or in heavily shielded containers, including dual-  
14 purpose canister systems at several decommissioned reactor sites (e.g., Maine Yankee,  
15 Connecticut Yankee), in the same manner as SNF is currently being stored in independent spent  
16 fuel storage installations (ISFSIs).

17

18 Three major ISFSI design configurations exist. The canisters are housed (1) vertically in  
19 below-ground-level, reinforced concrete vaults; (2) vertically in reinforced concrete casks resting  
20 on concrete storage pads; or (3) horizontally within reinforced concrete vaults. In all cases, the  
21 SNF or activated metal is contained in large stainless-steel canisters that are welded shut. These  
22 storage units are generally located inside a fenced area within the restricted access area at the  
23 reactor site, in accordance with conditions specified in the existing NRC license  
24 (see Figure 3.2.1-1). Under the No Action Alternative for this EIS, this practice would continue  
25 to be used to store these wastes.

26

27 Most of the GTCC LLRW activated metals would be generated in the future when the  
28 currently operating reactors (as well as those planned to be built in the near future) were  
29 decommissioned. Under the No Action Alternative, DOE assumed that if there was no disposal  
30 facility, wastes would be stored indefinitely at either the reactor site or at another nearby secured  
31 facility.

32

33

### 34 3.2.2 GTCC LLRW Sealed Source Waste

35

36 The possession and the use of radioactive materials in sealed sources in the commercial  
37 sector are regulated under licenses issued by the NRC and NRC Agreement States. Some sealed  
38 sources (those not considered GTCC LLRW) can be disposed of at commercial LLRW disposal  
39 facilities when no longer needed. For sources meeting the definition of GTCC LLRW, however,  
40 there is no commercial disposal path available. Therefore, sealed sources in the commercial  
41 sector that are classified as GTCC LLRW and that have no beneficial future use would continue  
42 to be stored. It is assumed this practice would continue indefinitely under the No Action  
43 Alternative.

44



MPA100814

1

2

3

4

**FIGURE 3.2.1-1 Activated Metal Waste in Storage****NNSA Global Threat Reduction Initiative's Off-Site Source Recovery Project (GMS/OSRP)**

The Global Threat Reduction Initiative's Off-Site Source Recovery Project (GMS/OSRP) grew out of early efforts at LANL to recover and disposition excess Pu-239 sealed sources that were distributed in the 1960s and 1970s under the Atoms for Peace Program. After the terrorist attacks of 2001, the interagency community began to recognize the threat posed by excess and unwanted radiological materials, particularly those that could not be disposed of at the end of their useful life. Because of their high activity and portability, these sources can be used in radiological dispersal devices (RDDs) commonly referred to as "dirty bombs," resulting in economic impacts amounting to billions of dollars and significant social disruption. GMS/OSRP's mission expanded to include recovery of material based on national security considerations. DOE has a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with the NRC that provides for coordination between the two agencies regarding management of sealed sources. Under this MOU, the NRC notifies GMS/OSRP when it learns of orphan sources, and GMS/OSRP expedites the recovery of these sources. GMS/OSRP also recovers non-orphan disused sources on the basis of recovery prioritization criteria developed in coordination with the NRC.

5

6

7

8

1        In addition, under the GMS/OSRP, DOE recovers, stages, and disposes of, as appropriate,  
2 unwanted or excess sealed sources in response to national security or public health and safety  
3 threats. This program would continue under the No Action Alternative. Sources recovered by the  
4 GMS/OSRP that were not eligible for disposal at a DOE facility would continue to be stored.

5  
6        Finally, some sealed sources requiring management as GTCC LLRW would be recycled.  
7 In some cases, owners of Cs-137 irradiators would have the option of returning them to the  
8 manufacturers. However, some irradiator manufacturers are out of business. Moreover, the return  
9 of irradiators to manufacturers that would still be in business and interested in recycling the  
10 material could be cost-prohibitive for some licensees. In other cases, if the irradiators were still  
11 usable, they might be put to use elsewhere. Similarly, isotope shortages have resulted in some  
12 large Am-241 sealed sources being remanufactured and reused by industry.

13

14

### 15 **3.2.3 GTCC LLRW Other Waste**

16

17        The Other Waste type consists of GTCC LLRW that does not fall into one of the other  
18 two types (i.e., Other Waste is not activated metal or a sealed source) (see Section 1.4.1.3). There  
19 is generally little commercially generated GTCC LLRW in the Group 1 Other Waste type, and  
20 such waste is generally stored at the point of generation or sent to a waste broker for  
21 consolidation and storage with other similar wastes. Two sites, one in Virginia and one in Texas,  
22 are currently storing GTCC LLRW Other Waste. Under the No Action Alternative, this waste  
23 would continue to be stored.

24

25        Most of the Group 2 waste in this waste type would be associated with the possible  
26 exhumation of two disposal areas at the West Valley Site in New York as part of future  
27 decommissioning actions at the site. In addition, Group 2 Other Waste would be generated by  
28 future Mo-99 production activities. For purposes of this EIS, it is assumed that this waste would  
29 be generated and stored at the sites that generated the waste. Since much of the Group 2 waste  
30 would be associated with the West Valley Site and if a decision was made to exhume the waste,  
31 it is likely that additional waste storage facilities would need to be provided at that site to  
32 manage these wastes.

33

34

## 35 **3.3 CURRENT PRACTICES FOR MANAGING GTCC-LIKE WASTE**

36

37        As described in Section 1.4.1, GTCC-like waste is waste that is similar to GTCC LLRW  
38 but is owned or generated by DOE. Most of this waste meets the DOE definition of TRU waste  
39 and may not have originated from defense activities, such that it may not be authorized for  
40 disposal at WIPP under current legislation and has no other currently identified path to disposal.  
41 The current approach for managing the three types of GTCC-like waste is described as follows.

42

43

44

### 1   **3.3.1 GTCC-Like Activated Metal Waste**

2  
3       GTCC-like activated metal waste has characteristics similar to those of commercially  
4 generated GTCC LLRW activated metal waste. It is produced in reactors and other types of  
5 facilities that use high-energy neutrons. There is a relatively small volume of this waste type that  
6 is GTCC-like waste when compared with the volume that is generated in the commercial sector  
7 by the nuclear utility industry. This waste is being stored at the DOE sites (INL and ORNL)  
8 where it is generated, and it is expected that this practice would continue under the No Action  
9 Alternative. Wastes generated from new facilities constructed in the future would be stored in a  
10 similar manner under the No Action Alternative.

11

12

### 13   **3.3.2 GTCC-Like Sealed Source Waste**

14

15       As is the case for the activated metal waste, there is much less GTCC-like sealed source  
16 waste than GTCC LLRW sealed source waste. Waste in this category that is not eligible for  
17 disposal at a DOE facility is generally stored at the site where it was used. Under the No Action  
18 Alternative, it is assumed that this approach for storing these wastes would continue indefinitely.

19

20

### 21   **3.3.3 GTCC-Like Other Waste**

22

23       Most of the GTCC-like Other Waste consists of waste associated with the  
24 decontamination and decommissioning of facilities at the West Valley Site (Group 1 and  
25 Group 2 wastes) and waste associated with the planned DOE Pu-238 production project (Group 2  
26 wastes). Some of the West Valley waste has already been generated and is in storage at the site,  
27 while the rest would be generated in the future. Much of the waste from these two projects would  
28 be DOE non-defense-generated TRU waste. Under the No Action Alternative, the GTCC-like  
29 Other Waste from the West Valley Site, Pu-238 production project, and any additional wastes  
30 from existing facilities or new facilities that would be constructed in the future would be stored  
31 indefinitely at the site at which it was generated.

32

33

## 34   **3.4 WASTE GENERATOR LOCATIONS AND GENERATION TIMES**

35

36

### 37   **3.4.1 Waste Generator Locations**

38

39       The GTCC LLRW and the GTCC-like waste that make up the inventory evaluated in this  
40 EIS are generated at various locations. The volumes of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like wastes are  
41 summarized in Table 1.4.1-2. Under the No Action Alternative, it would be necessary to store  
42 these wastes indefinitely after they were generated.

43

44       Table 3.4-1 lists the currently licensed commercial nuclear power reactors that are the  
45 source of most of the GTCC LLRW activated metal discussed above in Sections 3.1 and 3.2.  
46 Sealed sources are being used and stored throughout the country at medical facilities and  
47 hospitals, industrial facilities, and universities, and some of these sources that are no longer

1 TABLE 3.4-1 Locations of Operating, Shut-Down, and Proposed Commercial Reactors<sup>a</sup>

Reactor Name	Approximate Location	No. Operating	No. Shut Down	No. Proposed
<b>BWRs</b>				
Browns Ferry	Decatur, AL	3		
Brunswick	Southport, NC	2		
Clinton	Clinton, IL	1		
Columbia Generating Station	Richland, WA	1		
Cooper	Nebraska City, NE	1		
Dresden	Morris, IL	2	1	
Duane Arnold	Cedar Rapids, IA	1		
Edwin I. Hatch	Baxley, GA	2		
Fermi-2	Newport City, MI	1		1
Grand Gulf-1	Vicksburg, MS	1		1
Hope Creek-1	Wilmington, DE	1		
James Fitzpatrick	Oswego, NY	1		
LaSalle County	Ottawa, IL	2		
Limerick	Philadelphia, PA	2		
Monticello	Minneapolis, MN	1		
Nine Mile Point	Oswego, NY	2		1 <sup>b</sup>
Oyster Creek-1	Toms River, NJ	1		
Peach Bottom	Lancaster, PA	2		
Perry-1	Painesville, OH	1		
Pilgrim-1	Plymouth, MA	1		
Quad Cities	Moline, IL	2		
River Bend-1	Baton Rouge, LA	1		1
Susquehanna	Berwick, PA	2		
Vermont Yankee-1	Brattleboro, VT	1		
Big Rock Point	Charlevoix, MI		1	
GE VBWR	Sunol, CA		1	
Humboldt Bay-3	Eureka, CA		1	
La Crosse	Genoa, WI		1	
Pathfinder	Sioux Falls, SD		1	
Victoria County Station	Victoria City, TX			2 <sup>c</sup>
<b>PWRs</b>				
Arkansas Nuclear	Russellville, AR	2		
Beaver Valley	McCandless, PA	2		
Braidwood	Joliet, IL	2		
Byron	Rockford, IL	2		
Callaway	Fulton, MO	1		1
Calvert Cliffs	Annapolis, MD	2		1
Catawba	Rock Hill, SC	2		
Comanche Peak	Glen Rose, TX	2		2
Crystal River-3	Crystal River, FL	1		
D.C. Cook	Benton Harbor, MI	2		
Davis-Besse	Toledo, OH	1		
Diablo Canyon	San Luis Obispo, CA	2		
Fort Calhoun	Omaha, NE	1		
Ginna	Rochester, NY	1		
H.B. Robinson-2	Florence, SC	1		
Indian Point	New York City, NY	2	1	

**TABLE 3.4-1 (Cont.)**

Reactor Name	Approximate Location	No. Operating	No. Shut Down	No. Proposed
<b>PWRs (Cont.)</b>				
Joseph M. Farley	Dothan, AL	2		
Keweenaw	Green Bay, WI	1		
McGuire	Charlotte, NC	2		
Millstone	New London, CT	2	1 <sup>d</sup>	
North Anna	Richmond, VA	2		1 <sup>e</sup>
Oconee	Greenville, SC	3		
Palisades	South Haven, MI	1		
Palo Verde	Phoenix, AZ	3		
Point Beach	Manitowoc, WI	2		
Prairie Island	Minneapolis, MN	2		
Salem	Wilmington, DE	2		
San Onofre	San Clemente, CA	2	1	
Seabrook-1	Portsmouth, NH	1		
Sequoyah	Chattanooga, TN	2		
Shearon Harris-1	Raleigh, NC	1		2
South Texas Project	Bay City, TX	2		2 <sup>f</sup>
St Lucie	Ft. Pierce, FL	2		
Summer	Columbia, SC	1		2
Surry-1	Newport News, VA	2		
Three Mile Island-1	Harrisburg, PA	1		
Turkey Point	Miami, FL	2		2
Vogtle	Augusta, GA	2		2
Waterford-3	New Orleans, LA	1		
Watts Bar-1	Spring City, TN	1		
Wolf Creek-1	Burlington, KS	1		
Haddam Neck	East Hampton, CT		1	
Maine Yankee	Wiscasset, ME		1	
Rancho Seco	Herald, CA		1	
Saxton	Saxton, PA		1	
Yankee-Rowe	Rowe, MA		1	
Zion	Warrenville, IL		2	
Alternate Energy Holdings	Bruneau, ID			1
Amarillo Power	Amarillo, TX			2
William Lee (Duke)	Charlotte, SC			2
MidAmerican	Payette County, ID			1
Bellefonte	Scottsboro, AL			2
PPL Generation	Berwick, PA			1
Levy	Levy County, FL			2
Unannounced	Unknown			1
<b>Total</b>		104	16	33

<sup>a</sup> Status as of February 2013.<sup>b</sup> Proposed reactor is a pressurized water reactor (PWR).<sup>c</sup> License application was withdrawn on June 11, 2010.<sup>d</sup> Shut-down reactor is a boiling water reactor (BWR).<sup>e</sup> Proposed reactor is a BWR.<sup>f</sup> Proposed reactors are BWRs.

needed are being stored at commercial storage and staging locations. It is not possible to identify the specific locations where the sealed sources are being used or stored. Most of these sources are probably close to the larger population centers in the country. GTCC-like activated metal wastes, sealed sources, and Other Waste are generated and/or stored at the INL Site, LANL, ORR, the West Valley Site, and a commercial facility in Lynchburg, Virginia (see Appendix B, Table B-2).

7

Most of the Other Waste is associated with the West Valley Site or located at other DOE sites (ORR and the INL Site). Two commercial facilities (in Virginia and Texas) are being used to store GTCC LLRW Other Waste. In addition, Other Waste would be generated in the planned Mo-99 production projects (GTCC LLRW) and the planned Pu-238 production project (GTCC-like waste). The wastes from these planned projects are included in Group 2, and it is assumed that they would be stored at the facilities that generated them until a disposal facility becomes available.

15

16

### 17 3.4.2 Waste Generation Times

18

GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste have been and are continuing to be generated. Figure 3.4.2-1 shows the assumed timeline for the receipt of waste for disposal (see Section B.4 for additional discussion). The actual start date for operations is uncertain at this time and dependent upon, among other things, the alternative or alternatives selected, additional NEPA review as needed, characterization studies, and other actions necessary to initiate and complete construction and operation of a GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposal facility. For purposes of analysis in the EIS, DOE assumed a start date of disposal operations in 2019. However, given these uncertainties, the actual start date could vary. The GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste are stored as they are generated, since there is no licensed facility that can accept GTCC LLRW for disposal and since there is currently no disposal path for the GTCC-like waste. This practice would continue indefinitely under the No Action Alternative.

30

Disused sealed sources would continue to be generated and stored by commercial licensees. Although some GTCC LLRW activated metal waste from decommissioning nuclear reactors is currently in storage, most of this waste type will not be generated and available for disposal for several decades. In the future, if no disposal facility was available to accept the waste, utilities would have to continue storing this waste in a manner consistent with their NRC licenses. The Other Waste (such as that from the West Valley Site) would continue to be managed at the generator site or at some other location.

38

GTCC-like waste at the DOE sites would continue to be stored in accordance with the *Radioactive Waste Management Manual*, DOE M 435.1-1 (DOE 1999) and other DOE requirements.

42

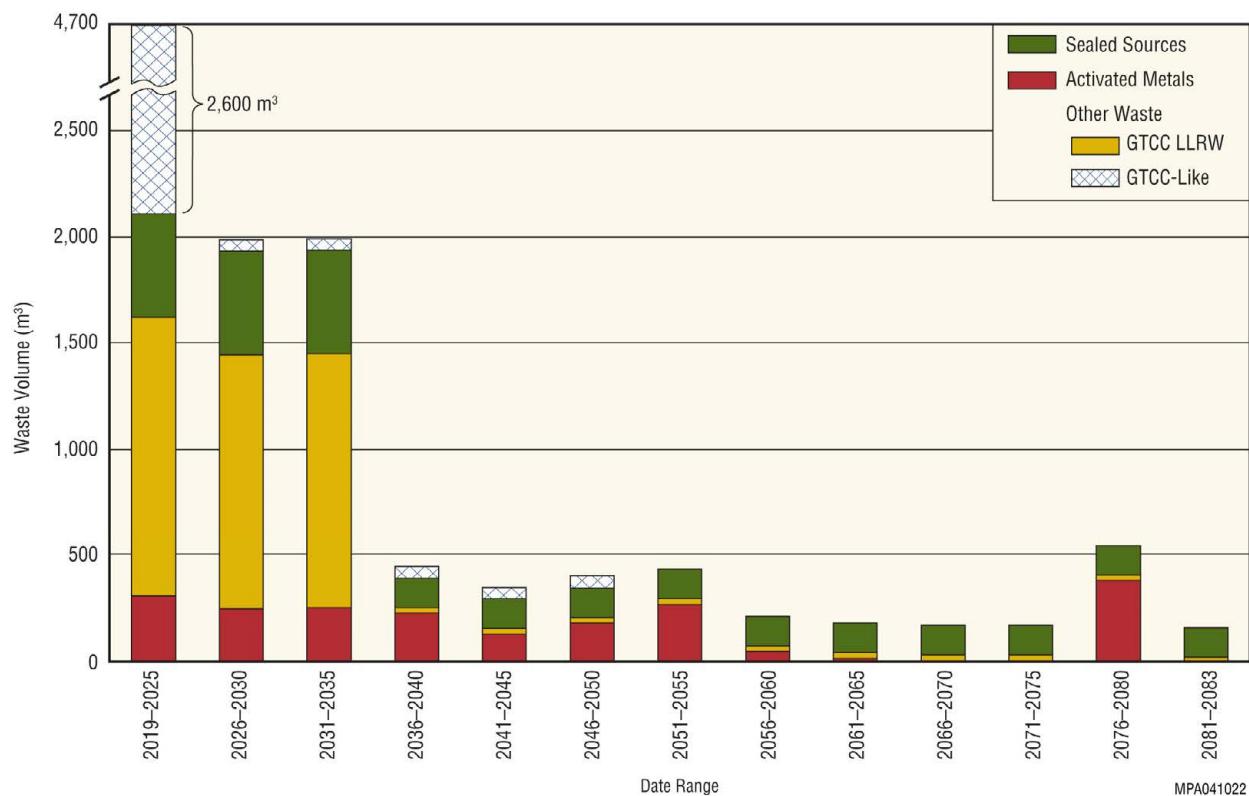
43

## 44 3.5 POTENTIAL CONSEQUENCES OF THE NO ACTION ALTERNATIVE

45

This section focuses on potential short- and long-term impacts on human health from continued management of the GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste at current storage and

48



**FIGURE 3.4.2-1 Assumed Timeline for Receipt of Waste for Disposal**

generator sites. Under the No Action Alternative, it is assumed that the current facility operations at the storage and generator sites would continue for the short term and result in minimal impacts on most resource areas (e.g., air quality, geology, water resources, ecological resources, socioeconomics, land use, transportation, and cultural resources). The main concerns are associated with the human health impacts that could occur from storage of this waste.

Short-term impacts are assumed to be the impacts that would last for 100 years after the wastes were generated and placed in storage. This time frame is consistent with the typical active institutional control period assumed for such facilities. Long-term impacts are those assumed to last for a period from 100 to 10,000 years after generation and placement in storage. The short-term impacts are expected to be mainly occupational doses from maintenance and monitoring activities. No off-site releases are expected for the short term, because the waste packages would contain the radioactive materials and because monitoring of the site and nearby vicinity would identify any needs for corrective action. It is possible that the public could be exposed to external gamma radiation from the stored wastes if individuals were to venture close enough to the stored wastes, but it is expected that such exposures would be low and not result in any significant LCF risk.

Long-term impacts are those associated with the potential release of contaminants to the environment and with the subsequent exposure to nearby individuals. Because it is assumed that the site would not be monitored for the long term, there would be no worker doses during this

1 time period. Also, although airborne releases from degraded containers could occur, it is  
2 expected that the dispersion of any released radionuclides by the wind would greatly decrease the  
3 air concentrations. The highest doses would therefore probably be those associated with the  
4 migration of radionuclides to groundwater that would subsequently be used by members of the  
5 general public. For this assessment, the exposed individual is assumed to be a hypothetical  
6 resident farmer located 100 m (330 ft) downgradient from the storage facility.

7

8 For evaluating long-term impacts, no credit is taken for maintenance of the stored wastes  
9 beyond 100 years. That is, it is assumed for analysis purposes in this EIS that after 100 years,  
10 water could contact the radioactive contaminants in the waste packages and leach radionuclides  
11 from the wastes, and that these radionuclides could then move toward the underlying  
12 groundwater system. For this EIS, it is assumed that the activated metals and Other Waste would  
13 stay within the NRC region in which the facility that generated the wastes was located, and the  
14 sealed sources would be divided in the four NRC regions in proportion to the number of NRC-  
15 licensed facilities within each region.

16

17 For purposes of analysis of the long-term impacts, wastes from the GTCC inventory that  
18 are assumed to be generated within a given NRC region are assumed to be stored at a single  
19 facility in that region, and this storage facility is assumed to have a footprint of 300 × 300 m  
20 (1,000 × 1,000 ft). It is recognized that these simplifying assumptions do not represent the  
21 current situation, and GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste are currently stored throughout the  
22 region at a number of locations. However, this approach is assumed to be reasonable for  
23 estimating the potential radiation doses and LCF risks to address the long-term impacts  
24 associated with the No Action Alternative. It needs to be emphasized that the approach used for  
25 analysis of the No Action Alternative differs from that used for the action alternatives, in which  
26 the entire GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste inventory is assumed to be disposed of at each  
27 site by using one of the disposal methods (i.e., for the No Action Alternative, only portions of the  
28 inventory are assumed to be stored in each region).

29

30 The results of the long-term assessment for the No Action Alternative for the first  
31 10,000 years following the 100-year institutional control period are presented in Tables 3.5-1 and  
32 3.5-2. Figures 3.5-1 through 3.5-7 illustrate the results for a time period extending to  
33 100,000 years. The tables provide the radiation doses and LCF risk in the four NRC regions for  
34 the various waste types, and the figures illustrate the radionuclides expected to be the significant  
35 dose contributors. In some figures, the time and dose scales are linear, and in others, they are  
36 logarithmic, in order to better illustrate the results.

37

38 The results presented in these two tables and seven figures reflect the doses that could  
39 occur from the groundwater pathway after the 100-year institutional control period assumed.  
40 During the institutional control period, the site would be monitored, and corrective actions would  
41 be taken if off-site releases were detected. However, it is assumed that after this time period, all  
42 monitoring activities would cease, and any releases could thus be undetected.

43

44 Because the radionuclide mix for each waste type (i.e., activated metals, sealed sources,  
45 and Other Waste) is different, the peak doses and LCF risks for each waste type do not  
46 necessarily occur at the same time. In addition, the peak doses and LCF risks for the entire

1  
2  
**TABLE 3.5-1 Estimated Peak Annual Doses (in mrem/yr) from the Use of Contaminated Groundwater within  
10,000 Years after the Institutional Control Period for the No Action Alternative<sup>a,b</sup>**

NRC Region <sup>c</sup> /Waste Group	GTCC LLRW				GTCC-Like Waste				Peak Annual Dose
	Activated Metals	Sealed Sources	Other Waste - CH	Other Waste - RH	Activated Metals	Sealed Sources	Other Waste - CH	Other Waste - RH	
Region I	120	73,000	3,800	26,000	0.0	0.0	97,000	270,000	470,000
Region II	7.5	0.0	0.0	850	0.052	0.0	0.0	0.0	860
Region III	5.4	120	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	120
Region IV	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

3-12  
3  
4  
<sup>a</sup> These doses are associated with the use of contaminated groundwater by a resident farmer located 100 m (330 ft) from the edge of the storage facility. All values are given to two significant figures. The times for the peak annual doses for NRC Regions I, II, and III were calculated to be about 3,700, 98, and 1,100 years, respectively, after the assumed institutional control period of 100 years. No doses from the groundwater pathway were calculated to occur within 10,000 years in Region IV for the No Action Alternative. The primary contributors to the dose are GTCC LLRW sealed sources, GTCC LLRW Other Waste - RH, and GTCC-like Other Waste - RH. The primary radionuclides contributing to the dose are C-14, I-129, Np-237, and isotopes of uranium, plutonium, and americium.

<sup>b</sup> The values given in this table represent the maximum or peak annual dose to the hypothetical resident farmer when the assumed entire GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste inventory for a particular region is considered. The values in the waste-type-specific columns provide the doses associated with each waste type at the time of the maximum or peak annual dose for the entire inventory. These contributions do not necessarily represent the maximum or peak dose that could result from each of these waste types separately. Because of the different radionuclide mixes and activities for each of the waste types, the maximum or peak annual dose that could result from each waste type individually could occur at a different time. The peak annual doses that could result from each of the waste types when considered separately are presented in Table E-21. This information is discussed in Sections 3.5.1 through 3.5.6.

<sup>c</sup> Region I includes the states of Connecticut, Delaware, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, Vermont, and Washington, D.C. Region II includes the states of Alabama, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Mississippi, North Carolina, South Carolina, Tennessee, Virginia, and West Virginia. Region III includes the states of Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Michigan, Minnesota, Ohio, and Wisconsin. Region IV includes Alaska, Arizona, Arkansas, California, Colorado, Hawaii, Idaho, Kansas, Louisiana, Missouri, Montana, Nebraska, Nevada, New Mexico, North Dakota, Oklahoma, Oregon, South Dakota, Texas, Utah, Washington, and Wyoming.

1  
2      TABLE 3.5-2 Estimated Annual LCF Risks from the Use of Contaminated Groundwater within 10,000 Years after the  
Institutional Control Period for the No Action Alternative<sup>a,b</sup>

NRC Region <sup>c</sup> / Waste Group	GTCC LLRW				GTCC-Like Waste				Peak Annual LCF Risks
	Activated Metals	Sealed Sources	Other Waste - CH	Other Waste - RH	Activated Metals	Sealed Sources	Other Waste - CH	Other Waste - RH	
Region I	7E-05	4E-02	2E-03	2E-02	0E+00	0E+00	6E-02	2E-01	3E-01
Region II	4E-06	0E+00	0E+00	5E-04	6E-08	0E+00	0E+00	0E+00	5E-04
Region III	3E-06	7E-05	0E+00	0E+00	0E+00	0E+00	0E+00	0E+00	7E-05
Region IV	0E+00	0E+00	0E+00	0E+00	0E+00	0E+00	0E+00	0E+00	0E+00

3-13      a All values are given to one significant figure. The times for the peak annual LCF risks for NRC Regions I, II, and III were calculated to be about 3,700, 98, and 1,100 years, respectively, after the assumed institutional control period of 100 years. No LCFs from the groundwater pathway were calculated to occur within 10,000 years in Region IV for the No Action Alternative. The primary contributors to the LCF risk are GTCC LLRW sealed sources, GTCC LLRW Other Waste - RH, and GTCC-like Other Waste - RH. The primary radionuclides contributing to the LCF risk are C-14, I-129, Np-237, and isotopes of uranium, plutonium, and americium.

b The values given in this table represent the maximum or peak annual LCF risk to the hypothetical resident farmer when the assumed entire GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste inventory for a particular region is considered. The values in the waste-type-specific columns provide the risks associated with each waste type at the time of maximum or peak annual LCF risk for the entire inventory. These contributions do not necessarily represent the maximum or peak LCF risk that could result from each of these waste types separately. Because of the different radionuclide mixes and activities for different the waste types, the maximum or peak LCF risk that could result from each waste type individually could occur at a different time. This information is discussed in Sections 3.5.1 through 3.5.6.

c Region I includes the states of Connecticut, Delaware, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, Vermont, and Washington, D.C. Region II includes the states of Alabama, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Mississippi, North Carolina, South Carolina, Tennessee, Virginia, and West Virginia. Region III includes the states of Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Michigan, Minnesota, Ohio, and Wisconsin. Region IV includes Alaska, Arizona, Arkansas, California, Colorado, Hawaii, Idaho, Kansas, Louisiana, Missouri, Montana, Nebraska, Nevada, New Mexico, North Dakota, Oklahoma, Oregon, South Dakota, Texas, Utah, Washington, and Wyoming.

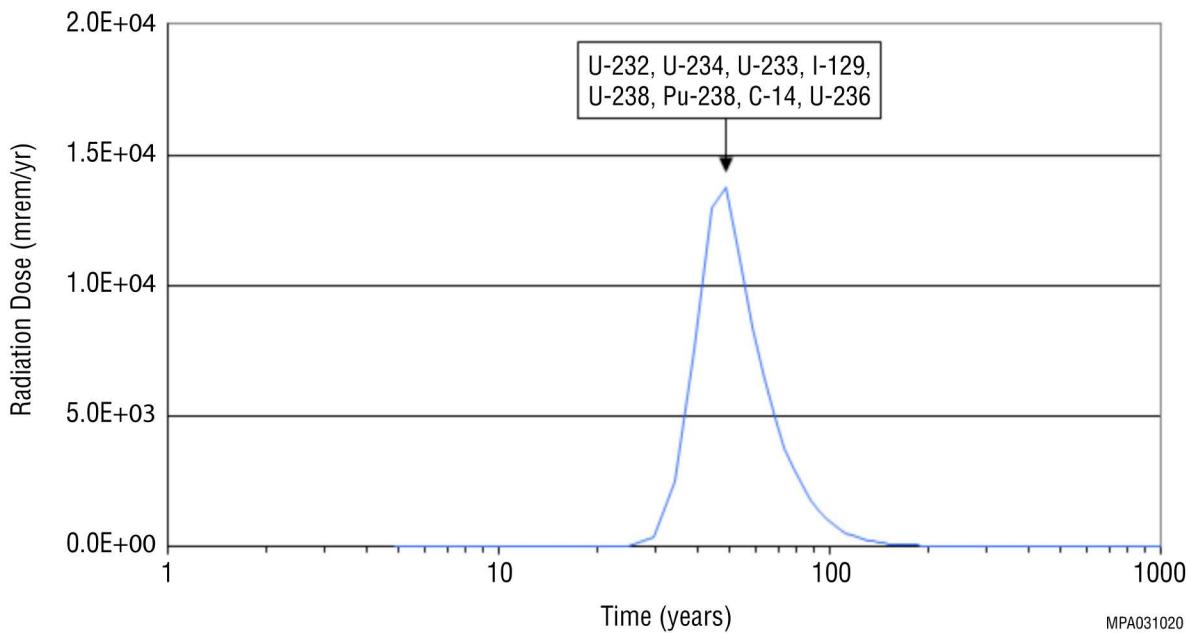


FIGURE 3.5-1 Temporal Plot of Radiation Doses Associated with the Use of Contaminated Groundwater within 1,000 Years after the Institutional Control Period in NRC Region I for the No Action Alternative

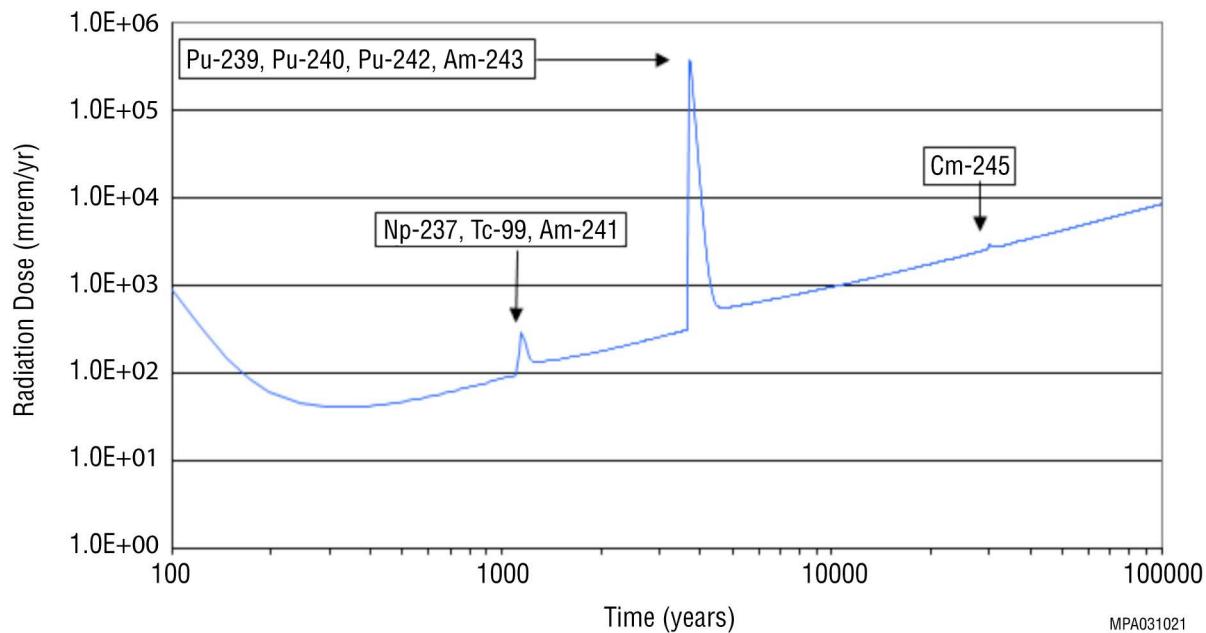
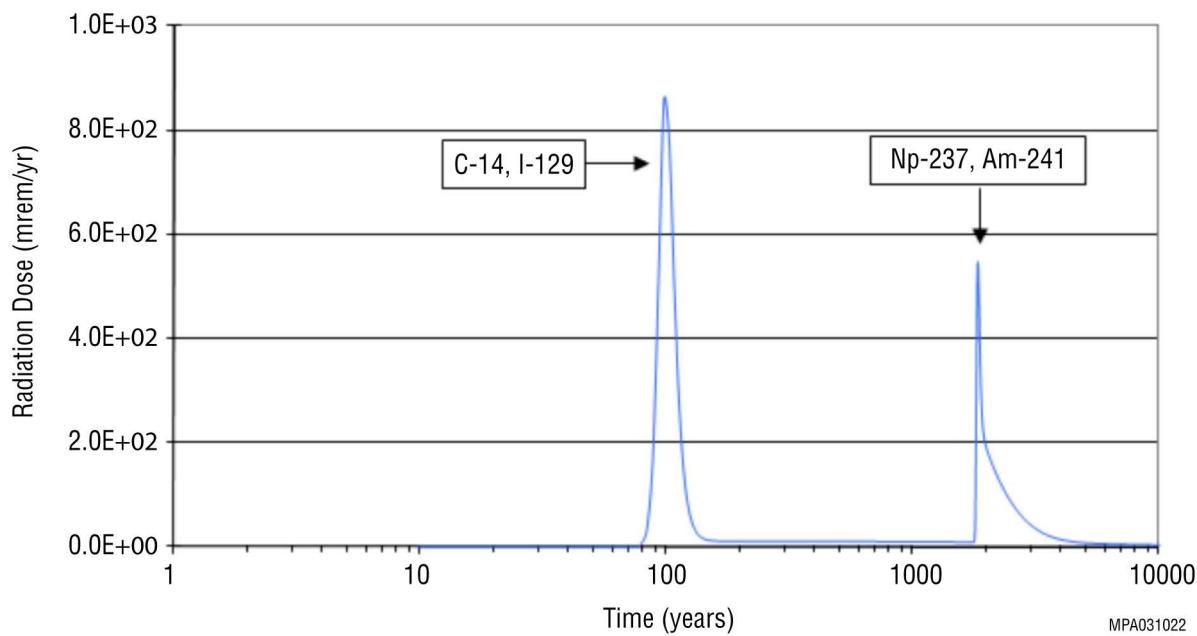
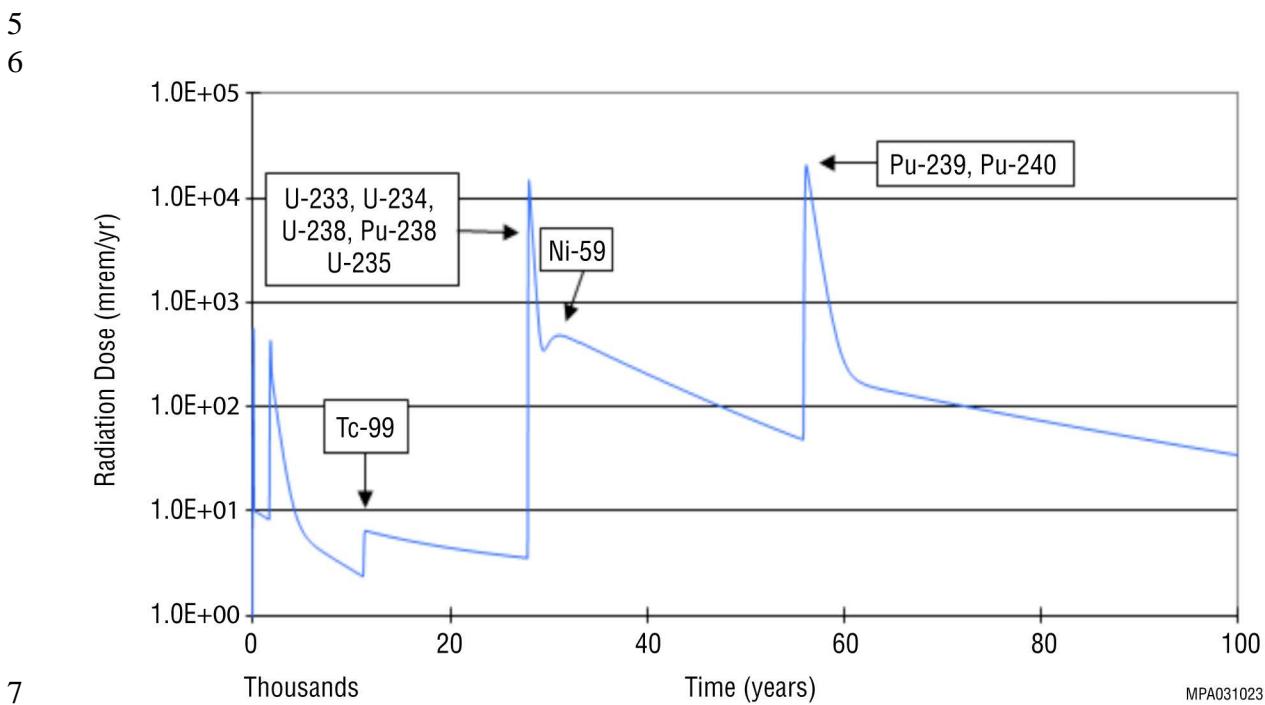


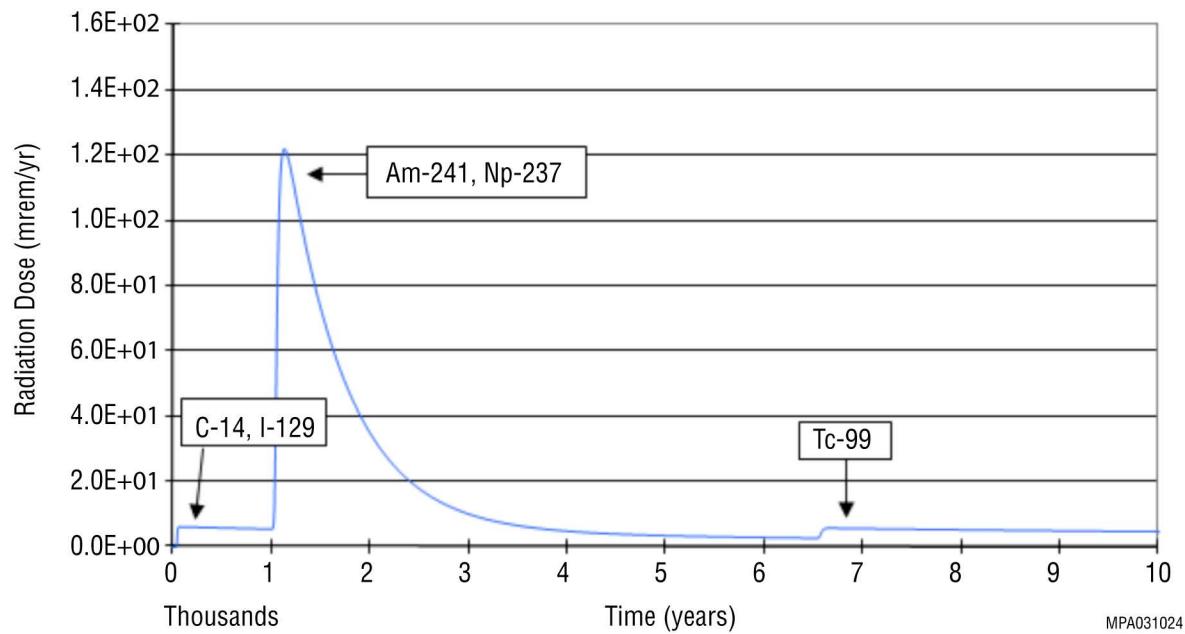
FIGURE 3.5-2 Temporal Plot of Radiation Doses Associated with the Use of Contaminated Groundwater within 100,000 Years after the Institutional Control Period in NRC Region I for the No Action Alternative



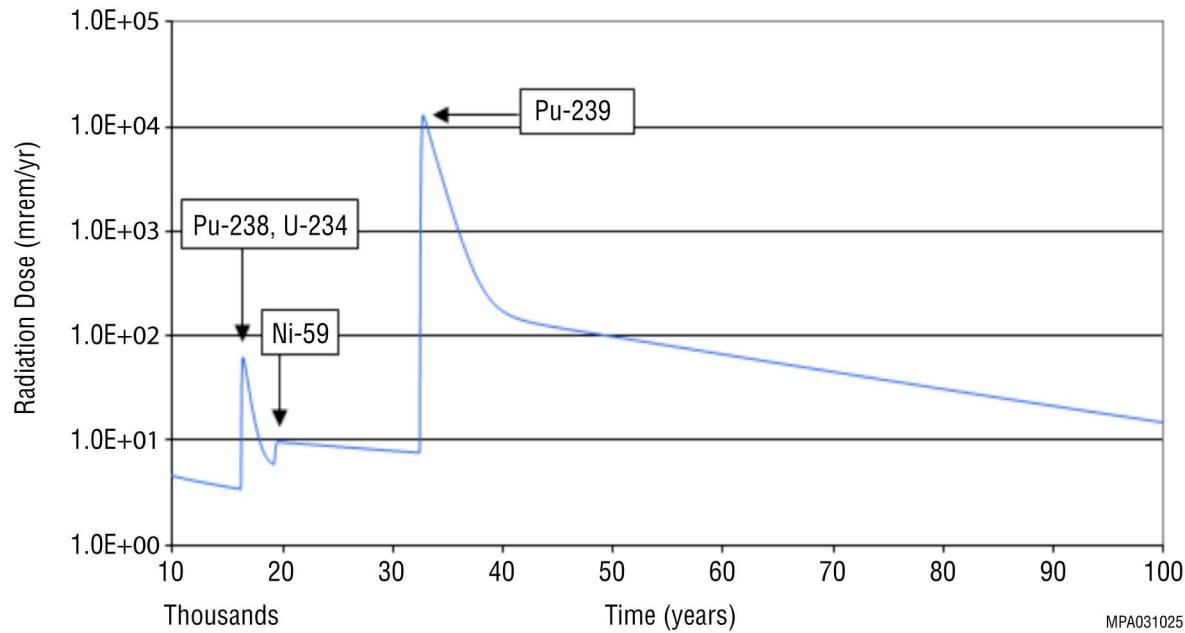
1  
2 **FIGURE 3.5-3 Temporal Plot of Radiation Doses Associated with the Use of Contaminated**  
3 **Groundwater within 10,000 Years after the Institutional Control Period in NRC Region II**  
4 **for the No Action Alternative**



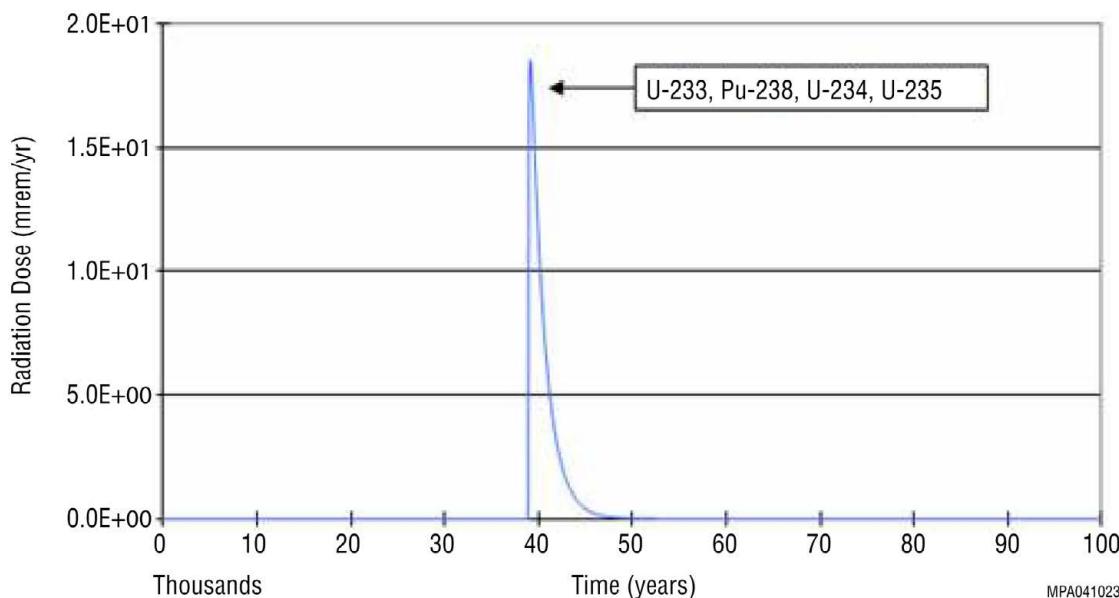
7  
8 **FIGURE 3.5-4 Temporal Plot of Radiation Doses Associated with the Use of Contaminated**  
9 **Groundwater within 100,000 Years after the Institutional Control Period in NRC Region II**  
10 **for the No Action Alternative**



**FIGURE 3.5-5 Temporal Plot of Radiation Doses Associated with the Use of Contaminated Groundwater within 10,000 Years after the Institutional Control Period in NRC Region III for the No Action Alternative**



**FIGURE 3.5-6 Temporal Plot of Radiation Doses Associated with the Use of Contaminated Groundwater within 100,000 Years after the Institutional Control Period in NRC Region III for the No Action Alternative**



**FIGURE 3.5-7 Temporal Plot of Radiation Doses Associated with the Use of Contaminated Groundwater within 100,000 Years after the Institutional Control Period in NRC Region IV for the No Action Alternative**

GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste inventory considered as a whole could be different than those for the individual waste types. The results presented in Tables 3.5-1 and 3.5-2 are for the entire GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste inventory assumed for that region, and the contributions of the individual waste types given in these tables are those that occur at the time of peak doses and LCF risks for the given inventory. The peak annual doses that could result from each of the waste types when considered separately are presented in Table E-21.

The estimated doses and LCF risks for the hypothetical resident farmer scenario evaluated to assess the long-term impacts for the No Action Alternative are presented in two ways in this EIS. The first presents the peak dose and LCF risk when long-term storage of the entire GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste inventory is considered. These are provided in Tables 3.5-1 and 3.5-2. The second presents the peak dose and LCF risk for each waste type considered on its own. These results are presented in Sections 3.5.1 through 3.5.6, which focus on those waste types that have peak doses and LCF risks at different times than those presented in the two tables.

It was calculated that radionuclides would not reach the groundwater table in NRC Region IV within 10,000 years, so the results presented in Tables 3.5-1 and 3.5-2 have zeroes for this region for all waste types. Radionuclides were calculated to reach the groundwater table and a well located 100 m (330 ft) downgradient at about 40,000 years in NRC Region IV (see Figure 3.5-7). The peak annual dose in this region was determined to be about 19 mrem/yr, largely due to uranium and plutonium isotopes and their radioactive decay products. There is a high degree of uncertainty with regard to estimates that extend so far into the future.

1       The highest radiation doses and LCF risks for the four regions evaluated are associated  
2 with NRC Region I. This region has the largest portion of the GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like  
3 waste inventory assumed (due to the presence of the waste from the West Valley Site). The West  
4 Valley Site accounts for about 56% of the entire GTCC EIS waste inventory, and much of this  
5 waste meets the DOE definition of TRU waste. The total estimated volume of GTCC LLRW at  
6 the West Valley Site is about 4,300 m<sup>3</sup> (150,000 ft<sup>3</sup>), and the volume of GTCC-like waste is  
7 estimated to be about 2,200 m<sup>3</sup> (78,000 ft<sup>3</sup>).  
8

9       Another reason for the higher doses and LCF risk in NRC Region I is because a disposal  
10 facility in that region would likely be in a generally humid environment with a relatively short  
11 distance to the groundwater table. These properties would probably result in higher radiation  
12 doses and LCF risks, especially when compared with the more arid sites expected in NRC  
13 Region IV.  
14

15       The peak annual dose in NRC Region I within 10,000 years was calculated to be  
16 470,000 mrem/yr, and this dose would occur about 3,700 years after termination of the  
17 institutional control period (assumed to be 100 years). This dose is assumed to result if an  
18 exposure pathway to the contaminated groundwater is possible and if the resident farmer  
19 scenario realistically represents this exposure. This dose would be largely attributable to  
20 plutonium isotopes and Am-243 (which decays to Pu-239) and would result from the long-term  
21 storage of GTCC LLRW sealed sources containing plutonium and Am-243 and from the Other  
22 Waste. The Other Waste would contribute about 84% to this peak annual dose and be associated  
23 mainly with the West Valley Site. In addition to this peak annual dose at 3,700 years in the  
24 future, there would be a high dose (about 14,000 mrem/yr) in the very near term from C-14,  
25 I-129, Pu-238, and uranium isotopes, because it is assumed in this analysis that C-14, I-129, and  
26 uranium would dissolve completely in water. It was calculated that this dose would occur about  
27 50 years following the institutional control period.  
28

29       The peak annual doses in NRC Regions II and III would be lower than that for Region I,  
30 but they would exceed 100 mrem/yr. The peak annual dose within 10,000 years in NRC  
31 Region II was calculated to be 860 mrem/yr and to occur about 98 years following the  
32 institutional control period. This peak dose would be largely attributable to C-14 and I-129, with  
33 GTCC LLRW Other Waste - RH being the main contributor. The peak annual dose within  
34 10,000 years in NRC Region III was calculated to be 120 mrem/yr and to occur about  
35 1,100 years in the future. This dose would be largely attributable to Np-237 and Am-241 (which  
36 decays to Np-237), with GTCC LLRW sealed sources being the main contributor to this dose.  
37 Much larger doses were calculated to occur in these two NRC regions in the very long term  
38 (see Figures 3.5-4 and 3.5-6), largely due to uranium and plutonium isotopes. There is a very  
39 large degree of uncertainty in estimates that range this far into the future.  
40

41       An additional discussion of these short-term and long-term impacts in terms of the  
42 specific types of wastes being addressed in this EIS is provided here, as follows.  
43  
44

1   **3.5.1 GTCC LLRW Activated Metal Waste**

2  
3         As shown in Table 3.4-1 and Figure 3.1-1, the activated metal waste would be retained  
4         for storage at some or all of the 84 locations having commercial nuclear reactors. This total  
5         would include the 33 assumed new, yet-to-be-licensed reactors. It is assumed that the wastes  
6         would be stored in secure locations at these sites in accordance with NRC licenses for an  
7         indefinite period of time.

8  
9  
10         **3.5.1.1 Short-Term Impacts**

11  
12         Under the No Action Alternative, it is expected that short-term impacts would be the  
13         same as those at sites with ISFSIs having stored wastes and that storage practices would be  
14         protective of human health and the environment. Monitoring and maintenance of these waste  
15         storage areas would continue, and any required maintenance would be performed in a manner  
16         consistent with the existing NRC licenses. These wastes could also be stored at other NRC-  
17         approved facilities, and it is expected that this option would also have minimal impacts on the  
18         environment. Because the activated metals would be in closed (welded shut) stainless-steel  
19         canisters, no releases of radioactive material to the air, ground, or water are anticipated for the  
20         short term. Should an accidental release occur, best management practices and site operating  
21         procedures would ensure that any contaminant releases to the air would be minimal and comply  
22         with NRC licensing requirements.

23  
24         Minimal adverse impacts on the health of the workers and the general public are  
25         expected. The short-term human health impacts would be a result of the low levels of radiation  
26         from the stored activated metals in their shielded canisters. Since the activated metals would  
27         come from a decommissioned reactor, most ISFSIs with activated metal canisters would be at  
28         decommissioned reactor sites, unless the waste had been shipped elsewhere for interim storage.  
29         Therefore, most human exposure at these locations would result primarily from stored SNF  
30         rather than stored activated metals, because the number of activated metal canisters might only  
31         be about 10% or less of the number of SNF canisters in ISFSIs. Annual occupational involved  
32         worker collective doses from surveillance and maintenance activities at a single ISFSI are  
33         estimated to be on the order of 1 to 4 person-rem per year (Pacific Gas and Electric  
34         Company 2001; Prairie Island 2008; Surry Power Station 2002). Such doses would depend on  
35         the size and type of the ISFSI. In addition, the actual impact from activated metal storage would  
36         likely be less and would depend on the number of activated metal canisters and their locations  
37         and external dose rates relative to those of the SNF canisters present.

38  
39         Some reactor sites have more than one reactor, with one or more having been  
40         decommissioned and one or more still in operation. Thus, impacts would also occur to nearby  
41         worker populations at an active reactor site with an ISFSI. Such noninvolved worker exposures  
42         would depend on the size of the ISFSI, the relative locations (i.e., distance) and shielding  
43         afforded by the nearby work area(s), and the number of nearby noninvolved workers. Potential  
44         annual collective doses to noninvolved workers at a reactor site from a collocated ISFSI have  
45         been estimated to reach as high as about 10 person-rem (Prairie Island 2008).

46

1        While the radiation field from an ISFSI is generally low, potential public exposure is  
2 possible, depending on distance and the local site characteristics (e.g., elevation contours,  
3 vegetation). The annual collective external dose to the public from an ISFSI could exceed  
4 1 person-rem (Prairie Island 2008) if a sufficiently large local population was located close  
5 enough to the site. Again, most exposure would result from SNF rather than from any GTCC  
6 activated metals present at the ISFSI. None of these doses is expected to result in an LCF.  
7  
8

### 9            3.5.1.2 Long-Term Impacts

10        As discussed previously, the NRC license requires storage facilities or areas to be  
11 maintained in a manner that is safe for the environment and the general public until a path to  
12 disposal is identified. Continued storage of activated metal waste at the 84 reactor (generator)  
13 sites would entail a continued risk of intruder access (i.e., both inadvertent human intruder and  
14 intentional acts such as sabotage) at each of the sites.

15        For the long-term evaluation of the No Action Alternative in this EIS, the following  
16 assumptions apply: (1) maintenance activities at these storage facilities would not be conducted  
17 after the active institutional control period (i.e., after 100 years), (2) the storage containers would  
18 start to degrade to the extent that potential radionuclide releases could occur, (3) these  
19 radionuclides would then reach the groundwater and move downgradient off-site, and (4) a  
20 hypothetical individual would use and consume this contaminated groundwater in the future.  
21 These assumptions were made to allow for an assessment of the potential human health impacts  
22 in the future; they do not imply that such a situation is reasonable or likely to occur.  
23  
24

25        Once the containers would begin to degrade, other exposure pathways could also be  
26 relevant, including exposures from airborne releases and releases to surface waters in the site  
27 vicinity. There is a large amount of uncertainty with regard to these pathways and the likelihood  
28 of future exposures to nearby individuals. This analysis was limited to the groundwater pathway  
29 to allow for a comparison with the action alternatives in this EIS. Because releases are limited to  
30 a single environmental medium (groundwater), the estimate of the potential radiation doses and  
31 LCF risks is expected to be conservative, since the amount of radionuclides released to  
32 groundwater is maximized, and since there would probably be much less dilution in groundwater  
33 than in a nearby surface water feature, such as a stream, river, or lake, due to the smaller  
34 impacted volume. Any releases to the air would be dispersed quickly by wind, resulting in  
35 generally low concentrations.  
36  
37

38        To address the impacts associated with long-term storage of GTCC LLRW activated  
39 metals, an analysis was performed by using the RESRAD-OFFSITE computer code. This was  
40 done to allow for a comparison of the potential impacts (future radiation doses and LCF risks)  
41 under the No Action Alternative with those under the action alternatives. This approach involves  
42 calculating the future dose to a resident located 100 m (330 ft) downgradient of the perimeter of  
43 the storage area in the next 10,000 years (see also Section 5.3.4.3).  
44

45        Radionuclides would not be released to the environment from the stored wastes until the  
46 waste containers degraded to the point that precipitation would be infiltrating into the containers,

1 leaching the radionuclides for subsequent migration to groundwater. The maximum annual  
2 radiation dose to the highest exposed individual that could result from using and ingesting  
3 contaminated groundwater associated with the long-term storage of GTCC LLRW activated  
4 metal waste would range from 6.3 mrem/yr at 73 years following the assumed 100-year  
5 institutional control period in NRC Region III to 130 mrem/yr at 3,800 years in the future in  
6 NRC Region I. These doses are the peak doses for the LLRW activated metal waste type and are  
7 about 10% to 20% higher than those given in Table 3.5-1, which presents doses from the  
8 activated metal waste type but at the time of the peak dose for the entire waste inventory  
9 (i.e., doses are for a different time). Much of the radiation doses and LCF risks associated with  
10 the activated metals would be attributable to C-14 and plutonium isotopes and their radioactive  
11 decay products.

12  
13 High doses and LCF risks could occur in the long term if these wastes remained in  
14 storage at these reactor sites for the indefinite future and no action was taken. The results given  
15 here are conservative but provide a perspective on the doses that could occur under this  
16 alternative.

17

18

### 19 **3.5.2 GTCC LLRW Sealed Source Waste**

20

21 Currently, disused sealed sources are stored at licensee locations (e.g., hospitals,  
22 laboratories, and industrial facilities) throughout the country pending the availability of a  
23 disposal path. As discussed in Section 3.1, the sources recovered by GMS/OSRP are not  
24 included in the GTCC EIS inventory.

25

26

#### **Disused or Unwanted Sealed Sources Present a National Security and Public Health Threat**

##### **According to the National Nuclear Security Administration:**

“Every year, thousands of sources become disused and unwanted in the United States. While secure storage is a temporary measure, the longer sources remain disused or unwanted, the greater the chance that they will become unsecured or abandoned. Due to their high activity and portability, radioactive sealed sources ... could be used in a radiological dispersal device (RDD), commonly referred to as ‘dirty bombs.’ An attack using an RDD could result in extensive economic loss, significant social disruption, and potential serious public health problems.”  
(Source: NNSA News 2010, [www.nnsa.energy.gov/mediaroom/pressreleases/01.14.10a](http://www.nnsa.energy.gov/mediaroom/pressreleases/01.14.10a))

An accidental release of cesium-chloride from a radioactive sealed source in Goiania, Brazil, in 1987 demonstrates the dangers that can result from unsecured or abandoned sources. An abandoned Cs-137 teletherapy unit (formerly used by a private radiography institute to treat cancer) was found by scrap metal scavengers in Goiania and sold to a junkyard. Believing the source material to be valuable, the junkyard owner distributed small pieces of the highly dispersible material to friends and family. Four people died within 2 months of the accident, approximately 250 people were contaminated, and more than 112,000 people were surveyed for contamination. The environment, including eighty-five houses, was also severely contaminated.  
(Sources: GAO 2003, [www.gao.gov/new.items/d03638.pdf](http://www.gao.gov/new.items/d03638.pdf); National Research Council 2008, [www.nap.edu/catalog/11976.html](http://www.nap.edu/catalog/11976.html))

27

28

### 3.5.2.1 Short-Term Impacts

Sources awaiting disposition in the short term could pose an external radiation hazard that would have to be properly addressed. At facilities that routinely handle sealed sources with a strong gamma component, average annual dose rates to occupational workers range from tens to hundreds of millirem per person (NRC 2008). When the waste would be in storage (and not being handled), it is expected that occupational exposure values would be lower than these values would be when waste is handled for monitoring and surveillance purposes. Average worker doses would depend on the number and type of sources and the characteristics of the storage areas and monitoring program. Exposure to noninvolved workers might occur if their work areas were close to stored sources. These doses are not expected to result in an LCF.

### 3.5.2.2 Long-Term Impacts

For sealed sources stored at licensed locations, an assessment similar to that conducted for activated metal wastes (i.e., a regional storage concept) was done for their long-term storage under the No Action Alternative. The inventory of sealed sources is assumed to be divided among the four NRC regions in proportion to the number of licenses in each region. The RESRAD-OFFSITE computer code was used to calculate the future dose to a resident located 100 m (330 ft) downgradient of the storage area perimeter.

The maximum annual radiation dose to a hypothetical individual having the highest impacts from using and ingesting contaminated groundwater is estimated to be 120 mrem/yr at 1,100 years following the institutional control period in NRC Region III and 73,000 mrem/yr at 3,700 years in the future in NRC Region I. These values are the same as those presented in Table 3.5-1. The radionuclides that would result in most of the dose would be Np 237, Am-241, and plutonium isotopes and their radioactive decay products.

Very high doses and LCF risks could occur in the long term (after 10,000 years) if these wastes remained in storage at these sites indefinitely and no action was taken. The results given here are based on the following assumptions: (1) maintenance activities at these storage facilities would end at 100 years, (2) the storage containers would degrade to the extent that radionuclide releases would occur, (3) these radionuclides would then reach groundwater and move downgradient off-site, and (4) an individual would consume this contaminated groundwater in the future. This set of circumstances is very unlikely, but the results given here help provide a perspective on the doses that could occur under this alternative.

The estimated doses for the sealed sources are much larger than the doses for the activated metal wastes mainly because of the assumed higher leach rates. Should it be necessary to store sealed sources for a very long period of time, measures (such as the use of grout or other stabilizing material) would be taken to minimize the leachability of these wastes and thereby minimize the likelihood of these releases occurring. It is expected that such procedures would reduce the peak annual doses significantly (by a factor of 100 or more), such that the values would be comparable to those given above for the activated metal wastes. The No Action Alternative would not address potential national security concerns presented by the current lack of disposal capability for disused GTCC sealed sources (NRC 2006).

1   **3.5.3 GTCC LLRW Other Waste**

2  
3       Most of the waste in this waste type category would be associated with the possible  
4       exhumation of two disposal areas (i.e., NDA and SDA) at the West Valley Site. These wastes are  
5       included in Group 2 and would be generated only if a decision was made under NEPA to remove  
6       these wastes as part of decommissioning the West Valley Site. Under the No Action Alternative  
7       in this EIS, a disposal facility would not be made available for these wastes; hence, it would be  
8       necessary to store this GTCC LLRW in a secured facility at the site for an indefinite period of  
9       time. These wastes at the West Valley Site are addressed only for NRC Region I, which is the  
10      NRC region in which this site is located. Note that the input parameters for site characteristics  
11      are based on the regionalized input values in Tables E-20 and E-21 and may not necessarily be  
12      the same as site-specific values applicable to the West Valley Site.

13  
14      The total volume of GTCC Other Waste in these two disposal areas is estimated to be  
15      about 3,500 m<sup>3</sup> (120,000 ft<sup>3</sup>). Most of this waste is GTCC LLRW, with 31 m<sup>3</sup> (1,100 ft<sup>3</sup>) (from  
16      the NDA) being GTCC-like waste. The GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste associated with the  
17      NDA and SDA are a result of previous commercial nuclear fuel processing activities and the  
18      disposal of radioactive waste from a number of commercial and government programs. These  
19      two areas are located adjacent to each other on the south plateau portion of the West Valley Site.  
20

21      In addition to these wastes from the West Valley Site, a smaller volume of waste would  
22      be associated with two planned Mo-99 production projects. The total volume of GTCC LLRW  
23      associated with these two Mo-99 production projects would be 390 m<sup>3</sup> (14,000 ft<sup>3</sup>).<sup>1</sup> It is  
24      expected that these wastes would be stored at the production facilities until disposal capability  
25      would become available.

26  
27      **3.5.3.1 Short-Term Impacts**

28  
29  
30      The short-term impacts are expected to be comparable to those from the storage of the  
31      activated metal waste but lower because the external gamma exposure rates associated with the  
32      GTCC LLRW Other Waste are generally lower than those associated with the activated metal  
33      waste. The annual radiation doses to involved workers performing surveillance and maintenance  
34      activities would probably not exceed 1 person-rem/yr (based on the information provided for  
35      storage of activated metal waste in Section 3.5.1.1). The annual collective external dose to the  
36      public is also not expected to exceed 1 person-rem. Most of these impacts are expected to occur  
37      within NRC Region I because the West Valley Site is there. None of these doses are expected to  
38      result in an LCF.

39  
40

---

1   Waste from Mo-99 production will be generated by NRC and Agreement State licensees and is therefore, for purposes of analysis in this EIS, considered to be GTCC LLRW. In the event Mo-99 producers enter into a uranium lease agreement with DOE pursuant to applicable provisions in the American Medical Isotopes Production Act of 2012 (Title XXXI, Subtitle F, National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2013, Public Law 112-239), it is possible that waste resulting from Mo-99 production included in the current estimates of GTCC LLRW may be determined to be waste for which DOE is responsible for final disposition.

### 3.5.3.2 Long-Term Impacts

To address the impacts associated with long-term storage of GTCC LLRW Other Waste, an analysis was performed by using the RESRAD-OFFSITE computer code. This was done to allow for a comparison of the potential impacts (future radiation doses and LCF risks) under the No Action Alternative with those under the action alternatives. This approach involves calculating the future dose to a resident located 100 m (330 ft) downgradient of the perimeter of the storage area in the next 10,000 years (see also Section 5.3.4.3). The approach used for this analysis is generally the same as that described for the activated metal wastes (see Section 3.5.1.2).

Radionuclides would not be released to the environment from the stored wastes until the waste containers degraded to the point that precipitation would be infiltrating into the containers, leaching the radionuclides for subsequent migration to groundwater. The maximum annual radiation dose to an individual from the use and ingestion of contaminated groundwater from the long-term storage of GTCC LLRW Other Waste in NRC Region I was calculated to be 30,000 mrem/yr and to occur about 3,700 years in the future. A much lower peak dose was calculated for NRC Region II; the maximum annual dose in this NRC region was calculated to be 850 mrem/yr and to occur 98 years after termination of institutional controls. These values are the same as those given in Table 3.5-1. These doses and LCF risks would be largely attributable to uranium and plutonium isotopes and their radioactive decay products.

High doses and LCF risks could occur in the long term if no action was taken and these wastes remained in storage at these sites for the indefinite future. The results given here are conservative but provide a perspective on the doses that could occur under this alternative.

### 3.5.4 GTCC-Like Activated Metal Waste

The total volume of GTCC-like activated metal waste is estimated to be about 13 m<sup>3</sup> (460 ft<sup>3</sup>). Under the No Action Alternative, this small volume of waste and other GTCC-like activated metal waste would continue to be securely stored at the DOE sites where the waste was generated. The impacts under the No Action Alternative for these wastes are expected to be much smaller than those for GTCC LLRW activated metal waste described in Section 3.5.1.1 for the short term and Section 3.5.1.2 for the long term because the volume of waste would be much lower. It is estimated that there would be a small radiation dose of 0.14 mrem/yr to the hypothetical resident farmer in NRC Region II at 120 years after termination of institutional controls. This peak dose is solely attributable to this waste type and is about three times higher than that given in Table 3.5-1, which represents the peak dose for the entire GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste inventory.

### 3.5.5 GTCC-Like Sealed Source Waste

There would be a very small amount of GTCC-like sealed source waste in the EIS inventory (0.83 m<sup>3</sup> [29 ft<sup>3</sup>]). In contrast, the estimated total volume of GTCC LLRW sealed

1 source waste would be about 2,900 m<sup>3</sup> (100,000 ft<sup>3</sup>). The impacts under the No Action  
2 Alternative for the GTCC-like sealed sources are expected to be much smaller than those for  
3 GTCC LLRW sealed sources discussed in Section 3.5.2.1 for the short term and Section 3.5.2.2  
4 for the long term because the volume of waste would be much lower.

5

6

### 7 **3.5.6 GTCC-Like Other Waste**

8

9 Most of the waste in this waste type category would be associated with decontamination  
10 and decommissioning the West Valley Site. Some of this waste would be in Group 1, and some  
11 would be in Group 2. The total volume of GTCC-like Other Waste is estimated to be about  
12 2,800 m<sup>3</sup> (99,000 ft<sup>3</sup>), and all but 590 m<sup>3</sup> (21,000 ft<sup>3</sup>) would be associated with cleanup of the  
13 West Valley Site. The remaining amount would be associated with the planned DOE Pu-238  
14 production project (380 m<sup>3</sup> or 13,000 ft<sup>3</sup> in Group 2) and wastes from several DOE sites (210 m<sup>3</sup>  
15 or 7,400 ft<sup>3</sup> in Group 1).

16

17 Under the No Action Alternative in this EIS, a disposal facility would not be made  
18 available for these wastes; hence, it would be necessary to store this GTCC-like Other Waste in a  
19 secured facility at the generating site for an indefinite period of time. Most of this waste is in  
20 NRC Region I, which is the NRC region in which the West Valley Site is located. The same  
21 approach as that used for GTCC LLRW Other Waste was used for the GTCC-like Other Waste.

22

23

#### 24 **3.5.6.1 Short-Term Impacts**

25

26 The short-term impacts are expected to be comparable to those from storage of the  
27 activated metal waste, but lower because of the generally lower external gamma exposure rates  
28 associated with Other Waste than with activated metal waste. The annual radiation doses to  
29 involved workers performing surveillance and maintenance activities would probably not exceed  
30 1 person-rem/yr (based on the information provided for storage of activated metal waste in  
31 Section 3.5.1.1). In addition, the annual collective external dose to the public would not exceed  
32 1 person-rem/yr. It is expected that these impacts would occur largely within NRC Region I  
33 because the West Valley Site is there. None of these doses are expected to result in an LCF.

34

35

#### 36 **3.5.6.2 Long-Term Impacts**

37

38 To address the impacts associated with long-term storage of GTCC-like Other Waste, an  
39 analysis was performed by using the RESRAD-OFFSITE computer code. This was done to allow  
40 for a comparison of the potential impacts (future radiation doses and LCF risks) under the No  
41 Action Alternative with those under the action alternatives. This approach involves calculating  
42 the future dose to a resident located 100 m (330 ft) downgradient of the perimeter of the storage  
43 area in the next 10,000 years (see also Section 5.3.4.3). The approach used for this analysis is  
44 generally the same as that described for the activated metal waste (see Section 3.5.1.2).

45

1 Radionuclides would not be released to the environment from the stored wastes until the  
2 waste containers degraded to the point that precipitation would be infiltrating into the containers,  
3 leaching the radionuclides for subsequent migration to groundwater. The maximum annual  
4 radiation dose to an individual that could result from using and ingesting contaminated  
5 groundwater associated with the long-term storage of GTCC-like Other Waste in NRC Region I  
6 was calculated to be about 370,000 mrem/yr and to occur about 3,700 years in the future. In  
7 NRC Region II, the maximum annual dose was calculated to be 380 mrem/yr and to occur  
8 1,800 years in the future. These doses are the peak doses for the GTCC-like Other Waste type.  
9 The value for NRC Region II differs from that given in Table 3.5-1, which presents doses from  
10 the GTCC-like Other Waste type but at the time of the peak dose for the entire GTCC LLRW  
11 and GTCC-like waste inventory (i.e., doses are for a different time). The value for NRC Region I  
12 is the same as that given in Table 3.5-1. The doses and LCF risks would be largely attributable to  
13 Np-237, Am-243, and uranium and plutonium isotopes and their radioactive decay products.

14

15 High doses could occur in the long term if these wastes remained in storage at these sites  
16 for the indefinite future and no action was taken. The results given here are conservative but  
17 provide a perspective on the doses that could occur under this alternative.

18

19

### 20 3.6 REFERENCES FOR CHAPTER 3

21

22 DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 1999, *Radioactive Waste Management Manual*,  
23 DOE M 435.1-1, Change 1 dated June 19, 2001, certified Jan. 9, 2007, Office of  
24 Environmental Management.

25

26 GAO (U.S. General Accounting Office), 2003, *Nuclear Nonproliferation: U.S. and International*  
27 *Assistance Efforts to Control Sealed Radioactive Sources Need Strengthening*, GAO-03-638,  
28 Report to the Ranking Minority Member, Subcommittee on Financial Management, the Budget,  
29 and International Security, Committee on Governmental Affairs, U.S. Senate, May,  
30 [www.gao.gov/new.items/d03638.pdf](http://www.gao.gov/new.items/d03638.pdf).

31

32 National Research Council, 2008, *Radiation Source Use and Replacement, Abbreviated Version*,  
33 National Academies Press, Washington, D.C., <http://www.nap.edu/catalog/11976.html>.

34

35 NNSA (National Nuclear Security Administration) News, 2010, *NNSA Recovers High-Activity*  
36 *Radioactive Sources from Warehouse 25 Miles from New York City*, press release,  
37 U.S. Department of Energy, Jan. 14, <http://www.nnsa.energy.gov/mediaroom/pressreleases/01.14.10a>.

38

39 NRC (U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Agency), 2006, *The Radiation Source Protection and Security*  
40 *Task Force Report*, report to the President and U.S. Congress under Public Law 109-58 (Energy  
41 Policy Act of 2005), submitted by the Chairman of the NRC on behalf of the Radiation Source  
42 Protection and Security Task Force, Aug.

43

44 NRC, 2008, *Occupational Radiation Exposure at Commercial Nuclear Power Reactors and*  
45 *Other Facilities 2007, Fortieth Annual Report*, NUREG-0713, Vol. 29, Dec.

46

47

- 1 Pacific Gas and Electric Company, 2001, *Diablo Canyon Independent Spent Fuel Storage*  
2 *Installation Safety Analysis Report*, Sept.
- 3
- 4 Prairie Island, 2008, *ISFSI — License Amendment Request*, Enclosure 5 (Nonproprietary Version  
5 of the Proposed ISFSI Safety Analysis Report), Addendum A, Sections A4–A11, Mar.
- 6
- 7 Surry Power Station, 2002, *Dry Cask Independent Spent Fuel Storage Installation Safety*  
8 *Analysis Report*, Amendment 15, June.
- 9

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13        *This page is intentionally left blank.*  
14

## 1           **4 ALTERNATIVE 2: DISPOSAL IN A GEOLOGIC REPOSITORY** 2           **AT THE WASTE ISOLATION PILOT PLANT**

3  
4  
5       This chapter provides an evaluation of the affected environment, environmental and  
6       human health consequences, and cumulative impacts from disposal of GTCC LLRW and  
7       GTCC-like waste at WIPP. Section 4.1 describes the WIPP alternative (Alternative 2). The  
8       affected environments for various environmental resource areas evaluated for this alternative are  
9       discussed in Section 4.2. The potential environmental and human health consequences from the  
10      construction of the additional underground rooms and from the operations associated with  
11      emplacing the waste containers in these rooms are discussed in Section 4.3. A summary of the  
12      potential impacts at the WIPP site area from the proposed action is presented in Section 4.4;  
13      Section 4.5 deals with cumulative impacts. Section 4.6 describes the irreversible and irretrievable  
14      commitment of resources associated with this alternative. Statutory and regulatory requirements  
15      specific to WIPP are discussed in Section 4.7. Federal and state statutes and regulations and  
16      DOE Orders relevant to WIPP are discussed in Chapter 13 of this EIS. Impact assessment  
17      methodologies used for this EIS are described in Appendix C.

18  
19       It should be noted that waste disposal operations at WIPP were suspended on February 5,  
20       2014, following a fire involving an underground vehicle. Nine days later, on February 14, 2014,  
21       a radiological event occurred underground at WIPP, contaminating a portion of the mine  
22       primarily along the ventilation path from the location of the incident and releasing a small  
23       amount of contamination into the environment.

24  
25       On February 5, 2014, at approximately 10:45 am, an underground fire occurred involving  
26       a salt haul truck, a diesel-powered vehicle used to move mined salt from the underground. There  
27       were 86 people in the underground at the onset of the fire; all exited the mine safely. Six  
28       personnel were evaluated for smoke inhalation and released from a local hospital the day of the  
29       underground fire. The Department appointed an Accident Investigation Board (AIB) to  
30       determine the cause of the accident and to develop recommendations for corrective actions to  
31       prevent recurrence. The AIB is an independent entity that performs a rigorous accident  
32       investigation and prepares associated investigation reports in accordance with established  
33       Department requirements, i.e., DOE Order 225.1B, *Accident Investigations*. The results of the  
34       fire accident investigation were released in an extensive report issued March 13, 2014<sup>1</sup>.  
35       Corrective actions have been incorporated into the recovery baseline schedule.

36  
37       On February 14, 2014, at 11:14 pm, a continuous air monitor detected a radiological  
38       release in the underground. The underground ventilation system automatically switched to HEPA  
39       filtration and the damper was manually opened and adjusted to achieve designated airflow. The  
40       airflow was reduced from 425,000 cubic feet per minute (cfm) to 60,000 cfm. No employees  
41       were in the underground at the time. The continuous air monitor was located immediately  
42       outside Panel 7. Redirecting the ventilation through the HEPA filters is designed to protect  
43       aboveground workers at the site and the public in the surrounding areas by minimizing radiation  
44       releases to the environment. The automatic switch to HEPA ventilation operated as designed,  
45       thereby minimizing the external radiological release. Slightly elevated levels of airborne

1       AIB fire report available at: <http://www.wipp.energy.gov/Special/AIB%20Report.pdf>.

1 radioactive concentrations were detected outside the WIPP facility after the release occurred due  
2 to leakage through closed ventilation filter bypass dampers.

3  
4 The Department appointed a second AIB to determine the cause of the radiological  
5 release and to develop recommendations for corrective actions. This second AIB is using a two-  
6 phased approach. The first phase focused on the response to the radioactive material release,  
7 including related exposure to aboveground workers and the response actions, while the second  
8 phase evaluated the cause of the underground radiological release event.  
9

10 The first phase results are documented in the comprehensive report issued April 24,  
11 2014<sup>2</sup>. According to the Phase 1 report, the cumulative effect of inadequacies in ventilation  
12 system design and operability compounded by degradation of key safety management programs  
13 and safety culture resulted in the release of a minimal amount of radioactive material from the  
14 underground to the environment. The Phase 2 AIB report, covering the cause of the radiological  
15 release, was issued April 16, 2015. Similar to the fire incident, the key elements of the corrective  
16 action plans are included in recovery planning activities.  
17

18 DOE will resume disposal operations at WIPP when it is safe to do so. The schedule for  
19 restart of limited operations is currently under review. DOE is continuing to characterize and  
20 certify TRU waste at the Idaho National Laboratory, Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Savannah  
21 River Site, and Argonne National Laboratory for eventual shipment to WIPP. TRU waste  
22 continues to be generated at the Hanford site and Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory.  
23 DOE is carefully evaluating and analyzing the impacts on storage requirements and  
24 commitments with state regulators at the generator sites. These efforts will inform decisions  
25 related to the availability of storage for certified TRU waste until waste shipments to WIPP can  
26 resume. Detailed information on the status of recovery activities at WIPP can be found at  
27 <http://www.wipp.energy.gov/wipprecovery/recovery.html>.  
28  
29

## 30 **4.1 DESCRIPTION OF ALTERNATIVE 2**

31  
32 Under Alternative 2, it is assumed that GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like wastes would be  
33 received at WIPP and be disposed of by using the same technologies and methods currently used  
34 there for the disposal of defense-generated TRU waste. The exception is emplacement of  
35 activated metal and Other Waste that are RH wastes. These wastes are assumed to be managed as  
36 CH waste and would be emplaced in room floors instead of in wall spaces. It is assumed that all  
37 of the surface (aboveground) facilities at WIPP would be available for managing these wastes,  
38 and no additional surface facilities would need to be constructed. On the basis of current mining  
39 experience in the area, it is assumed that the existing mine shafts, shaft stations, and underground  
40 haul routes and tunnels would be functional during the period projected for the disposal of  
41 GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste. The incremental impacts on the environment and human  
42 health from the construction of additional underground rooms and from the operations involved  
43 with disposing of the GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste at WIPP are evaluated in this EIS to  
44 allow for comparison with other alternatives. Should WIPP be identified as the preferred option

2 AIB radiological release Phase 1 report available at: [http://www.wipp.energy.gov/Special/AIB\\_Final\\_WIPP\\_Rad\\_Release\\_Phase1\\_04\\_22\\_2014.pdf](http://www.wipp.energy.gov/Special/AIB_Final_WIPP_Rad_Release_Phase1_04_22_2014.pdf).

1 for disposal of these wastes, further evaluation and analysis of alternative technologies and  
2 methods to optimize the transport, handling, and emplacement of the wastes would be conducted  
3 to identify those technologies and methods that would minimize to the extent possible any  
4 potential impacts on human health or the environment. Follow-on WIPP-specific NEPA  
5 evaluation and documentation, as appropriate, would be conducted to examine in greater detail  
6 the potential impacts associated with the disposal of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like wastes at  
7 WIPP.

8

9

#### 10 **4.1.1 Facility Location and Background**

11

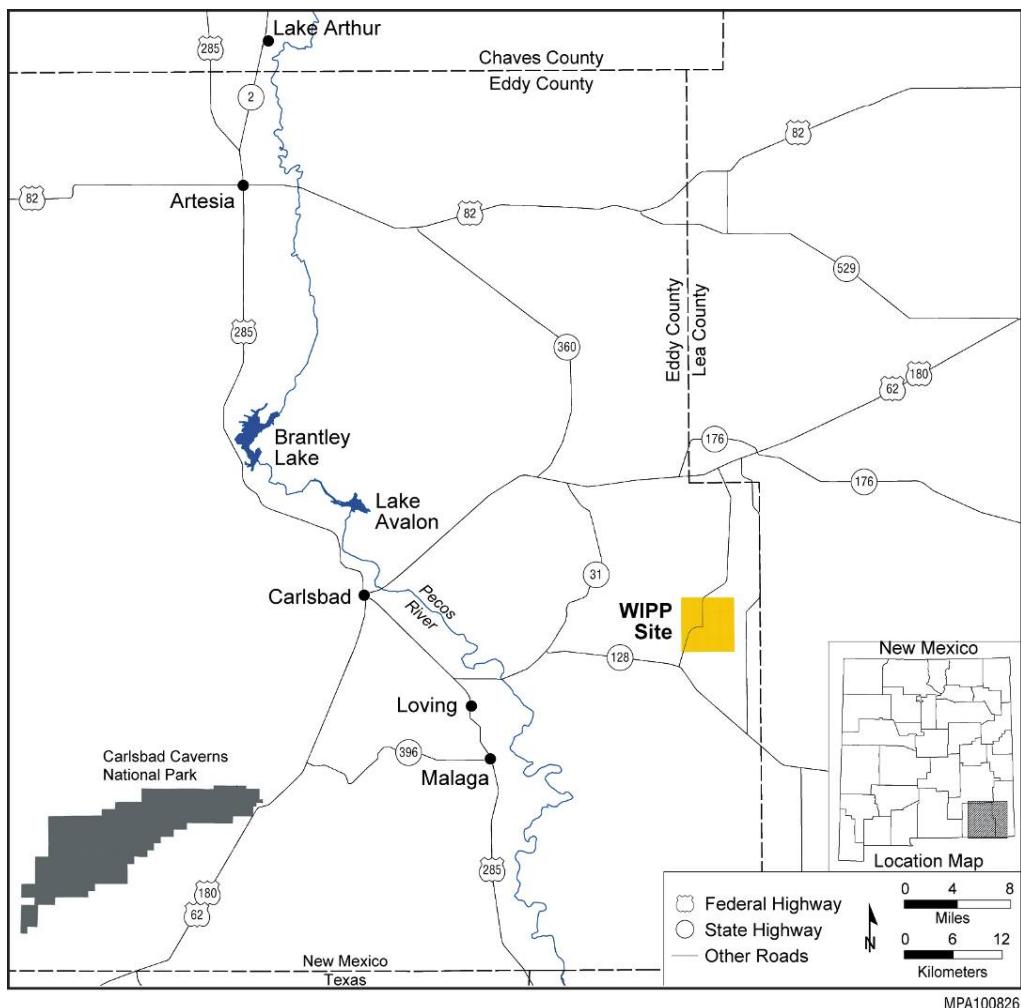
12 WIPP is the nation's only underground repository for the permanent disposal of defense-  
13 generated TRU waste. DOE issued an EIS for WIPP in 1980 (DOE 1980), and this was followed  
14 by two supplemental EISs. The first supplement issued in 1990 (DOE 1990) and the second  
15 supplement issued in 1997 (DOE 1997) focused on impacts from waste disposal operations.  
16 Impacts from operations are periodically re-evaluated as required by DOE NEPA regulations.  
17 This re-evaluation occurs at least every five years and utilizes the supplemental analysis process  
18 to consider whether any significant new circumstances or changes to the WIPP program could  
19 cause substantial changes to the environmental impacts predicted in the second supplement. The  
20 latest re-evaluation was completed in 2009 (DOE 2009a). Construction of WIPP began in the  
21 1980s. A site and preliminary design validation study that was initiated in 1981 provides the  
22 foundation for the mine plan design and construction (DOE 1983). The first shipment of CH  
23 TRU waste was received at WIPP on March 26, 1999, and the first shipment of RH TRU waste  
24 was received on January 23, 2007. The total capacity for disposal of TRU waste established  
25 under the WIPP LWA as amended (P.L. 102-579 as amended by P.L. 104-201) is 175,675 m<sup>3</sup>  
26 (6.2 million ft<sup>3</sup>). The Consultation and Cooperative Agreement with the State of New Mexico  
27 (1981) established a total RH capacity of 7,080 m<sup>3</sup> (250,000 ft<sup>3</sup>), with the remaining capacity for  
28 CH TRU at 168,500 m<sup>3</sup> (5.95 million ft<sup>3</sup>). In addition, the WIPP LWA as amended limits the  
29 total radioactivity of RH waste to 5.1 million curies. Current plans include receipt and  
30 emplacement of TRU waste in 10 waste disposal panels through FY 2030.

31

32 The WIPP site is located in Eddy County in the Chihuahuan Desert of southeastern New  
33 Mexico (Figure 4.1.1-1). The site is about 42 km (26 mi) east of Carlsbad in a region known as  
34 Los Medaños, a relatively flat, sparsely inhabited plateau with little surface water. The WIPP site  
35 encompasses approximately 41 km<sup>2</sup> (16 mi<sup>2</sup>) under the jurisdiction of DOE pursuant to the  
36 WIPP LWA as amended (P.L. 102-579 as amended by P.L. 104-201), which was signed into law  
37 on October 30, 1992. This law transferred responsibility of the WIPP withdrawal area from the  
38 Secretary of the Interior to the Secretary of Energy. The land is permanently withdrawn from all  
39 forms of entry, appropriation, and disposal under the public land laws and is reserved for uses  
40 associated with the purposes of WIPP.

41

42 The WIPP site covers 16 sections (each section is one square mile) of federal land in  
43 Township 22 South, Range 31 East, and is divided into four areas under DOE control  
44 (Figure 1.4.3-2). A chain-link fence surrounds the innermost "Property Protection Area," which  
45 includes all of the surface facilities. Surrounding this inner area is the "Exclusive Use Area,"  
46 which is surrounded by a barbed-wire fence. Enclosing these two areas is the "Off-Limits Area,"  
47



1

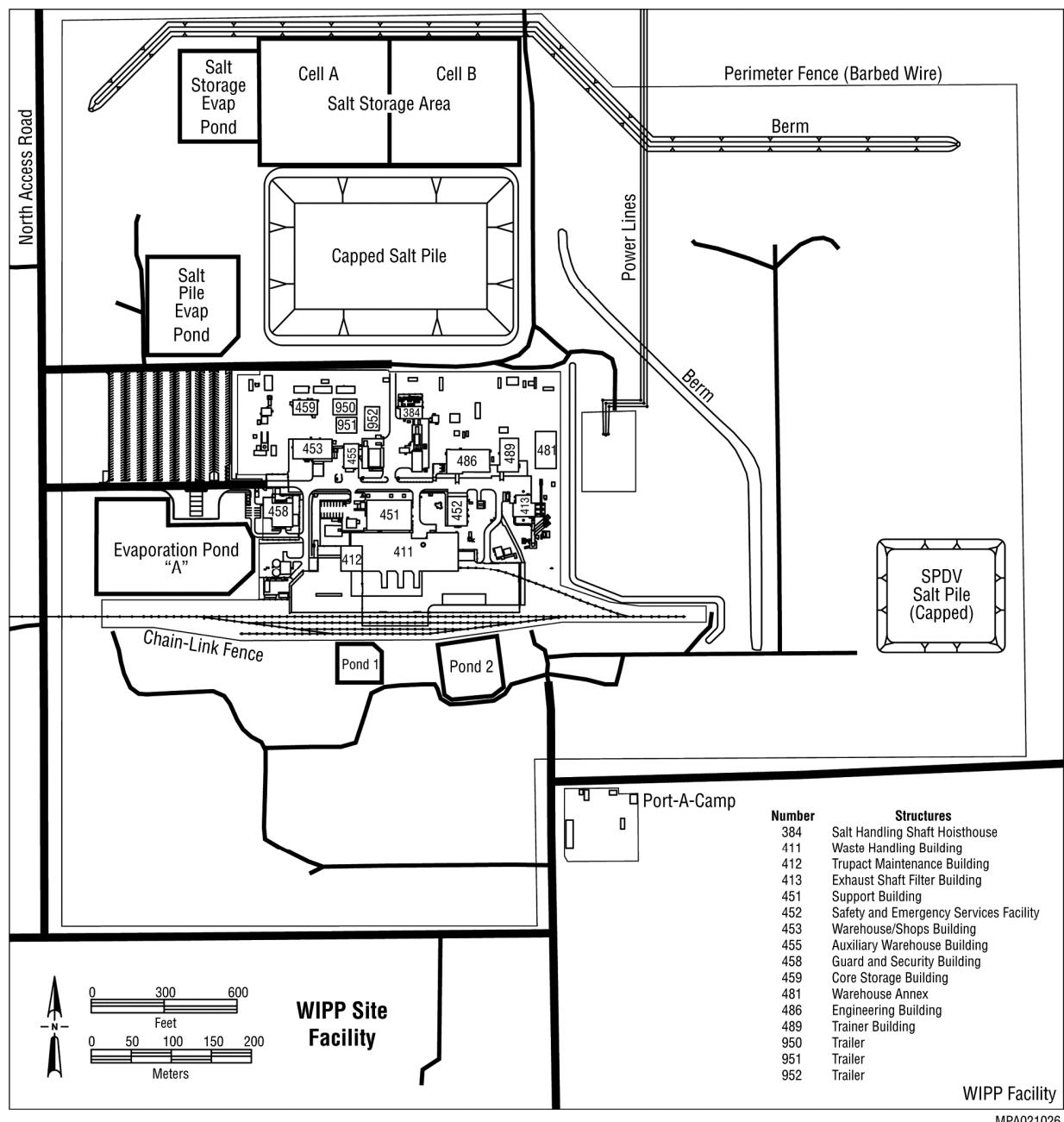
MPA100826

**FIGURE 4.1.1-1 Location of WIPP in Eddy County, New Mexico**  
 (Source: DOE 2006a)

which is unfenced to allow livestock grazing but, like the other two areas, is patrolled and posted against trespassing or other land uses. Beyond the Off-Limits Area, the land is managed under the traditional public land use concept of multiple uses, but mining and drilling are restricted. The boundary of WIPP was set to extend at least 1.6 km (1 mi) beyond any underground development (Sandia 2008a). WIPP includes all of the necessary surface and subsurface facilities to manage waste handling and disposal operations.

#### 4.1.2 Surface Support Facilities

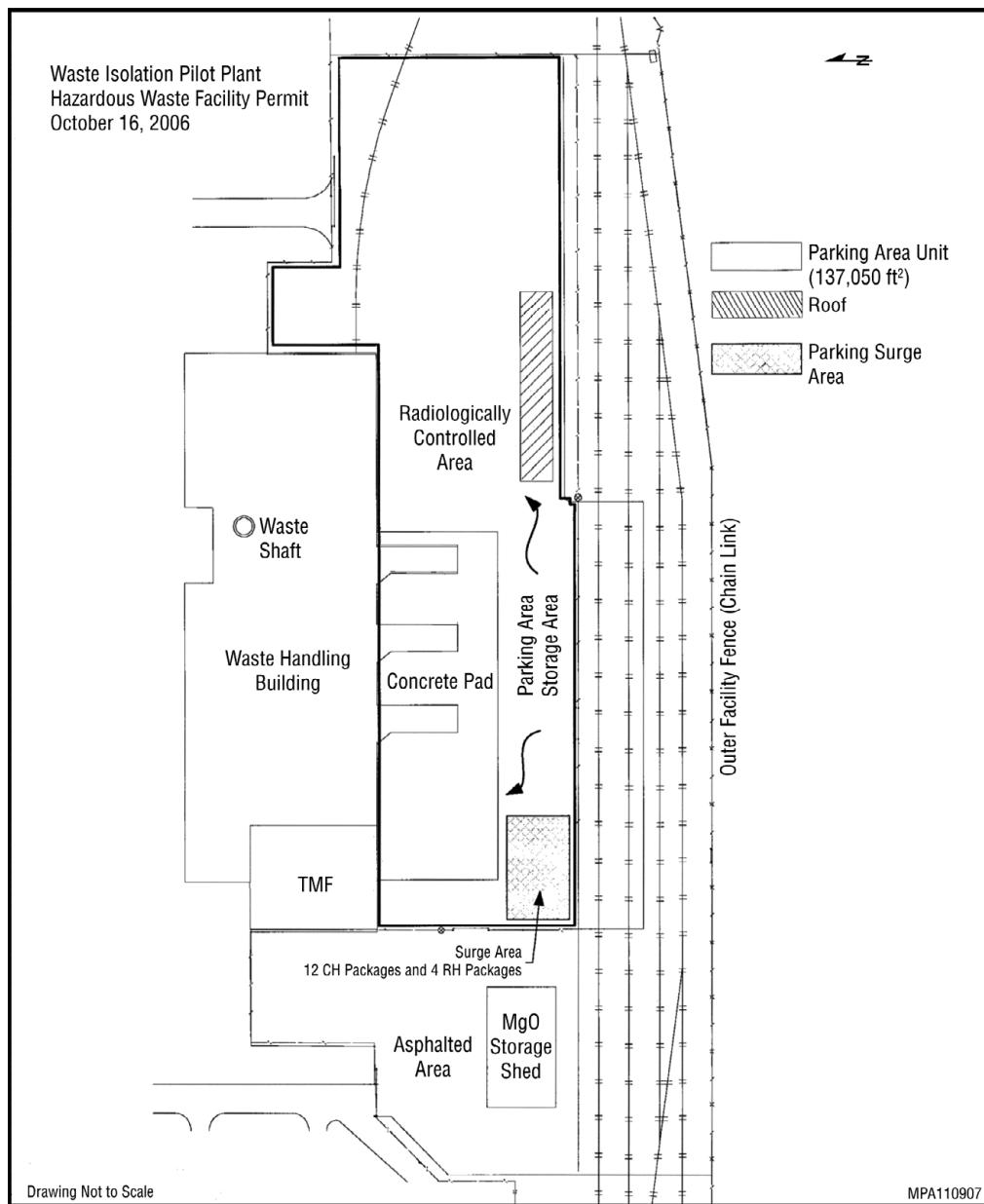
A map of surface structures at WIPP is shown in Figure 4.1.2-1. There are 50 permanent buildings, several trailers, and various structures used for storage. The site buildings provide a total of 31,060 m<sup>2</sup> (334,400 ft<sup>2</sup>) of office and industrial space. There are three basic types of structures at WIPP: surface structures, shafts, and underground structures. The surface facilities at WIPP are used to accommodate the personnel, equipment, and support services required for



**FIGURE 4.1.2-1. Map of Aboveground Infrastructure and Major Surface Structures at WIPP**

the receipt, preparation, and transfer of TRU waste from the surface to the underground disposal area. The primary surface structure is the Waste Handling Building (WHB), which is divided into the CH-TRU waste handling area, RH-TRU waste handling area, and support areas.

There are two surface locations where TRU waste is being managed and stored, as shown in Figure 4.1.2-2. The first area is the Waste Handling Building Container Storage Unit (WHB Unit) for TRU radioactive mixed waste management and storage. The WHB Unit consists of the WHB CH Bay and the RH Complex. The second area designated for managing and storing TRU



**FIGURE 4.1.2-2 Container Storage Areas at the Waste Handling Building and Parking Area at WIPP (Source: DOE 2006b)**

waste is the Parking Area Container Storage Unit (Parking Area Unit), an outside container storage area that extends south from the WHB to the rail siding. The Parking Area Unit provides storage space for up to 50 loaded CH packages and 8 loaded RH packages on an asphalt and concrete surface. It is assumed that the surface structures currently at the WIPP would be used for the disposal of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste and that construction of new surface structures would not be needed.

Other major WIPP buildings or structures include the (1) Exhaust Shaft Filter Building, which houses the high-efficiency particulate air (HEPA) filters, building filtration units, exhaust

1 fans, supply-air handling units, motor control centers, and air lock; (2) Water Pump House,  
2 which contains water pumps and space for water chlorination equipment and chemical storage;  
3 (3) Support Building, which houses general support services; (4) Salt Storage Area or “salt pile,”  
4 which consists of a 12-ha (30-ac) area north of the property protection area that houses salt  
5 excavated from the repository; and (5) detention basins and sewage treatment ponds.

6

7

#### 8 4.1.3 WIPP Underground

9

10 The WIPP disposal area is located in a salt formation about 655 m (2,150 ft) beneath the  
11 ground surface. Figures 4.1.3-1 and 4.1.3-2 illustrate the subsurface layout of WIPP. These  
12 underground facilities include the waste disposal area, access tunnels, and associated support  
13 facilities. The waste disposal area is composed of a series of panels containing disposal rooms.  
14 Each waste panel consists of seven rooms. Each room is about 91-m (300-ft) long, 10-m (33-ft)  
15 wide, and 4-m (13-ft) high. Pillars between rooms are 30-m (100-ft) thick. Eight waste panels are  
16 separated from each other and from the main entries by nominally six 61-m (200-ft) pillars. In  
17 addition to the eight panels, the main north-south and east-west access drifts in the panel regions  
18 are available for waste disposal. These have been designated as Panels 9 and 10 for permitting  
19 and modeling purposes.

20

21 The underground is connected to the surface by four vertical shafts: the waste shaft, salt  
22 handling shaft, exhaust shaft, and air intake shaft. The waste, salt handling, and air intake shafts  
23 have permanently installed hoists capable of moving personnel, equipment, and waste between  
24 the surface and the underground repository.

25

26 Mining of the shafts and underground passages within the repository gives rise to a  
27 disturbed rock zone (DRZ) that is important to repository performance. The DRZ forms as a  
28 consequence of unloading the rock in the vicinity of the excavation. Increased permeability is  
29 created by microfractures along grain boundaries and by bed separation along lateral seams. The  
30 DRZ development begins immediately after excavation and continues as salt creeps into the  
31 opening. The plastic property of the salt allows the DRZ to heal when a back-stress is applied.  
32 Continued creep closure will allow the salt to come in contact with the waste that is applying the  
33 back-stress, thereby healing the salt fractures and returning the properties of the salt to properties  
34 that are similar to those of the original, intact salt.

35

36 In addition to the natural barriers provided by the geology of the WIPP repository,  
37 engineered barriers are included in the design to provide additional confidence that the repository  
38 will isolate the waste. EPA regulations required both natural and engineered barriers to be used  
39 at WIPP. Four features that meet the definition of an engineered barrier are incorporated at  
40 WIPP: shaft seals, panel closures, backfill, and borehole plugs. Shaft seals and borehole plugs  
41 will limit migration of liquid and gases in the WIPP shafts and boreholes. Panel closures will  
42 limit the communication of brine and gases among the waste panels and to the accessible  
43 environment. The designs of the shaft seals, borehole plugs, and panel closures use common  
44 engineering materials that have low permeability, appropriate mechanical properties, and  
45 durability, with the intent to reduce the movement of water and radionuclides toward the  
46 accessible environment after WIPP closure.

FIG4.1.3-1

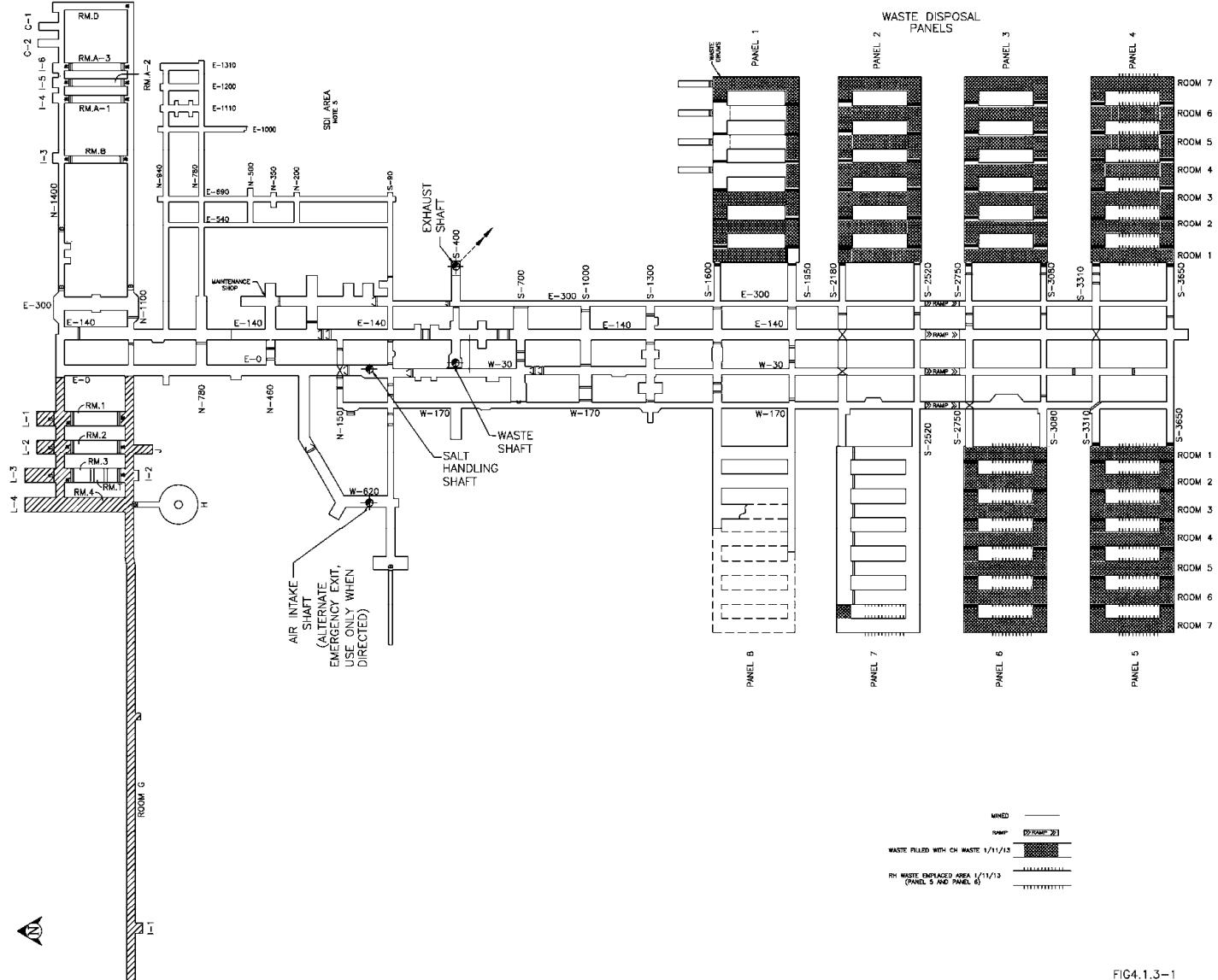


FIGURE 4.1.3-1 Layout of the Current (2014) Waste Disposal Region at WIPP

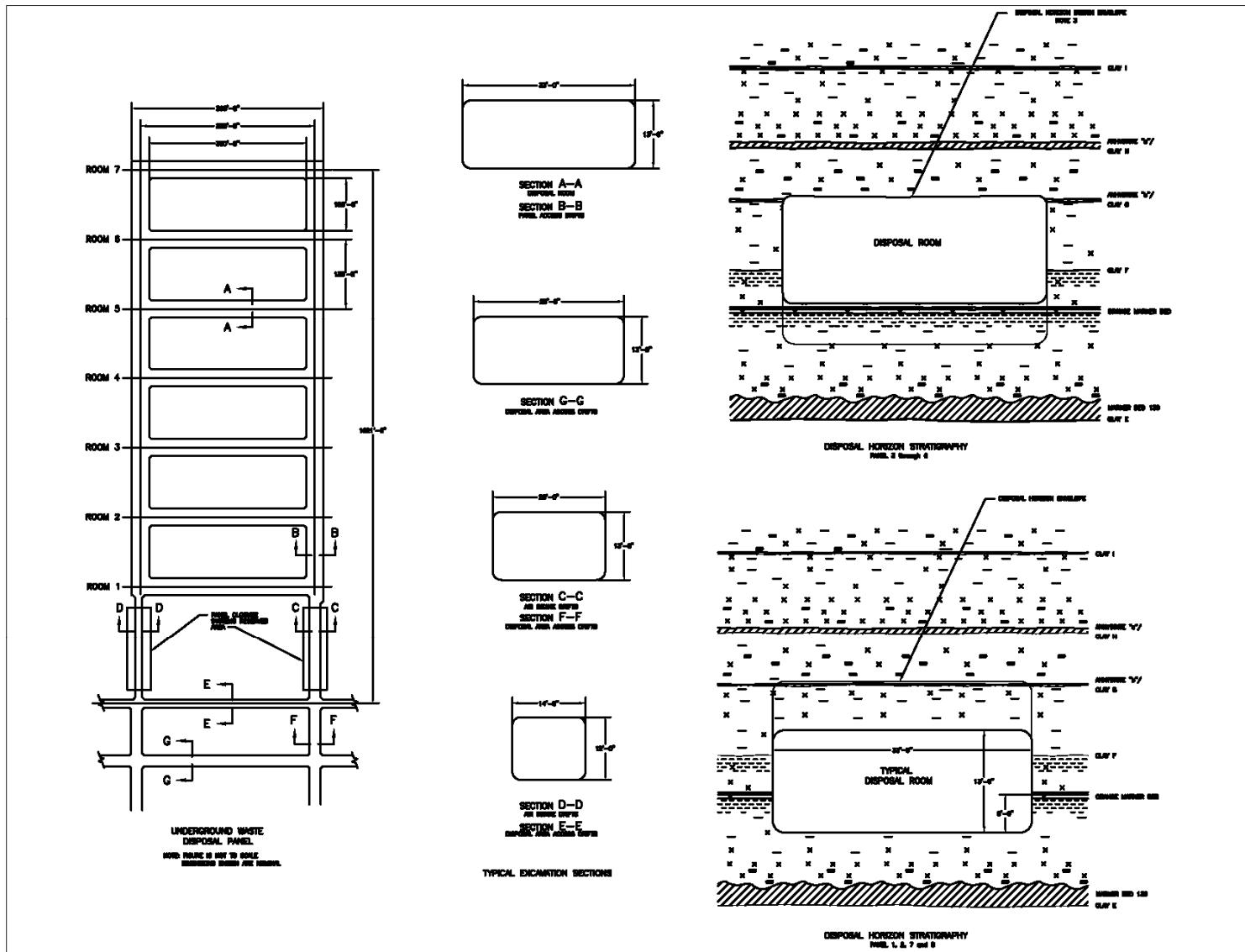


FIGURE 4.1.3-2 Individual Panel Layout and Dimensions (Source: DOE 2009b)

1       The October 2014 EPA Final Rule on the DOE proposed panel closure redesign was  
2 documented in the federal register notice (Volume 79, No. 195, Wednesday October 8, 2014)  
3 and based on the EPA technical review of the proposed panel closure redesign, EPA concluded  
4 that WIPP would continue to comply with the long term (i.e., 10,000 year compliance time frame  
5 after final facility closure) radioactive release standards. However, the primary purpose of a  
6 panel closure design is to meet the NMED, WIPP Hazardous Waste Facility Permit closure  
7 requirements for the operational period (prior to final facility closure). A panel closure is  
8 designed to provide assurance in terms of Resource Conservation Recovery Act (40 CFR  
9 264.110 Subpart G – Closure and Post Closure), that the limit for the migration of hazardous  
10 constituents, volatile organic compounds (VOCs), during the operational time frame will be met  
11 at the point of compliance, which is the WIPP Land Withdrawal boundary. NMED will have to  
12 determine, through a well-defined regulatory review process (i.e., 40 CFR 270.42), the adequacy  
13 of a panel closure redesign to meet the primary panel closure design criteria which is to prevent  
14 the migration of hazardous VOCs in the air pathway in concentrations above health-based levels  
15 beyond the WIPP Land Withdrawal boundary during the operational time frame. NMED will  
16 first need to approve the adequacy of the panel closure redesign prior to implementation.

17

18

#### 19     **4.1.4 Construction and Disposal Operations for GTCC LLRW and GTCC-Like Waste 20           at WIPP**

21

22       Discussions on the construction of additional rooms and disposal operations at WIPP are  
23 provided in Sections 4.1.4.1 and 4.1.4.2, respectively.

24

25

26

##### **4.1.4.1 Construction**

27

28       DOE has submitted a planned change request to use shielded containers for safe  
29 emplacement of selected RH TRU waste streams on the floor of the repository. The use of the  
30 shielded containers will enable DOE to significantly increase the efficiency of transportation and  
31 disposal operations for RH TRU waste at WIPP. Consistent with this planned change request,  
32 this EIS assumes that all RH waste would be placed in shielded containers and managed as if it  
33 was CH waste by being emplaced on floor space (instead of wall space, as is currently practiced  
34 at WIPP). This approach would be taken in order to minimize the number of additional rooms  
35 that would be needed for emplacement of the GTCC waste inventory. It is estimated that about  
36 26 additional rooms would be needed to emplace the GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste  
37 (Group 1 and 2 volumes totaling 12,000 m<sup>3</sup> [420,000 ft<sup>3</sup>]). Underground rooms are constructed  
38 by conventional mining techniques that use an electric-powered continuous miner rather than  
39 blasting. The mined salt is transported underground by haul trucks; once there, the salt is placed  
40 on the salt hoist and lifted to the surface. The exact locations and orientations of these rooms  
41 would be determined on the basis of mining engineering, safety, and other factors. Refer to  
42 Section 4.1.4.1 in the EIS for additional information on construction (Sandia 2008a,b, 2012).

43

44       Underground rooms are constructed by conventional mining techniques that use an  
45 electric-powered continuous miner rather than blasting. The mined salt is transported  
46 underground by haul trucks; once there, the salt is placed on the salt hoist and lifted to the  
47 surface. It is estimated that about 560,000,000 kg (or 560,000 t) of salt would be generated in the

1 process of mining the underground rooms needed to emplace the GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like  
2 waste. The salt generated would be stored at the Salt Storage Area (Sandia 2008a).

3  
4       The exact locations and orientations of these rooms would be determined on the basis of  
5 mining engineering, safety, and other factors. Therefore, an updated figure of a conceptual  
6 location of the 26 additional waste disposal rooms will be developed after those factors are  
7 determined.

8  
9       For the purpose of this EIS, the number of years of construction is assumed to be  
10 20 years. Information on the number of workers needed for construction, the amount of water  
11 used, the amount of waste generated, and the cost to construct the additional underground  
12 disposal rooms is provided in the appropriate topic areas of Section 4.3. Additional details on  
13 this information can be found in Sandia (2008a). Supplemental information on air emissions  
14 during construction is presented in Appendix D, Section D.9. These estimates were used to make  
15 the evaluations presented in Section 4.3 for the various environmental resource areas.

#### 18       **4.1.4.2 Disposal Operations**

19  
20       The GTCC waste inventory in Groups 1 and 2 would result in approximately  
21 63,000 waste disposal containers (Sandia 2012). The types of containers used would depend on  
22 the types of waste in the inventory. A stack of waste emplaced at WIPP is typically composed of  
23 three assemblies of various combinations; for example, three 7-packs in a stack or one SWB and  
24 two 7-packs in a stack.

25  
26       Table 4.1.4-1 shows the various types of waste, the types of containers, the number of  
27 disposal containers, the number of stacks, and the number of rooms that would be needed. These  
28 estimates (and the supporting assumptions discussed in this section) are intended as input for the  
29 evaluations in this EIS only; the amounts could vary during actual implementation. In addition,  
30 random emplacement of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste at WIPP rooms is assumed.

31  
32       For GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste, it is assumed that activated metals would be  
33 managed as CH waste and would be packaged and emplaced in yet-to-be-developed, half-  
34 shielded activated metal canisters (h-SAMCs). The h-SAMCs would be designed to provide  
35 sufficient radiation shielding to allow for safe handling during waste disposal operations. These  
36 containers are also assumed to be emplaced in a 7-pack configuration. These 7-packs would be  
37 heavy assemblies and therefore would not be stacked on top of each other. It is also assumed that  
38 no waste would be placed on top of these 7-pack assemblies. It is expected that the current WIPP  
39 waste handling system (e.g., waste hoist and underground forklift) could accommodate GTCC  
40 LLRW and GTCC-like waste packages, but they could be modified, if necessary. The WIPP  
41 waste hoist is rated to 45 tons, significantly more than the maximum weight of the shielded  
42 container packages, which weigh approximately 30,000 kg (66,000 lb). The RH underground  
43 forklift is rated at 41 tons. It may be assumed that the current WIPP waste handling system can  
44 accommodate the GTCC packages, but it is likely that some minor modification would be  
45 necessary.

46  
47

**TABLE 4.1.4-1 Number of Containers, Stacks, and Rooms for GTCC LLRW and GTCC-Like Waste Emplacement at WIPPA**

Description	Container Type	No. of Containers	Containers per Stack	No. of Stacks	No. of Rooms
<b>Group 1</b>					
<b>GTCC LLRW</b>					
Activated metals - RH					
Past/present commercial reactors	h-SAMC	12,595	7	1,800	4.5
Sealed sources - CH					
Small	55-gal drum	8,702	21	410	0.8
Cesium irradiators	Self-contained	1,435	4	360	0.7
Other Waste - CH	55-gal drum	203	21	9.7	0.02
Other Waste - RH	h-SAMC	172	7	25	0.1
<b>GTCC-like waste</b>					
Activated metals - RH	h-SAMC	70	7	10	0.02
Sealed sources - CH					
Small	55-gal drum	4	21	0.2	0.05
Other Waste - CH	55-gal drum	173	21	8.2	0.02
Other Waste - CH	SWB	381	3	130	0.2
Other Waste - RH	h-SAMC	3,654	7	520	1.3
Group 1 total		27,389	7	3,300	7.6
<b>Group 2</b>					
<b>GTCC LLRW</b>					
Activated metals - RH					
New BWRs	h-SAMC	956	7	140	0.3
New PWRs	h-SAMC	4,789	7	680	1.7
Additional commercial waste	h-SAMC	3,736	7	530	1.3
Other Waste - CH	SWB	829	3	280	0.5
Other Waste - RH	Shielded container	20,348	3	6,800	12
Other Waste - RH	h-SAMC	323	7	46	0.1
<b>GTCC-like waste</b>					
Other Waste - CH	SWB	261	3	87	0.2
Other Waste - RH	h-SAMC	4,441	7	630	1.6
Group 2 total		35,683		9,200	18
Total Groups 1 and 2		63,072		13,000	26

a CH = contact handled, h-SAMC = half-shielded activated metal canister, RH = remote handled, SWB = standard waste box. Number of containers was obtained from Sandia (2012). All values except those in the "No. of Containers" column have been rounded to two significant figures.

For sealed sources, it is assumed that this type of waste would be contained in 208-L (55-gal) drums, except for the Cs-137 irradiators. A large number of containers could be generated if sources were not consolidated to the maximum extent allowable under the WIPP waste acceptance criteria (WAC) assumed in this EIS. The waste containers would be emplaced at WIPP as 7-packs similar to the configuration used for the activated metal h-SAMCs. These 7-packs would then be stacked three high. Figure 4.1.4-1 shows this configuration. The Cs-137 irradiators would be emplaced at WIPP in bundles of four as 4-packs. The weight of these 4-pack assemblies would not allow them to be stacked on top of one another. Although bagged magnesium oxide (MgO) is currently placed on top of each stack at WIPP, it is expected that this practice would not be needed for GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposal at WIPP. The placement of bagged MgO is related to potential carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>) generation caused by the degradation of cellulosic, plastic, and rubber materials. TRU waste is mostly debris waste that contains large quantities of cellulosic, plastic, and rubber materials. Cellulosic, plastic, and rubber materials are not expected to be a large component of the GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste. There may be small amounts of plastic and rubber in GTCC packaging materials. However, plastic and rubber degradation is very uncertain and is modeled to occur in only 25% of the WIPP performance assessment vectors (less of an impact on performance). Anoxic corrosion of steel generates hydrogen, and MgO does not sequester hydrogen. In addition, MgO addresses a specific 40 CFR Part 191 engineered barrier requirement (assurance requirement) for WIPP. 10 CFR Part 61 does not address multiple assurance requirements as specifically as do 40 CFR Parts 191 and 194. It states that a sufficient depth or an engineered structure (engineered barrier) lasting 500 years can be used to inhibit an inadvertent intruder (in addition to the need for 100-year active institutional controls).

24

With regard to the category referred to as Other Waste, Other Waste - CH would be contained either in 208-L (55-gal) drums or in SWBs. The SWBs would be stacked three high

27

28



29

30

31

32

33

**FIGURE 4.1.4-1 Disposal of Contact-Handled Transuranic Waste in Typical 208-L (55-gal) Drum 7-Packs at WIPP (bagged magnesium oxide chemical buffer is on top of each stack) (Source: DOE 2007)**

1 for final disposal. Other Waste - RH would be contained either in h-SAMCs or lead-shielded  
2 containers.

3  
4 DOE Order 231.1A, "Environmental Safety and Health Reporting," Order 450.1,  
5 "Environmental Protection Program," and DOE/EH 0173T, "Environmental Regulatory Guide  
6 for Radiological Effluent Monitoring and Environmental Surveillance," will require any GTCC  
7 disposal facility to monitor environmental factors, such as potential hazardous material releases,  
8 radioactive releases, and the environmental impacts of facility operations.  
9

10 The number of workers needed for the disposal operations, water usage, waste generated,  
11 and cost to complete the emplacement of waste in the underground disposal rooms can be found  
12 in Sandia (2008a). Supplemental information on air emissions during operations is presented in  
13 Appendix D, Section D.9. These estimates are used in the evaluations presented in Section 4.3  
14 for the various disciplines.  
15  
16

## 17 **4.2 AFFECTED ENVIRONMENT**

18

19 This section describes the affected environment for the various environmental resource  
20 areas evaluated for the disposal of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste at WIPP.  
21  
22

### 23 **4.2.1 Climate, Air Quality, and Noise**

24

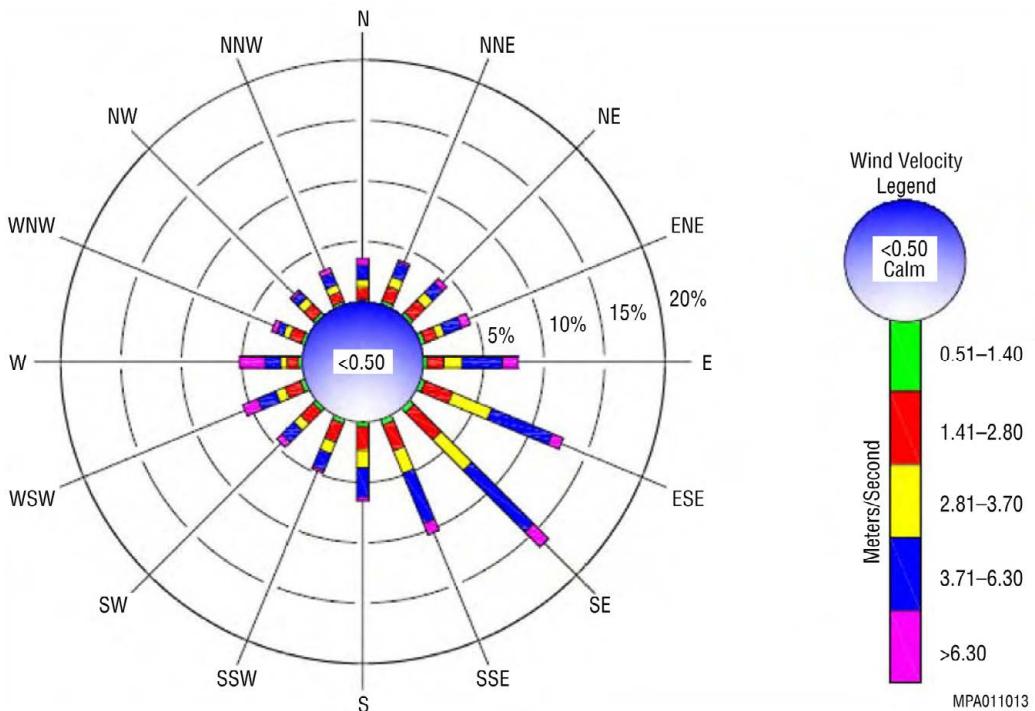
#### 25 **4.2.1.1 Climate**

26

27 Located in Eddy County in the Chihuahuan Desert of southeastern New Mexico, the  
28 regional climate around the WIPP site is semiarid, characterized by warm temperatures, low  
29 precipitation and humidity, and a high rate of evaporation (DOE 1997).  
30  
31

32 A wind rose for 2006 at the 10-m (33-ft) level of the WIPP on-site meteorological station,  
33 which is located about 600 m (2,000 ft) northeast of the WHB, is presented in Figure 4.2.1-1.  
34 About 40% of the time, winds blew inclusively from the east-southeast to south-southeast, with  
35 the highest winds from the southeast (DOE 2007). Wind speeds categorized as calm (less than  
36 0.5 m/s [1.1 mph]) occurred less than 0.5% in 2006. Winds of 3.71 to 6.30 m/s (8.30 to  
37 14.1 mph) were the most prevalent, occurring about 36% of the time.  
38

39 For the 1986–2007 period, the annual average temperature at the WIPP site was 17.9°C  
40 (64.3°F) (WRCC 2008). December was the coldest month, averaging 7.2°C (44.9°F) and ranging  
41 from –1.3°C to 15.6°C (29.6°F to 60.1°F), and July was the warmest month, averaging 28.4°C  
42 (83.2°F) and ranging from 20.6°C to 36.4°C (69.1°F to 97.5°F). For the same period, the highest  
43 temperatures reached 50.0°C (122°F) and the lowest reached –17.2°C (1°F). Days with a  
44 maximum temperature of higher than or equal to 32.2°C (90°F) occurred about one-third of the  
45 time, while those with a minimum temperature of less than or equal to 0°C (32°F) occurred about  
46 20% of the time.  
47



**FIGURE 4.2.1-1 Wind Rose at the 10-m (33-ft) Level for the WIPP Site in 2006**  
 (Source: DOE 2007)

Annual precipitation at the WIPP site averages about 33.8 cm (13.32 in.) (WRCC 2008). Precipitation is the highest in summer and tapers off markedly in winter. About 60% of the precipitation from June through September is in the form of high-intensity, short-duration thunderstorms, sometimes accompanied by hail (DOE 2004). Rains are brief but occasionally intense and can result in flash flooding in arroyos and along the floodplains. Measurable snow is rare and, if it occurs, remains on the ground for only a short time. Light snow typically occurs from December to January, and the annual average snowfall in the area is about 2.3 cm (0.9 in.).

Strong winds are common and can blow from any direction, creating potentially violent windstorms that carry large volumes of dust and sand (DOE 2004b). In late winter and spring, there are strong west winds and dust storms. On rare occasions, a tropical hurricane may cause heavy rain in eastern and central New Mexico as it moves inland from the western part of the Gulf of Mexico, but there is no record of serious wind damage from these storms (WRCC 2008).

Tornadoes in the area surrounding the WIPP site, which is located on the edge of the tornado alley in the central United States, are common but less frequent and destructive than those in the tornado alley. For the period 1950–2008, 512 tornadoes were reported in New Mexico (an average of about 9 tornadoes per year; they occurred mostly at lower

#### Fujita Scale of Tornado Intensities

• F0	Gale	18–32 m/s	40–72 mph
• F1	Moderate	33–50 m/s	73–112 mph
• F2	Significant	51–70 m/s	113–157 mph
• F3	Severe	71–92 m/s	158–206 mph
• F4	Devastating	93–116 m/s	207–260 mph
• F5	Incredible	117–142 m/s	261–318 mph

1 elevations in eastern New Mexico next to Texas (NCDC 2008). For the same period, a total of  
2 52 tornadoes (an average of about 1 tornado per year) were reported in Eddy County, which  
3 includes the WIPP site. However, most tornadoes occurring in Eddy County were relatively  
4 weak (i.e., 49 were F0 or F1, and three were F2 on the Fujita tornado scale). No deaths and  
5 29 injuries were associated with these tornadoes.

6

7

#### 8       **4.2.1.2 Air Quality and Existing Air Emissions**

9

10       The Clean Air Act Amendments (CAA) of 1990 provides for the preservation,  
11 protection, and enhancement of air quality. Both the State of New Mexico and the EPA have  
12 authority for regulating compliance with portions of the CAAA. On the basis of an initial 1993  
13 air emissions inventory, the WIPP site is not required to obtain CAA permits (DOE 2007). WIPP |  
14 was required to obtain a New Mexico Air Quality Control Regulation 702 operating permit  
15 (recodified in 2001 as 20.2.72 *New Mexico Administrative Code* [NMAC], “Construction  
16 Permits”) for two backup diesel generators at the site in 1993. There have been no activities or  
17 modifications to the operating conditions of the diesel generators that would require reporting  
18 under the conditions of the permit in 2006.

19

20       Annual emissions for major facility sources and total point and area sources for 2002 for  
21 criteria pollutants and VOCs in Eddy County, New Mexico, including the WIPP site, are  
22 presented in Table 4.2.1-1 (EPA 2008a). Data for 2002 are the most recent emission inventory  
23 data available on the EPA website. Area sources consist of nonpoint and mobile sources. Point  
24 sources account for most total sulfur dioxide ( $\text{SO}_2$ ) and nitrogen oxides ( $\text{NO}_x$ ) emissions in the  
25 county;  $\text{SO}_2$  is emitted equally from industrial fuel combustion and from petroleum and related  
26 industries, and  $\text{NO}_x$  is emitted mostly from industrial fuel combustion. For carbon monoxide  
27 ( $\text{CO}$ ) and particulate matter with a diameter of 10  $\mu\text{m}$  or less ( $\text{PM}_{10}$ ), area sources account for  
28 most of total emissions in the county; for VOCs and PM with a diameter of 2.5  $\mu\text{m}$  or less  
29 ( $\text{PM}_{2.5}$ ), emissions from area sources are higher than those from point sources.  $\text{CO}$  is emitted  
30 from on-road sources.  $\text{PM}_{10}/\text{PM}_{2.5}$  are emitted from miscellaneous sources, and VOCs are  
31 omitted from many different activities, with the highest contribution coming from petroleum and  
32 related industries.

33

34       Among criteria pollutants ( $\text{SO}_2$ , nitrogen dioxide [ $\text{NO}_2$ ],  $\text{CO}$ ,  $\text{O}_3$ ,  $\text{PM}_{10}$  and  $\text{PM}_{2.5}$ , and  
35 lead), the New Mexico SAAQS are identical to the NAAQS for  $\text{NO}_2$  (EPA 2008b;  
36 20.2.3 NMAC), as shown in Table 4.2.1-2. The State of New Mexico has established more  
37 stringent standards for  $\text{SO}_2$  and  $\text{CO}$  but has no standards for  $\text{O}_3$ , PM, and lead. In addition, the  
38 State has adopted standards for hydrogen sulfide ( $\text{H}_2\text{S}$ ) and total reduced sulfur and has still  
39 retained the standard for total suspended particulates (TSP), which used to be one of the criteria  
40 pollutants but was replaced by  $\text{PM}_{10}$  in 1987.

41

42       The WIPP site is located in Eddy County. Currently, the entire county, including the  
43 WIPP site, is designated as being in attainment for all criteria pollutants (40 CFR 81.332). The  
44 whole state is designated as an attainment area, except for a small portion in the south-central  
45 part of the state, Anthony (adjacent to El Paso, Texas), which is not in attainment for  $\text{PM}_{10}$ .

**TABLE 4.2.1-1 Annual Emissions of Criteria Pollutants and Volatile Organic Compounds from Selected Major Facilities and Total Point and Area Source Emissions in Eddy County Encompassing the WIPP Site<sup>a</sup>**

Emission Category	Emission Rates (tons/yr)					
	SO <sub>2</sub>	NO <sub>x</sub>	CO	VOCs	PM <sub>10</sub>	PM <sub>2.5</sub>
<b>Eddy County</b>						
<i>Agave Gas Plant<sup>b</sup></i>	2,099	2.0	0.6	20.2	0.0	0.0
<i>Artesia Gas Plant</i>	838	919	301	52.6	1.9	1.9
<i>Empire Abo Plant</i>	0.0	29.1	1.0	2.2	1,307	1,143
<i>Indian Basin Gas Plant</i>	2,040	361	396	60.4	2.4	2.2
<i>Navajo Refining Co.-Artesia</i>	1,975	387	394	1,204	187	112
Total point sources	7,515	6,661	5,399	3,444	1,847	1,569
Total area sources	268	1,776	20,326	4,778	25,479	3,175
County total	7,783	8,437	25,725	8,222	27,326 <sup>b</sup>	4,744

<sup>a</sup> Emissions for selected major facilities are total point and area sources for 2002.

CO = carbon monoxide, NO<sub>x</sub> = nitrogen oxides, PM<sub>2.5</sub> = particulate matter  $\leq 2.5 \mu\text{m}$ , PM<sub>10</sub> = particulate matter  $\leq 10 \mu\text{m}$ , SO<sub>2</sub> = sulfur dioxide, VOCs = volatile organic compounds.

<sup>b</sup> Data in italics are not added to yield total.

Source: EPA (2009)

1  
2  
3 Seven classes of EPA-regulated pollutants have been monitored at WIPP since  
4 August 1986. Monitoring results indicated that air quality around the WIPP site usually met state  
5 and federal standards, except for occasional exceedances of TSP during periods of high wind and  
6 blowing sands and infrequent exceedances of SO<sub>2</sub> (DOE 1997). On October 30, 1994, DOE,  
7 after notifying the EPA, terminated on-site monitoring of criteria pollutants at the WIPP site  
8 because there was no longer a regulatory requirement to do so. Currently, VOC monitoring is  
9 performed to comply with the provisions of the WIPP Hazardous Waste Facility Permit. In 2006,  
10 three of the nine target compounds were detected above the method reporting limit (DOE 2007).  
11 The most substantial results were at least three orders of magnitude below the lower action level  
12 as described by the Hazardous Waste Facility Permit.  
13

14 To establish representative background concentrations for the WIPP site, nearby urban or  
15 suburban measurements were used. The highest concentration levels for SO<sub>2</sub>, NO<sub>2</sub>, PM<sub>10</sub>, and  
16 PM<sub>2.5</sub> around the WIPP site are less than or equal to 59% of their respective standards in  
17 Table 4.2.1-2 (EPA 2008b). However, the highest O<sub>3</sub> concentrations are a little higher than the  
18 applicable standards in the area. No measurement data for CO and lead around the WIPP site are  
19 available, but those values are expected to be lower. They would be lower for CO because of the  
20 distance from urban areas and major highways, and they would be lower for lead because of the  
21 distance from industrial processes, such as smelters.

**TABLE 4.2.1-2 National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS) or New Mexico State Ambient Air Quality Standards (SAAQS) and Highest Background Levels Representative of the WIPP Area, 2003–2007**

Pollutant <sup>a</sup>	Averaging Time	NAAQS/ SAAQS <sup>b</sup>	Highest Background Levels	
			Concentration <sup>c,d</sup>	Location (Year)
SO <sub>2</sub>	1-hour	75 ppb	— <sup>e</sup>	—
	3-hour	0.50 ppm	0.017 ppm (3.4%)	Artesia, Eddy Co. (2006)
	24-hour	0.10 ppm	0.004 ppm (4.0%)	Artesia, Eddy Co. (2006)
	Annual	0.02 ppm	0.001 ppm (5.0%)	Artesia, Eddy Co. (2007)
NO <sub>2</sub>	1-hour	0.100 ppm	—	—
	24-hour	0.10 ppm	—	—
	Annual	0.05 ppm	0.006 ppm (12%)	Artesia, Eddy Co. (2003)
CO	1-hour	13.1 ppm	9.6 ppm (73%)	Albuquerque, Bernalillo Co. (2003) <sup>f</sup>
	8-hour	8.7 ppm	3.5 ppm (40%)	Albuquerque, Bernalillo Co. (2004) <sup>f</sup>
O <sub>3</sub>	1-hour	0.12 ppm <sup>g,h</sup>	0.086 ppm (72%)	Carlsbad, Eddy Co. (2006)
	8-hour	0.075 ppm <sup>h</sup>	0.076 ppm (101%)	Carlsbad, Eddy Co. (2006)
TSP	24 hours	150 µg/m <sup>3</sup>	—	—
	7 days	110 µg/m <sup>3</sup>	—	—
	30 days	90 µg/m <sup>3</sup>	—	—
	Annual geometric mean	60 µg/m <sup>3</sup>	—	—
PM <sub>10</sub>	24-hour	150 µg/m <sup>3</sup> <sup>h</sup>	88 µg/m <sup>3</sup> (59%)	Hobbs, Lea Co. (2003)
PM <sub>2.5</sub>	24-hour	35 µg/m <sup>3</sup> <sup>h</sup>	18 µg/m <sup>3</sup> (51%)	Hobbs, Lea Co. (2005)
	Annual	15.0 µg/m <sup>3</sup> <sup>h</sup>	7.3 µg/m <sup>3</sup> (49%)	Hobbs, Lea Co. (2007)
Lead <sup>i</sup>	Calendar quarter	1.5 µg/m <sup>3</sup> <sup>h</sup>	0.03 µg/m <sup>3</sup> (2.0%)	Bernalillo Co. (2003) <sup>f</sup>
	Rolling 3-month	0.15 µg/m <sup>3</sup> <sup>h</sup>	—	—
H <sub>2</sub> S	1 hour	0.010 ppm	—	—
Total reduced sulfur	1/2 hour	0.003 ppm	—	—

<sup>a</sup> CO = carbon monoxide, H<sub>2</sub>S = hydrogen sulfide, NO<sub>2</sub> = nitrogen dioxide, O<sub>3</sub> = ozone, PM<sub>2.5</sub> = particulate matter ≤2.5 µm, PM<sub>10</sub> = particulate matter ≤10 µm, SO<sub>2</sub> = sulfur dioxide, TSP = total suspended particulates.

<sup>b</sup> The more stringent standard between the NAAQS and the SAAQS is listed when both are available.

<sup>c</sup> Monitored concentrations are the highest arithmetic mean for calendar-quarter lead; second-highest for 1-hour, 3-hour, and 24-hour SO<sub>2</sub>, 1-hour and 8-hour CO, 1-hour O<sub>3</sub>, and 24-hour PM<sub>10</sub>; fourth-highest for 8-hour O<sub>3</sub>; 98th percentile for 24-hour PM<sub>2.5</sub>; arithmetic mean for annual SO<sub>2</sub>, NO<sub>2</sub>, PM<sub>10</sub>, and PM<sub>2.5</sub>.

<sup>d</sup> Values in parentheses are monitored concentrations as a percentage of SAAQS or NAAQS.

<sup>e</sup> A dash indicates that no measurement is available.

<sup>f</sup> These locations with highest observed concentrations in the state of New Mexico are not representative of the WIPP site but are presented to show that these pollutants are not a concern over the state of New Mexico.

**Footnotes continue on next page.**

**TABLE 4.2.1-2 (Cont.)**

<sup>g</sup> On June 15, 2005, the EPA revoked the 1-hour O<sub>3</sub> standard for all areas except the 8-hour O<sub>3</sub> nonattainment Early Action Compact (EAC) areas. (Those do not yet have an effective date for their 8-hour designations.) The 1-hour standard will be revoked for these areas 1 year after the effective date of their designation as attainment or nonattainment for the 8-hour O<sub>3</sub> standard.

<sup>h</sup> Values are NAAQS. No SAAQS exists.

<sup>i</sup> Used old standard because no data in the new standard format are available.

Sources: EPA (2008a, 2009); 20.2.3 NMAC (refer to <http://www.nmcpr.state.nm.us/nmac/partstitle20/20.002.0003.pdf>)

1

2

3       The WIPP site and its vicinity are classified as Prevention of Significant Deterioration  
 4 (PSD) Class II areas. The nearest Class I area is Carlsbad Caverns National Park, about 61 km  
 5 (38 mi) west-southwest of WIPP (40 CFR 81.421). Guadalupe Mountains National Park in Texas  
 6 is about 100 km (62 mi) west-southwest of WIPP (40 CFR 81.429). There are no facilities  
 7 currently operating at the WIPP site that are subject to PSD regulations.

8

9

#### 10       **4.2.1.3 Existing Noise Environment**

11

12       The State of New Mexico and Eddy County have established no quantitative noise-level  
 13 regulations.

14

15       The major noise sources associated with disposal operations at WIPP include traffic noise  
 16 from site workforce vehicles, salt haulage vehicles, and waste transport vehicles; from the WHB  
 17 during normal operations; and from infrequent emergency diesel generator testing. The Final EIS  
 18 for WIPP reported that an overall sound pressure level of 50 dBA might occur 120 m (400 ft)  
 19 away as a result of normal operations. Because the WIPP facility is more than 2.4 km (1.5 mi)  
 20 from the fence line, generator noise is inaudible at the fence line and hence at any nearby  
 21 residence.

22

23       The ambient noise level in the WIPP area before construction was 26 to 28 dBA, similar  
 24 to wilderness natural background noise levels (DOE 1997). For the general area surrounding the  
 25 WIPP site, the countywide day-night sound level (L<sub>dn</sub>) based on population density is estimated  
 26 to be 33 dBA for Eddy County, typical of the lower end of the range for rural areas (33–47 dBA)  
 27 (Eldred 1982).

28

29

#### 30       **4.2.2 Geology and Soils**

31

32       The WIPP repository is located in the Salado Formation, a massive bedded salt unit,  
 33 about 655 m (2,150 ft) below the ground surface. The following sections provide an overview of  
 34 the regional geologic setting and stratigraphy, with an emphasis on the Salado Formation and the  
 35 formations directly above and below it.

36

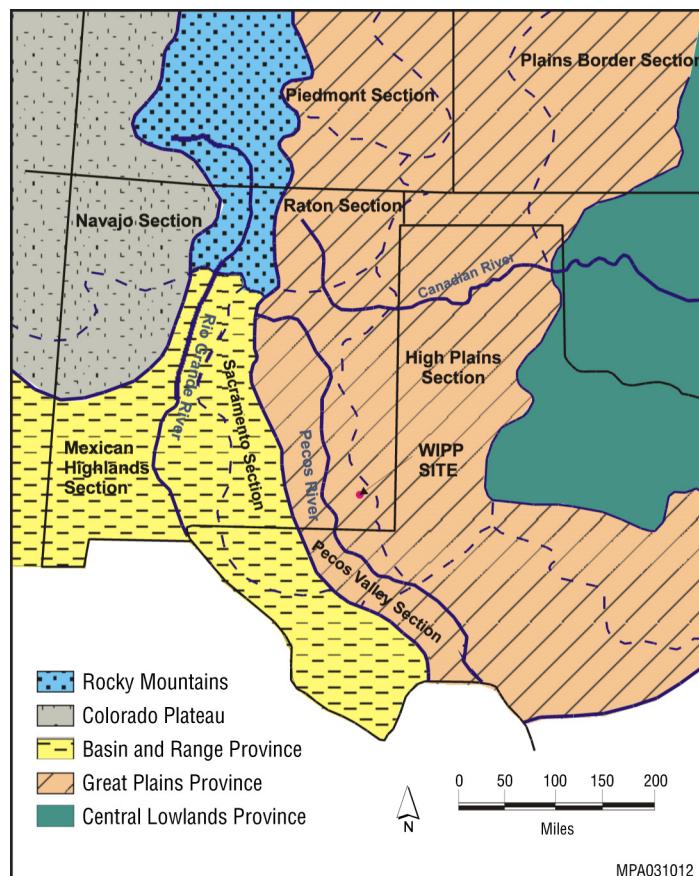
1           **4.2.2.1 Geology**

2

3

4           **4.2.2.1.1 Physiography.** WIPP is located in southeastern New Mexico, in the Pecos  
 5 Valley Section of the Great Plains physiographic province (Figure 4.2.2-1). The terrain  
 6 throughout the province varies from plains and lowlands to rugged canyons. In the immediate  
 7 vicinity of WIPP, numerous small mounds formed by wind-blown sand characterize the land  
 8 surface. A 410,000- to 510,000-year-old layer enriched in calcium carbonate material, the  
 9 Mescalero caliche, is typically present beneath the surface layer of sand. The caliche layer  
 10 overlies a 600,000-year-old volcanic ash layer (DOE 1996b). The Mescalero caliche can be  
 11 found over large portions of the Pecos River drainage area and is generally considered to be an  
 12 indicator of surface stability (DOE 1980).

13           A high plains desert environment characterizes the area. Because of the seasonal nature  
 14 of the rainfall, most surface drainage is intermittent. The Pecos River, 16 km (10 mi) southwest  
 15 of the WIPP boundary, is a perennial river and the master drainage for the region. A natural  
 16



19  
 20           **FIGURE 4.2.2-1 Location of the WIPP Site within**  
 21           **the Great Plains Province in Southeastern New**  
 22           **Mexico (Source: DOE 1997)**

1 divide lies between the Pecos River and the WIPP site. As a result, the Pecos drainage system  
2 does not currently affect the site. Local surface drainage features include Nash Draw and the  
3 San Simon Swale.

4

5

6       **4.2.2.1.2 Topography.** The topography of the Pecos Valley section ranges from flat  
7 plains and lowlands to rugged canyon lands, with elevations of 1,830 m (6,000 ft) mean sea level  
8 (MSL) in the northwest, 1,520 m (5,000 ft) MSL in the north, 1,220 m (4,000 ft) MSL in the  
9 east, and 610 m (2,000 ft) MSL in the south. The valley has an uneven rock floor, resulting from  
10 differential weathering of limestones, sandstones, shales, and gypsums. The Pecos Valley section  
11 is drained mainly by the Pecos River, the only perennial stream in the region. The Pecos drainage  
12 system flows to the southeast; its closest point is about 16 km (10 mi) from the WIPP site. The  
13 Pecos River Valley shows characteristic lowland topography marked by widespread karst  
14 topography, with solution-subsidence features (e.g., sinkholes) resulting from dissolution of  
15 Permian rocks from the Ochoan Series (Powers et al. 1978; Mercer 1983).

16

17       The land surface of the WIPP site is hummocky, with numerous eolian sand ridges and  
18 dunes, and it slopes gently from an elevation of about 1,090 m (3,570 ft) MSL at its eastern  
19 boundary to about 990 m (3,250 ft) MSL along its western boundary. An extensive layer of hard  
20 caliche (the Mescalero caliche) lies between the surficial sand deposits and the underlying  
21 Gatuña Formation. It ranges in age from about 510,000 years at its base to 410,000 years at the  
22 top (Powers et al. 1978; DOE 1997).

23

24

25       **4.2.2.1.3 Site Geology and Stratigraphy.** The WIPP site is located in the northern  
26 portion of the Delaware Basin, a structural basin underlying present-day southeastern New  
27 Mexico and western Texas that contains a thick sequence of sandstones, shales, carbonates, and  
28 evaporites. The WIPP repository is located at a depth of approximately 655 m (2,150 ft) in rocks  
29 of Permian age. The sediments accumulated during the Permian period represent the thickest  
30 portion of the sequence in the northern Delaware Basin and are divided into four series  
31 (Figure 4.2.2-2). From oldest to youngest, these series are the Wolfcampian, Leonardian,  
32 Guadalupian, and Ochoan. The Ochoan Series consists of extensive evaporite deposits; the series  
33 is divided into four formations. From oldest to youngest, these formations are Castile, Salado  
34 (the lower part of which contains the WIPP repository), Rustler, and Dewey Lake.

35

36       The following sections describe the geologic formations important to understanding the  
37 long-term performance of WIPP, starting with the host rock for the WIPP repository (the Salado  
38 Formation), the formations below the Salado (the Castile and Bell Canyon Formations), and the  
39 formations above the Salado (the Rustler, Dewey Lake, Santa Rosa, and Gatuña Formations).

40

41

42       **Salado Formation.** The Permian Salado Formation is a massive bedded salt formation  
43 that is predominantly halite (sodium chloride) and is thick and laterally extensive. DOE selected  
44 the Salado Formation as the site of the WIPP repository for several geologically related reasons  
45 (DOE 1980, 1990): (1) the Salado halite units have very low permeability to fluid flow, which  
46 impedes groundwater flow into and out of the repository; (2) the Salado is regionally

47

SYSTEM/ Series		Group	Formation	Members
QUATER- NARY	Holocene		surficial deposits	
TERTIARY	Pleisto- cene		Mescalero caliche	
	Pliocene		Gatuña	
	Miocene		Santa Rosa	
TRIASSIC		Dockum	Dewey Lake	
PERMIAN		Ochoan	Rustler	<i>Forty-niner Magenta Dolomite Tamarisk Culebra Dolomite Los Medaños</i>
			Salado	<i>upper Vaca Triste Sandstone McNutt potash zone lower</i>
			Castile	
	Guadalupian	Delaware Mountain	Bell Canyon	
			Cherry Canyon	
			Brushy Canyon	

MPA011014

FIGURE 4.2.2-2 Stratigraphic Column for the WIPP Site and Surrounding Area  
(Source: EPA 2006)

1

2  
3  
4

7 widespread; (3) the Salado includes continuous halite beds without complicated structure; (4) the  
8 Salado is deep with little potential for dissolution; (5) the Salado is near enough to the surface  
9 that access is reasonable; and (6) the Salado is largely free of mobile groundwater, when  
10 compared with existing mines and other potential repository sites.

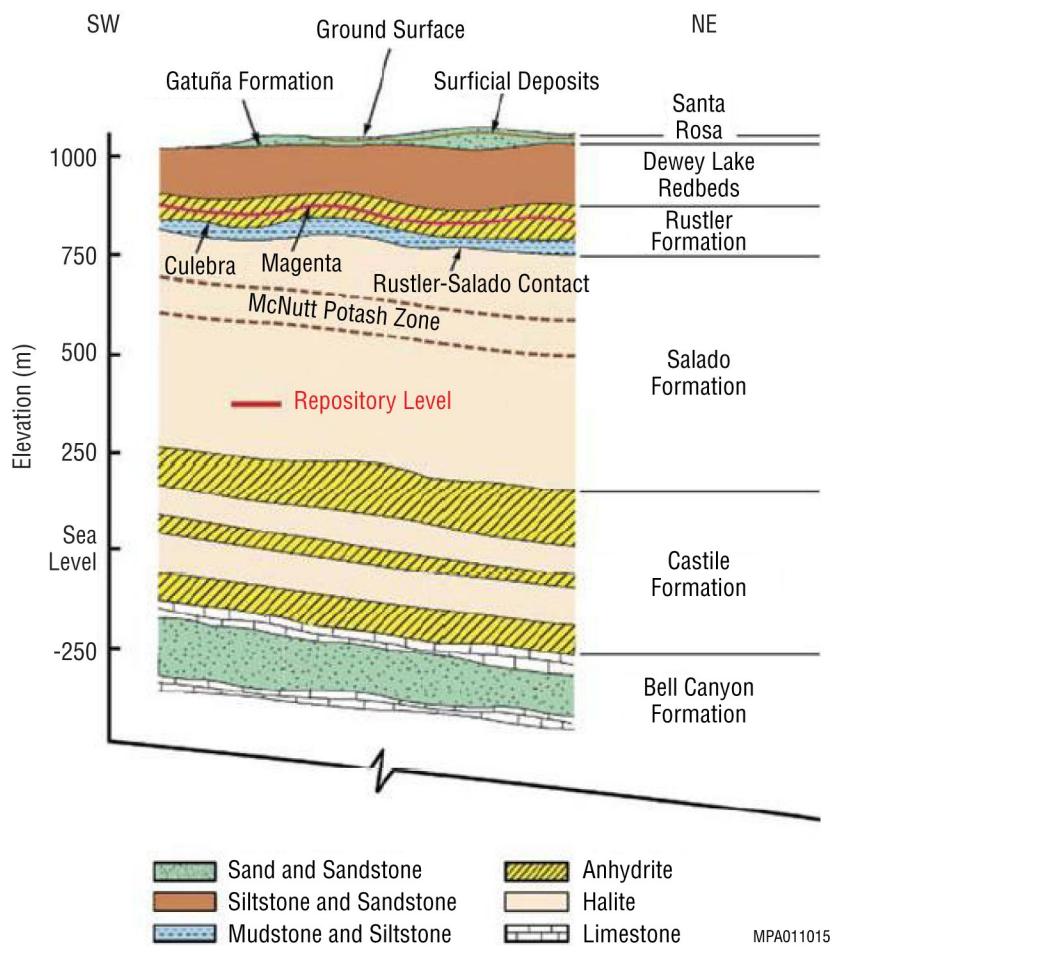
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16

The Salado Formation ranges in thickness from approximately 540 to 646 m (1,770 to 2,120 ft). The Salado is composed of four members. From oldest to youngest, they are the Lower Member, the McNutt Potash Member, the Vaca Triste Sandstone, and the Upper Member. The WIPP repository is located in the Lower Member and in the thickest part of the Salado Formation.

17  
18

Although the most common Delaware Basin evaporite mineral is halite, there are less soluble layers or interbeds (dominantly anhydrite, polyhalite, and claystone) and more soluble admixtures (e.g., sylvite, glauberite, kainite) within the formation. These other minerals result in chemical and physical properties of the bulk Salado that are different from those of pure halite layers contained within it. In particular, the McNutt Potash Zone is locally explored and mined for potassium-bearing minerals of economic interest. As shown in Figure 4.2.2-3, the

24



**FIGURE 4.2.2-3 Stratigraphy of Aquifer Units at the WIPP Site  
(DOE 2008b)**

potash in the McNutt Potash Zone is generally located near the upper portion of the Salado formation above the repository.

**Castile Formation.** The Permian Castile Formation directly underlies the Salado Formation and typically consists of three relatively thick anhydrite/carbonate units and two thick halite units in the WIPP area. It is approximately 390-m (1,280-ft) thick and is present from approximately 810 to 1,200 m (2,660 to 3,940 ft) bgs at the site, which is approximately 155 m (509 ft) below the level of the repository. The more brittle anhydrite units of the Castile are locally fractured, and the fracture zones are relatively permeable and act as zones for accumulation of brine trapped in the Castile since the Permian (DOE 1997).

**Bell Canyon Formation.** The Permian Bell Canyon Formation underlies the Castile Formation and is composed of a layered sequence of sandstones, shales, siltstones, and limestones near the WIPP site. It is also the uppermost target of hydrocarbon exploration in the

1 local area. It is approximately 350-m (1,150-ft) thick and is present from approximately 1,200 to  
2 1,550 m (3,940 to 5,090 ft) bgs at the site. The top of the Bell Canyon is approximately 545 m  
3 (1,790 ft) below the level of the repository.

4

5

6       **Rustler Formation.** The upper Permian Rustler Formation lies above the WIPP  
7 repository and directly overlies the Salado Formation. It is divided into five members. From the  
8 base of the Rustler Formation, these members are the Los Medaños, the Culebra Dolomite, the  
9 Tamarisk, the Magenta Dolomite, and the Forty-niner. The Culebra consists of locally  
10 argillaceous and arenaceous, well to poorly indurated dolomitic with numerous cavities (vugs),  
11 fractures, and silty zones. The Magenta is a silty, gypsiferous, laminated dolomite. The other  
12 three members contain layers of claystone or mudstone sandwiched between layers of  
13 anhydrite/gypsum. In the southeast corner of the WIPP site and farther to the east, halite beds are  
14 also present in the non-dolomite members of the Rustler Formation. The Rustler Formation is  
15 approximately 94-m (310-ft) thick and is present from approximately 164 to 257 m (538 to  
16 843 ft) bgs at the WIPP site. The top of the formation dips to the east-northeast across much of  
17 the WIPP site (Powers 2009). Its base is approximately 400 m (1,312 ft) above the level of the  
18 repository. The Rustler Formation contains the most extensive water-bearing units in the WIPP  
19 site area.

20

21

22       **Dewey Lake Formation.** The Dewey Lake Formation overlies the Rustler Formation at  
23 WIPP and is Permo-Triassic in age. It consists largely of reddish-brown siltstones and  
24 claystones, with lesser amounts of very fine to fine sandstone. Sediments are typically cemented  
25 with sulfates (gypsum and anhydrite). The formation generally thickens across the WIPP site  
26 from west to east to a maximum thickness of more than 183 m (600 ft) in the eastern part of the  
27 Delaware Basin east of the site. At the WIPP site, it is approximately 146-m (480-ft) thick and  
28 occurs from approximately 16 to 162 m (52 to 532 ft) bgs. The base of the Dewey Lake is  
29 approximately 495 m (1,623 ft) above the level of the repository. The surface water from Dewey  
30 Lake is primarily used for livestock watering and irrigation (Powers 2009).

31

32

33       **Santa Rosa Formation.** The Triassic Santa Rosa Formation, the basal formation of the  
34 Dockum Group, overlies the Dewey Lake Formation and consists of light reddish-brown  
35 sandstones and conglomerates, siltstone, and claystone. The Santa Rosa Formation is several  
36 hundred feet thick east of the WIPP site, but it thins to the west. It is about 12-m (40-ft) thick  
37 near the center of the WIPP site and is absent in the western third of the site as a result of  
38 erosion. The Santa Rosa is used as a source of groundwater to the east of the WIPP site  
39 (DOE 1996b; Powers 2009).

40

41

42       **Gatuña Formation.** The Miocene-Pleistocene Gatuña Formation overlies the Santa Rosa  
43 Formation and is somewhat similar in lithology and color, although the Gatuña is also  
44 characterized by a wide range of lithologies (coarse conglomerates to gypsum-bearing  
45 claystones). The upper Gatuña contains a 600,000-year-old volcanic ash layer (DOE 1996b). The  
46 formation is generally less than 15-m (50-ft) thick across the WIPP site and occurs at depths of

1 4.6 to 6.1 m (15 to 20 ft) bgs. The Gatuña Formation is in turn overlain by the Mescalero caliche  
2 and surficial sand deposits (Powers 2009).

3

4

5 **Mescalero Caliche and Other Surface Deposits.** The Mescalero caliche is a pedogenic  
6 carbonate unit that is continuous across the WIPP site, with thicknesses of up to 1.8 m (6 ft). The  
7 unit is exposed in places but may also underlie dune sand (to depths of up to 6.1 m [20 ft]). The  
8 continuity of the Mescalero is disrupted by erosion and solution and by plant growth. Funnel-like  
9 features called “flowerpots” can be seen throughout areas where the unit is well-exposed;  
10 mesquite and creosote bush root systems are found in some of these features. The presence of the  
11 Mescalero caliche indicates general stability across the land surface, since it took about  
12 100,000 years to form and developed about 500,000 years ago (Powers 2009).

13

14 Above the Mescalero is the Berino soil, a thick, reddish, semiconsolidated sand  
15 containing little carbonate, ranging in thickness from centimeters (inches) to 0.30 to 0.61 m (1 to  
16 2 ft). The Berino soil is likely derived from wind-blown material modified by pedogenic  
17 processes. It is often found in flowerpots and as a thin soil veneer on the surface of the  
18 Mescalero caliche (Powers 2009).

19

20

21 **4.2.2.1.4 Seismicity.** No surface displacement or faulting younger than early Permian  
22 has been reported, indicating that tectonic movement since then, if any, has not been noteworthy.  
23 No mapped Quaternary (last 1.9 million years) or Holocene (last 10,000 years) faults exist closer  
24 to the site than the western escarpment of the Guadalupe Mountains, about 100 km (60 mi) to the  
25 west-southwest (DOE 1997).

26

27 The strongest earthquake on record within 290 km (180 mi) of the site was the Valentine,  
28 Texas, earthquake of August 16, 1931 (DOE 1997), with an estimated Richter magnitude of 6.4.  
29 A modified Mercalli intensity of V was estimated for this earthquake’s ground shaking at WIPP.  
30 At Intensity V, ground shaking is felt by nearly everyone; a few instances of cracked plaster  
31 occur; and unstable objects are overturned. This is the strongest ground-shaking intensity known  
32 for the WIPP site.

33

34 From November 1974 to August 2006, the largest earthquake within 300 km (184 mi) of  
35 the WIPP site occurred on April 14, 1995 (based on a search of the U.S. Geological Survey  
36 [USGS] National Earthquake Information Center data). It was located 32 km (20 mi) east-  
37 southeast of Alpine, Texas (approximately 240 km [150 mi] south of the site) and was assigned a  
38 Richter magnitude of 5.7. It was the largest event within 300 km (184 mi) of the site since the  
39 Valentine, Texas, earthquake, and had no effect on any structures at WIPP (Sanford et al. 1995).  
40 From 1974 to 2006, recorded earthquakes within a 300-km (184-mi) radius of WIPP have ranged  
41 from magnitude 2.3 to 5.7 (USGS 2010).

42

43

44 **4.2.2.1.5 Volcanic Activity.** The nearest potentially active volcanoes are in the Zuni-  
45 Bandera volcanic field in northwestern New Mexico. Volcanoes in this area are of the cinder

1 cone (basaltic) type. They have not been active in at least 2,000 years and are considered to be  
2 dormant (New Mexico Bureau of Geology and Mineral Resources 2008).

3

4

#### 5       **4.2.2.2 Mineral and Energy Resources**

6

7

8       **4.2.2.2.1 Hydrocarbons.** Prior to 1970, most commercially related drilling in the WIPP  
9 area targeted shallow oil (1,200 to 1,400 m [3,940 to 4,590 ft] in depth) in the Bell Canyon  
10 Formation. From 1970 to the mid-1980s, most drilling near WIPP focused on gas exploration in  
11 the deeper Morrow and Atoka Formations (approximately 4,000 m [13,100 ft]). During the late  
12 1980s and early 1990s, commercial oil was discovered in the Permian Cherry Canyon and  
13 Brushy Canyon Formations, which lie below the Bell Canyon Formation described above. These  
14 discoveries were made at locations adjacent to the eastern and northeastern boundary of WIPP, at  
15 a depth of approximately 2,100 to 2,400 m (6,890 to 7,870 ft). These formations are the primary  
16 exploration and development targets in the Permian Basin, one of the most actively explored  
17 areas in the United States (Broadhead et al. 1995).

18

19       Oil and gas exploration drilling activities in the New Mexico portion of the Permian  
20 Basin (in which the WIPP site is located) have fluctuated considerably since 1997. As many as  
21 57 rigs were working in the basin in late 1997, but the maximum number dropped to about 15 in  
22 2000. The maximum rig count increased to approximately 65 in 2001, dropped to the low 30s in  
23 2002, and then steadily increased to approximately 60 in 2005. It is assumed that hydrocarbon  
24 exploration drilling activities in the region of the WIPP site will continue for the foreseeable  
25 future (*Crossroads* 2005).

26

27       Within a 1-mi strip adjacent to WIPP, in-place oil reserves are estimated at  
28  $35.3 \times 10^6$  bbl, and in-place gas reserves are estimated at 28,870 Mcf (million cubic feet) in the  
29 Morrow and Atoka Formations and in shallower Bell Canyon and Cherry Canyon Formation  
30 reservoirs (Broadhead et al. 1995).

31

32

33       **4.2.2.2.2 Potash.** Bedded potash (a mixture of several soluble oxide, sulfate, and  
34 chloride compounds containing potassium, used chiefly in fertilizers) was discovered in Eddy  
35 County, New Mexico, in 1925. By 1944, New Mexico was the largest domestic potash producer,  
36 representing 85% of consumption. Development continued through the 1950s and 1960s,  
37 reversed in the 1970s, and had declined by the mid 1990s.

38

39       Since 1997, potash mining activities in the region of the WIPP site have continued.  
40 Approximately 1,500,000 tons of potash were produced in 1997, and production has slowly  
41 declined since that time. In 2005, approximately 1,000,000 tons were produced  
42 (NMEMNRD 2006).

43

44       The majority of actively mined and potential resources of potash ore are found in the  
45 37-m-thick (120-ft-thick) McNutt Member of the Salado Formation, which is the host for 11 ore  
46 zones.

47

1   **4.2.3 Water Resources**

2

3   **4.2.3.1 Surface Water**

4

5

6       There are no natural surface water bodies within the boundaries of the WIPP site.

7       Widespread eolian (sand dune) deposits that are of Holocene age or older indicate that little

8       surface drainage has developed within and around the site. The nearest significant surface water

9       body, Laguna Grande de la Sal, is located about 13 km (8 mi) west-southwest of the site in Nash

10      Draw,<sup>3</sup> where there are shallow brine ponds. Small, man-made earthen livestock watering holes

11      (called “tanks”) occur around the WIPP site, particularly to the south, but are not hydrologically

12      connected to the formations overlying the WIPP repository. The watering holes are constructed to

13      hold runoff and not allow it to infiltrate. There may be minor leakage through the unsaturated

14      zone beneath them that eventually reaches a Dewey Lake water table. The predominant use of

15      surface water in the region is for livestock watering and irrigation (DOE 1997, 2008a;

16      Powers 2009).

17

18       The Pecos River is the only perennial stream in the region (Figure 4.1.1-1). The river

19      flows to the south-southeast and is, at its closest point (the Malaga Bend), about 16 km (10 mi)

20      west of the WIPP site. The WIPP site is within the Pecos River drainage basin, although a

21      natural divide lies between the Pecos River and the WIPP site. As a result, the Pecos drainage

22      system does not currently affect the site. At least 90% of the mean annual precipitation at the

23      WIPP site (30 cm [12 in.]) is lost by evapotranspiration, although precipitation rates may exceed

24      evapotranspiration during intense thunderstorms that produce runoff and percolation. The

25      average annual streamflow of the Pecos River at Malaga Bend (from 1938 through 2008) was

26      4.6 m<sup>3</sup>/s or cms (164.5 ft<sup>3</sup>/s or cfs) (USGS 2009). The maximum recorded streamflow (with a

27      monthly mean of 119 cms [4,200 cfs]) occurred in August 1996 at the Malaga Bend; its

28      maximum elevation was 90 m (300 ft) below the surface elevation of the WIPP site

29      (USGS 2009; DOE 1997, 2006a).

30

31       Surface water samples collected along the Pecos River and from various tanks around the

32      WIPP site are routinely analyzed for radionuclides, including U, Pu, Am, K-40, Co-60, Cs-137,

33      and Sr-90. In 2007, uranium and plutonium concentrations were compared to baseline levels

34      observed between 1985 and 1989. The highest concentrations of U-234, U-235, and U-238

35      detected in the Pecos River and surrounding tanks were found to fall within the ranges of

36      baseline levels. Pu-238, Pu-239, and Pu-240 were not detected. Am-241 was found in water

37      (at  $1.14 \times 10^{-3}$  Bq/L) from Tut tank, northwest of the border of the WIPP site (but no baseline

38      data were available for comparison). The only other radionuclide exceeding its baseline value

39      was K-40, found in a sample from an on-site sewage lagoon at 148 Bq/L (the baseline value for

40      K-40 was 76 Bq/L) (DOE 2008a).

41

42

---

3   Nash Draw is a surface depression, about 32-km (20-mi) long and 8- to 19-km (5- to 12-mi) wide, located about 6 km (3.7 mi) to the west of the WIPP site (Lorenz 2006). The valley is notable for its karst features and for exposures of some of the geologic units underlying the WIPP region.

### 4.2.3.2 Groundwater

4       **4.2.3.2.1 Water-Bearing Units.** Several water-bearing zones have been identified and  
5 extensively studied at and near the WIPP site. Limited amounts of potable water are found in the  
6 middle Dewey Lake Formation and the overlying Triassic Dockum Group (Santa Rosa  
7 Sandstone) in the southern part within the WIPP LWB. Two water-bearing units in the Rustler  
8 Formation, the Culebra and Magenta Dolomite Members, produce brackish to saline water at the  
9 WIPP site and surrounding locations. Another very-low-transmissivity, saline water-bearing  
10 zone occurs along the contact between the Rustler and Salado Formations (DOE 2008a).

11 Mercer (1983) reports no evidence of water in the Gatuña Formation or surficial materials at  
12 the WIPP site. Figure 4.2.2-3 shows the stratigraphic relationships of these aquifer units.

15       **Lower Water-Bearing Horizons (below Salado Formation).** The Castile Formation is  
16 the basal unit of the Ochoan series and represents the oldest of the water-bearing units at the  
17 WIPP site. The term “water-bearing horizons” is used in this discussion because nothing below  
18 the Salado can properly be termed an aquifer. The formation is about 390-m (1,280-ft) thick and  
19 lies about 244 m (800 ft) below the level of the repository. It consists of three thick anhydrite  
20 units interbedded with halite and acts as an aquitard between the overlying Salado Formation and  
21 the underlying water-bearing sandstones, shales, and limestones of the Bell Canyon Formation  
22 (Guadalupian series). No regional groundwater flow system appears to be present in the Castile  
23 Formation in the WIPP site area. Fracturing within an anhydrite layer of the upper Castile has  
24 created isolated, high-permeability regions (brine reservoirs) that contain brine at higher-than-  
25 hydrostatic pressure (Popielak et al. 1983; DOE 1996a, 1999, 2008a).

28       **Salado Formation (WIPP Repository Horizon).** The WIPP repository lies entirely  
29 within the massive halite beds of the Salado Formation, a regional aquiclude.<sup>4</sup> Estimated  
30 hydraulic conductivities range from  $10^{-16}$  to  $10^{-11}$  m/s for impure halite intervals and from  
31  $10^{-13}$  to  $10^{-10}$  m/s in anhydrite (Roberts et al. 1999; Beauheim and Roberts 2002). Although the  
32 hydraulic conductivity of the Salado Formation is extremely low, it is not dry. Brine content  
33 within the Salado is estimated at 1–2% by weight, and thin clay seams have been observed to  
34 contain up to 25% brine by volume (DOE 1999).

36       Occurrence of groundwater in the Salado Formation is restricted because halite does not  
37 have primary porosity, solution channels, or open fractures. No evidence of circulating water has  
38 been found in the unit; however, small pockets of brine (e.g., in Marker Bed 139, which is an  
39 anhydrite rather than a halite) and nonflammable gas have been found. Inflow of brine into the  
40 repository excavation has been observed in boreholes and from “weeps,” which are localized  
41 brine seeps issuing from the surfaces of the repository walls, floors, and roofs. The volumes of  
42 brine observed from these occurrences have been small, and flow into the repository ceased  
43 within three years of initial observation. Nevertheless, for the long term, it is reasonable and

<sup>4</sup> An aquiclude is a hydrologic unit that contains groundwater but does not transmit it.

1 conservative to consider that there may be brine near the repository that would flow toward and  
2 into the repository, albeit at a low rate (DOE 1996a, 2008a).

3  
4 Brine inflow is a concern for the repository in that the brine would provide necessary  
5 moisture for the degradation of certain waste material components and gas generation.

6  
7  
8 **Upper Water-Bearing Horizons (above the Salado Formation).** Directly above the  
9 Salado Formation in Nash Draw is a zone of dissolution residue capable of transmitting water.  
10 The transmissivity of this interval, referred to as the Rustler-Salado contact, decreases from Nash  
11 Draw eastward to the WIPP site area. Small quantities of brine were found in this zone in WIPP  
12 site test holes (DOE 2008a).

13  
14 The 95-m (310-ft) thick Rustler Formation, which directly overlies the Salado Formation,  
15 ranges in depth from 164 to 257 m (538 to 843 ft) at the WIPP site. Its base is about 398 m  
16 (1,310 ft) above the level of the repository. The five members of the Rustler Formation are  
17 described in Section 4.2.2.1.3. In ascending order, these members are the Los Medaños Member,  
18 Culebra Dolomite Member, Tamarisk Member, Magenta Dolomite Member, and Forty-niner  
19 Member. Only the Culebra and Magenta Dolomite Members have enough transmissivity to  
20 produce water to wells. The other three members act as aquitards (DOE 1996a).

21  
22 The Culebra Dolomite Member of the Rustler Formation is composed predominantly of  
23 fractured, microcrystalline dolomite and ranges in thickness from 5.8 to 12.5 m (19 to 41 ft) in  
24 the WIPP site region. It is the first significant water-bearing unit above the Salado Formation at  
25 the WIPP site. Regional flow of groundwater in the Culebra Dolomite is generally to the south.  
26 Because of its lateral continuity and high transmissivity (as high as  $10^{-3}$  m<sup>2</sup>/s [DOE 2008b]), it is  
27 considered to be the most likely pathway for radionuclide releases from the repository to the  
28 accessible environment. Estimates of hydraulic conductivity in the Culebra Dolomite vary  
29 widely, but in general, they decrease from  $10^{-4}$  m/s in Nash Draw to  $10^{-14}$  m/s east of the WIPP  
30 site (DOE 1999). These conductivity variations are believed to be controlled by the relative  
31 abundance of pore-filling cements, stress-relief fracturing, and fracturing related to dissolution of  
32 the upper Salado Formation rather than by primary depositional features of the unit. Porosities  
33 measured in core samples from the Culebra range from 0.03 to 0.30 (Kelley and Saulnier 1990;  
34 TerraTek, Inc. 1996). Although the dolomite matrix provides most of the unit's storage capacity,  
35 fluid movement occurs mainly through fractures and vugs. Recent studies of the Culebra show  
36 that it is a heterogeneous system with anisotropic characteristics, suggesting variability of  
37 fracture orientations on a local scale, especially in the WIPP site area (DOE 2008a;  
38 Lorenz 2006). These studies support the interpretation that the Culebra Dolomite and other  
39 members of the Rustler Formation are unkarsted strata (Lorenz 2006; DOE 2008b).

40  
41 The Magenta Dolomite Member of the Rustler Formation is above the Culebra Dolomite  
42 and is separated from it by the Tamarisk Member. The Magenta is about 8-m (26-ft) thick and  
43 consists of fine-grained gypsiferous dolomite. The Magenta Dolomite is less transmissive (about  
44  $10^{-7}$  m<sup>2</sup>/s [DOE 2008b]) than the Culebra Dolomite, having hydraulic conductivities one to two  
45 orders of magnitude less than those of the Culebra in most locations (from  $10^{-9}$  to  $10^{-3}$  m/s). Like  
46 those of the Culebra Dolomite, its hydraulic conductivities increase to the west toward Nash

1 Draw. The hydraulic gradient of the Magenta also increases toward the west, ranging from 0.003  
2 to 0.0038 on the east side of the WIPP site to 0.0061 along its west side (DOE 1997, 1999).

3  
4 The reddish-brown fine sandstone, siltstone, and silty claystone of the Dewey Lake Red  
5 Beds Formation overlie the Rustler Formation. The formation is about 150-m (490-ft) thick at  
6 the center of the WIPP site, thinning to the west. The upper portion of the Dewey Lake consists  
7 of a fairly thick (up to 80 m [164 ft]) unsaturated zone. Just below this zone is a saturated zone  
8 perched above a cementation change from carbonate (above) to sulfate (below). The saturated  
9 zone, which makes up the middle portion of the Dewey Lake, occurs at depths of about 50 to  
10 80 m (164 to 262 ft). In this zone, water is transmitted through open fractures. Below it, fractures  
11 tend to be completely filled with gypsum (DOE 1999, 2008a).

12  
13 The Santa Rosa Formation thins from being 66-m (217-ft) thick along the eastern WIPP  
14 site boundary to zero near the center of the WIPP site. Anthropogenic water (e.g., irrigation  
15 water) has been found in the formation in the center part of the WIPP site. The Gatuña Formation  
16 unconformably overlies the Santa Rosa. It ranges in thickness from about 6 to 9 m (19 to 31 ft)  
17 and consists of silt, sand, and clay, with deposits formed in localized depressions. Saturation in  
18 the Gatuña occurs in discontinuous perched zones. This water may also have an anthropogenic  
19 source (DOE 1999, 2008a).

20  
21  
22 **4.2.3.2.2 Groundwater Quality.** Groundwater samples from monitoring wells in the  
23 Culebra Member of the Rustler Formation have been characterized as saline to brine, with total  
24 dissolved solid concentrations ranging from 4,000 to 360,000 mg/L. Water from the Culebra has  
25 been classified as Class III water by EPA guidelines and is not acceptable for human  
26 consumption or for agricultural purposes (Richey et al. 1985; DOE 2007). DOE (2007) reports  
27 there is no WIPP-related contamination in groundwater from the Culebra Member.

28  
29 Groundwater in the overlying Dewey Lake Formation is of better quality, with an average  
30 total dissolved solids value of 3,350 mg/L. This water has been classified as Class II water by  
31 EPA guidelines and is suitable for livestock consumption (DOE 2007). |

32  
33  
34 **4.2.3.3 Water Use**  
35  
36 The WIPP site water supply is categorized as a nontransient, noncommunity system for  
37 reporting and testing requirements. Water service for the WIPP facility is furnished by the City  
38 of Carlsbad from a City-owned waterline that originates at the Double Eagle South Well Field  
39 31 mi (50 km) north of the facility. The volume capacity of the waterline is such that it meets all  
40 water requirements for the operation of the WIPP facility. As specified in a bill of sale  
41 transferring this waterline from DOE to the City in June of 2009, Carlsbad will provide up to  
42 25 million L/yr (6.6 million gal/yr) water to the WIPP facility free of charge for the next  
43 100 years. Annual water use at the WIPP site is approximately 20 million L/yr  
44 (5.4 million gal/yr) (Sandia 2008a).

45

1       The City of Carlsbad is serviced by two separate well fields: Sheep's Draw and Double  
2 Eagle. Approximately 98% of Carlsbad's water is supplied by groundwater pumped from nine  
3 wells located 11 km (7 mi) southwest of Carlsbad in an area called Sheep's Draw in the foothills  
4 of the Guadalupe Mountains. The other 2% comes from the Double Eagle water system. The  
5 Double Eagle well system is located near Maljamar, New Mexico. It serves the Ridgecrest  
6 Subdivision, Connie Road, Blackfoot Road, Hobbs Highway Industrial Park Area, Brantley Lake  
7 State Park, and the WIPP site. In 2007, the city of Carlsbad's water supply system pumped  
8 9.5 billion L (2.5 billion gal) of water (Carlsbad 2008a).

9

10       The Double Eagle system that supplies water to the WIPP site has 29 wells in two well  
11 fields (north and south). Twelve of the wells are operational in the north well field; two are  
12 operational in the south well field. The south well field is the main source of water for the WIPP  
13 site and a handful of other users. Double Eagle water is withdrawn from the Ogallala Aquifer  
14 (Carlsbad 2008a,b). The Double Eagle system has a total capacity of approximately  
15 9.5 billion L/yr (2.5 billion gal/yr). Existing storage facilities include a 11.4 million L  
16 (3 million gal) reservoir, a 1.6 million L (0.42 million gal) reservoir, and a 3.8 million L  
17 (1 million gal) reservoir. A 7.6 million L (2 million gal) reservoir has also been added to the  
18 South Well Field. In 2004, the reservoir capacity was too small to meet the system demands. In  
19 order to maintain pressure and flow requirements, the wells were operated continuously  
20 (Tully 2004). If operated at capacity, the two south well field wells would produce about  
21 1.4 billion L (360 million gal) of water annually. There is a recommendation to install six new  
22 large-diameter wells, three in each well field, once well design is completed (Carlsbad 2008b).

23

24

#### 25 **4.2.4 Human Health**

26

27       The dose limit for WIPP operations is given in 40 CFR Part 191, Subpart A, and requires  
28 that the combined annual dose equivalent to any member of the general public in the vicinity of  
29 the site not exceed 25 mrem/yr to the whole body and 75 mrem/yr to any critical organ. Potential  
30 radiation exposures of the off-site general public can occur as a result of three pathways: (1) air  
31 transport, (2) water ingestion, and (3) ingestion of game animals. Of these three pathways, only  
32 the air pathway is considered to be credible. Elevated concentrations of radionuclides have not  
33 been detected in groundwater or game animals in the site vicinity.

34

35       The estimated highest dose to an individual receptor from airborne releases was estimated  
36 to be less than  $1.8 \times 10^{-5}$  mrem/yr effective dose equivalent in 2011 (DOE 2012). This  
37 individual receptor is assumed to reside 7.5 km (4.7 mi) west-northwest of the site. This dose is  
38 well below the standard of 10 mrem/yr given in 40 CFR Part 61, Subpart H. A hypothetical  
39 individual residing at the site fence line in the northwest sector is estimated to receive a dose of  
40 less than  $1.3 \times 10^{-3}$  mrem/yr for the whole body and  $1.9 \times 10^{-3}$  mrem/yr to the critical organ.  
41 These values are well below the dose limits for WIPP operations given in 40 CFR Part 191,  
42 Subpart A.

43

44       The potential collective dose to the 92,600 people living within 80 km (50 mi) of WIPP  
45 was calculated to be  $2.7 \times 10^{-5}$  person-rem/yr in 2011 (DOE 2012). Assuming this dose was  
46 distributed uniformly to all individuals living within 80 km (50 mi) of the site, the average dose

1 to each person would be about  $2.9 \times 10^{-7}$  mrem/yr. This is an extremely small fraction of the  
2 average dose to members of the general public of 620 mrem/yr from all natural background and  
3 man-made sources of radiation exposure (NCRP 2009).

4

5 Before operations started at WIPP for receipt and disposal of TRU waste, estimates were  
6 developed for the doses that could be expected to occur to workers (Bradley et al. 1993). The  
7 estimated doses for each worker during normal CH waste handling operations at WIPP were  
8 estimated to be as follows: Waste handlers receive 0.70 rem/yr, radiation control technicians  
9 receive 0.60 rem/yr, and an average individual receives 0.68 rem/yr. The estimated annual doses  
10 to these three categories of workers for handling all TRU (CH and RH) waste are given as  
11 0.79 rem/yr, 0.87 rem/yr, and 0.81 rem/yr, respectively. The average individual represents the  
12 dose associated with the range of activities at WIPP and is thus a composite (or average) worker.  
13 The WAC for WIPP limits the contact dose rate to 200 mrem/h for CH wastes and 1,000 rem/h  
14 for RH wastes. The project has a self-imposed limit of 1 rem/yr for worker exposure at WIPP,  
15 which is lower than the occupational exposure limit of 5 rem/yr given in DOE Order 458.1  
16 (DOE 2011a).

17

18 Data on actual operations at WIPP indicate that workers are receiving very low doses  
19 from external gamma radiation (Jierree 2009; McCauslin 2010b). The total annual worker dose  
20 commitment for the years 1999 through 2009 was 12.4 person-rem (or an average of about  
21 1.1 person-rem/yr) and ranged from a low of 0.331 person-rem/yr to a maximum of  
22 2.298 person-rem/yr. Of the more than 1,100 workers who were monitored for radiation  
23 exposure in 2009, 68 had reportable doses. Most of the individuals who had reportable doses  
24 were waste handlers and radiological control technicians.

25

26 These occupational doses are lower than the preoperational estimates noted above. These  
27 low occupational doses reflect both the good radiation control practices at WIPP and the safe  
28 design of the waste handling equipment and remote handling processes for RH wastes. In  
29 addition, most of the waste disposed of at WIPP has been CH waste having low contact dose  
30 rates. For purposes of analysis in this EIS, all of the GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste would  
31 be managed in the same manner as CH waste for disposal at WIPP.

32

33

#### 34 **4.2.5 Ecology**

35

36

##### 37 **4.2.5.1 Terrestrial Resources**

38

39 The WIPP site area is characterized by large, stabilized sand dunes. It is located within a  
40 transition area between the northern extension of the Chihuahuan Desert (desert grassland) and  
41 the southern Great Plains (short-grass prairie) and shares the vegetative characteristics of both  
42 areas (DOE 1980). More than 100 species of plants have been identified within the WIPP LWB  
43 (DOE 1993). Numerous species of forbs and perennial grasses are present. The dominant shrubs  
44 include shinnery oak (*Quercus havardii*), mesquite (*Prosopis glandulosa*), sand sagebrush  
45 (*Artemisia filifolia*), dune yucca (*Yucca campestris*), and smallhead snakeweed (*Gutierrezia*

1 *microcephala*) (DOE 1980, 1997). Russian thistle (*Salsola kali*) is a nonnative species that is  
2 commonly established in disturbed areas (DOE 1980).

3

4 More than 45 mammal species (including 15 bat species) occur within Lea and Eddy  
5 counties, with 39 species occurring in the WIPP site area (DOE 1980). Mule deer (*Odocoileus*  
6 *hemionus*), pronghorn (*Antilocapra americana*), and coyote (*Canis latrans*) are among the larger  
7 mammals found in the area (DOE 1980, 1997).

8

9 More than 120 species of birds have been documented on or near the WIPP site  
10 (DOE 1980). Common bird species include the loggerhead shrike (*Lanius ludovicianus*),  
11 pyrrhuloxia (*Cardinalis sinatus*), and black-throated sparrow (*Amphispiza bilineata*) (DOE  
12 1997). The availability of nesting sites may limit bird populations in the project area (DOE  
13 1980).

14

15 Twenty-three reptile and 10 amphibian species occur in the area (DOE 1980, 1993). Most  
16 desert amphibians are generally seen only following spring or summer rains (DOE 1993).

17

18

#### 19       **4.2.5.2 Wetlands**

20

21 No wetlands occur on the WIPP site or in the immediate vicinity of the site.

22

23

#### 24       **4.2.5.3 Aquatic Resources**

25

26 The two-county region lies within the drainage basin of the Pecos River. However, the  
27 only permanent aquatic habitats near the WIPP site include earthen watering ponds for livestock  
28 (DOE 1997). These man-made livestock watering holes, which are not hydrologically connected  
29 to the formations overlying the WIPP site, are located several miles away (DOE 2007). Two salt  
30 pile evaporation ponds, a detention basin, and two man-made ponds occur within the developed  
31 portions of the WIPP site. However, these ponds do not provide productive aquatic habitats.

32

33

#### 34       **4.2.5.4 Threatened and Endangered Species**

35

36 The endangered, threatened, and other special status species reported from the area of  
37 Eddy and Lea counties, including the WIPP Vicinity reference locations, are listed in  
38 Table 4.2.5-1. (Special status aquatic species and species that primarily occur near major aquatic  
39 habitats are not included because no aquatic habitats in which those species occur are located  
40 near the WIPP site.) None of the species listed in Table 4.2.5-1 were observed within the WIPP  
41 LWB in 1996, and there is no designated critical habitat for federally listed species at the WIPP  
42 site (DOE 1997). Critical habitat for the gypsum wild-buckwheat (*Eriogonom gypsophilum*) is  
43 more than 48 km (30 mi) from the WIPP site. Favorable habitat for the lesser prairie-chicken  
44 (*Tympanuchus pallidicinctus*), a Federal candidate species, does occur within the WIPP LWB  
45 and other surrounding areas (DOE 2007). WIPP employees have instituted measures, in  
46 consultation with BLM, to protect the lesser prairie-chicken and its habitat. These measures

1 **TABLE 4.2.5-1 Federally and State-Listed Species Potentially Occurring at the WIPP Site**

Common Name	Scientific Name	Federal Status	State Status
<b>Plants</b>			
Gypsum wild-buckwheat	<i>Eriogonum gypsophilum</i>	Threatened	Endangered
Hershey's cliff daisy	<i>Chaetopappa hersheyi</i>		Species of Concern
Kuenzler hedgehog cactus	<i>Echinocereus fendleri</i> var. <i>kuenzleri</i>	Endangered	Endangered
Lee's pincushion cactus	<i>Escobaria sneedii</i> var. <i>leei</i>	Threatened	Endangered
Glass Mountain coral-root	<i>Hexalectris nitida</i>		Endangered
Sneed pincushion cactus	<i>Coryphantha sneedii</i> var. <i>sneedii</i>	Threatened	Endangered
Guadalupe jewelflower	<i>Streptanthus sparsiflorus</i>		Species of Concern
Wright's water-willow	<i>Justicia wrightii</i>		Species of Concern
<b>Birds</b>			
American peregrine falcon	<i>Falco peregrinus anatum</i>		Threatened
Arctic peregrine falcon	<i>Falco peregrinus tundrius</i>		Threatened
Baird's sparrow	<i>Ammodramus bairdi</i>		Threatened
Least tern (interior population)	<i>Sterna antillarum athalassos</i>	Endangered	Endangered
Lesser prairie-chicken	<i>Tympanuchus pallidicinctus</i>	Candidate	
Southwestern willow flycatcher	<i>Empidonax traillii extimus</i>	Endangered	Endangered
Sprague's pipit	<i>Anthus spragueii</i>	Candidate	
<b>Mammals</b>			
Black-footed ferret	<i>Mustela nigripes</i>		Endangered

Source: BISON (2012); NMRPTC (2012); USFWS (2012)

4

5

6 include the establishment of periods during which off-site field activities may not be performed  
7 during the species' breeding season (DOE 2007).

8

9

10 **4.2.6 Socioeconomics**

11

12 Socioeconomic data for WIPP describe an ROI surrounding the site composed of two  
13 counties: Eddy County and Lea County, New Mexico. The majority of WIPP workers reside in  
14 these counties (DOE 1997).

15

16

17 **4.2.6.1 Employment**

18

19 In 2011, total employment in the ROI stood at 55,331 (U.S. Department of Labor 2012).  
20 Employment grew at an annual average rate of 2.4% between 2002 and 2011. The economy of  
21 the ROI is dominated by the mining, trade, and service industries, with employment in these  
22 activities currently contributing almost 72% of all employment (see Table 4.2.6-1). The WIPP  
23 annual budget accounts for 1,095 full-time employees (Sandia 2008a).

24

25

1      **TABLE 4.2.6-1 WIPP: County and ROI Employment by Industry in 2009**

Sector	New Mexico			% of ROI Total
	Eddy County	Lea County	ROI Total	
Agriculture <sup>a</sup>	1,009	664	1,673	4.0
Mining	3,305	3,295	6,600	15.8
Construction	1,544	2,526	4,070	9.7
Manufacturing	1,297	750	2,047	4.9
Transportation and public utilities	1,046	1,030	2,076	5.0
Trade	3,170	3,824	6,994	16.7
Finance, insurance, and real estate	758	928	1,686	4.0
Services	8,400	8,296	16,696	39.3
Other	10	10	20	0.0
Total	20,475	21,437	41,912	

<sup>a</sup> Source: USDA (2008).

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census (2012a)

#### 2      4.2.6.2 Unemployment

3      Unemployment rates have varied across the  
4      counties in the ROI (Table 4.2.6-2). Over the 10-year  
5      period 2002–2011, the average rate in Eddy County  
6      was 4.7%, with a slightly higher rate of 4.8% in Lea  
7      County. The average rate in the ROI over this period  
8      was 4.7%, slightly lower than the average rate for the  
9      state of 5.7%. Unemployment rates for 2010 were  
10     consistently higher than rates for 2011; in Lea County,  
11     the unemployment rate fell from 7.3% to 5.2%, while in  
12     Eddy County, the rate fell from 5.7% to 4.5%. The  
13     unemployment rate for the state also declined during  
14     this period, from 7.9% to 7.4%.

#### 20     4.2.6.3 Personal Income

21      Total personal income in the ROI stood at almost \$4.3 billion in 2009, growing at an  
22      annual average rate of growth of 4.6% over the period 2000 to 2009 (Table 4.2.6-3). ROI  
23      personal income per capita also rose over the same period, reaching \$38,507 in 2009, compared  
24      to \$27,118 in 2000. Per-capita incomes were higher in Eddy County (\$40,609 in 2009) than  
25      elsewhere in the ROI.

**TABLE 4.2.6-2 WIPP: Average  
County, ROI, and State  
Unemployment Rates (%) in  
Selected Years**

Location	2002–2011	2010	2011
Eddy County	4.7	5.7	4.5
Lea County	4.8	7.3	5.2
ROI	4.7	6.5	4.9 <sup>c</sup>
New Mexico	5.7	7.9	7.4

Source: U.S. Department of Labor (2012)

1  
2**TABLE 4.2.6-3 WIPP: County, ROI, and State Personal Income in Selected Years**

Location	2000	2009	Average Annual Growth Rate (%), 2000–2009
Eddy County			
Total personal income (2011 \$ in billions)	1.4	2.1	4.5
Personal income per capita (2011 \$)	27,892	40,609	4.3
Lea County			
Total personal income (2011 \$ in billions)	1.5	2.2	4.7
Personal income per capita (2011 \$)	26,398	36,667	3.7
ROI total			
Total personal income (2011 \$ in billions)	2.9	4.3	4.6
Personal income per capita (2011 \$)	27,118	38,507	4.0
New Mexico			
Total personal income (2011 \$ in billions)	54.1	70.1	2.9
Personal income per capita (2011 \$)	29,748	34,880	1.8

3  
4  
5  
6  
Source: DOC (2012)**4.2.6.4 Population**

The population of the ROI was 118,556 in 2010 (U.S. Bureau of the Census 2012b) and was expected to reach 121,020 by 2012 (Table 4.2.6-4). In 2010, 64,727 people were living in Lea County (55% of the ROI total). Over the period 2000 to 2010, the population in the ROI as a whole grew slightly, with an average growth rate of 1.0%, while the population in New Mexico as a whole grew at a rate of 1.2% over the same period.

**4.2.6.5 Housing**

Housing stock in the ROI as a whole grew at an annual rate of 0.4% over the period 2000 to 2010 (Table 4.2.6-5), with 47,504 housing units in the ROI in 2010. A total of 1,850 new units were added to the existing housing stock in the ROI between 2000 and 2010. In 2010, 4,857 vacant housing units were available in the ROI, of which 1,409 were rental units that could be available to construction workers at the GTCC proposed facility.

**4.2.6.6 Fiscal Conditions**

Further construction and operations at WIPP for GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposal would result in continued expenditures for local government jurisdictions, including counties, cities, and school districts. Table 4.2.6-6 presents information on expenditures by the various local government jurisdictions and school districts in the ROI.

29

1

**TABLE 4.2.6-4 WIPP: County, ROI, and State Population in Selected Years**

Location	1990	2000	2010	Average Annual Growth Rate (%), 2000–2010	2012 <sup>a</sup>
Eddy County	48,605	51,658	53,829	0.4	54,274
Lea County	55,765	55,511	64,727	1.5	66,746
ROI total	104,370	107,169	118,556	1.0	121,020
New Mexico	1,521,574	1,818,046	2,059,179	1.2	2,110,883

<sup>a</sup> Argonne National Laboratory projections.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census (2012b)

2

3

4

5

6

**TABLE 4.2.6-5 WIPP: County and ROI Housing Characteristics in Selected Years**

Type of Housing	2000	2010
<b>Eddy County</b>		
Owner occupied	14,391	14,844
Rental	4,988	5,567
Vacant units	2,870	2,174
Total units	22,249	22,585
<b>Lea County</b>		
Owner occupied	14,301	15,434
Rental	5,398	6,802
Vacant units	3,706	2,683
Total units	23,405	24,919
<b>ROI</b>		
Owner occupied	28,692	30,278
Rental	10,386	12,369
Vacant units	6,576	4,857
Total units	45,654	47,504

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census  
(2012b)

8

9

10

1                           **TABLE 4.2.6-6 WIPP: County, ROI, and**  
 2                           **State Public Service Expenditures in**  
 3                           **2006 (\$ 2011 in millions)<sup>a</sup>**

Location	Local Government	School Districts
Eddy County	33.6	53.0
Lea County	76.0	54.0
ROI	109.6	107.0
New Mexico	7,536	2,789

4                           <sup>a</sup> Argonne National Laboratory projections.

5

#### 6                          **4.2.6.7 Public Services**

7

8                          Further construction and operations at WIPP would continue the demand for employment  
 9 to provide public safety, fire protection, and community and educational services in the counties,  
 10 cities, and school districts likely to host relocating construction workers and operations  
 11 employees. Demands would also continue on local physician services. Table 4.2.6-7 presents  
 12 data on employment and levels of service (number of employees per 1,000 population) for public  
 13 safety and general local government services. Table 4.2.6-8 provides staffing and level-of-  
 14 service data for school districts. Table 4.2.6-9 provides data on medical employment.

15

16

#### 17                       **4.2.7 Environmental Justice**

18

19                        Figures 4.2.7-1 and 4.2.7-2 and Table 4.2.7-1 show the minority and low-income  
 20 compositions of the total population located in the 80-km (50-mi) buffer around WIPP from  
 21 Census data for the year 2010 and CEQ guidelines (CEQ 1997). Persons whose incomes fall  
 22 below the federal poverty threshold are designated as low income. Minority persons are those  
 23 who identify themselves as Hispanic or Latino, Asian, Black or African American, American  
 24 Indian or Alaska Native, Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander, or multi-racial (with at least  
 25 one race designated as a minority race under CEQ). Individuals identifying themselves as  
 26 Hispanic or Latino are included in the table as a separate entry. However, because Hispanics can  
 27 be of any race, this number also includes individuals who also identify themselves as being part  
 28 of one or more of the population groups listed in the table.

29

30                        A large number of minority and low-income individuals are located in the 50-mi (80-km)  
 31 area around the boundary of the reference location. Within the 50-mi (80-km) radius in New  
 32 Mexico, 53.0% of the population is classified as minority, while 15.5% is classified as  
 33 low income. Although the number of minority individuals does not exceed the state average by  
 34 20 percentage points or more, the number of minority individuals exceeds 50% of the total  
 35 population in the area; that is, there is a minority population in the New Mexico portion of the  
 36 50-mi (80-km) area based on 2010 Census data and CEQ guidelines. The number of low-income  
 37

1  
2**TABLE 4.2.6-7 WIPP: County, ROI, and State Public Service Employment in 2009**

Service	Eddy County		Lea County	
	No.	Level of Service <sup>a</sup>	No.	Level of Service <sup>a</sup>
Police protection	46	0.9	43	0.7
Fire protection <sup>b</sup>	64	1.2	90	1.5
ROI		New Mexico <sup>c</sup>		
Service	No.	Level of Service <sup>a</sup>	No.	Level of Service <sup>a</sup>
Police protection	89	0.8	3,882	2.0
Fire protection	154	1.4	2,121	1.1

<sup>a</sup> Level of service represents the number of employees per 1,000 persons.

<sup>b</sup> Does not include volunteers.

<sup>c</sup> 2006 data.

Sources: U.S. Bureau of the Census (2008a,b, 2012b,c); FBI (2012); Fire Departments Network (2012)

3  
4**TABLE 4.2.6-8 WIPP: County, ROI, and State Education Employment in 2011**

County	No. of Teachers	Level of Service <sup>a</sup>
Eddy County	663	15.5
Lea County	820	15.7
ROI total	1,483	15.6
New Mexico	22,457	14.8

<sup>a</sup> Level of service represents the number of teachers per 1,000 persons in each county.

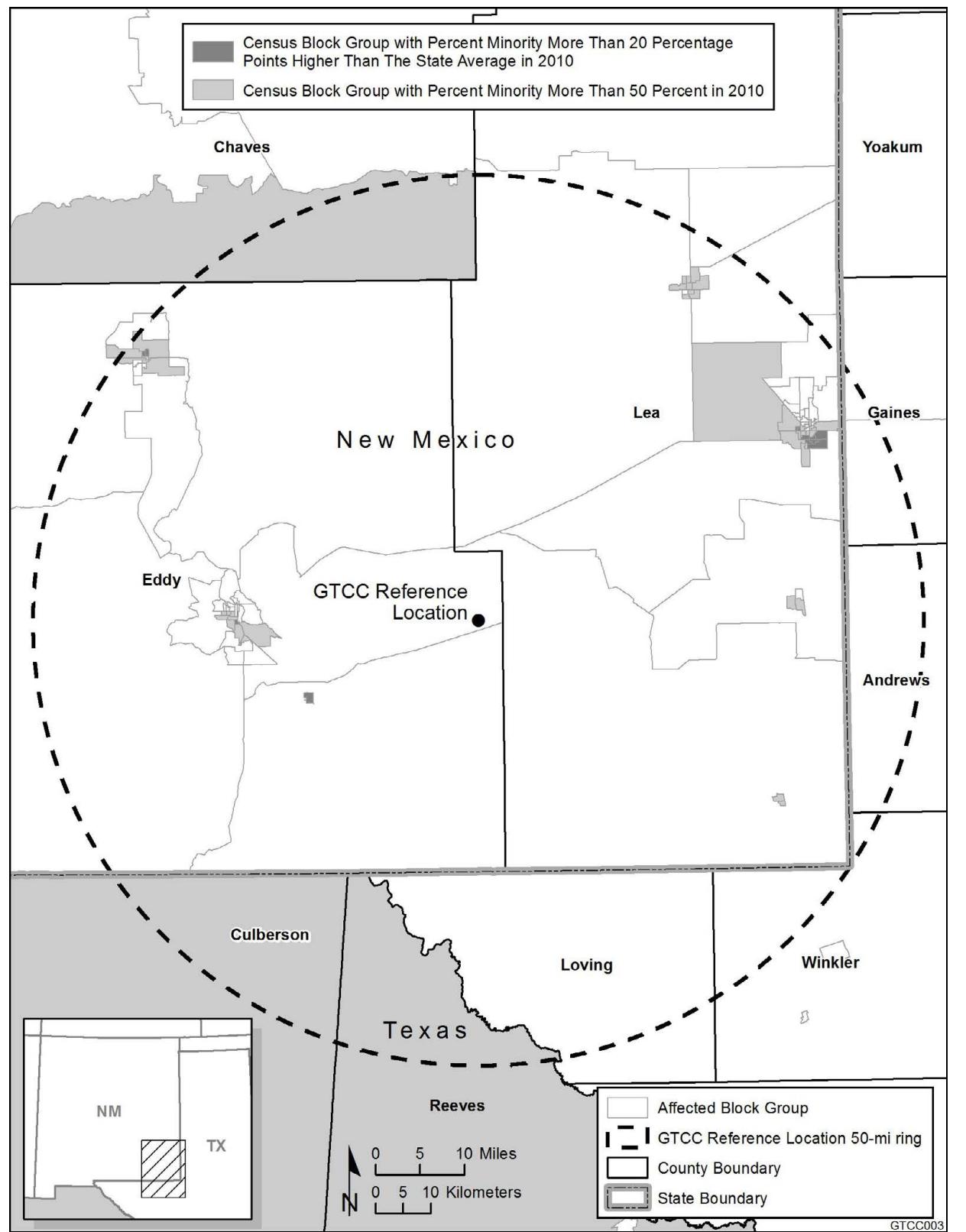
Sources: National Center for Educational Statistics (2012); U.S. Bureau of the Census (2012a,b)

6  
7**TABLE 4.2.6-9 WIPP: County, ROI, and State Medical Employment in 2010**

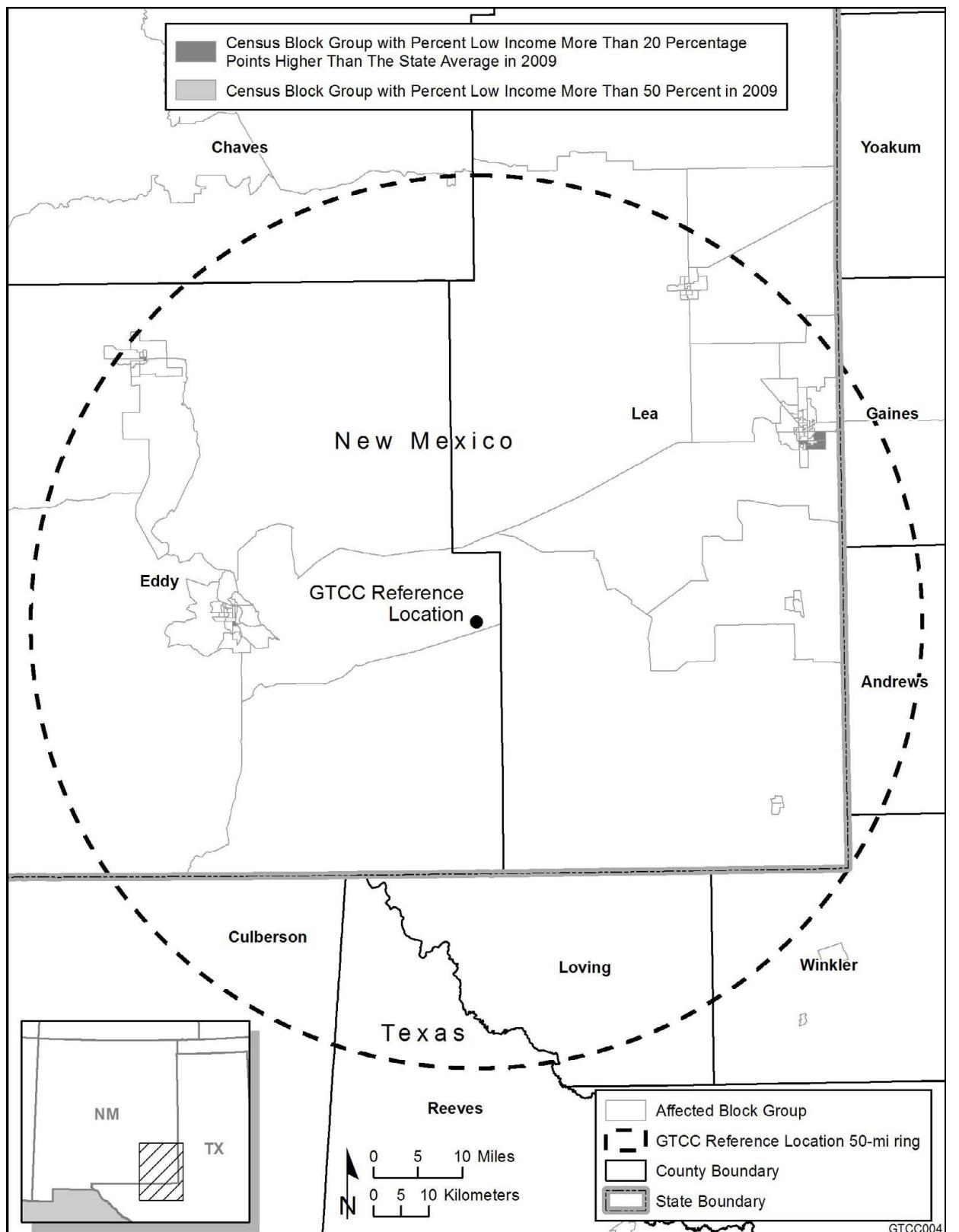
County	No. of Physicians	Level of Service <sup>a</sup>
Eddy County	77	1.4
Lea County	69	1.1
ROI total	146	1.2
New Mexico	4,421	2.3

<sup>a</sup> Level of service represents the number of physicians per 1,000 persons in each county.

Sources: AMA (2012); U.S. Bureau of the Census (2008b, 2012b)



1  
2 **FIGURE 4.2.7-1 Minority Population Concentrations in Census Block Groups within an 80-km**  
3 **(50-mi) Radius of the WIPP Site (Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census 2012b)**  
4



1  
2 **FIGURE 4.2.7-2 Low-Income Population Concentrations in Census Block Groups within an**  
3 **80-km (50-mi) Radius of the WIPP Site (Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census 2012b)**

1                   **TABLE 4.2.7-1 Minority and Low-Income Populations in an 80-km**  
 2                   **(50-mi) Radius of WIPP**

Population	New Mexico Block Groups	Texas Block Groups
Total population	119,260	12,723
White, Non-Hispanic	56,083	6,955
Hispanic or Latino	57,355	5,025
Non-Hispanic or Latino minorities	5,822	743
One race	4,664	683
Black or African American	2,983	554
American Indian or Alaskan Native	907	31
Asian	624	69
Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander	33	1
Some other race	117	28
Two or more races	1,158	60
Total minority	63,177	5,768
Percent minority	53.0%	45.3%
Low-income	6,299	349
Percent low-income	15.5%	15.4%
State percent minority	59.5%	54.7%
State percent low-income	18.0%	17.2%

3                   Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census (2012b)

4

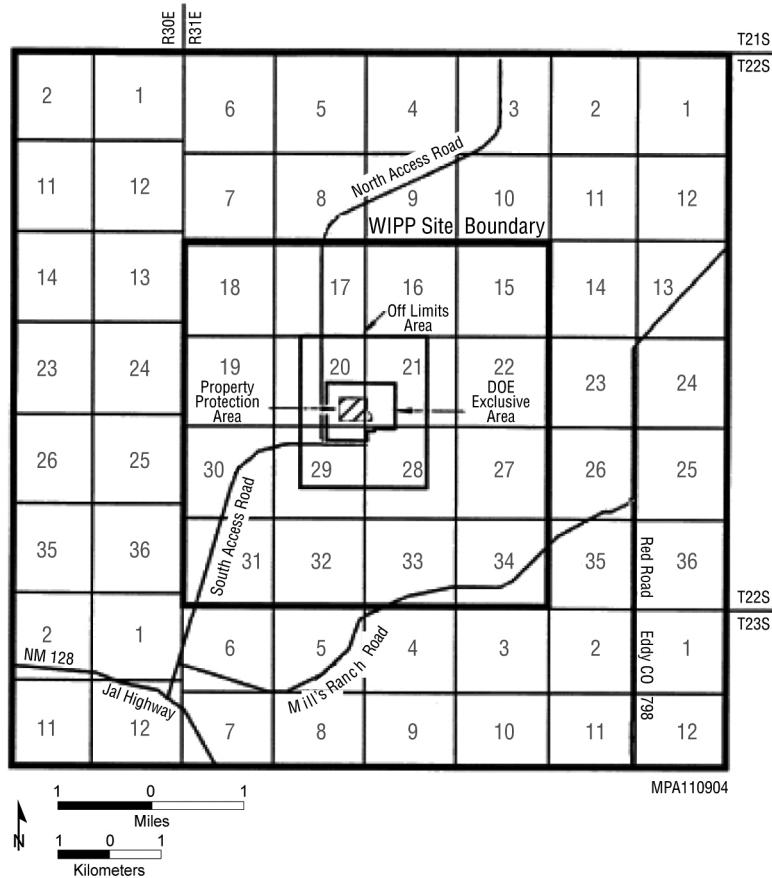
5       individuals does not exceed the state average by 20 percentage points or more and does not  
 6       exceed 50% of the total population in the area; that is, there are no low-income populations in the  
 7       New Mexico portion of the 50-mi (80-km) area around the reference location as a whole.

8  
 9       Within the 50-mi (80-km) radius in Texas, 45.3% of the population is classified as  
 10      minority, while 15.4% is classified as low income. The number of minority individuals does not  
 11      exceed the state average by 20 percentage points or more, and the number of minority  
 12      individuals does not exceed 50% of the total population in the area; that is, there is no minority  
 13      population in the Texas portion of the 50-mi (80-km) area as a whole area based on 2010 Census  
 14      data and CEQ guidelines. The number of low-income individuals does not exceed the state  
 15      average by 20 percentage points or more and does not exceed 50% of the total population in the  
 16      area; that is, there are no low-income populations in the Texas portion of the 50-mi (80-km) area  
 17      around the reference location as a whole.

18  
 19      **4.2.8 Land Use**

20       There are four property areas defined within the 4,146-ha (10,240-ac) WIPP site  
 21      (Figure 4.2.8-1):

- 22  
 23      • *Property Protection Area.* This is the 14-ha (35-ac) interior core of the site  
 24      that is surrounded by a chain-link fence. It is under tight, 24-hour security.



**FIGURE 4.2.8-1 Four Property Areas within the WIPP Boundary (Source: DOE 1997)**

- **Exclusive Use Area.** This 112-ha (277-ac) area is surrounded by a barbed-wire fence and restricted for the exclusive use of DOE and its contractors and subcontractors in support of the project. The area is marked with “no trespassing” signs and is patrolled by WIPP security personnel.
- **Off-Limits Area.** This is a 588-ha (1,454-ac) area where unauthorized entry and introduction of weapons and/or dangerous materials are prohibited. Prohibition signs are posted at consistent intervals along its perimeter. Unless they pose a threat to security, safety, or the environmental quality of the WIPP site, grazing and public thoroughfares can occur in this area. This area is patrolled by WIPP security personnel to prevent unauthorized activities or use.
- **WIPP LWB.** This 4,146-ha (10,240-ac) area delineates the perimeter of the WIPP site. This boundary was established to extend at least 1.6 km (1.0 mi) beyond any WIPP underground development.

1        Except for the facilities within the boundaries of the posted 112-ha (277-ac) Exclusive  
2 Use Area, surface land use remains largely unchanged from its pre-1992 multiple land use  
3 designation. Those who wish to conduct activities that might affect lands that are under the  
4 jurisdiction of WIPP but outside the Property Protection Area are required by the WIPP Land  
5 Management Plan (LMP) to prepare a land use request (DOE 2007). Mining and drilling for  
6 reasons other than to support WIPP activities are prohibited within the WIPP site except at two  
7 129-ha (320-ac) tracts of land within the WIPP LWB that are leased for oil and gas development.  
8 These adjoining lease tracts occupy Section 31 in the far southwest corner of the WIPP site  
9 (DOE 1993).

10  
11       Portions of two grazing allotments administered by BLM (DOE 1993) occur within the  
12 WIPP site boundary. Nearly 5.2% of one 22,493-ha (55,581-ac) allotment overlaps the WIPP site  
13 but does not include areas that are posted “no trespassing.” About 9.5% of the other 31,393-ha  
14 (77,574-ac) grazing allotment overlaps the remainder of the WIPP site boundary, including the  
15 Exclusive Use Area that is posted against trespassing and fenced to prevent grazing (DOE 1993).

16  
17       The WIPP LMP focuses on management protocols for the following: administration of  
18 the plan, environmental compliance, wildlife, cultural resources, grazing, recreation, energy and  
19 mineral sources, land and realty, reclamation, security, industrial safety, emergency  
20 management, maintenance, and work control (DOE 1993).

21  
22       Most land in the vicinity of the WIPP site is managed by BLM. Land use in the  
23 surrounding area includes livestock grazing, potash mining, oil and gas development, and  
24 recreation (e.g., hunting, camping, hiking, off-highway vehicle operation, horseback riding, and  
25 bird watching) (DOE 1993, 2007). The dominant land use in the WIPP vicinity is for cattle  
26 grazing; smaller amounts of land are used for oil and gas extraction and potash mining. There is  
27 little privately owned land near WIPP, although two ranches are located within 16 km (10 mi) of  
28 the site (DOE 1997). The only agricultural land within 48 km (30 mi) is irrigated farmland along  
29 the Pecos River, near the municipalities of Carlsbad and Loving. Little, if any, dry-land farming  
30 takes place near WIPP (DOE 1980).

31  
32       The region is popular for recreation, providing opportunities for hunting, camping,  
33 hiking, and bird watching. The area has a very low population density, and there are  
34 approximately 25 residents at various locations within 16 km (10 mi) of the site. The nearest  
35 community is the village of Loving, New Mexico, which is located 29 km (18 mi) west-  
36 southwest of WIPP. This community has an estimated population of about 1,300 residents.

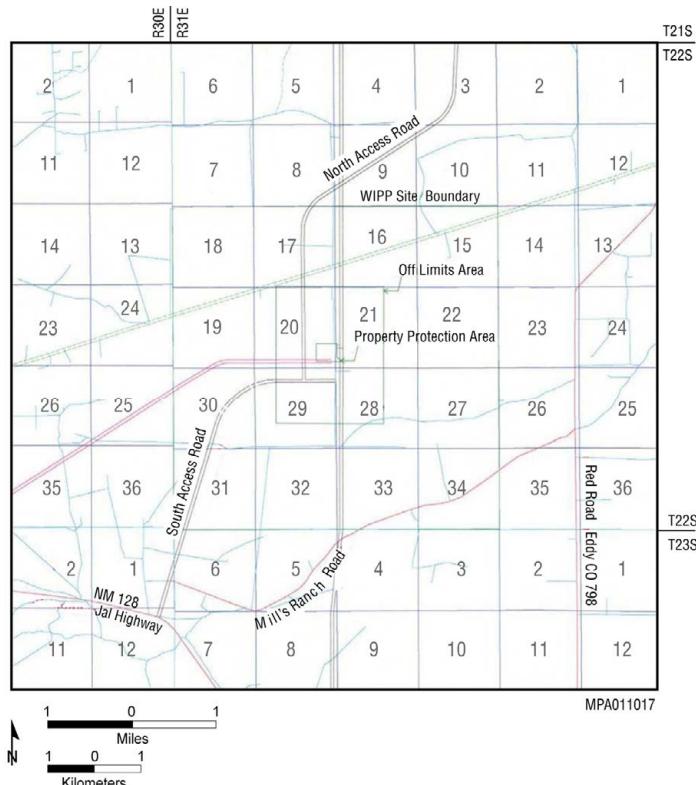
37  
38  
39 **4.2.9 Transportation**  
40  
41       The WIPP site can be reached by rail or highway. Rail access to WIPP is provided by a  
42 rail line connecting with a spur of the Burlington Northern Santa Fe (BNSF) Railroad near the  
43 Mosaic Potash Nash Draw Mine, 9.6 km (6 mi) southwest of the site. The rail line includes an  
44 adjacent service road. The railroad and service road were constructed on an easement width of  
45 46 m (150 ft).

46

The WIPP site can also be accessed by the North and South Access Roads constructed for the WIPP project (Figure 4.2.9-1). The WIPP LMP (DOE 1993) gives information about the aboveground infrastructure at WIPP. Realty components originally constructed and currently maintained and/or utilized in the operation of WIPP that are under custodial right-of-way (ROW) reservations include, but are not limited to, the North Access Road, South Access Road, and the Access Railroad (DOE 2002). The ROWs, corridors, and realty components are shown in Figure 4.2.9-1.

#### 4.2.9.1 North Access Road

The North Access Road is a private road granted, for perpetuity, under ROW Reservation NM 55676 on August 24, 1983. The North Access Road is approximately 21 km (13 mi) in length, with an easement width of 37 m (120 ft). Use of this road is restricted to DOE personnel, agents, and contractors of DOE on official business related to the WIPP project or to BLM personnel, permittees, licensees, or lessees. Signs are placed and maintained at the turnout of US 62/180 stating the restrictions on access. Persons desiring access to Highway 128 can use Lea County Line Road immediately to the east. ROW Reservation NM 55676 was amended on April 22, 1988, to facilitate the construction of livestock fencing along either side of the subject road.



**FIGURE 4.2.9-1 Access and Rights-of-Way for the WIPP Site (Source: DOE 2002)**

#### 1       **4.2.9.2 South Access Road**

2

3           The South Access Road, formerly Eddy County Road 802, is a private road granted under  
4 ROW Reservation NM 123703. Terms for the ROW expire on December 31, 2039, and terms are  
5 subject to renewal. The South Access Road is approximately 6.4 km (4 mi) in length, with an  
6 easement width of 43 m (140 ft). On January 27, 2010, Eddy County relinquished ROW  
7 NM 46130 that was held by the County for Eddy County Road 802. Multiple-use access for the  
8 South Access Road will be allowed unless it is determined that access by industry or the general  
9 public represents a significant safety risk to WIPP personnel or to the public. Upon  
10 determination, general access of the South Access Road may be restricted at the boundary of the  
11 580-ha (1,450-ac) Off-Limits Area in accordance with DOE Manual 470.4-2, "Physical  
12 Protection" (DOE 2005).

13

14       **4.2.9.3 Access Railroad**

15           Rail access to the WIPP site is possible by a rail line connecting with a spur of the BNSF  
16 Railroad near the Mosaic Nash Draw Mine 9.7 km (6 mi) southwest of the site. This section of  
17 rail, which was constructed under the auspices of ROW Reservation NM 55699 granted on  
18 September 27, 1983, is approximately 8 km (5 mi) in length. It consists of an adjacent frontage  
19 road in addition to the rail. Both the railroad and service road were constructed on an easement  
20 width of 46 m (150 ft).

21

22       **4.2.10 Cultural Resources**

23           From about 10,000 B.C. to the late 1800s, southeastern New Mexico was inhabited by  
24 aboriginal hunters and gatherers who subsisted on various wild plants and animals. In the late  
25 1800s, the region was settled by ranchers and farmers. Known archeological sites in the vicinity  
26 of WIPP are primarily the remains of prehistoric camps and short-term settlements. These areas  
27 are generally marked by hearth features, scattered burned rock, flaked stone projectile points, and  
28 cutting and scraping tools, pottery fragments, and ground stone implements. Locations generally  
29 represent short-term, seasonal occupations by small, nomadic groups of hunters and gatherers  
30 who used the plants and animals in the dune lands east of the Pecos River. In a few cases, sites  
31 with evidence of structures have been reported, probably associated with occupations of several  
32 weeks to months.

33           Historic remains or features (more than 50 years old) are rare but have occasionally been  
34 identified. These include features and debris related to yearly ranching in the twentieth century,  
35 including fences that may still be in use. The majority of historic sites identified to date include  
36 elements that could contribute to their eligibility for the NRHP.

37           With few exceptions, cultural resources known or anticipated in the area covered by the  
38 WIPP LWB are significant; they must be identified, recorded, assessed through an inventory, and  
39 considered in any plan of development for the area. When compared with most other portions of  
40 southeastern New Mexico, the locations (and nature) of cultural resources within the WIPP LWB

1 can be described relatively well on the basis of an intensive inventory of portions of the area,  
2 limited excavation, and other investigative work on some sites.

3

4 Several surveys have been completed in the WIPP LWB, and 59 archeological sites and  
5 91 isolated occurrences (single artifact or only a few artifacts, or isolated features that can be  
6 fully recorded in the field) have been identified to date. The sites and isolates identified are  
7 almost exclusively prehistoric. Only one site with both prehistoric and historic components was  
8 noted. Approximately 37% of the area within the WIPP LWB has been inventoried for cultural  
9 resources. Extrapolating the current number of resources located to date to the rest of the  
10 (unsurveyed) area indicates that about 99 additional sites and 153 isolates could be present at the  
11 site. The land within the WIPP LWB appears to represent a potentially significant contributor of  
12 cultural resources and should be regarded as such when land management decisions are made  
13 (DOE 2002).

14

15

#### 16 **4.2.11 Waste Management**

17

18 Support structures at the WIPP facility used to manage waste generated from facility  
19 operations include a sewage treatment system. The sewage treatment system at WIPP is a zero-  
20 discharge facility consisting of two primary settling lagoons, two polishing lagoons, a  
21 chlorination system, and four evaporation basins. The facility is designed to dispose of domestic  
22 sewage and site-generated brine waters from observation well pumping and from underground  
23 dewatering activities at WIPP (Sandia 2008a).

24

25

### 26 **4.3 ENVIRONMENTAL AND HUMAN HEALTH CONSEQUENCES**

27

28 As described previously, this alternative involves the construction of up to 26 additional  
29 underground rooms for emplacement of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste at WIPP. This  
30 activity is the focus of the evaluation of potential consequences discussed here in Section 4.3.

31

32

#### 33 **4.3.1 Air Quality and Noise**

34

35 This section describes potential air quality and noise impacts from the construction of  
36 additional rooms and waste disposal operations at WIPP. It is assumed that all the current  
37 aboveground facilities would be adequate for the surface handling and waste packaging that  
38 would be needed to prepare the wastes for transfer underground (Sandia 2008a). Thus, the only  
39 additional construction that would be needed to accommodate wastes would be to create the  
40 underground disposal space at WIPP. Construction and operational equipment and resources  
41 currently in use at WIPP would be employed.

42

43

### 4.3.1.1 Air Quality

**4.3.1.1.1 Construction.** There are two potential sources of air pollutant emissions from construction: (1) aboveground activities (e.g., emissions from haul trucks; from stockpiling at the Salt Storage Area; and from commuter, delivery, and support vehicles) and (2) underground activities (e.g., emissions from haul trucks and salt mining that would be released through the exhaust shaft). No air emissions are expected from electric-driven equipment, such as the continuous miner, salt hoist, and ventilation fans. Sources of emissions of criteria pollutants (e.g., SO<sub>2</sub>, NO<sub>x</sub>, CO, PM<sub>10</sub>, and PM<sub>2.5</sub>), VOCs, and the primary greenhouse gas CO<sub>2</sub> during the construction period would include fugitive dust and engine exhaust emissions from these activities.

Air emissions of criteria pollutants, VOCs, and CO<sub>2</sub> from construction activities are estimated for the average year, as shown in Table 4.3.1-1. Detailed information on emission factors, assumptions, and emission inventories is given in Appendix D. As shown in the table, total average yearly emission rates would be small when compared with emission totals for Eddy County, which encompasses WIPP. In terms of contribution to the total emissions, the highest average yearly emissions of PM<sub>2.5</sub> would be from salt mining activities, at about 0.030% of the total emissions.

Background concentration levels for PM<sub>10</sub> and PM<sub>2.5</sub> at the WIPP site are well below the standards, less than 59% of NAAQS and SAAQS; PM<sub>10</sub> and PM<sub>2.5</sub> estimates include diesel particulate emissions (see Table 4.2.1-2). All construction activities would occur about 3 km (2 mi) from the site boundary and thus would not contribute much to concentrations at the site boundary or the nearest residence. Construction activities would be conducted so as to minimize potential impacts of construction-related emissions on ambient air quality. Also, construction permits typically require fugitive dust control by established standard dust control practices (primarily by watering unpaved roads, disturbed surfaces, and temporary stockpiles); and by implementing other recognized practices (e.g., temporary wind breaks, slowing down or stopping construction during high wind events).

Although O<sub>3</sub> levels in Carlsbad (about 42 km [26 mi] west of the WIPP site) exceeded the standard (see Table 4.2.1-2), Eddy County, including the WIPP site, is currently in attainment for O<sub>3</sub> (40 CFR 81.332). The WIPP site is located far from any major cities, and O<sub>3</sub> precursor emissions from waste disposal at WIPP would be relatively small, less than 0.017% and 0.005% of county total NO<sub>x</sub> and VOC emissions, respectively. These emissions would be much lower than those for the regional air shed in which emitted precursors are transported and formed into O<sub>3</sub>. Accordingly, potential impacts of O<sub>3</sub> precursor releases from construction on regional O<sub>3</sub> would not be of concern.

The major air quality concern with respect to emissions of CO<sub>2</sub> is that it is a greenhouse gas, which traps solar radiation reflected from the earth, keeping it in the atmosphere. The combustion of fossil fuels makes CO<sub>2</sub> the most widely emitted greenhouse gas worldwide. CO<sub>2</sub> concentrations in the atmosphere continuously increased from approximately 280 parts per

1                   **TABLE 4.3.1-1 Average Annual Emissions of Criteria**  
 2                   **Pollutants, Volatile Organic Compounds, and Carbon**  
 3                   **Dioxide from Construction under Alternative 2**

Pollutant	Total Emissions (tons/yr) <sup>a</sup>	Construction Emissions (tons/yr)
SO <sub>2</sub>	7,783	0.23 (0.003) <sup>b</sup>
NO <sub>x</sub>	8,437	1.4 (0.017)
CO	25,725	0.97 (0.004)
VOCs	8,222	0.14 (0.002)
PM <sub>10</sub> <sup>c</sup>	27,327	1.8 (0.007)
PM <sub>2.5</sub> <sup>c</sup>	4,744	1.4 (0.03)
CO <sub>2</sub>		190
County <sup>d</sup>	$1.85 \times 10^6$	(0.010)
New Mexico <sup>e</sup>	$6.50 \times 10^7$	(0.0003)
U.S. <sup>e</sup>	$6.54 \times 10^9$	(0.000003)
Worldwide <sup>e</sup>	$3.10 \times 10^{10}$	(0.000001)

<sup>a</sup> Total emissions in 2002 for Eddy County, in which WIPP is located. See Table 4.2.1-1 for criteria pollutants and VOCs.

<sup>b</sup> As percent of total emissions.

<sup>c</sup> Estimates for GTCC construction include diesel particulate emissions.

<sup>d</sup> Emission data for the year 2005. Currently, data on CO<sub>2</sub> emissions at the county level are not available, so county-level emissions were estimated from available state total CO<sub>2</sub> emissions on the basis of population distribution.

<sup>e</sup> Annual CO<sub>2</sub> emissions in New Mexico, the United States, and worldwide in 2005.

Sources: EIA (2008); EPA (2008b, 2009)

4

5

6 million (ppm) in preindustrial times to 379 ppm in 2005, a 35% increase. Most of this increase  
 7 has occurred in the last 100 years (IPCC 2007).

8

9                   Because CO<sub>2</sub> is stable in the atmosphere and is essentially uniformly mixed, its climatic  
 10 impact does not depend on the geographic location of sources; that is, the global total is the  
 11 important factor with respect to global warming. Therefore, a comparison between U.S. and  
 12 global emissions and the total emissions from the construction of a disposal facility is useful in  
 13 understanding whether CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from the site are significant with respect to global  
 14 warming. As shown in Table 4.3.1-1, CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from construction would be less than  
 15 0.010%, 0.0003%, and 0.000003%, respectively, of 2005 county, state, and U.S. CO<sub>2</sub> emissions.  
 16 In 2005, CO<sub>2</sub> emissions in the United States were about 21% of worldwide emissions

1 (EIA 2008). The potential impacts from construction emissions on climate change would be  
2 small.

3

4 Construction activities would occur only during daytime hours when air dispersion is  
5 most favorable. Accordingly, potential impacts from construction activities on ambient air  
6 quality would be minor and intermittent in nature.

7

8 General conformity applies to federal actions taking place in nonattainment or  
9 maintenance areas and would not be applicable to the disposal of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like  
10 wastes at the WIPP site because the area is classified as being in attainment for all criteria  
11 pollutants (40 CFR 81.332).

12

13

14 **4.3.1.1.2 Operations.** As was the case for construction, criteria pollutants, VOCs, and  
15 CO<sub>2</sub> would be released into the atmosphere during operations. These emissions would result  
16 primarily from exhaust emissions from heavy equipment, such as forklifts and the waste  
17 transporter, both aboveground and underground. Estimated peak-year emissions of criteria  
18 pollutants, VOCs, and CO<sub>2</sub> for the WIPP alternative are presented in Table 4.3.1-2. Detailed  
19 information on emission factors, assumptions, and emission inventories is available in  
20 Appendix D. As shown in the table, annual emissions from operations are estimated to be higher  
21 than those from construction, except for PM<sub>10</sub>, PM<sub>2.5</sub>, and NO<sub>x</sub> emissions. Compared with  
22 annual emissions for Eddy County, the peak-year emissions of NO<sub>x</sub> are the highest, about  
23 0.031% of the total emission.

24

25 Because of the distance from the source to the boundary (about 3 km [2 mi]), emissions  
26 (including diesel particulate emissions) from operational activities would not contribute much to  
27 concentrations at the site boundary or the nearest residence. Therefore, it is expected that, except  
28 for O<sub>3</sub>, concentration levels from operational activities would remain well below the NAAQS.

29

30 With regard to regional O<sub>3</sub>, precursor emissions of NO<sub>x</sub> and VOCs would be lower from  
31 operations than from construction (0.031% and 0.003% of the total county emissions,  
32 respectively). It is not anticipated that they would contribute much to regional O<sub>3</sub> levels. CO<sub>2</sub>  
33 emissions would be about 0.016% of the Eddy County emissions; thus, the potential impact on  
34 climate change would also be negligible.

35

36 PSD regulations are not applicable to waste disposal at WIPP because WIPP is not a  
37 major stationary source. In addition, general conformity, which applies only to federal actions  
38 taking place in a nonattainment or maintenance area, is also not applicable to the proposed  
39 action.

40

41

#### 42 **4.3.1.2 Noise**

43

44

45 **4.3.1.2.1 Construction.** The only construction activities at WIPP would involve salt  
46 mining, and no site clearing and building construction are anticipated, as discussed in

1                   **TABLE 4.3.1-2 Peak-Year Emissions of Criteria**  
 2                   **Pollutants, Volatile Organic Compounds, and Carbon**  
 3                   **Dioxide from Operations under Alternative 2**

Pollutant	Total Emissions (tons/yr) <sup>a</sup>	Operation Emissions (tons/yr)
SO <sub>2</sub>	7,783	0.48 (0.006) <sup>b</sup>
NO <sub>x</sub>	8,437	2.6 (0.031)
CO	25,725	0.56 (0.002)
VOCs	8,222	0.23 (0.003)
PM <sub>10</sub> <sup>c</sup>	27,327	0.24 (0.001)
PM <sub>2.5</sub> <sup>c</sup>	4,744	0.22 (0.005)
CO <sub>2</sub>	290	
County <sup>d</sup>	$1.85 \times 10^6$	(0.016)
New Mexico <sup>e</sup>	$6.50 \times 10^7$	(0.001)
U.S. <sup>e</sup>	$6.54 \times 10^9$	( $1 \times 10^{-5}$ )
Worldwide <sup>e</sup>	$3.10 \times 10^{10}$	( $2 \times 10^{-6}$ )

<sup>a</sup> Total emissions in 2002 for Eddy County, within which the WIPP is located. See Table 4.2.1-1 for criteria pollutants and VOCs.

<sup>b</sup> As percent of total emissions.

<sup>c</sup> Estimates for GTCC operations include diesel particulate emissions.

<sup>d</sup> Emission data for the year 2005. Currently, CO<sub>2</sub> emissions at county level are not available, so county-level emissions were estimated from available state-total CO<sub>2</sub> emissions on the basis of population distribution.

<sup>e</sup> Annual CO<sub>2</sub> emissions in New Mexico, the United States, and worldwide in 2005.

Source: EIA (2008); EPA (2008b,2009)

4  
 5  
 6 Section 4.3.1.1. For Alternative 2, the primary construction activities would include underground  
 7 salt mining and stockpiling aboveground at the Salt Storage Area. Noise sources from  
 8 construction activities would include those from the continuous miner, salt hoist, ventilation  
 9 fans, and diesel-powered haul trucks operating aboveground and underground. The types of  
 10 construction equipment and their noise levels are presented in Table 4.3.1-3.

11  
 12 With regard to a noise impact analysis, when a known noise-sensitive receptor  
 13 (e.g., school or hospital) is adjacent to a construction project and/or stringent local ordinances or  
 14 specifications apply, a detailed impact analysis is warranted. However, for a general assessment  
 15 of construction, it is adequate to assume that only the two noisiest pieces of equipment would  
 16 operate simultaneously in order to estimate noise levels at the nearest receptor (Hanson et al.  
 17 2006). Note that most of the activities would occur underground and would thus have a minimal

1                   **TABLE 4.3.1-3 Types of Construction Equipment and Their**  
 2                   **Typical Noise Levels at WIPP**

Type of Construction Equipment	Capacity (hp)	Power	Typical Level at 15 m (50 ft) from a Source (dBA)
Continuous miner	720	Electric	74
Surface haul trucks	525	Diesel	88
Underground haul trucks	185	Diesel	84
Salt hoist	2,200	Electric	70
Ventilation fans	600	Electric	87

3  
 4                   Sources: Barnes et al. (1977); Miller et al. (1984); Sandia (2008a);  
 5                   Vér and Beranek (2006); Yantek (2003)

6                   impact on ambient noise levels. It is estimated that the highest composite noise levels from  
 7                   aboveground construction activities (e.g., a truck and three ventilation fans operating  
 8                   continuously) would be about 93 dBA at 15 m (50 ft) from the source. Considering geometric  
 9                   spreading only, and assuming a 10-hour daytime shift, the noise levels at a distance of 780 m  
 10                  (2,500 ft) from noise sources would be below the EPA guideline of 55 dBA as the L<sub>dN</sub> for  
 11                  residential zones. This distance is well within the WIPP boundary, which is at least 3 km (2 mi)  
 12                  from the WIPP surface facilities, and no residential dwellings exist within this distance. The EPA  
 13                  guideline was established to protect against interference and annoyance due to outdoor activity  
 14                  (EPA 1974). Actual sound levels would be much lower because of air absorption and ground  
 15                  effects due to terrain and vegetation. Accordingly, noise from construction activities would be  
 16                  barely discernible or completely inaudible at the site boundaries and the nearest residences.

17                  Most of these construction activities would occur during the day, when noise is tolerated  
 18                  better than at night because of the masking effects of background noise. Nighttime noise levels  
 19                  would drop to the background levels of a rural environment because construction activities  
 20                  would cease at night.

21                  Construction activity could result in various degrees of ground vibration, depending on  
 22                  the equipment and construction methods used. Activities that typically generate the most severe  
 23                  vibrations are the detonation of high explosives and impact pile driving. All construction  
 24                  equipment causes ground vibration to some degree, but the vibration diminishes in strength with  
 25                  distance. For example, the vibration level at receptors beyond 70 m (230 ft) from a vibratory  
 26                  roller (94 VdB at 7.6 m [25 ft]) would diminish below the threshold of perception for humans  
 27                  and interference with vibration-sensitive activities, which is around 65 VdB (Hanson et al. 2006).  
 28                  During the construction phase, no major construction equipment that could cause ground  
 29                  vibration would be used, and no sensitive structures are located nearby. Therefore, there would  
 30                  be no adverse vibration impacts from construction activities at the WIPP site.

31  
 32  
 33

1       **4.3.1.2.2 Operations.** During the operations phase, noise-generating activities within the  
2 WIPP site would include those from the primary activities of receiving, handling, and emplacing  
3 waste packages, and many of the activities would occur underground.  
4

5           During facility operation, the operation of heavy equipment (e.g., a 41-ton forklift and  
6 three ventilation fans running continuously) would generate a combined noise level of about  
7 92 dBA at a distance of 15 m (50 ft) from noise sources. This level would be 1 dB lower than the  
8 level during construction. On the basis of the same assumptions for construction, the noise level  
9 at a distance of 700 m (2,300 ft) from noise sources would be below the EPA guideline of  
10 55 dBA as the L<sub>dn</sub> for residential zones. This distance is well within the WIPP boundary, which  
11 is at least 3 km (2 mi) from the WIPP surface facilities, and no residential locations exist within  
12 this distance. Accordingly, noise from operational activities would be barely discernable or  
13 completely inaudible at the site boundaries and the nearest residences.  
14  
15

### 16       **4.3.2 Geology and Soils**

17

18           To emplace GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste at WIPP, additional underground  
19 disposal rooms would be needed. It is assumed that the GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste  
20 would be disposed of in underground waste disposal rooms similar (if not identical) to those  
21 currently used for the disposal of TRU waste, and that this waste would be emplaced in disposal  
22 rooms adjacent to those currently planned for the WIPP repository. Because the room  
23 construction would involve the same techniques as those employed to develop the existing  
24 repository, geologic impacts would be the same as the impacts produced by historical  
25 construction activities, which were small.  
26  
27

### 28       **4.3.3 Water Resources**

29

30           Direct and indirect impacts on water resources at the WIPP repository could result from  
31 the construction of the additional rooms and the waste disposal operations carried out to emplace  
32 the GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste inventory. Impacts from post-closure would not differ  
33 from any current impacts associated with the repository.  
34  
35

#### 36       **4.3.3.1 Construction**

37

38           Construction of the additional 26 rooms at the WIPP repository would require about  
39 460,000 L/yr (120,000 gal/yr) of water, assuming that water usage is 65,000 L (17,000 gal) per  
40 allocated WIPP disposal room and that about seven rooms or one panel can be constructed in a  
41 given year (Sandia 2008a). At the WIPP site, all water needs are met by using groundwater piped  
42 from the city of Carlsbad's water supply system. The Carlsbad Double Eagle South Well Field,  
43 which supplies water to WIPP, has an annual water production of about 1.4 billion L  
44 (360 million gal). Construction activities to accommodate GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste  
45 disposal at the WIPP repository would increase the site's annual water use (20 million L or  
46 5.4 million gal) by about 2% and increase production at the South Well Field by about 0.03%.  
47

1 Although construction water would be obtained from the Double Eagle water system, which was  
2 operating continuously in 2004, the increased demand would be easily accommodated. Similarly,  
3 the 61-cm (24-in.) pipeline that carries water from the Double Eagle water system to WIPP  
4 would be able to transport the increased water effectively. Increased water demand could slightly  
5 lower the existing water table below the Double Eagle South Well Field. However, because the  
6 increased water demand would be very small, impacts on the water table's elevation and the  
7 direction of groundwater flow would be negligible.  
8

9 Construction activities for the additional rooms at the WIPP repository would not disturb  
10 the ground surface. Because no land surfaces would be disturbed during construction, there  
11 would be no impacts on either surface water or groundwater resources. Similarly, there would be  
12 no impacts on surface water or groundwater quality during construction because there would be  
13 no liquid wastes produced, and underground spills would be limited to the interior of the  
14 repository, where timely and effective cleanup would occur.  
15  
16

#### 17       **4.3.3.2 Operations**

18

19       In the peak operational year, GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste shipments would be  
20 equivalent to the entire annual level of waste shipments that are currently handled at WIPP; as  
21 such, it is assumed that the quantity of water is the same amount used currently for WIPP  
22 operations, which is approximately 20 million L/yr (5.4 million gal/yr). Because the amount of  
23 water that would be used annually would be the same as the amount that is currently used, there  
24 would be no net increase in water use at the site and no additional water demand on the Double  
25 Eagle water supply system.  
26

27       Nonhazardous liquids generated during waste disposal operations would be disposed of at  
28 on-site sanitary lagoons. Because of the dry climate, high rate of evaporation, size of the ponds  
29 (on the order of acres), and small volume of discharged water, impacts on groundwater resources  
30 would be negligible.  
31  
32

#### 33       **4.3.4 Human Health**

34

35       The human health impacts assessed in this EIS for the disposal of GTCC LLRW and  
36 GTCC-like wastes at WIPP are the incremental impacts from use of this facility to dispose of  
37 these wastes. WIPP is currently being used to dispose of defense TRU wastes, and this activity is  
38 expected to continue. The human health impacts associated with current WIPP disposal  
39 operations are not included here but are addressed under cumulative impacts and in NEPA  
40 documents (e.g., DOE 1997, 1980) specifically prepared to address the construction and  
41 operation of WIPP.  
42

43       For this EIS, WIPP is assumed to remain in operation for the number of years necessary  
44 to dispose of the entire volume of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like wastes. Human health impacts  
45 are assessed for the construction, operations, and post-closure phases of this activity. Different  
46 types of hazards and potentially impacted individuals are addressed in these various phases. For

1 this EIS, the assessment of impacts from using WIPP is limited to those associated with normal  
2 operations. The impacts from accidents at WIPP have been extensively evaluated and  
3 documented in safety analysis reports for CH and RH TRU wastes (DOE 2006c,d). The impacts  
4 from accidents involving much of the GTCC LLRW and essentially all of the GTCC-like waste  
5 (most of which meets the DOE definition of TRU waste) are addressed by those analyses. The  
6 GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste types that may not be explicitly covered by the two safety  
7 analysis reports are the activated metal waste from decommissioning commercial nuclear  
8 reactors and the Cs-137 sealed sources. These two waste types are LLRW and not TRU wastes.  
9 The impacts from transportation of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like wastes to WIPP are discussed  
10 separately in Section 4.3.9.

11

12 Some of the activated metal wastes from decommissioning commercial nuclear reactors  
13 would have contact dose rates near (or possibly above) 1,000 rem/h and thus could exceed the  
14 radiation dose limits currently allowable for disposal at WIPP. Additional shielding might be  
15 required in the waste packages for certain wastes to meet the current waste disposal requirements  
16 at WIPP. It is assumed that the Cs-137 sealed sources would be disposed of in their original  
17 shielded devices, which are very robust.

18

19 Even though some of the GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like wastes may have radiation dose  
20 rates above those for the TRU wastes currently being disposed of at WIPP, the safety envelope  
21 established for CH and RH wastes in the documented safety analysis reports (DOE 2006c,d)  
22 should be adequate for disposal of this waste at WIPP. The two safety analysis reports address a  
23 number of accidents, and appropriate engineering procedures, equipment, and controls are in  
24 place to mitigate the impact of these accidents to workers and members of the general public.  
25 These accidents address those that could occur from operational errors, equipment malfunctions,  
26 severe natural phenomena, and events external to the facility. Should WIPP be identified as the  
27 preferred alternative for disposal of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like wastes, additional analyses  
28 would be performed as appropriate to address all aspects of waste disposal operations, including  
29 those associated with potential accidents.

30

31 The most significant human health impacts during normal operations would be the  
32 radiation doses and associated health risks to workers handling the wastes. The radiation doses to  
33 off-site individuals would be very low, because the actions taken to protect workers (e.g., use of  
34 shielding and remote handling equipment) would also serve to protect any nearby members of  
35 the public. The remote setting of the facility would limit the radiological impacts on nearby  
36 off-site individuals, and many of the operations occur underground. Hence, this assessment is  
37 limited to those impacts expected to be incurred by workers.

38

39 The physical hazards to workers are considered during the construction, operations, and  
40 post-closure phases of the project. The only significant impact during the post-closure phase  
41 would be from the potential release of radioactive contaminants from the disposed-of wastes,  
42 which could reach individuals living near the site. These impacts are addressed in  
43 Section 4.3.4.3. During the operational phase, the radiation exposures of workers are considered  
44 in addition to the physical hazards associated with emplacement of the GTCC LLRW and  
45 GTCC-like wastes at WIPP.

46

1        Two types of workers are addressed in the EIS: involved workers (those directly involved  
2 in handling and disposing of the wastes at the disposal sites) and noninvolved workers (those  
3 present at the site but not directly involved in waste disposal activities). Given the physical form  
4 of the wastes, the only pathway of concern for workers during normal operations would be  
5 external gamma irradiation. This is consistent with operations to date at WIPP. It is assumed that  
6 all of the wastes would arrive at the site as solid materials that could be placed directly into the  
7 disposal facility. Any necessary waste treatment would have already occurred at the generating  
8 site or during staging of the wastes prior to their shipment, and the impacts associated with these  
9 activities are not covered in this EIS.

10

11

#### 12        4.3.4.1 Construction and Operations

13

14

15        **4.3.4.1.1 Radiological Impacts.** The involved workers would incur radiation doses  
16 when they were in the general proximity of the waste containers during handling and disposal  
17 activities. The external gamma exposure rates from the GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste  
18 packages would cover a very wide range. The wastes addressed in this EIS would range from  
19 those that could be managed directly because they have very low exposure rates to wastes that  
20 would have to be managed by using a large amount of shielding or remote handling equipment.  
21 For purposes of analysis in this EIS, it is assumed that all wastes would be placed in shielded  
22 containers (as necessary) to allow for their disposal as WIPP CH wastes (Sandia 2008a).

23

24        Because the procedures to be used to manage these wastes at WIPP and the exact  
25 activities that would be conducted by each involved worker (and their proximity to the waste  
26 containers) are not known at this time, it is difficult to calculate the dose to the workforce. For  
27 purposes of this EIS, information on the actual doses incurred by workers at WIPP as given in  
28 Section 4.2.4 was used. This is a reasonable approach because all of the GTCC LLRW and  
29 GTCC-like wastes will be managed as CH wastes at WIPP.

30

31        Worker doses at WIPP must be kept below 5 rem/yr, as given in 10 CFR Part 835. In  
32 addition, an administrative control limit has been set at 1 rem/yr for the project. The radiation  
33 exposures of the involved workers would be monitored for the duration of disposal activities. It  
34 is assumed that the current WIPP practices for keeping worker doses ALARA would remain in  
35 place for the duration of the disposal campaign. This practice would ensure that worker doses  
36 were kept low and that they would comply with all applicable DOE standards and policies.

37

38        A total of 90,983 m<sup>3</sup> (3,213,034 ft<sup>3</sup>) of TRU waste was disposed of at WIPP as of  
39 February 2014. Of this total volume, 90,627 m<sup>3</sup> (3,200,462 ft<sup>3</sup>) was CH waste, and the remainder  
40 was RH waste. A total of 171,064 containers were used to dispose of this waste. In contrast, the  
41 total volume of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste requiring disposal is about 12,000 m<sup>3</sup>  
42 (420,000 ft<sup>3</sup>), and an estimated 63,072 containers will be needed for this purpose (see  
43 Table 4.1.4-1). The occupational dose to dispose of this waste was estimated to be 5.8 person-  
44 rem by using the total occupational worker doses for disposal of defense-generated TRU waste at  
45 WIPP through 2009 (12.4 person-rem) and pro-rating this value by the number of containers  
46 required for disposal of the GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like wastes. This worker dose commitment

1 would result in less than 1 LCF when a risk factor of 0.0006 LCF per person-rem is used  
2 (see Section 5.2.4.3).  
3

4       The dose commitment to the workforce would be distributed among all workers involved  
5 in managing the wastes at WIPP over the entire time period that the facility was receiving and  
6 disposing of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like wastes. Workers would likely be rotated so that  
7 different ones would perform these activities over time, so the maximum dose to any individual  
8 worker over the duration of the project would likely be no more than several hundred mrem.  
9 Wastes might be received intermittently over the operational time period. The dose to the  
10 highest-exposed worker in any given year would be well below the administrative limit set for  
11 WIPP of 1 rem/yr.

12       The dose to noninvolved workers would be much less than the dose to involved workers.  
13 The noninvolved workers (such as those in the administration building) would be some distance  
14 away from the waste packages. The external gamma dose rate from a waste package decreases  
15 rapidly with distance, a situation that minimizes the likelihood that noninvolved workers would  
16 incur a measurable dose. Also, there would likely be significantly fewer noninvolved workers  
17 than involved workers when wastes were being processed at the site to ensure compliance with  
18 the DOE ALARA requirement. The total dose to the uninvolved workforce is conservatively  
19 estimated to be less than 0.1 person-rem over the duration of the project and is not expected to  
20 result in any LCFs.  
21

22       **4.3.4.1.2 Nonradiological Impacts.** The nonradiological human health impacts from  
23 accidents that could occur during construction and operational activities are assessed in this EIS.  
24 The physical consequences of these accidents are given here in terms of injuries and illnesses (as  
25 lost workdays) as well as the likelihood of worker fatalities. These impacts were estimated by  
26 using information compiled by DOE for TRU waste disposal activities at WIPP and estimates of  
27 the number of workers needed for all phases of this project.  
28

29       DOE has maintained a record of all accidents and injuries that have resulted in lost  
30 workdays since TRU waste disposal operations were initiated at WIPP. In 2009, a total of 83 lost  
31 workdays occurred as a result of injuries at the site, and the average number of employees at the  
32 site was reported to be 1,330 (McCauslin 2010a). The workplace nonfatal injury rate (as lost  
33 workdays) can be calculated by dividing these two values; this rate is 6.2 per 100 FTE workers.  
34 This rate was used for the construction and operations phases of the project. No fatalities have  
35 occurred at WIPP as a result of accidents.  
36

37       Worker fatality and injury risks are calculated as the product of the incidence rate (given  
38 above) and the number of FTE workers needed for constructing the rooms and panels at WIPP to  
39 dispose of the GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like wastes. These results are summarized in  
40 Table 4.3.4-1. The number of FTEs needed to develop the necessary disposal capacity at WIPP  
41 for the GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like wastes was based on information in Sandia (2008a,b). It is  
42 estimated that a total of 70 FTE workers would be needed during the construction phase at  
43 WIPP. The number of lost workdays due to injuries was calculated to be 4.3, and no fatalities are  
44 expected to occur during the construction activities at WIPP. Construction activities at WIPP  
45

1  
2  
3  
4

**TABLE 4.3.4-1 Estimated Number of Full-Time Equivalent (FTE) Involved Workers, Nonfatal Injuries and Illnesses, and Fatalities Associated with Construction and Operations at WIPP**

Workers, Injuries and Illnesses, and Deaths per Phase	Number
<b>Construction</b>	
Total FTEs <sup>a</sup>	70
Nonfatal injuries and illnesses <sup>b</sup>	4.3
Fatalities <sup>c</sup>	0
<b>Operations</b>	
Total FTEs <sup>d</sup>	1,000
Nonfatal injuries and illnesses <sup>e</sup>	62
Fatalities <sup>f</sup>	0

- <sup>a</sup> The total number of FTE workers needed during construction was based on Sandia (2008a,b). These estimates provide the worker requirements for constructing the panels and rooms needed to dispose of the expected volume of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like wastes.
- <sup>b</sup> The number of nonfatal injuries and illnesses is given in terms of lost workdays and was estimated on the basis of data compiled by DOE for TRU waste disposal activities at WIPP in 2009 (McCauslin 2010a). The nonfatal injury and illness rate for involved workers was 6.2 per 100 FTEs.
- <sup>c</sup> No fatalities occurred from all construction activities at the WIPP repository as of August 2010 (McCauslin 2010a). On the basis of this experience, no worker fatalities are anticipated for GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposal activities at the WIPP repository.
- <sup>d</sup> The total number of FTE workers during the operational phase is the estimated value for operators and technicians needed to dispose of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like wastes at WIPP based on Sandia (2008a,b).
- <sup>e</sup> The number of nonfatal injuries and illnesses is given in terms of lost workdays and was estimated on the basis of data compiled by DOE for TRU waste disposal activities at WIPP in 2009 (McCauslin 2010a). The nonfatal injury and illness rate for involved workers was 6.2 per 100 FTEs.
- <sup>f</sup> No fatalities occurred from all waste disposal activities at the WIPP repository as of August 2010 (McCauslin 2010a). On the basis of this experience, no worker fatalities are anticipated for GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposal activities at the WIPP repository.

5

1 include mining of new panels. Since there have been no fatalities during WIPP operations, these  
2 data were used to derive the future construction fatality risks for GTCC. In 1981, there was a  
3 construction-related death. Using operations-derived data for construction risks in this EIS is  
4 more appropriate than using past WIPP construction data from 1981.

5

6 The same approach was used for the operations period, using the site-specific accident  
7 rate given above. The estimated number of FTE workers necessary to dispose of these wastes at  
8 WIPP is based on Sandia (2008a,b). For this assessment, the involved workers are considered to  
9 be the operators and technicians required to conduct the disposal operations. About 1,000 FTEs  
10 are estimated to be necessary to dispose of the total volume of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like  
11 wastes (Sandia 2010). The total number of lost workdays due to nonfatal injuries is calculated to  
12 be 62, and no fatalities are expected to occur (see Table 4.3.4-1).

13

14 The total recordable rate of work-related injuries over the past several years at WIPP has  
15 ranged from zero to 1.0 per 100 employees per year (Dotson 2009). The rate in 2009 was  
16 0.48 per 100 employees per year, and there have been no occupational fatalities at the site from  
17 waste disposal operations. The recordable rate of work-related injuries at WIPP is lower than that  
18 for all DOE sites combined of 1.2 per 100 workers per year (McCauslin 2010a). It is assumed  
19 that the current WIPP practices for keeping worker injuries at very low levels would remain in  
20 place for the duration of the disposal campaign. This practice would ensure that worker health  
21 and safety were not compromised by using this facility to dispose of GTCC LLRW and  
22 GTCC-like wastes.

23

24

#### 25       **4.3.4.2 Accidents**

26

27       The health consequences that might result from exposure to radioactive materials from  
28 postulated facility accident scenarios during disposal of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste  
29 would be bound by accidents evaluated for WIPP (DOE 1997, 2006c,d). Any waste shipped to  
30 WIPP would be required to meet the WAC for disposal. The radionuclide activity limits set forth  
31 in the WAC are met by the GTCC LLRW and the GTCC-like waste containers assumed to be  
32 disposed of at the WIPP in this EIS. Therefore, the impacts estimated previously for WIPP,  
33 which are similar to the accident impacts assessed for the land disposal options in Chapters 6  
34 through 12, are expected to be representative of what could occur during disposal operations for  
35 the GTCC LLRW and the GTCC-like waste at WIPP.

36

37

#### 38       **4.3.4.3 Post-Closure**

39

40       The post-closure impacts of disposing of the GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like wastes were  
41 evaluated in the EIS in the same manner as was done for TRU wastes (i.e., by developing  
42 complementary cumulative distribution functions (CCDFs) based on performance assessments)  
43 (Sandia 2008c,d; 2012). The post-closure impacts are limited to the potential radiation doses  
44 from the release of radionuclides from waste packages at WIPP and from their subsequent  
45 migration to groundwater. Once the radionuclides are in the groundwater, it is possible for  
46 members of the general public to be exposed to them by various ingestion pathways. The WIPP

- 1 is a deep geologic disposal facility, and it would be sealed during decommissioning activities.  
2 This closure process precludes the release of radionuclides to the atmosphere.

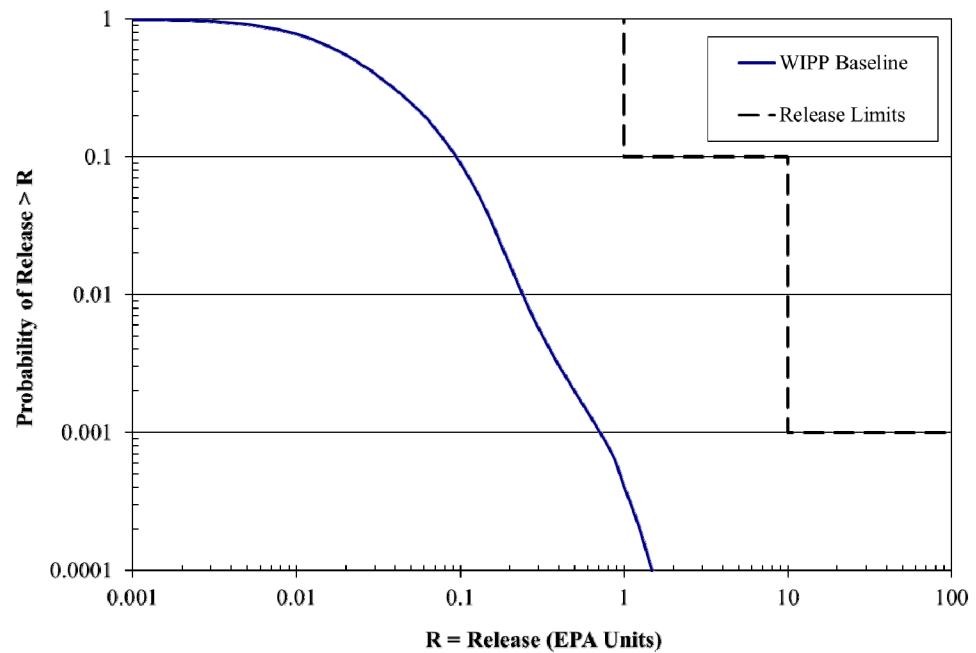
3  
4 Post-closure compliance of WIPP with regulatory limits is based on the cumulative  
5 releases of radionuclides to the accessible environment over a 10,000-year time horizon. The  
6 WIPP-related environmental standards for disposal are given in 40 CFR Part 191, Subpart B;  
7 environmental standards for groundwater protection are found in 40 CFR Part 191, Subpart C.  
8 The criteria for certification of compliance with the disposal standard are given in  
9 40 CFR Part 194. The regulations set limits on the radiation doses to a member of the public in  
10 the accessible environment for 10,000 years of undisturbed performance, and they also set limits  
11 on the radioactive contamination of certain sources of groundwater for 10,000 years after  
12 disposal. Compliance with these requirements is demonstrated by presenting the results from  
13 long-term performance as CCDFs. The CCDFs represent the probability of exceeding various  
14 levels of cumulative releases caused by all significant processes and events (examples include  
15 the impacts from the potential for resource extraction due to potash mining above the WIPP, for  
16 inadvertent human intrusion due to boreholes from oil and gas exploration, and for a pressurized  
17 brine reservoir below the repository).

18  
19 The CCDF of total releases for the latest recertification of WIPP is given in  
20 Figure 4.3.4-1. The release limits (as stated in 40 CFR 191.13) are represented by the dotted line  
21 on the right in this figure. The solid line in Figure 4.3.4-1 shows the mean probability of the total  
22 cumulative releases, after the likelihood of different futures occurring at WIPP and the  
23 uncertainty in the calculation parameters have been addressed by using computer models that  
24 estimate the radionuclide release for each future. WIPP is in compliance when the total release  
25 (solid line) is to the left of the release limits (dotted line). If the mean total release line crosses  
26 the release limits line, then WIPP is not in compliance (Sandia 2008c). As seen in this figure,  
27 WIPP is in compliance with its regulatory limits for TRU waste disposal, as indicated by its  
28 recent recertification.

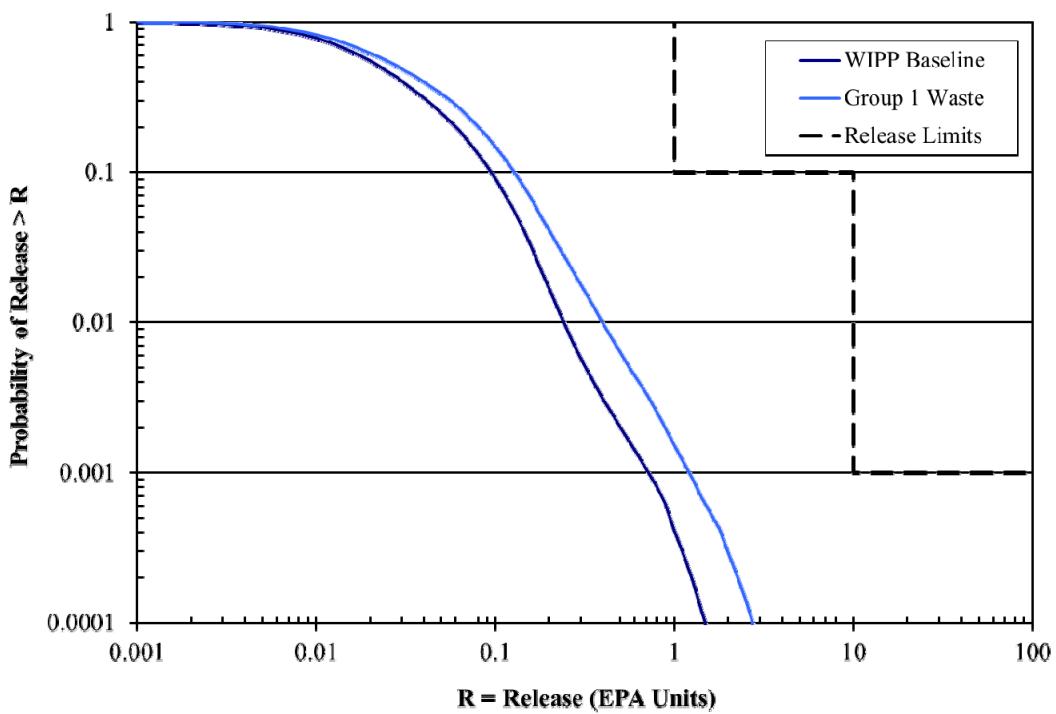
29  
30 The CCDF for Group 1 GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like wastes is shown in Figure 4.3.4-2,  
31 along with the CCDF for the latest recertification of WIPP. The CCDF for Group 2 wastes is  
32 shown in Figure 4.3.4-3, and the CCDF for the sum of Group 1 and Group 2 GTCC LLRW and  
33 GTCC-like wastes is shown in Figure 4.3.4-4. As these figures illustrate, adding the GTCC  
34 LLRW and GTCC-like wastes to the WIPP inventory would increase the potential for  
35 radionuclide release from the repository (the curves move to the right), but in no case does the  
36 curve cross over the release limit line (Sandia 2012).

37  
38 Based on a performance assessment that was modified to account for the addition of the  
39 GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste, CCDFs were generated. Although this analysis was based  
40 on the WIPP performance assessment methodology, it is assumed that continued compliance  
41 with the WIPP disposal regulations is an appropriate indicator that compliance could be  
42 demonstrated for a yet-to-be-determined regulation for GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste  
43 disposal. Although the most important elements that influence the results of the CCDFs were  
44 modeled to account for the GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like wastes, simplifying assumptions were  
45 made in the analysis such that not all potential impacts are captured in the analysis.

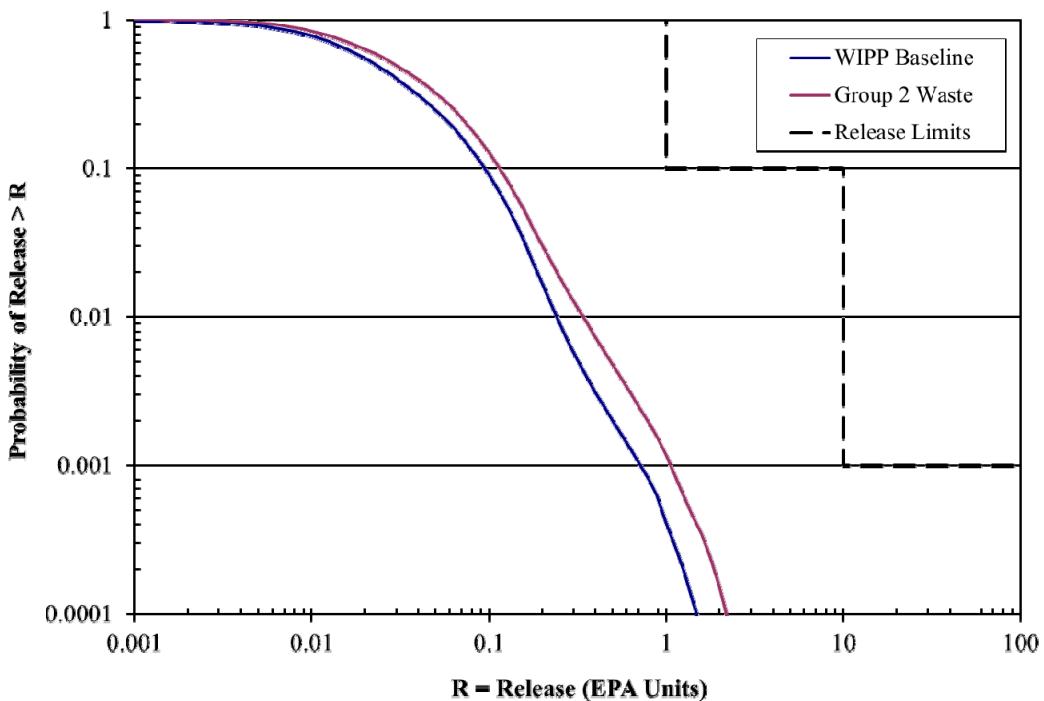
46  
47



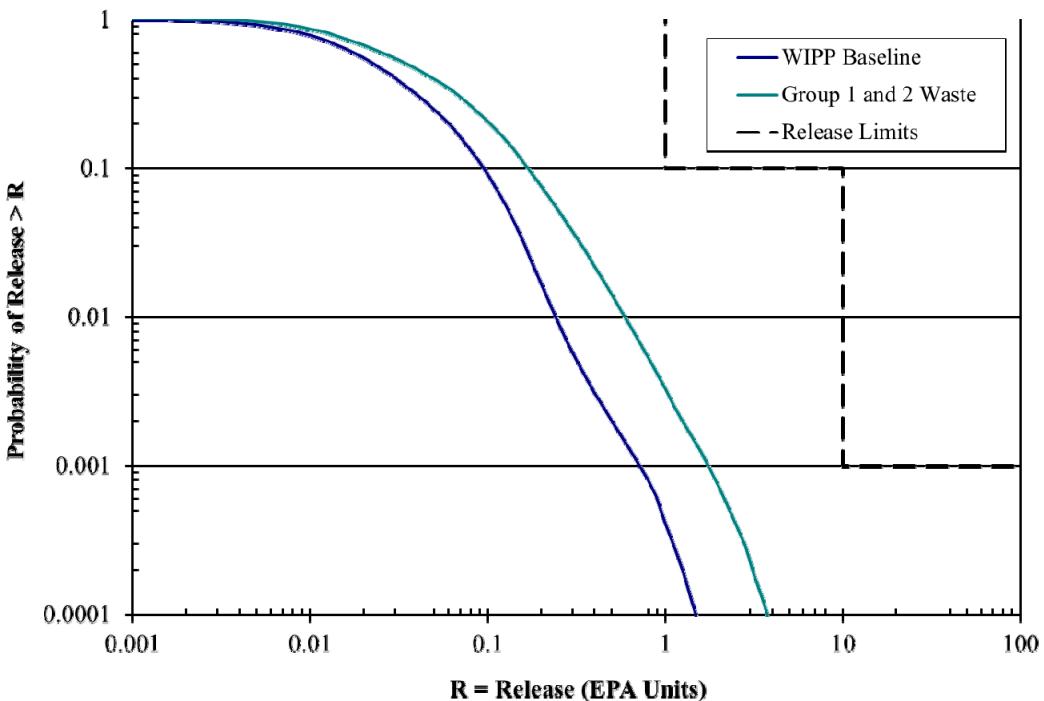
**FIGURE 4.3.4-1 Mean Total Release CCDF for WIPP Recertification**  
 (Sources: Sandia 2012, DOE 2009b)



**FIGURE 4.3.4-2 Mean Total Release CCDF for Group 1 Wastes**  
 (Sources: Sandia 2012, DOE 2009b)



**FIGURE 4.3.4-3 Mean Total Release CCDF for Group 2 Wastes**  
 (Sources: Sandia 2012, DOE 2009b)



**FIGURE 4.3.4-4 Mean Total Release CCDF for Groups 1 and 2 Wastes Combined**  
 (Sources: Sandia 2012, DOE 2009b)

1           **4.3.4.4 Intentional Destructive Acts**

2  
3           GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste pose a potential terrorist threat because of their  
4 higher radioactivity in a given volume when compared with other LLRW. Such material could  
5 be incorporated into an RDD intended to cause societal disruption, including significant negative  
6 economic impacts. The consequences of an IDA involving hazardous material depend on the  
7 material's packaging, chemical composition, radioactive and physical properties, accessibility,  
8 quantity, and ease of dispersion, and on the surrounding environment, including the number of  
9 people who are close to the event.

10  
11          With regard to the deep geologic disposal of similar waste at WIPP, DOE had previously  
12 considered the potential impacts of IDAs (i.e., acts of sabotage or terrorism). The previous  
13 impacts estimated for WIPP would be no greater than the impacts of an accident as analyzed in  
14 the supplemental EIS (DOE 1997) and supplement analysis (DOE 2009a) because the initiating  
15 forces and resulting quantities of radioactive or hazardous material that could be released by an  
16 IDA would be similar to those for the severe accident scenarios.

17  
18           **4.3.5 Ecology**

19  
20          The disposal of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste would not require modifications to  
21 any WIPP surface facilities or the aboveground infrastructure. The existing facilities are assumed  
22 to be adequate to facilitate waste handling, storage, and transport to the underground rooms.  
23 WIPP can receive standard truck shipments and has a rail spur adjacent to the WHB. Current  
24 parking areas may be used for temporary storage or overflow of transport trailers within the  
25 property protection area. Additional paved areas not currently used for parking exist within the  
26 property protection area. There are also aboveground waste container storage areas within the  
27 WIPP CH and RH waste handling facilities. On the basis of the presence and type of existing  
28 facilities, it is assumed that no additional construction would be needed to accept, handle, or  
29 store GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste or transport them to the underground facility.  
30 Therefore, the impacts on ecological resources from disposal of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like  
31 waste at the WIPP site would be very small potential increases in disturbance to wildlife habitat  
32 or wildlife injuries or deaths from collisions with vehicles. Both impacts would be localized and  
33 are not expected to result in adverse population-level impacts.

34  
35  
36           **4.3.6 Socioeconomics**

37  
38          The potential socioeconomic impacts from constructing additional underground rooms at  
39 WIPP to accommodate the GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste would be small. Construction  
40 activities would involve 58 employees in the peak construction year and an additional 72 indirect  
41 jobs in the ROI (Table 4.3.6-1). Because construction would be accomplished by using the  
42 existing workforce, no in-migration of workers or their families would occur during the  
43 construction period, so no impacts on housing, public finances, public service employment, or  
44 traffic would result.

45  
46

1           **TABLE 4.3.6-1 Effects of Construction and Operations on Socioeconomics**  
 2           **at the ROI for WIPP<sup>a</sup>**

Impact Category	Construction of Rooms	Operation
Employment (number of jobs)		
Direct	58	1,123
Indirect	72	1,218
Total	130	2,341
Income (\$ in millions)		
Direct	1.6	64
Indirect	3.0	40
Total	4.6	104
Population (number of new residents)	None	None
Housing (number of units required)	None	None
Public finances (% impact on expenditures)		
Cities and counties <sup>b</sup>	None	None
Schools <sup>c</sup>	None	None
Public service employment (number of new employees)		
Local government employees <sup>d</sup>	None	None
Teachers	None	None
Traffic (impact on current levels of service)	None	None

<sup>a</sup> Impacts shown are for peak year of construction and operations.

<sup>b</sup> Includes impacts that would occur in the cities of Artesia, Carlsbad, Loving, Eunice, Hobbs, Jal, Lovington, and Tatum and in Eddy and Lea Counties.

<sup>c</sup> Includes impacts that would occur in the Artesia, Carlsbad, Loving, Eunice, Hobbs, Jal, Lovington, and Tatum school districts.

<sup>d</sup> Includes police officers, paid firefighters, and general government employees.

3  
 4  
 5       The potential socioeconomic impacts from disposal operations to emplace GTCC LLRW  
 6 and GTCC-like waste in underground rooms could be relatively large in the peak years of  
 7 operations. Operational activities would require the same workforce as that currently employed  
 8 at WIPP (i.e., about 1,123 direct jobs annually and an additional 1,218 indirect jobs in the ROI)  
 9 (Table 4.3.6-1). It is estimated that operations associated with the disposal of GTCC LLRW and  
 10 GTCC-like waste at WIPP would produce \$104 million in income annually (the same amount as  
 11 the current annual budget for WIPP). Because the waste disposal operations would be  
 12 accomplished largely by using only the existing workforce, there would be no significant  
 13 in-migration of workers or their families during the construction period; thus there would not be  
 14 any impacts on housing, public finances, public service employment, or traffic.  
 15

1   **4.3.7 Environmental Justice**

4    **4.3.7.1 Construction**

6         No radiological risks and only very low chemical exposure and risk are expected during  
7 construction of the additional underground rooms at WIPP. Because the health impacts of the  
8 construction activities on the general population within the 80-km (50-mi) assessment area  
9 during construction would be negligible, impacts from construction on the minority and low-  
10 income population would not be significant.

13    **4.3.7.2 Operations**

15         Consistent with the assumption that incoming GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste  
16 containers would only be consolidated for placement and that no repackaging would be  
17 necessary, there would be no measurable radiological impacts on the general public during  
18 operations and no adverse health effects on the general population. In addition, no surface  
19 releases that might enter local streams or interfere with subsistence activities by low-income or  
20 minority populations would occur. Because the health impacts of routine operations on the  
21 general public would be negligible, there would be no disproportionately high and adverse  
22 impact on minority and low-income population groups within the 80-km (50-mi) assessment  
23 area.

26    **4.3.7.3 Accidents**

28         A release of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste at WIPP could cause minor impacts in |  
29 the surrounding area. However, it is highly unlikely that such an accident would occur.  
30 Therefore, the risk to any population, including low-income and minority communities, is  
31 considered to be low. In the unlikely event of a GTCC release, the communities most likely to be  
32 affected would be minority or low-income, given the demographics within 80 km (50 mi) of  
33 WIPP.

35         If an accident producing significant contamination occurred, appropriate measures  
36 would be taken to ensure that the impacts on low-income and minority populations would be  
37 minimized. The extent to which low-income and minority population groups would be affected  
38 would depend on the amount of material released and the direction and speed at which airborne  
39 material was dispersed by the wind. Although the overall risk would be very small, the greatest  
40 risk of exposure following an airborne release would be to the population groups residing to the  
41 northwest of the site.

### 1   **4.3.8 Land Use**

2  
3         Use of WIPP for disposal of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like wastes would not change the  
4         multiple-use management of the surface area of the site. In general, the inclusion of GTCC  
5         LLRW and GTCC-like waste would not require modifications to any WIPP surface facilities or  
6         the aboveground infrastructure. It is assumed that the existing facilities would be adequate to  
7         facilitate waste handling, storage, and transport to the underground storage area at WIPP. WIPP  
8         can receive standard truck shipments and has a rail spur adjacent to the WHB. There are  
9         aboveground waste container storage areas within the WIPP CH and RH waste handling  
10        facilities. Current parking areas could be used for temporary storage or overflow of transport  
11        trailers within the property protection area. Additional paved areas that are not currently used for  
12        parking exist within the property protection area. Because the WIPP site is a designated waste  
13        disposal site, there would be no change in land use at the site that would result from the inclusion  
14        of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like wastes. The oil and gas leases and livestock grazing that occur  
15        within the WIPP site would not be affected. Land use on areas surrounding the WIPP site would  
16        not be affected. Future land use activities that would be permitted within or immediately adjacent  
17        to WIPP would be limited to those currently allowable, which would not jeopardize the integrity  
18        of the facility, create a security risk, or create worker or public safety risks.

### 21   **4.3.9 Transportation**

22  
23         The transportation of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste necessary for the disposal of  
24         all such waste at WIPP was evaluated. Transportation of all cargo is considered for both truck  
25         and rail modes of transport as separate options for the purposes of this EIS. As discussed in  
26         Appendix C, Section C.9, the impacts of transportation were calculated in three areas:  
27         (1) collective population risks during routine conditions and accidents (Section 4.3.9.1),  
28         (2) radiological risks to individuals receiving the highest impacts during routine conditions  
29         (Section 4.3.9.2), and (3) consequences to individuals and populations after the most severe  
30         accidents involving a release of radioactive or hazardous chemical material (Section 4.3.9.3).

31  
32         Radiological impacts during routine conditions are a result of human exposure to the low  
33         levels of radiation near the shipment. The regulatory limit established in 49 CFR 173.441  
34         (Radiation Level Limitations) and 10 CFR 71.47 (External Radiation Standards for All  
35         Packages) to protect the public is 0.1 mSv/h (10 mrem/h) at 2 m (6 ft) from the outer lateral sides  
36         of the transport vehicle. This dose rate corresponds roughly to 14 mrem/h at 1 m (3 ft). As  
37         discussed in Appendix C, Section C.9.4.4, the external dose rate for all shipments to the WIPP  
38         repository was assumed to be 0.5 and 1.0 mrem/h at 1 m (3 ft) for truck and rail shipments,  
39         respectively, based on shipments of similar types of waste. Dose rates for rail shipments are  
40         approximately double those for truck shipments because rail shipments are assumed to have  
41         twice the number of waste packages as corresponding truck shipments. The assignment of these  
42         dose rates is also based on the assumption that all of the GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste  
43         would be packaged in containers so as to meet contact-handling requirements. Impacts from  
44         accidents are dependent on the amount of radioactive material in a shipment and what fraction is  
45         released should an accident occur. The parameters used in the accident consequence analysis are  
46         described further in Appendix C, Section C.9.4.3.

47

### 1       **4.3.9.1 Collective Population Risk**

2

3           The collective population risk is a measure of the total risk posed to society as a whole by  
4          the actions being considered. For a collective population risk assessment, the persons exposed  
5          are considered as a group, without specifying individual receptors. Exposures to four different  
6          groups were considered: (1) persons living and working along the transportation routes,  
7          (2) persons sharing the route, (3) persons at stops, and (4) transportation crew members. The  
8          collective population risk is used as the primary means of comparing various options. Collective  
9          population risks are calculated for cargo-related causes for routine transportation and accidents.  
10         Vehicle-related risks are independent of the cargo in the shipment and are calculated only for  
11         traffic accidents (fatalities caused by physical trauma).

12           Estimated impacts from the truck and rail options are summarized in Tables 4.3.9-1 and  
13         4.3.9-2, respectively. For the truck option, it is estimated that approximately 33,700 shipments  
14         resulting in about 90 million km (56 million mi) of travel would occur but not be expected to  
15         cause any LCFs to truck crew members or to the general public. About two accident fatalities are  
16         estimated to occur. One accident fatality and no LCFs are estimated for the rail option, in which  
17         approximately 11,800 railcar shipments would result in about 32 million km (20 million mi) of  
18         travel. The estimated total truck distance travelled of 90 million km (56 million mi) is  
19         approximately 0.05% of the total vehicle miles travelled (173,130 million km or  
20         107,602 million mi) by heavy-duty trucks (gross vehicle weight of more than 11,800 kg or  
21         26,000 lb) in the United States in one year (2002) (DOT 2005).

### 24       **4.3.9.2 Highest Exposed Individuals during Routine Conditions**

25           During the routine transportation of radioactive material, specific individuals may be  
26         exposed to radiation in the vicinity of a shipment. Risks to these individuals for a number of  
27         hypothetical exposure-causing events were estimated. The receptors include transportation  
28         workers, inspectors, and members of the public exposed during traffic delays, while working at a  
29         service station, or while living and/or working near a destination site. The assumptions about  
30         exposure are given in Appendix C, and transportation impacts for CH shipments are provided in  
31         Section 5.3.9. The scenarios for exposure are not meant to be exhaustive; they were selected to  
32         provide a range of representative potential exposures. On a site-specific basis, if someone was  
33         living or working near the entrance to the WIPP site and present for all 33,700 truck or  
34         11,800 rail shipments projected, that individual's estimated dose would be approximately 0.5 or  
35         1.0 mrem, respectively, over the course of more than 50 years. The individual's associated  
36         lifetime LCF risk would then be  $3 \times 10^{-7}$  or  $6 \times 10^{-7}$  for truck or rail shipments, respectively.

### 40       **4.3.9.3 Accident Consequence Assessment**

41           Whereas the collective accident risk assessment considers the entire range of accident  
42         severities and their related probabilities, the accident consequence assessment assumes that an  
43         accident of the highest severity category has occurred. The consequences, in terms of committed  
44         dose (rem) and LCFs for radiological impacts, were calculated for both exposed populations and |

1 TABLE 4.3.9-1 Estimated Collective Population Transportation Risks for Shipment of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-Like Waste by  
 2 Truck for Disposal at WIPP<sup>a</sup>

Waste	Number of Shipments	Total Distance (km)	Routine Crew	Cargo-Related <sup>b</sup> Radiological Impacts						Vehicle-Related Impacts <sup>c</sup>														
				Dose Risk (person-rem)						Latent Cancer Fatalities <sup>d</sup>		Physical Accident Fatalities												
				Routine Public			Total	Accident <sup>e</sup>	Crew	Public														
				Off-link	On-link	Stops																		
<b>Group 1</b>																								
<b>GTCC LLRW</b>																								
Activated metals - RH																								
Past BWRs	12	39,600	0.082	0.0035	0.013	0.015		<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	0.00092													
Past PWRs	85	242,000	0.5	0.02	0.076	0.089	0.18	0.00013	0.0003	0.0001	0.0055													
Operating BWRs	2,670	7,260,000	15	0.53	2.2	2.7	0.0315.4	0.0031	0.009	0.003	0.17													
Operating PWRs	9,830	23,800,000	50	1.7		8.8	18	0.01	0.03	0.01	0.54													
Sealed sources - CH																								
Small Cesium irradiators	209	360,000	0.15	0.031	0.2	0.26		0.017	<0.0001	0.0003	0.0091													
Other Waste - CH	240	413,000	0.17	0.036		0.3	0.56	0.0028	0.0001	0.0003	0.01													
Other Waste - RH	5	603	0.00025	<0.0001	0.00032	0.00043	0.00049	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001													
	172	477,000	0.98		0.23	0.15	0.18	0.0037	<0.0001		0.0002	0.011												
<b>GTCC-like waste</b>																								
Activated metals - RH	70	158,000	0.33	0.0074	0.046		0.11		0.0002	<0.0001	0.0039													
Sealed sources - CH	1	1,720	0.00072	0.00015	0.00096	0.0012	0.0023	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001													
Other Waste - CH	69	211,000	0.088		0.12	0.058	0.15	0.3	<0.0001	0.00097	0.0002	0.0044												
Other Waste - RH	3,650	10,700,000	22	0.75	3.2	3.9	7.9	0.0022	<0.0001	0.005	0.22													
				0.029					0.01															

**TABLE 4.3.9-1 (Cont.)**

Waste	Number of Shipments	Total Distance (km)	Routine Crew	Cargo-Related <sup>b</sup> Radiological Impacts					Vehicle-Related Impacts <sup>c</sup>											
				Dose Risk (person-rem)					Latent Cancer Fatalities <sup>d</sup>		Physical Accident Fatalities									
				Routine Public			Total	Accident <sup>e</sup>	Crew	Public										
<b>Group 2</b>																				
<b>GTCC LLRW</b>																				
Activated metals - RH																				
New BWRs	956	1,650,000	3.4	0.094	0.48	0.61	1.2	0.00063	0.002	0.0007	0.039									
New PWRs	4,790	11,100,000	23	0.8	3.4	4.1	8.3	0.0048	0.01	0.005	0.25									
Additional commercial waste	3,740	11,600,000	24	0.82	3.5	4.3	8.6	<0.0001	0.01	0.005	0.24									
Other Waste - CH	139	433,000	0.18	0.06	0.26	0.31	0.63	0.003	0.0001	0.0004	0.009									
Other Waste - RH	2,590	7,730,000	16	0.55	2.3	2.8	5.7	0.0008	0.01	0.003	0.16									
<b>GTCC-like waste</b>																				
Other Waste - CH	44	117,000	0.049	0.016	0.069	0.084	0.17	0.0004	<0.0001	0.0001	0.0025									
Other Waste - RH	4,440	13,300,000	27	0.94	4	4.9	9.9	0.0022	0.02	0.006	0.28									
Total Groups 1 and 2	33,700	89,700,000	180	6.5	28	34	68	0.049	0.1	0.04	2									

<sup>a</sup> BWR = boiling water reactor, PWR = pressurized water reactor, CH = contact-handled, RH = remote-handled.

<sup>b</sup> Cargo-related impacts are impacts attributable to the radioactive nature of the material being transported.

<sup>c</sup> Vehicle-related impacts are impacts independent of the cargo in the shipment. Vehicle-related impacts were assessed for round-trip travel.

<sup>d</sup> LCFs were calculated by multiplying the dose by the health risk conversion factor of  $6 \times 10^{-4}$  fatal cancer per person-rem (see Section 5.2.4.3).

<sup>e</sup> Dose risk is a societal risk and is the product of accident probability and accident consequence.

1  
2 TABLE 4.3.9-2 Estimated Collective Population Transportation Risks for Shipment of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-Like Waste  
by Rail for Disposal at WIPP<sup>a</sup>

Waste	Number of Shipments	Total Distance (km)	Routine Crew	Cargo-Related <sup>b</sup> Radiological Impacts						Vehicle-Related Impacts <sup>c</sup>								
				Dose Risk (person-rem)						Latent Cancer Fatalities <sup>d</sup>								
				Routine Public			Accident <sup>e</sup>		Crew	Public								
				Off-link	On-link	Stops	Total	Accident <sup>e</sup>										
<b>Group 1</b>																		
<b>GTCC LLRW</b>																		
Activated metals - RH																		
Past BWRs	7	21,300	0.034	0.011	0.00066	0.015		<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	0.0017							
Past PWRs	31	84,300	0.14	0.045	0.0027	0.065	0.027	0.00017	<0.0001	<0.0001	0.0001	0.005						
Operating BWRs	900	2,480,000	4.1	1.3	0.073	1.9	0.11 <sup>3.3</sup>	0.0019	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.1						
Operating PWRs	3,300	8,620,000	15	4.8	0.25	6.9		0.0074		0.007		0.39						
Sealed sources - CH																		
Small Cesium irradiators	105	169,000	0.5	0.15	0.0075	0.3 <sup>†2</sup>		0.0009	0.009	0.0003	0.0003	0.0059						
Other Waste - CH	120	194,000	0.57	0.17		0.42	0.6	0.00013	0.0003	0.0004	0.0004	0.0068						
Other Waste - RH	3	2,920	0.011	0.0023	0.00012	0.0085 <sup>3</sup>	0.011	<0.0001		<0.0001		0.00011						
<b>GTCC-like waste</b>																		
Activated metals - RH	24	59,300	0.1	0.024	0.0013		0.072	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	0.0028							
Sealed sources - CH	1	1,610	0.0047	0.0014	<0.0001	0.0035		<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001						
Other Waste - CH	35	103,000	0.25	0.12	0.0068	0.04 <sup>7</sup>	0.18	0.005 <sup>3</sup>	0.00011	0.0001	0.0002	0.0042						
Other Waste - RH	1,220	3,550,000	5.8		0.11	2.8	4.8	0.00025		0.003		0.14						

**TABLE 4.3.9-2 (Cont.)**

Waste	Number of Shipments	Total Distance (km)	Cargo-Related <sup>b</sup> Radiological Impacts						Vehicle-Related Impacts <sup>c</sup>					
			Dose Risk (person-rem)			Routine Public			Latent Cancer Fatalities <sup>d</sup>	Vehicle-Related Impacts <sup>c</sup>				
			Routine Crew	Off-link	On-link	Stops	Total	Accident <sup>e</sup>		Crew	Public			
<b>Group 2</b>														
<b>GTCC LLRW</b>														
Activated metals - RH														
New BWRs	320	670,000	1.2	0.38	0.02	0.6	1	0.00044	0.0007	0.0006	0.03			
New PWRs	1,610	4,050,000	6.9	2.4	0.11	3.3	5.8	0.003	0.004	0.003	0.18			
Additional commercial waste	1,250	3,690,000	6	2	0.12	2.9	5	<0.0001	0.004	0.003	0.16			
Other Waste - CH	70	207,000	0.49	0.24	0.014	0.36	0.61	0.00036	0.0003	0.0004	0.0087			
Other Waste - RH	1,240	3,630,000	5.9	2	0.11	2.9	5	<0.0001	0.004	0.003	0.15			
<b>GTCC-like waste</b>														
Other Waste - CH	22	62,500	0.15	0.078	0.0038	0.1	0.18	<0.0001	<0.0001	0.0001	0.0025			
Other Waste - RH	1,480	4,340,000	7.1	2.4	0.13	3.4	2.8	0.00023	0.004	0.002	0.18			
Total Groups 1 and 2	11,800	32,100,000	54	18	0.98	26	42	0.015	0.03	0.03	1.4			

<sup>a</sup> BWR = boiling water reactor, PWR = pressurized water reactor, CH = contact-handled, RH = remote-handled.

<sup>b</sup> Cargo-related impacts are impacts attributable to the radioactive nature of the material being transported.

<sup>c</sup> Vehicle-related impacts are impacts independent of the cargo in the shipment. Vehicle-related impacts were assessed for round-trip travel.

<sup>d</sup> LCFs were calculated by multiplying the dose by the health risk conversion factor of  $6 \times 10^{-4}$  fatal cancer per person-rem (see Section 5.2.4.3).

<sup>e</sup> Dose risk is a societal risk and is the product of accident probability and accident consequence.

1 individuals in the vicinity of an accident. Because the exact location of such a transportation  
2 accident is impossible to predict and thus is not specific to any one site, generic impacts were  
3 assessed, as presented in Section 5.3.9.

4

5

#### 6 **4.3.10 Cultural Resources**

7

8 No potential impacts on cultural resources are expected because construction, operations,  
9 and post-closure activities from GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposal would not involve  
10 any additional disturbance of land surface areas beyond the land already occupied by the existing  
11 footprint of the WIPP site.

12

13

#### 14 **4.3.11 Waste Management**

15

16 Waste from emplacement of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste at WIPP would |  
17 primarily be from disposal operations and include liquid and solid nonhazardous waste  
18 (primarily sanitary), solid hazardous waste, and sludge waste. Nonhazardous or sanitary waste  
19 flows by gravity to the facultative lagoon system. Nonhazardous solid or sludge waste is  
20 disposed of at a commercial sanitary landfill (Sandia 2008a). Solid hazardous waste is  
21 characterized, packaged, labeled, and manifested to off-site treatment, storage, and disposal  
22 facilities in accordance with the requirements of 40 CFR Part 262 (DOE 2002). Table 4.3.11-1  
23 presents data on the waste that is generated from the construction of underground rooms and  
24 from waste disposal operations.

25

26

### 27 **4.4 SUMMARY OF POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL CONSEQUENCES AND** 28 **HUMAN HEALTH IMPACTS**

29

30 The potential environmental consequences from the construction of additional rooms,  
31 disposal operations, and post-closure facility performance discussed in Section 4.3 are  
32 summarized here, as follows.

33

34 **Air quality.** Because of the distance of the emission sources from the WIPP site boundary  
35 (about 3 km [2 mi]), emissions from construction and operational activities would not contribute  
36 much to concentrations at the boundary and the nearest residence. Therefore, it is expected that  
37 concentration levels from operational activities would remain well below the NAAQS and  
38 SAAQS.

39

40 **Noise.** During the construction phase, most of the activities would occur underground.  
41 No major construction equipment that could cause ground vibration would be used, and no  
42 sensitive structures would be in close proximity. Therefore, there would be no adverse vibration  
43 impacts from construction activities at the WIPP site. Noise from operational activities would be  
44 barely discernable or completely inaudible at the site boundary and the nearest residence.

45

46

1                   **TABLE 4.3.11-1 Waste That Is Generated from Construction and**  
 2                   **Operations under Alternative 2**

Waste	Construction	Operations <sup>a</sup>
Liquid nonhazardous (sanitary) (L/yr)	NA <sup>b</sup>	830,000
Solid nonhazardous (sanitary) (tons/yr)	NA	23
Solid hazardous (including sludge) (tons/yr)	NA	8.6

3                   <sup>a</sup> Assumed a total of 8,669 hoist trips and 20 years of operation, which is  
 4                   when the majority of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste would be  
 5                   received. Estimates were based on Sandia (2008a).

6                   <sup>b</sup> NA means not applicable.

7  
8  
9

10                  **Geology.** It is assumed that the GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste would be disposed  
 11                  of in underground waste disposal rooms similar to those currently used for the disposal of TRU  
 12                  waste and that they would be mined adjacent to the panels currently planned for the repository.  
 13                  Because the techniques used for room construction would be the same as those employed for  
 14                  developing the existing repository, geologic impacts would be the same as those produced by  
 15                  historical construction activities and would be negligible.

16  
17

18                  **Water resources.** Construction activities to allow for the disposal of GTCC LLRW and  
 19                  GTCC-like waste in the WIPP repository would increase the site's annual water use of  
 20                  15 million L (4 million gal) by about 2% and would increase production at the Carlsbad Double  
 21                  Eagle South Well Field by about 0.03%. Construction of the additional rooms at the WIPP  
 22                  repository would not disturb the ground surface. Because no land surfaces would be disturbed  
 23                  during construction, there would be no impacts on either surface water or groundwater resources.  
 24                  Similarly, there would be no impacts on surface water or groundwater quality during  
 25                  construction because there would be no liquid wastes produced and because underground spills  
 26                  would be limited to the interior of the repository, where timely and effective cleanup would  
 27                  occur. The waste disposal operations to emplace the GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste  
 28                  inventory at the WIPP repository would require approximately 20 million L (5.4 million gal) of  
 29                  water. This quantity of water is the same as the amount used currently for WIPP operations  
 30                  because in the peak operational year, GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste shipments would be  
 31                  emplaced at a level similar to the level for waste shipments currently being handled at WIPP.  
 32                  Because the quantity of water used annually would be the same as the amount that is currently  
 33                  used, there would be no net increase in water use at the site. Similarly, there would be no  
 34                  additional water demand on the Double Eagle water supply system.

35

36                  **Human health.** It is estimated that the radiation dose commitment to the workforce  
 37                  would be 5.8 person-rem and would not produce any LCFs. The maximum dose to any  
 38                  individual worker would not exceed the administrative limit for waste disposal at WIPP of  
 39                  1 rem/yr and would likely be no more than several hundred mrem over the entire duration of the  
 40                  disposal activities. A total of about 62 lost workdays due to occupational injuries and no fatalities  
 41                  are projected for the workforce who would be disposing of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like wastes

1 under this alternative. These injuries would not be associated with the radioactive nature of the  
2 wastes but would simply be those that are expected to occur in any project of this size. No  
3 measurable radiation doses or LCFs are expected to occur to members of the general public  
4 residing near the site during or after site operations, according to the same modeling approach as  
5 that used in the recent recertification of WIPP.

6

7       ***Ecological resources.*** The only potential impacts on ecological resources from disposal  
8 of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste at the WIPP site would result from minor increases in  
9 land disturbance and from collisions of animals with vehicles. Both would have only a localized  
10 impact on wildlife and are not expected to result in adverse population-level impacts.

11

12       ***Socioeconomics.*** Potential impacts from the construction of additional underground  
13 rooms at WIPP to accommodate the GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste would be relatively  
14 small. Construction activities would involve direct employment of 58 people in the peak  
15 construction year and an additional 72 indirect jobs in the ROI. Construction would also produce  
16 approximately \$4.6 million in income in the peak construction year. Potential impacts from  
17 disposal operations could be relatively large. Operational activities would involve about  
18 1,123 direct jobs annually and an additional 1,218 indirect jobs in the ROI. The operations at  
19 WIPP for emplacement of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste would also produce \$104 million  
20 in income annually. Because these operations at WIPP would be accomplished by using the  
21 existing workforce, no significant in-migration of workers or their families would occur; thus,  
22 there would be no resulting impacts on housing, public finances, public service employment, or  
23 traffic.

24

25       ***Environmental justice.*** Health impacts on the general population within the 80-km  
26 (50-mi) assessment area during construction and operations would be negligible, and no impacts  
27 on minority and low-income populations as a result of the construction and operations of a  
28 GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposal facility are expected. If analyses that accounted for  
29 any unique exposure pathways (such as subsistence fish, vegetation, or wildlife consumption or  
30 well-water consumption) determined that health and environmental impacts would not be  
31 significant, then there would be no high and adverse impacts on minority and low-income  
32 populations. If impacts were found to be significant, disproportionality would be determined by  
33 comparing the proximity of high and adverse impacts to the location of low-income and minority  
34 populations.

35

36       ***Land use.*** There would be no change in the land use at the WIPP site and its surrounding  
37 area from the inclusion of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like wastes. The oil and gas leases and  
38 livestock grazing that occur within the WIPP site would not be affected.

39

40       ***Transportation.*** Shipment of all waste to WIPP by truck would result in approximately  
41 33,700 shipments involving a total distance of 90 million km (56 million mi). No LCFs are  
42 expected to occur to truck crew members or the general public, but two accident fatalities could  
43 occur. For shipment of all waste by rail, 11,800 railcar shipments totaling 32 million km  
44 (20 million mi) of travel would be required. One accident fatality is estimated for rail shipment  
45 to WIPP, and no LCFs would result.

46

1       **Cultural resources.** No potential impacts on cultural resources are expected from the  
2 disposal of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste at WIPP, since the construction, operations, and  
3 post-closure activities associated with GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposal would not  
4 involve disturbance to land beyond that already occupied by the existing footprint of the WIPP  
5 site.

6  
7       **Waste management.** Waste from GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste emplacement at  
8 WIPP would primarily be from operations and include small quantities of nonhazardous solid  
9 and liquid waste and solid hazardous waste. The waste generated would not affect current waste  
10 management protocols at WIPP.

11  
12      **4.5 CUMULATIVE IMPACTS**

13        Consistent with 40 CFR 1508.7, in this EIS,  
14 a cumulative impact is the impact on the  
15 environment that results from the incremental  
16 impact of the action when added to other past,  
17 present, and reasonably foreseeable future  
18 actions regardless of what agency (federal or  
19 nonfederal) or person undertakes such actions.  
20 A cumulative impacts assessment accounts for  
21 both geographic (spatial) and time (temporal)  
22 considerations of past, present, and reasonably foreseeable actions. Geographic boundaries can  
23 vary by resource area, depending on the amount of time an impact remains in the environment,  
24 the extent to which such an impact can migrate, and the magnitude of the potential impact. The  
25 primary factor considered for the purpose of cumulative impacts analysis for this EIS is if the  
26 other actions would have some influence on the resources in the same time and space as those  
27 affected by the implementation of this alternative (construction of additional underground  
28 disposal rooms and the conduct of disposal operations for emplacement of the GTCC LLRW and  
29 GTCC-like waste) at WIPP.

30  
31      **Cumulative Impacts**

32        Cumulative impacts are the total impacts on a  
33 given resource resulting from the incremental  
34 environmental effects of an action or actions added  
35 to those from other past, present, and reasonably  
36 foreseeable future actions.

37        The primary use of land within 16 km (10 mi) of the WIPP site is grazing, with lesser  
38 amounts of land used for oil and gas extraction and potash mining. Most of this land is managed  
39 and owned by BLM. Two ranches are located within 16 km (10 mi) of the WIPP site; the closest  
40 town, Loving, New Mexico, is about 29 km (18 mi) away. Most of the land within 50 km (30 mi)  
41 of the site is owned by either the federal government or the State of New Mexico. Within 80 km  
42 (50 mi) of the site, there is dry land farming and there is irrigated farming along the Pecos River;  
43 also, some forest, wetlands, and urban land can be found. At the time of the preparation of this  
44 EIS, no known large actions were being planned on BLM land.

45        The land use described above, in combination with the low potential impacts discussed in  
46 Section 4.3 for Alternative 2, indicate that cumulative impacts from the construction, operations,  
47 and post-closure phases of the proposed action at the WIPP site would be small and would not  
48 have a significant cumulative impact on area air quality, geology and soils, water resources,  
49 ecology, socioeconomics, environmental justice, cultural resources, and land use. Potential

1 radionuclide concentrations that could be released from the facility are expected to be negligible.  
2 The post-closure performance analysis performed for emplacement of all GTCC LLRW and  
3 GTCC-like waste at WIPP demonstrates that disposal of these wastes would not result in human  
4 health impacts (see Section 4.3.4.3). Potential combined effects of transportation of GTCC  
5 LLRW and GTCC-like waste to WIPP would likewise not have a significant cumulative impact  
6 on transportation (see Section 4.3.9).

7  
8 On June 15, 2005, the NRC staff issued the *Environmental Impact Statement for the*  
9 *Proposed National Enrichment Facility in Lea County, New Mexico* (NRC 2005). This facility  
10 was constructed and is in operation. It is located about 59 km (37 mi) east of the WIPP site (town  
11 of Eunice). The distance from the WIPP site — combined with NRC staff findings as reported in  
12 NRC (2005), which stated that environmental impacts from this enrichment facility would be  
13 small to moderate — indicate that cumulative impacts from the possible GTCC LLRW and  
14 GTCC-like waste disposal activities at WIPP in combination with the enrichment facility  
15 operations would likewise not result in a significant cumulative impact (including human health  
16 and transportation impacts).

17  
18 On June 5, 2012 (*Federal Register*, Vol. 77, No. 108/Tuesday, June 5, 2012), DOE  
19 proposed to evaluate two additional locations for a long-term mercury storage facility. These two  
20 locations are both near WIPP, but the first one is located within and the second is located outside  
21 the land subject to the WIPP LWA as amended (P.L. No. 102-579 as amended by P.L. 104-201).  
22 The first is located in Section 20, Township 22 South, Range 31 East (across the WIPP access  
23 road from the WIPP facility), and the second is located in Section 10, Township 22 South,  
24 Range 31 East, approximately 3.5 mi (5.6 km) north of the WIPP facility. In response to  
25 comments received during public scoping, DOE has decided to analyze a third location near  
26 WIPP, Section 35 in Township 22 South, Range 31 East, Section 35 is the same section being  
27 analyzed in this GTCC EIS. The analysis of impacts on the various resource areas from  
28 construction and operation of a long-term mercury storage facility at locations considered in the  
29 *Final Long-Term Management and Storage of Elemental Mercury Environmental Impact*  
30 *Statement* (DOE/EIS-0423; DOE 2011b) and in the *Final Long-Term Management and Storage*  
31 *of Elemental Mercury Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement* (DOE/EIS-0423-S1;  
32 DOE 2013) indicated that the impacts would range from none to minor, including impacts on  
33 land use and visual resources, surface water or groundwater resources, air emissions, engine  
34 exhaust emissions from transporting mercury, noise levels, ecological resources, cultural and  
35 paleontological resources, the site's waste management infrastructure, human health,  
36 socioeconomics, and vehicle trips during construction. There would be minor, short-term  
37 (6-month) air quality impacts involving construction of a new storage facility. There would be no  
38 disproportionately high and adverse effects on minority or low-income populations.  
39 Transportation accidents are predicted to pose a negligible to low risk to human health. The  
40 impacts from the proposed construction and operation of a long-term mercury storage facility  
41 discussed above, in combination with the potential impacts summarized in Section 4.4 for the  
42 GTCC proposed action, would not have a significant cumulative impact on any of the resource  
43 areas evaluated for WIPP and the WIPP Vicinity. Disposal or storage of mercury at WIPP may  
44 require amending the WIPP LWA as amended.

45

46

## 1   **4.6 IRREVERSIBLE AND IRRETRIEVABLE COMMITMENT OF RESOURCES**

2

3         The resources that would be irreversibly and irretrievably committed for the disposal of  
4         GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste at WIPP would include the underground space, energy, raw  
5         materials, and other natural and man-made resources used to construct the additional rooms  
6         needed. The impacts from such a commitment of resources would be small, since the WIPP  
7         facility is already in place.

8

9         Energy expended would be in the form of fuel for equipment and vehicles and electricity  
10      for facility operation. Construction and operations would consume approximately 1.9 million L  
11      (490,000 gal) of diesel fuel. The electrical energy requirement would represent a small increase  
12      in the electrical energy demand of the area. Resources that would be committed irreversibly or  
13      irretrievably for GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposal at WIPP would include materials  
14      that could not be recovered or recycled and materials that would be consumed or reduced to  
15      unrecoverable forms. It is expected that about 520,000 kg (510 tons) of steel would be  
16      committed to the construction of the additional disposal rooms. During operations, the proposed  
17      action would generate a small amount of nonrecyclable waste streams, such as hazardous wastes  
18      that would be subject to RCRA regulations. Generation of these waste streams would represent  
19      an irreversible and irretrievable commitment of material resources.

20  
21

## 22   **4.7 STATUTORY AND REGULATORY PROVISIONS RELEVANT 23      TO THIS GTCC EIS**

25         The WIPP LWA as amended (P.L. 102-579 as amended by P.L. 104-201) limits the use  
26      of WIPP to the disposal of TRU waste generated by atomic energy defense activities. In addition,  
27      the WIPP LWA as amended establishes certain limits on the surface dose rate, total volume, total  
28      radioactivity (curies), and maximum activity level (curies per liter averaged over the volume of  
29      the canister) for waste received at WIPP. The implementation of the WIPP alternative for GTCC  
30      LLRW and GTCC-like waste would require a change in laws to allow receipt of non-defense  
31      TRU and non-TRU waste and modification of the disposal capacity limits stipulated by the  
32      WIPP LWA as amended to authorize an increase in the total volume of all TRU waste and total  
33      curies of RH TRU waste received at WIPP. In addition, (1) a corresponding modification to the  
34      facility's RCRA permit with the New Mexico Environment Department (NMED); (2) a  
35      modification to the *Agreement for Consultation and Cooperation between Department of Energy*  
36      *and the State of New Mexico for the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant* (updated April 18, 1988), which  
37      sets limits on the total volume of RH TRU received at WIPP; and (3) compliance certification  
38      with the EPA might be required. Remote-handled GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste would be  
39      packaged in shielded containers and would not exceed the surface dose and curie-per-liter limits  
40      for RH waste in the WIPP LWA as amended.

41

42         Implementation of the WIPP alternative would also require legislative changes for WIPP  
43      to be utilized as a disposal facility for GTCC LLRW consistent with the LLRWPAA  
44      (P.L. 99-240) direction that such a facility be licensed by the NRC. DOE plans to highlight these  
45      issues in the Report to Congress that will be submitted. The report will include a description of  
46      disposal alternatives evaluated in the GTCC EIS.

47

1       The total capacity for disposal of TRU waste established under the WIPP LWA as  
2 amended (P.L. 102-579 as amended by P.L. 104-201) is 175,675 m<sup>3</sup> (6.2 million ft<sup>3</sup>). The  
3 Consultation and Cooperative Agreement with the State of New Mexico (1981) established a  
4 total RH capacity of 7,080 m<sup>3</sup> (250,000 ft<sup>3</sup>), with the remaining capacity for CH TRU at  
5 168,500 m<sup>3</sup> (5.95 million ft<sup>3</sup>). In addition, the WIPP LWA as amended limits the total  
6 radioactivity of RH waste to 5.1 million curies. For comparison, the GTCC LLRW and GTCC-  
7 like CH volume, RH volume, and RH total radioactivity are approximately 6,650 m<sup>3</sup>  
8 (235,000 ft<sup>3</sup>), 5,050 m<sup>3</sup> (178,000 ft<sup>3</sup>), and 157 million curies, respectively. On the basis of  
9 emplaced and anticipated waste volumes, the disposal of all GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste  
10 at WIPP would exceed the limits for RH volume and RH total activity. The majority of the  
11 GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like RH volume is from the Other Waste category (e.g., DOE  
12 non-defense TRU), and activated metal waste contributes to most of the RH activity. The WIPP  
13 LWA as amended also limits disposal in WIPP to defense-generated TRU waste. Therefore, the  
14 implementation of the WIPP alternative for all GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste would  
15 require a change in law to allow receipt of non-defense wastes on non-transuranic (non-TRU)  
16 waste at WIPP, an increase in the disposal capacity limit for RH total curies, and a change to the  
17 Consultation and Cooperative Agreement to authorize an increase in the total volume of all RH  
18 TRU waste. In addition, a corresponding modification of the facility's RCRA permit with the  
19 NMED, a modification to the Agreement for Consultation and Cooperation between the  
20 U.S. Department of Energy and the State of New Mexico for the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant  
21 (updated April 18, 1988), which sets limits (identified above) on the total volume of RH TRU  
22 received at WIPP, and compliance certification with the EPA might be required. RH GTCC  
23 LLRW and GTCC-like waste would be packaged in shielded containers and would not exceed  
24 the surface dose and curies-per-liter limits for RH waste in the WIPP LWA as amended.

25

26

#### 27 **4.8 REFERENCES FOR CHAPTER 4**

28

29     AMA (American Medical Association), 2012, "Physician-Related Data Resources," last updated  
30 May 2010, <http://www.ama-assn.org/cgi-bin/sserver/datalist.cgi>. Accessed April 2012.

31

32     Barnes, J.D., et al., 1977, *Power Plant Construction Noise Guide*, prepared by Bolt Beranek and  
33 Newman, Inc., Cambridge, Mass., for Empire State Electric Energy Research Corporation,  
34 New York, N.Y., May.

35

36     Beauheim, R.L., and R.M. Roberts, 2002, "Hydrology and Hydraulic Properties of a Bedded  
37 Evaporite Formation," *Journal of Hydrology* 259(1-4):66-88.

38

39     BISON (Biota Information System of New Mexico), 2012, *Database Query*, <http://www.bison-m.org/reports.aspx?rtype=13&status=%27201%27,%27202%27>. Accessed Jan. 30, 2013.

41

42     Bradley, E.W., et al., 1993, *Technical Basis for External Dosimetry at the Waste Isolation Pilot*  
43 *Plant (WIPP)*, DOE/WIPP-93-068, Waste Isolation Division, Westinghouse Electric Corp.,  
44 Carlsbad, N.M., and Science Applications International Corp., Oak Ridge, Tenn.

45

- 1 Broadhead, R.F., et al., 1995, "Oil and Gas Resource Estimates," in *Evaluation of Mineral*  
2 *Resources at the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant (WIPP) Site*, Westinghouse Electric Corporation,  
3 Waste Isolation Division, Carlsbad, N.M.
- 4
- 5 Carlsbad, 2008a, *City of Carlsbad Municipal Water System 2007 Annual Consumer Report on*  
6 *the Quality of Your Drinking Water, Carlsbad, N.M.*, <http://www.cityofcarlsbadnm.com/documents/CCR2007.pdf>. Accessed Aug. 2008.
- 8
- 9 Carlsbad, 2008b, *Infrastructure Improvement Plan for Water, Wastewater, and Roadway*,  
10 Carlsbad, N.M., <http://www.cityofcarlsbadnm.com/documents/INFRASTRUCTURECAPITALIMPROVEMENTPLAN-1-22-2008revised03-18-08.pdf>. Accessed Aug. 2008.
- 12
- 13 CEQ (Council on Environmental Quality), 1997, *Environmental Justice Guidance under the*  
14 *National Environmental Policy Act*, Executive Office of the President, Washington, D.C.,  
15 <http://www.whitehouse.gov/CEQ/December>.
- 16
- 17 Crossroads, 2005, "Unconventional Natural Gas Drives New Mexico Rig Count,"  
18 ERMS 547000, *Crossroads — Economic Trends in the Desert Southwest*, Issue 1, Federal  
19 Reserve Bank of Dallas, El Paso Branch.
- 20
- 21 DOC (U.S. Department of Commerce), 2012, *Local Area Personal Income*, Bureau of Economic  
22 Analysis, <http://www.bea.gov/iTable/iTable.cfm?ReqID=70&step=1&isuri=1&acrdn=5>.  
23 Accessed April 2012.
- 24
- 25 DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 1980, *Final Environmental Impact Statement, Waste*  
26 *Isolation Pilot Plant*, DOE/EIS-0026, Vol. 1, Assistant Secretary for Defense Program,  
27 Washington, D.C., Oct.
- 28
- 29 DOE, 1983, *Summary of the Results of the Evaluation of the WIPP Site and Preliminary Design*  
30 *Validation Program*, WIPP-DOE-161, Carlsbad, N.M.
- 31
- 32 DOE, 1990, *Final Supplement Environmental Impact Statement, Waste Isolation Pilot Plant*,  
33 DOE/EIS-0026-FS, Vol. 1, Office of Environmental Restoration and Waste Management,  
34 Washington, D.C., Jan.
- 35
- 36 DOE, 1993, *Waste Isolation Pilot Plant Land Management Plan*, DOE/WIPP 93-004, Carlsbad,  
37 N.M.
- 38
- 39 DOE, 1996a, *Title 40 CFR Part 191 Compliance Certification Application for the Waste*  
40 *Isolation Pilot Plant*, DOE/CAO-1996-218, Waste Isolation Pilot Plant, Carlsbad Area Office,  
41 Carlsbad, N.M.
- 42
- 43 DOE, 1996b, *Transuranic Waste Baseline Inventory Report, Rev. 3*, DOE/CAO-95-1121, ERMS  
44 243330, Washington, D.C.
- 45

- 1 DOE, 1997, *Waste Isolation Pilot Plant Disposal Phase Final Supplemental Environmental*  
2 *Impact Statement*, DOE/EIS-0026-S-2, Carlsbad Field Office, Carlsbad, N.M., Sept.,  
3 <http://www.wipp.energy.gov/library/ser/07-2225.pdf>. Accessed May 2008.  
4  
5 DOE, 1999, *The Geologic and Hydrogeologic Setting of the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant*,  
6 SAND98-2084, <http://www.osti.gov/energycitations/servlets/purl/4168-7GgR2f/webviewable/4168.pdf>. Accessed July 2008.  
7  
8  
9 DOE, 2002, *Waste Isolation Pilot Plant Management Plan*, DOE/WIPP-93-004, reprint of  
10 Jan. 28, 2002, Carlsbad, N.M.  
11  
12 DOE, 2004, *Waste Isolation Pilot Plant Environmental Monitoring Plan*, DOE/WIPP 99-2194,  
13 Rev. 2, prepared by Washington TRU Solutions LLC, <http://www.wipp.energy.gov/library/EMP/emp.emp.htm>. Accessed May 2008.  
14  
15 DOE, 2005, *Physical Protection*, DOE M 470.4-2, Office of Security and Safety Performance  
16 Assurance, Washington, D.C., Aug. 26.  
17  
18 DOE, 2006a, *Waste Isolation Pilot Plant Annual Site Environmental Report for 2005*,  
19 DOE/WIPP-06-2225, Sept.  
20  
21 DOE, 2006b, *Waste Isolation Pilot Plant Hazardous Waste Facility Permit, NM 4890139088-TSDF*, Carlsbad, N.M.  
22  
23  
24 DOE, 2006c, *Waste Isolation Pilot Plant Contact Handled (CH) Waste Documented Safety*  
25 *Analysis*, DOE/WIPP-95-2065, Revision 10, Carlsbad Field Office, Carlsbad, N.M., Nov.  
26  
27 DOE, 2006d, *Waste Isolation Pilot Plant Remote Handled (RH) Waste Documented Safety*  
28 *Analysis*, DOE/WIPP-06-3174, Revision 0, Carlsbad Field Office, Carlsbad, N.M., Mar.  
29  
30 DOE, 2007, *Waste Isolation Pilot Plant Annual Site Environmental Report for 2006*,  
31 DOE/WIPP-07-2225, Carlsbad Field Office, Carlsbad, N.M., Sept., <http://www.wipp.energy.gov/library/ser/07-2225.pdf/>. Accessed May 2008.  
32  
33  
34 DOE, 2008a, *Waste Isolation Pilot Plant Annual Site Environmental Report for 2007*,  
35 DOE/WIPP-08-2225, Carlsbad Field Office, Carlsbad, N.M., Sept.  
36  
37 DOE, 2008b, "Hydrological Investigations," Appendix HYDRO-2009, in *Title 40 CFR Part 191, Subparts B and C — Compliance Recertification Application for the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant*,  
38 DOE/WIPP 01-3199, draft, Carlsbad Field Office, Carlsbad, N.M., Dec.  
39  
40  
41 DOE, 2009a, *Supplement Analysis for the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant Site-Wide Operations*,  
42 DOE/EIS-0026-SA-07, Carlsbad, N.M., May.  
43  
44

- 1 DOE, 2009b, *Title 40 CFR Part 191 Subparts B and C, Compliance Recertification Application*  
2 for the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant, DOE/WIPP-09-3424, Waste Isolation Pilot Plant, Carlsbad  
3 Area Office, Carlsbad, N.M.
- 4
- 5 DOE, 2011a, *DOE Order 458.1, Radiation Protection of the Public and the Environment*, Office  
6 of Health, Safety, and Security, Washington, D.C., Feb.
- 7
- 8 DOE, 2011b, *Final Long-Term Management and Storage of Elemental Mercury Environmental*  
9 *Impact Statement*, DOE/EIS-0423, Office of Environmental Management, Washington, D.C.,  
10 Jan.
- 11
- 12 DOE, 2012, *Waste Isolation Pilot Plant Annual Site Environmental Report for 2011*,  
13 DOE/WIPP-12-3489, Carlsbad Field Office, Carlsbad, N.M., Sept.
- 14
- 15 DOE, 2013, *Final Long-Term Management and Storage of Elemental Mercury Supplemental*  
16 *Environmental Impact Statement*, DOE/EIS-0423-S1, Office of Environmental Management,  
17 Washington, D.C., Sept.
- 18
- 19 DOT (U.S. Department of Transportation), 2005, *Freight Facts and Figures 2005*, FHWA-HOP-  
20 05-071, Federal Highway Administration, Office of Freight Management and Operations,  
21 Washington, D.C., Nov.
- 22
- 23 Dotson, L.J., 2009, *WIPP Injury Statistics*, email with attachment from Dotson (Sandia National  
24 Laboratories, Carlsbad, N.M.) to J. Joyce (U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Environmental  
25 Management, Office of Disposal Operations, Germantown, Md.) and M. Picel (Argonne  
26 National Laboratory, Argonne, Ill.), Mar 4.
- 27
- 28 EIA (Energy Information Administration), 2008, *International Energy Outlook 2008 —*  
29 *Highlights*, DOE/EIA-0484(2008), June, <http://www.eia.doe.gov/oiaf/ieo/index.html>. Accessed  
30 July 2008.
- 31
- 32 Eldred, K.M., 1982, "Standards and Criteria for Noise Control — An Overview," *Noise Control*  
33 *Engineering* 18(1):16–23, Jan.–Feb.
- 34
- 35 EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 1974, *Information on Levels of Environmental*  
36 *Noise Requisite to Protect Public Health and Welfare with an Adequate Margin of Safety*,  
37 EPA-550/9-74-004, Washington, D.C., <http://www.nonoise.org/library/levels74/levels74.htm>.
- 38
- 39 EPA, 2006, *Technical Support Document for Section 194.14/15 Evaluation of Karst at the WIPP*  
40 *Site*, Center for the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant, [http://www.epa.gov/radiation/docs/wipp/recertification/194\\_14-15-karst-sd.pdf](http://www.epa.gov/radiation/docs/wipp/recertification/194_14-15-karst-sd.pdf). Accessed July 2008.
- 42
- 43 EPA, 2008a, *National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS)*, last updated Oct. 20, 2008,  
44 <http://www.epa.gov/air/criteria.html>. Accessed Oct. 2008.
- 45

- 1 EPA, 2008b, *Energy CO<sub>2</sub> Emissions by State*, [http://www.epa.gov/climatechange/emissions/  
state\\_energyco2inv.html](http://www.epa.gov/climatechange/emissions/state_energyco2inv.html), last updated April 19, 2008. Accessed July 2008.
- 2
- 3
- 4 EPA, 2009, *AirData: Access to Air Pollution Data*, last updated Oct. 5, 2007, [http://www.  
epa.gov/air/data/](http://www.epa.gov/air/data/). Accessed Aug. 2008.
- 5
- 6
- 7 FBI (Federal Bureau of Investigation), 2012, *Uniform Crime Reports, 2009*, <http://www.fbi.gov/about-us/cjis/ucr/crime-in-the-u.s/2009>. Accessed April 2012.
- 8
- 9
- 10 Fire Departments Network, 2012, “Fire Department County Listings,” last updated May 2009,  
<http://www.firedepartments.net/county-listings/>. Accessed April 2012.
- 11
- 12
- 13 Hanson, C.E., et al., 2006, *Transit Noise and Vibration Impact Assessment*, FTA-VA-90-1003-  
06, prepared by Harris Miller Miller & Hanson Inc., Burlington, Mass., for U.S. Department of  
15 Transportation, Federal Transit Administration, Idaho, D.C., May, [http://www.fta.dot.gov/documents/FTA\\_Noise\\_and\\_Vibration\\_Manual.pdf](http://www.fta.dot.gov/documents/FTA_Noise_and_Vibration_Manual.pdf).
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18 IPCC (Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change), 2007, *Climate Change 2007: The Physical  
Science Basis*, Contribution of Working Group I to the Fourth Assessment Report of the IPCC,  
20 S.D. Solomon et al. (eds.), Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, U.K., <http://www.ipcc.ch/ipccreports/ar4-wg1.htm>. Accessed July 2008.
- 21
- 22
- 23 Jierree, C., 2009, email on WIPP external doses from Jierree (Radiological Control and  
24 Dosimetry, Waste Isolation Pilot Plant, N.M.) to G. Dixon (U.S. Department of Energy, Office  
25 of Environmental Management), Nov. 4.
- 26
- 27 Kelley, V.A., and G.J. Saulnier, Jr., 1990, *Core Analyses for Selected Samples from the Culebra  
Dolomite at the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant Site*, SAND90-7011, Sandia National Laboratories,  
29 Albuquerque, N.M.
- 30
- 31 Lorenz, J.C., 2006, *Assessment for the Potential for Karst in the Rustler Formation at the WIPP  
Site*, SAND2005-7303, Sandia National Laboratories, Albuquerque, N.M., Jan.
- 32
- 33
- 34 McCauslin, S., 2010a, email with information and attachments from McCauslin  
35 (U.S. Department of Energy, Carlsbad Field Office) to M. Picel (Argonne National Laboratory,  
36 Argonne, Ill.), July 27, 8:54 a.m.
- 37
- 38 McCauslin, S., 2010b, email with requested information and attachments from McCauslin  
39 (U.S. Department of Energy, Carlsbad Field Office) to M. Picel (Argonne National Laboratory,  
40 Argonne, Ill.), July 27, 10:24 a.m.
- 41
- 42 Mercer, J.W., 1983, *Geohydrology of the Proposed Waste Isolation Pilot Plant Site,  
Los Medaños Area, Southeastern New Mexico*, Water Resources Investigations Report 83-4016,  
44 U.S. Geological Survey.
- 45

- 1 Miller, L.N., et al., 1984, *Electric Power Plant Environmental Noise Guide*, second edition,  
2 prepared by Bolt, Beranek and Newman, Inc., Cambridge, Mass., for Edison Electric Institute,  
3 Washington, D.C.
- 4
- 5 National Center for Educational Statistics, 2012, "Search for Public Schools," <http://www.nces.ed.gov/ccd/districtsearch/>.
- 6
- 7
- 8 NCDC (National Climatic Data Center), 2008, *Storm Events*, National Oceanic and Atmospheric  
9 Administration, Satellite and Information Service, <http://www4.ncdc.noaa.gov/cgi-win/wwcgi.dll?wwEvent~Storms>. Accessed July 2008.
- 10
- 11
- 12 NCRP (National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements), 2009, *Radiation Exposure  
13 of the U.S. Population from Consumer Products and Miscellaneous Sources*, NCRP Report  
14 No. 160, Bethesda, Md., Dec. 30.
- 15
- 16 New Mexico Bureau of Geology and Mineral Resources, 2008, *Geologic Background — Zuni-  
17 Bandera Volcanic Field*, [http://geoinfo.nmt.edu/tour/federal/monuments/el\\_malpais/zuni-bandera/background.html](http://geoinfo.nmt.edu/tour/federal/monuments/el_malpais/zuni-bandera/background.html). Accessed Aug. 19, 2008.
- 18
- 19
- 20 NMEMNRD (New Mexico Energy, Minerals, and Natural Resources Department), 2006, *New  
21 Mexico Potash Production and Value, 1980–2005*, [www.emnrd.state.nm.us/MMD/MRRS/documents/Potash.pdf](http://www.emnrd.state.nm.us/MMD/MRRS/documents/Potash.pdf).
- 23
- 24 NMRPTC (New Mexico Rare Plant Technical Council), 2012, *New Mexico Rare Plants*,  
25 [http://nmrareplants.unm.edu/county\\_result.php?output=html](http://nmrareplants.unm.edu/county_result.php?output=html). Accessed Jan. 30, 2013.
- 26
- 27 NRC (U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission), 2005, *Environmental Impact Statement for the  
28 Proposed National Enrichment Facility in Lea County, New Mexico — Final Report  
29 (NUREG-1790)*, Division of Waste Management and Environmental Protection, Office of  
30 Nuclear Material Safety and Safeguards, Washington, D.C.
- 31
- 32 Popielak, R.S., et al., 1983, *Brine Reservoirs in the Castile Formation, Southeastern  
33 New Mexico*, TME 3153, prepared for U.S. Department of Energy, Albuquerque, N.M.
- 34
- 35 Powers, D.W., et al., 1978, *Geological Characterization Report — Waste Isolation Pilot Plant  
36 (WIPP) Site, Southeastern New Mexico*, Vols. 1 and 2, SAND78-1596, Sandia National  
37 Laboratories, Albuquerque, N.M.
- 38
- 39 Powers, D.W., 2009, *Geology of the WIPP Vicinity for Disposal of GTCC Low-Level and  
40 GTCC-Like Radioactive Waste*, memorandum from Powers (Consulting Geologist) to S. Wagner  
41 (Sandia National Laboratories, Carlsbad, N.M.), Sept. 28.
- 42
- 43 Richey, S.F., et al., 1985, *Geohydrology of the Delaware Basin and Vicinity, Texas and  
44 New Mexico*, Water Resources Investigations Report 84-4077, U.S. Geological Survey.
- 45

- 1 Roberts, R.M., et al., 1999, *Hydraulic Testing of Salado Formation Evaporites at the Waste*  
2 *Isolation Pilot Plant Site: Final Report*, SAND98-2537, Sandia National Laboratories,  
3 Albuquerque, N.M.
- 4
- 5 Sandia (Sandia National Laboratories), 2008a, *GTCC LLW Environmental Impact Statement:*  
6 *Pre-Closure Assessment Data Package, Waste Isolation Pilot Plant*, prepared by Sandia,  
7 Carlsbad, N.M., for U.S. Department of Energy, Washington, D.C., Oct.
- 8
- 9 Sandia, 2008b, *GTCC LLW Environmental Impact Statement: Pre-Closure Assessment Data*  
10 *Package, Waste Isolation Pilot Plant, Addendum A, Group 2 Wastes*, prepared by Sandia,  
11 Carlsbad, N.M., for U.S. Department of Energy, Washington, D.C., Oct.
- 12
- 13 Sandia, 2008c, *GTCC LLW Environmental Impact Statement: Post-Closure Assessment Data*  
14 *Package, Waste Isolation Pilot Plant*, prepared by Sandia, Carlsbad, N.M., for U.S. Department  
15 of Energy, Washington, D.C., Oct.
- 16
- 17 Sandia, 2008d, *GTCC LLW Environmental Impact Statement: Post-Closure Assessment Data*  
18 *Package, Waste Isolation Pilot Plant, Addendum A, Group 2 Wastes*, prepared by Sandia,  
19 Carlsbad, N.M., for U.S. Department of Energy, Washington, D.C., Oct.
- 20
- 21 Sandia, 2010, *GTCC LLW Environmental Impact Statement: Pre-Closure Assessment Data*  
22 *Package, Waste Isolation Pilot Plant, Supplemental Calculations to Support GTCC EIS*,  
23 ERMS # 553203, prepared by Sandia, Carlsbad, N.M., for U.S. Department of Energy,  
24 Washington, D.C., Mar.
- 25
- 26 Sandia, 2012, *GTCC LLW Environmental Impact Statement: Post-Closure Assessment Data*  
27 *Package, Waste Isolation Pilot Plant, Revision 3*, prepared by Sandia, Carlsbad, N.M., for  
28 U.S. Department of Energy, Washington, D.C.
- 29
- 30 Sanford, A., et al., 1995, *A Report on the Seismicity of the WIPP Site for the Period April 1, 1995*  
31 *through June 30, 1995*, WD:95:02158, Westinghouse Electric Corporation, Carlsbad, N.M.
- 32
- 33 TerraTek, Inc., 1996, *Physical Property Characterization of Miscellaneous Rock Samples*,  
34 Contract AA-2896, TR97-03, ERMS# 410250, report prepared for Sandia National Laboratories.
- 35
- 36 Tully, J.R., 2004, "Double Eagle Water System Proposed Capital Improvements," personal  
37 communication from Tully to A. Gonzales, [https://repository.unm.edu/dspace/bitstream/1928/2863/1/Carlsbad%20\(City%20of\).pdf](https://repository.unm.edu/dspace/bitstream/1928/2863/1/Carlsbad%20(City%20of).pdf). Accessed Aug. 2008.
- 39
- 40 U.S. Bureau of the Census, 2008a, *Census of Governments*, Washington, D.C., <http://www.census.gov/govs/www/index.html>. Accessed Jan. 2008.
- 42
- 43 U.S. Bureau of the Census, 2008b, *American Fact Finder*, Washington, D.C., <http://factfinder.census.gov/>. Accessed Jan. 2008.
- 45

- 1 U.S. Bureau of the Census, 2012a, *County Business Patterns, 2009*, Washington, D.C.,  
2 <http://www.census.gov/econ/cbp/index.html>. Accessed April 2012.  
3
- 4 U.S. Bureau of the Census, 2012b, *American Fact Finder*, Washington, D.C.,  
5 <http://factfinder2.census.gov/>. Accessed April 2012.  
6
- 7 U.S. Bureau of the Census, 2012c, *Census of Governments*, Washington, D.C.,  
8 [http://www.census.gov/govs/apes/historical\\_data\\_2007.html](http://www.census.gov/govs/apes/historical_data_2007.html). Accessed April 2012.  
9
- 10 USDA (U.S. Department of Agriculture), 2008, *Census of Agriculture, 2007*, National  
11 Agricultural Statistics Service, Washington, D.C., <http://www.agcensus.usda.gov/Publications/>  
12 2007/Full\_Report/Volume\_1,\_Chapter\_1\_US/. Accessed April 2012.  
13
- 14 U.S. Department of Labor, 2012, *Local Area Unemployment Statistics*, Bureau of Labor  
15 Statistics, <http://data.bls.gov/cgi-bin/dsrv?la>. Accessed Dec. 2012.  
16
- 17 USFWS (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service), 2012, All Listed and Sensitive Species in New Mexico  
18 by County, [http://www.fws.gov/southwest/es/NewMexico/SBC\\_view\\_all\\_BC.cfm](http://www.fws.gov/southwest/es/NewMexico/SBC_view_all_BC.cfm). Accessed  
19 Jan. 30, 2013.  
20
- 21 USGS (U.S. Geological Survey), 2009, *National Water Information System — Surface Water:  
22 USGS 08406500 Pecos River near Malaga, NM Annual and Monthly Statistics (1938 to 2008)*,  
23 [http://nwis.waterdata.usgs.gov/nm/nwis/current/?type=flow&group\\_key=county\\_cd](http://nwis.waterdata.usgs.gov/nm/nwis/current/?type=flow&group_key=county_cd). Accessed  
24 Mar. 26, 2009.  
25
- 26 USGS, 2010, earthquake search results, USGS Earthquake Database, National Earthquake  
27 Information Center (NEIC), [http://earthquake.usgs.gov/earthquakes/eqarchives/epic/epic\\_circ.php](http://earthquake.usgs.gov/earthquakes/eqarchives/epic/epic_circ.php). Accessed May 2010.  
28
- 29 Vér, I.L., and L.L. Beranek, 2006, *Noise and Vibration Control Engineering, Principles and  
30 Applications*, Second Ed., John Wiley & Sons, Inc., Hoboken, N.J.  
31
- 32 WRCC (West Regional Climate Center), 2008, *Historical Climate Information*, <http://www.wrcc.dri.edu/CLIMATEDATA.html>. Accessed May 2008.  
33
- 34 Yantek, D.S., 2003, “Estimated Sound Power Radiated by Surfaces on a Continuous Miner Tail  
35 Section Using Vibration Measurements,” presented at Noise-Con 2003, Cleveland, Ohio,  
36 June 23–25.  
37
- 38
- 39
- 40

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13        *This page is intentionally left blank.*  
14

## 1           **5 EVALUATION ELEMENTS COMMON TO ALTERNATIVES 3, 4, AND 5**

2

3

4           This chapter presents information that is applicable to the three land disposal alternatives:  
5 Alternative 3 (borehole disposal), Alternative 4 (trench disposal), and Alternative 5 (vault  
6 disposal). Section 5.1 describes Alternatives 3 to 5 and the general approach and assumptions  
7 that were incorporated in developing the conceptual facility designs evaluated in this EIS.  
8 Section 5.2 summarizes the assessment approach and assumptions for developing the affected  
9 environment and consequence analyses for each environmental resource area. Section 5.3  
10 discusses the potential environmental consequences and human health impacts that are common  
11 to all land disposal sites evaluated in Chapters 6 through 11. This chapter concludes with a  
12 discussion of the irreversible and irretrievable commitment of resources from construction and  
13 operations in Section 5.4, of the inadvertent human intruder scenario in Section 5.5, and of  
14 institutional controls in Section 5.6. These topics apply to all three disposal methods being  
15 evaluated under Alternatives 3 to 5, regardless of the site or disposal location.

16

17

### 18       **5.1 DESCRIPTION OF ALTERNATIVES 3 TO 5**

19

20       Sections 5.1.1 to 5.1.3 describe Alternatives 3 to 5, respectively. Details on the  
21 conceptual designs for the three land disposal facilities are presented in Section 5.1.4. At each of  
22 the six federal sites (Hanford Site, INL Site, LANL, NNSS, SRS, and WIPP Vicinity) to be  
23 evaluated under Alternatives 3 to 5, a parcel of land has been designated as the GTCC reference  
24 location for evaluation purposes in this EIS. These GTCC reference locations are generally near  
25 current waste disposal facilities at the sites. Figures showing the locations are provided in the  
26 site-specific chapters, Chapters 6 through 11. Figures that show the general footprints of the  
27 GTCC reference locations in order to provide perspective on where the locations are situated  
28 with regard to the sites as a whole are provided in Chapter 1 (Figures 1.4.3-4 through 1.4.3-9).  
29 Since no specific commercial disposal location has been identified for evaluation, no reference  
30 locations for the generic commercial disposal facilities at the four regions are presented in this  
31 EIS, and evaluations are hypothetical in nature.

32

33       The approximate size (44 ha or 110 ac) of the GTCC reference locations at the Hanford  
34 Site, the INL Site, LANL, NNSS, and WIPP Vicinity was based on the space required for the  
35 borehole method because it requires the most space of the three land disposal methods evaluated  
36 for those sites (see Table 5.1-1 and Table 1.4.3-1). The approximate size (24 ha or 60 ac) of the  
37 GTCC reference location at SRS was based on the space required for the vault disposal method,  
38 because it is larger than the space required for the trench method and because the borehole  
39 method is not being considered for this site.

40

41       The size of the GTCC reference location depends primarily on the number of disposal  
42 units (i.e., the number of boreholes, trenches, or vaults) required to accommodate the total  
43 volume of waste. Less space would be required if only a portion of the GTCC LLRW and  
44 GTCC-like waste inventory was disposed of by using a particular method. Table 5.1-2  
45 summarizes the capacity of a single borehole, trench, or vault (each vault is made up of 11 vault  
46 cells) for emplacing the disposal containers assumed in this EIS. The numbers of disposal units

1                   **TABLE 5.1-1 Number of Disposal Units and Land Area Required for**  
 2                   **Land Disposal Methods**

Land Disposal Facility	No. of CH Waste Disposal Units	No. of RH Waste Disposal Units	Total No. of Disposal Units <sup>a</sup>	Facility Size (ac) <sup>b</sup>
Borehole	420	510	930	110
Trench	7	22	29	50
Vault	34 cells <sup>a</sup>	92 cells	12	60

3                   <sup>a</sup> For the vault method, there would be 12 vaults, each containing 11 disposal  
 4                   cells. Values presented were rounded to two significant figures.

5                   <sup>b</sup> Required acreage presented for the borehole, trench, and vault disposal facility  
 6                   were rounded from 110.4, 46, and 63 acres, respectively.

7                   **TABLE 5.1-2 Number of Each Type of Disposal Container That Can Be Accommodated by One Disposal Unit<sup>a</sup>**

Type of Container	Borehole	Trench	Vault Cell <sup>b</sup>
CH 55-gal drums	56	3,000	630
SWB	8	500	100
Cs irradiator	20	1,700	300
RH 55-gal drums	54 <sup>c</sup>	1,200	290
AMCs	36	910	220

8                   <sup>a</sup> Values presented were rounded to two significant figures.

9                   <sup>b</sup> There are 11 vault cells per vault disposal unit.

10                  <sup>c</sup> It is assumed that three RH drums would be  
 11                  packaged in an RH canister for borehole disposal,  
 12                  with 18 RH canisters per borehole.

13                  (i.e., number of boreholes, trenches, or cells in a vault) needed for each land disposal method and  
 14                  for each waste group and container type are summarized in Table 5.1-3. Details on disposal  
 15                  containers and packing arrangements in the disposal units are also provided in Sections 5.1.1 to  
 16                  5.1.3 and in Appendix D.

### 17                  **5.1.1 Alternative 3: Disposal in a New Borehole Disposal Facility**

18                  Alternative 3 would involve the construction, operations, and post-closure of a new  
 19                  borehole facility for disposal of the GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste inventory. GTCC

1 TABLE 5.1-3 Number of Disposal Units Required for Each Waste Type and Disposal Container<sup>a</sup>

Waste Type	Container Type	Containers			Boreholes			Vault Cells			Trenches			
		Stored	Projected	Total	Stored	Projected	Total	Stored	Projected	Total	Stored	Projected	Total	
<b>Group 1</b>														
<b>GTCC LLRW</b>														
Activated metals - RH														
Past/present commercial reactors	AMC		2,300	2,500	4.6	64	68	0.8	11	11	0.2	2.5	2.7	
Sealed sources - CH	55-gal <sup>b</sup> drum	0	8,700	8,700	0	160	160	0	14	14	0	2.9	2.9	
Cesium irradiators - CH	Self-contained	0	1,400	1,400	0	72	72	0	4.8	4.8	0	0.9	0.9	
Other Waste - CH	55-gal drum	200	0	200	3.6	0	3.6	0.3	0	0.3	<0.1	0	<0.1	
Other Waste - RH	55-gal drum	160	5	160	2.9	<0.1	3	0.5	<0.1	0.6	0.1	<0.1	0.1	
<b>GTCC-like waste</b>														
Activated metals - RH	AMC	20	18	38	0.6	0.5	1.1	<0.1	<0.1	0.2	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	
Sealed sources - CH	55-gal drum	1	3	4	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	
Cesium irradiators - CH	Self-contained	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Other Waste - CH	55-gal drum	170	0	170	3.1	0	3.1	0.3	0	0.3	<0.1	0	<0.1	
Other Waste - CH	SWB	220	170	380	27	21	48	2.2	1.7	3.8	0.4	0.3	0.8	
Other Waste - RH	55-gal drum	2,500	950	3,500	47	18	64	8.7	3.3	12	2.1	0.8	2.9	
<b>Group 2</b>														
<b>GTCC LLRW</b>														
Activated metals - RH														
New BWRs	AMC	0	200	200	0	5.6	5.6	0	0.9	0.9	0	0.2	0.2	
New PWRs	AMC	0	830	830	0	23	23	0	3.9	3.9	0	0.9	0.9	
Additional commercial waste	AMC	0	2,000	2,000	0	55	55	0	9.2	9.2	0	2.2	2.2	
Other Waste - CH	SWB	0	830	830	0	100	100	0	8.3	8.3	0	1.7	1.7	
Other Waste - RH	55-gal drum	0	11,000	11,000	0	210	210	0	39	39	0	9.4	9.4	
<b>GTCC-like waste</b>														
Other Waste - CH	SWB	0	260	260	0	33	33	0	2.6	2.6	0	0.5	0.5	
Other Waste - RH	55-gal drum	0	4,200	4,200	0	78	78	0	15	15	0	3.5	3.5	
Total Groups 1 and 2		3,400	33,000	37,000	89	840	930	13	110	130 <sup>c</sup>	3	26	29	

**TABLE 5.1-3 (Cont.)**

Waste Type	Container Type	Number of Containers			Number of Boreholes			Number of Vault Cells			Number of Trenches		
		Stored	Projected	Total	Stored	Projected	Total	Stored	Projected	Total	Stored	Projected	Total
<b>Breakdown by Container Type for Groups 1 and 2</b>													
CH drum	380	8,700	9,100	6.7	160	160	0.6	14	14	0.1	2.9	3	
SWB	220	1,300	1,500	27	160	180	2.2	13	15	0.4	2.5	2.9	
Self-contained	0	1,400	1,400	0	72	72	0	4.8	4.8	0	0.9	0.9	
RH drum	2,700	17,000	19,000	49	310	360	9.3	57	67	2.2	14	16	
AMC	190	5,300	5,500	5.2	150	150	0.9	25	26	0.2	5.9	6.1	
Total	3,400	33,000	37,000	89	840	930	13	110	130	3	26	29	

<sup>a</sup> All values have been rounded to two significant figures. Some totals may not equal sum of individual components because of independent rounding. AMC = activated metal canister, BWR = boiling water reactor, CH = contact handled, PWR = pressurized water reactor, RH = remote handled, SWB = standard waste box.

<sup>b</sup> 55 gal = 208 L.

<sup>c</sup> There are 11 vault cells per vault; therefore, 130 vault cells would require 12 vaults.

1 reference locations at five of the six sites are evaluated for this alternative: Hanford Site, INL  
2 Site, LANL, NNSS, and WIPP Vicinity. Alternative 3 is not evaluated for SRS because the depth  
3 required (i.e., about 40 m or 130 ft) for the borehole disposal method is incompatible with the  
4 shallow groundwater table present at this site. Borehole disposal is also evaluated for one of the  
5 generic commercial regional locations (in Region IV).

6

7 About 44 ha (110 ac) of land would be required to accommodate the approximately  
8 930 boreholes needed to dispose of the waste packages containing the 12,000 m<sup>3</sup> (420,000 ft<sup>3</sup>) of  
9 GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste. Fewer boreholes and less space would be required if only a  
10 portion of the inventory was disposed of by using boreholes. This acreage would include land  
11 required for support infrastructure (e.g., facilities or buildings for receipt and handling of waste  
12 packages or containers) and space for a retention pond to collect stormwater runoff and truck  
13 washdown water. Borehole disposal entails emplacement of waste in boreholes at depths deeper  
14 than 30 m (100 ft) but above 300 m (1,000 ft) bgs. Boreholes can vary widely in diameter (from  
15 0.3 to 3.7 m [1 to 12 ft]), and the proximity of one borehole to another can vary depending on the  
16 design of the facility. The technology for drilling larger-diameter boreholes is simple and widely  
17 available. The current conceptual design employs boreholes that are 2.4 m (8 ft) in diameter and  
18 40-m (130-ft) deep in unconsolidated to semiconsolidated soils, as shown here in Figure 5.1.1-1  
19 and in Figure 1.4.2-1, with the spacing between boreholes being 30 m (100 ft).

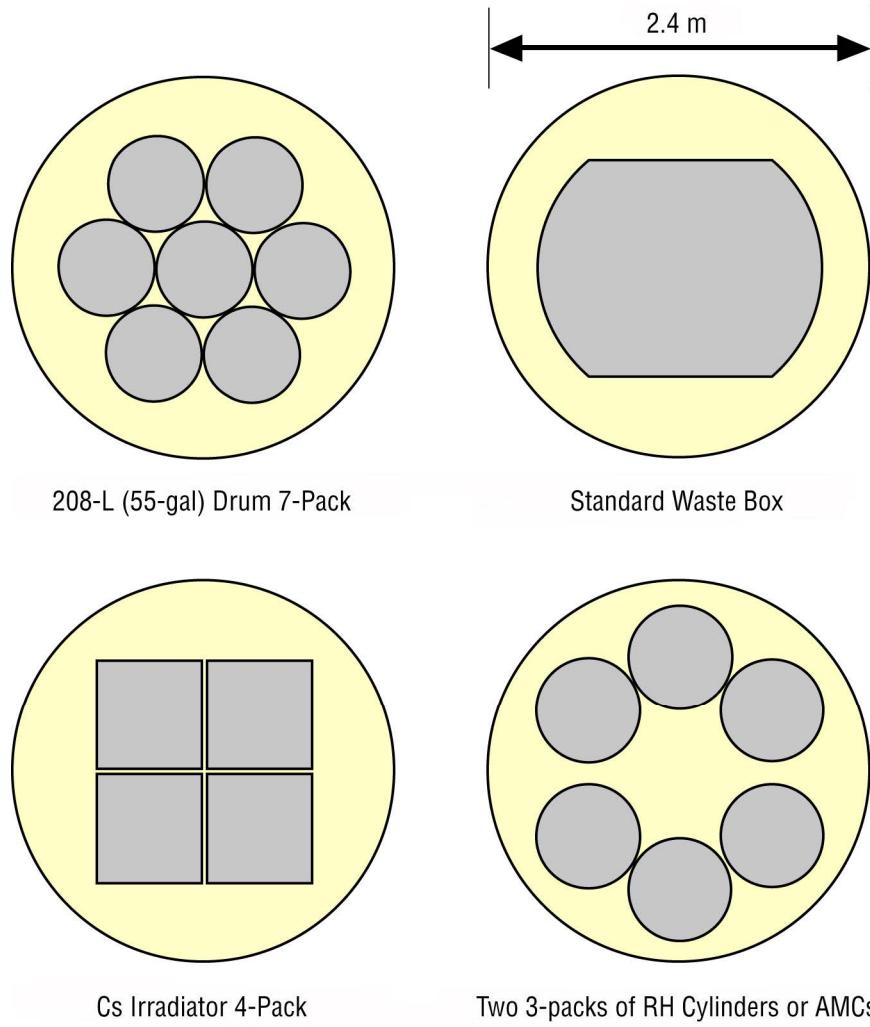
20

21 A bucket auger would be used to drill the large-diameter borehole (see Figure 5.1.1-2),  
22 and a smooth steel casing would be advanced to the depth of the borehole during the drilling and  
23 construction of the borehole. The casing would provide stability to the borehole walls and ensure  
24 that waste packages would not snag or plug the borehole as they were lowered and that they  
25 would sit in an upright position when they reached the bottom. The upper 30 m (100 ft) of  
26 smooth steel casing would be removed upon closure of the borehole. In some cases where  
27 consolidated materials might be encountered, a more robust drilling technology, such as drilling  
28 a series of smaller boreholes next to each other with equipment designed to drill into rock  
29 formations, would be required. A casing would also be used in this latter case as an aid in placing  
30 the waste packages.

31

32 For a borehole, the packing arrangements assumed for CH waste are eight intervals  
33 (levels) of 208-L (55-gal) drum 7-packs, five intervals of Cs irradiator 4-packs, or eight intervals  
34 of one SWB. For RH waste, three intervals of two 3-packs of RH canisters or six intervals of  
35 two 3-packs of activated metal canisters (AMCs) are assumed. The waste packages would be  
36 placed into the borehole, and then a fine-grained, cohesionless fill (sand) would be used to  
37 backfill around the waste containers to fill voids. After the borehole was filled with the waste  
38 containers and backfill, a reinforced concrete layer would be placed over the waste packages to  
39 help mitigate any future inadvertent intrusion. It is anticipated that clean fill from construction  
40 would be used to backfill the borehole above the concrete layer. Each borehole could be capped  
41 with a cover system consisting of a geotextile membrane overlain by gravel, sand, and topsoil  
42 layers, similar to the cover system for trench disposal discussed in Section 5.1.3 and shown later  
43 for vault disposal in Figure 5.1.3-4. In the case of the borehole, the top of the cover system  
44 would be flush with or slightly elevated above the surrounding ground surface, depending on the  
45 final design. Details on borehole facility construction, operations, and facility integrity are  
46 provided in Section 5.1.4.

47



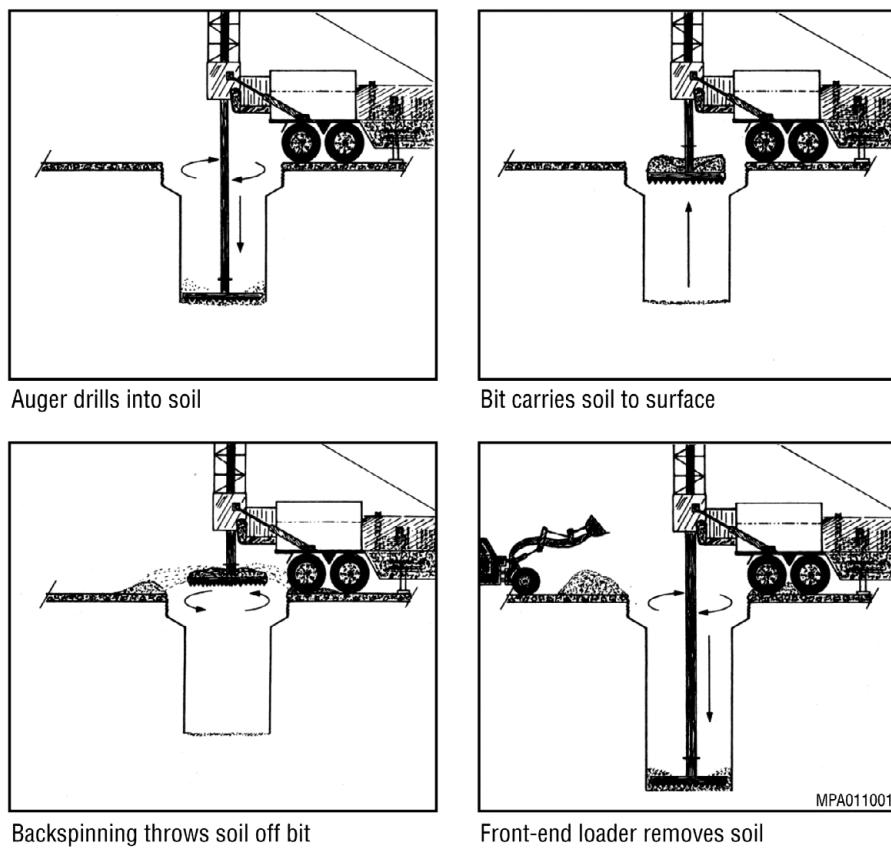
MPA041012

**FIGURE 5.1.1-1 Top View of Single-Interval Packing Arrangements in 2.4-m-Diameter (8-ft-Diameter) Boreholes for Different Container Types**

## 5.1.2 Alternative 4: Disposal in a New Enhanced Trench Disposal Facility

Alternative 4 would involve construction, operations, and post-closure of a new trench facility for disposal of the GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste included in Groups 1 and 2 of the inventory. GTCC reference locations at the six federal sites (Hanford Site, INL Site, LANL, NNSS, SRS, and WIPP Vicinity) and at the four generic regional locations for the hypothetical commercial disposal facilities are evaluated for this alternative.

To dispose of the entire 12,000 m<sup>3</sup> (420,000 ft<sup>3</sup>) of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste, the conceptual design would include 29 trenches occupying a footprint of about 20 ha (50 ac) (see Table 5.1-1). Fewer trenches and less space would be required if only a portion of the GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste inventory was disposed of by using this method. The



1

**FIGURE 5.1.1-2 Process Schematic for Drilling a Large-Diameter Borehole by Using a Bucket Auger (Source: Sandia 2007)**

2

3

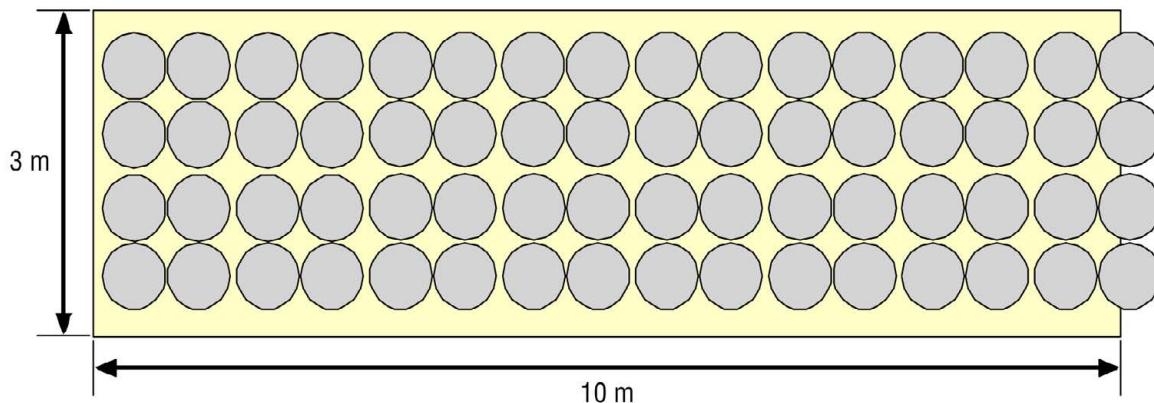
4

5

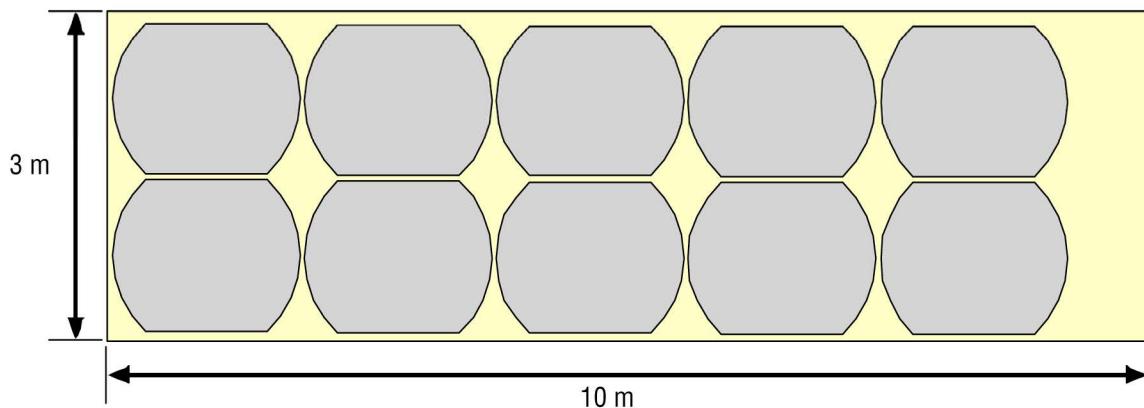
assumed 20-ha (50 ac) area would include land needed for supporting infrastructure (e.g., facilities or buildings for receipt and handling of waste packages or containers) and space for a retention pond to collect stormwater runoff and truck washdown water. Each trench would be approximately 3-m (10-ft) wide, 11-m (36-ft) deep, and 100-m (330-ft) long. The number of packages that would be needed to contain the waste inventory is given in Table 5.1-3. The information is presented on a waste type basis. After placement of wastes in the trench, an engineered barrier (a reinforced concrete layer) would be placed on top, and then backfill would be added to just below the surface level. Each trench could be capped with a cover system consisting of a geotextile membrane overlain by gravel, sand, and topsoil layers, similar to that shown for the vault design final cover system later in Figure 5.1.3-4. In the case of the trench, the top of the cover system would be flush with or slightly elevated above the surrounding ground surface, depending on the final design. The additional concrete layer would serve to deter inadvertent intrusion into the buried waste during the post-closure period.

19

During disposal operations for CH waste, one end of a trench would have a ramp to the surface to allow entry by a forklift carrying CH waste packages (a pallet of four drums, four Cs irradiators, or a single SWB) for emplacement. The assumed packing arrangement for 208-L (55-gal) drums and SWBs in a 10-m (33-ft) section of trench is shown in Figure 5.1.2-1.



Five layers of 600 208-L (55-gal) drums each; 3,000 drums per trench



Five layers of 100 SWBs each; 500 SWBs per trench

MPA011002

1

**FIGURE 5.1.2-1 Top View of a 10-m (33-ft) Section of a Trench Packed with Contact-Handled Waste**

2

3

4

5

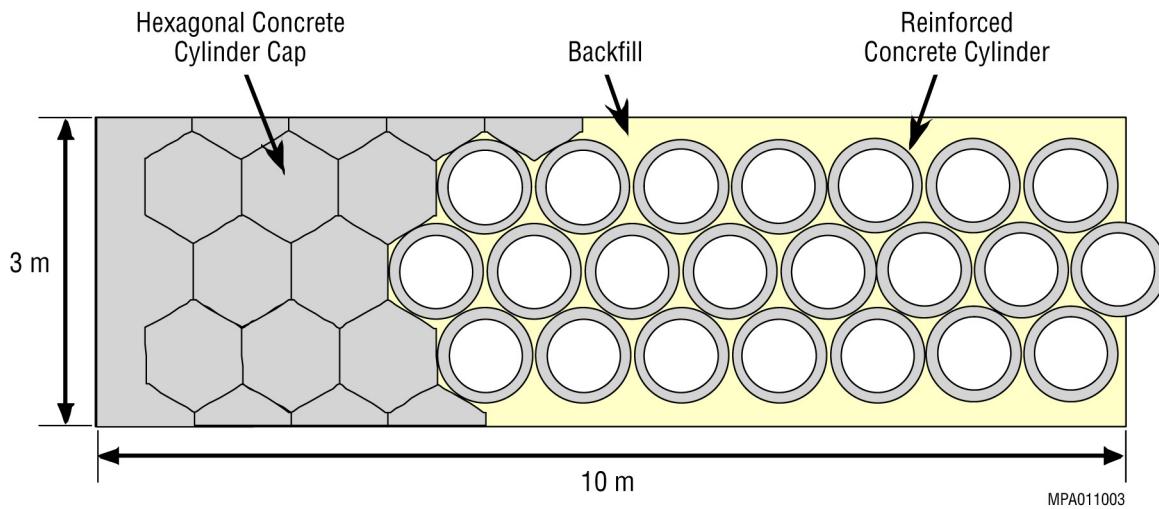
6       Additional features would be necessary in the trenches where RH waste would be buried  
7 to provide shielding for the workers once the waste was in place. The RH waste packages  
8 (AMCs, drums, and RH canisters containing drums) would be disposed of in vertical reinforced  
9 concrete cylinders with concrete shield plugs on the top of each cylinder. A mating flange would  
10 enable coupling of the bottom-loading transfer cask to a given cylinder for transfer of the waste  
11 package into the disposal unit. The transfer cask would be moved off of an on-site transport truck  
12 and into position by an overhead crane. Figure 5.1.2-2 shows a top view of a 10-m (33-ft) section  
13 of an RH waste disposal trench. Each cylinder would be able to hold up to three AMCs, four  
14 individual 208-L (55-gal) drums, or one RH canister. During trench closure, the engineered  
15 barrier would be placed directly on top of the concrete shield plugs.  
16

17

18

19

Facility construction, operations, and post-closure activities assumed for the evaluation of the trench disposal method are discussed in Section 5.1.4 and Appendix D.



**FIGURE 5.1.2-2 Top View of a 10-m (33-ft) Section of a Trench for Disposal of Remote-Handled Waste**

### 5.1.3 Alternative 5: Disposal in a New Vault Disposal Facility

Alternative 5 would involve the construction, operations, and post-closure of a new vault facility for disposal of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste included in Groups 1 and 2 of the inventory. GTCC locations at all six federal sites (Hanford Site, INL Site, LANL, NNSS, SRS, and WIPP Vicinity) and at the generic commercial sites for the four regions are evaluated for this alternative.

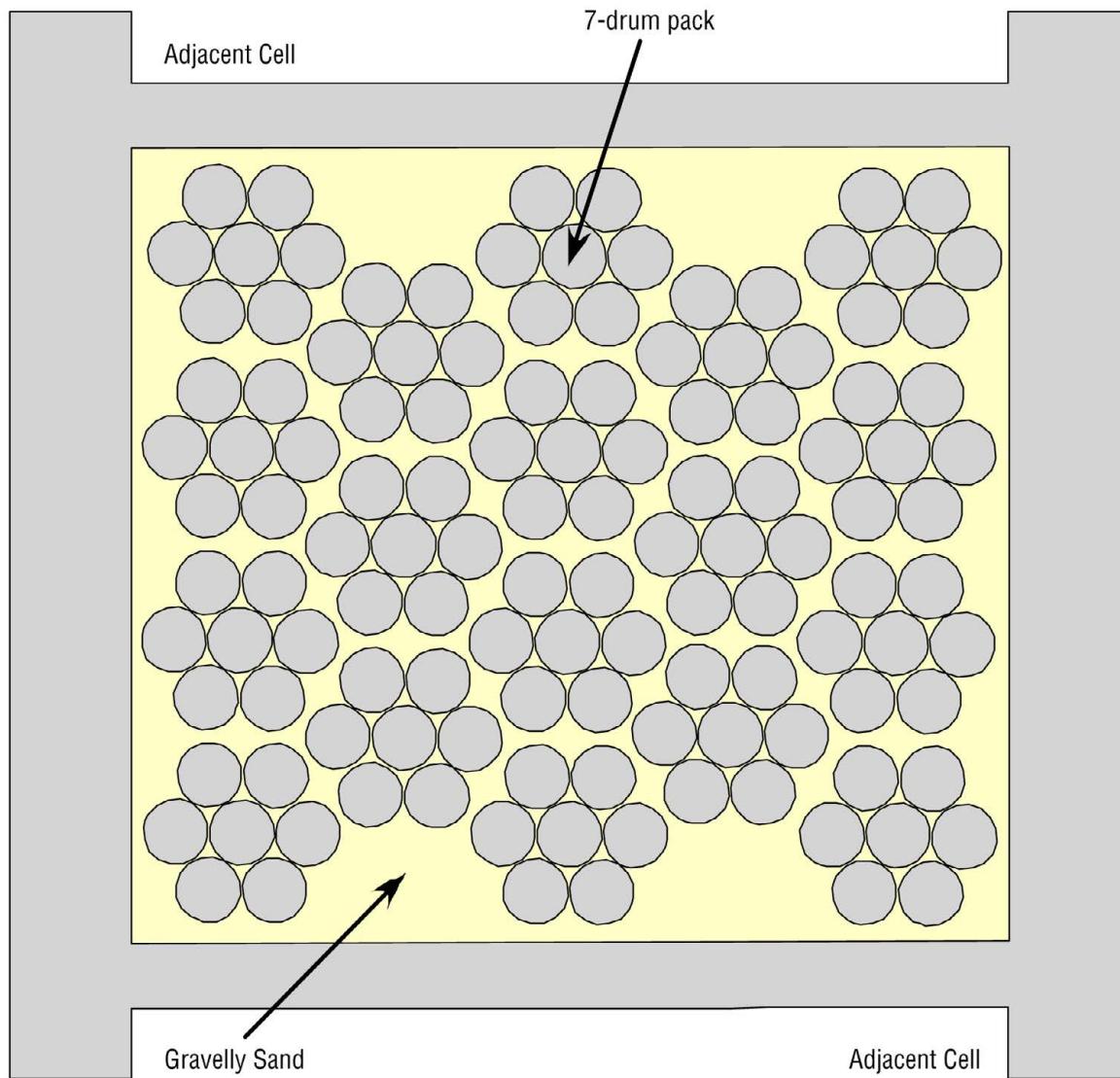
In the conceptual design for vault disposal of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste, a reinforced concrete vault would be constructed near grade level, with the footings and floors of the vault situated in a slight excavation just below grade. The design is a modification of a disposal concept proposed by Henry (1993) for GTCC LLRW, and it is similar to a belowground vault LLRW disposal method (Denson et al. 1987) previously investigated by the USACE. A similar concrete vault structure is currently in use (mostly below grade) for the disposal of higher-activity LLRW at SRS (MMES et al. 1994).

The vault disposal facility would occupy a footprint of about 24 ha (60 ac) (see Table 5.1-1) to accommodate the 12 vaults required to dispose of the entire 12,000 m<sup>3</sup> (420,000 ft<sup>3</sup>) of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste. Each vault (excluding the interim and final cover) would be about 11-m (36-ft) wide, 94-m (310-ft) long, and 7.9-m (26-ft) tall, with 11 disposal cells situated in a linear array. Interior cell dimensions would be about 8.2-m (27-ft) wide, 7.5-m (25-ft) long, and 5.5-m (18-ft) high, with an internal volume of 340 m<sup>3</sup> (12,000 ft<sup>3</sup>) per cell. Double interior reinforced concrete walls with an expansion joint would be included after every second cell. Figure 1.4.2-4 in Chapter 1 shows a schematic cross section of a vault cell.

1       The packing arrangement to be used for CH 208-L (55-gal) drums in a cell assumes the  
2 placement of 7-drum packs as received at the facility in a Transuranic Package Transporter-II  
3 (TRUPACT-II) Type B transportation package. Figure 5.1.3-1 shows the arrangement for the CH  
4 drums, with 18 7-drum packs per layer. If five layers were used, 630 drums could be  
5 accommodated in each cell. For SWBs, 20 SWBs could be arranged in one layer  
6 (Figure 5.1.3-2), with five layers for 100 SWBs in one vault cell. In addition, it is assumed that  
7 about 300 Cs irradiators (three layers of 10 by 10) could fit in one cell. SWBs, 7-drum packs,  
8 and 4-packs of irradiators would be taken off an on-site transport truck and loaded into the cell  
9 by an overhead crane.

10

11



MPA011004

12

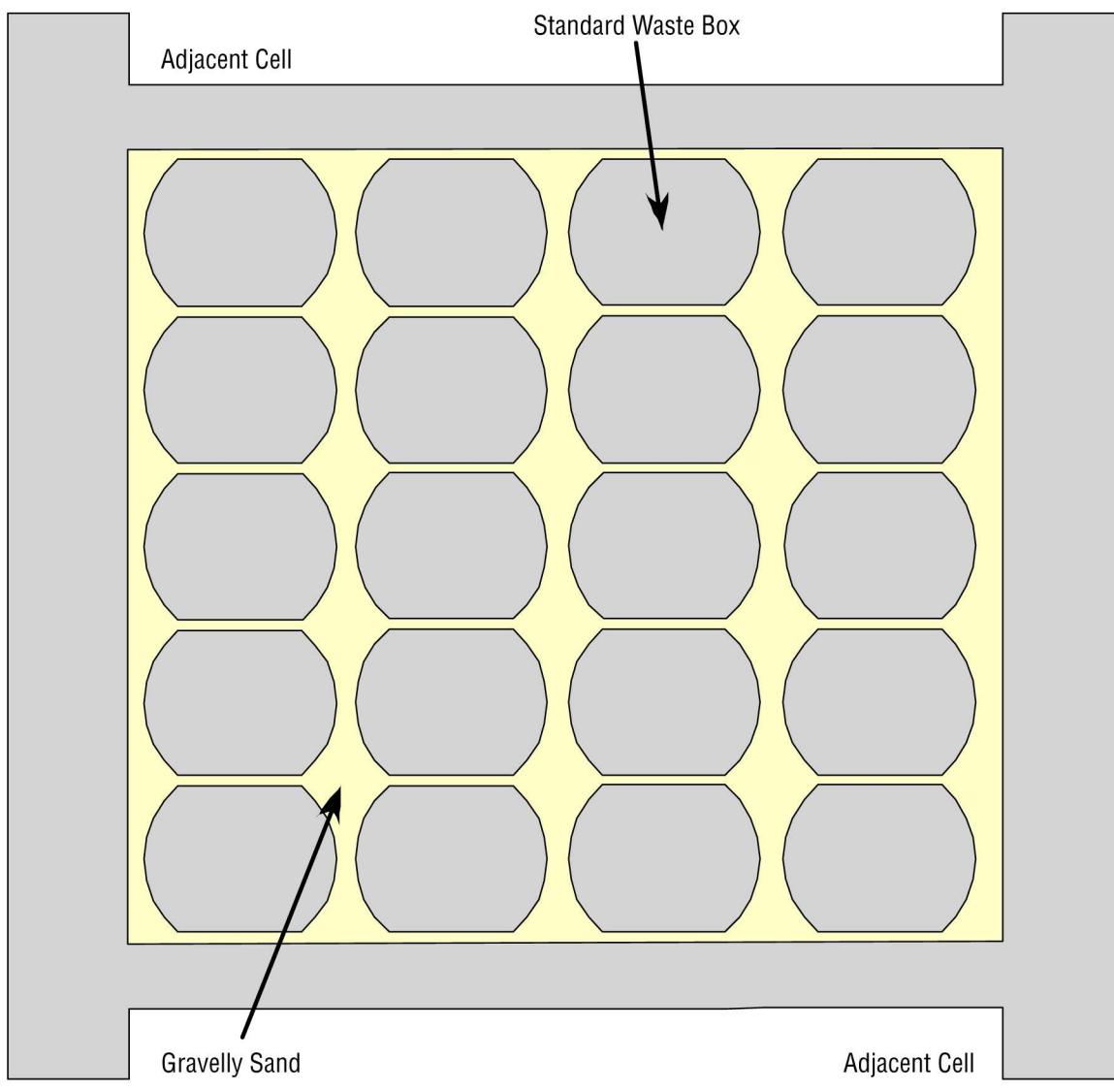
13

**FIGURE 5.1.3-1 Single-Layer Packing Arrangement of Contact-Handled Waste in 208-L (55-gal) 7-Drum Packs in Vault Cells**

14

15

16

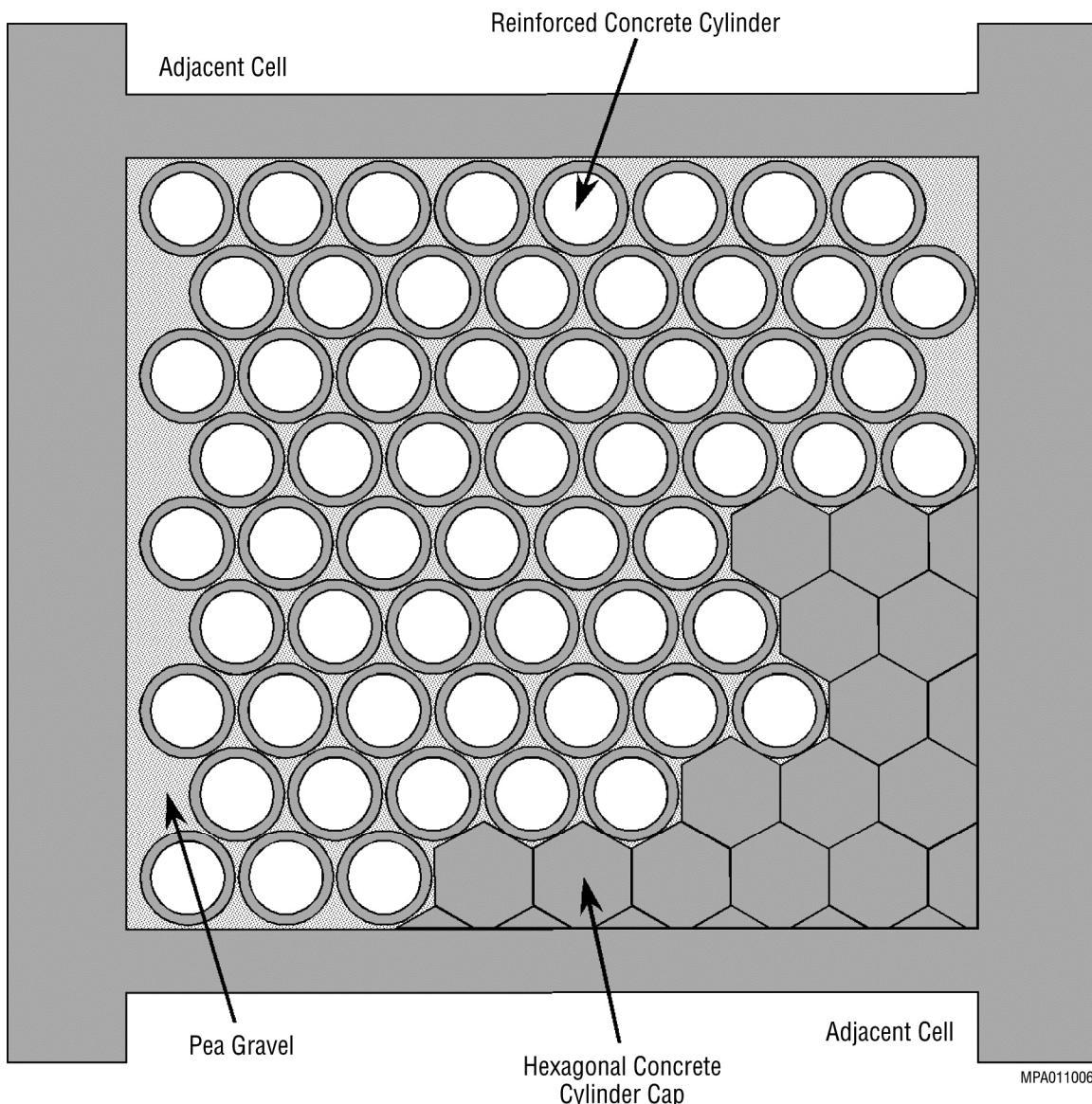


MPA011005

**FIGURE 5.1.3-2 Single-Layer Packing Arrangement of Contact-Handled Waste in Standard Waste Boxes in Vault Cells**

The vault cell design for disposal of RH waste would be similar to the trench design, as discussed in Section 5.1.2. RH AMCs, 208-L (55-gal) drums, or canisters would be loaded from a bottom-loading transfer cask into vertical concrete cylinders with thick concrete shield plugs within each cell. Figure 5.1.3-3 shows a view from the top of a vault cell. The cylinder loading would be the same as that for a trench: three AMCs, four 208-L (55-gal) drums, or one RH canister per cylinder.

Two engineered cover systems would be used for the vaults. Figure 5.1.3-4 provides a cross-sectional view of each. The first cover would either be installed after each vault was filled with waste and permanently closed, or it would be installed incrementally as the vault was being



MPA011006

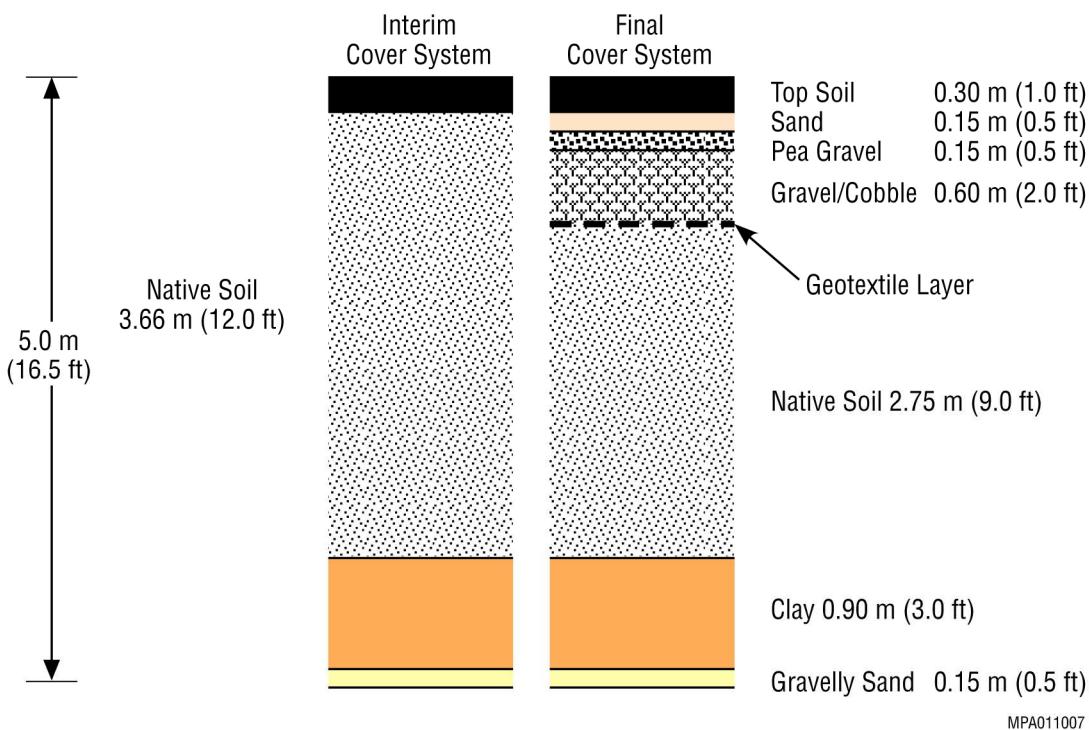
1

2 **FIGURE 5.1.3-3 Top View of a Vault Cell for Disposal of Remote-Handled Waste**

3

4

5 filled (this would be the interim cover with a rise-to-run of 1:3 from the vault edge to ground  
6 level). The second cover system would partially replace the interim cover prior to closure of the  
7 disposal facility (this would be the final cover with a rise-to-run of 1:5 from the vault edge to  
8 ground level). The final cover would span all of the vaults in the facility to preclude runoff from  
9 settling between vaults. As depicted in Figure 5.1.3-4, approximately the top 1.2 m (4 ft) of the  
10 interim cover would be removed (another option would be to leave it in place); the native soil  
11 that was removed would be used as fill between the vaults, along with additional soil; and the  
12 engineered cover, consisting of the geotextile, gravel, sand, and topsoil, would be placed on top.  
13  
14



1

2 **FIGURE 5.1.3-4 Conceptual Cover Systems for a Vault Disposal Facility (Source: Modified  
3 from Henry 1993)**

4

5

6 A graded slope of 3% would be used over the top of the vaults. Both covers would have a  
7 minimum depth of 5 m (16 ft) over any portion of the vault, with a 15-cm (0.5-ft) layer of  
8 gravelly sand over the vault followed by a layer of clay that was 0.9-m (3-ft) thick, as shown in  
9 Figure 5.1.3-4. The next layer in the interim cover would consist of 3.7 m (12 ft) of native soil  
10 followed by 0.3 m (1 ft) of topsoil. In the final cover, the next layer over the clay layer would  
11 have 2.8 m (9 ft) of native soil, followed by a geotextile layer, 0.6 m (2 ft) of gravel, 15 cm  
12 (0.5 ft) of pea gravel, 15 cm (0.5 ft) of sand, and 0.3 m (1 ft) of topsoil (Henry 1993). If needed,  
13 rock armor could also be incorporated into the final cover to further protect against erosion. The  
14 total height of the vault system (i.e., vault and final cover system) would be 13 m (43 ft).

15

16 Construction, operations, and post-closure activities for the vault are also discussed next  
17 in Section 5.1.4 and in Appendix D.

18

19

#### 20 **5.1.4 Conceptual Facility Construction, Operations, and Integrity and Estimated Cost 21 for the Borehole, Trench, and Vault Disposal Methods**

22

23 A conceptual design for each of the three land disposal methods (borehole, trench, and  
24 vault) was developed to conduct an evaluation consistent with the objective of this EIS: to  
25 provide a comparative analysis of the general performance of these generic conceptual waste  
26 disposal facilities at the various GTCC reference locations evaluated.

27

The conceptual designs for the land disposal facilities were selected on the basis of current practices or concepts associated with the disposal of similar types of radioactive waste, as discussed in Section 1.4.2. It is assumed that the land disposal methods discussed in this chapter would accommodate the entire waste inventory. Thus, the estimated impacts of any given land disposal method and site are expected to bound other potential scenarios in which a disposal facility might be used to accommodate one or two of the waste types considered (e.g., activated metals, sealed sources, or Other Waste). Table 5.1-1 summarizes the estimated facility size for each disposal method. Figures 5.1.4-1, 5.1.4-2, and 5.1.4-3 provide conceptual full facility layouts for the borehole, trench, and vault methods, respectively. Figure 5.1.4-4 illustrates a cross section of the conceptual vault final cover system. A final cover system similar to that shown in Figure 5.1.4-4 for the vault design could be employed for the trench and borehole designs, depending on the local topology of the disposal area. In addition to the separate cover for each borehole or trench, a cover system that would span multiple boreholes or trenches could be added to maximize water runoff from the disposal area.

15

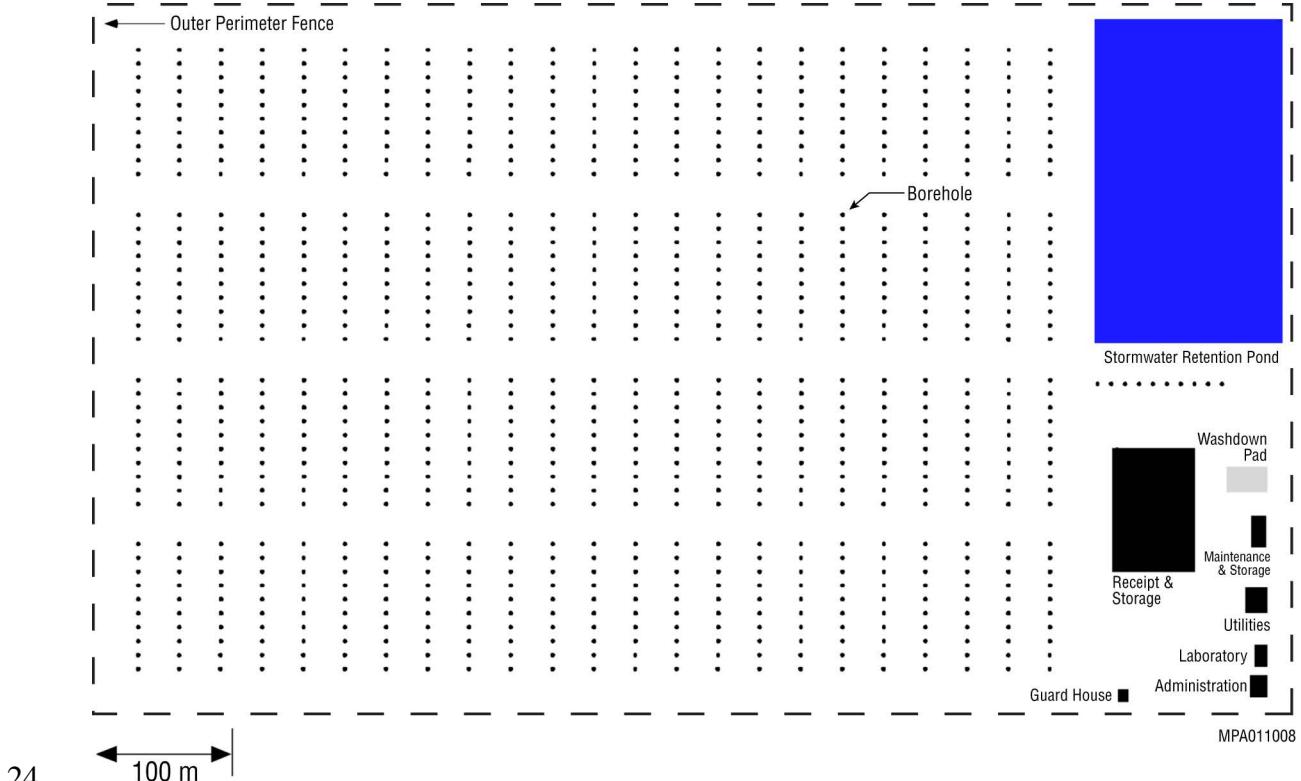
16

#### 17       **5.1.4.1 Disposal Facility Construction**

18

19       Current industry construction practices were used as guidelines for assumptions about  
20 construction. It is assumed that initial site construction would take about 820 workdays spread  
21 over 3.4 years (240 workdays per year). The construction period would cover the time necessary  
22

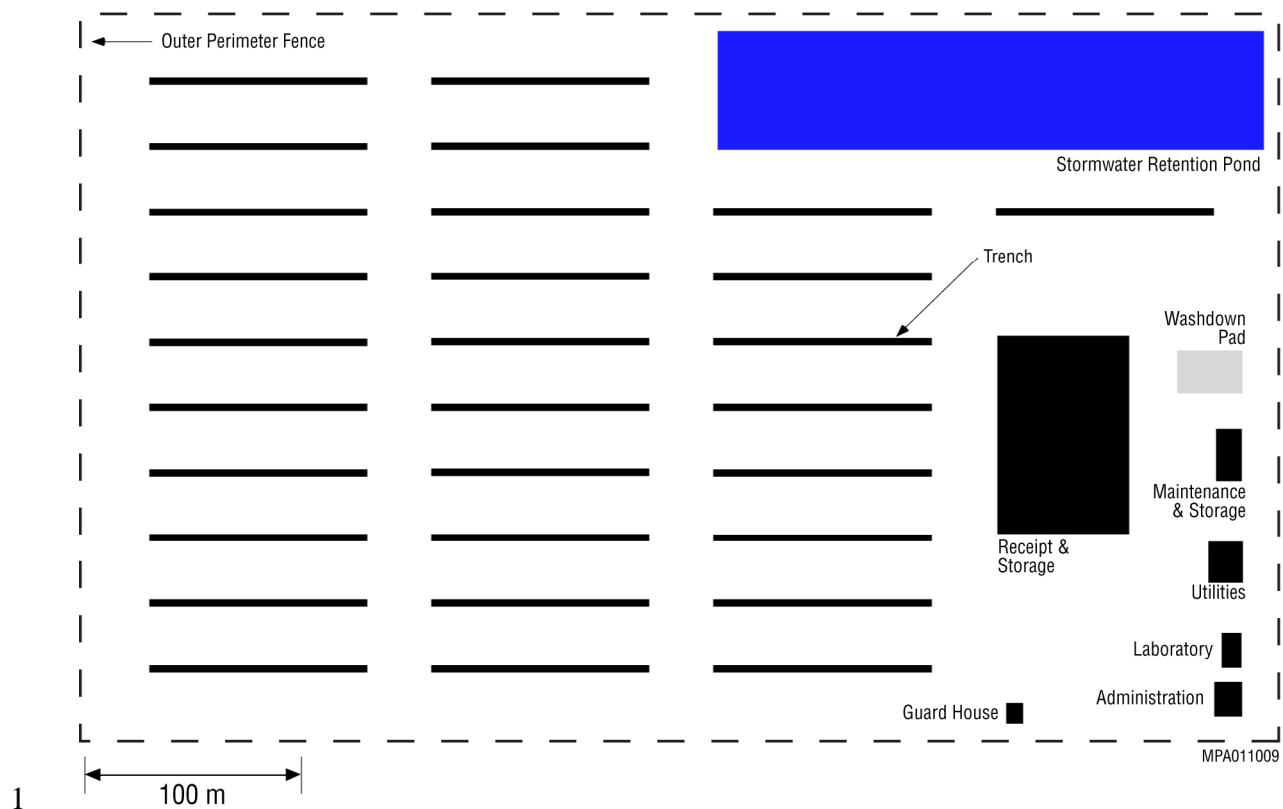
23



24

25       **FIGURE 5.1.4-1 Layout of a Conceptual Borehole Disposal Facility**

26

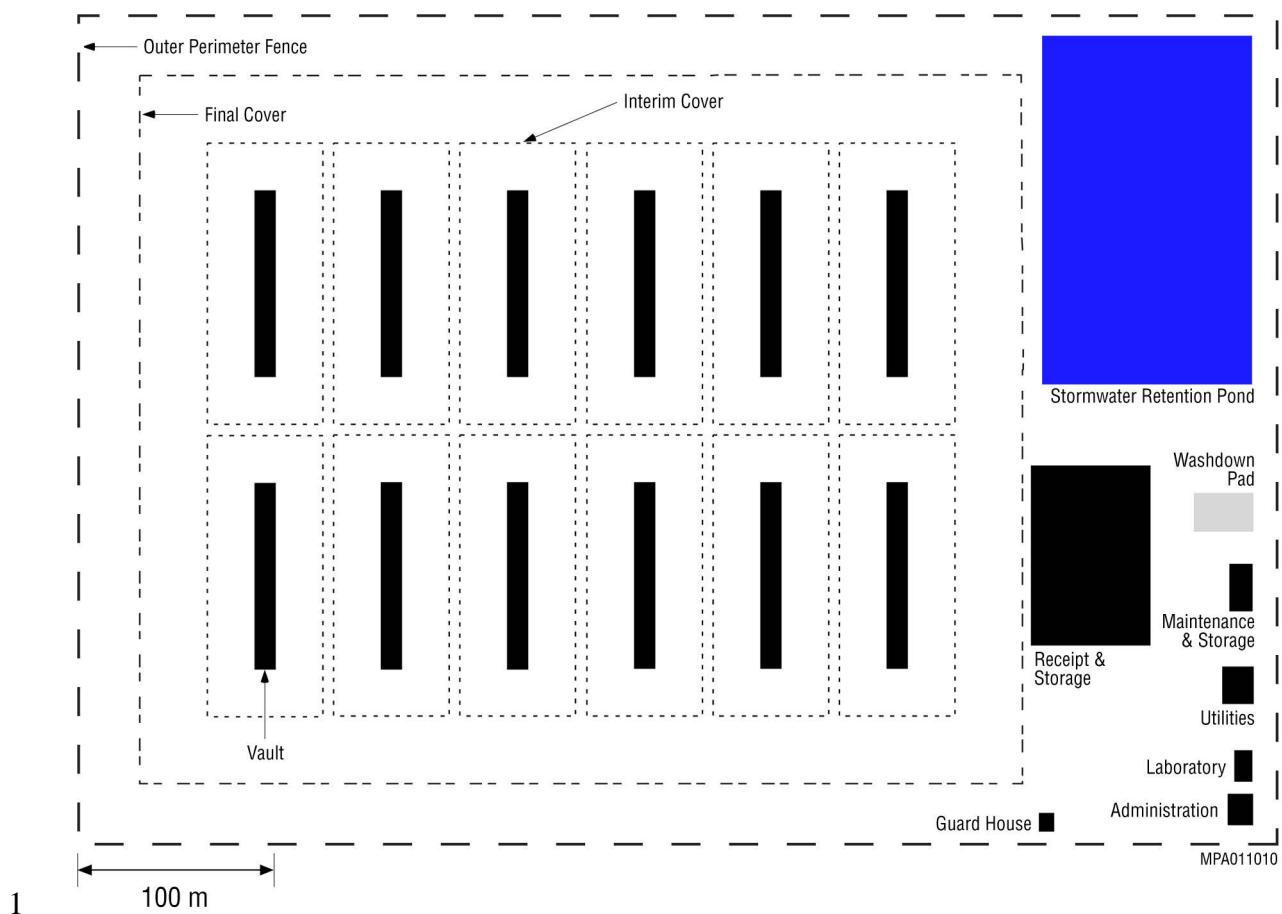


**FIGURE 5.1.4-2 Layout of a Conceptual Trench Disposal Facility**

for initial site preparation, infrastructure emplacement, and support structure construction. It is assumed that construction of the disposal units (borehole, trench, or vault) would occur in parallel with their operations over a 20-year period, when the majority of the waste is expected to be received. A period of 20 years is assumed for the construction of all disposal units. Assuming an average annual rate of construction, the estimated 20-year period would be slightly more than that necessary to accommodate the assumed receipt rate of the GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste for at least the first 15 years of disposal operations. Thus, the annual impacts from construction as presented in this EIS are considered to be slightly conservative but not unrealistic, because waste receipt rates could vary from year to year. In addition, it is expected that the majority of the waste (approximately 75% of the total waste) would be received for disposal within the first 20 years of operations.

### 5.1.4.2 Disposal Facility Operations

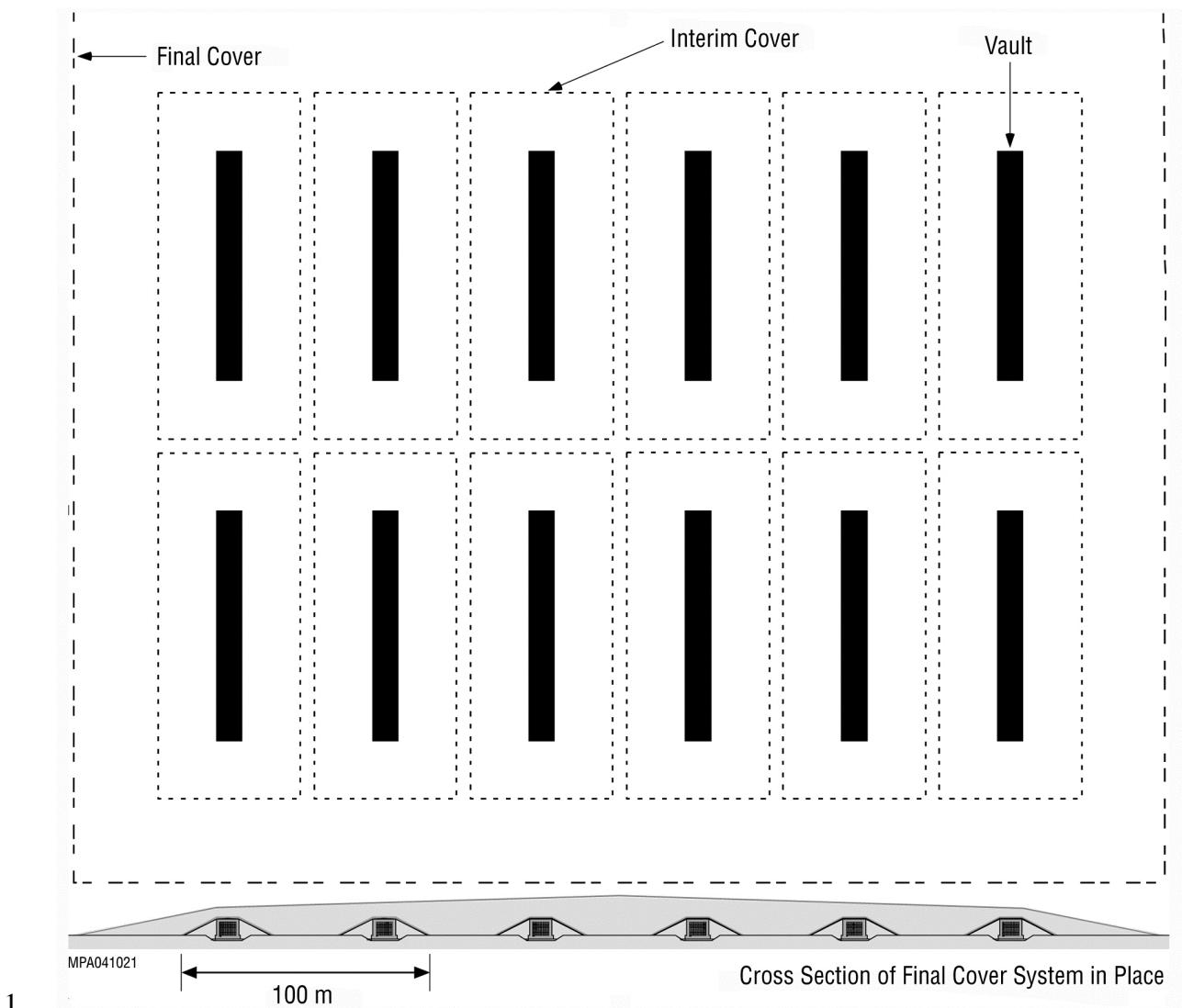
Disposal operations, including the number of workers required, are contingent on the availability and receipt of waste. Additional information about assumed GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste generation rates or when waste would be received for disposal is provided in Section B.4. As a conservative approach, it is assumed that the disposal facilities would be standalone facilities operated on a continuous basis. In other words, they would not open



**FIGURE 5.1.4-3 Layout of a Conceptual Vault Disposal Facility**

periodically to receive a short shipping campaign. Thus, the impacts assessed are considered to represent reasonable maximum values, because such a disposal facility could be collocated with another facility, and personnel, equipment, and supplies could be shared. If the collocation of facilities was selected in the future, impacts from the GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposal facility would be correspondingly lower depending on the number of employees and costs associated with the overlapping of facilities. The minimum number of personnel assumed for continuous operation of the facility was determined on the basis of a time-motion analysis of operations associated with receiving and disposing of shipping containers (Argonne 2010).

It is assumed that disposal operations at the borehole, trench, or vault facilities would start in 2019 for the purposes of this EIS. On the basis of this starting point and assumptions about the availability of stored and projected waste, about shipping and packaging, and about on-site operations, the number of workers required for the land disposal methods was estimated. The actual start date for operations is uncertain at this time and dependent upon, among other things, the alternative or alternatives selected, additional NEPA review as required, characterization studies, and other actions necessary to initiate and complete construction and operation of a GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposal facility. For purposes of analysis in the EIS, DOE assumed a start date of disposal operations in 2019. However, given these



2   **FIGURE 5.1.4-4 Cross Section of Vault Final Cover System (bottom) below Top View of Vault**  
3   **Disposal Area (both images are drawn to the same scale)**

4  
5  
6   uncertainties, the actual start date could vary. In each case, it was estimated that approximately  
7   570 shipments would be received annually through 2035, at which time fewer shipments would  
8   be expected on an annual basis. The number of waste containers for disposal of GTCC LLRW  
9   and GTCC-like waste at the land disposal (borehole, trench, and vault) facility is estimated to be  
10   about 37,000, as shown in Table 5.1-3.

11  
12   If a GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposal facility operated in conjunction with  
13   another facility and if supporting infrastructure could be shared and economies of scale could be  
14   realized, the actual impacts would be less than those presented in this chapter and in the site-  
15   specific chapters (Chapters 6 through 12) for the land disposal alternatives. This would be the  
16   case for the potential disposal of waste at WIPP (deep geologic disposal) that is being evaluated,  
17   for which additional workers and support facilities are not expected to be required; only

1 additional time and disposal space would be needed if GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste were  
2 disposed of at WIPP while it was already operating.

3

4

#### 5 5.1.4.3 Disposal Facility Integrity

6

7 For the purposes of the EIS, the integrity of the land disposal facilities is assumed to be  
8 the same for the borehole, trench, and vault methods for the impact analyses. This approach  
9 allows for a comparison of the disposal methods on the basis of the general geophysical  
10 conditions at each site. All disposal methods incorporate an engineered cover to reduce water  
11 infiltration in the post-closure phase. (The Hanford Site is required to use lined disposal  
12 facilities. A GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste facility, if implemented at Hanford, would thus  
13 include a liner or leachate collection system in its design.)

14

15 Consideration of additional engineered features, such as internal grouting of the waste in  
16 its disposal containers or grouting of the space between disposal containers in the disposal units,  
17 might reduce the leach rates of radionuclides into the groundwater and thereby reduce the  
18 potential peak impacts in the long term. An assumption that the third waste type, the Other  
19 Waste, would be grouted in disposal containers was incorporated into the post-closure analysis.  
20 For wastes like activated metals and sealed sources, which mostly contain radionuclides with  
21 shorter half-lives, this EIS does not assume grouting would be required because of the waste  
22 form.

23

24

#### 25 5.1.4.4 Estimated Costs of Constructing and Operating the Borehole, Trench, and 26 Vault Disposal Facilities

27

28 The estimated costs for the initial construction of the land disposal facilities and for their  
29 operation are discussed in detail in Appendix D. The same support functions would be necessary  
30 for all three disposal methods because the GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste would arrive at  
31 the disposal facility in the same packaging and disposal containers. The primary differences  
32 would be found in the actual waste disposal units themselves and the equipment used to emplace  
33 the waste. Thus, the primary difference in cost among the three methods would be in the cost of  
34 constructing the disposal units; similar costs are expected for operations. Construction of a vault  
35 facility is expected to have the highest cost because of the amount of material and labor involved  
36 in its construction. The estimated cost for operations is based on 20 years of operations, as  
37 discussed in Section 5.1.4.1 (approximately 75% of the total inventory is assumed to be received  
38 for disposal within the first 20 years of operation). Table 5.1.4-1 presents a summary of these  
39 estimates.

40

41

## 42 5.2 ASSESSMENT APPROACH AND ASSUMPTIONS

43

44 This section provides assessment approaches and assumptions for the environmental  
45 resource areas evaluated for Alternatives 3 to 5. Appendix C provides additional details on  
46 methodologies used for the impact analyses presented in this EIS. The generic commercial  
47 disposal locations are not evaluated for the environmental resource areas discussed in this section

1           **TABLE 5.1.4-1 Estimated Costs to Construct and Operate the Land**  
 2           **Disposal Facilities<sup>a</sup>**

Disposal Method	Cost to Construct Facility (in millions of \$) <sup>b</sup>	Cost to Operate Facility (in millions of \$) <sup>c</sup>	Total Cost to Construct and Operate Facility (in millions of \$)
Borehole	210	120	330
Trench	86	160	250
Vault	360	160	520

<sup>a</sup> Costs are rounded to two significant figures.

<sup>b</sup> Construction costs for the borehole, trench, and vault disposal facilities are for 930 boreholes, 29 trenches, and 12 vaults (consisting of 132 total vault cells) and the supporting infrastructure.

<sup>c</sup> Operational costs assume 20 years of facility operations for the borehole, trench, and vault disposal methods. On the basis of the assumed receipt rates, the majority of the wastes would be available for emplacement during the first 15 years of operations (assumed to start in 2019). The actual start date for operations is uncertain at this time and dependent upon, among other things, the alternative or alternatives selected, additional NEPA review as required, characterization studies, and other actions necessary to initiate and complete construction and operation of a GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposal facility. For purposes of analysis in the EIS, DOE assumed a start date of disposal operations in 2019. However, given these uncertainties, the actual start date could vary.

3  
 4 because each of the four regions encompasses a very large area for which a meaningful  
 5 evaluation of the resource area is not possible. However, human health impacts for the long term  
 6 are estimated by using region-specific input parameters. This estimate was done in order to  
 7 provide information that could be used to distinguish the four regions from one another.  
 8

9  
 10       **5.2.1 Climate, Air Quality, and Noise**

11       **5.2.1.1 Climate and Air Quality**

12       This section provides general descriptions for the following federally based air quality  
 13 programs likely to affect construction and operations of a disposal facility for GTCC LLRW and  
 14 GTCC-like waste:

- 15  
 16       • National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS),  
 17       • Prevention of Significant Deterioration (PSD),  
 18       • Visibility protection,

- 1       • General conformity, and  
2       • National Emissions Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAPs).

3       Specific details (such as state air standards) that differ among the GTCC reference locations are  
4       presented in the site-specific discussions of the affected environment (Chapters 6 through 12).

5       **5.2.1.1.1 NAAQS.** The EPA has set NAAQS for six criteria pollutants — including SO<sub>2</sub>,  
6       NO<sub>2</sub>, CO, O<sub>3</sub>, PM (PM<sub>10</sub> and PM<sub>2.5</sub>), and lead — as shown in Table 5.2.1-1. Primary NAAQS  
7       specify maximum ambient (outdoor air) concentration levels of the criteria pollutants with the  
8       aim of protecting public health with an adequate  
9       margin of safety. Secondary NAAQS specify  
10      maximum concentration levels with the aim of  
11      protecting public welfare. The NAAQS specify  
12      different averaging times as well as maximum  
13      concentrations. Some of the NAAQS for  
14      averaging times of 24 hours or less allow the  
15      standard values to be exceeded a limited number  
16      of times per year. States can have SAAQS.  
17      SAAQS must be at least as stringent as the  
18      NAAQS, and they can include standards for  
19      additional pollutants. If a state has no standard corresponding to one of the NAAQS, the NAAQS  
20      apply.

#### Particulate Matter

Particulate matter (PM) is dust, smoke, and other solid particles and liquid droplets in the air. The size of the particulate is important and is measured in micrometers ( $\mu\text{m}$ ). A micrometer is 1 millionth of a meter (0.000039 in.). PM<sub>10</sub> is PM with an aerodynamic diameter that is less than or equal to 10  $\mu\text{m}$ , and PM<sub>2.5</sub> is PM with an aerodynamic diameter that is less than or equal to 2.5  $\mu\text{m}$ .

21       An area in which the measured air quality is above the NAAQS/SAAQS maximum  
22      concentration is called a nonattainment area. Nonattainment areas in which air quality has  
23      improved and is demonstrated to be below an NAAQS/SAAQS concentration can be  
24      redesignated as a maintenance area. These areas are required to adopt a maintenance plan that  
25      ensures air quality will not degrade in the area.

26       **5.2.1.1.2 PSD.** While the NAAQS (and SAAQS) place upper limits on the levels of air  
27      pollution, PSD regulations that apply to attainment areas place limits on the total increase in  
28      ambient pollution levels above established baseline levels for SO<sub>2</sub>, NO<sub>2</sub>, and PM<sub>10</sub>, thus  
29      preventing “polluting up to the standard” (see Table 5.2.1-1). These allowable increases are  
30      smallest in Class I areas such as national parks and wilderness areas. The rest of the country is  
31      subject to larger Class II increments. States can choose a less stringent set of Class III  
32      increments, but none have done so. Major (large) new and modified stationary sources must meet  
33      the requirements for the area in which they are located and for any areas they impact. Thus, a  
34      source located in a Class II area that is near a Class I area would need to meet the more stringent  
35      Class I increment in the Class I area and the Class II increment elsewhere, as well as any other  
36      applicable requirements.

37       In addition to capping increases in criteria pollutant concentrations below the levels set  
38      by the NAAQS, the PSD program mandates stringent control technology requirements for new

1      **TABLE 5.2.1-1 National Ambient Air Quality Standards and Maximum Allowable**  
 2      **Increments for Prevention of Significant Deterioration**

Pollutant <sup>a</sup>	Averaging Time	NAAQS <sup>b</sup>		PSD Increments <sup>d</sup> ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ )	
		Value	Type <sup>c</sup>	Class I	Class II
SO <sub>2</sub>	1-hour	75 ppb	P	— <sup>e</sup>	—
	3-hour	0.5 ppm (1,300 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ )	S	25	512
	24-hour	0.14 ppm	P	5	91
	Annual	0.03 ppm	P	2	20
NO <sub>2</sub>	1-hour	0.100 ppm	P	—	—
	Annual	0.053 ppm (100 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ )	P, S	2.5	25
CO	1-hour	35 ppm (40 mg/ $\text{m}^3$ )	P	—	—
	8-hour	9 ppm (10 mg/ $\text{m}^3$ )	P	—	—
O <sub>3</sub>	1-hour	0.12 ppm <sup>f</sup>	P, S	—	—
	8-hour	0.075 ppm	P, S	—	—
PM <sub>10</sub>	24-hour	150 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	P, S	8	30
	Annual	—	—	4	17
PM <sub>2.5</sub>	24-hour	35 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	P, S	—	—
	Annual	15.0 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	P, S	—	—
Lead <sup>g</sup>	Calendar quarter	1.5 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	P, S	—	—
	Rolling 3-month	0.15 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	P, S	—	—

<sup>a</sup> CO = carbon monoxide, NO<sub>2</sub> = nitrogen dioxide, O<sub>3</sub> = ozone, PM<sub>2.5</sub> = particulate matter  $\leq 2.5 \mu\text{m}$ , PM<sub>10</sub> = particulate matter  $\leq 10 \mu\text{m}$ , SO<sub>2</sub> = sulfur dioxide, ppm = part(s) per million.

<sup>b</sup> Refer to 40 CFR Part 50 for detailed information on attainment determination and the reference method for monitoring.

<sup>c</sup> P = primary standard whose limits were set to protect public health; S = secondary standard whose limits were set to protect public welfare.

<sup>d</sup> Class I areas are specifically designated areas in which degradation of air quality is severely restricted under the CAA; they include national parks, wilderness areas, monuments, and other areas of special national and cultural significance. Class II areas have a somewhat less stringent set of allowable emissions.

<sup>e</sup> A dash indicates that no standard exists.

<sup>f</sup> On June 15, 2005, the 1-hour O<sub>3</sub> standard was revoked for all areas except the 8-hour O<sub>3</sub> nonattainment Early Action Compact (EAC) areas (those do not yet have an effective date for their 8-hour designations). The 1-hour standard will be revoked for these areas 1 year after the effective date of their designation as attainment or nonattainment for the 8-hour O<sub>3</sub> standard.

<sup>g</sup> On October 15, 2008, the EPA revised the lead standard from a calendar-quarter average of 1.5  $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$  to a rolling 3-month average of 0.15  $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ .

Sources: 40 CFR 52.21; EPA (2008)

1 and modified major sources. In Class I areas, federal land managers are responsible for  
2 protecting the areas' air-quality-related values (AQRVs), such as scenic, cultural, biological, and  
3 recreational resources. As stated in the CAA, the AQRV test requires the federal land manager to  
4 evaluate whether the proposed project will have an adverse impact on the AQRVs, including  
5 visibility. Even if PSD increments are met, if the federal land manager determines that there is an  
6 impact on an AQRV, the permit may not be issued.

7  
8

9       **5.2.1.1.3 Visibility Protection.** Visibility was singled out for particular emphasis in the  
10 CAAA. Visibility in a Class I area is protected under two sections of the Act. Section 165  
11 provides for the PSD program (described above) for new sources. Section 169(A), for older  
12 sources, describes requirements for reasonably attributable single sources and regional haze  
13 requirements, which address multiple sources. Federal land managers have a particular  
14 responsibility to protect visibility in Class I areas. Even sources located outside a Class I area  
15 may need to obtain a permit that assures no adverse impact on visibility within the Class I area,  
16 and existing sources may need to retrofit controls. EPA's 1999 Regional Haze Rule set goals of  
17 preventing future impairment and remedying existing impairment to visibility in Class I areas.  
18 States had to revise their State Implementation Plans to establish emission reduction strategies to  
19 meet a goal of natural conditions by 2064.

20  
21

22       **5.2.1.1.4 General Conformity.** Under  
23 EPA's general conformity regulations (40 CFR  
24 Parts 51 and 93, April 5, 2010), federal  
25 departments and agencies are prohibited from  
26 taking actions in nonattainment and  
27 maintenance areas unless they first demonstrate  
28 that the actions would conform to the State  
29 Implementation Plan as it applies to criteria pollutants. Transportation-related projects are  
30 subject to requirements for transportation conformity. General conformity requirements apply to  
31 stationary sources. Conformity addresses only those criteria pollutants for which the area is in  
32 nonattainment or maintenance (for example, VOCs and NO<sub>x</sub> for O<sub>3</sub>). If annual source emissions  
33 are below specified threshold levels, no conformity determination is required. If the emissions  
34 exceed the threshold, a conformity determination must be undertaken to demonstrate that the  
35 action conforms to the State Implementation Plan. The demonstration process includes public  
36 notification and response and may require extensive analysis.

37

38       Given the low emissions, general conformity is unlikely to affect management options for  
39 GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste.

40  
41

42       **5.2.1.1.5 NESHAPs.** In addition to the criteria pollutants, the EPA regulates hazardous  
43 or toxic air pollutants specifically listed in the CAA, such as beryllium, cadmium, and  
44 radionuclides. These NESHAPs generally regulate emissions rather than ambient concentrations.  
45 The most important NESHAP for a GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposal facility is for  
46 radionuclides (40 CFR Part 61, Subpart H), and it requires a demonstration that radionuclides

#### Volatile Organic Compounds

Volatile organic compounds (VOCs) are organic vapors in the air that can react with other substances, principally nitrogen oxides (NO<sub>x</sub>), to form ozone (O<sub>3</sub>) in the presence of sunlight.

1 other than radon released to the air from a DOE facility do not result in a dose to the public of  
2 more than 10 mrem/yr. Emissions from both traditional stacks and diffuse sources must be  
3 considered when demonstrating compliance.

4

5

### 6       **5.2.1.2 Noise**

7

8           This section provides general descriptions of noise and vibration associated with  
9 construction and operation of a GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposal facility.

10

11          Any pressure variation that the human ear can detect is considered sound; noise is  
12 unwanted sound. Sound is described in terms of amplitude (perceived as loudness) and frequency  
13 (perceived as pitch). Sound pressure levels are typically measured with logarithmic decibel (dB)  
14 scale. To account for human sensitivity to frequencies of sound (i.e., humans are less sensitive to  
15 lower and higher frequencies and most sensitive to sounds between 1 and 5 kHz), A-weighting  
16 (denoted by dBA) is widely used and is correlated with a human's subjective reaction to sound  
17 (Acoustical Society of America 1983, 1985). To account for variations of sound with time, the  
18 equivalent-continuous sound level ( $L_{eq}$ ) is used.  $L_{eq}$  is the continuous sound level during a  
19 specific time period that would contain the same total energy as the actual time-varying sound.  
20 For example,  $L_{eq}$  (1-h) is the 1-hour equivalent-continuous sound level. In addition, human  
21 responses to noise differ depending on the time of the day (e.g., there is more annoyance over  
22 noise during nighttime hours). The day-night average sound level ( $L_{dn}$ ) provides an average of  
23 the level over a 24-hour period after the addition of 10 dB to sound levels from 10 p.m. to 7 a.m.  
24 to account for the greater sensitivity of most people to nighttime noise. Generally, a 3-dB change  
25 is considered a just noticeable difference, and a 10-dB increase is subjectively perceived as a  
26 doubling in loudness and almost always causes an adverse community response.

27

28          The Noise Control Act of 1972, along with its subsequent amendments (Quiet  
29 Communities Act of 1978, 42 USC, Parts 4901–4918), delegates to the states the authority to  
30 regulate environmental noise and directs government agencies to comply with local community  
31 noise statutes and regulations. Many local noise ordinances are qualitative, prohibiting excessive  
32 noise or noise that results in a public nuisance. Because of the subjective nature of such  
33 ordinances, they are often difficult to enforce. However, a handful of states and counties have  
34 established quantitative noise-level regulations, which typically specify environmental noise  
35 limits based on the land use of the property receiving the noise.

36

37          The EPA has a noise guideline that recommends an  $L_{dn}$  of 55 dBA, which is sufficient to  
38 protect the public from the effect of broadband environmental noise in typically quiet outdoor  
39 and residential areas (EPA 1974). These levels are not regulatory goals, but they are  
40 "intentionally conservative to protect the most sensitive portion of the American population"  
41 with "an additional margin of safety." For protection against hearing loss in the general  
42 population from nonimpulsive noise, the EPA guideline recommends an  $L_{eq}$  of 70 dBA or less  
43 over a 40-year period.

44

1        Construction activities can result in varying degrees of ground vibration, depending on  
2 the equipment and methods employed. Construction activities that typically generate the most  
3 severe vibrations are blasting and impact pile-driving.

4

5        Three ground-borne vibration impacts are of general concern: human annoyance,  
6 interference with vibration-sensitive activities, and damage to buildings. In evaluating ground-  
7 borne vibration, two descriptors are widely used.

8

9        • *Peak particle velocity (PPV)*. Measured as distance per time (such as inches  
10 per second), PPV is the maximum peak velocity of the vibration and  
11 correlates with the stresses experienced by buildings.

12

13        • *Vibration velocity level ( $L_v$ )*. This represents a 1-second average amplitude of  
14 the vibration velocity. It is typically expressed on a log scale in decibels  
15 (VdB), just as noise is measured in dB. This descriptor is suitable for  
16 evaluating human annoyance because the human body responds to average  
17 vibration amplitude.

18

19        A background vibration velocity level in residential areas is usually 50 VdB or lower,  
20 well below the threshold of perception for humans, which is around 65 VdB  
21 (Hanson et al. 2006). However, human response is not usually significant unless the vibration  
22 exceeds 70 VdB. For evaluating interference with vibration-sensitive activities, the vibration  
23 impact criterion for general assessment is 65 VdB. For residential and institutional land use  
24 (primarily only daytime use, such as at a school or church), the criteria range from 72 to 80 VdB  
25 and from 75 to 83 VdB, respectively (depending on event frequency). For potential structural  
26 damage effects, guideline vibration damage criteria for various structural categories are provided  
27 in Hanson et al. (2006), but damage to buildings would occur at much higher levels (0.30 cm/s  
28 [0.12 in./s] or higher, or approximately 90 VdB) than human annoyance and interference with  
29 vibration-sensitive activities.

30

31

32 **5.2.2 Geology and Soils**

33

34        The main elements in assessing impacts on geologic and soil resources at the GTCC  
35 reference locations being evaluated are the location and extent of the land being disturbed during  
36 construction and operations. Geologic and soil conditions at each of the GTCC reference  
37 locations are described in the affected environment sections for each site (Chapters 6  
38 through 11). Surveys in the vicinity of these locations, including soil surveys, topographic  
39 surveys, and geologic and seismic hazard maps, were reviewed. Well log data from on-site (or  
40 near-site) wells and boreholes were also reviewed.

41

42        The EIS analysis evaluates impacts on critical geologic attributes, including access to  
43 mineral or energy resources, destruction of unique geologic features, and mass movement  
44 induced by construction. The impact analysis also evaluates regional geologic conditions, such as  
45 the earthquake potential. The analysis for soil resources evaluates impacts on specific soil  
46 attributes, including the potential for soil erosion and compaction by construction activities. Last,

1 the determination of the relative magnitude of an impact for each of the reference locations is  
2 based on an analysis of both the context of the action and the intensity of the impact on a  
3 particular resource.

4

5

### 6 **5.2.3 Water Resources**

7

8 Hydrologic resources potentially affected by the proposed action include rivers, streams,  
9 and groundwater. Hydrologic conditions in the vicinity of each of the GTCC reference locations  
10 are described in the affected environment section for each of these locations. Impacts on surface  
11 water are presented as changes in runoff by comparing runoff areas with and without the GTCC  
12 LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposal facility. The potential for surface water quality impacts is  
13 assessed on the basis of the disposal facility's location relative to rivers and streams, local runoff  
14 rates, and groundwater discharge.

15

16 Potential impacts on groundwater resources are evaluated as impacts on underlying  
17 aquifers relative to changes in groundwater depth, direction of groundwater flow, groundwater  
18 quality, and recharge rates. Impacts on groundwater depth and the direction of flow are assessed  
19 by comparing the existing use of water with the projected demand for water to operate the GTCC  
20 LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposal facility.

21

22

### 23 **5.2.4 Human Health**

24

25

#### 26 **5.2.4.1 Affected Environment Assessment**

27

28 Human health impacts discussed under the affected environment sections summarize the  
29 current radiation doses to on-site workers and the nearby off-site general public for each of the  
30 sites evaluated. Potential radiation exposures can result from environmental releases of  
31 radionuclides to groundwater and from airborne emissions that occur during the transport,  
32 storage, and disposal of radioactive wastes. For most sites, the radiation doses are reported for  
33 the highest-exposed individual for affected workers and members of the general public. In some  
34 cases, the average individual dose instead of the dose to the highest-exposed individual was  
35 reported by the site. Collective doses over the affected populations are also presented whenever  
36 data are available. These reported radiation doses are compared to radiation dose limits set by  
37 DOE or promulgated by regulatory agencies, and the expected radiation dose from natural  
38 background and man-made sources. The reported doses were estimated by using generally  
39 conservative exposure assumptions; in general, an individual is expected to receive a dose much  
40 lower than that reported in these site-specific documents.

41

42 Potential radiation doses reported in the human health portions of the affected  
43 environment sections for each site were estimated from environmental monitoring data or by  
44 using computer models that simulate environmental transport, dispersion, and distribution of  
45 radionuclides. The primary sources for the monitoring data and estimated doses were the annual  
46 environmental reports for each site. In addition to these reports, published site-specific EISs and  
47 DOE reports concerning radiation worker exposures were also referenced.

48

### 5.2.4.2 Assessment of Impacts on Human Health

The human health impacts associated with the waste handling, transportation, and disposal of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like wastes are analyzed for all aspects associated with managing these wastes, from the point of generation, to the transportation of wastes to the disposal site, to the placement of wastes in the disposal facility, and to the long-term management of the closed facility. That is, this evaluation includes an assessment of potential environmental impacts for both the operational phase and post-closure phase of actions at the disposal sites. For purposes of analysis in the EIS, the wastes are assumed to be in a form that will allow for transportation and disposal with no additional treatment being required, consistent with the defined scope of the EIS.

The human health impacts are addressed for the three phases of the waste disposal site in this EIS: construction, operations, and post-closure. During the first two phases, the impacts consist of those from radiation exposure as well as nonradiation impacts. During the post-closure period, the impacts are limited to those associated with long-term releases from the disposal facilities. Direct physical intrusion, such as by a future inadvertent intruder into the disposal facilities after site closure, is not analyzed quantitatively in this EIS. The actual facility design would include barriers and other engineered features to preclude the likelihood of high impacts on future inadvertent intruders (see related discussion in Sections 5.5 and 5.6). The human health impacts include both those associated with routine activities and those from potential accidents.

The analysis does not address potential toxic chemical releases from the wastes; it is limited to radioactive constituents only. The radioactive hazards of these wastes are expected to exceed those associated with any toxic chemicals that might be present in the GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste. The impacts presented for the radioactive contaminants are expected to bound those that could occur from any hazardous chemicals in the wastes. The impacts associated with waste transportation are addressed separately in this EIS; see Section 5.2.9 for a discussion of the approach used to address these impacts.

### 5.2.4.3 Radiological Impacts

Management of the GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste involves the handling, transportation, and disposal of these radioactive wastes. Following completion of the useful life of the disposal facility, it would be decommissioned in accordance with applicable requirements at the time. A long-term monitoring and maintenance period would follow site decommissioning to ensure that the disposal facility was adequately containing the disposed wastes. These activities might result in workers and members of the general public being exposed to radiation and radioactive

#### Radiation

Radiation consists of energy, generally in the form of subatomic particles (neutrons, alpha particles, beta particles) or photons (x-rays and gamma rays) given off by unstable, radioactive atoms as they decay to reach a more stable configuration. Radiation can be classified as being in one of two categories: ionizing and non-ionizing (such as from a laser). The radiation from GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste is ionizing radiation. This type of radiation has sufficient energy to displace electrons from atoms or molecules when it interacts with matter (including the human body), creating ion pairs. Ionizing radiation can cause cell damage; this damage can be repaired by the cell, or the cell may die, or the cell may reproduce other altered cells that can lead to cancer.

1 materials. Radiation, either man-made or naturally occurring, is released when an unstable atom  
2 of an element (an isotope) transforms (decays) into a more stable configuration. The radiation  
3 that is released can be in the form of particles (e.g., neutrons, alpha particles, beta particles) or  
4 waves of pure energy (e.g., gamma rays and x-rays).

5

6

7 Radiation can be broadly classified into  
8 two categories: ionizing and non-ionizing  
9 radiation. Ionizing radiation is generally more  
10 energetic than non-ionizing radiation and can  
11 knock electrons out of molecules with which  
12 the particles or gamma rays and x-rays interact,  
13 creating ion pairs. Non-ionizing radiation, such  
14 as that emitted by a laser, is different in that it  
15 does not create ions when it interacts with  
16 matter but generally dissipates its energy in the  
17 form of heat. The radiation associated with  
18 GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste is ionizing  
19 radiation.

20

21 Ionizing radiation is a known human  
22 carcinogen, and the relationship between  
23 radiation dose and health effects is relatively  
24 well characterized for high doses of most types  
25 of radiation. Some of these cancers can be fatal, and this is referred to as LCF because the cancer  
26 may take many years to develop and cause death. Lower levels of exposure might constitute a  
27 health risk, but it is difficult to establish a direct cause-and-effect relationship because a  
28 particular effect in a specific individual can be produced by different processes. The features of  
29 cancers resulting from radiation are not distinct from those of cancers produced by other causes.  
30 Hence, the risk of cancer from chronic exposures of ionizing radiation must be extrapolated from  
31 data for increased rates of cancer observed at much higher dose rates. Chronic doses of low-level  
32 radiation have not been directly shown to cause cancer, although this assumption has been made  
33 in order to be protective.

34

35 The amount of energy deposited in ionizing radiation per unit mass of any material is the  
36 absorbed dose and is generally expressed in the unit of rad (for radiation absorbed dose). Certain  
37 types of radiation are more effective at producing ionizations than others. For the same amount  
38 of absorbed dose, alpha particles will produce significantly more biological harm than will beta  
39 particles or gamma rays. The dose equivalent approach was developed to normalize the unequal  
40 biological effects produced by different types of radiation. The dose equivalent is the product of  
41 the absorbed dose (in rad) and a quality factor that accounts for the relative biological  
42 effectiveness of the radiation. The dose equivalent is typically expressed in a unit called a rem  
43 (for roentgen equivalent man).

44

45 The dose delivered to internal organs as a result of radionuclides being systemically  
46 incorporated into the body may continue long after intake of the radionuclide has ceased. After

#### Key Concepts in Estimating Risks from Radiation

The health effect of concern from exposure to radiation at the levels expected from management of the GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like wastes is the induction of cancer. Radiation-induced cancers may take many years to develop following exposure and are generally indistinguishable from cancers caused by other sources. Current radiation protection standards and practices are based on the premise that any radiation dose, no matter how small, can result in detrimental health effects such as cancer, and that the number of effects produced is in direct proportion to the radiation dose. This concept is referred to as the "linear-no-threshold hypothesis" and is generally considered to result in conservative estimates (i.e., overestimates) of the health effects from low doses of radiation.

1 being taken into the body, some radionuclides are eliminated fairly quickly, while others are  
2 incorporated into tissues or ultimately deposited in bones and can be retained for many years.  
3 This process is in contrast to external doses, which occur only when a radiation field is present.  
4 The committed dose equivalent was developed to account for doses to internal organs from  
5 radionuclides taken into the body. The committed dose equivalent is the integrated dose  
6 equivalent to specific organs for 50 years following intake.

7  
8       The International Commission on Radiological Protection (ICRP) developed the concepts  
9 of effective dose equivalent (EDE) and committed effective dose equivalent (CEDE) to account  
10 for the differing cancer rates from chronic exposures to radiation by different organs and tissues  
11 in the body. The EDE and CEDE are weighted sums of the organ-specific dose equivalents and  
12 committed dose equivalents. The weighting factors used in these calculations are based on  
13 selected stochastic risk factors and are used to average organ-specific dose equivalents. The total  
14 effective dose equivalent (TEDE) is the sum of the EDE for external radiation and the 50-year  
15 CEDE for internal radiation. The calculated doses given in this EIS are the TEDEs, as defined  
16 here.

17  
18       The most common forms of radiation associated with GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like  
19 waste are neutrons, alpha and beta particles, and electromagnetic radiation in the form of gamma  
20 rays and x-rays. Neutrons are one of the two components of an atom's nucleus (the other being  
21 the proton) and are often emitted by unstable TRU radionuclides, such as isotopes of plutonium,  
22 americium, and curium. An alpha particle consists of two protons and two neutrons and is  
23 identical to the nucleus of a helium atom. Beta particles can be either positive (positron) or  
24 negative (negatron); a negatron is identical to an electron. Gamma rays and x-rays have no  
25 electrical charge or mass and can travel long distances in air, body tissues, or other materials.

26  
27       Ionizing radiation can impart sufficient localized energy to living cells to cause cell  
28 damage. This damage may be repaired by the cell, or the cell may die, or the cell may reproduce  
29 other altered cells, sometimes leading to the induction of cancer. An individual may be exposed  
30 to radiation from outside the body (external exposure) or, if the radioactive material has entered  
31 the body through inhalation or ingestion, from inside the body (internal exposure).

32  
33       Everyone is exposed to radiation on a daily basis, primarily from naturally occurring  
34 cosmic rays, radioactive elements in the soil, and radioactive elements incorporated into the body  
35 (such as potassium-40 [K-40]). Man-made sources of radiation include medical x-rays and  
36 fallout from previous aboveground nuclear weapons tests and nuclear reactor accidents (such as  
37 the accident involving the Chernobyl nuclear reactor in the Soviet Union in 1986). Ionizing  
38 radiation causes biological damage only when the energy released during radioactive decay is  
39 absorbed by tissue.

40  
41       Radiation exposures associated with management of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste  
42 are generally expected to be limited to chronic effects. The main health concern associated with  
43 chronic exposure to radiation is an increased likelihood of developing cancer, and this impact is  
44 assessed in the EIS. Relatively large doses are required to cause acute effects, and potential  
45 mechanisms for such exposures include direct intrusion into the disposal units or workers being  
46 in the immediate vicinity of a large accidental release during operations. Acute doses above

1 25 rad delivered over a short time period can induce a number of deleterious effects, including  
2 nausea and vomiting, malaise and fatigue, increased body temperature, blood changes, epilation  
3 (hair loss), and temporary sterility; bone marrow changes have not been identified until the acute  
4 doses reach 200 rad (Cember 1983). Such exposures are highly unlikely for managing these  
5 wastes.

6

7

8 The EPA has developed dose  
9 conversion factors (DCFs) for internal and  
10 external exposures, and these factors are given  
11 in Federal Guidance Report (FGR) 11  
12 (EPA 1988) and FGR 12 (EPA 1993). For  
13 internal exposures, the DCF represents the  
14 50-year CEDE per unit intake of radionuclide,  
15 and for external exposures, the DCF represents  
16 the EDE per unit of time at 1 m (3 ft) above the  
17 ground surface per unit of activity  
18 concentration of the specified radionuclide.  
19 These DCFs given in the two EPA documents  
20 are based on the dosimetry models and results  
21 given in ICRP 26 (ICRP 1977) and ICRP 30  
22 (ICRP 1979, 1980, 1981). These DCFs were  
23 developed on the metabolic and anatomical  
24 model of an adult male, the ICRP reference man weighing 70 kg (150 lb).

25

26 The ICRP updated its radiation dosimetry models for members of the general public  
27 (spanning a range of ages, including adults) in ICRP 72 (ICRP 1996), and the concepts and  
28 models included in ICRP 72 are gaining wide acceptance in the scientific community. For this  
29 EIS, the DCFs given in ICRP 72 for adults are used to calculate the doses to workers and  
30 members of the general public (ICRP 1996). These are the most recent values and provide a  
31 reasonable estimate of doses for comparing the various alternatives evaluated in this EIS. Note  
32 that the EPA included the DCFs based on ICRP 72 in its compact disc supplement to Federal  
33 Guidance Report No. 13 (EPA 2002).

34

35 For the EIS, the radiological impacts were estimated by calculating the radiation doses to  
36 workers and members of the general public from the anticipated activities required under each  
37 alternative. These activities include those during the operations period, long-term monitoring and  
38 surveillance period, and long-term post-closure period. Doses were estimated for internal and  
39 external exposures that might occur during normal (or routine) operations and following  
40 hypothetical accidents. The analysis considered three groups of people: (1) involved workers,  
41 (2) noninvolved workers, and (3) members of the general public. These three cohorts are defined  
42 as follows:

43

- 44 • *Involved workers.* These are individuals working at the site (and transportation  
45 drivers) who are directly involved with the handling of the wastes. The main  
46 exposure mechanism would be from external gamma radiation.

### Dose Conversion Factors

Dose conversion factors (DCFs) represent the total effective dose equivalent (TEDE) per unit intake of radionuclide (internal exposure) or exposure to a unit concentration of radioactive material external to the body (external exposure). The DCFs are used — along with estimates of the amount of radioactive material taken into the body by inhalation and ingestion (for internal exposures) or estimates of the exposure to radioactive material that emits gamma rays or x-rays (for external exposures) — to estimate the TEDE. Updated DCFs have been developed by the ICRP and are used in this EIS to estimate radiation doses to workers and members of the general public.

- 1       • *Noninvolved workers.* These are individuals working at a disposal site who are  
2              not directly involved with the handling of the wastes. The main exposure  
3              pathway is also external gamma radiation (but at a greater distance).
- 4
- 5       • *Members of the general public.* These are persons living near the site. These  
6              individuals could receive a small external gamma radiation dose during the  
7              operation period, and they could be exposed to radioactive materials over the  
8              long term via the airborne and groundwater pathways.
- 9

10       For each of these groups, doses were estimated for the group as a whole (population or  
11              collective dose). For the noninvolved workers and general public, doses were also calculated for  
12              the highest-exposed individual (i.e., a hypothetical individual who could receive the greatest  
13              possible dose). In accordance with DOE policies, all radiation exposures and releases of  
14              radioactive material to the environment are required to be kept ALARA, a practice that has as its  
15              objective the attainment of dose levels as far below applicable limits as possible.

16

17       In addition to estimating the radiation doses (TEDE) for potentially impacted individuals,  
18              estimates were developed for the number of potential LCFs by using a health risk conversion  
19              factor. This factor relates the radiation dose to the potential number of expected LCFs on the  
20              basis of comprehensive studies of groups of people historically exposed to large doses of  
21              radiation, such as the Japanese atomic bomb survivors. For this EIS, a health risk conversion  
22              factor of 0.0006 LCF/person-rem was used. This value was identified by the Interagency  
23              Steering Committee on Radiation Standards as a reasonable factor to use in the calculation of  
24              potential LCFs associated with radiation doses as given in DOE guidance and recommendations  
25              (DOE 2003b, 2004c). This conversion factor is used to calculate the number of LCFs for the  
26              general population and for workers from the estimated radiation doses in this EIS.

27

28       This factor means that if a population of workers receives a total dose of 10,000 person-  
29              rem, on average, 6 additional LCFs will occur among the workers. In many situations, the  
30              estimated number of LCFs is less than 1. For example, if each of 100,000 people in the general  
31              public was exposed to 1 mrem (or 0.001 rem), the total dose would be 100 person-rem, and the  
32              estimated number of LCFs would be 0.06. This estimate of 0.06 needs to be interpreted  
33              statistically (i.e., as the average number of deaths if the same radiation exposure was applied to  
34              many groups of 100,000 people). In most groups, no one would incur an LCF from a dose of  
35              1 mrem. In a very small percentage of groups (about 6%), 1 LCF would occur. In an extremely  
36              small percentage of groups, 2 or possibly more LCFs would occur. An LCF value of 0.06 can  
37              also be viewed as a 6% chance of 1 radiation-induced LCF in the exposed population.

38

39       These LCF estimates provided in the EIS are in addition to those from other causes. In  
40              2008, the American Cancer Society estimated 566,000 people would die of cancer in the  
41              United States, and about three times that number (1,440,000) would be diagnosed with cancer  
42              (ACS 2008). Also, the likelihood of developing an LCF from background radiation is about 0.03,  
43              based on an average background radiation dose rate of 620 mrem/yr as given by the National  
44              Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements (NCRP 2009), a 70-year lifetime, and an  
45              LCF factor of 0.0006/rem. The 620 mrem/yr background radiation estimate given in NCRP  
46              (2009) includes about 310 mrem/yr from natural sources and 310 mrem/yr from man-made

1 sources, including medical procedures and consumer products. This value is significantly larger  
2 than the previous NCRP estimate of 360 mrem/yr primarily because of the increased use of  
3 ionizing radiation in diagnostic and interventional medical procedures (NCRP 2009). In this EIS,  
4 estimates of LCFs are given to one significant figure.

5

6 A number of radionuclides present in GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like wastes occur  
7 naturally in the environment, including isotopes of uranium, thorium, and radium and their  
8 radioactive decay products. The radiological impacts given in this EIS are incremental to those  
9 from natural and man-made sources of radiation; that is, the impacts are those that an average  
10 individual would incur in addition to the 620 mrem/yr noted above. A decision on the disposal of  
11 GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste can thus be made on the basis of the radiological impacts  
12 from this activity, without considering the background radiation contribution.

13

14 One of the major sources of the dose from natural background radiation is indoor radon  
15 gas, largely because of its short-lived decay products. Most of this dose is due to radon-222,  
16 which has a 3.8-day half-life (see Table B-7). Radon-222 is a decay product of radium-226. The  
17 doses from the other two naturally occurring isotopes of radon (radon-219 and radon-220) are  
18 much lower than the dose from radon-222. The annual radiation dose from the decay products of  
19 radon-222 (referred to as radon progeny in this EIS) is estimated to be about 200 mrem/yr  
20 (NCRP 2009). This dose is from naturally occurring radon gas in soil, rock, and water that  
21 infiltrates into houses; in the houses, the gas's decay products (which are charged particles) can  
22 build up and attach to dust particles in the air.

23

24 Radium-226 is present in some GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste; thus, incremental  
25 releases of radon gas from the waste packages could occur following their disposal. This gas  
26 would not be released from the packages while they were intact but would instead decay to solid  
27 radionuclides. However, following disposal, the packages would eventually degrade, and radon  
28 gas in the packages could be released to the environment. This incremental radiation dose from  
29 radon gas is included in the post-closure impacts presented in the EIS.

30

31

#### 32       **5.2.4.4 Nonradiological Impacts**

33

34 The nonradiological impacts are those that would result from similar activities being  
35 conducted for projects that do not involve radioactive materials. These impacts are not related to  
36 the radioactive characteristics of the wastes; they result from the physical hazards associated  
37 with these activities and are given in terms of the number of on-the-job fatalities and injuries that  
38 could occur to workers under the various alternatives. These workers include construction  
39 workers building the disposal facilities, transportation drivers, and workers moving the wastes  
40 from the transport vehicles and placing the packages in the disposal facility. The approach used  
41 to estimate the impacts on transportation is given separately in Section 5.2.9. These impacts were  
42 calculated by using industry-specific statistics from the Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS), as  
43 reported by the National Safety Council. The injury incidence rates were for injuries involving  
44 lost workdays (excluding the day of injury).

45

1       The analysis calculated the predicted number of annual worker fatalities and injuries as  
2 the product of the appropriate annual incidence rate and the number of FTE employees required  
3 to implement the activities for the various alternatives. Estimates for the construction phase of  
4 the project were developed separately from those for the operations phase, since the types of  
5 activities that would occur are expected to be different. Construction would involve the use of  
6 large earth-moving equipment and could entail a number of construction activities, whereas the  
7 operations phase would be expected to use more specialized material-handling equipment, such  
8 as forklifts. Data for the construction industry in 2006 were used for the former, and data for the  
9 transportation and warehousing industry (excluding highway accidents) in 2006 were used for  
10 the latter.

11

12       The calculation of fatalities and injuries from industrial accidents was based solely on  
13 historical industry-wide statistics and therefore did not consider a threshold (i.e., any activity  
14 would result in some estimated risk of fatality and injury). The selected alternative for managing  
15 these wastes would be implemented in accordance with DOE and industry best management  
16 practices, thereby reducing fatality and injury incidence rates. For the construction phase, the  
17 number of lost workdays due to nonfatal injuries and illnesses was estimated by using a value of  
18 6.0 per 100 FTE workers (BLS 2007a), and the estimated number of fatalities was estimated by  
19 using a value of 13.2 per 100,000 FTE workers (BLS 2007b); information was from the  
20 construction industry. For the operations phase, the number of lost workdays due to nonfatal  
21 injuries and illnesses was estimated by using a value of 8.0 per 100 FTE workers (BLS 2007a),  
22 and the number of fatalities was estimated by using a value of 7.4 per 100,000 FTE workers  
23 (BLS 2007b); information was from the transportation and warehousing (excluding highway  
24 accidents) industry.

25

26

## 27 **5.2.5 Ecological Resources**

28

29       This section provides an overview of the  
30 considerations and data used to describe the  
31 ecological resources at the alternative sites. The  
32 evaluation of the potential impacts from  
33 construction, operations, and post-closure of the  
34 GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposal  
35 facility at each site depends on an adequate  
36 understanding of the ecological resources that exist at each alternative site. The ecological  
37 resources are described in the affected environment subsections for each alternative site. These  
38 descriptions cover the vegetation, wildlife, aquatic biota, special status species, and habitats at  
39 the DOE sites in general and within the areas designated for the GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like  
40 waste disposal facility. The affected environment subsections address past activities and current  
41 species and habitat management actions that have influenced the ecological resources at each  
42 alternative site. The information presented for each site was primarily obtained from previous  
43 NEPA documents and from various environmental studies and resource and management  
44 documents prepared for the alternative sites.

45

### **Ecological Resources**

Ecological resources include plant and animal species and the habitats on which they depend (e.g., forests, fields, wetlands, streams, and ponds).

1       The GTCC reference locations are found in five states (Idaho, New Mexico, Nevada,  
2 South Carolina, and Washington) across the continental United States. A wide variety of  
3 terrestrial habitats and, to a lesser extent, aquatic and wetland habitats occur in the vicinity of the  
4 alternative GTCC reference locations. General descriptions of terrestrial habitats throughout the  
5 conterminous United States are included in ecoregion descriptions. An ecoregion describes a  
6 broad landscape in which the ecosystems have a general similarity. It can be characterized by the  
7 spatial pattern and composition of biotic and abiotic features, such as vegetation, wildlife,  
8 physiography, climate, soils, and hydrology (EPA 2007). Level III ecoregions (EPA 2007) are  
9 used to describe ecosystems at a general level for each alternative site and are discussed in the  
10 ecological resource section provided for each alternative site in Chapters 6 through 11.

11

12       As a federal land manager, DOE is responsible for managing and conserving biota and  
13 their habitats on all the alternative sites. Compliance with a number of federal laws, regulations,  
14 and Executive Orders would help protect ecological resources at the GTCC reference locations  
15 (see Chapter 13). In addition, state regulations could be applicable at the various potential  
16 disposal sites. The Endangered Species Act of 1973 (ESA), as amended, is among the major laws  
17 and regulations that would be applicable to ecological resources. The ESA is federal legislation  
18 intended to provide a means to conserve the ecosystems upon which endangered and threatened  
19 species depend and provide programs for conserving those species, thus preventing extinction of  
20 plants and animals. The ESA sections that would apply to a GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste  
21 disposal facility are Section 7 and Section 10(a)(1)(B).

22

23       Section 7 of the ESA requires all federal agencies, in consultation with the USFWS or the  
24 National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS), to use their authorities to further the purpose of the  
25 ESA and to ensure that their actions are not likely to jeopardize the continued existence of listed  
26 species or result in destruction or adverse modification of critical habitat. The following  
27 definitions are applicable to the species listing categories under the ESA:

28

- 29       • *Endangered*. Any species that is in danger of extinction throughout all or a  
30 significant portion of its range.
- 31       • *Threatened*. Any species that is likely to become endangered within the  
33 foreseeable future throughout all or a significant part of its range.
- 34       • *Proposed for listing*. Species that have been formally proposed for listing as  
36 threatened or endangered by the USFWS or NMFS by notice in the *Federal  
37 Register*.
- 38       • *Candidate*. Species for which the USFWS or NMFS has sufficient  
40 information on their biological status and threats to propose them as  
41 threatened or endangered under the ESA, but for which development of a  
42 proposed listing regulation is precluded by other higher-priority listing  
43 actions.
- 44       • *Critical habitat*. Specific areas within the geographical area occupied by the  
45 species at the time it is listed, on which are found physical or biological

1       features essential to the conservation of the species and which may require  
2       special management considerations or protection. Except when designated,  
3       critical habitat does not include the entire geographical area that can be  
4       occupied by the threatened, endangered, or other special status species.  
5

6       Section 10(a)(1)(B) of the ESA allows for permits for incidental taking of threatened or  
7       endangered species. Such permits would be required, for example, where the potential exists for  
8       individuals of a listed species to be accidentally destroyed by land disturbance or by vehicular  
9       traffic, or when a nest of a listed species may need to be relocated.

10      Each state also identifies species that are of concern within its borders. Each state differs  
11     in the listing status designations that it uses and in its regulations for protecting these species.  
12     Some of these species are listed under the ESA. Project-specific assessments would consider  
13     impacts on these species prior to project development.  
14

15      Five of the DOE sites (Hanford Site, INL Site, LANL, NNSN, and SRS) evaluated in this |  
16     EIS serve to preserve regional biodiversity by providing a refuge for species that have been  
17     reduced by human activities in the surrounding region. Off-road driving, public access, and  
18     livestock grazing are prohibited at most of the alternative sites, thus providing additional  
19     protection to ecological resources.  
20

21      The same six DOE sites are National Environmental Research Parks (NERPs) and also  
22     have other natural resource designations (Table 5.2.5-1). NERPs are outdoor laboratories that  
23     provide opportunities for environmental studies on protected lands that act as buffers around  
24     DOE facilities. These studies are used to (1) evaluate the environmental consequences of energy  
25     use and development and mitigation of these effects and (2) demonstrate possible environmental  
26     and land-use options (DOE 2007a).  
27

### 30     **5.2.6 Socioeconomics**

31      Socioeconomic data for each site describe an ROI surrounding the site, which is made up  
32     of multiple counties. The ROI is used to assess the impacts of site activities on employment,  
33     unemployment, income, population, housing, community fiscal conditions, and community  
34     service employment. The ROI at each site is based on the residential locations of government  
35     workers directly related to site activities, and it encompasses the area in which these workers  
36     spend their wages and salaries.  
37

### 40     **5.2.7 Environmental Justice**

41      Executive Order 12898 (February 16, 1994) formally requires federal agencies to  
42     incorporate environmental justice as part of their missions. Specifically, it directs them to  
43     address, as appropriate, any disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental  
44     effects of their actions, programs, or policies on minority and low-income populations.  
45

1 **TABLE 5.2.5-1 National Environmental Research Parks and Other Natural Management**  
 2 **Resource Areas within the Alternative Sites Proposed for a GTCC LLRW and GTCC-Like Waste**  
 3 **Disposal Facility**

DOE Site	National Environmental Research Park	Other Natural Resource Areas
Hanford Site	Established in 1983, 366,000 acres. <sup>a</sup> Allows for comparative studies of ecological processes in sagebrush-steppe ecosystems.	Hanford Reach National Monument: Approximately 200,000 acres divided into six administrative units: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fitzner-Eberhardt Arid Land Ecology Reserve: 77,000 acres</li> <li>• McGee Ranch-Riverlands Unit: 9,100 acres</li> <li>• Vernita Bridge Recreation Area: 800 acres</li> <li>• River Corridor Unit: 25,000 acres</li> <li>• Saddle Mountain Unit/Saddle Mountain National Wildlife Refuge: 32,000 acres</li> <li>• Wahluke Unit: 57,000 acres</li> </ul>
Idaho National Laboratory (INL Site)	Established in 1975, 568,300 acres. Allows for comparative studies of ecological processes in sagebrush-steppe ecosystems to demonstrate the compatibility of energy technology development and a quality environment.	INL Sagebrush Steppe Ecosystem Reserve: 74,000 acres
Los Alamos National Laboratory (LANL)	Established in 1973, 28,400 acres. Allows for research in arid pinyon-juniper communities and their interface with coniferous forests and mountain meadows and valleys under various levels of stress and for the development of technology to resolve regulatory and compliance-related problems.	White Rock Reserve: Approximately 1,000 acres at TA-70 and TA-71
Nevada National Security Site (NNSS)	Established in 1992, 865,000 acres. Allows for investigations of environmental restoration and waste management activities.	NE <sup>b</sup>

**TABLE 5.2.5-1 (Cont.)**

DOE Site	National Environmental Research Park	Other Natural Resource Areas
Savannah River Site (SRS)	Established in 1972, 198,000 acres. Allows for ecological research of cypress swamp and southeastern pine and hardwood forests and for protection from public intrusion and most site-related activities. Includes 30 DOE Research Set-Aside Areas that are representative habitats on SRS.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Crackerneck Wildlife Management Area and Ecological Reserve: 11,200 acres</li> <li>• Red-Cockaded Woodpecker Management Area: 87,200 acres</li> <li>• Supplemental Red-Cockaded Woodpecker Management Area: 47,100 acres</li> <li>• Savannah River Swamp Management Area: 10,000 acres</li> <li>• Lower Three Runs Corridor Management Area: 4,400 acres</li> </ul>
Waste Isolation Pilot Plant (WIPP)	NE	NE
WIPP Vicinity	NE	NE

a To convert to hectares, multiply the acreage by 0.405.

b NE = not established. No NERP or other natural resource area designation has been established at the WIPP or WIPP Vicinity. No other natural resource area designation has been established for NNSS.

Sources: DOE (2000, 2007a); Evans et al. (2003); The Nature Conservancy (2003); USFS (2005)

1  
2  
3 The analysis of the impacts of a GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposal facility on  
4 environmental justice issues follows guidelines described in *Environmental Justice Guidance*  
5 under the National Environmental Policy Act (CEQ 1997). The analysis method has three parts:  
6 (1) the geographic distribution of low-income and minority populations in the affected area is  
7 described; (2) an assessment is made of whether the impacts from construction and operations  
8 would be high and adverse; and (3) if the impacts would be high and adverse, a determination is  
9 made of whether these impacts would disproportionately affect minority and low-income  
10 populations.  
11

12 Construction and operations of a GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposal facility  
13 could affect environmental justice if any adverse health and environmental impacts resulting  
14 from either phase of development were significantly high and if these impacts disproportionately  
15 affected minority and low-income populations. If an analysis that accounted for any unique  
16 exposure pathways (such as subsistence fish, vegetation or wildlife consumption, or well-water  
17 consumption) determined that health and environmental impacts would not be significant, there  
18 could be no high and adverse impacts on minority and low-income populations. If impacts were  
19 found to be significant, disproportionality would be determined by comparing the proximity of  
20 high and adverse impacts to the location of low-income and minority populations. Information

1 needed to conduct the analysis would be collected and developed to support future evaluations  
2 that would be included in follow-on documents for the selected alternatives.

3  
4       The analysis of environmental justice issues considered impacts in an 80-km (50-mi)  
5 buffer around the GTCC reference location in order to include any potential adverse human  
6 health or socioeconomic impacts related to the construction and operations that might occur.  
7 Accidental radiological releases, for example, have the potential to affect minority and low-  
8 income population groups located some distance from the site, depending on the size and nature  
9 of potential releases and on meteorological conditions. Any accidental release to the environment  
10 also has the potential to affect fish and other natural resources that might be used for subsistence  
11 by low-income and minority population groups located some distance from the site. The extent  
12 would depend on the size and nature of any potential release at the site.

13  
14       The description of the geographic distribution of minority and low-income groups was  
15 based on demographic data from the 2010 Census (U.S. Bureau of the Census 2012). The  
16 following definitions were used to define minority and low-income population groups.

- 17  
18       • *Minority*. Persons are included in the minority category if they identify  
19 themselves as belonging to any of the following racial groups: (1) Hispanic,  
20 (2) Black (not of Hispanic origin) or African American, (3) American Indian  
21 or Alaska Native, (4) Asian, or (5) Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander.

22  
23       Beginning with the 2010 Census, where appropriate, the census form allows  
24 individuals to designate multiple population group categories to reflect their  
25 ethnic or racial origin. In addition, persons who classify themselves as being  
26 of multiple racial origins may choose up to six racial groups. The term  
27 “minority” includes all persons, including those classifying themselves in  
28 multiple racial categories, except those who classify themselves as “White”  
29 (U.S. Bureau of the Census 2012).

30  
31       The CEQ guidance proposed that minority populations should be identified  
32 where either (1) the minority population of the affected area exceeds 50% or  
33 (2) the minority population percentage of the affected area is meaningfully  
34 greater than the minority population percentage in the general population or  
35 other appropriate unit of geographic analysis.

36  
37       The EIS applies both criteria in using the Census Bureau data for census block  
38 groups, wherein consideration is given to the minority population that is both  
39 more than 50% and 20 percentage points higher in the block than it is in the  
40 state (the reference geographic unit).

- 41  
42       • *Low-income*. Individuals who fall below the poverty line. The poverty line  
43 takes into account family size and age of individuals in the family. The  
44 poverty threshold for 2009 for a family of five with three children below the  
45 age of 18 was \$25,603. For any given family below the poverty line, all  
46 family members are considered as being below the poverty line for the

1           purposes of analysis in the EIS. Although the poverty line is estimated  
2           annually, the data are not available at the census block group level used in the  
3           EIS analysis.

4

5

6 **5.2.8 Land Use**

7

8           Land use is a classification of parcels of land relative to the presence of human activities  
9           (e.g., industry, agriculture, recreation) and natural areas. This section provides an  
10          overview of the considerations and data used to describe land use at the alternative sites.  
11          The evaluation of the potential impacts on land use from construction, operations, and  
12          post-closure of a GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposal facility at each site depends on an  
13          adequate understanding of the existing land use at each alternative site and of whether the  
14          proposed GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposal facility would be consistent with existing  
15          land use designations. The descriptions of land use for each alternative site cover the current land  
16          uses (1) at the DOE sites and WIPP Vicinity (including Section 35 that is administered by BLM),  
17          (2) in the areas surrounding the sites, and (3) within the GTCC reference location. The affected  
18          environment sections address past and current land uses that have influenced the GTCC  
19          reference location at each alternative site. The information presented for each site was obtained  
20          primarily from previous environmental studies and from various documents prepared for the  
21          alternative sites. The land use descriptions for each alternative site pay particular attention to  
22          special land uses both within and surrounding the alternative sites. These include national parks,  
23          designated wilderness areas, state lands (e.g., recreation areas and parks), NERPs or other natural  
24          resource designations, designated waste management areas, and so forth. Such land use attributes  
25          could be important considerations in determining which alternative sites are more suitable for  
26          locating the GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposal facility.

31

32

33 **Land Use**

34

35          Land use is a classification of parcels of land relative to the presence of human activities  
36          (e.g., industry, agriculture, and recreation) and natural areas.

37

38

39

40

41 **5.2.9 Transportation**

42

43          The transportation risk analysis estimated both radiological and nonradiological impacts  
44          associated with the shipment of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste during disposal facility  
45          operations from their points of origin to the disposal sites considered in this EIS. Further details  
46          on the risk methodology and input data are provided in Section C.9 of Appendix C.

47

48

49

50

51 **5.2.9.1 General Approach and Assumptions**

52

53          Transportation impacts from both truck and rail shipments were estimated for each waste  
54          type considered. In either case, the shipment configurations and the number of shipments  
55          required were the same for each of the land disposal methods considered.

1        This EIS evaluates the total number of shipments expected over the life of the disposal  
2 facility. Shipment of waste is not presented on an annual basis because of the uncertainty  
3 associated with the time of future waste generation and disposal facility operations. Appropriate  
4 shipment schedules would be proposed in the future as part of a further analysis once a disposal  
5 site and a disposal method were selected.

6  
7        The transportation risk assessment considers human health risks from routine transport  
8 (normal, incident-free conditions) of radiological materials and from potential accidents. In both  
9 cases, risks associated with the nature of the cargo itself, called “cargo-related” impacts, are  
10 considered. Risks related to the transportation vehicle (regardless of type of cargo), called  
11 “vehicle-related” impacts, are considered for potential accidents (see Figure 5.2.9-1 for an image  
12 of waste being loaded onto a transport vehicle). The transportation of hazardous chemicals is not  
13 part of this analysis because hazardous chemicals have not been identified as part of the waste  
14 inventory.

15

16

### 17        5.2.9.2 Routine Transportation Risk

18

19        The radiological risk associated with routine transportation is cargo-related and results  
20 from the potential exposure of people (including workers and the public) to low levels of  
21 external radiation near a loaded shipment. No direct physical exposure to radioactive material  
22 would occur during routine transport because these materials would be in packages designed and  
23

24



25

26

27

**FIGURE 5.2.9-1 Transport of Radioactive Waste Containers**

1 maintained to ensure that they would contain and shield their contents during normal transport.  
2 Any leakage or unintended release would be considered under accident risks.

3  
4        Collective population radiological risks were estimated for persons living in the vicinity  
5 of the shipment routes (off-link population), persons in all vehicles sharing the transportation  
6 route (on-link population), and persons who might be exposed while a shipment was stopped  
7 en route (persons at stops). For truck transportation, these stops include those for refueling, food,  
8 and rest. For rail transportation, stops were assumed to occur for purposes of classification.

9  
10      Collective doses were also calculated for truck transportation crew members involved in  
11 the actual shipment of material and for railroad inspectors of rail shipments. Workers involved in  
12 loading or unloading were not considered. The doses calculated for the first three population  
13 groups were added together to yield the collective dose to the public; the dose calculated for the  
14 fourth group represents the collective dose to workers.

15  
16      In addition to assessing the routine collective population risk, the radiological risks to  
17 individuals were estimated for a number of hypothetical exposure scenarios. Receptors included  
18 transportation crew members, departure inspectors, and members of the public exposed during  
19 traffic delays, while working at a service station, or while living near a facility.

20  
21      **5.2.9.3 Accident Transportation Risk**

22  
23      The cargo-related radiological risk from transportation-related accidents lies in the  
24 potential release and dispersal of radioactive material into the environment during an accident  
25 and the subsequent exposure of people through multiple exposure pathways, such as exposure to  
26 contaminated soil, inhalation of airborne contaminants, or ingestion of contaminated food. The  
27 radiological transportation accident risk assessment estimated collective population risks as well  
28 as individual and population consequences.

29  
30      The risk analysis for potential accidents differs fundamentally from the risk analysis for  
31 routine transportation because occurrences of accidents are statistical in nature. Accident risk is  
32 defined as the product of the accident consequence and the probability of the accident occurring.  
33 In this respect, the collective accident risk to populations is estimated by considering a spectrum  
34 of transportation-related accidents. The spectrum of accidents was designed to encompass a  
35 range of possible accidents, including low-probability accidents that have high consequences and  
36 high-probability accidents that have low consequences (e.g., “fender benders”). For radiological  
37 risk, the results for collective accident risk can be compared directly to the results for routine  
38 collective risk, because the latter results implicitly incorporate a probability of occurrence of 1 if  
39 the shipment takes place.

40  
41      The calculation of the collective population dose following the release and dispersal of  
42 radioactive material includes the following exposure pathways:

- 43  
44        • External exposure to the passing radioactive cloud,  
45        • External exposure to contaminated ground,

- 1           • Internal exposure from inhalation of airborne contaminants, and  
2  
3           • Internal exposure from the ingestion of contaminated food (rural areas only).

4  
5 Because predicting the exact location of a severe transportation-related accident is impossible  
6 when estimating population impacts, separate accident consequences were calculated for  
7 accidents occurring in three population density zones: rural, suburban, and urban. Moreover, to  
8 address the effects of the atmospheric conditions existing at the time of an accident, two  
9 atmospheric conditions were considered: neutral and stable. The highest-exposed individual for  
10 severe transportation accidents was considered to be located at the point of highest hazardous  
11 material concentration that would be accessible to the general public.

12  
13         The vehicle-related accident risk refers to the potential for transportation accidents that  
14 could result directly in fatalities not related to the nature of the cargo in the shipment. This risk  
15 represents fatalities from physical trauma. State-average rates for transportation fatalities are  
16 used in the assessment. Vehicle-related accident risks are calculated by multiplying the total  
17 distance traveled by the transportation fatality rates. In all cases, the vehicle-related accident  
18 risks are calculated on the basis of distances for round-trip shipments, since the presence or  
19 absence of cargo would not be a factor in accident frequency.

20  
21  
22 **5.2.10 Cultural Resources**  
23

24         Cultural resources include archaeological and historic architectural sites and structures, as  
25 well as places from the past having important public and scientific uses, and may include definite  
26 locations (sites or places) of traditional cultural or religious importance to specified social or  
27 cultural groups, such as American Indian tribes (“traditional cultural properties”). Cultural  
28 resources can be either man-made or natural physical features associated with human activity  
29 and, in most cases, are unique, fragile, and nonrenewable. Cultural resources that meet the  
30 eligibility criteria for listing on the NRHP are termed “historic properties” under the NHPA.

31  
32         NHPA is a comprehensive law that creates a framework for managing cultural resources  
33 in the United States. It expands the NRHP; establishes SHPOs, Tribal Historic Preservation  
34 Offices, and the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation (ACHP); and provides a number of  
35 mandates for federal agencies. Section 106 of NHPA directs all federal agencies to take into  
36 account the effects of their undertakings (actions and authorizations) on historic properties  
37 included in or eligible for the NRHP. Section 106 of the Act is implemented by regulations of the  
38 ACHP (36 CFR Part 800). Section 106 regulations permit agencies to integrate compliance with  
39 the NEPA process. This EIS represents the first phase of the Section 106 process, and  
40 compliance focuses on consultation and the programmatic definitions of resources that might be  
41 affected; the types of effects that might be anticipated; and recommendations to agencies on  
42 avoiding, minimizing, or mitigating adverse effects if development of a GTCC LLRW and  
43 GTCC-like waste disposal facility does occur at the indicated site. Full compliance with Section  
44 106 would occur when specific proposals were acted upon. A compilation of laws and  
45 regulations pertinent to cultural resources is presented in Table 5.2.10-1.

**1 TABLE 5.2.10-1 Cultural Resource Laws and Regulations**

Law or Order Name	Intent of Law or Order
Antiquities Act of 1906	This was the first law to protect and preserve cultural resources on federal lands. It makes it illegal to remove cultural resources from federal land without a permit, establishes penalties for illegal excavation and looting, and allows the President to establish historical monuments and landmarks.
National Historic Preservation Act (1966) (NHPA)	This law created the legal framework for considering the effects of federal undertakings on historic properties in the United States. The law expands the NRHP and establishes the ACHP, SHPOs, and Tribal Historic Preservation Offices. Section 106 and its accompanying regulations direct all agencies to take into account the effects of their actions on properties included in or eligible for the NRHP, and they establish the process for doing so.
Executive Order 11593, <i>Protection and Enhancement of the Cultural Environment</i> (1971)	Executive Order 11593 requires federal agencies to inventory their cultural resources and to meet professional standards for recording any cultural resource that may have been altered or destroyed.
Archaeological and Historic Preservation Act (1974) (AHPA)	The AHPA addresses impacts on cultural resources resulting from federal activities and provides a funding mechanism to recover, preserve, and protect archaeological and historical data.
Archaeological Resources Protection Act of 1979 (ARPA)	ARPA establishes civil and criminal penalties for the unauthorized excavation, removal, damage, alteration, or defacement of archaeological resources; prohibits trafficking in resources from public lands; and directs federal agencies to establish educational programs on the importance of archaeology.
American Indian Religious Freedom Act of 1978 (AIRFA)	AIRFA protects First Amendment guarantees to religious freedom for American Indians. It requires federal agencies to consult when a proposed land use might conflict with traditional Indian religious beliefs or practices and to avoid interference to the extent possible. It also requires that American Indians be allowed access to locations of religious importance on federal land.
Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act of 1990 (NAGPRA)	NAGPRA establishes the rights of Indian tribes to claim ownership of certain “cultural items,” including human remains, funerary objects, sacred objects, and objects of cultural patrimony. It requires federal agencies and museums to identify holdings of such remains and work toward their repatriation. Excavation or removal of such cultural items requires consultation with groups showing cultural affinity with the items, as does discovery of these items during land use activities.
Executive Order 13007, <i>Indian Sacred Sites</i> (1996)	Executive Order 13007 defines sacred sites and directs agencies to accommodate Indian religious practitioners’ access to and use of sacred sites, avoid adverse effects, and maintain confidentiality. It does not create new rights but strongly affirms those that do exist.

**TABLE 5.2.10-1 (Cont.)**

Law or Order Name	Intent of Law or Order
Executive Order 13287, <i>Preserve America</i> (2003)	Executive Order 13287 encourages the federal government to take a leadership role in the protection, enhancement, and contemporary use of historic properties and establishes new accountability for agencies with regard to inventories and stewardship.
National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) (1969)	This law requires federal agencies to analyze the impacts of an action on the human environment in order to ensure that federal decision makers are aware of the environmental consequences of a project before implementation.

1

2

### 3 **5.2.11 Waste Management**

4

5 Wastes generated from the three land disposal methods were estimated to determine if the  
 6 waste types and volumes could affect waste management programs at each of the sites being  
 7 evaluated under Alternatives 3 to 5. Potential impacts were determined by identifying whether  
 8 current site waste handling programs (or capacities, if information is available) include the types  
 9 of waste generated by the construction and operation of the land disposal facilities under  
 10 Alternatives 3 to 5. It is also assumed that no prior contamination would be encountered during  
 11 construction of the land disposal facilities.

12

13

### 14 **5.3 ENVIRONMENTAL CONSEQUENCES COMMON TO ALL SITES UNDER 15 ALTERNATIVES 3 TO 5**

16

17 Environmental consequences from Alternatives 3 to 5 that are not site-specific are  
 18 summarized below and are not repeated in the discussions presented in Chapters 6 through 11 for  
 19 each of the alternative land disposal sites. Because the proposed disposal facilities are expected  
 20 to be available to contain the waste for a very long time (for the next hundreds of years), the  
 21 decommissioning phase of the proposed action could be better evaluated at the time the disposal  
 22 facility would be ready to be decommissioned. Hence, evaluations for the decommissioning  
 23 phase are not included in this EIS; instead, subsequent NEPA documentation would be prepared  
 24 at a later time to address the decommissioning phase.

25

26 Post-closure activities would include minimal activities, such as periodic visits for site  
 27 inspection and monitoring, that would involve light- or medium-duty vehicle traffic and  
 28 infrequent repair or maintenance activities, as needed. There would be no water demands during  
 29 the post-closure period. However, given enough time (on the order of thousands of years), it is  
 30 possible that groundwater at the various sites could become contaminated with some highly  
 31 soluble radionuclides (e.g., C-14, Tc-99, and I-129). Indirect impacts on surface water (except at  
 32 NNSS) could also result from aquifer discharges (of contaminated groundwater) to seeps,  
 33 springs, and rivers. There would be no impact on geologic and soil resources, land use, and

1 cultural resources during the post-closure phase, because there would not likely be any additional  
2 land disturbance and because no additional geologic materials or soil would be used. Monitoring  
3 activities during post-closure are also not expected to have adverse impacts on these resources. It  
4 is expected that potential impacts from the post-closure phase on all the resource areas evaluated  
5 (i.e., the resource areas discussed above in addition to ecological resources, socioeconomics,  
6 environmental justice, transportation, and waste management) would be less than those from the  
7 construction and operations phases as presented in the site-specific chapters. Potential human  
8 health impacts for the post-closure phase are presented in the site-specific chapters.

9

10

### 11 5.3.1 Climate, Air Quality, and Noise

12

13 The analysis for air quality and noise examined the potential impacts resulting from  
14 construction, operations, and post-closure activities of the three land disposal facilities being  
15 evaluated. Activities associated with these phases can have impacts both at the site of activity  
16 and away from it, as air emissions are dispersed and noise is propagated from the point of  
17 generation to other locations. Potential consequences on climate and air quality from  
18 Alternatives 3 to 5 are site dependent and are discussed in Chapters 6 through 11 for the Hanford  
19 Site, the INL Site, LANL, NNSS, SRS, and WIPP Vicinity, respectively. Noise impacts during  
20 construction and operations are discussed in Section 5.3.1.1. Section 5.3.1.2 provides a  
21 qualitative discussion regarding global climate impacts.

22

23

#### 24 5.3.1.1 Noise

25

26

27 **5.3.1.1 Construction.** During construction, the commuter and delivery vehicles  
28 moving around the facilities and along the traffic routes would generate intermittent noise.  
29 However, the contribution to noise from these intermittent sources would be limited to the  
30 immediate vicinity of the traffic route and would be minor in comparison with the contribution  
31 from continuous noise sources, such as compressors or bulldozers, during construction. Sources  
32 of noise during construction of the GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposal facility would  
33 include standard construction activities involved with moving earth and erecting concrete and  
34 steel structures. Noise levels from these activities would be comparable to those from other  
35 construction sites of similar size. The noise levels would be highest during the early phases of  
36 construction, when heavy equipment would be used to clear the site. Typically, this early phase  
37 of construction would last for a few months of the entire construction period.

38

39 In general, the dominant noise source for most construction equipment is an insufficiently  
40 muffled diesel engine. However, noise from pile driving or pavement breaking would dominate  
41 in cases where these activities were involved. During construction, a variety of heavy equipment  
42 would be used. Average noise levels for typical construction equipment range from 74 dBA for a  
43 roller to 101 dBA for a pile driver (impact) at a distance of 15 m (50 ft) from a source  
44 (Hanson et al. 2006). Data on the typical noise from a bucket auger, which would be heavily  
45 used for borehole drilling, are not available, but data on noise from typical diesel-powered  
46 equipment indicate that the noise would range from 84 to 89 dBA (Barnes et al. 1977).

1 Accordingly, except for pile drivers and rock drills, most construction equipment has noise levels  
2 of 75 to 90 dBA at a distance of 15 m (50 ft) from the source. The types and amounts of  
3 construction equipment noise levels on a peak day under the three land disposal methods are  
4 presented in Table 5.3.1-1.

5  
6 With regard to noise, when a known noise-sensitive receptor (e.g., school, hospital) is  
7 adjacent to a construction project and/or stringent local ordinances or specifications apply, a  
8 detailed impact analysis is warranted. However, for a general assessment of construction, it is  
9 adequate to assume that only the two noisiest pieces of equipment would operate simultaneously  
10 in order to estimate noise levels at the nearest receptor (Hanson et al. 2006). The highest  
11 composite noise levels from construction activities (e.g., two drill rigs) are estimated to be about  
12 92 dBA at 15 m (50 ft) from the source. Considering geometric spreading only, and assuming a  
13 10-hour daytime shift, the noise levels at a distance of 690 m (2,300 ft) from noise sources would  
14 be below the EPA guideline of 55 dBA as the L<sub>dn</sub> for residential zones. This distance is smaller  
15 than the distance between the GTCC reference locations and the respective nearest known off-  
16 site residence. Estimated distances of the GTCC reference locations from the respective nearest  
17 known off-site residences are as follows: >6 km (4 mi) at Hanford; >11 km (7 mi) at the INL  
18 Site; approximately 3.5 km (2.2 mi) at LANL (nearest residence in White Rock); >6 km (4 mi) at  
19 NNSS; >14 km (9 mi) at SRS; and >5 km (3 mi) at the WIPP Vicinity. The EPA guideline was  
20 established to protect against interference and annoyance due to outdoor activity (EPA 1974).  
21 Actual sound levels would be much lower as a result of air absorption and ground effects due to  
22 terrain and vegetation. Accordingly, noise from construction activities would be barely  
23 discernible or completely inaudible at the site boundaries and the nearest residences.  
24

25 Most of these construction activities would occur during the day, when noise is tolerated  
26 better than at night because of the masking effects of background noise. Nighttime noise levels  
27 would drop to the background levels of a rural environment because construction activities  
28 would cease at night.  
29

30 Construction activity can result in various degrees of ground vibration, depending on the  
31 equipment and construction methods used. Activities that typically generate the most severe  
32 vibrations are the detonation of high explosives and impact pile driving. All construction  
33 equipment causes ground vibration to some degree, but the vibration diminishes in strength with  
34 distance. For example, the vibration level at receptors beyond 70 m (230 ft) from a vibratory  
35 roller (94 VdB at 7.6 m [25 ft]) would diminish below the threshold of perception for humans  
36 and of interference with vibration-sensitive activities, which is around 65 VdB. During the  
37 construction phase, no major construction equipment that could cause ground vibration would be  
38 used. No sensitive structures would be located nearby. Therefore, there would be no adverse  
39 vibration impacts from construction activities.  
40  
41

42 **5.3.1.1.2 Operations.** During the operations phase, noise-generating activities would  
43 include those from the primary activities of receiving, handling, and emplacing waste packages  
44 and attendant noise sources from heavy equipment and vehicle traffic, similar to those at any  
45 other industrial site. It is estimated that between 2019 and 2035, there would be an annual

1                   **TABLE 5.3.1-1 Peak-Day Construction Equipment Usage**  
 2                   **by the Disposal Methods and Typical Noise Levels**

Type of Construction Equipment	No.	Typical Level at 15 m (50 ft) from a Source (dBA)
<b>Trench</b>		
Loader	1	85
Dozer	1	85
Grader	1	85
Water truck	2	88
Vibratory roller	1	74
Dump truck	2	88
<b>Borehole</b>		
Loader	3	85
Dozer	1	85
Grader	1	85
Water truck	3	88
Vibratory roller	1	74
Dump truck	2	88
Drill rig	2	89
<b>Vault</b>		
Loader	3	85
Dozer	2	85
Grader	1	85
Water truck	1	88
Vibratory roller	1	74
Dump truck	3	88

Sources: Barnes et al. (1977); Hanson et al. (2006)

3  
 4  
 5 average of 570 truck shipments (Appendix D). Assuming 240 workdays per year, a daily average  
 6 of slightly more than two shipments is anticipated.  
 7

8                   When emplacement would take place at the disposal area, the operation of heavy  
 9 equipment (e.g., a trailer tractor and a front-end loader) would generate a combined noise level  
 10 of about 90 dBA at a distance of 15 m (50 ft) from the noise sources, a little lower than the level  
 11 during construction. The noise levels at a distance of 530 m (1,700 ft) from noise sources would  
 12 be below the EPA guideline of 55 dBA as the L<sub>dn</sub> for residential zones. This distance is within  
 13 the site boundaries evaluated for the land disposal methods, as discussed previously in  
 14 Section 5.3.1.1. No residential locations exist within this distance. When other types of  
 15 attenuation and the intermittency of operational activities are taken into account, these levels  
 16 would be much lower. Accordingly, noise from operational activities would be barely discernible  
 17 or completely inaudible at the site boundaries and the nearest residences.  
 18

1        As was the case for construction activities, no major heavy equipment that could cause  
2 ground vibration would be operating during operational activities, and no sensitive structures  
3 would be located nearby. Therefore, there would be no adverse vibration impacts from  
4 operations at the land disposal sites.

5

6

### 7            **5.3.1.2 Climate Change Impacts**

8

9        Climate changes are underway in the United States and globally, and they are projected  
10 to grow substantially over the next several decades unless immediate measures are taken to  
11 reverse this trend. Climate-related changes include rising temperature and sea level; increased  
12 frequency and intensity of extreme weather conditions (e.g., heavy downpours, floods, and  
13 droughts); earlier snowmelts and associated frequent wildfires; and reduced snow cover, glaciers,  
14 permafrost, and sea ice. After a thorough examination of the scientific evidence and careful  
15 consideration of public comments, the EPA announced on December 7, 2009, that greenhouse  
16 gases threaten the public health and welfare of the American people and should be considered  
17 within the Clean Air Act definition of air pollutants.

18

19        Greenhouse gases include those gases, such as water vapor ( $H_2O$ ), carbon dioxide ( $CO_2$ ),  
20 methane ( $CH_4$ ), nitrous oxide ( $N_2O$ ), hydrofluorocarbons, and perfluorocarbons, that are  
21 transparent to incoming solar (short-wave) radiation but opaque to long-wave (infrared) radiation  
22 and are thus capable of preventing long-wave thermal radiant energy discharged from the earth's  
23 surface from leaving earth's atmosphere. The net effect over time is a trapping of absorbed  
24 radiation and a tendency to warm the planet's surface and the boundary layer of the earth's  
25 atmosphere, which constitute the "greenhouse effect." Some greenhouse gases ( $CO_2$ ,  $CH_4$ , and  
26  $N_2O$ ) are both naturally occurring and the product of industrial activities, while others (such as  
27 the hydrofluorocarbons) are man-made and are present in the atmosphere exclusively as a result  
28 of human activities. Each greenhouse gas has a different radiative forcing potential (the ability to  
29 affect a change in climatic conditions in the troposphere, expressed as the amount of thermal  
30 energy [in watts] trapped by the gas per square meter of the earth's surface). The radiative  
31 efficiency of a greenhouse gas is directly related to its concentration in the atmosphere.

32

33        This EIS presents an assessment comparing the  $CO_2$  emissions estimated for the three  
34 land disposal methods with the  $CO_2$  emissions for the states associated with the federal sites  
35 evaluated in Chapters 6 through 12 (i.e., Hanford Site, INL Site, LANL, NNSS, SRS, and the  
36 WIPP Vicinity). The assessment indicates that estimated  $CO_2$  emissions from the borehole,  
37 trench, and vault disposal methods would be negligible. In addition, this Section 5.3.1.2 provides  
38 a qualitative assessment of the potential effects of global climate change on the proposed land  
39 disposal (borehole, trench, and vault) facilities for the long term, as discussed below.

40

41        Since 1990, the average annual precipitation over the United States has increased by  
42 about 5%, but there were regional differences, e.g., increases mostly in the Northeast, Midwest,  
43 and southern Great Plains and a mix of increases and decreases in much of the Southeast and  
44 Southwest (Melillo et al. 2014). The global climate change model predictions indicate that in the  
45 Southwestern United States, drier or prolonged drought conditions could arise notably in the  
46 spring, whereas Northern areas could become wetter.

1        Although the global climate change impacts are modeled only to the year 2100, these  
2 initial indications can be used to determine what impacts global climate change might have on  
3 the proposed borehole, trench, and vault waste disposal facilities at the various reference  
4 locations or regions evaluated in this EIS. On the basis of the global climate change predictions  
5 under a higher (i.e., worst-case) emission scenario (Melillo et al. 2014), average annual  
6 infiltration rates for the long term at sites located in the Southwest (e.g., LANL, NNSS, WIPP  
7 Vicinity, and the generic commercial location in the southern part of NRC Region IV) are  
8 expected to decrease slightly or remain the same, while sites located in the Northwest would  
9 increase slightly (e.g., Hanford and INL Sites). On the basis of Melillo et al. (2014), it can be  
10 said that the maximum increase or decrease in precipitation under a higher emission scenario  
11 would be up to 20% depending on the season. Under a lower emission scenario, these  
12 percentages would be lower, and thus climate changes would probably not have any significant  
13 impacts on the GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposal operations and facilities. This is  
14 because slight increases in precipitation are expected in humid sites such as SRS. For sites  
15 located in drier areas, such as Hanford, INL, LANL, NNSS, and WIPP Vicinity, changes of up to  
16 about 20% by season are expected under a higher emission scenario but these changes are not  
17 significant due to its lower annual precipitation. However, because current global climate change  
18 model projections extend only to the year 2100, it is uncertain whether the indications discussed  
19 here would continue for the 10,000-year period of interest for this EIS (i.e., human health  
20 estimates are carried out to 10,000 years and longer for post-closure performance of the  
21 borehole, trench, and vault disposal methods; see Section 5.3.4.3).

22

23        In addition to the potential increase or decrease in annualized precipitation rates, it is also  
24 predicted that global climate change impacts would result in more intense precipitation events  
25 (e.g., rainfall), which could affect the physical stability of the land disposal facilities. Global  
26 climate change impacts predicted also include temperature increases and a rise in the sea level.  
27 The modeled temperature increase of 2 to 11°F is not expected to impact the structural integrity  
28 of the facilities themselves or the waste contained in the facilities. The GTCC reference locations  
29 are not located in coastal areas and so are not likely be impacted by the rise in sea level.

30

31

### 32 **5.3.2 Geology and Soils**

33

34        Data on the geologic and soil material requirements for the borehole, trench, and vault  
35 disposal methods are provided in Table 5.3.2-1. Potential impacts on geology and soils from  
36 Alternatives 3 to 5 are site dependent and are discussed in Chapters 6 through 11 for the Hanford  
37 Site, the INL Site, LANL, NNSS, SRS, and WIPP Vicinity, respectively.

38

39

### 40 **5.3.3 Water Resources**

41

42        Impacts on water resources include direct and indirect impacts on surface waters and  
43 groundwater (unsaturated and saturated). Direct impacts are impacts that would occur at the  
44 place of origin. Indirect impacts would occur away from the point of origin. Direct and indirect  
45 impacts could occur during the construction, operations, and post-closure. Impacts could result  
46 from any of the three land disposal methods.

1                   **TABLE 5.3.2-1 Geologic and Soil Resource**  
 2                   **Requirements for Constructing a New GTCC LLRW**  
 3                   **and GTCC-Like Waste Disposal Facility, by Disposal**  
 4                   **Method<sup>a</sup>**

Material	Amount Required (yd <sup>3</sup> ), by Method		
	Trench	Borehole	Vault
Concrete	25,600	18,600	88,200
Gravel	36,100	25,300	156,400
Sand	3,600	27,900	198,300
Clay	12,900	— <sup>b</sup>	56,000
Soil (from off-site)	—	—	254,000

5                   <sup>a</sup> The values presented in this table are for facility  
 6                   construction only.

7                   <sup>b</sup> A dash indicates “not required.”

8                   Direct and indirect impacts on surface water resources could include changes in surface  
 9                   water flow rates, depths, and quality. Direct and indirect impacts on groundwater could include  
 10                  changes in the rate of groundwater recharge, the depth to groundwater, its flow direction and  
 11                  velocity, and quality. Table 5.3.3-1 provides an estimate of the water needs for the three land  
 12                  disposal methods under consideration in this EIS. These estimates are the same for all sites. In  
 13                  addition, stormwater, truck washdown water, and sanitary waste water generated from the  
 14                  construction and operations of the three land disposal methods could be discharged at the various  
 15                  sites evaluated (see Table 5.3.11-1 for the estimated amounts). Tables 5.3.3-2 and 5.3.3-3  
 16                  summarize direct and indirect impacts from the construction and operations, respectively, at all  
 17                  sites.

18                  Site-dependent potential consequences on water resources under Alternatives 3 to 5 are  
 19                  discussed in Chapters 6 through 11 for the Hanford Site, the INL Site, LANL, NNSS, SRS, and  
 20                  WIPP Vicinity, respectively.

### 23                **5.3.4 Human Health**

25                  The human health impacts associated with the disposal of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like  
 26                  wastes are analyzed in this EIS for the construction, operations, and post-closure phases of the  
 27                  project. Different types of hazards and potentially impacted individuals were addressed for these  
 28                  three phases. The assessment of impacts was divided into those from normal operations and  
 29                  those from potential accidents. The impacts from transportation are discussed separately in  
 30                  Section 5.3.9.

32                  The human health impacts during the construction and operations are expected to be  
 33                  about the same for the three land disposal methods. The post-closure impacts are site dependent,

1                   **TABLE 5.3.3-1 Water Consumption for the Three Land Disposal**  
 2                   **Methods**

Activity/ Resource	Amount Consumed or Involved <sup>a</sup>		
	Trench	Borehole	Vault
<b>Construction</b>			
Total utility water for 20 yr (gal)	5,300,000	2,800,000	17,100,000
Annual utility water (gal/yr)	270,000	140,000	860,000
<b>Operations</b>			
Annual potable water (gal/yr)	310,000	240,000	310,000
Annual raw water (gal/yr)	1,100,000	410,000	1,100,000

3                   <sup>a</sup> To convert to liters, multiply by 3.78.

4  
 5                   **TABLE 5.3.3-2 Summary of Water Use Impacts from Construction of a Land Disposal**  
 6                   **Facility at the GTCC Reference Locations**

Proposed Site	Water Source	Current Annual Site Water Use or Capacity (gal) <sup>a</sup>	Maximum Proposed Annual GTCC Facility Water Use (gal) <sup>b</sup>	Percent Increase
Hanford Site	Surface water (Columbia River)	216 million	855,000	0.40
INL Site	Groundwater (on-site wells)	1.1 billion	855,000	0.078
LANL	Groundwater (on-site wells)	359 million (in 2005)	855,000	0.24
NNSS	Groundwater (on-site wells)	293 million	855,000	0.29
SRS	Groundwater (on-site wells)	1.42 billion (in 2006)	855,000	0.060
WIPP Vicinity	Groundwater (Double Eagle South Well Field system)	5.4 million	855,000	0.24 <sup>c</sup>

7                   <sup>a</sup> Sources for current annual site water use are as follows: Hanford Site (DOE 2009), INL Site (DOE 2005b), LANL (LANL 2008), NNSS (USGS 2007), SRS (Mamatay 2007), and WIPP Vicinity (Sandia 2008).

<sup>b</sup> The maximum annual water use for the construction period would be 855,000 gal for the vault method.

<sup>c</sup> Although the water demand for the proposed GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposal facility at the WIPP Vicinity site would increase WIPP's water use by 16% per year (i.e., 855,000 gal ÷ 5.4 million gal), it would increase the use of groundwater from the Double Eagle South Well Field system (which has a capacity of 360 million gal/yr) by only 0.24% per year (i.e., 855,000 gal ÷ 360 million gal).

1      **TABLE 5.3.3-3 Summary of Water Use Impacts from Operations at a Land Disposal Facility**  
2      **at the GTCC Reference Locations**

Proposed Site	Water Source	Current Annual Site Water Use or Capacity (gal) <sup>a</sup>	Maximum Proposed Annual GTCC Facility Water Use (gal) <sup>b</sup>	Percent Change
Hanford Site	Surface water (Columbia River)	216 million	1.4 million	0.65
INL Site	Groundwater (on-site wells)	1.1 billion	1.4 million	0.13
LANL	Groundwater (on-site wells)	359 million (in 2005)	1.4 million	0.39
NNSS	Groundwater (on-site wells)	293 million	1.4 million	0.48
SRS	Groundwater (on-site wells)	1.42 billion (in 2006)	1.4 million	0.099
WIPP Vicinity	Groundwater (Double Eagle South Well Field system)	5.4 million	1.4 million	0.39 <sup>c</sup>

<sup>a</sup> Sources for current annual site water use are as follows: Hanford Site (DOE 2009), INL Site (DOE 2005b), LANL (LANL (2008), NNSS (USGS 2007), SRS (Mamatay 2007), and WIPP Vicinity (Sandia 2008).

<sup>b</sup> The maximum annual water use for the operational period would be about 1.4 million gal for the trench and vault methods.

<sup>c</sup> Although the water demand for the proposed GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposal facility at the WIPP Vicinity site would increase WIPP's water use by 26% per year (i.e., 1.4 million gal ÷ 5.4 million gal), it would increase the use of groundwater from the Double Eagle South Well Field system (which has a capacity of 360 million gal/yr) by only 0.39% per year (i.e., 1.4 million gal ÷ 360 million gal).

3  
4  
5 and these are addressed for each of the sites in Chapters 6 through 11 for the Hanford Site, the  
6 INL Site, LANL, NNSS, SRS, and WIPP Vicinity, respectively. A summary of these results is  
7 provided in Section 5.3.4.3, and the results are discussed in more detail in the appropriate  
8 sections of Chapters 6 through 11. Post-closure human health impacts are also estimated on a  
9 regional basis for the generic commercial disposal locations; these are presented in Chapter 12.  
10

11        The greatest risk to human health during normal operations would result from radiation  
12 doses and associated health risks to workers handling the wastes. The radiation doses to off-site  
13 individuals would be very low, since the actions taken to protect workers, such as use of  
14 shielding and remote handling equipment, would also serve to protect any nearby members of  
15 the public. However, it is possible that waste-handling accidents could occur and result in loss of  
16 shielding and possibly the release of radioactive contaminants that could become airborne and  
17 affect nearby off-site members of the general public.  
18  
19

1       The physical hazards to workers were considered during the construction and operations  
2 phases of the project. The only significant impact during the post-closure phase would be from  
3 the potential release of radioactive contaminants from the disposed wastes, which could reach  
4 individuals living near the site. During the operations phase, the radiation exposures of workers  
5 were considered in addition to the physical hazards associated with emplacement of the wastes  
6 into the disposal facility.

7

8

9           **5.3.4.1 Operations**

10

11       During operations, the wastes would arrive at the disposal facility, be unloaded from the  
12 transport vehicle, proceed through on-site staging activities, and be placed in the disposal  
13 facility. Many of these activities would require shielding to keep worker doses in compliance  
14 with DOE limits and ALARA. Remote handling equipment would be used as necessary to  
15 further reduce these exposures. All of these activities would keep the doses to members of the  
16 general public at very low levels, generally indistinguishable from those associated with  
17 exposure to normal background radiation. However, it is expected that workers would incur  
18 measurable radiation doses during waste disposal activities.

19

20

21           **5.3.4.1.1 Workers.** Two types of workers are addressed in the EIS: involved workers  
22 (those directly involved in handling and disposing of the wastes at the disposal sites) and  
23 noninvolved workers (those present at the site but not directly involved in waste disposal  
24 activities). Given the physical form of the wastes, the only pathway of concern for workers  
25 during normal operations would be external gamma irradiation. It is assumed that all of the  
26 wastes would arrive at the site as solid materials that could be placed directly into the disposal  
27 facility. Any necessary waste treatment would have already occurred at the site that generated or  
28 staged the wastes prior to shipment, and the impacts associated with these activities are outside  
29 the scope of this EIS.

30

31       The involved workers would incur radiation doses when they were in the general  
32 proximity of the waste containers during waste handling and disposal activities. The external  
33 gamma exposure rates of the GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste packages would cover a very  
34 wide range of values; wastes would range from those that could be managed directly because  
35 they had very low exposure rates to those that would have to be managed by using a large  
36 amount of shielding and remote handling equipment.

37

38       The external gamma dose rates associated with packages containing activated metal  
39 wastes were modeled by using the computer code MicroShield (Grove Software, Inc. 2005). The  
40 gamma exposure rates on the surfaces of these containers, assuming there would be no additional  
41 shielding, could exceed 1,000 roentgen/hour (R/h). These dose rates are somewhat smaller than,  
42 but generally comparable to, those associated with SNF and high-level radioactive wastes.  
43 However, these exposure rates would decrease quite quickly with distance. The external gamma  
44 dose rate would be about 1% of the surface dose rate at a distance of 5 m (16 ft) from the source  
45 and 0.01% of the surface dose rate at a distance of 50 m (160 ft). Shielding would be used to

1 protect both the involved and noninvolved workers. Use of remote-handling equipment would  
2 also be necessary for these very-high-exposure-rate containers.

3

4 In addition to this direct gamma radiation, worker exposures could occur from secondary  
5 (or air-scattered) radiation. The computer code MicroSkyshine (Grove Software, Inc. 2008) was  
6 used to evaluate this component, again focusing on the activated metal waste containers by using  
7 the conceptual geometric configurations of the vault, trench, and borehole. This computer code  
8 was developed to address radiation exposures from secondary radiation when there is shielding  
9 between the radiation source (waste packages) and a potentially exposed individual (nearby  
10 worker). The shielding would greatly reduce the dose from direct (unscattered) radiation, but the  
11 dose from air-scattered radiation could be significant. This dose could result from waste  
12 packages in an open vault, trench, or borehole partially filled with waste. In this situation, the  
13 gamma radiation would be emitted from the waste packages to the air above the disposal unit and  
14 be scattered by air molecules in the atmosphere, and then a small fraction of the scattered  
15 radiation would be directed toward a nearby worker. MicroSkyshine is a standard computer code  
16 used for analyzing situations like this one that is relevant to disposal of GTCC LLRW and  
17 GTCC-like waste.

18

19 Although this dose component is significantly lower than the direct (unshielded)  
20 exposure associated with the activated metal waste containers, the exposure rates from skyshine  
21 radiation could exceed 10 mR/h and approach 100 mR/h close to the disposal facility if several  
22 waste containers were grouped together, such as in a trench, vault, or borehole prior to placement  
23 of the overlying cover. These exposure rates further indicate the need to use shielding to protect  
24 individuals working at the site.

25

26 Because the procedures to be used to manage these wastes at the site and the exact  
27 activities that would be conducted by each involved worker (and the worker's proximity to the  
28 waste containers) are not known at this time, it is difficult to calculate the dose to the workforce  
29 implementing the various alternatives. For purposes of this EIS, data on the radiation exposures  
30 of workers at existing DOE facilities were used to estimate the total dose that could be incurred  
31 by workers in disposing of these wastes. Worker doses are required to be kept below 5 rem/yr, as  
32 mandated in 10 CFR Part 835. In addition, administrative control limits would be set below this  
33 limit, and radiation exposures of the involved workers would be monitored for the duration of the  
34 project.

35

36 DOE has established an agency-wide administrative control limit of 2 rem/yr in its  
37 *Radiological Control Manual* (DOE 1994). This manual also requires that any contractors  
38 working on DOE projects (such as those who would be expected to work on disposing of GTCC  
39 LLRW and GTCC-like waste) establish a lower administrative control limit, on the order of 0.5  
40 to 1.5 rem/yr. A project-specific administrative control limit would be set in accordance with  
41 these requirements before any waste disposal activities would be implemented, and this limit  
42 would be based on the specific conditions of the selected alternative. In addition, extensive use  
43 would be made of remote-handling equipment and shielding to reduce potential exposures of the  
44 workers, in accordance with DOE's ALARA requirement.

45

1       The average dose received by workers at DOE waste processing and management  
2 facilities was 56 to 60 mrem/yr between 2004 and 2006. In 2006, 7,687 workers were  
3 monitored for radiation exposure, and 2,457 of them (about one-third) had measurable doses.  
4 With regard to the workers who had measurable doses, most (2,032 persons) received a dose of  
5 less than 100 mrem, 324 received a dose between 100 and 250 mrem, 91 received a dose  
6 between 250 and 500 mrem, 9 received a dose between 500 and 750 mrem, and only one  
7 received a dose between 750 and 1,000 mrem. No worker received a dose greater than 1 rem in  
8 2006 (DOE 2007b).

9  
10      For this EIS, the dose to the workforce was calculated by using an average annual dose to  
11 an FTE involved worker and the estimated number of FTE operators and technicians during the  
12 operations phase as given in Appendix D. The concept of an FTE worker was largely used to  
13 estimate costs for the various disposal options (see Appendix D). An annual FTE is simply the  
14 number of person-hours required for a given task divided by the number of working hours in a  
15 year; that is, it is the number of full-time workers necessary to complete the task. This work can  
16 be divided among a relatively large workforce. For example, if each of 100 individuals worked  
17 3 months on a task (like waste disposal) over the course of a year, a total of 25 FTEs would be  
18 associated with this task during that year. The annual dose to an FTE worker would thus be  
19 larger than the dose to any individual worker. In this example, it could be four times greater.

20  
21      It is expected that the GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste would be received at a  
22 disposal site intermittently (see Section 3.4.2). There might be only a few waste disposal  
23 campaigns in any week or month over the course of a year. Because of this, several crews might  
24 be used to dispose of these wastes. These crews would perform other functions when wastes  
25 were not available for disposal. So it is likely that a larger number of individuals than the number  
26 of FTEs given in Appendix D would actually be involved with waste disposal activities.

27  
28      As noted above, the doses to workers at DOE facilities are a very low percentage of the  
29 limit given in 10 CFR Part 835. For this assessment, the average annual dose for an FTE  
30 involved worker is taken to be 0.2 rem/yr, which is about three times greater than the average  
31 dose to a badged worker for comparable activities at DOE sites in 2006. A higher dose rate was  
32 assumed for this analysis, since the dose rates for some of the waste containers (specifically  
33 those for activated metal wastes, which constitute about 17% of the GTCC LLRW and GTCC-  
34 like waste volume) are expected to be significantly higher than those for the containers processed  
35 and disposed of at DOE sites in 2006. In addition, many of the occupationally exposed workers  
36 at DOE sites (such as those included in the data provided for 2006) likely spend much of their  
37 time in nonradioactive areas, and the calculation given here is based on the number of FTEs that  
38 would be needed to manage the wastes.

39  
40      The number of operators and technicians necessary to receive, transfer, and dispose of the  
41 expected number of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste packages is estimated to be 23 for  
42 waste disposal in trenches, 13 for boreholes, and 26 for vaults (Appendix D). Although it is  
43 assumed for purposes of analysis in this EIS that disposal operations would occur over a period  
44 lasting up to 64 years, the actual length of the operational period would depend on the actual  
45 wastes that were being disposed of and the times when these wastes were being generated.

1       On the basis of these estimates and the assumption of an average annual dose rate of  
2 0.2 rem/yr per involved worker FTE, the annual worker doses would be 4.6 person-rem for  
3 trenches, 2.6 person-rem for boreholes, and 5.2 person-rem for vaults. Note that these annual  
4 worker doses are somewhat higher than but generally comparable to those associated with the  
5 storage of SNF at commercial nuclear power plants (see Section 3.5.1.1). These annual worker  
6 doses would result in annual LCF risks of 0.003, 0.002, and 0.003 for these three disposal  
7 methods, respectively. These LCF estimates were obtained by using a risk factor of 0.0006 LCF  
8 per person-rem, as identified in Section 5.2.4. The average annual dose rate of 0.2 rem/yr per  
9 involved worker FTE could be spread over a number of workers who make up the FTE. The  
10 average dose rate to any given individual worker is expected to be similar to the values given  
11 above for DOE waste processing and management activities, depending on the actual number of  
12 workers involved in these activities.

13

14       It should be noted that this dose to the workforce would be distributed among all workers  
15 involved in managing the wastes at the alternative sites over the entire time period that the  
16 facility would be receiving and disposing of wastes. Different workers would likely be rotated  
17 into these activities over time, so the maximum dose to any given worker over the entire duration  
18 of the project would likely be no more than a few rem. Wastes would be received intermittently  
19 over the operational time period. The annual dose to the highest-exposed worker would be no  
20 more than the DOE administrative control limit (2 rem/yr) for site operations.

21

22       The dose to noninvolved workers would be much less than the dose to involved workers.  
23 The noninvolved workers (such as those constructing additional facilities or working in the  
24 administration building) would be some distance away from the waste packages. As noted  
25 previously, the external gamma dose rate at 50 m (160 ft) from the waste package is only about  
26 0.01% of the surface dose rate. Also, there would likely be significantly fewer noninvolved  
27 workers than involved workers when wastes would be processed at the site to ensure compliance  
28 with the DOE ALARA requirement. The annual collective dose to the noninvolved workforce is  
29 conservatively estimated to be less than 0.1 person-rem/yr for each of these three disposal  
30 methods. No LCFs would be expected to result from these doses to noninvolved workers.

31

32

33       **5.3.4.1.2 General Public.** The only exposures to members of the general public at  
34 off-site locations near the disposal site during normal operations would be from the external  
35 gamma radiation emitted by the waste containers at off-site locations near the disposal site.  
36 Access to the site would be restricted during this time frame. These doses are expected to be very  
37 small, since procedures to protect on-site workers handling the wastes would also serve to reduce  
38 the off-site doses to levels that would be indistinguishable from background.

39

40       The scattered (skyshine) dose at a distance of 100 m (330 ft) from the activated metal  
41 waste containers in the trench was calculated by MicroSkyshine to be about 0.050 mrem/h. This  
42 dose could occur from a waste container placed in the trench prior to placement of the cover (or  
43 interim shielding to reduce the overall skyshine dose in the vicinity). The exposure rates for the  
44 borehole and vault were calculated to be lower.

45

1       The actual dose received by an off-site individual would depend on the location of the  
2 disposal facility at a given site, the specific design used for the facility, procedures used to  
3 manage the wastes at the site (including the use of temporary shielding), the extent of the buffer  
4 zone, and the length of an individual's exposure. However, the dose to the highest-exposed  
5 member of the general public is not expected to exceed a few millirem over the duration of waste  
6 disposal activities and would likely be indistinguishable from that associated with natural  
7 background radiation.

8

9

10      **5.3.4.2 Accidents**

11

12      This EIS addresses the human health impacts on workers and members of the general  
13 public from a range of potential accidents at a disposal facility that could occur under the three  
14 land disposal methods. The impacts of these accidents are expected to be comparable for all three  
15 methods. An accident is an event or series of unexpected or undesirable events leading to a loss  
16 of waste containment or shielding that results in exposures to workers or members of the general  
17 public. The two important elements considered in the assessment of risks from potential  
18 accidents are the consequences of the accident and the expected frequency (or probability) of the  
19 accident. As noted earlier, all of the wastes received at the disposal facility are assumed to be in a  
20 solid form that can be disposed of directly. As such, very little material is expected to become  
21 airborne from an accident involving waste containers.

22

23

24      **5.3.4.2.1 Accidents Involving Radioactive Releases of Material.** A wide range of  
25 different types of accidents was evaluated for the land disposal methods. The accidents included  
26 those initiated by operational events, such as equipment or operator failure, and natural  
27 phenomena, such as earthquakes. Because the disposal methods involve similar operations and  
28 the same waste packages, the accidents evaluated are applicable to all three land disposal  
29 methods. Because of differences in the local weather patterns and the location of the potential  
30 receptors, the radiological impacts for Alternatives 3 to 5 are site-dependent and are discussed in  
31 Chapters 6 through 11 for the Hanford Site, the INL Site, LANL, NNSS, SRS, and WIPP  
32 Vicinity, respectively. These impacts for accidents are not addressed for the generic commercial  
33 disposal locations in this EIS.

34

35      No repackaging of waste is anticipated at the disposal facility. Thus, the only way a  
36 release of radioactive material to the environment from operational events could occur would be  
37 if a disposal container ruptured during handling operations. Handling operations would include  
38 the (1) transfer of disposal containers from their Type B packages as received at the Waste  
39 Receipt and Storage Building for temporary storage, (2) transfer from temporary storage to an  
40 on-site transport vehicle, and (3) transfer from the transport vehicle into the disposal unit. All  
41 such operations are expected to involve the use of forklifts and/or cranes. Table 5.3.4-1  
42 summarizes the accident scenarios analyzed. Further details on the scenario analysis can be  
43 found in Appendix C.

44

45      Physical damage to waste containers could result from low-speed vehicle collisions or  
46 from being dropped or crushed by falling objects. Only minor releases are expected at the facility

1 TABLE 5.3.4-1 Accidents Evaluated for the Land Disposal Facilities

Scenario Number	Accident Scenario <sup>a</sup>	Accident Description	Frequency Range			
			>10 <sup>-2</sup> /yr	10 <sup>-4</sup> to 10 <sup>-2</sup> /yr	10 <sup>-6</sup> to 10 <sup>-4</sup> /yr	<10 <sup>-6</sup> /yr
1	Single drum drops, lid failure in Waste Receipt and Storage Building	A single CH drum is damaged by a forklift and spills its contents onto the ground inside the Waste Receipt and Storage Building.			X	
2	Single SWB drops, lid failure in Waste Receipt and Storage Building	A single CH SWB is damaged by a forklift and spills its contents onto the ground inside the Waste Receipt and Storage Building.			X	
3	Three drums drop, puncture, lid failure in Waste Receipt and Storage Building	Three CH drums are damaged by a forklift and spill their contents onto the ground inside the Waste Receipt and Storage Building.			X	
4	Two SWBs drop, puncture, lid failure in Waste Receipt and Storage Building	Two CH SWBs are damaged by a forklift and spill their contents onto the ground inside the Waste Receipt and Storage Building.			X	
5	Single drum drops, lid failure outside	A single CH drum is damaged by a forklift and spills its contents outside.			X	
6	Single SWB drops, lid failure outside	A single CH SWB is damaged by a forklift and spills its contents outside.			X	
7	Three drums drop, puncture, lid failure outside	Three CH drums are damaged by a forklift and spill their contents outside.			X	
8	Two SWBs drop, puncture, lid failure outside	Two CH SWBs are damaged by a forklift and spill their contents outside.			X	
					X	

**TABLE 5.3.4-1 (Cont.)**

Scenario Number	Accident Scenario <sup>a</sup>	Accident Description	Frequency Range			
			>10 <sup>-2</sup> /yr	10 <sup>-4</sup> to 10 <sup>-2</sup> /yr	10 <sup>-6</sup> to 10 <sup>-4</sup> /yr	<10 <sup>-6</sup> /yr
9	Fire inside the Waste Receipt and Storage Building, one SWB assumed to be affected	A fire or explosion within the Waste Receipt and Storage Building affects the contents of a single CH SWB.			X	
10	Single RH waste canister breach	A single RH waste canister is breached during its fall in the Waste Receipt and Storage Building.			X	
11	Earthquake affects 18 pallets, each with four CH drums	The Waste Receipt and Storage Building is assumed to be damaged during a design basis earthquake, with failure of the structure and confinement systems resulting.			X	
12	Tornado, missile hits one CH-SWB, contents released	A major tornado and associated tornado missiles result in failure of the Waste Receipt and Storage Building structure and its confinement systems.			X	
13	Flood	It is assumed that the location of the facility would be sited such that it would preclude severe flooding.			X	

<sup>a</sup> Details of the accident scenario evaluated are presented in Appendix C.

1 should such accidents happen. Accidents involving CH waste containers are expected to result in  
2 higher impacts because these Type A containers, although fairly robust, are not as sturdy as the  
3 RH canisters or AMCs and their shielding casks. As a consequence, the CH waste containers  
4 would be more prone to lose a portion of their contents, and, in addition, airborne radioactive  
5 contamination from such material as activated metals would be minimal compared with  
6 contamination from Other Waste because the contamination associated with activated metal  
7 waste is very immobile. CH drum and SWB radionuclide inventories that gave the highest  
8 impacts were used in this facility accident analysis for accident numbers 1 through 9, 11, and 12.  
9 Accident number 10 was also evaluated for perspective, should an RH canister fail during an  
10 accident.

11

12 Fire from internal or external causes would be another potential cause for release of  
13 radioactive contamination. Internal causes would be minimized by proper treatment of the waste  
14 before packaging prior to receipt at the facility. External causes would be primarily linked to  
15 equipment fires, which could be minimized through proper maintenance and use of equipment.  
16 Accident number 9 considers the impacts from a short-term fire in the Waste Receipt and  
17 Storage Building.

18

19 Potential releases of radioactive material could also occur as a result of natural hazards.  
20 Such releases are only anticipated prior to emplacement (i.e., they would occur while the waste  
21 was at the Waste Receipt and Storage Building). However, it is assumed that the disposal facility  
22 would be sited in an area that is not prone to flooding, and depending on the area of the country  
23 in which it was situated, the facility would be built to meet local standards for earthquakes. Other  
24 natural hazards (such as tornadoes) in certain areas of the country could cause releases. Accident  
25 numbers 11 and 12 look at potential scenarios involving earthquakes and tornadoes, respectively.  
26

27 The consequences for the highest-exposed individuals and the collective general public  
28 were estimated by using air dispersion models to predict the downwind air concentrations  
29 following a release. These models consider a number of factors, including the characteristics of  
30 the material released, location of the release, and meteorological conditions. The air  
31 concentrations were used to estimate the radiation doses and the potential LCFs associated with  
32 these doses. The consequences were estimated on the basis of the assumption that the wind was  
33 blowing in the direction that would yield the greatest impacts. For accidents involving releases of  
34 radioactive material, the consequences are expressed in the same way as are those from routine  
35 operations (i.e., as radiation doses and LCFs for the individuals receiving the highest impacts and  
36 exposed population for all important exposure pathways).

37

38 As long as the dose to an individual from accidental exposure is less than 20 rem and the  
39 dose rate is less than 0.60 rem/h, the health risk conversion factors given previously would be  
40 applicable, and the only important health impact would be the LCF. In other words, at those  
41 doses and dose rates, other possible radiation effects (e.g., fatalities from acute radiation  
42 syndrome, reproductive impairment, or cataract formation) do not need to be considered. These  
43 doses and dose rates for limiting the evaluation of health risk to cancer are given in Federal  
44 Guidance Report No. 13 (EPA 1999).

45

46

1       **Highest-Exposed Individuals.** The risk to involved workers would be very sensitive to  
2 the specific circumstances of the accident and depend on how rapidly the accident developed, the  
3 exact location and response of workers, the direction and amount of the release, the physical and  
4 thermal forces causing or caused by the accident, meteorological conditions, and the  
5 characteristics of the building if the accident occurred indoors. The involved workers would be  
6 radiation workers, and their exposures would be monitored and controlled by appropriate  
7 management methods.  
8

9       The accident analysis evaluated the potential exposure of a hypothetical individual  
10 located 100 m (330 ft) downwind of an accident (radiation doses and LCFs). The exposure  
11 estimates include potential doses from inhalation, groundshine, and cloudshine for 2 hours  
12 following a hypothetical accidental release of radioactive material, as discussed above. The  
13 hypothetical individual receiving the greatest impacts would likely be a noninvolved worker at  
14 the disposal facility. At all the land disposal sites, any potential dose to an individual member of  
15 the public from an accidental release of radioactive material is expected to be much lower than  
16 those estimated here for the noninvolved worker. The radiological impacts to a hypothetical  
17 individual located downwind from an accident for Alternatives 3 to 5 are site-dependent and are  
18 discussed in Chapters 6 through 11 for the Hanford Site, the INL Site, LANL, NNSS, SRS, and  
19 WIPP Vicinity, respectively.  
20

21  
22       **General Public.** The general public consists of the population living within 80 km  
23 (50 mi) of the GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposal facility at the reference locations  
24 evaluated. The exposure estimates include potential doses from inhalation, groundshine,  
25 cloudshine, and ingestion of contaminated crops for 1 year following a hypothetical accidental  
26 release of radioactive material as discussed above. More details on the analysis are provided in  
27 Appendix C. The radiological impacts on the general public for Alternatives 3 to 5 are site-  
28 dependent and are discussed in Chapters 6 through 11 for the Hanford Site, the INL Site, LANL,  
29 NNSS, SRS, and WIPP Vicinity, respectively.  
30

31  
32       **5.3.4.2.2 Nonradiological Worker Impacts.** The potential human health impacts from  
33 accidents include the physical consequences of accidents whether or not a release of radioactive  
34 material occurs. The physical consequences are given here in terms of injuries and illnesses  
35 (as lost workdays) as well as the likelihood of worker fatalities.  
36

37       The human health impacts on noninvolved workers are assessed for the construction and  
38 operational phases. These impacts are expected to be the same for each land disposal site under  
39 consideration in this EIS but are disposal-technology-dependent, since the activities and  
40 workforce requirements differ for the various disposal methods. These impacts were estimated  
41 by using statistical data compiled for private industry and data on the number of workers  
42 estimated to be needed for all phases of the project.  
43

44       The rates at which accidents and injuries occur during construction activities were  
45 obtained from information provided by the BLS, as reported by the National Safety Council  
46 (BLS 2007a,b). On the basis of 2006 statistical data for the construction industry, the number of

1 lost workdays due to nonfatal injuries and illnesses was calculated by using a value of 6.0 per  
2 100 FTE workers, while the work-related fatality rate was taken to be 13.2 per 100,000 FTE  
3 workers. The statistical rates for the past few years vary only slightly from these values. These  
4 rates were used for the construction phase of the project for the three disposal methods.

5

6 Worker fatality and injury risks are calculated as the product of the incidence rate (given  
7 above) and the number of FTE workers needed for constructing the land disposal GTCC LLRW  
8 and GTCC-like waste facilities. Table 5.3.4-2 shows the calculation results for the three land  
9 disposal methods. The number of lost workdays due to injuries was calculated for the borehole,  
10 trench, and vault methods to be 16, 49, and 150, respectively; the number of lost workdays is  
11 proportional to the number of workers needed for the methods. While the numbers of fatalities  
12 calculated for the three disposal methods are different, they are all less than one (1), meaning no  
13 fatality is expected to occur among the involved workers during these two phases of the project.

14

15 The same approach was used for the operational period, although different rates were  
16 used to better reflect the type of expected activities. In addition, the results were given on an  
17 annual basis. The total number of injuries and fatalities can be obtained by multiplying the  
18 annual values given here by the assumed length of the operational period.

19

20 For nonfatal injuries, the 2006 statistics pertaining to the warehousing and storage  
21 industry were used, since this information is the most representative of the workers being  
22 evaluated in this EIS. For work-related fatalities, the statistics pertaining to the transportation and  
23 warehousing industries were modified, because “warehousing and storage” was not included as a  
24 separate category in the BLS fatality data. Among the reported fatality cases for the  
25 transportation and warehousing industry, 54% were related to highway accidents. Since  
26 transportation risks associated with the disposal of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like wastes are  
27 addressed separately in this EIS, the fatalities of highway accidents included in these values were  
28 excluded. Therefore, the fatality rate used in this EIS analysis was 46% of the fatality rate for the  
29 transportation and warehousing industries. The nonfatal injury and illness rate (as lost workdays)  
30 used for involved workers during the operational period is 8.0 per 100 FTE workers, and the  
31 fatality rate is 7.4 per 100,000 FTE workers.

32

33 The number of FTE workers necessary for the operational period for the three land  
34 disposal methods represents the number of operators and technicians required to operate the  
35 disposal facility (see Appendix D). Although it is assumed that disposal operations would occur  
36 over a period lasting up to 64 years, the actual length of the operational period would depend on  
37 the actual wastes that were being disposed of and the time when the wastes were being  
38 generated. As shown in Table 5.3.4-2, the expected numbers of lost workdays per year due to  
39 nonfatal injuries were calculated to be 1 for the borehole method and 2 for the trench and vault  
40 methods. The total numbers of fatalities are all significantly less than one (1); therefore, no  
41 fatalities are expected to occur to the involved workers during operations of the three land  
42 disposal methods.

43

44

1                   **TABLE 5.3.4-2 Estimated Number of FTE Involved Workers,**  
 2                   **Nonfatal Injuries and Illnesses, and Fatalities Associated with the**  
 3                   **Construction and Operations of the Land Disposal Facilities<sup>a</sup>**

Phase	Borehole	Trench	Vault
<b>Construction</b>			
Total FTEs <sup>b</sup>	260	820	2,400
Nonfatal injuries and illnesses <sup>c</sup>	16	49	150
Fatalities <sup>d</sup>	0.034	0.11	0.32
<b>Operations</b>			
Annual FTEs <sup>e</sup>	13	23	26
Annual nonfatal injuries and illnesses <sup>f</sup>	1	2	2
Annual fatalities <sup>g</sup>	0.00096	0.0017	0.0019

- <sup>a</sup> The results for the construction phase represent the total number of injuries and fatalities for the three land disposal methods evaluated in the EIS. The results for the operations phase represent annual values. The total number of injuries and fatalities during the operations phase can be obtained by multiplying these annual values by the assumed length of the operational period.
- <sup>b</sup> The total numbers of FTE workers needed during the construction phase was obtained from Appendix D. The values given here are those reported for construction of the three facility designs.
- <sup>c</sup> The numbers of nonfatal injuries and illnesses (as lost workdays) were estimated on the basis of statistical data for the construction industry in 2006 (BLS 2007a). The nonfatal injury and illness rate was 6.0 per 100 FTEs.
- <sup>d</sup> The numbers of fatalities were estimated on the basis of national census data for the construction industry in 2006 (BLS 2007b). The fatality rate was 13.2 per 100,000 FTEs.
- <sup>e</sup> The annual numbers of FTE workers during the operations phase represent the average number of operators and technicians needed to operate the disposal facilities (Appendix D).
- <sup>f</sup> The annual numbers of nonfatal injuries and illnesses (as lost workdays) were estimated on the basis of statistical data for the warehousing and storage industry in 2006 (BLS 2007a). The nonfatal injury and illness rate was 8.0 per 100 FTEs.
- <sup>g</sup> The annual numbers of fatalities were estimated on the basis of national census data for the transportation and warehousing industry, excluding the fatalities caused by highway accidents, in 2006 (BLS 2007b). The fatality rate was 7.4 per 100,000 FTEs.

4  
5  
6

1           **5.3.4.3 Post-Closure**

2

3       For this EIS, the post-closure human health impacts were evaluated by considering the  
4 impacts that could occur to the general public from radioactive contaminants released from the  
5 waste packages emplaced in the land disposal facilities over the long term. It is assumed that no  
6 worker impacts would occur once the disposal sites were closed. Direct intrusion into the waste  
7 disposal units is qualitatively addressed in this EIS (see Section 5.5).

8

9       The two mechanisms by which off-site members of the general public could be affected  
10 by the disposal of these wastes in land disposal facilities in the long term are from (1) airborne  
11 emissions and (2) leaching of radioactive contaminants from the waste packages, followed by  
12 their transport to groundwater and migration to an accessible location, such as a groundwater  
13 well. Airborne emissions could include gases (such as radon, CO<sub>2</sub>, and water vapor) and  
14 particulates should the disposal facility cover be completely lost through erosion. Particulate  
15 radionuclide air emissions are not expected to be significant, since it is very unlikely that the  
16 entire disposal facility cover would be lost through erosion. In addition, any material removed  
17 from the facility surface cover by erosion or weathering would be replaced to some extent by  
18 nearby soil that had been similarly removed. Nevertheless, this pathway was assessed for  
19 completeness.

20

21     Standard engineering practices and measures would be taken in designing and  
22 constructing the disposal facility in order to ensure long-term stability and minimize the  
23 likelihood of contaminant migration from the wastes to the surrounding environment. The  
24 facility would be sited in a location consistent with the requirements specified by the NRC for  
25 LLRW disposal facilities given in 10 CFR Part 61 and the *Radioactive Waste Management*  
26 *Manual*, DOE M 435.1-1 (DOE 1999a), which include siting them in locations with geologic  
27 characteristics that would minimize events that could compromise the containment  
28 characteristics of the disposal facility in the long term. Use of engineering controls in concert  
29 with the natural features of the selected site should ensure the long-term viability of the disposal  
30 facility.

31

32     For analysis of the long-term impacts on human health after closure of the disposal  
33 facility, a hypothetical individual is assumed to move near the site and reside in a house located  
34 100 m (330 ft) from the edge of the disposal facility. This location was selected because it is the  
35 minimum distance identified in Manual DOE M 435.1-1 (DOE 1999a) for the location of the  
36 buffer zone surrounding a DOE LLRW disposal site at which compliance with dose standards  
37 needs to be demonstrated. No additional buffer zone beyond the area necessary to operate the  
38 LLRW disposal facility is assumed in this analysis. This assumption is expected to be  
39 conservative, since the DOE sites considered in this EIS are very large, and a significant buffer  
40 zone of greater than 100 m (330 ft) would likely be employed for this disposal facility.

41

42     For this analysis, a hypothetical individual is assumed to move to this location and  
43 develop a farm. It is assumed that this resident farmer would develop a groundwater well as the  
44 source of drinking water and would obtain much of his or her food (fruits, vegetables, meat, and  
45 milk) from the farm. A resident farmer was selected for this evaluation because this scenario

1 would involve relatively intensive use of the land and provides a conservative basis for  
2 comparison of different options.

3

4       The hypothetical resident farmer could be exposed to airborne contaminants, including  
5 radon gas and its short-lived decay products, as well as gaseous radionuclides such as carbon-14  
6 (C-14 in the form of CO<sub>2</sub>) and hydrogen-3 (H-3 or tritium in the form of water vapor). These  
7 gases could diffuse out of the waste containers and move through the disposal facility cover and  
8 then be transported by the wind to the off-site residence of the farmer. This individual could also  
9 incur a radiation dose through the use of groundwater contaminated from the leaching of  
10 radionuclides in the waste containers and their transport to the underlying groundwater table.

11

12       Secondary soil contamination at off-site locations would be possible if contaminated  
13 groundwater was used for irrigation and if this practice continued for an extended period of time.  
14 Potential exposure pathways related to the use of contaminated groundwater include external  
15 irradiation; inhalation of dust particulates, radon gas (and its short-lived decay products), H-3,  
16 and C-14; and ingestion of water, soil, plant foods, meat, and milk. Plant foods (fruits and  
17 vegetables) could become contaminated through foliar deposition as well as root uptake. Meat  
18 and milk could become contaminated if livestock ingested contaminated water (obtained from  
19 the well) and fodder contaminated by this groundwater.

20

21       The potential for radiation exposure to this hypothetical receptor in the future would exist  
22 only if radionuclides were released from the waste containers and disposal facility. The most  
23 likely mechanism for this scenario to occur would be contact with infiltrating water. Water (such  
24 as that from precipitation) could infiltrate into the disposal area and contact the waste containers.  
25 No releases would occur while the waste containers and engineering barriers (such as a cover  
26 system) remained intact. However, over time, it is likely that the waste packages and engineering  
27 barriers would lose their integrity. When this situation occurred, water could contact the waste  
28 materials within the packages and move downward to the groundwater table.

29

30       Data on the performance of waste packages and engineering barriers over an extended  
31 time period are limited. Even when the data are available, using such data to predict the release  
32 rates of radionuclides over a very long time period can be difficult to defend, especially in the  
33 context of a comparative analysis that is not intended to consider extensive details. The potential  
34 impacts on groundwater are evaluated over a very long period in this EIS (10,000 years or longer  
35 to peak dose). How and when the waste packages and engineering barriers would begin to  
36 degrade and how this degradation would progress over time are very difficult to determine.

37

38       It was assumed for purposes of analysis in the EIS that the Other Waste type (as opposed  
39 to activated metals and sealed sources) would be solidified (e.g., with grout or another similar  
40 material) prior to being placed in the disposal units. This is a reasonable assumption and  
41 consistent with current disposal practices for such wastes, which include a wide variety of  
42 materials that could compact or degrade without such measures. Use of such a stabilizing agent  
43 was not assumed for the activated metal waste and sealed sources because their waste form  
44 makes them less susceptible to leaching.

45

1        In performing these evaluations, a number of engineering measures (e.g., a cover system)  
2 were included in the conceptual facility designs to minimize the likelihood of contaminant  
3 migration from the disposal units. It was assumed that these measures would remain intact for  
4 500 years after the disposal facility closed. After 500 years, the barriers would gradually fail. To  
5 account for these measures, it was assumed that the water infiltration rate to the top of the waste  
6 disposal area would be zero for the first 500 years and then 20% of the natural rate for the area of  
7 the remainder of the period of calculation (10,000 years). A water infiltration rate of 20% of the  
8 natural rate for the area was only used for the waste disposal area. The natural background  
9 infiltration rate was used at the perimeter of the waste disposal units. This method is assumed to  
10 be a reasonable way to model the use of an improved cover for the purposes of this analysis. A  
11 sensitivity analysis was performed to evaluate the significance of these assumptions, and this is  
12 presented in Appendix E.

13

14        To evaluate the uncertainties that the key assumptions might have on the long-term  
15 human health impacts presented in this EIS, a sensitivity analysis was performed and is provided  
16 in Section E.5 of Appendix E. In this sensitivity analysis, the RESRAD-OFFSITE calculations  
17 were repeated each time different values were used for each of the key assumptions (the values  
18 for the other parameters were kept at their base values).

19

20        Three key parameters were addressed in the sensitivity analysis: (1) the water infiltration  
21 rate to the top of the disposal facility cover, (2) the effectiveness of the stabilizing agent (grout)  
22 used for Other Waste, and (3) the distance to the assumed hypothetical receptor. These three  
23 parameters relate to disposal facility design, waste form stability, and site characteristics.

24

25        The results indicated that the peak annual dose would increase as the water infiltration  
26 rate increased, because when more water would enter the waste disposal horizon, more  
27 radionuclides would be leached and released from the disposal facility. The increase in the peak  
28 dose would be approximately proportional to the increase in the water infiltration rate. This  
29 result is not unexpected, and it indicates the need for a very effective cover to minimize the  
30 amount of infiltrating water that could contact the GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste.

31

32        With regard to the use of a stabilizing agent for Other Waste, the release rates of  
33 radionuclides from the waste disposal area would be reduced as long as the agent remained  
34 effective. The use of the agent would reduce the annual dose and LCF risk associated with  
35 groundwater contamination for the corresponding period. Hence, the peak annual dose after the  
36 effective period would be lower than it would be when there was no waste stabilization or when  
37 the effective period of the stabilizing agent was shorter. The extent of this reduction would be  
38 very dependent on the specific site being addressed and the mix of radionuclides in the wastes.

39

40        Finally, the radiation dose incurred by the hypothetical resident farmer would decrease  
41 with increasing exposure distance, as would be expected. This reduction would occur because  
42 additional dilution of radionuclide concentrations in groundwater would result from the  
43 additional transport distance toward the location of the off-site well. As the distance would  
44 increase from 100 m (330 ft) to 500 m (1,600 ft), the maximum annual radiation dose would  
45 decrease by more than 70%.

46

1       The results of this analysis are summarized in Table 5.3.4-3 for radiation doses and  
2 Table 5.3.4-4 for LCFs. These results are discussed further in the appropriate sections of  
3 Chapters 6 through 12 and Appendix E.

4  
5       Because the radionuclide mix for each waste type (i.e., activated metals, sealed sources,  
6 and Other Waste) is different, the peak annual doses and LCF risks for each waste type do not  
7 necessarily occur at the same time. In addition, the peak annual doses and LCF risks for the  
8 entire GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste inventory considered as a whole could be different  
9 from those for the individual waste types. Hence, estimated annual doses and LCF risks for the  
10 hypothetical resident farmer scenario evaluated for the post-closure phase are presented in two  
11 ways in this EIS. The first presents the peak annual doses and LCF risks when disposal of the  
12 entire GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste inventory is considered. The second presents the  
13 peak annual doses and LCF risks when each waste type is considered on its own. Results are  
14 presented for each land disposal method as evaluated for each given site. The first set of results  
15 could be used as the basis for comparing the performance of each site and each land disposal  
16 method if the entire GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste inventory was going to be disposed of  
17 at one site by using one method. The second set could be used as the basis for comparing the  
18 performance of each site and each land disposal method when disposal of each of the three waste  
19 types was being considered.

20  
21       The tables in Chapters 6 through 12 (e.g., Tables 6.2.4-2 and 6.2.4-3 in Chapter 6;  
22 Tables 7.2.4-2 and 7.2.4-3 in Chapter 7 etc. to Chapter 11; Chapter 12 tables are those shown in  
23 Section 12.2) present the peak annual doses and LCF risks to the hypothetical resident farmer  
24 when disposal of the entire GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste inventory at each site is being  
25 considered for the land disposal methods evaluated (the first set described above). In these tables,  
26 the doses contributed by each waste type to the peak annual dose reported (i.e., dose for each  
27 waste type at the time when the peak dose for the entire inventory is observed) are also tabulated.  
28 As discussed above, these doses (from the various waste types) do not represent the peak annual  
29 dose and LCF risk of the waste type itself when considered on its own.

30  
31       The second set of results is presented in Tables E-22 through E-25 in Appendix E. Peak  
32 annual doses and LCF risks are reported for each waste type. Because these peak annual doses  
33 and LCF risks generally occur at different times, the results should not be summed to obtain total  
34 annual doses and LCF risks for comparison with those presented in Chapters 6 through 12  
35 (although for some cases, these sums might be close to those presented in the site-specific  
36 chapters).

37  
38       The human health impacts (annual doses and LCF risks) to the hypothetical resident  
39 farmer given in this EIS are intended to serve as indicators of the relative performance of each of  
40 the three land disposal methods at each of the sites evaluated. These can be considered to serve  
41 as a metric for comparing the relative performance of the land disposal methods at these sites.  
42 Further design considerations and site-specific modeling would be performed when  
43 implementation decisions were being made. By using robust engineering designs and redundant  
44 measures to contain the radionuclides in the disposal unit, the potential releases of radionuclides  
45 would be delayed and reduced to very low levels, thereby minimizing potential groundwater  
46 contamination and its associated human health impacts in the future.

1                   **TABLE 5.3.4-3 Comparison of Maximal Doses (mrem/yr) within**  
 2                   **10,000 Years for the Resident Farmer Scenario Associated with the Use and**  
 3                   **Ingestion of Contaminated Groundwater at the Various GTCC Reference**  
 4                   **Locations Evaluated for the Land Disposal Methods<sup>a,b</sup>**

Disposal Facility	Hanford Site	INL Site	LANL	NNSS	SRS	WIPP Vicinity
Borehole	4.8	820	160	0	NA <sup>c</sup>	0
Trench	48	2,100	380	0	1,700	0
Vault	49	2,300	430	0	1,300	0

- <sup>a</sup> All values are given to two significant figures. The values are based on the entire inventory of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste being disposed of in a borehole, trench, or vault facility at each site. These results do not address combinations of disposal methods, which could result in lower doses and LCF risks, depending on the waste types being disposed of.
- <sup>b</sup> In addition to the dose associated with contaminated groundwater, there would be a small radiation dose from the airborne release of radioactive gases from the disposed-of wastes for the trench (<1.8 mrem/yr) and vault (<0.52 mrem/yr) disposal methods.
- <sup>c</sup> NA = not applicable.

5  
 6                   **TABLE 5.3.4-4 Comparison of Maximal Latent Cancer Risks (LCF/yr)**  
 7                   **within 10,000 Years for the Resident Farmer Scenario Associated with the**  
 8                   **Use and Ingestion of Contaminated Groundwater at the Various GTCC**  
 9                   **Reference Locations Evaluated for the Land Disposal Methods<sup>a</sup>**

Disposal Facility	Hanford Site	INL Site	LANL	NNSS	SRS	WIPP Vicinity
Borehole	0.000003	0.0005	0.00009	0	NA <sup>b</sup>	0
Trench	0.00003	0.001	0.0002	0	0.001	0
Vault	0.00003	0.001	0.0003	0	0.0008	0

- <sup>a</sup> All values are given to one significant figure to reflect the uncertainties in these estimates. The values are based on the entire inventory of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste being disposed of in a borehole, trench, or vault facility at each site. These results do not address combinations of disposal methods, which could result in lower doses and LCF risks, depending on the waste types being disposed of.
- <sup>b</sup> NA = not applicable.

1        In this analysis, the same land disposal facility concepts and designs were used at each of  
2 the various sites. As a result, some sites (specifically those in arid regions) performed better than  
3 those in more humid environments. This result should not be interpreted as implying that a site in  
4 a humid environment could not be used to dispose of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste in an  
5 acceptable manner. Rather, this means that more engineering and administrative controls might  
6 be necessary. DOE has considered the potential doses to the hypothetical resident farmer as well  
7 as other factors discussed in Section 2.9 in identifying the preferred alternative as presented in  
8 Section 2.10.

9

10

#### 11        **5.3.4.4 Intentional Destructive Acts**

12

13        DOE evaluated the consequences of scenarios involving IDAs, such as sabotage or  
14 terrorism events, associated with the GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste types and disposal  
15 methods analyzed in this EIS. Potential IDA scenarios involving the GTCC LLRW and GTCC-  
16 like waste under consideration could occur during transport of the waste to the disposal facility,  
17 while the waste containers are being handled at the facility (unloading, temporary storage, and  
18 emplacement), or after emplacement.

19

20

21        **5.3.4.4.1 Approach.** GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste pose a potential terrorist threat  
22 because of their higher radioactivity in a given volume when compared to other LLRW. Such  
23 material could be incorporated into an RDD intended to cause societal disruption, including  
24 significant negative economic impacts. The consequences of an IDA involving hazardous  
25 material depend on the material's chemical, radioactive, and physical properties, its accessibility,  
26 its quantity, its packaging, and its ease of dispersion, and also on the surrounding environment,  
27 including the number of persons in close proximity to an event. Because the characteristics of the  
28 activated metals, sealed sources, and Other Waste considered in this EIS (see Section 1.4.1) are  
29 different, the wastes are treated separately in this IDA analysis.

30

31        There are many detailed scenarios, ranging from minor incidents to widespread  
32 contamination, whereby this waste could be used in an IDA. Even though the likelihood of  
33 occurrence of any detailed scenario is speculative and cannot be determined, there are certain  
34 classes of events that may be identified and qualitatively analyzed to provide an upper range  
35 estimate of impacts.

36

37        In this analysis, generic IDA scenarios for transporting the waste to a disposal facility and  
38 for handling and disposing of the waste at the facility are evaluated and discussed separately. In  
39 the case of transportation, a limited amount of material is available in robust packaging, but it is  
40 more readily accessible to the public and could travel through areas of varying population  
41 density and land use. Initiating events could range from hijacking the transportation vehicle and  
42 its contents for future use in a single or multiple RDDs, causing an accident involving a  
43 transportation vehicle in an attempt to release radioactive material, or detonating explosives  
44 placed on or near the transportation vehicle (e.g., an improvised explosive device, rammed by a  
45 car or truck bomb) during transport. Regardless of the initiating event, the highest potential  
46 impacts would be similar to the severe transportation accident impacts discussed later in

1 Section 5.3.9.3 and discussed in detail soon in Section 5.3.4.4.5 for the various waste types. Such  
2 impacts were evaluated over a range of scenarios, from rural areas with few people to highly  
3 populated urban areas.

4

5 In a similar fashion, it is expected that generic IDA scenarios at a disposal facility could  
6 cause a range of impacts similar to those analyzed for facility accidents earlier in  
7 Section 5.3.4.2.1 and in Chapters 6 through 11 (Sections 6.2.4.1, 7.2.4.1, etc.) for facilities. Such  
8 scenarios could involve an overt or covert land or aerial attack on the facility involving any  
9 number of assailants, with or without explosives or incendiary devices, and with or without  
10 insider assistance. The upper range of potential impacts is discussed soon in Section 5.3.4.4.5 for  
11 the land disposal methods analyzed.

12

13 Therefore, this IDA analysis focuses on the land disposal methods because DOE already  
14 considered the potential impacts of IDAs (i.e., acts of sabotage or terrorism) at WIPP, the  
15 geologic repository (see Section 4.3.4.4).

16

17

18 **5.3.4.4.2 Security Measures.** Appropriate security measures would be instituted to  
19 ensure the safety of facility workers and the surrounding off-site public. DOE is responsible for  
20 safe disposition of the GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste, whether it is in an NRC-licensed  
21 disposal facility, a facility operated at a DOE or commercial site, or a facility operated by DOE  
22 or a commercial entity.

23

24 DOE has acted in a strong and proactive manner to understand and preclude or mitigate  
25 the threats posed by IDAs. In accordance with DOE Order 470.4A, “Safeguards and Security  
26 Program,” and Order 470.3B, “Graded Security Protection Policy,” DOE conducts vulnerability  
27 assessments and risk analyses of facilities and equipment under its jurisdiction to evaluate the  
28 physical protection elements, technologies, and administrative controls needed to protect DOE  
29 assets. DOE Order 470.4A establishes the roles and responsibilities for the conduct of DOE’s  
30 Safeguards and Security Program. DOE Order 470.3B (a) specifies those national security assets  
31 that require protection; (b) outlines threat considerations for safeguards and security programs to  
32 provide a basis for planning, design, and construction of new facilities or modifications to  
33 existing facilities; and (c) provides an adversary threat basis for evaluating the performance of  
34 safeguards and security systems. DOE also protects against espionage, sabotage, and theft of  
35 radiological materials.

36

37 DOE would conduct in-depth, site-specific safeguards and security inspections of the  
38 GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposal facility to ensure that existing safeguards and  
39 security programs satisfied DOE requirements. Any issues identified would be resolved before  
40 the startup of the operations.

41

42 As part of the licensing requirements for a LLRW disposal facility, NRC regulations at  
43 10 CFR 61.16 may require a physical security plan for the facility. Licensed LLRW disposal  
44 facilities also undergo periodic inspections. The primary purpose of the NRC inspection program  
45 for LLRW facilities is to verify that these facilities are operated and managed throughout their  
46 entire life cycle in a manner that provides protection from radioactivity to employees, members

1 of the public, and the environment. Included in these inspections are reviews of site security and  
2 the security of handled radioactive materials.

3

4

5 **5.3.4.4.3 Disposal Options.** The three land disposal options (borehole, vault, and trench)  
6 share the same infrastructure, in that these three types of facilities are designed for receipt, secure  
7 temporary storage, and final disposal of the waste. No waste processing would be conducted at  
8 the facility, which would eliminate any potential for malevolent acts involving unpackaged waste  
9 or bulk hazardous chemicals. CH waste in 208-L (55-gal) drums or SWBs would be the most  
10 vulnerable to attack, either in temporary storage at the WHB or during on-site transport for final  
11 emplacement. The RH waste would pose a less desirable target for attack because of the added  
12 shielding required for handling, and, in the case of activated metals, because it would be in a  
13 form that is much less dispersible.

14

15 During transport to the disposal facility, waste materials would be in heavily shielded  
16 casks that would prevent the release of any radioactive material under any but the most severe  
17 conditions, as discussed in Section C.9.3.3 in Appendix C. Once at the facility, waste would be  
18 unloaded from the transport vehicle and placed in secure temporary storage. CH waste containers  
19 such as 208-L (55-gal) drums or SWBs would be taken out of the transport packaging, such  
20 as a TRUPACT-II container, and staged in a temporary storage area at the WHB prior to  
21 emplacement in a disposal unit. RH waste would either be stored in its Type B transport cask or  
22 be removed from its cask and temporarily stored in a heavily shielded room in the WHB before  
23 emplacement. Only limited numbers of waste containers would be in the WHB at any given  
24 time.

25

26 Emplacement of the waste would entail loading the CH containers by crane or forklift  
27 onto on-site transport vehicles, moving the waste to the disposal unit, and unloading the waste by  
28 crane or forklift into the disposal unit. CH waste might also be taken directly by forklift from the  
29 WHB to the disposal unit, depending on the final facility design and operating procedures. RH  
30 waste would be transferred to an on-site transfer cask. The cask would be loaded by crane onto  
31 an on-site transport vehicle, if it was not already on the vehicle during the waste transfer, and  
32 moved to the disposal unit, then unloaded by crane into the disposal unit.

33

34 Once emplaced in a closed disposal unit, the waste would be well-isolated from any  
35 potential IDA, thus significantly reducing the risk of contaminating the environment. The  
36 disposed-of waste would have a minimum cover of 5 m (17 ft). For the trench option, the 5-m  
37 (17-ft) cover would include the 1.1-m (3.8-ft)-thick, reinforced concrete, engineered barrier,  
38 whereas the vault option has a minimum cover of 5 m (17 ft) on top of its 1.1-m (3.8-ft)-thick  
39 reinforced concrete ceiling (see Section D.3 in Appendix D). Waste in the borehole would have a  
40 30-m (100-ft) cover, including a 1.1-m (3.8-ft)-thick concrete layer. However, a large blast or  
41 excavation using typical earth-moving equipment could readily expose, at the least, the concrete  
42 cover on the trench or vault. Such an action would likely not initially disperse the waste but  
43 would make it easier to access. A borehole, with its 30-m cover and small cross section (smaller  
44 amount of waste per unit) precluding anything but specialized drilling equipment to reach the  
45 waste, would provide more security.

46

1       Compared to the vault and trench options, the borehole option would also provide the  
2 most security after emplacement before the disposal unit was closed. Because of the borehole's  
3 depth and smaller diameter, access to the waste in the borehole and the dispersion of the waste  
4 into the surrounding environment would be difficult. CH waste would be readily accessible in  
5 partially filled trenches or vault cells. RH waste would be less accessible in either case, lying  
6 beneath the 1.1 m (3.8 ft) of concrete of the radiation shield. Final covers on the trenches could  
7 be installed in sections as the waste was in place, thereby reducing the amount of material  
8 available to an IDA before closure of the entire trench.

9

10

11      **5.3.4.4 Facility Location.** The location of the disposal facility would affect how  
12 readily accessible the waste was and also the extent of human health impacts if an IDA occurred  
13 at the facility. The further a disposal site is from population centers, the less likely it is that the  
14 site would become a target, because terrorists would find it harder to blend in with the local  
15 population (i.e., they might be more easily detected while they were planning, preparing, and  
16 executing a potential IDA). In addition, an IDA at a location farther from potential victims would  
17 affect fewer individuals, and would likely be a less attractive option for terrorists. All specific  
18 disposal locations being considered are in relatively remote areas. Most locations under  
19 consideration for a disposal facility in this EIS are also within secure DOE areas, providing  
20 added protection for an operating facility or one that is still under institutional control.

21

22

23      **5.3.4.4.5 Waste Types and Characteristics.** Human health impacts of an IDA are  
24 directly related to what the characteristics of the radionuclide are (e.g., alpha or beta emitter and  
25 isotope half-life), how much radiological material is available for dispersal, how readily  
26 dispersible the material may be, and how the material is dispersed to the environment. For  
27 example, activated metals are highly radioactive gamma emitters that pose an external exposure  
28 threat, but they are not readily dispersible because of their solid metal form. Other Waste may  
29 consist of random pieces of maintenance, process, or demolition debris, such as contaminated  
30 metal, wood, cloth, plastic, or paper. Many of these items have loosely adhering radioactive  
31 contamination and/or are readily combustible, allowing the radioactive material to be more easily  
32 dispersed. Like activated metals, sealed sources contain highly radioactive gamma emitters.  
33 These materials are often doubly encapsulated in stainless steel and thus are not readily  
34 dispersible unless the source is first mechanically opened or somehow forcibly ruptured. The  
35 radioactive material in sealed sources can take on different forms that affect dispersibility. These  
36 include solid metals, ceramic or compressed disks, and powders.

37

38       Because of the physical and chemical characteristics of the different waste types as  
39 discussed above and in Section 1.4.1 and Appendix B, the IDA analysis of the GTCC LLRW and  
40 GTCC-like activated metals and Other Waste was conducted separately from the analysis of the  
41 sealed sources.

42

43

44      **Activated Metals and Other Waste.** For the activated metals and Other Waste  
45 considered for disposal, the initiating forces and resulting quantities of radioactive material that  
46 could be released by an IDA would be similar to those released in severe accidents, as analyzed

1 in Section 5.3.9.3 for transportation and here in Section 5.3.4.2.1 and in Chapters 6 through 11  
2 (Sections 6.2.4.1, 7.2.4.1, etc.) for facilities.

3

4 Unlike the evaluation of accidents, the evaluation of IDAs provides an estimate of the  
5 potential consequences of such events, without attempting to estimate the frequency or  
6 probability that an IDA would be attempted or would succeed. This is because there is no  
7 accepted basis for estimating the frequency of IDAs. Consequently, the evaluation does not  
8 account for security measures that might be implemented to help prevent such attacks. Final  
9 disposition of the waste in the types of disposal facilities considered in this EIS would greatly  
10 reduce the potential for diversion or theft associated with an IDA. The comparison of IDAs with  
11 accidents in the following sections is limited to the consequences that might result if an accident  
12 or IDA occurred, and it does not address the likelihood of either type of event.

13

14

15 *Transportation impacts.* It is expected that an IDA involving a shipment of activated  
16 metals or Other Waste would have impacts similar to those from a severe transportation accident.  
17 Because of high radionuclide inventories, most of the GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste is  
18 expected to require the use of Type B packaging for shipment, as discussed and described in  
19 Section C.9.4.2. The robust nature of these casks limits the potential release of radioactive  
20 material under the severest of accident conditions, as analyzed in Section 5.3.9.3. The severe  
21 accidents evaluated are generic in nature (i.e., there is no specific initiating event) but do involve  
22 extremes in mechanical and thermal (fire) forces.

23

24 The largest impacts were assessed for accidents involving fully loaded railcars  
25 (maximum amount of radioactive material available) in highly populated urban areas (largest  
26 affected population) under stable (calm) weather conditions (least amount of airborne dispersion,  
27 highest potential air concentrations of radioactive material). For these maximum reasonably  
28 foreseeable accidents, such an analysis is conservative in nature because any change in  
29 conditions would likely result in lower impacts. For this reason, it is not expected that during a  
30 single shipment, a terrorist attack could create conditions that would further increase impacts.  
31 For activated metal shipments, the largest impact would be a collective population dose of  
32 60 person-rem, with no LCFs expected, as presented in Table 5.3.9-3. For the Other Waste  
33 category, a collective population dose of 3,200 person-rem, with the potential for two LCFs in  
34 the general population, is estimated for a railcar shipment of CH waste.

35

36

37 *Facility impacts.* Once received at a disposal facility, the GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like  
38 waste would be removed from their protective Type B shipping containers, stored temporarily in  
39 the WHB, and then transported on-site to a disposal unit, where they would be emplaced. An  
40 IDA committed at a disposal facility could occur during one of these phases; the largest potential  
41 impacts would likely occur during temporary storage of the waste in the WHB.

42

43 The on-site transportation of activated metal waste or Other Waste - RH would involve  
44 the use of a shielded on-site transfer cask to protect workers from the high radiation levels  
45 associated with these types of waste. The transfer cask would have properties similar to those of  
46 the Type B casks used for off-site transport and would limit dispersal if an accident or IDA

1 occurred. Thus, IDA impacts involving the on-site transfer of activated metal or Other  
2 Waste - RH at the disposal facility are expected to be similar to those from a severe truck  
3 transportation accident involving one cask. Because all of the proposed disposal facility sites are  
4 in isolated rural areas, a collective population dose of 0.46 or 6.0 person-rem or less is expected,  
5 as given in Table 5.3.9-3 for a severe accident involving a truck carrying activated metal waste  
6 or Other Waste - RH, respectively, in a rural population zone.  
7

8       The on-site transportation of Other Waste - CH would involve moving the waste in its  
9 disposal containers: either 208-L (55-gal) drums or SWBs. These Type A containers as described  
10 in Appendix B are not as robust as the Type B transportation casks and are more susceptible to  
11 dispersion of their contents as a result of an IDA event. The facility accident analyses described  
12 in 5.3.4.2.1 took this factor into account.  
13

14       On-site movement of CH waste would involve either a single SWB or a 7-drum pack of  
15 208-L (55-gal) drums. However, more waste can be contained by a direct-filled SWB than in  
16 seven 208-L (55-gal) drums. An SWB would be moved by forklift or similar conveyance from  
17 the WHB to the disposal unit. The facility accident with the largest impacts would be one that  
18 involved an SWB filled with Other Waste - CH in a fire (Accident No. 9). It is expected that an  
19 IDA event involving an SWB during on-site movement would have similar results, because it  
20 would provide maximum dispersion of the SWB contents to off-site locations. As seen in  
21 Chapters 6 through 12 (Sections 6.2.4.1, 7.2.4.1, etc.), the potential collective population  
22 consequences would range from 0.47 person-rem at the NNSS reference locations to 160 person-  
23 rem at LANL for Accident No. 9. Although Type A containers do not provide as much  
24 protection from dispersion after an IDA than do Type B containers, the impacts would still be  
25 less than or comparable to those from the off-site severe transportation accidents discussed  
26 above, because the population densities surrounding the sites would be low and because less  
27 material would be at risk. Impacts from site to site would vary, depending on the site  
28 meteorology and the surrounding population density and its distribution.  
29

30       The IDA scenario that would encompass the most material at risk is the one that would  
31 occur during the temporary storage of the GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste after their receipt  
32 at a disposal facility. The conceptual facility designs used for this EIS do not include the amount  
33 of detail required to specify the total number of containers that could be stored at any one time,  
34 either physically or administratively. The amount of waste to be stored would be established  
35 during the implementation phase, limited to minimize worker risk, dependent on the security  
36 measures implemented, and dependent on the type of disposal units employed at the site.  
37 However, a rough estimate of potential consequences can be derived by scaling the CH waste  
38 facility (fire) accident by the number of SWBs that might be stored. For example, if 20 SWBs  
39 were in storage at the WHB and if all of them were involved in a serious fire, the collective  
40 off-site population consequence at the Hanford Site reference location would be about  
41 1,500 person-rem or less, because it is likely that not all SWBs would have the maximum  
42 amount of radioactivity possible. The magnitude of such a consequence is about the same as that  
43 of the worst severe transportation accidents evaluated in urban areas.  
44

45

1       **Sealed Sources.** With regard to the sealed sources being considered for disposal, the  
2 initiating forces and resulting quantities of radioactive material (from contents of sealed sources)  
3 that could be released by an IDA could be larger than the forces and quantities associated with  
4 severe accidents as analyzed in Section 5.3.9.3 for transportation and in Section 5.3.4.2.1 and  
5 Chapters 6 through 11 (6.2.4.1, 7.2.4.1, etc.) for facilities. Sealing the sources would reduce their  
6 potential to release radioactivity during facility accidents in which the waste containers in which  
7 the sources were packaged were punctured or dropped. Sealing, in addition to the shielding  
8 afforded by the massive Type B containers used for transportation, would limit the potential  
9 release of their contents during severe transportation accidents. In the case of an IDA, the entire  
10 contents of one or more sealed sources could be made available for dispersion. Unlike the Other  
11 Waste, the sealed sources at risk would be in a concentrated form that would make multiple  
12 sources more amenable to consolidation and covert movement before a potential IDA. Thus, an  
13 IDA involving sealed sources could be preceded by the theft or diversion of the sources and their  
14 consolidation to prepare an RDD.  
15

16       The use of sealed sources in an RDD could lead to a mass contamination event  
17 (NAS 2008; GAO 2008). Fortunately, it is very difficult to cause deterministic human health  
18 effects in more than a handful of people (Musolino and Harper 2006). As shown in  
19 Table 5.3.9-3, estimates indicate that the sealed source transportation accidents that would  
20 involve the most material at risk and greatest potential consequences would result in fewer than  
21 10 LCFs over the long term in highly populated urban areas. Consolidation of the contents of  
22 sealed sources and detonation in an RDD without the protective containment provided by a  
23 Type B transportation cask could increase the potential impact by more than two orders of  
24 magnitude. However, even among people who were suffering from health effects, few people, if  
25 any, would receive a dose that could result in acute lethality (GAO 2008). For the highest  
26 collective urban human health impact estimated in Table 5.3.9-3, the average risk to a member of  
27 the affected population of contracting cancer from exposure in his or her lifetime would be about  
28 1 chance in 3.5 million. The primary impacts of such an event would be to raise the level of fear  
29 and anxiety in the general population and extract a large economic toll on the community  
30 (NAS 2008).

31  
32       Human health impacts would depend on the location of the release, the surrounding  
33 population density, the area topology, and the local meteorology. Potential exposure to  
34 individuals would also depend highly on their actions immediately following the release  
35 (Dombrowski and Fishbeck 2006). Such impacts would be influenced to some extent by  
36 emergency response capabilities and training in the affected area (Musolino and Harper 2006;  
37 Harper et al. 2007).

38  
39       Because the exact nature, time, and location of an IDA are impossible to predict, a range  
40 of scenarios involving radiological releases similar to events that could involve sealed sources  
41 considered in this EIS were investigated in the past. Depending on the amount of activity  
42 involved, contaminated locations (where individuals might receive more than the suggested  
43 U.S. Department of Homeland Security relocation guidelines of 2 rem/yr [73 FR 45029]) could  
44 range in the tens of square kilometers (Harper et al. 2007; GAO 2008). Potential acute fatalities  
45 could be on the order of 10 to 50 people, with potential LCFs being in the hundreds (Dombroski

1 and Fishbeck 2006; Rosoff and von Winterfeldt 2007). The economic impacts (e.g., relocation,  
2 business loss, decontamination, demolition, and disposal) could reach billions of dollars.  
3  
4

### 5 5.3.5 Ecological Resources

7 This section describes the potential impacts on ecological resources associated with a  
8 GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposal facility regardless of the alternative site chosen.  
9 Both direct and indirect impacts on terrestrial vegetation and wetlands, wildlife, aquatic biota,  
10 and special status species are presented. Most impacts on ecological resources would occur  
11 during construction of the disposal facility, when most land disturbance would occur.  
12 Compliance with applicable environmental laws, regulations, and guidance (Chapter 13),  
13 coupled with use of mitigation measures, would minimize the adverse impacts described in this  
14 section (DOE 2003a).  
15  
16

#### 17 5.3.5.1 Potential Impacts on Terrestrial Vegetation

19 Ground-disturbing activities during the construction of the GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like  
20 waste disposal facility (including excavation, grading, and clearing of vegetation) would have  
21 direct impacts on plant communities. The operation of heavy equipment would injure or destroy  
22 existing vegetation and compact and disturb soils. Soil aeration, infiltration rates, and moisture  
23 content could be affected. Deposition of fugitive dust from exposed soil surfaces or gravel  
24 roadways might result in reduced photosynthesis and primary production in adjacent terrestrial  
25 and wetland habitats. Impacts might include reduced growth and density of vegetation and  
26 changes in the plant community composition to more tolerant species. In areas where loose soils  
27 such as sand dunes occur, erosion might occur as a result of stormwater runoff, wind erosion, or  
28 sloughing of unstable slopes. Stabilization of slope margins might be difficult, and establishment  
29 of vegetative cover might be slow, possibly resulting in prolonged habitat losses near the  
30 construction area.  
31

32 Removal of trees within or along forest or woodland areas could potentially result in an  
33 indirect disturbance to forest or woodland interior areas by changing the light and moisture  
34 conditions and by introducing nonforest or nonwoodland species, including potentially invasive  
35 species. In addition, trees remaining along the margin of the construction area might decline as a  
36 result of stress induced by altered conditions. Disturbance of surface soils near trees could also  
37 adversely affect trees along the margin. Root disturbance, soil compaction, topsoil loss, reduced  
38 soil moisture or reduced aeration, or altered drainage patterns might contribute to tree losses in  
39 addition to the loss of trees removed during land clearing.  
40

41 Some plant species can benefit from land-disturbing activities because the activities  
42 create suitable habitat for them or create an opportunity to recruit seeds into new locations.  
43 Fencing (during the institutional control/monitored post-closure period), which would exclude  
44 larger herbivores, might also benefit some plant species. The species used to revegetate the  
45 GTCC reference location would be chosen in accordance with management policies at the site.  
46 As appropriate, regionally native plants would be used to landscape the disposal site. In arid  
47 regions, revegetation might be difficult.  
48

Under Executive Order 13112, federal agencies are mandated, to the extent practicable, to prevent and control the spread of invasive species and to restore native species and habitat conditions. Even with judicious attempts to revegetate the GTCC reference location with native vegetation, site disturbance could facilitate the dispersal of invasive species by altering existing habitat conditions, stressing or removing native species, and allowing easier movement by wildlife or human vectors (Trombulak and Frissell 2000). Invasive plant species are present at all of the alternative DOE sites. Typically, seeds or other propagules of these species are easily dispersed, and they generally tolerate disturbed conditions. The introduction and spread of invasive plant species into disturbed areas represents a potential threat to biodiversity through displacement of native species, simplification of plant communities, and fragmentation of habitat (DOE 1999b). In addition, invasive species may alter ecological processes, such as fire regimes. Effects may include an increase in both the frequency and the intensity of wildfires, particularly as a result of the establishment of annual grasses (e.g., cheatgrass [*Bromus tectorum*] in the Western states), which produce large amounts of easily ignitable fuel over large contiguous areas. Native species, particularly shrubs, in habitats not adapted to frequent or intense fires might be adversely affected, and their populations could be greatly reduced in affected areas, creating opportunities for further increases in populations of invasive species. Vehicle traffic could also increase the potential for fires.

Contamination by compounds such as diesel fuel might result from accidental spills at the disposal site. Contaminants spilled onto ground surfaces could result in direct injury and mortality of plants, and migration through the soil could make recovery and restoration difficult. Habitats with highly permeable soils could experience rapid migration of contaminants through the root zone. Some contaminants might migrate to shallow groundwater and subsequently enter the root zone of nearby vegetation in the path of groundwater movement.

### 5.3.5.2 Potential Impacts on Wildlife

The construction and operations of the GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposal facility might adversely affect wildlife through (1) habitat reduction, alteration, or fragmentation; (2) introduction of invasive vegetation; (3) injury or mortality of wildlife; (4) erosion and runoff; (5) fugitive dust; (6) noise; and (7) exposure to contaminants. The overall impact on wildlife populations would depend on the (1) type and amount of wildlife habitat that would be disturbed, (2) spatial and temporal extent of the disturbance, (3) wildlife that occupy the project site and surrounding areas, and (4) timing of construction activities relative to crucial life stages of wildlife (e.g., breeding season).

**5.3.5.2.1 Habitat Disturbance.** Developed and fenced areas (during the institutional control/monitored post-closure period), could directly eliminate habitat, inhibit habitat use, or alter the dispersal and distribution patterns of wildlife. The amount of habitat that would be disturbed would be a function of the degree of disturbance already present in the project site area and the area disturbed for the disposal facility (i.e., up to 44 ha [110 ac] for boreholes, 24 ha [60 ac] for vaults, or 20 ha [50 ac] for trenches). The construction of a disposal facility would not

1 only result in the direct reduction or alteration of wildlife habitat within the project footprint but  
2 could also affect the diversity and abundance of wildlife through the fragmentation of habitat.

3  
4 Effects from habitat disturbance would be related to the type and abundance of the  
5 habitats affected and the wildlife species that occur in those habitats. For example, habitat  
6 disturbance could affect local wildlife populations, especially species whose habitats were  
7 uncommon and not well represented in the surrounding landscape. In contrast, few population-  
8 level impacts are expected for cases in which the GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposal  
9 facility would be located on currently disturbed or modified lands, such as rangelands. The  
10 wildlife species least likely to be affected would be habitat generalists. Also, many wildlife  
11 species can tolerate and adapt to a variety of habitats and can therefore be found in habitats other  
12 than those considered typical for the species (Giffen et al. 2007).

13  
14 Although most fragmentation research has focused on forested areas, similar  
15 ecological impacts have been reported for the more arid and semiarid landscapes of the  
16 western United States, particularly shrub-steppe habitats that are dominated by sagebrush or  
17 salt desert scrub communities. For example, habitat fragmentation, combined with habitat loss  
18 and degradation, has been shown to be largely responsible for the decline in greater sage-grouse  
19 (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) throughout most of its range (Stritholt et al. 2000). Similar  
20 impacts could be expected for other species, such as the federally listed pygmy rabbit  
21 (*Brachylagus idahoensis*) and sagebrush lizard (*Sceloporus graciosus*).

22  
23 The creation of edge habitat could (1) increase predation and parasitism of vulnerable  
24 forest interior animals in the vicinity of edges; (2) have negative consequences for wildlife by  
25 modifying their distribution and dispersal patterns; (3) be detrimental to species requiring large  
26 undisturbed areas, because increases in edges are generally associated with concomitant  
27 reductions in habitat size and possible isolation of habitat patches and corridors (habitat  
28 fragmentation); or (4) increase local wildlife diversity and abundance.

29  
30 The ecological importance of the edge largely depends on how different it is from the  
31 regional landscape. For example, the influence of the edge would be less ecologically important  
32 where the landscape has a high degree of heterogeneity. Also, edge influence would be less  
33 ecologically important in a forest with a more open and diverse canopy (Harper et al. 2005).  
34 Landscapes with a patchy composition (e.g., tree-, shrub-, and grass-dominated cover) might  
35 already contain edge-adapted species that would make a created edge less likely to have any  
36 influence (Harper et al. 2005).

37  
38 Although habitats adjacent to facilities might remain unaffected, wildlife tend to make  
39 less use of these areas. The combination of avoidance and stress reduces the capability of  
40 wildlife to use habitat effectively.

41  
42 Long-term displacement of elk (*Cervus elaphus*), mule deer (*Odocoileus hemionus*),  
43 pronghorn (*Antilocapra americana*), or other species from critical (crucial) habitat or parturition  
44 areas as a result of habitat disturbance would be considered significant. For example, activities  
45 around parturition areas have the potential to decrease the usability of these areas for calving and  
46 fawning. A disposal facility located within a crucial winter area could directly reduce the amount

1 of habitat available to the local population. This situation could force individuals to use  
2 suboptimal habitat, which could lead to debilitating stress and possibly to population-level  
3 effects.

4

5 While not an absolute barrier, the GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposal facility |  
6 might limit travel by wildlife species between areas on either side of the facility. Habitat |  
7 specificity, seasonal changes in microclimate, and population pressures could influence the |  
8 extent and rate at which small mammals would cross a cleared area. The size of the disposal |  
9 facility could present a barrier to the movement of some small animals (due to distance) and |  
10 larger mammals (due to the fence during the institutional control/monitored post-closure period); |  
11 human presence would also be a factor.

12

13

14 **5.3.5.2.2 Introduction of Invasive Vegetation.** Wildlife habitat could also be affected if  
15 invasive vegetation became established in the construction-disturbed areas and adjacent off-site  
16 habitats. The establishment of invasive vegetation could reduce habitat quality for wildlife and  
17 locally affect wildlife occurrence and abundance.

18

19

20 **5.3.5.2.3 Wildlife Injury or Mortality.** Construction activities would result in the direct  
21 injury or death of wildlife that (1) are not mobile enough to avoid construction activities  
22 (e.g., reptiles, small mammals), (2) utilize burrows (e.g., ground squirrels and burrowing owls  
23 [*Athene cunicularia*]), or (3) defend nest sites (such as ground-nesting birds). Although more  
24 mobile wildlife species, such as deer and adult birds, might avoid the initial clearing activity by  
25 moving into habitats in adjacent areas, it is conservatively assumed that adjacent habitats are at  
26 carrying capacity for the species that live there and could not support additional wildlife from the  
27 construction areas. The subsequent competition for resources in adjacent habitats would likely  
28 preclude the incorporation of the displaced individuals into the resident populations. Collision  
29 with vehicles could also be a source of wildlife mortality, especially in areas with concentrations  
30 of wildlife or in travel corridors. Wildlife might also be affected if increased access led to an  
31 increase in the legal and illegal taking of wildlife, which could affect local populations of some  
32 species.

33

34

35 **5.3.5.2.4 Erosion and Runoff.** Construction activities might result in increased erosion  
36 and runoff from freshly cleared and graded sites. This erosion and runoff could reduce water  
37 quality in nearby aquatic or wetland habitats used by amphibians and other wildlife. Potential  
38 impacts on wildlife could range from avoidance of the habitats to effects on reproduction,  
39 growth, and survival. The latter would occur primarily to amphibians that would inhabit these  
40 habitats. The potential for water quality impacts during construction would be short term for the  
41 duration of construction activities and post-construction soil stabilization (e.g., reestablishment  
42 of natural or man-made ground cover). Any impacts on amphibian populations would be  
43 localized to the surface waters or wetlands receiving site runoff. Although the potential for  
44 runoff would be temporary, pending the completion of construction activities and the  
45 stabilization of disturbed areas with vegetative cover, erosion could result in significant impacts

1 on local amphibian populations if an entire recruitment class was eliminated (e.g., complete  
2 recruitment failure for a given year because of siltation of eggs or mortality of aquatic larvae).

3

4

5 **5.3.5.2.5 Fugitive Dust.** Little information is available regarding the effects of fugitive  
6 dust on wildlife; however, if exposure was of sufficient magnitude and duration, the effects could  
7 be similar to the respiratory effects identified for humans (e.g., breathing and respiratory  
8 symptoms). A more probable effect would be the dusting of plants, which could make forage less  
9 palatable. This effect would generally coincide with the area of displacement and stress to  
10 wildlife resulting from human activity. Fugitive dust generation during construction activities is  
11 expected to be short term and localized to the immediate construction area and is not expected to  
12 result in any long-term individual or population-level effects.

13

14

15 **5.3.5.2.6 Noise.** Principal sources of noise during construction activities would include  
16 truck traffic and the operation of heavy machinery. The most adverse impacts associated with  
17 construction noise could occur if critical life-cycle activities (e.g., mating and nesting) were  
18 disrupted. If birds were disturbed during the nesting season to the extent that they were  
19 displaced, then nest or brood abandonment might occur.

20

21 Much of the research on wildlife-related noise effects has focused on birds. This research  
22 has shown that noise may affect territory selection, territorial defense, dispersal, foraging  
23 success, fledging success, and song learning (e.g., Reijnen and Foppen 1994; Foppen and  
24 Reijnen 1994; Larkin 1996). Several studies (Foppen and Reijnen 1994; Reijnen and  
25 Foppen 1994, 1995; Reijnen et al. 1995, 1996, 1997) have shown reduced densities of some  
26 species adjacent to roads, with effects detectable from 20 to 3,530 m (66 to 11,600 ft) from the  
27 roads. On the basis of these studies, Reijnen et al. (1996) identified a threshold effect sound level  
28 of 47 dBA for all species combined and 42 dBA for the most sensitive species; the observed  
29 reductions in population density were attributed to a reduction in habitat quality caused by  
30 elevated noise levels. This threshold sound level of 42 to 47 dBA (which is somewhat below the  
31 EPA-recommended limit for residential areas) is at or below the sound levels generated by truck  
32 traffic that would likely occur at distances of 76 m (250 ft) from the construction area or access  
33 roads or the levels generated by typical construction equipment at distances of 760 m (2,500 ft)  
34 or more from the construction site.

35

36 Overall, the magnitude and duration of noise associated with trucks and construction  
37 equipment are expected to result in only minor annoyance to wildlife at the site and not result in  
38 any long-term adverse effects. The response of wildlife to this disturbance would vary by  
39 species; the individual animal's physiological or reproductive condition; the distance from the  
40 noise source; and the type, intensity, and duration of the disturbance.

41

42

43 **5.3.5.2.7 Exposure to Contaminants.** The depth of disposal and cover materials  
44 associated with the disposal facilities is expected to prevent or minimize the exposure of wildlife  
45 to radionuclides. Wildlife might be exposed to accidental spills or releases of oil, herbicides,  
46 fuel, or other hazardous materials. Exposure to these materials could affect reproduction, growth,

1 development, or survival of exposed individuals. Potential impacts on wildlife would vary  
2 according to the material spilled, the volume of the spill, the location of the spill, and the species  
3 being exposed. Spills could contaminate soils and surface water and could affect wildlife  
4 associated with these media. The use by wildlife of areas contaminated with hazardous  
5 constituents could result in the wildlife also becoming contaminated, and if individuals left the  
6 area, they could spread the contaminants to other locations. A spill would likely have a  
7 population-level adverse impact only if it was very large or it contaminated a crucial habitat area.  
8 The potential for either event is very unlikely. Because the amounts of fuels and hazardous  
9 materials used are expected to be small, an uncontained spill would affect only a limited area. In  
10 addition, wildlife use of the area during construction would be very minor or nonexistent, thus  
11 greatly reducing the potential for exposure. Spill response plans would be in place to address any  
12 accidental spills or releases.

13

14

### 15       **5.3.5.3 Potential Impacts on Aquatic Biota**

16

17       The overall impact of a project on aquatic resources would depend on the type and  
18 amount of aquatic habitat disturbed or contaminated, the nature of the disturbance or  
19 contamination, and the biota that occupied the areas aquatic habitats. Surface waters do not occur  
20 within any of the reference locations evaluated for the GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste  
21 disposal facility at any of the alternative DOE sites. Therefore, potential impacts on aquatic biota  
22 are limited to indirect impacts.

23

24       Characteristics of surface water runoff, such as flow direction and flow rates following  
25 rain events, are controlled, in part, by local topography and vegetation cover. As a consequence,  
26 any construction activities that affected the terrain and vegetation during construction of the  
27 GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposal facility could alter the water flow patterns. Impacts  
28 on aquatic ecosystems could result if these alterations affected the amount and timing of runoff  
29 entering a particular water body.

30

31       During construction, ground disturbance could result in increased suspended sediment  
32 loads. Turbidity and sedimentation from erosion are part of the natural cycle of physical  
33 processes in water bodies, and most populations of aquatic organisms have adapted to short-term  
34 changes in these parameters. However, if sediment loads were unusually high or lasted  
35 for extended periods of time compared with natural conditions, adverse impacts could occur  
36 (Waters 1995). Increased sediment loads could decrease the rate of photosynthesis in plants and  
37 phytoplankton; decrease fish feeding efficiency; decrease the levels of invertebrate prey; reduce  
38 fish spawning success; adversely affect the survival of incubating fish eggs, larvae, and fry; and  
39 adversely affect amphibians, their larval stage, and their eggs. In addition, some migratory fishes  
40 might avoid streams that contained excessive levels of suspended sediments (Waters 1995).

41

42       The level of effects from increased sediment loads would depend on the natural condition  
43 of the receiving waters and the timing of sediment inputs. Whereas most aquatic systems would  
44 probably be affected by large increases in the levels of suspended and deposited sediments,  
45 aquatic habitats in which waters are normally turbid might be less sensitive to small to moderate  
46 increases in suspended sediment loads than would habitats that normally have clear waters.  
47 Similarly, increased sedimentation during periods of the year in which sediment levels might

1 naturally be elevated (e.g., during wet parts of the year) might have impacts smaller than the  
2 sediment impacts that occur during periods in which natural sediment levels are expected to be  
3 lower.

4  
5 Appropriate soil and erosion control measures would be used to protect aquatic resources.  
6 During construction, the impacts from erosion and sedimentation would be minor to negligible,  
7 and once the site was stabilized and revegetated, erosion and sedimentation impacts on nearby  
8 water resources would probably not occur.

9  
10 The potential exists for toxic materials (e.g., fuels and herbicides) to be introduced  
11 accidentally into waterways during construction and maintenance activities. The level of impacts  
12 from releases of toxicants would depend on the type and volume of chemicals entering the  
13 waterway, the location of the release, the nature of the water body (e.g., size, volume, and flow  
14 rates), and the types and life stages of organisms present in the waterway. Mitigation measures  
15 would be taken during the development and maintenance of the GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like  
16 waste disposal facility to restrict the use of machinery near waterways and to place restrictions  
17 on the application methods, quantities, and types of herbicides that are used in the vicinity of  
18 waterways in order to limit the potential for impacts on aquatic ecosystems. The GTCC LLRW  
19 and GTCC-like waste disposal facility stormwater retention pond is not expected to become a  
20 highly productive aquatic habitat.

21

22

### 23 **5.3.5.4 Potential Impacts on Special-Status Species**

24

25 Potential impacts on threatened, endangered, and other special-status species would be  
26 fundamentally similar to those on vegetation, wildlife, and aquatic biota discussed earlier in this  
27 section. However, threatened, endangered, and other special-status species are far more  
28 vulnerable to impacts because their population sizes are smaller than those of the more common  
29 and widespread species. This small population size makes them more vulnerable to the effects of  
30 habitat fragmentation, habitat alteration, habitat degradation, human disturbance and harassment,  
31 and mortality of individuals. Their vulnerability makes it very important to comply with  
32 applicable laws, regulations, and Executive Orders (Chapter 13) and to successfully implement  
33 mitigation measures.

34

35

### 36 **5.3.6 Socioeconomics**

37

38 The socioeconomic impacts of constructing and operating GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like  
39 waste disposal facilities were assessed for an ROI around each site, corresponding to the area in  
40 which construction and operational workers at the site would reside and spend their wages and  
41 salaries. The economic impacts of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposal facility  
42 construction and operations were measured in terms of employment and income. Since an in-  
43 migrant labor force is expected during both construction and operations of a disposal facility,  
44 impacts of construction and operations on population, housing, public services, education  
45 expenditures, and employment were also assessed. Impacts on the local transportation network of  
46 GTCC LLRW facility employees who would commute were also assessed.

47

1        Any socioeconomic impacts that would result from the transportation of GTCC LLRW  
2 and GTCC-like waste, including impacts on property values, would be minimal. This is because  
3 it is likely that the current transportation of other hazardous materials and the risk of accidents  
4 involving these materials are already captured in housing values in the vicinity of transportation  
5 routes. An accident involving GTCC LLRW or GTCC-like waste might create additional  
6 impacts on the housing market only if residents were prevented from quickly returning to their  
7 homes.

8

9        Potential site-specific consequences relative to socioeconomics from Alternatives 3 to 5  
10 are further discussed in Chapters 6 through 11 for the Hanford Site, the INL Site, LANL, NNSS,  
11 SRS, and WIPP Vicinity, respectively.

12

13

#### 14 **5.3.7 Environmental Justice**

15

16        Potential consequences on environmental justice from Alternatives 3 to 5 would be site-  
17 dependent. They are discussed in Chapters 6 through 11 for the Hanford Site, the INL Site,  
18 LANL, NNSS, SRS, and WIPP Vicinity, respectively.

19

20

#### 21 **5.3.8 Land Use**

22

23        Land use impacts focus on the net land area affected, the area's relationship to existing  
24 land uses in the project area, current growth trends and current and proposed land use  
25 designations, proximity to special use areas, and other factors pertaining to land use. The amount  
26 of land that would be cleared to construct a GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposal facility  
27 would be up to 44 ha (110 ac) for the borehole method, 24 ha (60 ac) for the vault method, and  
28 20 ha (50 ac) for the trench method. Therefore, current land use of up to 44 ha (110 ac) (or use of  
29 up to 24 ha [60 ac] at SRS) would be altered to (or, in several cases, remain) the land use  
30 associated with a radioactive waste disposal site.

31

32        Current land use was taken into account in identifying the GTCC reference locations at  
33 each alternative site in order to minimize potential land use conflicts at the outset. Because of the  
34 small area in which land use would change as a result of the GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste  
35 disposal facility relative to the land use that currently exists in the area of the alternative sites,  
36 land use impacts would be considered moderate to minor. Potential consequences relative to land  
37 use from Alternatives 3 to 5 would be site-dependent and are discussed in Chapters 6 through 11  
38 for the Hanford Site, the INL Site, LANL, NNSS, SRS, and WIPP Vicinity, respectively.

39

40

#### 41 **5.3.9 Transportation**

42

43        Transportation impacts from the shipment of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste were  
44 evaluated for each disposal site considered. The impacts from both routine and accident  
45 conditions were evaluated, as discussed in Appendix C, Section C.9. These impacts are presented  
46 in three subsections: (1) collective population risks during routine conditions and accidents,

1   (2) radiological risks to individuals receiving the highest impacts during routine conditions, and  
2   (3) consequences to individuals and populations after the most severe accidents involving a  
3   release of radioactive or hazardous chemical material.

4  
5         Radiological impacts during routine conditions are a result of human exposure to the low  
6   levels of radiation near the shipment. The regulatory limit established in 49 CFR 173.441  
7   (Radiation Level Limitations) and 10 CFR 71.47 (External Radiation Standards for All  
8   Packages) to protect the public is 0.1 mSv/h (10 mrem/h) at 2 m (6 ft) from the outer lateral sides  
9   of the transport vehicle. This dose rate corresponds roughly to 14 mrem/h at 1 m (3 ft). As  
10   discussed in Appendix C, Section C.9.4.4, the external dose rate for CH shipments to the land-  
11   disposal sites was set to 0.5 and 1.0 mrem/h at 1 m (3 ft) for truck and rail shipments,  
12   respectively. For shipments of RH waste, the external dose rate was set to 2.5 and 5.0 mrem/h for  
13   truck and rail shipments, respectively. These assignments were based on shipments of similar  
14   types of waste. Dose rates for rail shipments are approximately double those for truck shipments  
15   because rail shipments are assumed to have twice the number of waste packages as those on a  
16   corresponding truck shipment. Impacts from accidents are dependent on the amount of  
17   radioactive material in a shipment and on the fraction that is released if an accident occurs. The  
18   parameters used in the transportation accident analysis are described further in Appendix C,  
19   Section C.9.4.3.

20

21

### 22         **5.3.9.1 Collective Population Risk**

23

24         The collective population risk is a measure of the total risk posed to society as a whole by  
25   the actions being considered. For a collective population risk assessment, the persons exposed  
26   are considered as a group, without specifying individual receptors. Exposures to four different  
27   groups were considered: (1) persons living and working along the transport routes, (2) persons  
28   sharing the route, (3) persons at stops along the route, and (4) transportation crew members. The  
29   collective population risk is used as the primary means of comparing various methods, and it  
30   depends on the number and types of shipments as well as the origin and destination sites  
31   involved. These impacts are specific to the disposal site involved and are presented in  
32   conjunction with the site impacts given in Chapters 6 through 11.

33

34

### 35         **5.3.9.2 Highest-Exposed Individuals during Routine Conditions**

36

37         In addition to assessing the routine collective population risk, the risks to individuals  
38   for a number of hypothetical exposure scenarios were estimated as described further in  
39   Section C.9.2.2 in Appendix C. Receptors would include transportation workers, such as  
40   inspectors, and members of the public who would be exposed during traffic delays, while  
41   working at a service station, or while living or working near a facility. The distances and  
42   durations of exposure would be similar to those given in previous transportation risk assessments  
43   (DOE 1997a, 1999b, 2004a,b, 2008). The scenarios were not meant to be exhaustive but were  
44   selected to provide a range of potential exposure situations. The estimated doses and associated  
45   LCF estimates are provided in Tables 5.3.9-1 and 5.3.9-2, respectively.

46

1      **TABLE 5.3.9-1 Estimated Routine Doses (rem) to the Highest-Exposed Individuals from**  
 2      **Shipments of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-Like Waste, per Exposure Event**

Receptor	Sealed Sources and Other Waste - CH		Other Waste - RH		Activated Metals - RH	
	Truck	Rail	Truck	Rail	Truck	Rail
<b>Workers</b>						
Inspector (truck and rail)	0.00072	0.0014	0.0044	0.0083	0.0044	0.0083
Railyard crew member	NA <sup>a</sup>	0.00024	NA	0.00064	NA	0.00064
<b>Public</b>						
Resident near route	1.6E-08	9.4E-08	4.1E-07	2.1E-07	4.1E-08	2.1E-07
Person in traffic	0.00064	NA	0.0037	NA	0.0037	NA
Person at service station	0.000014	NA	0.000037	NA	0.000037	NA
Resident near railyard	NA	3.2E-06	NA	7.2E-06	NA	7.2E-06

a NA = not applicable.

3  
 4  
**5 TABLE 5.3.9-2 Estimated Risk of Fatal Cancer (LCF) to the Highest-Exposed Individuals**  
 6      **from Shipments of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-Like Waste, per Exposure Event**

Receptor	Sealed Sources and Other Waste - CH		Other Waste - RH		Activated Metals - RH	
	Truck	Rail	Truck	Rail	Truck	Rail
<b>Workers</b>						
Inspector (truck and rail)	4E-07	9E-07	0.000003	0.000005	0.000003	0.000005
Railyard crew member	NA <sup>a</sup>	1E-07	NA	4E-07	NA	4E-07
<b>Public</b>						
Resident near route	1E-11	6E-11	2E-11	1E-10	2E-11	1E-10
Person in traffic	4E-07	NA	0.000002	NA	0.000002	NA
Person at service station	8E-09	NA	2E-08	NA	2E-08	NA
Resident near railyard	NA	2E-09	NA	4E-09	NA	4E-09

a NA = not applicable.

7  
 8  
 9      The highest potential routine radiological exposure to an individual, with an LCF risk of  
 10      $5 \times 10^{-6}$ , would be for truck and rail inspectors who could be exposed at a distance of 1 m (3 ft)  
 11     from a shipment of RH waste for up to an hour. There is also the possibility for multiple  
 12     exposures in some cases. For example, if an individual lived or worked near the disposal site, the  
 13     person could receive a combined dose of as much as approximately 0.5 or 1.0 mrem if present  
 14     for all truck or rail shipments, respectively, over the course of about 50 years. This dose is still  
 15     very low, about 300 times lower than the amount an individual receives in a single year from

1 natural background radiation (about 310 mrem/yr). (As noted in Section 5.2.4.3, the average  
2 radiation dose to an individual from natural background radiation and man-made sources of  
3 radiation is about 620 mrem/yr.)  
4  
5

### 6       **5.3.9.3 Accident Consequence Assessment**

7

8       Whereas the collective accident risk assessment considered the entire range of accident  
9 severities and their related probabilities, the accident consequence assessment assumes that an  
10 accident of the highest severity category has occurred. The consequences, in terms of committed  
11 dose (rem) and LCFs for radiological impacts, were calculated for both exposed populations and  
12 individuals in the vicinity of an accident. For perspective, impacts were assessed for shipments  
13 of each waste type (sealed sources, activated metals, Other Waste - CH, and Other Waste - RH)  
14 that would result in the highest potential impacts. Shipment inventories are provided in  
15 Appendix B.  
16

17       Table 5.3.9-3 presents the radiological consequences to the population from severe  
18 accidents involving shipments of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste to a near-surface disposal  
19 facility. Up to 9 LCFs were estimated for a severe urban rail accident involving sealed sources  
20 (1,470 Ci of Am-241 in six TRUPACT-II packages), while only 0.04 LCF was estimated for a  
21 similar accident involving activated metals (6.6 MCi of activity in four AMCs). A number of  
22 factors contributed to these differences, including the amount and type of activity per shipment,  
23 the shipment configuration, the number of packages assumed to be breached during the accident,  
24 and the amount released to the environment in an aerosol form.  
25

26       The estimated population doses and associated LCFs were higher for the sealed sources  
27 and Other Waste - CH than for the activated metals and Other Waste - RH because they had  
28 higher amounts of alpha-emitting radionuclides, which are more of an inhalation (internal)  
29 hazard. The dominant exposure pathway for suburban and urban areas was from inhaling the  
30 aerosolized contaminant plume as it drifted downwind immediately after an accident. Exposure  
31 impacts from activated metal accidents were also lower because radionuclide activity is fixed in  
32 the outer layers of metal components and is not easily aerosolized, even under the extreme  
33 conditions assumed for the severe accidents.  
34

35       Severe rail accidents could have higher consequences than truck accidents because each  
36 railcar would carry more material than would each truck. It is conservatively assumed that all  
37 truck shipments of sealed sources and CH waste would consist of three fully loaded  
38 TRUPACT-II packages and that each railcar shipment would consist of six fully loaded  
39 TRUPACT-II packages. Likewise, all truck shipments of activated metals and Other Waste - RH  
40 would consist of one Type B package capable of shielding an AMC (in the case of activated  
41 metals) or an RH72B package (in the case of the Other Waste - RH). Railcar shipments are  
42 assumed to consist of a suitable Type B rail cask, with four AMCs for activated metals or  
43 two RH72B packages for Other Waste - RH. The same shipment configurations for the  
44 TRUPACT-II and RH72B packages were used in similar studies (DOE 1997a,b, 1998).  
45

1   **TABLE 5.3.9-3 Potential Radiological Consequences to the Population from Severe**  
 2   **Transportation Accidents<sup>a</sup>**

Dose and Risk, per Type of Waste	Mode	Neutral Weather Conditions <sup>b</sup>			Stable Weather Conditions <sup>b</sup>		
		Rural	Suburban	Urban <sup>c</sup>	Rural	Suburban	Urban <sup>c</sup>
<b>Dose (person-rem)</b>							
Sealed sources - CH	Truck	930	2,000	4,400	1,600	3,400	7,600
	Rail	1,900	3,900	8,700	3,300	6,800	15,000
Activated metals - RH <sup>d</sup>	Truck	0.27	3.9	8.6	0.46	6.8	15
	Rail	1.1	16	35	1.9	27	60
Other Waste - CH	Truck	190	410	920	330	720	1,600
	Rail	380	830	1,800	650	1,400	3,200
Other Waste - RH <sup>d</sup>	Truck	3.0	9.6	21	6.0	120	270
	Rail	5.9	19	43	12	240	540
<b>Risk (LCF)<sup>e</sup></b>							
Sealed sources - CH	Truck	0.6	1	3	1	2	5
	Rail	1	2	5	2	4	9
Activated metals - RH <sup>d</sup>	Truck	0.0002	0.002	0.005	0.0003	0.004	0.009
	Rail	0.0006	0.009	0.02	0.001	0.02	0.04
Other Waste - CH	Truck	0.1	0.2	0.6	0.2	0.4	1
	Rail	0.2	0.5	1	0.4	0.9	2
Other Waste - RH <sup>d</sup>	Truck	0.002	0.006	0.01	0.004	0.07	0.2
	Rail	0.004	0.01	0.03	0.007	0.1	0.3

<sup>a</sup> National average population densities were used for the accident consequence assessment, corresponding to densities of 6 persons/km<sup>2</sup>, 719 persons/km<sup>2</sup>, and 1,600 persons/km<sup>2</sup> for rural, suburban, and urban zones, respectively. Potential impacts were estimated for the population within a 80-km (50-mi) radius, assuming a uniform population density for each zone.

<sup>b</sup> Neutral weather conditions constitute the most frequently occurring atmospheric stability condition in the United States. They are represented by Pasquill stability Class D with a wind speed of 4 m/s (9 mi/h) in the air dispersion models used in this consequence assessment. Observations at National Weather Service surface meteorologic stations at more than 300 U.S. locations indicate that on a yearly average, neutral conditions (Pasquill Classes C and D) occur about half (50%) of the time, stable conditions (Classes E and F) occur about one-third (33%) of the time, and unstable conditions (Classes A and B) occur about one-sixth (17%) of the time (Doty et al. 1976). For the accident consequence assessment, doses were assessed under neutral atmospheric conditions (Class D with winds at 4 m/s [9 mi/h]) and under stable conditions (Class F with winds at 1 m/s [2.2 mi/h]). The results for neutral conditions represent the most likely consequences. The results for stable conditions represent weather in which the least amount of dilution is evident; the air has the highest concentrations of radioactive material, which leads to the highest doses.

<sup>c</sup> It is important to note that the urban population density generally applies to a relatively small urbanized area; very few, if any, urban areas have a population density as high as 1,600 persons/km<sup>2</sup> extending as far as 80 km (50 mi). The urban population density corresponds to approximately 32 million people within the 80-km (50-mi) radius, well in excess of the total populations along most of the routes considered in this assessment.

<sup>d</sup> As packaged for shipment to a near-surface disposal facility. If packaged for disposal at WIPP, potential impacts from a single accident would be about one-third less than those given here because the radionuclide shipment inventory would be that much smaller.

<sup>e</sup> LCFs were calculated by multiplying the dose by the health risk conversion factor of  $6 \times 10^{-4}$  fatal cancers per person-rem.

1       The severe accident consequence assessment assumed all packages in a shipment would  
2 become breached (DOE 1997a, 1998). However, it is unlikely that all six Type B packages, such  
3 as the TRUPACT-II packages, would become breached in one railcar accident and lead to a dose  
4 estimate of as much as 15,000 person-rem (9 LCFs) received by an urban population, as  
5 presented in Table 5.3.9-3. This dose is also spread over a footprint containing more than  
6 1 million people, giving an average dose of less than 15 mrem per person. Such a dose is  
7 approximately 5% of the average annual dose received by an individual from natural background  
8 radiation.

9

10       Individuals in the vicinity of a severe accident could receive much higher doses, as  
11 shown in Table 5.3.9-4. A CEDE of up to 62 rem could be received by a nearby person  
12 downwind of the sealed source railcar accident. This dose would be from inhalation during  
13 passage of the aerosolized radioactive material (plume) after the accident. No deaths or  
14 symptoms of acute radiation syndrome are expected, but the increase in the lifetime risk of a  
15 fatal cancer would be 0.04. The dose received would be smaller if all of the TRUPACT-II  
16 packages were not breached, as might be expected, or if the contaminant material was released  
17 over a longer period of time (minutes), such as in a release involving a fire in which the person  
18 was not in the same location during passage of the entire plume.

19

20       Potential consequences relative to transportation from Alternatives 3 to 5 that would be  
21 site-dependent are discussed in Chapters 6 through 11 for the Hanford Site, the INL Site, LANL,  
22 NNSS, SRS, and WIPP Vicinity, respectively.

23

24       For activated metal and Other Waste - RH shipments to WIPP, estimated impacts would  
25 be about one-third of the values given in Tables 5.3.9-3 and 5.3.9-4 because the packages  
26 assumed for the WIPP shipments have about one-third of the capacity of the packages assumed  
27 for the near-surface facilities.

28

29

### 30 **5.3.10 Cultural Resources**

31

32       Potential impacts on cultural resources from Alternatives 3 to 5 would be site-dependent  
33 and are discussed in Chapters 6 through 11 for the Hanford Site, the INL Site, LANL, NNSS,  
34 SRS, and WIPP Vicinity, respectively.

35

36

### 37 **5.3.11 Waste Management**

38

39       Construction of the land disposal facilities would generate wastes typical of large  
40 construction projects. These wastes would include small quantities of hazardous solids,  
41 nonhazardous solids (e.g., concrete and steel spoilage, excavated materials), hazardous liquids  
42 (e.g., used motor oil and lubricants), and nonhazardous liquids (e.g., sanitary waste). Waste  
43 generated from operations would include small quantities of solid LLRW (e.g., spent HEPA  
44 filters) and nonhazardous solid waste (including recyclable wastes). Some liquid LLRW would  
45 also be generated from truck washdown water. Operations would also generate a small quantity  
46 of nonhazardous (sanitary) liquids.

1      **TABLE 5.3.9-4 Potential Radiological Consequences to the Highest-Exposed Individual**  
 2      **from Severe Transportation Accidents<sup>a</sup>**

Type of Waste, per Mode	Neutral Weather Conditions <sup>b</sup>		Stable Weather Conditions <sup>b</sup>	
	Dose (rem)	Risk (LCF) <sup>c</sup>	Dose (rem)	Risk (LCF) <sup>c</sup>
<b>Sealed sources - CH</b>				
Truck	10	0.006	32	0.02
Rail	20	0.01	62	0.04
<b>Activated metals - RH<sup>d</sup></b>				
Truck	0.00049	0.0000003	0.0016	0.0000009
Rail	0.0021	0.000001	0.0065	0.000004
<b>Other Waste - CH</b>				
Truck	2.1	0.001	6.6	0.004
Rail	4.1	0.002	13	0.008
<b>Other Waste - RH<sup>d</sup></b>				
Truck	0.046	0.00003	0.14	0.00009
Rail	0.090	0.00005	0.29	0.0002

<sup>a</sup> The individuals receiving the highest doses and LCF risks were assumed to be at a downwind location that would maximize the short-term dose. These individuals were assumed to be about 140 to 150 m (460 to 490 ft) downwind for neutral weather conditions and 340 to 365 m (1,100 to 1,200 ft) downwind for stable weather conditions.

<sup>b</sup> Neutral meteorologic conditions constitute the most frequently occurring atmospheric stability condition in the United States. They are represented by Pasquill stability Class D with a wind speed of 4 m/s (9 mi/h) in the air dispersion models used in this consequence assessment. Observations at National Weather Service surface meteorologic stations at more than 300 U.S. locations indicate that on a yearly average, neutral conditions (Pasquill Classes C and D) occur about half (50%) of the time, stable conditions (Classes E and F) occur about one-third (33%) of the time, and unstable conditions (Classes A and B) occur about one-sixth (17%) of the time (Doty et al. 1976). For the accident consequence assessment, doses were assessed under neutral atmospheric conditions (Class D with winds at 4 m/s [9 mi/h]) and under stable conditions (Class F with winds at 1 m/s [2.2 mi/h]). The results for neutral conditions represent the most likely consequences. The results for stable conditions represent weather in which the least amount of dilution is evident; the air has the highest concentrations of radioactive material, which leads to the highest doses.

<sup>c</sup> When applied to individuals, the LCF risk is the increased lifetime probability of developing an LCF. LCFs were calculated by multiplying the dose by the health risk conversion factor of  $6 \times 10^{-4}$  fatal cancers per person-rem.

<sup>d</sup> As packaged for shipment to a near-surface disposal facility. If packaged for disposal at WIPP, potential impacts from a single accident would be about one-third less than those given here because the radionuclide shipment inventory would be that much smaller.

Table 5.3.11-1 presents the types and volumes of waste that would be generated from the construction and disposal operations associated with the land disposal methods evaluated for Alternatives 3 to 5. These waste types are similar to those currently handled at the various sites evaluated, except for the WIPP Vicinity reference location on BLM-administered land adjacent to the WIPP property boundary, where there are currently no ongoing operations. However, waste management resources available from the nearby WIPP repository could be used to manage any waste that might be generated by a land disposal facility at WIPP Vicinity.

Table 5.3.11-2 summarizes waste handling programs and capacities (when information was available) at the various sites evaluated for similar waste types. On the basis of the information provided in Table 5.3.11-2, the waste types and volumes that could be generated from the three land disposal methods would either be disposed of on-site or sent off-site for disposal. No impacts on waste management programs at the various sites are expected under Alternatives 3 to 5.

### 5.3.12 Cumulative Impacts

#### Cumulative Impacts

Cumulative impacts are the total impacts on a given resource resulting from the incremental environmental effects of an action or actions added to other past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions.

**TABLE 5.3.11-1 Annual Waste Generated from the Construction and Operations of the Three Land Disposal Methods<sup>a</sup>**

Waste Type	Trench		Borehole		Vault	
	Construction <sup>b</sup>	Operations <sup>b</sup>	Construction <sup>b</sup>	Operations <sup>b</sup>	Construction <sup>b</sup>	Operations <sup>b</sup>
<b>Nonradioactive waste</b>						
Hazardous solids (yd <sup>3</sup> )	57	— <sup>c</sup>	18	—	168	—
Nonhazardous solids (yd <sup>3</sup> ) <sup>d</sup>	62,000	120	300,000	95	5,200	120
Hazardous liquids (gal)	23,000	—	7,300	—	68,000	—
Nonhazardous liquids (gal)	4,800,000	310,000	1,500,000	240,000	14,000,000	320,000
<b>Radioactive waste</b>						
Solid LLRW (yd <sup>3</sup> )	—	16	—	10	—	16
Liquid LLRW (gal)	—	790,000	—	170,000	—	780,000

<sup>a</sup> Values given to two significant figures.

<sup>b</sup> The initial construction period is assumed to be 3.4 years; the operational period is assumed to be a 20-year period when most of the GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste are expected to be received for disposal.

<sup>c</sup> A dash indicates waste type is not generated.

<sup>d</sup> The volume reported for construction includes industrial waste and excavated soil material that could be used for the cover system; therefore, the inclusion here as waste would conservatively bound potential waste management impacts.

1 TABLE 5.3.11-2 Waste Management Programs at the Various Sites Evaluated for the Land Disposal Methods

Site	Nonhazardous Liquids	Nonhazardous Solids	Hazardous Liquids	Hazardous Solids	Solid LLRW	Liquid LLRW
Hanford Site <sup>a</sup>	Nonhazardous liquids are discharged to on-site treatment facilities, such as septic tanks, subsurface soil absorption systems, and wastewater treatment plants.	Nonhazardous solid wastes are sent to municipal or commercial solid waste facilities.	Hazardous liquids would be sent off-site for treatment, recycling, recovery, and disposal at RCRA-permitted commercial facilities.	Same as hazardous liquids.	Solid LLRW that meets disposal requirements is disposed of on-site at the mixed waste trenches or the Environmental Restoration Disposal Facility.	Liquid LLRW would be sent to the 200 Area Effluent Treatment Facility/Liquid Effluent Disposal Facility for treatment.
INL Site <sup>b</sup>	Sanitary wastes are treated and then discharged to impoundments, evaporation lagoons, or shallow subsurface drainage fields. Remaining sludge is placed in the on-site landfill.	When possible, nonhazardous wastes are recycled in accordance with waste minimization protocols. Those that cannot be recycled are disposed of in an on-site landfill complex (Central Facilities Area) or off-site.	Hazardous liquids are stored and then sent to off-site commercial disposal facilities.	Same as hazardous liquids.	Solid LLRW is treated and disposed of on-site and off-site. Storage capacity is 310 m <sup>3</sup> (403 yd <sup>3</sup> ).	Liquid LLRW is discharged to evaporation ponds in the Reactor Technology Complex (RTC). Liquid LLRW is solidified before disposal.
LANL <sup>c</sup>	Nonhazardous liquids are treated at the TA-46 Wastewater Treatment Plant and discharged to a permitted outfall.	Nonhazardous solids are processed at the TA-54 Material Recycling Facility. They are disposed of at the Los Alamos County Landfill, Rio Rancho Landfill, and/or recycling and scrap facilities.	Hazardous liquids produced by construction are handled at consolidated remote waste storage sites (CRWSSs) for off-site treatment and disposal.	Hazardous solids are treated at the CRWSSs and disposed of off-site.	Solid LLRW is treated at the TA-54 Solid Waste Operations Area G. The primary waste pathway is on-site treatment and disposal. Additional off-site disposal pathways are used as necessary.	Liquid LLRW is treated at the TA-50-1 Radioactive Liquid Waste Treatment Facility (RLWTF). The RLWTF generates effluent, which goes to a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) outfall, and radioactive solid waste types, which are disposed of on-site.

**TABLE 5.3.11-2 (Cont.)**

Site	Nonhazardous Liquids	Nonhazardous Solids	Hazardous Liquids	Hazardous Solids	Solid LLRW	Liquid LLRW
NNSS <sup>d</sup>	Nonhazardous liquids are treated by using sewage lagoons or septic systems.	When possible, nonhazardous wastes are recycled in accordance with waste minimization protocols. Those that cannot be recycled are sent to appropriate permitted landfills.	Hazardous liquids are sent off-site to permitted treatment, storage, and disposal facilities.	Hazardous solids are shipped to commercial treatment and disposal facilities.	Solid LLRW is disposed of at the Area 5 Radioactive Waste Management Complex.	Liquid LLRW must be solidified to meet the NNSS waste acceptance criteria (and, if necessary, treated to meet RCRA Land Disposal Restrictions) before shipment to the NNSS.
SRS <sup>e</sup>	Sanitary and other nonhazardous liquids are treated at the Central Sanitary Wastewater Treatment Facility (CSWTF).	Nonsanitary nonhazardous solids are sent off-site for recycling or disposal. Sanitary nonhazardous solids are sent to the Three Rivers Landfill.	Hazardous liquids are sent off-site to permitted disposal facilities.	Hazardous solids are collected in containers and shipped off-site for treatment and disposal.	Solid LLRW is treated and disposed of on or off-site.	Same as solid LLRW.
WIPP Vicinity <sup>f</sup>	Nonhazardous liquids could be disposed of at on-site sanitary lagoons, as is done at the WIPP repository.	When possible, nonhazardous solids could be recycled in accordance with waste minimization protocols. Those that could not be recycled could be sent to appropriate disposal sites.	Hazardous liquids could be characterized, packaged, labeled, and manifested to off-site treatment, storage, and disposal facilities.	Nonmixed hazardous solids could be characterized, placed in containers, and stored until they could be transported off-site for treatment and/or disposal at a permitted facility.	Solid LLRW could be treated and disposed of off-site.	Same as solid LLRW.

<sup>a</sup> Source: DOE (2012).

<sup>b</sup> Source: DOE (2005a).

<sup>c</sup> Source: LANL (2010).

<sup>d</sup> Source: NNSA (2008).

<sup>e</sup> Sources: SRS (2005, 2010).

<sup>f</sup> Assumed waste operations would be similar to those conducted for WIPP.

1 persons undertakes such actions.” A cumulative impact assessment accounts for both geographic  
2 (spatial) and time (temporal) considerations of past, present, and reasonably foreseeable actions.  
3 Geographic boundaries can vary by discipline, depending on the amount of time that the effects  
4 remain in the environment, the extent to which such effects can migrate, and the magnitude of  
5 the potential impact. The cumulative impacts are discussed in Chapters 6 through 11 for the  
6 Hanford Site, the INL Site, LANL, NNSS, SRS, and WIPP Vicinity, respectively.

7  
8       The cumulative impacts section evaluates the impacts of constructing and operating a  
9 GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposal facility (proposed action) in combination with the  
10 impacts of past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions taking place within and  
11 around each of the candidate sites. For most resources, the impacts of past and present actions  
12 are generally accounted for in the affected environment section. For example, the current air  
13 quality reflects both past and present activities occurring in the region. Off-site activities might  
14 also contribute to cumulative impacts; these include clearing land for agriculture and urban  
15 development, grazing, water diversion and irrigation projects, power generation projects, waste  
16 management activities, industrial emissions, and the development of transportation and utility  
17 networks.

18  
19       Reasonably foreseeable future actions at each of the candidate sites include those that are  
20 ongoing, under construction, or planned for future implementation. These are also described and,  
21 together with the proposed action, considered for each evaluation.

#### 22 23 24 **5.4 IRREVERSIBLE AND IRRETRIEVABLE COMMITMENT OF RESOURCES**

25  
26       The resources that would be irreversibly or irretrievably committed during the disposal of  
27 GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste by using the land disposal methods evaluated under  
28 Alternatives 3 to 5 would include the land encompassed by the facility footprint, water, energy,  
29 raw materials, and other natural and man-made resources for construction of the disposal facility.  
30 The amount of resources consumed by the vault method would be the largest of those consumed  
31 by the three methods. Table 5.4-1 presents estimates of resources consumed for the construction  
32 of the three land disposal methods.

33  
34       The operations of the land disposal methods would use up to 5.3 million L/yr  
35 (1.4 million gal/yr) of water resources. The water used would not be returned to its original  
36 source; however, the amount used would be small when compared with the annual production  
37 rates of the water source for the sites evaluated. Energy expended would be in the form of fuel  
38 for equipment and vehicles and electricity for facility operations. Each of the land disposal  
39 methods would consume up to approximately 800,000 L (210,000 gal) of diesel fuel annually to  
40 operate vehicles and emergency diesel generators during operations. The electrical energy  
41 requirement would be up to 1,160 MWh, which represents a small increase in electrical energy  
42 demand for the site areas. Table 5.4-2 presents estimates for annual utility consumption during  
43 disposal operations.

44  
45       The resources that would be irreversibly or irretrievably committed during construction  
46 and operations of the land GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposal methods would include

1                   **TABLE 5.4-1 Estimates of the Materials and Resources Consumed**  
 2                   **during Construction of the Three Conceptual Land Disposal**  
 3                   **Facilities**

Construction Materials and Resources	Total Consumption		
	Trench	Borehole	Vault
<b>Utilities</b>			
Water (gal) <sup>a</sup>	5,300,000	2,800,000	17,100,000
Electricity (MWh) <sup>b,c</sup>	34,000	10,800	101,000
<b>Solids<sup>b</sup></b>			
Concrete (yd <sup>3</sup> )	25,600	18,600	88,200
Steel (tons)	2,000	1,400	7,960
Gravel (yd <sup>3</sup> )	32,900	25,000	156,000
Sand (yd <sup>3</sup> )	3,600	28,000	198,000
Clay (yd <sup>3</sup> )	NA <sup>d</sup>	NA	56,000
Soil (off-site) (yd <sup>3</sup> )	NA	NA	254,000
<b>Liquids</b>			
Fuel (gal) <sup>b</sup>	580,000	3,030,000	3,400,000
Oil and grease (gal)	15,000	46,000	86,000
<b>Gases</b>			
Industrial gases (propane) (gal) <sup>b</sup>	5,400	4,300	13,600

<sup>a</sup> Water requirement is estimated on the basis of the assumptions that each FTE would require 20 gal/d and that cementation would require 25.1 lb of water per 100 lb of cement (see Appendix D).

<sup>b</sup> Methodology is described in Appendix D.

<sup>c</sup> Peak demand of 1.70, 0.51, or 4.57 MWh for the trench, borehole, and vault disposal facilities, respectively.

<sup>d</sup> NA = not applicable.

4  
 5  
 6 materials that could not be recovered or recycled and materials that would be consumed or  
 7 reduced to unrecoverable forms. For example, it is estimated that up to 810,000 kg (800 tons) of  
 8 steel and 68,000 m<sup>3</sup> (88,200 yd<sup>3</sup>) of concrete would be committed to the construction of the vault  
 9 facility (see Table 5.4-1). In addition, about 195,000 m<sup>3</sup> (254,000 yd<sup>3</sup>) of off-site soil would be  
 10 needed for construction of the vault method. During operations, the proposed action would  
 11 generate a small amount of nonrecyclable waste types, such as hazardous wastes that would be  
 12 subject to RCRA regulations. Generation of these waste types would represent an irreversible  
 13 and irretrievable commitment of material resources.  
 14  
 15

1                   **TABLE 5.4-2 Annual Utility Consumption during Disposal**  
 2                   **Operations**

Utility	Annual Consumption <sup>a</sup>		
	Trench	Borehole	Vault
Potable water (U.S. gal/d)	310,000	240,000	310,000
Raw water (U.S. gal/d) <sup>b, c</sup>	1,100,000	420,000	1,110,000
Sanitary sewer (U.S. gal/d)	310,000	240,000	320,000
Natural gas (10 <sup>6</sup> ft <sup>3</sup> )	11,200	11,200	11,200
Diesel fuel (U.S. gal/d)	210,000	80,000	210,000
Electricity (MWh)	1,160	970	1,150

a Based on 240 operation-days per year.

b Includes potable water and water used in truck washdown.

c Estimate is based on the assumption that, on average, 2,290 L (605 gal) are used to wash down the truck transporting the GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste (see Appendix D).

## 5.5 INADVERTENT HUMAN INTRUDER SCENARIO

The inadvertent human intruder scenario is not evaluated quantitatively for Alternatives 3 to 5 because the NRC had already incorporated the inadvertent human intruder protection concept in its classification system of LLRW as Class A, B, C, or GTCC. The NRC had already determined that for waste classified as GTCC, conventional near-surface land disposal is generally not protective of an inadvertent human intruder.

In promulgating 10 CFR Part 61, the NRC evaluated various scenarios by which an inadvertent human intruder might disrupt a waste trench (NRC 1981, 1982). This evaluation supported the development of the waste classification system in 10 CFR Part 61, which specifies radionuclide concentration limits for wastes that are appropriate for disposal near the surface. However, when 10 CFR Part 61 was promulgated, the NRC thought that the primary technology for disposing of LLRW would continue to be disposal in near-surface trenches, without engineered barriers.

The classification was also based on the concept that the number of inadvertent intrusion activities decreases with depth. Moreover, it is generally considered that for waste buried deeper than the normal residential intrusion zone (the normal zone being about 3 m [9 ft], which is generally required for residential dwellings with basements), the only potential for intrusion would occur during a drilling event, such as for the installation of a well. As the depth of a disposal facility gets deeper, it is generally considered that the likelihood of inadvertent intrusion also tends to decrease.

1        Although there is no consensus on the role of depth in protecting an inadvertent human  
2 intruder at intermediate depths, the International Atomic Energy Agency, in discussing  
3 intermediate-depth borehole designs, suggested that for boreholes at depths of 30 m (100 ft) or  
4 higher, the effects of intrusion should be managed by using institutional controls, but for  
5 boreholes below that depth, the effects do not need to be managed (IAEA 2003).

6

7        For the land disposal methods evaluated under Alternatives 3 to 5 in this EIS, it is  
8 expected that the protection of an inadvertent human intruder could be accomplished by  
9 incorporating one or more of the following waste disposal management activities or facility  
10 design features: institutional controls, disposal depth, control of waste concentrations,  
11 stabilization of the waste form, and intruder barriers. The designs considered for this EIS are  
12 suggested starting points for enhanced disposal facilities; if necessary, they could be fortified  
13 further, depending on site-specific considerations and the actual waste characteristics once a  
14 final site(s) and disposal method(s) were selected.

15

16        The borehole conceptual design evaluated for Alternative 3 incorporates disposal depth  
17 and an intruder barrier (i.e., waste buried at a minimum depth of 30 m [100 ft] with a concrete  
18 barrier/cover to prevent or minimize the potential for a drilling intrusion). The trench and vault  
19 methods evaluated under Alternatives 4 and 5, respectively, also incorporate engineered barriers  
20 (i.e., a cover that is a minimum of 5-m [16-ft] thick with a concrete barrier for each) to prevent or  
21 minimize the probability of an inadvertent intrusion. Waste packaging activities would take into  
22 account the overall radionuclide concentrations or activity in the packages that would be  
23 emplaced. The activated metal waste from commercial reactors, which contains the majority of  
24 the radionuclide activity considered in this EIS, is already in a form that is resistive to drilling.

25

26        In summary, potential impacts could be minimized by mitigating either the probability of  
27 intrusion or its consequences if the intrusion occurred. Each combination of site and design  
28 addresses these two elements in different ways. Siting the disposal facility at a federal site could  
29 lower the likelihood of intrusion because it would increase the likelihood of retaining control.  
30 The remote locations of some of the federal sites evaluated in this EIS also help reduce the  
31 probability of intrusion into a waste disposal facility located at those sites. Design features could  
32 play a role in decreasing the consequences if an intrusion did occur. For instance, deep disposal  
33 might lead to a consideration of drilling intrusion only, whereas possibly for designs in which  
34 disposal is nearer the surface, more drastic types of intrusion would be considered. The form of  
35 the waste could also alter the consequences; for instance, activated metals cannot be broken up as  
36 easily as other waste forms. Considerations for institutional controls for Alternatives 3 to 5 are  
37 discussed in Section 5.6 below.

38

39

## 40 **5.6 INSTITUTIONAL CONTROLS**

41

42        As part of the long-term strategy for protecting human health and the environment,  
43 institutional controls would be incorporated in any facility used to dispose of GTCC LLRW and  
44 GTCC-like waste. Institutional controls refer to a set of measures, both active and passive in  
45 nature, to maintain the integrity and the protectiveness of a disposal facility. During the  
46 institutional control period (particularly during the period of active institutional controls), the

1 potential for inadvertent human intruder would be minimized or eliminated. Institutional controls  
2 would also eliminate the potential for members of the public to be exposed to contaminants  
3 (e.g., by restricting the use of groundwater via deed restrictions).

4  
5 Active institutional controls come in many forms (e.g., providing security guards to  
6 ensure that intrusion into a disposal facility does not occur, conducting routine inspections and  
7 monitoring, maintaining fences and other security infrastructures, and maintaining the integrity  
8 of the disposal facility itself). Passive institutional controls include fences, signs, and other  
9 markers that inform the public of the presence of a disposal facility long after active institutional  
10 controls have been completed. The passive institutional controls are expected to provide  
11 protection to the public in addition to the protection provided by engineering features that could  
12 be incorporated into the facility design, such as barriers and drill deflectors.

13  
14 For the GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposal facility or facilities, it is expected  
15 that both active and passive institutional controls would be implemented and relied on to allow  
16 the facility to perform adequately with respect to protection from inadvertent human intruders.  
17 Because the GTCC reference locations are on federally owned land where disposal facilities  
18 currently exist, it is expected that passive institutional controls (including maintaining federal  
19 ownership of the facility and lands) would be continued after the active institutional control  
20 period. It is DOE's policy (DOE P 454.1) to use institutional controls as essential components of  
21 a defense-in-depth strategy that uses multiple, relatively independent layers of safety to protect  
22 human health and the environment (including natural and cultural resources). DOE would  
23 maintain the institutional controls as long as necessary to perform their intended protective  
24 purposes.

25  
26 The active institutional control period for a GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposal  
27 facility would be determined as part of subsequent documentation (e.g., ROD) following this  
28 EIS. However, the long-lived nature of some of the radionuclides in the GTCC LLRW and  
29 GTCC-like waste should be taken into account in establishing the period of active institutional  
30 controls. The radionuclides in the GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like wastes are generally a  
31 combination of short-lived and very-long-lived radionuclides. A number of neutron activation  
32 products and fission products generally have short half lives (30 years or less), while the  
33 actinides and certain fission products, such as Tc-99 and I-129, have very long half-lives (more  
34 than 10,000 years). Hence, the total radioactivity and hazard of the wastes as a result of  
35 radioactive decay would not be significantly reduced after the first few hundred years. The short-  
36 lived radionuclides that would decay to inconsequential levels would have done so by then, and  
37 it would take several millennia for many of the long-lived radionuclides to decay to low levels.  
38 As a result, little would be gained by extending the length of the active institutional control  
39 period to much more than 100 years after closure.

40

41

## 42 **5.7 REFERENCES FOR CHAPTER 5**

43  
44 Acoustical Society of America, 1983, *American National Standard Specification for Sound Level  
45 Meters, ANSI S1.4-1983*, New York, N.Y.

46

- 1 Acoustical Society of America, 1985, *American National Standard Specification for Sound Level*  
2 *Meters, ANSI S1.4A-1985 Amendment to ANSI S1.4-1983*, New York, N.Y., June 26.
- 3
- 4 ACS (American Cancer Society), 2008, *Cancer Facts & Figures 2008*, www.cancer.org/  
5 downloads/STT/2008CAFFfinalsecured.pdf. Accessed Oct. 2008.
- 6
- 7 Argonne (Argonne National Laboratory), 2010, *Conceptual Designs for Greater-Than-Class C*  
8 *Low-Level Radioactive Waste Land Disposal Facilities*, ANL/EVS/R-10/9, prepared by  
9 Argonne, Argonne, Ill., for U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Environmental Management,  
10 Oct.
- 11
- 12 Barnes, J.D., et al., 1977, *Power Plant Construction Noise Guide*, prepared by Bolt Beranek and  
13 Newman, Inc., Cambridge, Mass., for Empire State Electric Energy Research Corporation,  
14 New York, N.Y., May.
- 15
- 16 BLS (Bureau of Labor Statistics), 2007a, *News — Workplace Injuries and Illnesses in 2006*,  
17 U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, D.C., Oct. 16, <http://www.bls.gov/iif/home.htm>.
- 18
- 19 BLS, 2007b, *News — National Census of Fatal Occupational Injuries in 2006*, U.S. Department  
20 of Labor, Washington, D.C., Aug. 9, <http://www.bls.gov/iif/oshcfo1.htm>.
- 21
- 22 Cember, H., 1983, *Introduction to Health Physics*, Pergamon Press, Elmsford, N.Y.
- 23
- 24 CEQ (Council on Environmental Quality), 1997, *Environmental Justice Guidance under the*  
25 *National Environmental Policy Act*, Executive Office of the President, Washington, D.C., Dec.,  
26 <http://www.whitehouse.gov/CEQ/>.
- 27
- 28 Denson, R.H., et al., 1987, *Recommendations to the NRC for Review Criteria for Alternative*  
29 *Methods of Low-Level Radioactive Waste Disposal, Task 2a: Below-Ground Vaults*, Vol. 1,  
30 NUREG/CR-5041, prepared by U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg,  
31 Miss., for the Office of Nuclear Material Safety and Safeguards, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory  
32 Commission, Washington, D.C.
- 33
- 34 DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 1994, *U.S. Department of Energy Radiological Control*  
35 *Manual*, DOE/EH-0256T, Rev. 1, Assistant Secretary for Environment, Safety and Health, Apr.
- 36
- 37 DOE, 1997a, *Final Waste Management Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement for*  
38 *Managing Treatment, Storage, and Disposal of Radioactive and Hazardous Waste*, DOE/EIS-  
39 0200-F, Office of Environmental Management, Washington, D.C., May.
- 40
- 41 DOE, 1997b, *Waste Isolation Pilot Plant Disposal Phase Final Supplemental Environmental*  
42 *Impact Statement*, DOE/EIS-0026-S-2, Carlsbad Area Office, Carlsbad, N.M., Sept.
- 43
- 44 DOE, 1998, *WIPP Transportation Assessment Update — Comparative Cost and Risk*  
45 *Assessments*, DOE/WIPP-98-2282, prepared by Argonne National Laboratory, Argonne, Ill., for  
46 Carlsbad Area Office, Carlsbad, N.M., Sept.
- 47

- 1 DOE, 1999a, *Radioactive Waste Management Manual*, DOE M 435.1-1, Change 1 dated  
2 June 19, 2001, certified Jan. 9, 2007, Office of Environmental Management.  
3
- 4 DOE, 1999b, *Final Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement for Alternative Strategies for*  
5 *the Long-Term Management and Use of Depleted Uranium Hexafluoride*, DOE/EIS-0269, Office  
6 of Nuclear Energy, Science and Technology, Germantown, Md., Apr.  
7
- 8 DOE, 2000, *Bonneville Power Administration Transmission System Vegetation Management* |  
9 *Program Final Environmental Impact Statement*, DOE/EIS-0285, Bonneville Power  
10 Administration, Portland, Ore., May.  
11
- 12 DOE, 2003a, *Hanford Site Biological Resources Mitigation Strategy*, DOE/RL 96-88, Rev. 0,  
13 Jan.  
14
- 15 DOE 2003b, *Estimating Radiation Risk from Total Effective Dose Equivalent (TEDE), ISCORS,*  
16 *Technical Report No. 1*, DOE/EH-412/0015/0802 Rev. 1, Air, Water and Radiation Information  
17 Brief, Office of Environmental Policy and Guidance, Washington, D.C., Jan.  
18
- 19 DOE, 2004a, *Final Environmental Impact Statement for Construction and Operation of a*  
20 *Depleted Uranium Hexafluoride Conversion Facility at the Paducah, Kentucky, Site*,  
21 DOE/EIS-0359, Office of Environmental Management, Oak Ridge Operations, Oak Ridge,  
22 Tenn., June.  
23
- 24 DOE, 2004b, *Final Environmental Impact Statement for Construction and Operation of a*  
25 *Depleted Uranium Hexafluoride Conversion Facility at the Portsmouth, Ohio, Site*,  
26 DOE/EIS-0360, Office of Environmental Management, Oak Ridge Operations, Oak Ridge,  
27 Tenn., June.  
28
- 29 DOE, 2004c, *Recommendations for the Preparation of Environmental Assessments and*  
30 *Environmental Impact Statements*, Second Edition, Environmental, Safety, and Health, Office of  
31 NEPA Policy and Compliance, Washington, D.C., Dec.  
32
- 33 DOE, 2005a, *Draft Environmental Impact Statement for the Proposed Consolidation of Nuclear*  
34 *Operations Related to Production of Radioisotope Power Systems*, DOE/EIS-0373D, June,  
35 <http://www.gc.energy.gov/NEPA/draft-eis0373d.htm>.  
36
- 37 DOE, 2005b, *2005 Supplement Analysis of the INL Site Portion of the April 1995 Programmatic*  
38 *Spent Nuclear Fuel Management and Idaho National Engineering Laboratory Environmental*  
39 *Restoration and Waste Management Programs Final Environmental Impact Statement*,  
40 DOE/EIS-0203-F-SA-02, Idaho Operations Office, June.  
41
- 42 DOE, 2007a, *Department of Energy National Environmental Research Parks*, last updated  
43 Oct. 15, 2008, <http://www.nerp.ornl.gov/overview.html>.  
44
- 45 DOE, 2007b, *DOE Occupational Radiation Exposure 2006 Report and Appendices*, <http://www.hss.energy.gov>.  
46  
47

- 1 DOE, 2008, *Final Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement for a Geologic Repository*  
2 for the Disposal of Spent Nuclear Fuel and High-Level Radioactive Waste at Yucca Mountain,  
3 Nye County, Nevada, DOE/EIS-0250F-S1, Office of Civilian Radioactive Waste Management,  
4 North Las Vegas, Nev., June.  
5
- 6 DOE, 2009, *Draft Tank Closure and Waste Management Environmental Impact Statement for*  
7 the Hanford Site, Richland, Washington, DOE/EIS-0391, Oct.  
8
- 9 DOE, 2012, *Final Tank Closure and Waste Management Environmental Impact Statement for*  
10 the Hanford Site, Richland, Washington (TC & WM EIS), DOE/EIS-0391, Nov.  
11
- 12 Dombrowski, M.J., and P.S. Fishbeck, 2006, "An Integrated Physical Dispersion and Behavioral  
13 Response Model for Risk Assessment of Radiological Dispersion Device (RDD) Events," *Risk*  
14 *Analysis* 26(2):501–514.  
15
- 16 Doty, S.R., et al., 1976, *A Climatological Analysis of Pasquill Stability Categories Based on*  
17 *STAR Summaries*, National Climatic Center, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration,  
18 Asheville, N.C., Apr.  
19
- 20 EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 1974, *Information on Levels of Environmental*  
21 *Noise Requisite to Protect Public Health and Welfare with an Adequate Margin of Safety*,  
22 EPA-550/9-74-004, Washington, D.C., <http://www.nonoise.org/library/levels74/levels74.htm>.  
23
- 24 EPA, 1988, *Limiting Values of Radionuclide Intake and Air Concentration and Dose*  
25 *Conversion Factors for Inhalation, Submersion, and Ingestion*, Federal Guidance Report No. 11,  
26 EPA-520/1-88-020, Office of Radiation Programs, Washington, D.C.  
27
- 28 EPA, 1993, *External Exposure to Radionuclides in Air, Water, and Soil*, Federal Guidance  
29 Report No. 12, EPA 402-R-93-081, Office of Radiation and Indoor Air, Washington, D.C.  
30
- 31 EPA, 1999, *Cancer Risk Coefficients for Environmental Exposure to Radionuclides*, Federal  
32 Guidance Report No. 13, EPA 402-R-99-001, Office of Radiation and Indoor Air,  
33 Washington, D.C., <http://www.epa.gov/radiation/federal/techdocs.html>.  
34
- 35 EPA, 2002, *Update: CD Supplement to Cancer Risk Coefficients for Environmental Exposure to*  
36 *Radionuclides*, EPA 402-R-99-001, which was published in Sept. 1999, Apr.  
37
- 38 EPA, 2007, *Level III Ecoregions of the Conterminous United States*, last updated Oct. 2, 2007,  
39 [http://www.epa.gov/wed/pages/ecoregions/level\\_iii.htm](http://www.epa.gov/wed/pages/ecoregions/level_iii.htm).  
40
- 41 EPA, 2008, *National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS)*, last updated Oct. 20, 2008,  
42 <http://www.epa.gov/air/criteria.html>. Accessed Oct. 22, 2008.  
43
- 44 Evans, J.R., et al., 2003, *Invasive Plant Species Inventory and Management Plan for the Hanford*  
45 *Reach National Monument*, Aug.  
46

- 1 Foppen, R., and R. Reijnen, 1994, "The Effects of Car Traffic on Breeding Bird Populations in  
2 Woodland. II. Breeding Dispersal of Mail Willow Warblers (*Phylloscopus trochilus*) in Relation  
3 to the Proximity of a Highway," *Journal of Applied Ecology* 32:95–101.  
4
- 5 GAO (U.S. Government Accountability Office), 2008, *Nuclear Security, NRC and DHS Need to*  
6 *Take Additional Steps to Better Track and Detect Radioactive Materials*, GAO-08-598, June.  
7
- 8 Giffen, N.R., et al., 2007, *Wildlife Management Plan for the Oak Ridge Reservation*, ORNL/TM-  
9 2006/155, prepared by Oak Ridge National Laboratory for the U.S. Department of Energy, Aug.  
10
- 11 Grove Software, Inc., 2005, *MicroShield Computer Code — Version 7.0*, Lynchburg, Va.  
12
- 13 Grove Software, Inc., 2008, *MicroSkyshine Computer Code — Version 2.10*, Lynchburg, Va.  
14
- 15 Hanson, C.E., et al., 2006, *Transit Noise and Vibration Impact Assessment*, FTA-VA-90-1003-  
16 06, prepared by Harris Miller Miller & Hanson Inc., Burlington, Mass., for U.S. Department of  
17 Transportation, Federal Transit Administration, Washington, D.C., May, [http://www.fta.dot.gov/documents/FTA\\_Noise\\_and\\_Vibration\\_Manual.pdf](http://www.fta.dot.gov/documents/FTA_Noise_and_Vibration_Manual.pdf).  
19
- 20 Harper, K.A., et al., 2005, "Edge Influence on Forest Structure and Composition in Fragmented  
21 Landscapes," *Conservation Biology* 19(3):768–782.  
22
- 23 Harper, F.T., et al., 2007, "Realistic Radiological Dispersal Device Hazard Boundaries and  
24 Ramifications for Early Consequence Management Decisions," *Health Physics* 93(1):1–16.  
25
- 26 Henry, K., 1993, *Technically Feasible Systems for the Disposal of Greater-Than-Class C Low-*  
27 *Level Radioactive Waste*, DOE/LLW-176, Final Draft, prepared by Rogers & Associates  
28 Engineering Corporation and ERM-Program Management Company, for U.S. Department of  
29 Energy, Office of Environmental Restoration and Waste Management, DOE Idaho Field Office,  
30 Idaho Falls, Id., Apr.  
31
- 32 IAEA (International Atomic Energy Agency), 2003, *Derivation of Activity Limits for the*  
33 *Disposal of Radioactive Waste to Near-Surface Facilities*, Vienna, Austria.  
34
- 35 ICRP (International Commission on Radiological Protection), 1977, *Recommendations of the*  
36 *International Commission on Radiological Protection*, ICRP Publication 26, Pergamon Press,  
37 Oxford, U.K.  
38
- 39 ICRP, 1979, *Limits for Intakes of Radionuclides by Workers*, ICRP Publication 30, Part 1,  
40 Pergamon Press, Oxford, U.K.  
41
- 42 ICRP, 1980, *Limits for Intakes of Radionuclides by Workers*, ICRP Publication 30, Part 2,  
43 Pergamon Press, Oxford, U.K.  
44
- 45 ICRP, 1981, *Limits for Intakes of Radionuclides by Workers*, ICRP Publication 30, Part 3,  
46 Pergamon Press, Oxford, U.K.  
47

- 1 ICRP, 1996, *Age-Dependent Doses to the Members of the Public from Intake of Radionuclides*,  
2 *Part 5, Compilation of Ingestion and Inhalation Coefficients*, ICRP Publication 72, Pergamon  
3 Press, Oxford, U.K.
- 4
- 5 LANL (Los Alamos National Laboratory), 2008, *Final Sitewide Environmental Impact*  
6 *Statement for Continued Operations of Los Alamos National Laboratory, Los Alamos, New*  
7 *Mexico*, DOE/EIS-0380, May.
- 8
- 9 LANL, 2010, *Environment at LANL: Waste Monitoring, Compliance, and Risk Reduction*,  
10 <http://www.lanl.gov/environment/waste/ops.shtml>. Accessed Apr. 12, 2010.
- 11
- 12 Larkin, R.P., 1996, *Effects of Military Noise on Wildlife: A Literature Review*, Technical Report  
13 96/21, U.S. Army Construction Engineering Research Laboratory, Champaign, Ill.
- 14
- 15 Mamatay, A., 2007, *Savannah River Site Environmental Report for 2006*, Report WSRC-TR-  
16 2007-00008, Westinghouse Savannah River Company, Aiken, S.C.
- 17
- 18 Melillo, J.M., T.C. Richmond, and G.W. Yohe (editors), 2014, *Climate Change Impacts in the*  
19 *United States: The Third National Climate Assessment, U.S. Global Change Research Program*.  
20 Available at <http://nca2014.globalchange.gov/downloads>. Accessed May 6, 2014.
- 21
- 22 MMES (Martin Marietta Energy Systems, Inc.) et al., 1994, *Radiological Performance*  
23 *Assessment for the E-Area Vaults Disposal Facility*, WSRC-RP-94-218, prepared by MMES,  
24 EG&G Idaho, Inc., and Westinghouse Savannah River Company, Aiken, S.C.
- 25
- 26 Musolino, S.V., and F.T. Harper, 2006, “Emergency Response Guidance for the First 48 Hours  
27 after the Outdoor Detonation of an Explosive Radiological Dispersal Device,” *Health Physics*  
28 90(4):377–385.
- 29
- 30 NAS (National Academy of Sciences), 2008, *Radiation Source Use and Replacement: Abbreviated Version*, Committee on Radiation Source Use and Replacement, Nuclear and Radiation Studies Board, Division on Earth and Life Sciences, Washington, D.C.
- 31
- 32
- 33
- 34 NCRP (National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements), 2009, *Ionizing Radiation Exposure of the Population of the United States*, NCRP Report No. 160, Bethesda, Md.
- 35
- 36
- 37 NNSA (National Nuclear Security Administration), 2008, *Draft Supplement Analysis for the Final Environmental Impact Statement for the Nevada Test Site and Off-Site Locations in the State of Nevada*, U.S. Department of Energy, Nevada Site Office.
- 38
- 39
- 40
- 41 NRC (U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission), 1981, *Draft Environmental Impact Statement on 10 CFR Part 61, “Licensing Requirements for Land Disposal of Radioactive Waste,”*  
42 NUREG-0782, Office of Nuclear Material Safety and Safeguards, Washington, D.C., Sep.  
43
- 44

- 1 NRC, 1982, *Final Environmental Impact Statement on 10 CFR Part 61, "Licensing*  
2 *Requirements for Land Disposal of Radioactive Waste,"* NUREG-0945, Office of Nuclear  
3 Material Safety and Safeguards, Washington, D.C., Nov.  
4
- 5 Reijnen, R., and R. Foppen, 1994, "The Effects of Car Traffic on Breeding Bird Populations in  
6 Woodland. I. Evidence of Reduced Habitat Quality for Willow Warblers (*Phylloscopus*  
7 *trochilus*) Breeding Close to a Highway," *Journal of Applied Ecology* 32:85–94.  
8
- 9 Reijnen, R., and R. Foppen, 1995, "The Effects of Car Traffic on Breeding Bird Populations in  
10 Woodland. IV. Influence of Population Size on the Reduction of Density Close to a Highway,"  
11 *Journal of Applied Ecology* 32:481–491.  
12
- 13 Reijnen, R., et al., 1995, "The Effects of Car Traffic on Breeding Bird Populations in Woodland.  
14 III. Reduction of Density in Relation to the Proximity of Main Roads," *Journal of Applied*  
15 *Ecology* 32:187–202.  
16
- 17 Reijnen, R., et al., 1996, "The Effects of Traffic on the Density of Breeding Birds in Dutch  
18 Agricultural Grasslands," *Biological Conservation* 75:255–260.  
19
- 20 Reijnen, R., et al., 1997, "Disturbance by Traffic of Breeding Birds: Evaluation of the Effects  
21 and Considerations in Planning and Managing Road Corridors," *Biodiversity and Conservation*  
22 6:567–581.  
23
- 24 Rosoff, H., and D. von Winterfeldt, 2007, "A Risk and Economic Analysis of Dirty Bomb  
25 Attacks on the Ports of Los Angeles and Long Beach," *Risk Analysis* 27(3):533-5545.  
26
- 27 Sandia (Sandia National Laboratories), 2007, *Two Technology Conceptual Designs for Disposal*  
28 *of GTCC LLW*, prepared for the U.S. Department of Energy, Nov.  
29
- 30 Sandia, 2008, *GTCC LLW Environmental Impact Statement: Pre-Closure Assessment Data*  
31 *Package, Waste Isolation Pilot Plant*, prepared by Sandia, Carlsbad, N.M., for U.S. Department  
32 of Energy, Washington, D.C., Oct.  
33
- 34 SRS (Savannah River Site), 2005, *United States Department of Energy, Savannah River Site End*  
35 *State Vision*, Rev. 2, Draft, Mar. 7.  
36
- 37 SRS, 2010, *Savannah River Site Solid Waste Management*, <http://www.srs.gov/general/programs/solidwaste/index.html>, last updated Feb. 22, 2010. Accessed Apr. 12, 2010.  
38
- 39 Stritholt, J.R., et al., 2000, *Importance of Bureau of Land Management Roadless Areas in the*  
40 *Western U.S.A.*, prepared for the National BLM Wilderness Campaign by the Conservation  
41 Biology Institute, Corvallis, Ore., <http://www.consbio.org/cbi/projects/blm/blm.htm>.  
42
- 43

- 1 The Nature Conservancy, 2003, *Biodiversity Studies of the Hanford Site 2002–2003, Final*  
2 *Report: August 2003*, prepared by the Washington Office of The Nature Conservancy for  
3 U.S. Department of Energy and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Hanford Reach National  
4 Monument, Aug.  
5
- 6 Trombulak, S.C., and C.A. Frissell, 2000, “Review of Ecological Effects of Roads on Terrestrial  
7 and Aquatic Communities,” *Conservation Biology* 14(1):18–30.  
8
- 9 U.S. Bureau of the Census, 2012, *American Fact Finder*, Washington, D.C., <http://factfinder.census.gov/>.  
10
- 11
- 12 USFS (U.S. Forest Service), 2005, *Natural Resources Management Plan for the Savannah River*  
13 *Site*, prepared by the U.S. Department of Agriculture Forest Service-Savannah River, New  
14 Ellenton, S.C., for the U.S. Department of Energy, May.  
15
- 16 USGS (U.S. Geological Survey), 2007, *USGS/USDOE Cooperative Studies in Nevada, Water-*  
17 *Use Wells, Nevada Test Site and Vicinity*, map, table, and text on Ground-Water Pumpage,  
18 [http://nevada.usgs.gov/doe\\_nvl/wateruse/wu\\_map.htm](http://nevada.usgs.gov/doe_nvl/wateruse/wu_map.htm). Accessed Jan. 25, 2010.  
19
- 20 Waters, T.F., 1995, *Sediment in Streams: Sources, Biological Effects, and Control*, American  
21 Fisheries Society Monograph 7, American Fisheries Society, Bethesda, Md.  
22
- 23

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14

*This page intentionally left blank.*

## 1           **6 HANFORD SITE: AFFECTED ENVIRONMENT AND** 2           **CONSEQUENCES OF ALTERNATIVES 3, 4, AND 5**

3  
4  
5       This chapter provides an evaluation of the affected environment, environmental and  
6 human health consequences, and cumulative impacts from the disposal of GTCC LLRW and  
7 GTCC-like waste under Alternative 3 (in a new borehole disposal facility), Alternative 4 (in a  
8 new trench disposal facility), and Alternative 5 (in a new vault disposal facility) at the Hanford  
9 Site. Alternatives 3, 4, and 5 are described in Section 5.1. Environmental consequences that are  
10 common to the sites for which Alternatives 3, 4, and 5 are evaluated (including the Hanford Site)  
11 are discussed in Chapter 5 and not repeated in this chapter. Impact assessment methodologies  
12 used for this EIS are described in Appendix C. Federal and state statutes and regulations and  
13 DOE Orders relevant to the Hanford Site are discussed in Chapter 13 of this EIS.  
14

15       This chapter also includes American Indian text (presented in text boxes in Sections 6.1  
16 and 6.4) that reflects the views and perspectives of the Nez Perce, the Confederated Tribes of the  
17 Umatilla Indian Reservation, and the Wanapum People. Full narrative texts are provided in  
18 Appendix G. The perspectives and views presented are solely those of the tribes. When tribal  
19 neutral language is used (e.g., Indian People, Native People, Tribes) within the tribal text, it  
20 reflects the input from these tribes, unless otherwise noted. DOE recognizes that American  
21 Indians have concerns about protecting the traditions and spiritual integrity of the land in the  
22 Hanford Site region, and that these concerns extend to the propriety of the Proposed Action.  
23 Presenting tribal views and perspectives in this EIS does not represent DOE's agreement with or  
24 endorsement of such views. Rather, DOE respects the unique and special relationship between  
25 American Indian tribal governments and the Government of the United States, as established by  
26 treaty, statute, legal precedent, and the U.S. Constitution. For this reason, DOE has presented  
27 tribal views and perspectives in this EIS to ensure full and fair consideration of tribal rights and  
28 concerns before making decisions or implementing programs that could affect tribes.  
29  
30

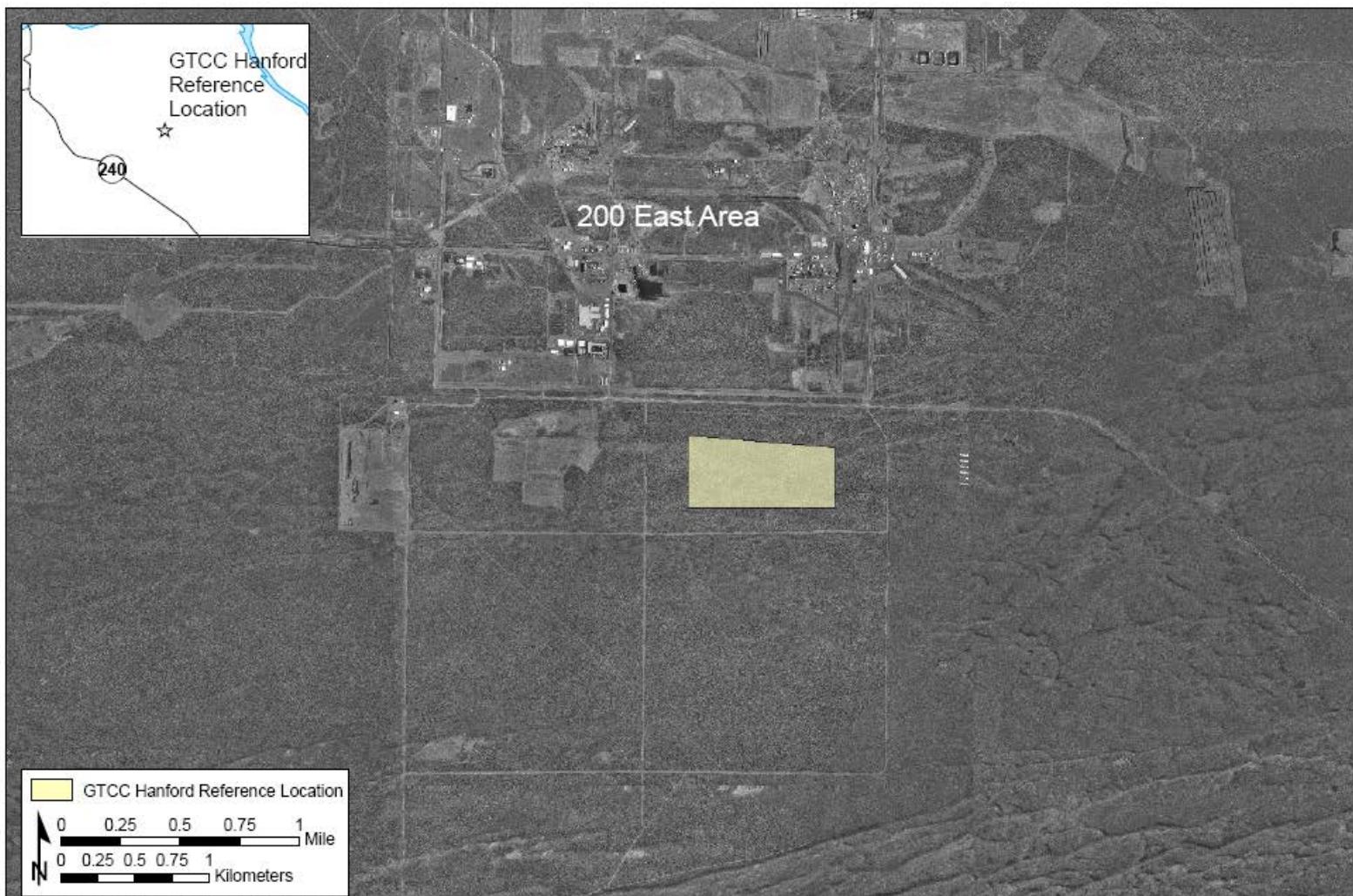
### 31       **6.1 AFFECTED ENVIRONMENT**

32  
33       This section discusses the affected environment for the various environmental resource  
34 areas evaluated for the GTCC reference location at Hanford. The GTCC reference location is  
35 south of the 200 East Area in the central portion of the Hanford Site (see Figure 6.1-1). The  
36 reference location was selected primarily for evaluation purposes for this EIS. The actual  
37 location would be identified on the basis of follow-on evaluations if and when it is decided to  
38 locate a land disposal facility at Hanford.  
39  
40

#### 41       **6.1.1 Climate, Air Quality, and Noise**

##### 43       **6.1.1.1 Climate**

44       The Hanford Site lies within the semiarid shrub-steppe Pasco Basin of the Columbia  
45 Plateau in south-central Washington state (Burk 2007), which is the lowest section in eastern  
46  
47



**FIGURE 6.1-1 GTCC Reference Location at the Hanford Site**

1 Washington. The region's climate is greatly influenced by the Pacific Ocean and the Cascade  
2 Mountain Range to the west and other mountain ranges to the north and east. The Pacific Ocean  
3 moderates temperatures throughout the Pacific Northwest, and the Cascade Range generates a  
4 rain shadow that limits rain and snowfall in the eastern half of Washington State. The Cascade  
5 Range also serves as a source of cold air drainage, which has a considerable effect on the wind  
6 regime at the Hanford Site. Mountain ranges to the north and east of the region shield the area  
7 from the severe winter storms and frigid air masses that move southward across Canada.  
8

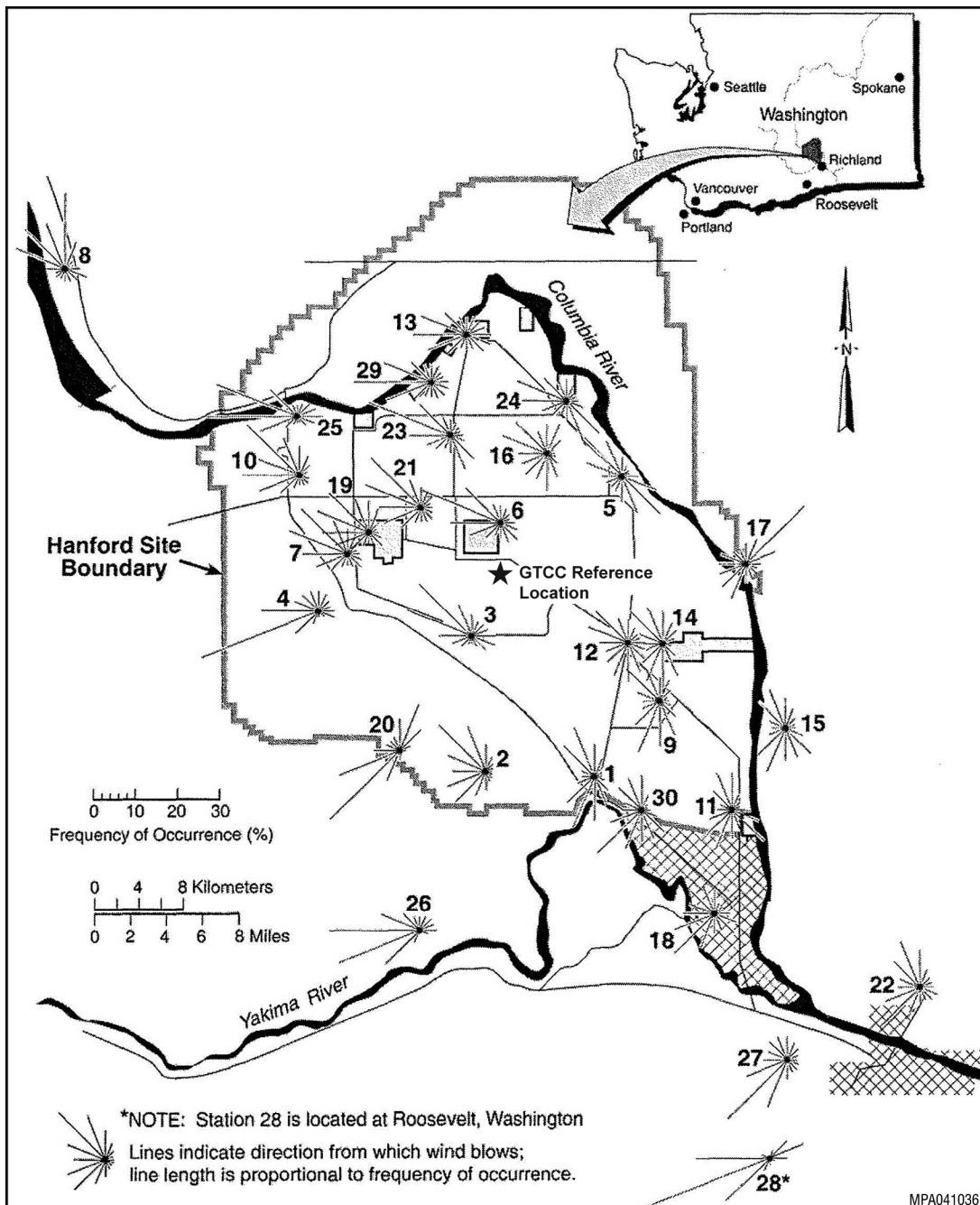
9       Climatological data for the Hanford Site are compiled at the Hanford Meteorology  
10 Station, which is located on the Hanford Site's Central Plateau, just outside the northeast corner  
11 of the 200 West Area and about 6 km (4 mi) northwest of the 200 East Area (Burk 2007).  
12 Because of the size and topographic features at Hanford, wind, precipitation, temperature, and  
13 other meteorological characteristics vary substantially.  
14

15       The prevailing surface winds on Hanford's Central Plateau are from the northwest  
16 (Figure 6.1.1-1) and occur most often during winter and summer (Burk 2007). Winds from the  
17 southwest also occur frequently on the Central Plateau. During the spring and fall, there is an  
18 increase in the frequency of winds from the southwest and a corresponding decrease in winds  
19 from the northwest. In the southeastern portion of the Hanford Site, the prevailing wind direction  
20 near the surface is from the southwest during most months; winds from the northwest are much  
21 less common. Along the Columbia River, local winds are strongly influenced by the topography  
22 near the river. Stations that are relatively close together can exhibit significant differences in  
23 wind patterns. For example, Station 4 and Station 7 are only about 5 km (3 mi) apart, but the  
24 wind patterns at the two stations are very different (Figure 6.1.1-1).  
25

26       At the Hanford Meteorology Station (HMS), about 6 km (4 mi) from the GTCC reference  
27 location, the prevailing wind direction is northwest; secondarily, it came from the west-northwest  
28 during the period from 1945 through 2004. The peak gusts are from the south-southwest,  
29 southwest, and west-southwest (Hoitink et al. 2005). The annual average wind speed at the 15-m  
30 (50-ft) level is about 3.4 m/s (7.6 mph). The fastest monthly average wind speeds, 4.1 m/s  
31 (9.1 mph), occur in June; the slowest, 2.7 m/s (6.0 mph), occur in December. The fastest wind  
32 speeds at the HMS are usually associated with flow from the southwest. However, the  
33 summertime drainage winds from the northwest frequently exceed 13 m/s (30 mph). The  
34 maximum speed of the drainage winds and their frequency of occurrence tend to decrease as one  
35 moves toward the southeast across the Hanford Site.  
36

37       For the 1945–2004 period, the annual average temperature at the Hanford Site was  
38 11.9°C (53.5°F) (Hoitink et al. 2005). January was the coldest month, averaging –0.5°C  
39 (31.1°F), and July was the warmest, averaging 24.8°C (76.6°F). During the last 60 years, the  
40 highest temperature was 45.0°C (113°F) and the lowest was –30.6°C (–23°F). The number  
41 of days with a maximum temperature of  $\geq 32.2^\circ\text{C}$  (90°F) was about 53, while the number of days  
42 with a minimum temperature of  $\leq 0^\circ\text{C}$  (32°F) was about 106.  
43

44       The area around the Hanford Site is the driest section in eastern Washington. Annual  
45 precipitation at the Hanford Site averages about 17 cm (7 in.) (Hoitink et al. 2005). Precipitation  
46 is highest in the winter and the lowest in the summer, with spring and autumn being in between.  
47



**FIGURE 6.1.1-1 Wind Roses at the 9.1-m (30-ft) Level of the Hanford Meteorological Monitoring Network, Washington, 1982–2006 (Source: Burk 2007)**

1

2

3

4

5

6

1 Measurable precipitation of 0.025 cm (0.01 in.) or more occurs an average of 68 days per year.  
 2 Summer precipitation is usually associated with thunderstorms (Ruffner 1985). During July and  
 3 August, it is not unusual for 4 to 6 weeks to pass without measurable rainfall. Measurable snow  
 4 is a rarity, and, if it does occur, it remains on the ground for only a short time. Snow typically  
 5 occurs from October through April. The annual average snowfall in the area is about 37.3 cm  
 6 (14.7 in.), which peaks in December and January (Hoitink et al. 2005). The Central Basin is  
 7 subject to Chinook winds that produce a rapid rise in temperature, and the snow partly melts and  
 8 evaporates in the dry wind.

9

10 Severe weather usually includes thunderstorms, dust storms, glaze, and tornadoes.  
 11 Thunderstorms occur in every month of the year except January and November  
 12 (Hoitink et al. 2005). The thunderstorm season is essentially from April through September. For  
 13 the period 1945 through 2004, there was an average of 10 thunderstorm days per year. The  
 14 criterion for both dust and blowing dust is that horizontal visibility is reduced to 10 km (6 mi) or  
 15 less. Dust is carried into the area from a distant source and may occur without strong winds.  
 16 Blowing dust occurs when dust is picked up locally and occurs with stronger winds. There was  
 17 an average number of five days per year with dust or blowing dust. Glaze is a coating of ice that  
 18 forms when rain or drizzle freezes on contact with any surface having a temperature that is below  
 19 freezing. There was an average number of six days per year with freezing rain or freezing  
 20 drizzle. Washington does not experience hurricanes because of the cold waters off the Pacific  
 21 Ocean.

22

23 Tornadoes in the northwestern portion  
 24 of the United States, including the Hanford  
 25 Site, are much less frequent and destructive  
 26 than those in tornado alley in the central  
 27 United States. For the period 1950–2006,  
 28 28 tornadoes were reported for 10 counties  
 29 closest to the Hanford Site (Poston et al. 2007).  
 30 For the same period, 11 tornadoes (an average  
 31 of 0.2 tornado per year) were reported in the  
 32 four counties that encompass the Hanford Site: Adams, Benton, Franklin, and Grant. However,  
 33 most of these tornadoes were relatively weak; 10 were ranked less than or equal to F1 and one  
 34 was F2 on the Fujita scale. No deaths or substantial property damage (in excess of \$50,000) were  
 35 associated with these tornadoes.

36

37

### 38       **6.1.1.2 Existing Air Emissions**

39

40       The Hanford Site is included in the CAA Title V air operating permit program because it  
 41 is a “major source” as defined in the CAA and in *Washington Administrative Code*  
 42 (WAC) 173-401-200(19). The Hanford Site operates under State License FF-01 for air emissions  
 43 (Poston et al. 2007). Conditions specified in the license are incorporated into the Hanford Site  
 44 Air Operating Permit, which was reissued by the Washington State Department of Ecology on  
 45 December 29, 2006. The permit is intended to provide a compilation of applicable CAA  
 46 requirements for both radioactive and nonradioactive (i.e., toxic and criteria pollutants)

#### Fujita Scale of Tornado Intensities

• F0	Gale	40–72 mph	18–32 m/s
• F1	Moderate	73–112 mph	33–50 m/s
• F2	Significant	113–157 mph	51–70 m/s
• F3	Severe	158–206 mph	71–92 m/s
• F4	Devastating	207–260 mph	93–116 m/s
• F5	Incredible	261–318 mph	117–142 m/s

**American Indian Text**

People have inhabited the Columbia Basin throughout the entire Younger Dryas era (from 10,000 years ago to the present). Several even earlier archaeological sites are known. Mammoth and bison harvest sites are found throughout the Columbia Plateau. As the temperatures rose throughout this period, the Pleistocene lakes began to shrink and wither away into alkali basins. The post-glacial grasslands of the Great Basin and Columbia Basin were replaced by desert grasses, juniper, and sage, and megafauna likewise decreased through ecological and hunting pressure. The glaciers in the Cascades, Wallowa and Steens mountains rapidly disappeared.

After about 5400 B.P. increasing precipitation and rising water tables were apparent again on both sides of the Cascades. Pollen history indicates continual short, sharp climatic shifts that, directly (e.g., soil moisture) or indirectly (e.g., fire and disease), produced rapid changes in the Northwest's vegetation. The plants and animals were now modern in form. Hunters switched to deer, elk, antelope and small game such as rabbits and birds. Fishing also became important along the coastal streams and in the Columbia River system, with an increasing emphasis on the annual runs of the salmon even though salmon runs date considerably farther back.

The human ethnohistory in the Columbia Basin is divided into cultural periods that parallel the climatic periods and represent cultural adaptations to changing environmental conditions. Throughout this entire period the oral history continually added information needed for survival and resiliency as the climate fluctuated. The oral history of local native people is consistent with contemporary scientific and historic knowledge of the region and validates the extreme climate changes that have occurred in the region over thousands of years. Cameron examined archaeological, ethnographic, paleoenvironmental, and oral historical studies from the Interior Plateau of British Columbia, Canada, from the Late Holocene period, and found correlations among all four sources of information.

Climate is one of the dominate issues of our time. Indian People have experience with volcanic periods when it seemed our world was on fire and times when our world was much colder. Distinct climatic periods have occurred during which Tribal life adapted to environmental changes and our oral history reflects these climate changes and adaptations. Scientific and historic knowledge validates tribal oral history for many thousands of years.

Columbia Plateau Tribes have stories about the world being transformed from a time considered prehistoric to what is known today. The Indian People remember volcanoes, great floods, and animals now extinct. Mammoth and bison harvest sites are found throughout the Columbia Plateau. They have memories of their world being destroyed by fire and water and believe it will happen again. Indian People on the Columbia Plateau have stories about the world being destroyed by fire and water. Some of these were directly experienced, for example, the Mazama eruption 6,800 years ago, and the last of the Missoula floods 13,000 years ago.

The Tribes know and remember about the weather and its changes because it was so important to forming their lives. Oral histories indicate that the climate was much wetter and supported vast forests in the region. Oral histories also recall a time when Gable

***Continued on next page***

**Continued**

Mountain or Nookshia, a major landscape feature on the Hanford Reservation, rose out of the Missoula floods. There is a story about Indian People who fought severe winds that were common a long time ago. One story tells of how a family trained their son by having him fight with the ice in the river until he became strong enough to fight the wind. He then beat the very strong winds of the past and now we do not have such winds.

Holocene is the term used to describe the climate since the last glaciers (11,700 years ago), covering much of the northwestern North America. This archaeological record confirms the prehistory that includes arctic foxes found with Marmes Rock Shelter. The Palynological data would be a good source for recreating climates that supported ecosystems of the past 10,000 years.

Climate change that will occur over the next 10,000 years will inevitably draw on knowledge from the past, whether the climate becomes wetter or drier. Evaluation of future climate scenarios will need to include as much variation as occurred in the last 10,000 years.

1  
2  
3 emissions at the Hanford Site and is implemented through federal and state programs. The  
4 Benton Clear Air Authority regulates open-air burning and oversees the site's compliance with  
5 asbestos regulations.  
6

7       Annual emissions for major facility sources and total point and area sources of criteria  
8 pollutants and VOCs in Adams, Benton, Franklin, and Grant Counties for the year 2002 are  
9 presented in Table 6.1.1-1 (EPA 2009). Data for 2002 are the most recent emission inventory  
10 data available on the EPA website. Area sources consist of nonpoint and mobile sources.  
11 Because there are few major point sources in the area, area sources account for most of the  
12 emissions of criteria pollutants and VOCs. On-road sources are major contributors to total  
13 emissions of CO, NO<sub>x</sub>, and VOCs; off-road sources to SO<sub>2</sub>; and miscellaneous sources to PM<sub>10</sub>  
14 and PM<sub>2.5</sub>. Nonradiological emissions associated with any activities at the Hanford Site are less  
15 than 0.5% of those in Benton County and less than 0.2% of those in the four counties combined,  
16 as shown in the table.  
17

18       Annual emissions for criteria air pollutants, VOCs, ammonia (NH<sub>3</sub>), and toxic air  
19 pollutants during 2006 are presented in Table 6.1.1-2 (Poston et al. 2007). Nonradiological  
20 pollutants are primarily emitted from facilities in the 200 and 300 Areas on the Hanford Site. The  
21 100, 400, and 600 Areas do not have any nonradiological emission sources of regulatory  
22 concern. In past years, gaseous NH<sub>3</sub> was emitted from the facilities, all located in both  
23 200 Areas. During 2010, 200 Area tank farms produced reportable ammonia emissions.  
24 Emissions from carbon tetrachloride (CCl<sub>4</sub>) vapor extraction work in the 200 West Area are  
25 categorized as "other toxic air pollutants" and do not need to be reported because they are below  
26 respective reportable quantities. On the basis of sitewide emissions in 2005, which were higher  
27 than those in 2006, air dispersion modeling indicates that concentrations from Hanford sources  
28 represent a small percentage of the ambient air quality standards (Poston et al. 2010; DOE 2012).

1   **TABLE 6.1.1-1 Annual Emissions of Criteria Pollutants and Volatile Organic Compounds from**  
 2   **Selected Major Facilities and Total Point and Area Source Emissions in Counties Encompassing**  
 3   **the Hanford Site<sup>a</sup>**

Emission Category	Emission Rate (tons/yr)					
	SO <sub>2</sub>	NO <sub>x</sub>	CO	VOCs	PM <sub>10</sub>	PM <sub>2.5</sub>
<b>Adams County</b>						
Point sources	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Area sources	285	4,204	23,848	2,543	13,475	2,140
Total	285	4,204	23,848	2,543	13,475	2,140
<b>Benton County</b>						
<i>Agrium U.S. Inc.<sup>b</sup></i>	0.0	258	4.0	0.0	42.0	54.5
<i>DOE, Hanford Reservation</i>	3.0	12.0	27.0	9.0	2.6	1.7
	0.48% <sup>c</sup>	0.14%	0.04%	0.07%	0.03%	0.08%
	0.18%	0.05%	0.02%	0.03%	0.01%	0.02%
<i>Williams Pipeline</i>	0.1	117	17.4	0.3	0.01	0.01
Point sources	3.2	388	49.4	10.2	44.7	56.4
Area sources	622	8,390	69,132	12,205	9,172	2,202
Total	626	8,778	69,182	12,215	9,217	2,258
<b>Franklin County</b>						
Point sources	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Area sources	361	4,701	31,459	4,525	8,714	1,583
Total	361	4,701	31,459	4,525	8,714	1,583
<b>Grant County</b>						
Point sources	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Area sources	383	5,366	45,981	6,647	15,985	2,682
Total	383	5,367	45,981	6,647	15,985	2,682
<b>Four-county total</b>	<b>1,655</b>	<b>23,050</b>	<b>170,470</b>	<b>25,930</b>	<b>47,391</b>	<b>8,663</b>

<sup>a</sup> Emission data for selected major facilities and for total point and area sources are for year 2002. CO = carbon monoxide, NO<sub>x</sub> = nitrogen oxides, PM<sub>2.5</sub> = particulate matter  $\leq 2.5 \mu\text{m}$ , PM<sub>10</sub> = particulate matter  $\leq 10 \mu\text{m}$ , SO<sub>2</sub> = sulfur dioxide, VOCs = volatile organic compounds.

<sup>b</sup> Data in italics are not added to yield totals.

<sup>c</sup> The top and bottom rows with % signs show emissions as percentages of Benton County total emissions and four-county total emissions, respectively.

Source: EPA (2009)

4  
5

6       An agreement between DOE and EPA provides a plan and schedule to bring the Hanford  
 7   Site into compliance with the NESHAP radionuclide requirements for continuous measurement  
 8   of airborne emissions from applicable sources (Poston et al. 2007). In 2009, radiological  
 9   emissions at the Hanford Site remained well below the levels that would cause off-site doses to  
 10 exceed the standard of 10 mrem/yr.

1                   **TABLE 6.1.1-2 Annual Emissions of Criteria**  
 2                   **Pollutants, Volatile Organic Compounds, Ammonia,**  
 3                   **and Toxic Air Pollutants at the Hanford Site in 2006**

Pollutant	Emission Rate		
	kg/yr	lb/yr	tons/yr
SO <sub>x</sub>	2,900	6,400	3.2
NO <sub>x</sub>	11,000	24,000	12.0
CO	13,000	28,000	14.0
VOCs	10,000	22,000	11.0
Total PM	3,700	8,200	4.1
PM <sub>10</sub>	2,800	6,200	3.1
PM <sub>2.5</sub>	1,000	2,200	1.1
Lead	0.44	0.97	$4.85 \times 10^{-4}$
Ammonia	5,500	12,000	6.0
Other toxic air pollutants	4,500	9,900	4.95
Total criteria pollutants <sup>a</sup>	40,000	89,000	44.5

<sup>a</sup> Total criteria pollutants include SO<sub>x</sub>, NO<sub>x</sub>, CO, VOCs, total PM, and lead.

Source: Poston et al. (2007)

4  
 5  
 6                   Radioactive constituents in air are monitored on the Hanford Site near facilities and  
 7 operations, at site-wide locations away from facilities, and off-site around the site perimeter and  
 8 in nearby and distant communities. In 2009, ambient air was monitored at site-wide locations  
 9 away from facilities, and off-site around the site perimeter and in nearby and distant  
 10 communities. In 2009, ambient air was monitored at 84 locations on the Hanford Site near  
 11 facilities and operations. Samplers were located primarily at or within approximately 500 m  
 12 (1,640 ft) of sites or facilities having the potential for, or a history of, environmental releases.  
 13 Samples were collected biweekly and analyzed. The 2009 data indicate a large degree of  
 14 variability by location. Samples collected from locations at or directly adjacent to Hanford Site  
 15 facilities had higher radionuclide concentrations than samples collected farther away. In general,  
 16 analytical results for most radionuclides were at or near Hanford Site background levels, which  
 17 are much less than EPA concentration limits but greater than those measured off-site. The data  
 18 also show that concentrations of certain radionuclides were higher and widely variable within  
 19 different on-site operational areas. Naturally occurring beryllium-7 and potassium-40 were  
 20 routinely identified (Poston et al. 2010).

21  
 22                   Air sampling was conducted at 24 locations in the 200-West Area during 2009 (see  
 23 Table 6.1.1-3). Generally, radionuclide levels measured in the 200-West Area were similar to  
 24 results for previous years. Uranium-234 and uranium-238 were detected in approximately 90%  
 25 of the samples. Plutonium-239/240 was detected in approximately 33% of the samples. The  
 26 plutonium-239/240 concentrations at air-sampling locations N165 (near the 216-Z-9 Trench) and  
 27 N987 (near the 241 TV Tank Farm) were greater than 10% of the EPA concentration value

1 **TABLE 6.1.1-3 Concentrations of Selected Radionuclides (pCi/m<sup>3</sup>) in Near-Facility Air Samples in**  
 2 **2009**

Radionuclide	Site	No. of Samples	No. of Detections	Concentration (pCi/m <sup>3</sup> )		Sample Number
				Average	Maximum	
Gross alpha	200-West	639	606	1.3E-03 ± 1.3E-03	6.9E-03 ± 1.4E-03	N433
	ERDF <sup>a</sup>	130	120	1.1E-03 ± 1.0E-03	2.9E-03 ± 8.4E-04	N518
Gross beta	200-West	639	638	1.8E-02 ± 1.7E-02	5.0E-02 ± 5.3E-03	N550
	ERDF	130	130	1.6E-02 ± 1.9E-02	5.0E-02 ± 5.3E-03	N550
Cobalt-60	200-West	50	0	4.7E-06 ± 9.1E-05	1.0E-04 ± 8.7E-05	N304
	ERDF	10	0	-3.0E-06 ± 5.1E-05	5.7E-05 ± 8.8E-05	N518
Strontium-90	200-West	50	1	-2.0E-04 ± 3.8E-04	2.1E-04 ± 1.9E-04	N449
	ERDF	10	0	-1.7E-04 ± 2.9E-04	6.8E-05 ± 1.5E-04	N517
Cesium-137	200-West	50	5	4.7E-05 ± 1.1E-04	2.0E-04 ± 1.4E-04	N974
	ERDF	10	3	1.2E-04 ± 2.1E-04	3.8E-04 ± 1.5E-04	N517
Uranium-234	200-West	50	45	1.2E-05 ± 9.5E-06	2.8E-05 ± 1.4E-05	N550
	ERDF	10	10	2.4E-05 ± 2.4E-05	5.3E-05 ± 2.4E-05	N517
Uranium-235	200-West	50	7	2.0E-06 ± 4.7E-06	9.7E-06 ± 7.1E-06	N550
	ERDF	10	3	3.3E-06 ± 5.3E-06	9.7E-06 ± 7.1E-06	N550
Plutonium-238	200-West	50	1	1.4E-06 ± 1.3E-05	2.6E-05 ± 3.3E-05	N165
	ERDF	10	1	4.2E-07 ± 1.6E-05	1.6E-05 ± 8.3E-06	N963
Uranium-238	200-West	50	43	1.0E-05 ± 8.6E-06	2.0E-05 ± 1.1E-05	N200
	ERDF	10	10	2.0E-05 ± 1.9E-05	3.8E-05 ± 1.8E-05	N517
Plutonium-239/240	200-West	50	17	1.7E-05 ± 1.0E-04	2.8E-04 ± 1.1E-04	N987
	ERDF	10	3	5.7E-06 ± 9.9E-06	1.5E-05 ± 8.7E-06	N517
Americium-241	200-West	2	2	3.6E-05 ± 1.5E-05	4.3E-05 ± 1.9E-05	N165
Plutonium-241	200-West	2	0	3.5E-04 ± 7.4E-04	7.2E-04 ± 7.5E-04	N165

<sup>a</sup> ERDF = Environmental Restoration Disposal Facility.

(40 CFR Part 61, Appendix E, Table 2) for the composite samples collected during the first half of 2009. Required notifications were made to the Washington State Department of Health. The elevated plutonium value at N165 is believed to originate from the nearby retired 216-ZP-9 Trench that received liquid waste from the plutonium finishing plant until 1995. No attributable cause was specifically identified for the elevated plutonium value at N987.

1

**American Indian Text**

The importance of clean fresh air is often overlooked in NEPA analysis. For example, while wind and fire are part of the natural regime, an intact soil surface with a cryptogam crust in the desert reduces dust resuspension during wind events.

The extensive cleanup and construction activities on Hanford contribute to blowing dust, increased traffic, diesel emissions, deposition or re-deposition of radionuclides, and generation of ozone, particulate matter, and other air pollutants with unknown human and environmental health effects.

The Indian People believe that radioactivity is brought into the air by high winds – commonly blowing 40-45 miles per hour and intermittently much stronger (<http://www.bces.wa.gov/windstorms.pdf>). High winds over 150 mile per hour were recorded in 1972 on Rattlesnake Mountain and in 1990 winds on the mountain were recorded at 90 miles per hour. Dust devils can be massive in size, spin up to 60 miles per hour, and frequently occur at the site. Tornadoes have been observed in Benton County which is regionally famous for receiving strong winds.

It gets so windy that the site managers at Environmental Restoration Disposal Facility (ERDF) occasionally send all workers home and close down the facility due to the degree of blowing dust making it unsafe to work. Air quality monitoring results, including radioactive dust, should be presented for ERDF, various plant operations, emission stacks, venting systems, and power generation sites. Also, fugitive dust can affect Viewshed and contribute to health affects during inversions.

2

3

4

### 6.1.1.3 Air Quality

5

With regard to the criteria pollutants (SO<sub>2</sub>, NO<sub>2</sub>, CO, O<sub>3</sub>, PM<sub>10</sub> and PM<sub>2.5</sub>, and lead), the Washington SAAQS are identical to the NAAQS for NO<sub>2</sub>, CO, and PM<sub>10</sub> (EPA 2008a; WAC 173-470, 173-475), as shown in Table 6.1.1-4. The State of Washington has established more stringent standards for SO<sub>2</sub> (WAC 173-474). In addition, the State has adopted standards for gaseous fluorides (expressed as hydrogen fluoride [HF]) (WAC 173-481) and still retains standards for total suspended particulates (TSPs) (WAC 173-470), which used to be one of criteria pollutants but was replaced by PM<sub>10</sub> in 1987.

13

The Hanford Site is located primarily in Benton County; the northern portion of the site is located in Grant, Franklin, and Adams Counties. The counties encompassing the Hanford Site are designated as being in attainment for all criteria pollutants (40 CFR 81.348).

17

A variety of air monitoring activities have been conducted on and around the Hanford Site to assess the effectiveness of emission treatment and control systems and pollution management practices and to determine compliance with state and federal regulatory requirements (Fritz 2007a). The air pollutant of primary concern at the Hanford Site is radiological contamination. PM<sub>10</sub> concentrations are generally low in the region. However, there have been infrequent instances of high levels of PM<sub>10</sub> concentrations in the region because of

1 **TABLE 6.1.1-4 National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS) or Washington State Ambient**  
 2 **Air Quality Standards (SAAQS) and Highest Background Levels Representative of the GTCC**  
 3 **Reference Location at the Hanford Site, 2003–2007**

Pollutant <sup>a</sup>	Averaging Time	NAAQS/ SAAQS <sup>b</sup>	Highest Background Level	
			Concentration <sup>c,d</sup>	Location (Year)
SO <sub>2</sub>	1-hour	75 ppb	0.238 ppm (60%)	Anacortes, Skagit Co. (2003) <sup>e</sup>
	3-hour	0.5 ppm <sup>f</sup>	0.080 ppm (16%)	Anacortes, Skagit Co. (2003) <sup>e</sup>
	24-hour	0.1 ppm	0.029 ppm (29%)	Anacortes, Skagit Co. (2005) <sup>e</sup>
	Annual	0.02 ppm	0.004 ppm (20%)	Seattle, King Co. (2005) <sup>e</sup>
NO <sub>2</sub>	1-hour	0.100 ppm	— <sup>g</sup>	—
	Annual	0.053 ppm	0.018 ppm (36%)	Seattle, King Co. (2006) <sup>e</sup>
CO	1-hour	35 ppm	4.6 ppm (13%)	Yakima, Yakima Co. (2003)
	8-hour	9 ppm	3.4 ppm (38%)	Yakima, Yakima Co. (2003)
O <sub>3</sub>	1-hour	0.12 ppm <sup>h</sup>	0.080 ppm (67%)	Klickitat Co. (2003)
	8-hour	0.075 ppm <sup>f</sup>	0.070 ppm (93%)	Klickitat Co. (2003)
TSP	24 hours	150 µg/m <sup>3</sup>	—	—
	Annual geometric mean	60 µg/m <sup>3</sup>	—	—
PM <sub>10</sub>	24-hour	150 µg/m <sup>3</sup>	95 µg/m <sup>3</sup> (63%)	Kennewick, Benton Co. (2005)
	Annual	50 µg/m <sup>3</sup>	24 µg/m <sup>3</sup> (48%)	Kennewick, Benton Co. (2003)
PM <sub>2.5</sub>	24-hour	35 µg/m <sup>3</sup> f	42 µg/m <sup>3</sup> (120%)	Kennewick, Benton Co. (2004)
	Annual	15.0 µg/m <sup>3</sup> f	7.6 µg/m <sup>3</sup> (51%)	Kennewick, Benton Co. (2004)
Lead <sup>i</sup>	Calendar quarter	1.5 µg/m <sup>3</sup> f	0.03 µg/m <sup>3</sup> (2.0%)	Seattle, King Co. (2002) <sup>e, j</sup>
	Rolling 3-month	0.15 µg/m <sup>3</sup>	—	—
Gaseous fluorides (as HF)	24 hours	2.9	—	—
	7 days	1.7	—	—
	30 days	0.84	—	—
	Growing season <sup>k</sup>	0.5	—	—

<sup>a</sup> CO = carbon monoxide; HF = hydrogen fluoride; NO<sub>2</sub> = nitrogen dioxide; O<sub>3</sub> = ozone; PM<sub>2.5</sub> = particulate matter  $\leq 2.5 \mu\text{m}$ ; PM<sub>10</sub> = particulate matter  $\leq 10 \mu\text{m}$ ; SO<sub>2</sub> = sulfur dioxide; TSP = total suspended particulates.

<sup>b</sup> The more stringent standard between the NAAQS and the SAAQS is listed when both are available.

<sup>c</sup> Values in parentheses are monitored concentrations as a percentage of SAAQS or NAAQS.

<sup>d</sup> Monitored concentrations are the highest arithmetic mean for calendar-quarter lead; 2nd-highest for 1-hour, 3-hour, and 24-hour SO<sub>2</sub>, 1-hour and 8-hour CO, and 1-hour O<sub>3</sub>; 4th-highest for 8-hour O<sub>3</sub>; 99th percentile for 24-hour PM<sub>10</sub>; 98th percentile for 24-hour PM<sub>2.5</sub>; and arithmetic mean for annual SO<sub>2</sub>, NO<sub>2</sub>, PM<sub>10</sub>, and PM<sub>2.5</sub>.

**Footnotes continue on next page.**

**TABLE 6.1.1-4 (Cont.)**

- e These locations with the highest observed concentrations in the state of Washington are not representative of the Hanford Site but are presented to show that these pollutants are not a concern over the state of Washington.
- f NAAQS. No SAAQS exists.
- g A dash indicates that no measurement is available.
- h On June 15, 2005, the EPA revoked the 1-hour O<sub>3</sub> standard for all areas except the 8-hour O<sub>3</sub> nonattainment Early Action Compact (EAC) areas (these do not yet have an effective date for their 8-hour designations). The 1-hour standard will be revoked for these areas 1 year after the effective date of their designation as attainment or nonattainment for the 8-hour O<sub>3</sub> standard.
- i Used old standard because no data in the new standard format are available.
- j Measurements of lead have been discontinued in Washington since 2003.
- k Period from April 1 to September 30.

Sources: 40 CFR 52.21; EPA (2008a, 2009); WAC 173-470, 173-474, and 173-475 (refer to <http://www.ecy.wa.gov/laws-rules/ecywac.html>)

1  
2  
3 exceptional natural events, such as dust storms and large wildfires. Concentrations of other  
4 criteria pollutants are relatively low because of low regional concentrations; thus, these  
5 pollutants are generally of less concern.  
6

7       Nearby urban or suburban measurements are typically used as being representative of  
8 background concentrations at the Hanford Site. The highest concentration levels of all criteria  
9 pollutants, except for O<sub>3</sub> and PM<sub>2.5</sub>, around the Hanford Site are less than or equal to 63% of  
10 their respective standards in Table 6.1.1-4 (EPA 2009). The highest O<sub>3</sub> and PM<sub>2.5</sub>  
11 concentrations, which are primarily of regional concern, are about 93% and 120% of the  
12 applicable standards, respectively. These higher percentages are due in part to recent changes in  
13 their standards. Overall, the areas surrounding the Hanford Site and the entire state of  
14 Washington are in attainment for all criteria pollutants and have good air quality.  
15

16       Particulate matter (PM<sub>10</sub> and PM<sub>2.5</sub>) has been measured at the HMS on the Hanford Site  
17 since 2001 (Poston et al. 2007). During 2006, annual average PM<sub>10</sub> concentrations were  
18 12.7 µg/m<sup>3</sup>, which are typical of those measured in recent years, and the 24-hour PM<sub>10</sub>  
19 concentration did not exceed the EPA standard. During 2006, the measured annual average  
20 PM<sub>2.5</sub> concentration was 4.5 µg/m<sup>3</sup>, while the highest 24-hour PM<sub>2.5</sub> concentration was  
21 8.1 µg/m<sup>3</sup>.  
22

23       The Hanford Site and its vicinity are classified as PSD Class II areas. No Class I areas are  
24 located within 100 km (62 mi) of the GTCC reference location. The nearest Class I areas are the  
25 Alpine Lake and Goat Rocks Wilderness Areas, which are about 137 km (85 mi) west and  
26 northwest of the GTCC reference location, respectively (40 CFR 81.434). Two PSD permits for  
27 NO<sub>2</sub> emissions were issued to facilities at the Hanford Site during 1980, but they were  
28 terminated after permanent shutdowns (Fritz 2007a). There are no facilities currently operating at

1 the Hanford Site that are subject to PSD regulations. A final PSD permit for the WTP was issued |  
2 by the Washington State Department of Ecology in November 2003.

#### 5           **6.1.1.4 Existing Noise Environment**

7           The State of Washington has established maximum permissible environmental noise  
8 levels that are defined for the zoning of the area according to the Environmental Designation for  
9 Noise Abatement (EDNA). Maximum noise levels are presented in Table 6.1.1-5. They are  
10 based on the EDNA classification of receiving properties and source areas. The Hanford Site is  
11 classified as EDNA Class C because of its industrial activities.

12           The noise-producing activities at the Hanford Site are associated with construction and  
13 operational activities and local traffic, similar to those at any other typical industrial site.  
14 Numerous field activities performed routinely at the Hanford Site have the potential to generate  
15 noise at levels above typical background noise levels (Fritz 2007b). These activities could  
16 possibly disturb wildlife when performed in remote areas. Noise sources at the Hanford Site  
17 include various facilities, equipment, and machines (e.g., cooling systems, transformers, engines,  
18 pumps, boilers, steam vents, and material handling equipment). However, traffic is the primary  
20 noise source at the site and nearby residences (DOE 2012).

21           The Hanford Site is located in a rural setting, and no residences and sensitive receptors  
22 (e.g., schools, hospitals) are located in the immediate vicinity of the GTCC reference location.  
23 Noise studies at the Hanford Site have been concerned primarily with occupational noise at  
24 workplaces (Fritz 2007b). Most industrial activities at the Hanford Site are located far away from  
25 the site boundaries, so noise levels at the site boundaries are not measurable or are barely  
26 distinguishable from background noise levels. Environmental noise measurements at Hanford  
27 were conducted during a site characterization for the Skagit/Hanford Nuclear Power Plant Site in  
28 1981 and for the Basalt Waste Isolation Project in 1987. In the 1981 study, noise levels ranged  
29 from 30 to 61 dBA ( $L_{eq}$ ) at 15 sites. In the 1987 study, background noise levels measured at five  
30 locations in undeveloped areas around the Hanford Site ranged between 24 and 36 dBA as  $L_{eq}$   
31 (24-hour), in which wind was identified as the major contributor to background noise levels. For  
32 the New Production Reactor EIS in 1991, noise levels associated with traffic were estimated at a  
33 receptor located 15 m (50 ft) from the road edge of State Route (SR) 24 and SR 240. Noise levels  
35 were estimated to range from 62 to 75 dBA as  $L_{eq}$  (1-hour) for the baseline condition and during  
36 construction and operational phases.

37           For the general area surrounding the Hanford Site, countywide  $L_{dn}$ 's based on population  
38 density are estimated to be 31 for Adams County (typical of wilderness natural background  
39 levels), and 36, 38, and 41 dBA for Grant, Franklin, and Benton Counties, respectively (typical  
40 of rural areas) (Miller 2002; Eldred 1982).

1  
2  
3

**TABLE 6.1.1-5 Washington Maximum  
Permissible Environmental Noise Levels  
(dBA)<sup>a</sup>**

EDNA of Noise Source	EDNA of Receiving Property <sup>b</sup>		
	Class A <sup>c</sup>	Class B	Class C
Class A	55	57	60
Class B	57	60	65
Class C	60	65	70

<sup>a</sup> At any hour of the day or night, these applicable noise limitations may be exceeded for any receiving property in any 1-hour period by no more than (1) 5 dBA for a total of 15 minutes, (2) 10 dBA for a total of 5 minutes, or (3) 15 dBA for a total of 1.5 minutes.

<sup>b</sup> The three Environmental Designations for Noise Abatement (EDNAs) are as follows:

Class A (Residential): Lands where human beings reside and sleep (e.g., residential, hospitals)

Class B (Commercial): Lands involving uses requiring protection from noise that interferes with speech (e.g., commercial living accommodations, theaters, stadiums)

Class C (Industrial): Lands involving economic activities of a nature such that higher noise levels than those experienced in other areas are normally anticipated (e.g., warehouses, industrial properties).

<sup>c</sup> Between the hours of 10:00 p.m. and 7:00 a.m., the noise limitations in the table shall be reduced by 10 dBA for a receiving property within Class A EDNAs.

Source: WAC 173-60, "Maximum Environmental Noise Levels," <http://www.ecy.wa.gov/biblio/wac17360.html>. Accessed Dec. 2007.

4  
5

**American Indian Text**

Native people understand that non-natural noise can be offensive while traditional ceremonies are being held. Traditional ceremonies have been held at the Hanford site in recent years. Some of the cultural use of the Hanford site by Tribes is being lost. Not all ceremonial sites are known to non-Indians. The noise generated by the Hanford facility may presently create noise interference for ceremonies held at sites like Gable Mountain and Rattlesnake Mountain. Noise generating projects, such as the GTCC proposed site, can interrupt the thoughts and focus and thus the spiritual balance and harmony of the community participants of a ceremony. The Tribes recommend that quiet zones and time periods should be identified for known Native American ceremonial locations on and near the Hanford Reservation. The general values or attributes provide solitude, quietness, darkness and wilderness-like or undegraded environments. These attributes provide unquantifiable value and are fragile.

1

2

**6.1.2 Geology and Soils**

3

4

5

6

**6.1.2.1 Geology**

7

8

9

**6.1.2.1.1 Physiography.** The Hanford Site is located in the Columbia Basin,

10 intermontane basin between the Cascade Range and the Rocky Mountains, in the Pacific  
11 Northwest. The basin forms the northern part of the Columbia Plateau physiographic province  
12 and the Columbia River flood-basalt province. It has four structural subprovinces, two of which  
13 are important to the Hanford Site: the Yakima Fold Belt and the Palouse Slope (Figure 6.1.2-1).  
14 The Yakima Fold Belt is a series of anticlinal ridges and synclinal valleys in the southwestern  
15 part of the Columbia Basin that has a predominant east-west structural trend. The Palouse Slope  
16 is the northeastern part of the Columbia Basin and shows little deformation, with only a few  
17 faults and low-amplitude, long-wavelength folds on an otherwise gently westward-dipping  
18 paleoslope (Chamness and Sweeney 2007).

19

20 The Hanford Site lies within the Pasco Basin, a smaller basin in the Yakima Fold Belt  
21 along the southwestern margin of the Palouse Slope (Figure 6.1.2-1). The Saddle Mountains  
22 form the northern boundary of the Pasco Basin; Rattlesnake Mountain forms part of its southern  
23 boundary. The 200 East Area lies in the Cold Creek syncline between Yakima Ridge and  
24 Umtanum Ridge in the central portion of the Pasco Basin (Figure 6.1.2-2) (Chamness and  
25 Sweeney 2007).

26

27 The synclinal valleys and basins between anticlinal ridges have been filled by river and  
28 stream sediments; as a result, the Hanford Site has relatively low relief. Catastrophic flood events  
29 (from glacial Lake Missoula and others) during the Late Pleistocene eroded sediments and  
30 scoured basalt bedrock, forming the scablands to the north of the Pasco Basin. The scablands are  
31 characterized by branching flood channels, giant current ripples, ice rafted erratics, and giant  
32 flood bars. These landforms can be readily seen on the Hanford Site. Since the end of the  
33 Pleistocene (about 10,000 years ago), winds have locally reworked flood sediments, depositing

---

American Indian Text

---

The Indian People recommend that DOE pay more attention to landscape features and visual and aesthetic services that flow from the geologic formations at Hanford. Cultural and sacred landscapes may be invisible unless they are disclosed by the peoples to whom they are important. Tribal values lie embedded within the rich cultural landscape and are conveyed to the next generation through oral tradition by the depth of the Indian languages. Numerous landmarks are mnemonics to the events, stories, and cultural practices of native peoples. Oral histories impart basic beliefs, taught moral values and the land ethic, and helped explained the creation of the world, the origin of rituals and customs, the location of food, and the meaning of natural phenomena. The oral tradition provides accounts and descriptions of the region's flora, fauna, and geology. Within this landscape are songs associated with specific places; when access is denied a song may be lost.

1  
2

---

American Indian Text

---

The Yakima Fold Belt and the Palouse Slope play potentially very significant roles at Hanford both culturally and geologically. Rattlesnake and Gable Mountains are examples of folded basalt structures within the Yakima Fold Belt. These geological features have direct bearing on the ground water and groundwater flow direction. There are oral history accounts of these basalt features above the floodwaters of Lake Missoula. Many other topography features have oral history explanations such as the Mooli Mooli (flood ripples along the river terrace) and the sand dunes.

3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10

dune sands in the lower elevations and windblown silt around the margins of the Pasco Basin.  
Most sand dunes have been stabilized by vegetation, although there are active dunes in the  
Hanford Reach National Monument, to the north of the 300 Area (Chamness and Sweeney 2007;  
Normark and Reid 2003).

11  
12  
13

**6.1.2.1.2 Topography.** The 200 Areas are situated on a broad plateau (alluvial terrace)

of relatively low relief. Elevations range from 229 m (750 ft) MSL on the plateau to about 119 m (390 ft) MSL at the Columbia River.

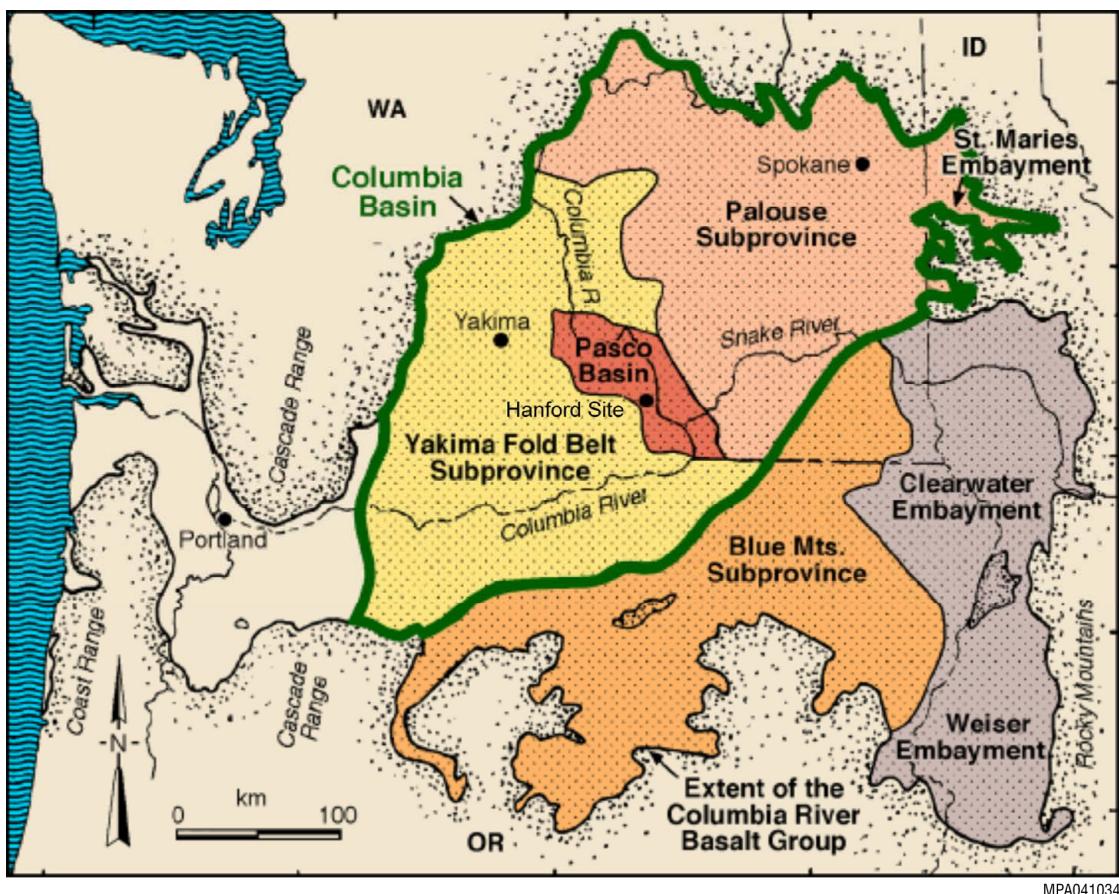
14  
15

**6.1.2.1.3 Site Geology and Stratigraphy.** The GTCC reference location is situated

immediately to the south of the Integrated Disposal Facility (IDF) 200 East Area in the central portion of the Hanford Site. The site lies about 11 km (7 mi) due south of the Columbia River. Surficial sediments in the 200 East Area consist of active and stabilized eolian sand dunes of Holocene age.

21  
22  
23  
24

The stratigraphy consists of a sequence of Tertiary sediments overlying the basalt flows of the Columbia River Basalt Group on the north limb of the Cold Creek syncline (Figure 6.1.2-2). Sediments include the upper Miocene to Pliocene Ringold Formation;

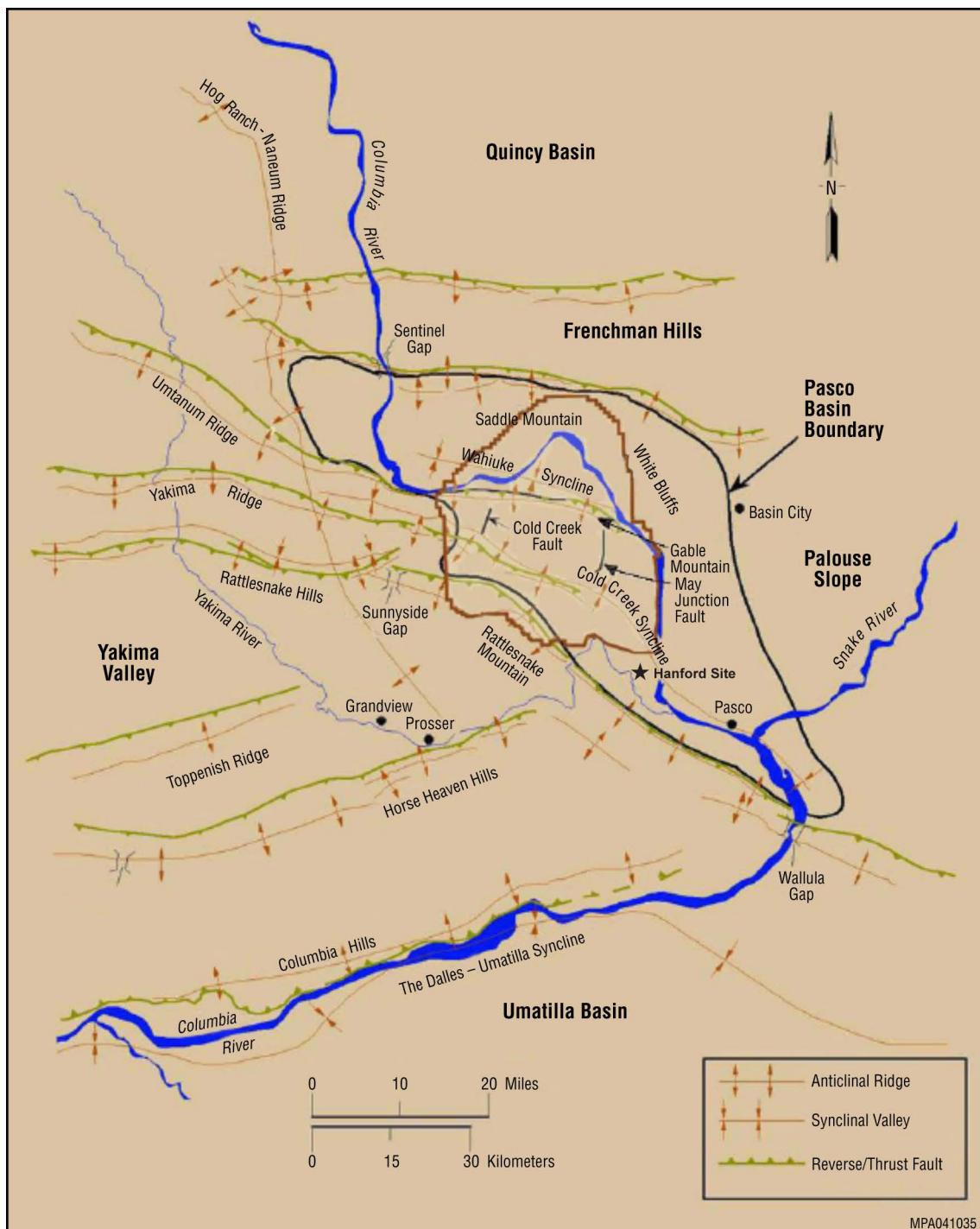


MPA041034

**FIGURE 6.1.2-1 Location of the Hanford Site on the Columbia Plateau  
(Source: Modified from Chamness and Sweeney 2007)**

Pleistocene flood gravels, sands, and silt of the Hanford Formation; and Holocene eolian deposits. The sedimentary sequence generally thickens toward the center of the syncline. The following summary of stratigraphy at the Hanford Site is based on Chamness and Sweeney (2007), Reidel and Fecht (2005), and Reidel (2005). Figure 6.1.2-3 presents a stratigraphic column for the Hanford Site and vicinity; Figure 6.1.2-4 shows the stratigraphy at the IDF site based on the work of Reidel (2005).

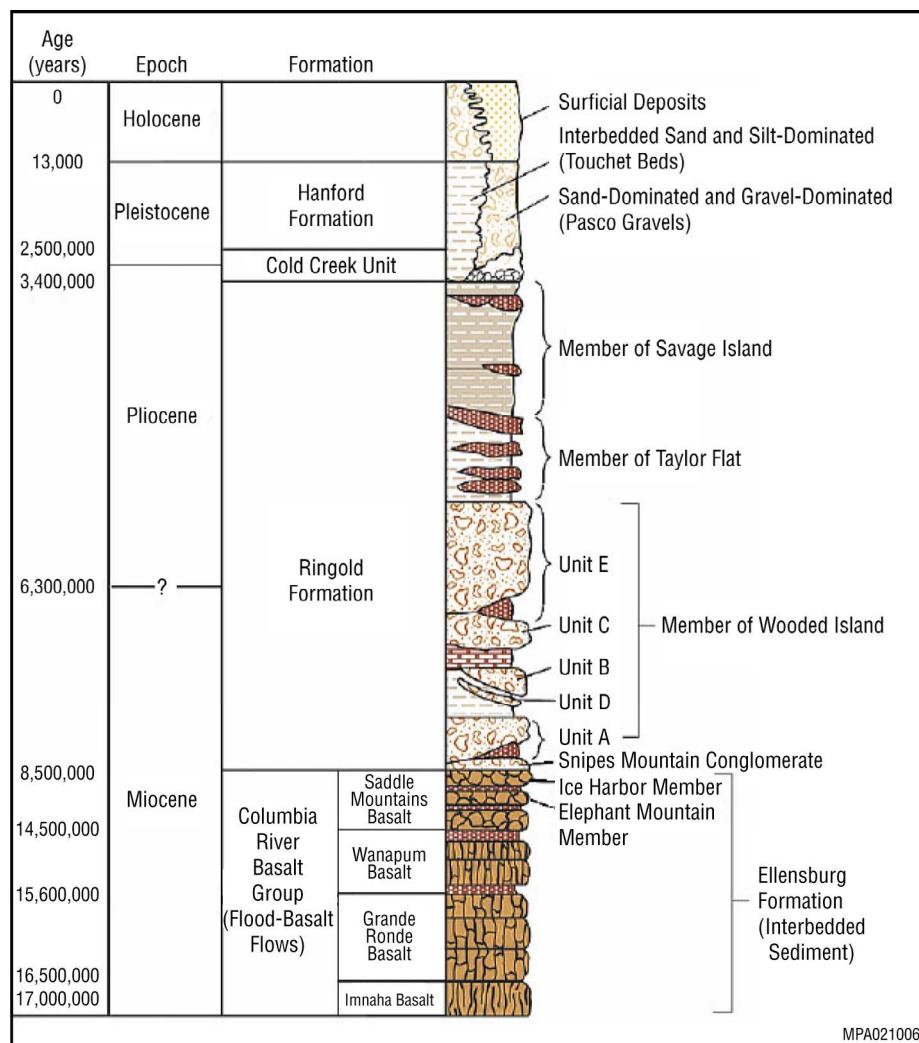
**Columbia River Basalt Group.** The Columbia River Basalt Group and interbedded sedimentary rocks (Ellensburg Formation) form the main bedrock of the Columbia Basin and the Hanford Site. The Columbia River Basalt Group consists of tholeiitic flood-basalt flows that erupted 17 and 6 million years ago (during the Miocene) and now cover an area of about 230,000 km<sup>2</sup> (88,000 mi<sup>2</sup>) of eastern Washington and Oregon and western Idaho. At the IDF site, the Columbia River Basalt is encountered at depths of about 122 to 152 m (400 to 500 ft). The top of the basalt unit slopes gently to the south, following the dip of the Cold Creek syncline. There are at least 50 individual basalt flows beneath the Hanford Site with a total combined thickness of more than 3 km (1.9 mi). The Columbia River Basalt Group has been



1

2 **FIGURE 6.1.2-2 Physical Geology in the Vicinity of the Hanford Site (Source: Modified**  
 3 **from Chamness and Sweeney 2007)**

4  
5

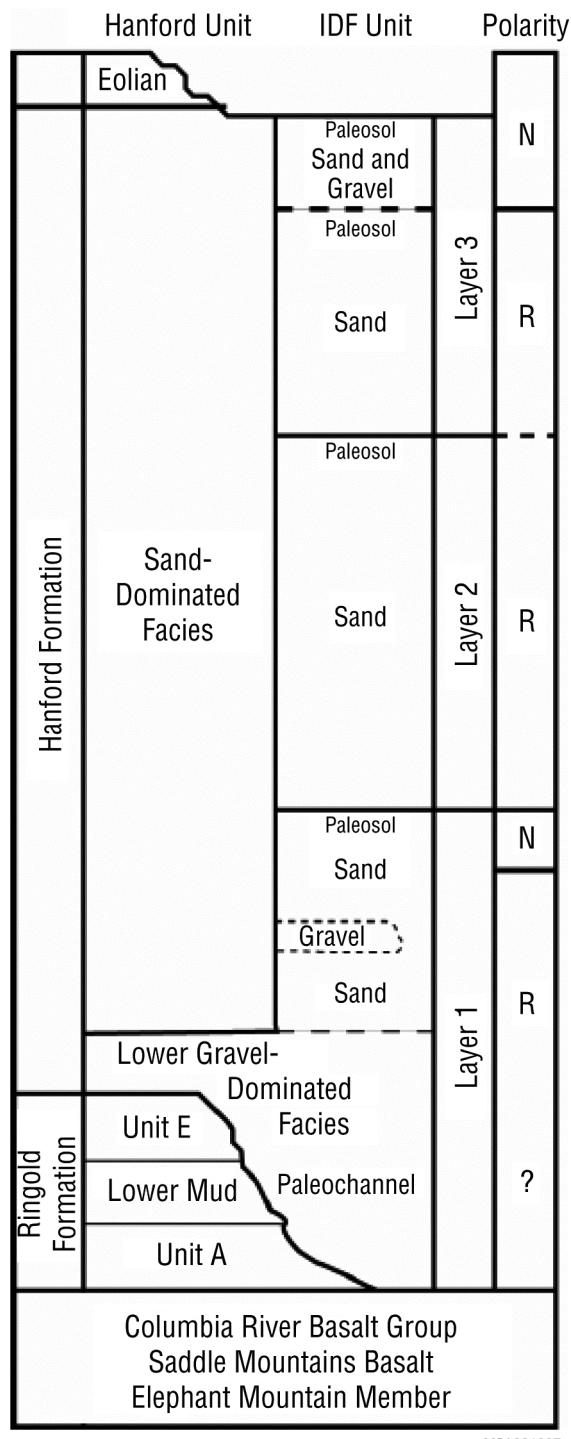


**FIGURE 6.1.2-3 Generalized Stratigraphy of the Pasco Basin and Vicinity (Source: Chamness and Sweeney 2007)**

divided into five formations; from oldest to youngest, they are Picture Gorge Basalt, Imnaha Basalt, Grande Ronde Basalt, Wanapum Basalt, and Saddle Mountains Basalt (Figure 6.1.2-3). Only the Grande Ronde Basalt, Wanapum Basalt, and Saddle Mountains Basalt are exposed at the Hanford Site.

The interbedded sedimentary rocks of the Ellensburg Formation consist predominantly of volcanic-derived sediment. Toward the central and eastern part of the basin, fluvial mainstream and overbank sediments of the ancestral Clearwater-Salmon and Columbia Rivers dominate.

**Ringold Formation.** The Ringold Formation is made up of fluvial and lacustrine sediments deposited by the ancestral Columbia and Clearwater-Salmon River systems between 3.4 and 8.5 million years ago (from the Miocene to the Pliocene). Only the member of Wooded



1

MPA021007

2

**FIGURE 6.1.2-4 Stratigraphy at the IDF Site (Source: Reidel 2005)**

3

4

5

6

1 Island is present beneath the 200 East Area. It consists of fluvial gravels separated by fine-  
2 grained deposits typical of overbank and lacustrine environments. The gravels are clast- and  
3 matrix-supported, pebble-to-cobble gravels with a fine to coarse sand matrix. The common  
4 lithologies are basalt, quartzite, and intermediate to felsic volcanics. Interbedded lenses of silt  
5 and sand are also common. The Ringold Formation reaches a maximum thickness of 87 m  
6 (285 ft) on the west side of the IDF site; it is entirely missing beneath the north and northeast  
7 parts of the 200 East Area.

8  
9

10       **Cold Creek Unit.** The surface of the Ringold Formation was eroded extensively by the  
11 ancestral Columbia River and by catastrophic Pleistocene floodwaters. During this time, the  
12 Columbia River flowed through various channels between Umtanum Ridge and Gable Mountain  
13 (Figure 6.1.2-2) and eroded a wide channel to the south across the middle of the Hanford Site.  
14 The channel gradually shifted course to the east, where it continued to erode the eastern half of  
15 the site, removing the uppermost layers of the Ringold Formation. The eroded channel can be  
16 traced from Gable Gap across the eastern part of the 200 East Area and to the southeast. It is  
17 deepest below the northern portion of the IDF site. The channel is thought to be a smaller part of  
18 a much larger trough that underlies the 200 East Area.

19

20       Thin, laterally discontinuous alluvial deposits separate the Ringold Formation from the  
21 overlying Hanford Formation in some parts of the Hanford Site. These deposits are collectively  
22 referred to as the Cold Creek Unit and consist of a Plio-Pleistocene unit, pre-Missoula gravels,  
23 and early Palouse soil. The Plio-Pleistocene unit unconformably overlies the Ringold Formation  
24 in the western Cold Creek syncline in the vicinity of the 200 West Area. Depending on location,  
25 the Plio-Pleistocene unit is made up of interfingering carbonate-cemented silt, locally referred to  
26 as the “caliche layer,” sand and gravel, carbonate-poor silt, and sand; and/or basaltic detritus  
27 consisting of weathered and unweathered basaltic gravels deposited as locally derived slope  
28 wash, colluviums, and sidestream alluvium.

29

30       Pre-Missoula gravels are composed of quartzose to gneissic pebble-to-cobble gravel with  
31 a sand matrix. These gravels are up to 25-m (82-ft) thick, contain less basalt than underlying  
32 Ringold gravels and overlying Hanford deposits, have a distinctive white or bleached color, and  
33 sharply truncate underlying strata. The early Palouse soil consists of up to 20 m (66 ft) of silt and  
34 fine-grained sand. Deposits composing the early Palouse soil are massive, brownish-yellow, and  
35 compact.

36

37

38       **Hanford Formation.** The Hanford Formation rests unconformably atop the eroded  
39 surface of the Ringold Formation. It is as thick as 116 m (380 ft) in the vicinity of the IDF site.  
40 The unit is thickest in the northern part of the site where the erosional channel has cut into  
41 Ringold Formation; it thins to the southwest along the margin of the trough under the eastern  
42 portion of the IDF site. The sediments of the Hanford Formation were deposited between  
43 2 million and 13,000 years ago by the catastrophic floodwaters from glacial Lake Missoula,  
44 glacial Lake Columbia, glacial Lake Bonneville, and ice-margin lakes.

45

1       The glaciofluvial sediments of the Hanford Formation consist of poorly sorted, pebble to  
2 cobble gravel and of fine- to coarse-grained sand, with lesser amounts of interstitial and  
3 interbedded silt and clay. They are divided into three facies (units): a lower gravel-dominated  
4 facies, an upper sand-dominated facies, and an interbedded sand- and silt-dominated facies  
5 (Figure 6.1.2-3). The gravel-dominated facies was deposited by high-energy floods and consists  
6 of coarse-grained, basaltic sand and granular to boulder gravel with an open framework texture,  
7 massive bedding, and large-scale planar cross bedding in outcrop. These deposits make up most  
8 of the Hanford Formation in the northern portion of the 200 Areas.

9

10       The sand-dominated facies were deposited adjacent to main flood channel courses during  
11 the waning stages of flooding and are most common in the central and southern parts of the  
12 200 Areas. They consist of fine- to coarse-grained sand and granular gravel interlayered with  
13 deposits of Cascade ash. The sands have a high basalt content and are generally black, gray, or  
14 salt-and-pepper in color. The silt content of the sands varies and is lowest where the sands are  
15 well sorted. The interbedded sand- and silt-dominated facies were deposited in slack water  
16 conditions and in back-flooded areas. They consist of thin-bedded, plane-laminated, and ripple  
17 cross-laminated silt and fine- to coarse-grained sand. The beds are typically a few to several tens  
18 of inches or centimeters thick and have normally graded bedding. The interbedded sand- and silt-  
19 dominated unit tends to be absent in the vicinity of the IDF site.

20

21

22       **Eolian Sand Dunes.** Active and stabilized eolian sand dunes are a common feature  
23 across the Hanford Site. In the 200 East Area, the dunes have a parabolic form in plan view.  
24 Dune deposits include Mazama ash from an eruption that occurred 6,000 years ago. The dunes  
25 have massive cross bedding, which indicates eastward transport. Active blowouts are common.  
26 Most dunes and interdune areas at Hanford are stabilized by vegetation and have only local areas  
27 of active sand transport.

28

29

30       **6.1.2.1.4 Seismicity.** The seismicity of the Columbia Plateau is relatively low compared  
31 with other regions of the Pacific Northwest, the Puget Sound, and western Montana/eastern  
32 Idaho (DOE 2012). The largest known earthquake in the Columbia Plateau occurred in 1936 near  
33 Milton-Freewater, Oregon. It had a Richter magnitude of 5.75 and was followed by a number of  
34 aftershocks. The largest earthquakes near the Hanford Site occurred in 1918 and 1973. Both  
35 events had a magnitude of 4.4 and were located less than 16 km (10 mi) to the north of the  
36 Hanford Site near Othello (Chamness and Sweeney 2007).

37

38       Earthquakes in the central Columbia Plateau tend to occur in clusters or “swarms.” The  
39 areas north and east of the Hanford Site are regions of concentrated earthquake swarm activity.  
40 Earthquake swarms have also occurred at several locations within the Hanford Site. About 90%  
41 of the earthquakes occurring in swarms have magnitudes of 2 or less and have shallow focal  
42 depths (usually less than 4 km [2 mi]). Each swarm typically lasts several weeks to months and  
43 consists of several to a hundred or more earthquakes clustered in an area of 5 to 10 km (3 to  
44 6 mi) in the lateral dimension, with the longest dimension in an east-west direction (Chamness  
45 and Sweeney 2007).

46

1 Seismic data from the Hanford Seismic Network and the Hanford Strong Motion  
2 Accelerometer Network located on and around the Hanford Site are reported in the site's annual  
3 seismic report. Seismograph stations and strong motion accelerometer sites are located  
4 throughout the site, including one (H2E) at the 200 East Area. A total of 117 earthquakes  
5 occurred at the Hanford Site between October 1, 2005, and September 30, 2006. Of these, the  
6 majority (78) were swarms with magnitudes usually less than 2; the remaining earthquakes (39)  
7 were considered random, occurring in prebasalt sediments or crystalline basement rocks. None of  
8 the earthquakes occurring in FY 2006 were thought to result from movement along faults  
9 associated with major anticlinal ridges in the Hanford Site area (Rohay et al. 2006).

10  
11 Probabilistic seismic hazard analyses have determined that the design basis for facilities  
12 at the Hanford Site should be able to withstand peak horizontal accelerations of 0.10g from an  
13 earthquake with a return frequency of once in 500 years (annual probability of 0.002) and 0.20g  
14 from an earthquake with a return frequency of once in 2,500 years (annual probability of 0.0004)  
15 (Chamness and Sweeney 2007).  
16

#### American Indian Text

Geologic structure of the Pacific Northwest includes a feature called the Olympic-Wallowa Lineament (the OWL). Surface and depth data have identified a structural "line" within the earth's crust that can be traced roughly from southeast of the Wallowa Mountains, under Hanford, through the Cascades and under Seattle and the Sound. Such lineaments are signals of crustal structure that are not yet well identified. Emerging research being reported through the USGS is highlighting the importance of Seattle area faults connecting under the Cascades into the Yakima Fold Belt and on along the OWL. The geologic stress on the surface of the earth in the local region have a north-south compressional force direction that has caused the surface to wrinkle in folds that trend approximately east-west, thus creating the Yakima Fold Belt. Fault movement along these folds occurs all the time, and studies have shown these to be considered active fault zones.

17  
18  
19 **6.1.2.1.5 Volcanic Activity.** Flood basalt volcanism associated with the Columbia River  
20 Basalt Group occurred during an 11-million-year episode between 17 and 6 million years ago.  
21 Most of the lava during this episode was extruded during the first 2 to 2.5 million years of  
22 that period. There has been no volcanic activity during the last 6 million years. The recurrence  
23 of Columbia River basalt volcanism is not considered to be a credible volcanic hazard  
24 (Tallman 1996).  
25

26 Volcanism in the Cascade Range has been active since the Pleistocene (2 million years  
27 ago). Several volcanoes in this range are active today, including Mount Mazama (Crater Lake)  
28 and Mount Hood in Oregon and Mount St. Helens (the most active in the range), Mount Adams,  
29 and Mount Rainier in Washington state. They will likely remain active for the next 100 years.  
30 The three closest volcanoes to the Hanford Site are Mount Adams, 150 km (93 mi) to the west-  
31 southwest; Mount Rainier, 175 km (109 mi) to the northwest; and Mount St. Helens, 200 km  
32 (124 mi) to the west-southwest. Given these distances, the only volcanic hazard is ash  
33 accumulation following the eruption of a Cascade Range volcano (Tallman 1996).  
34

Probabilistic volcanic hazard studies of the Cascade Range completed by the USGS calculated that the annual probability that the accumulation of volcanic ash in Washington would exceed 1 cm (0.39 in.) after an eruption is 0.001 (once every 1,000 years). The annual probability that the volcanic ash accumulation would exceed 10 cm (3.9 in.) is 0.00012 (once every 8,300 years). Design ashfall loads range from 14.6 kg/m<sup>2</sup> (2.99 lb/ft<sup>2</sup>) for a hazard probability of 0.0021 (once every 476 years) to 146.5 kg/m<sup>2</sup> (30.0 lb/ft<sup>2</sup>) for a hazard probability of 0.000043 (once every 23,256 years), assuming an uncompacted ash density of 769 kg/m<sup>2</sup> (158 lb/ft<sup>2</sup>) and a 50% compaction ratio (Tallman 1996).

9

10

**6.1.2.1.6 Slope Stability, Subsidence, and Liquefaction.** No natural factors in the GTCC reference location that would affect the engineering aspects of slope stability or subsidence have been reported.

14

Liquefaction of saturated sediments is a potential hazard during or immediately following large earthquakes. Whether soils will liquefy depends on several factors, including the magnitude of the earthquake, peak ground velocity, liquefaction susceptibility of soils, and depth to groundwater. Given the deep water table in the 200 Areas, liquefaction is not likely to be a hazard. However, groundwater levels in the 200 Areas are changing as a result of changes in wastewater discharge practices in the area.

21

22

23

### 6.1.2.2 Soils

24

#### American Indian Text

Native Peoples understand the importance of soils and minerals. Oral history has suggested that soils have a medicinal purpose for healing wounds as well as used for building structures, creating mud baths, and filtering water. Material from the White Bluffs was used for cleaning hides, making paints, and whitewashing villages.

Soil characteristics: soil chemistry (ph, ion activity, micronutrients, microorganisms), lack of this knowledge is a data gap such as the influence of past tank leaks on soil chemistry and characteristics/properties. Sandy soils have high transmissivity. Soil integrity is important to tribes since the soils support plant life, which supports many other life forms, which are all important to tribes.

25

The undisturbed soils within the study area are predominantly sands and loamy sands. In the area of the GTCC reference location, the Rupert sand and Burbank loamy sand predominate. The Rupert sand is a brown to grayish brown, coarse-grained sand that grades to dark grayish brown at a depth of about 90 cm (35 in.). The sand has developed under grass, sagebrush, and hopsage in alluvial fan deposits mantled by wind-blown sand. It forms hummocky terraces and dune-like ridges. The Burbank loamy sand is a coarse-grained sand, very dark grayish brown in color, that ranges in thickness from 41 to 76 cm (16 to 30 in.) and is underlain by gravel (Hajek 1966).

34

1           **6.1.2.3 Mineral and Energy Resources**

2

3           The Hanford Site excavates borrow materials from existing borrow pits and quarries  
4 throughout the site, including the various parts of the 200 Area and the areas between them (but  
5 not in the area of the GTCC reference location). Historically, mineral resources, including  
6 gravel, sand, and basalt, have been used to make concrete, to construct roads, as cap material for  
7 closing waste sites, and in general construction (DOE 2001a).

8

9           No reported energy resources are being developed within the boundaries of the Hanford  
10 Site. Deep natural gas production from anticlines in the basalt of Pasco Basin has been tested by  
11 oil exploration companies without commercial success (DOE 1995).

12

13           **6.1.3 Water Resources**

14

15           American Indian Text

Water sustains all life. As with all resources, there is both a practical and a spiritual aspect to water. Water is sacred to the Indian People, and without it nothing would live. When having a feast, a sip of water is taken either first or after a bite of salmon, then a bit of salmon, then small bites of the four legged animals, then bites of roots and berries, and then all the other foods.

The quality of purity is very important for ceremonial use of water. The concept of sacred water or holy water is global, and often connects people, places, and religion; religions that are not land-connected may lose this concept. Additionally, concepts related to the flow of services from groundwater and the valuation of groundwater is receiving increased attention.

16

17           **6.1.3.1 Surface Water**

18

19

20           **6.1.3.1.1 Rivers and Streams.**

21

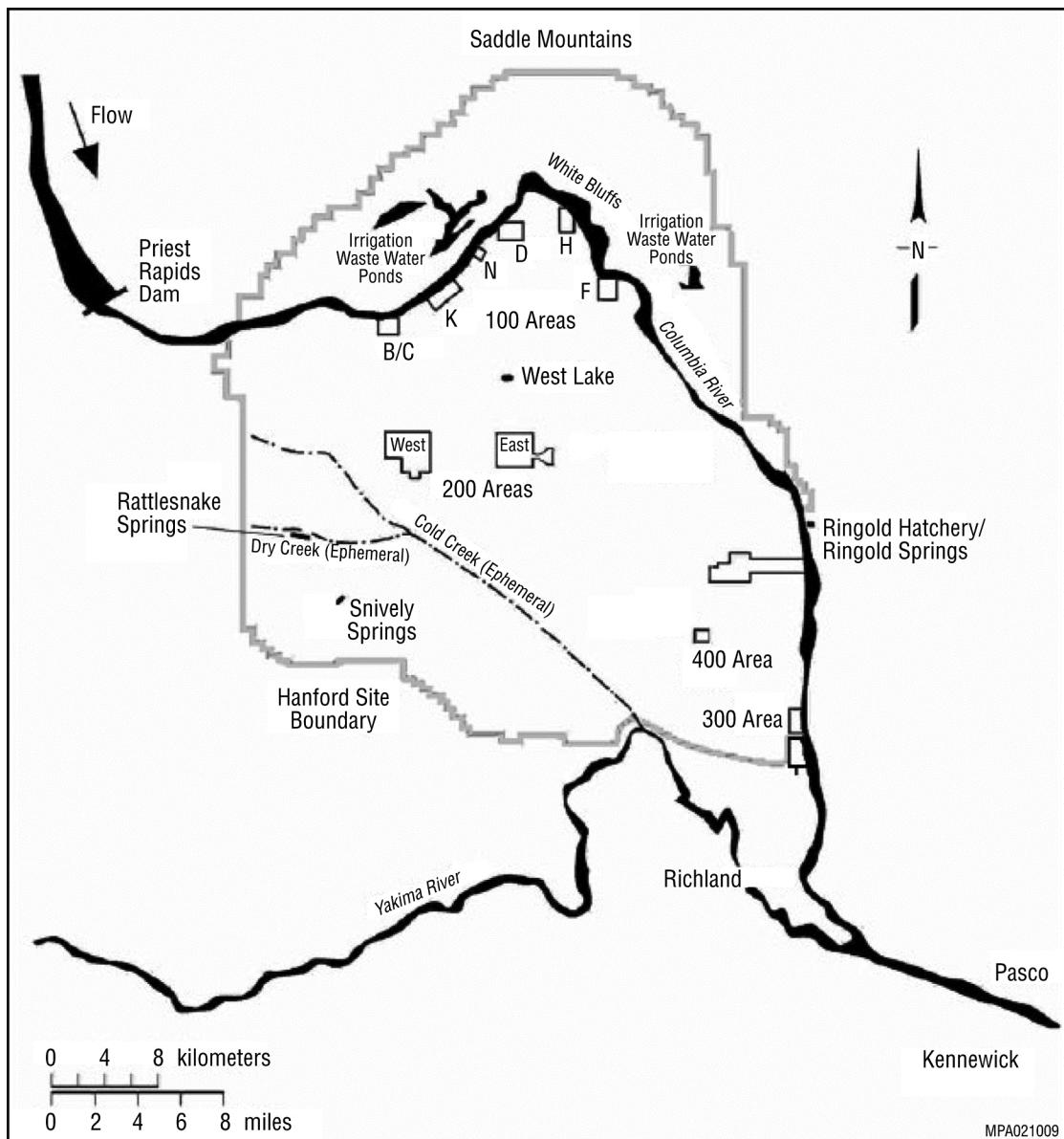
22

23

24           **Columbia River.** The Columbia River is the principal surface water body on the Hanford  
25 Site. It flows through the northern portion of the site and forms part of the site's eastern  
26 boundary. Flow in the river is from north to south across the site, with eventual discharge to the  
27 Pacific Ocean. The river is impounded by 11 dams within the United States; seven are upstream  
28 and four are downstream of the Hanford Site. The Hanford Reach is the last free-flowing,  
29 nontidal segment of the Columbia River in the United States. It extends from Priest Rapids Dam,  
30 immediately upstream of the Hanford Site about 82 km (51 mi) southeast, to Lake Wallula,  
31 29 km (18 mi) downstream of the Hanford Site near Richland, Washington (Thorne and  
32 Last 2007). Figure 6.1.3-1 shows surface water features at Hanford.

33

34



**FIGURE 6.1.3-1 Surface Water Features on the Hanford Site (Source: Thorne and Last 2007)**

Flows through the Hanford Reach fluctuate significantly and are controlled primarily by releases from three upstream storage dams: Grand Coulee in the United States and Mica and Keenleyside in Canada. Flows in the Hanford Reach are directly affected by releases from Priest Rapids Dam; however, Priest Rapids operates as a run-of-the-river dam rather than a storage dam. Flows are controlled to generate power and promote salmon egg and embryo survival. Columbia River flow rates near Priest Rapids during the 90-year period from 1917 to 2007 averaged about 3,330 cms (117,550 cfs). Daily average flows during this period ranged from 570 to 19,500 cms (20,000 to 690,000 cfs). The lowest and highest flows occurred before the construction of upstream dams. During the 10-year period from 1997 through 2006, the average

1 flow rate was about 3,300 cms (116,500 cfs). Storage dams on tributaries of the Columbia River  
2 also affect flows (Thorne and Last 2007).

3

4 Peak daily average flow during 2006 was 7,731 cms (273,000 cfs). Columbia River flows  
5 typically peak from April through June during spring runoff from snowmelt, and they are lowest  
6 from September through October. As a result of daily discharge fluctuations from upstream  
7 dams, the depth of the river varies over a short time period. River stage changes of up to 3 m  
8 (10 ft) during a 24-hour period may occur along the Hanford Reach. The width of the river varies  
9 from approximately 300 to 1,000 m (1,000 to 3,300 ft) within the Hanford Reach (Thorne and  
10 Last 2007).

11

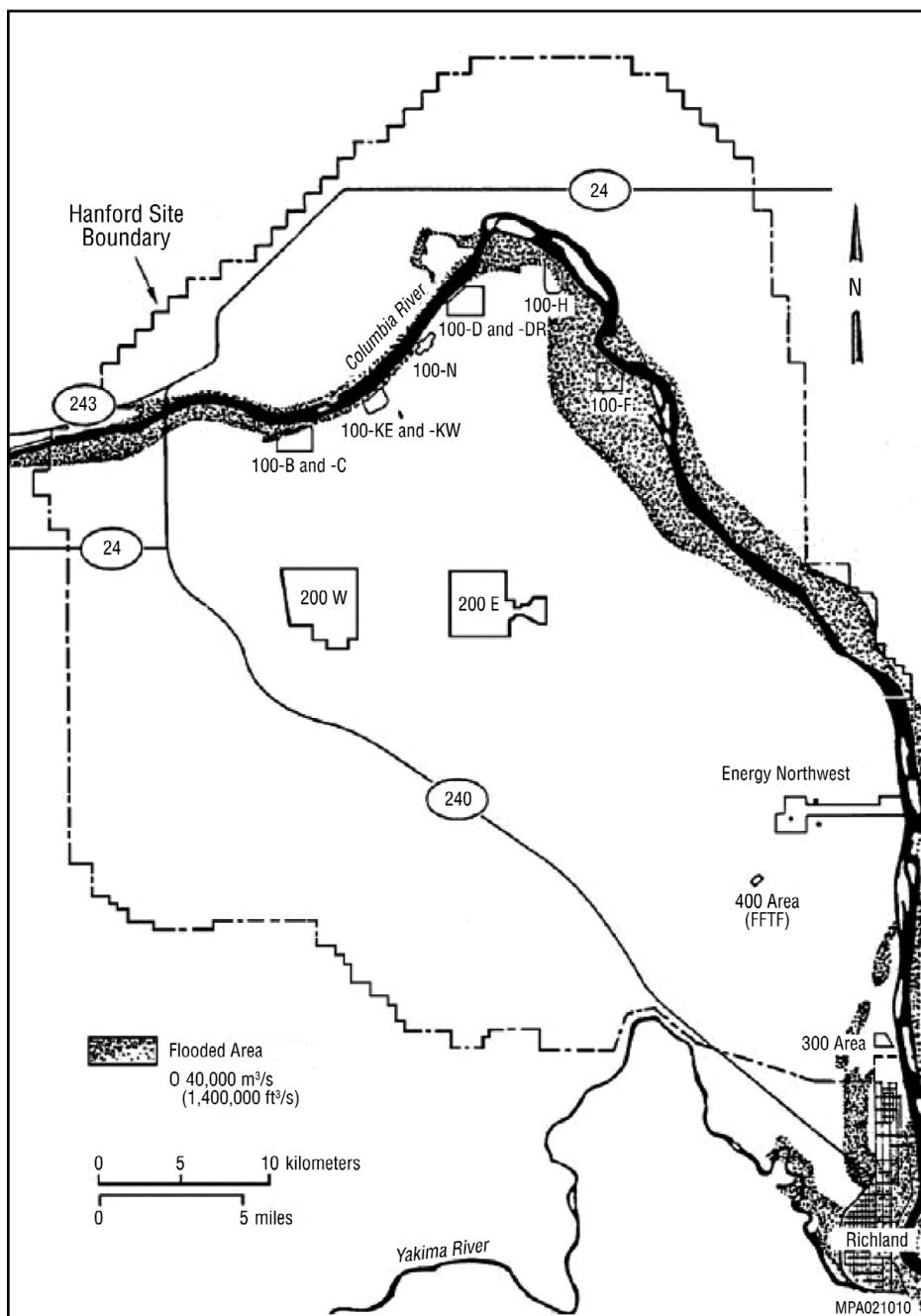
12 Major floods on the Columbia River are typically the result of rapid melting of the winter  
13 snowpack over a wide area during periods of high precipitation. The maximum historical flood  
14 on record occurred in 1894, with a peak discharge of 21,000 cms (724,000 cfs) at the Hanford  
15 Site. The largest recent flood took place in 1948, with an observed peak discharge of 20,000 cms  
16 (700,000 cfs) at the Hanford Site. Exceptionally high runoff in 1996 resulted in a maximum  
17 discharge of nearly 11,750 cms (415,000 cfs). Construction of several flood-control/water-  
18 storage dams upstream of the Hanford Site has increased control of the river's flow and reduced  
19 the likelihood of flood recurrence (Thorne and Last 2007).

20

21 Flood potential on the Columbia River was evaluated by estimating the probable  
22 maximum flood, which takes into account the upper limit of precipitation falling on the drainage  
23 area and other hydrologic factors (e.g., antecedent moisture conditions, snowmelt, and tributary  
24 conditions) that could result in maximum runoff. The probable maximum flood for the Columbia  
25 River downstream of Priest Rapids Dam was calculated to be 40,000 cms (1.4 million cfs),  
26 which is greater than the 500-year flood (Figure 6.1.3-2). This flood would inundate parts of the  
27 100 Areas adjacent to the Columbia River, but the central portion of the Hanford Site, including  
28 the 200 Areas, would remain unaffected. The USACE (1989) derived the standard project flood,  
29 giving both regulated and unregulated peak discharges for the Columbia River downstream of  
30 Priest Rapids Dam. Frequency curves for both unregulated and regulated peak discharges are  
31 also given for the same portion of the Columbia River. The regulated standard project flood for  
32 this part of the river was given as 15,200 cms (540,000 cfs), and the 100-year regulated flood  
33 was given as 12,400 cms (440,000 cfs). Impacts on the Hanford Site would be negligible and less  
34 than the probable maximum flood (Thorne and Last 2007). According to 10 CFR Part 1022, a  
35 floodplain is defined as the lowlands adjoining inland and coastal waters and relatively flat areas  
36 and flood-prone areas of offshore islands, including, at a minimum, that area inundated by a  
37 ≥1%-chance flood in any given year (i.e., the "100-year floodplain" caused by the 100-year  
38 flood).

39

40 Upstream dam failures could arise from a number of causes, with the magnitude of the  
41 resulting flood depending on the degree of breaching at the dam. The USACE evaluated a  
42 number of scenarios on the effects from failures of Grand Coulee Dam, assuming flow  
43 conditions of 11,000 cms (400,000 cfs). For emergency planning, USACE hypothesized 25%  
44 and 50% breaches, that is, the "instantaneous" disappearance of 25% or 50% of the center  
45 section of the dam, resulting from the detonation of explosives. The discharge or flood wave  
46



2  
3 **FIGURE 6.1.3-2 Flood Area for the Probable Maximum Flood on the**  
**Columbia River, Hanford Site (Source: Thorne and Last 2007)**

4  
5  
6 resulting from such a breach at Grand Coulee Dam was determined to be 600,000 cms  
7 (21 million cfs) (Thorne and Last 2007).

8  
9 In addition to the areas inundated by the probable maximum flood, shown in  
10 Figure 6.1.3-2, the remainder of the 100 Areas, the 300 Area, and nearly all of Richland would  
11 be flooded. No determinations were made regarding failures of dams upstream, associated

1 failures downstream of Grand Coulee Dam, or breaches greater than 50% of Grand Coulee Dam.  
2 The 50% scenario was believed to represent the largest realistically conceivable flow resulting  
3 from either a natural or a human-induced breach.

4  
5 The possibility of a landslide resulting in river blockage and flooding along the Columbia  
6 River was also examined for an area bordering the east side of the river upstream of Richland.  
7 The possible landslide area considered was the 75-m-high (250-ft-high) bluffs generally known  
8 as White Bluffs in the northern portion of the Hanford Site (and north of the river). Calculations  
9 were made for a  $8 \times 10^5 \text{ m}^3$  ( $1 \times 10^6 \text{ yd}^3$ ) landslide volume, with a concurrent flood flow of  
10 17,000 cms (600,000 cfs) and a 200-year flood, resulting in a flood-wave crest elevation of  
11 122 m (400 ft) MSL. Areas inundated upstream of such a landslide event would be similar to  
12 those inundated during the probable maximum flood (Thorne and Last 2007).

13  
14 The primary uses of the Columbia River include the production of hydroelectric power,  
15 irrigation of cropland in the Columbia Basin, and transportation of materials by barge. Several  
16 communities along the Columbia River rely on the river for drinking water. The Columbia River  
17 is also used as a source of both drinking water and industrial water for several Hanford Site  
18

#### American Indian Text

The Columbia River is the lifeblood of the Indian People. It supports the salmon and every food or material that they rely on for subsistence. It is an essential human right to have clean water. If water is contaminated it then contaminates all living things. Tribal members that exercise a traditional lifestyle would also become contaminated. A perfect example is making a sweat lodge and sweating. It is a process of cleansing and purification. If water is contaminated then the sweat lodge materials and process of cleansing would actually contaminate the individual.

Indian People are well known for adopting technology if it were instituted wisely and did not sacrifice or threaten the survival of the group as a whole. This approach applies to tribal use of groundwater. Even though groundwater was not used except at springs, tribes would have potentially used technology for developing wells and would have used groundwater if seen to be an appropriate action. The existing contamination is considered an impact to tribal rights to utilize this valuable resource.

The hyporheic zone in the Columbia River needs to be more fully characterized to understand the location and potential of groundwater contaminants discharging to the Columbia River.

Contaminated groundwater plumes at Hanford are moving towards the Columbia River and some contaminants are already recharging to the river. It is the philosophy of the Indian People that groundwater restoration and protection be paramount to DOE's management of Hanford. Institutional controls, such as preventing use of groundwater, should only be a temporary measure for the safety of people and animals. It will be questioned when DOE views institutional controls as a viable long-term management option to allow natural attenuation. The timeline of natural attenuation may not best represent a Tribal preference of a proactive corrective cleanup measure(s). for contamination plumes. Cleanup should be a priority before considering placement of additional waste like GTCC in the 200 area.

1 facilities. In addition, the river is used extensively for recreation (Thorne and Last 2007;  
2 Poston et al. 2007).

3

4

5 **Yakima River.** The Yakima River is located south of the Hanford Site and follows a  
6 portion of the southwestern boundary just to the west of the 300 Area. It drains surface runoff  
7 from about one-third of the Hanford Site. The Yakima River has much lower flows than the  
8 Columbia River, with an average daily flow of about 100 cms (3,530 cfs), according to 72 years  
9 of daily flow records kept by the USGS. The average monthly maximum and minimum are  
10 497 cms (17,550 cfs) and 4.6 cms (165 cfs), respectively. Exceptionally high flows were  
11 observed during 1996 and 1997; the highest average daily flow rate during 1996 was nearly  
12 1,300 cms (45,900 cfs). Average daily flow during 2000, a low water year, was 89.9 cms  
13 (3,176 cfs). The average daily flow during 2006 was 100 cms (3,530 cfs). The Yakima River is  
14 considered to be a losing river because the elevation of the river surface is higher than the local  
15 water table (Thorne and Last 2007).

16

17 There have been fewer than 20 major floods on the Yakima River since 1862. The most  
18 severe floods occurred during November 1906, December 1933, May 1948, and February 1996.  
19 During these events, discharge magnitudes at Kiona, Washington, were recorded at 1,870 cms  
20 (66,000 cfs), 1,900 cms (67,000 cfs), 1,050 cms (37,000 cfs), and 1,300 cms (45,900 cfs),  
21 respectively. The recurrence intervals for the 1933 and 1948 floods are estimated at 170 and  
22 33 years, respectively. The development of irrigation reservoirs within the Yakima River Basin  
23 has considerably reduced the flood potential of the river. The southern border of the Hanford Site  
24 could be susceptible to a 100-year flood on the Yakima River (Thorne and Last 2007;  
25 Figure 6.1.3-3).

26

27

28 **Cold Creek.** Cold Creek and its tributary, Dry Creek, are ephemeral streams within the  
29 Yakima River drainage system in the southwestern portion of the Hanford Site (Figure 6.1.3-1).  
30 These streams drain areas to the west of the site and cross the southwestern part of the site  
31 toward the Yakima River (Figure 6.1.3-1). When surface flow occurs, it infiltrates rapidly and  
32 disappears into the surface sediments in the western part of the site.

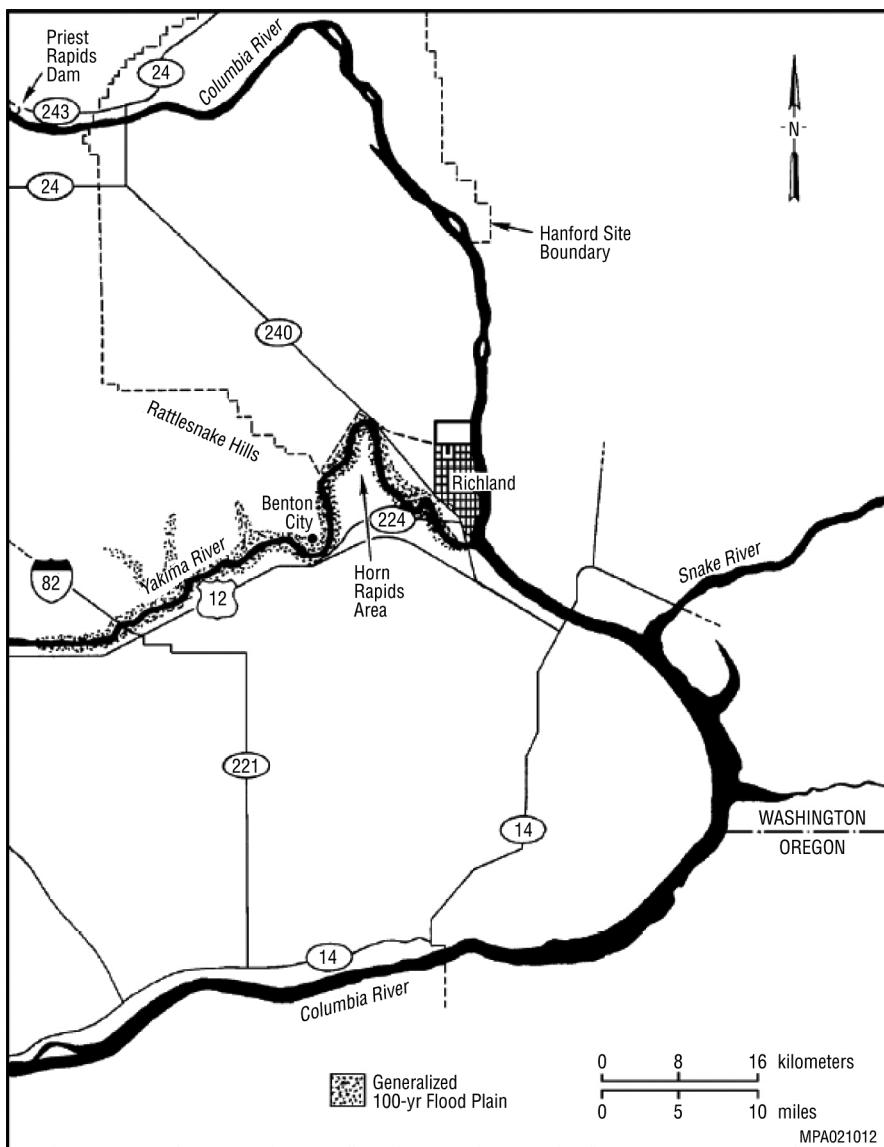
33

34 The GTCC reference location at Hanford is situated about 16 km (10 mi) northeast of  
35 Cold Creek in the 200 East Area.

36

37 During 1980, a flood risk analysis of Cold Creek was conducted as part of the  
38 characterization of a basaltic geologic repository for high-level radioactive waste. Such design  
39 work is usually done according to the standard project flood criteria or probable maximum flood  
40 criteria rather than the worst-case or 100-year flood scenario. Therefore, in lieu of 100- and  
41 500-year floodplain studies, a probable maximum flood evaluation was performed. It was based  
42 on a large rainfall or combined rainfall/snowmelt event in the Cold Creek and Dry Creek  
43 watershed. The probable maximum flood discharge rate for the lower Cold Creek Valley was  
44 2,265 cms (80,000 cfs), compared with 564 cms (19,900 cfs) for the 100-year flood  
45 (Figure 6.1.3-4). Modeling indicated that SR 240 along the southwestern and western portions of  
46 the site would be unusable (Thorne and Last 2007).

47



1

2                   **FIGURE 6.1.3-3 Flood Area from a 100-Year Flood of the Yakima  
3                   River near the Hanford Site (Source: Thorne and Last 2007)**

4

5

6

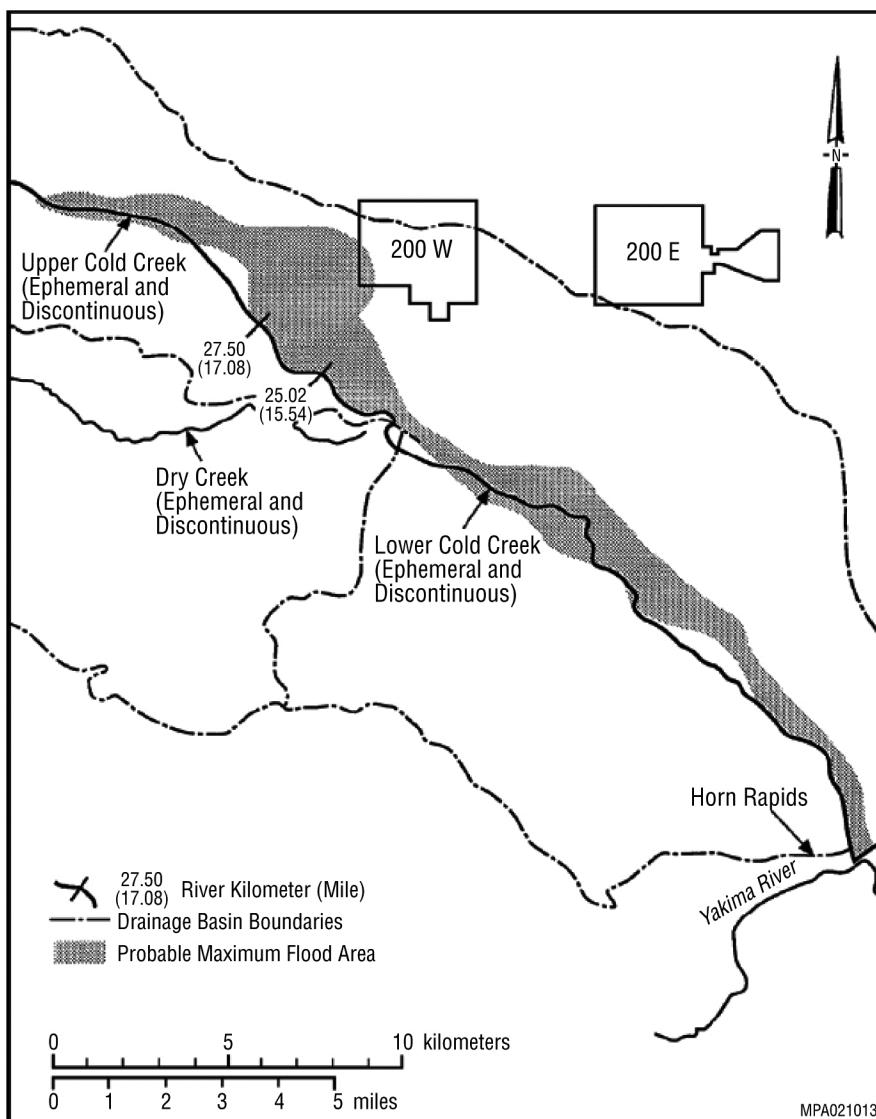
### 6.1.3.1.2 Other Surface Water.

7

8

9                   **Springs.** Springs are found on the slopes of the Rattlesnake Hills along the western edge  
10 of the Hanford Site (Figure 6.1.3-1). There is also an alkaline spring at the east end of Umtanum  
11 Ridge. Rattlesnake and Snively Springs form small surface streams. Water discharged from  
12 Rattlesnake Springs flows into Dry Creek for about 3 km (1.9 mi) before disappearing into the  
13 ground (Thorne and Last 2007).

14



**FIGURE 6.1.3-4 Extent of Probable Flood in Cold Creek Area, Hanford Site (Source: Thorne and Last 2007)**

Riverbank springs were documented along the Hanford Reach long before Hanford operations began. During the early 1980s, researchers identified 115 springs along the Benton County shoreline of the Hanford Reach. The presence of shoreline springs varies with the river stage, which is controlled by upriver conditions and operations at upriver dams. Seepage occurs both below the river surface and on the exposed riverbank, particularly at a low river stage. Water flows into the aquifer (resulting in “bank storage”) as the river stage rises, then it discharges from the aquifer in the form of shoreline springs as the river stage falls. Following an extended period of low river flow, groundwater discharge zones located above the water level of the river may cease to exist once the level of the aquifer comes into equilibrium with the level of the river. Thus, springs are most readily identified immediately following a decline in the river stage. Bank storage of river water also affects the contaminant concentration of the springs.

1 Spring water discharged immediately following a river stage decline generally consists of river  
2 water or a mixture of river water and groundwater. The percentage of groundwater in the spring  
3 water discharge increases over time following a drop in the river stage (Thorne and Last 2007).

4

5

6 **Ponds.** West Lake is a natural alkaline lake that lies to the north of the 200 East Area  
7 (Figure 6.1.3-1). West Lake is about 1.4 ha (3.5 ac) and is located approximately 8 km (5 mi)  
8 northeast of the 200 West Area and about 3 km (1.9 mi) north of the 200 East Area. West Lake  
9 was considered to be an ephemeral lake before operations began at the Hanford Site, with water-  
10 level fluctuations depending on groundwater-level fluctuations. The lake sits in a topographically  
11 low area that intersects the water table and is recharged by groundwater. West Lake does not  
12 receive direct discharges of effluent from site facilities; however, wastewater discharges at other  
13 Hanford facilities influencing the water table indirectly affect water levels in the lake. The lake's  
14 water levels have been decreasing over the past several years because of reduced wastewater  
15 discharge at other facilities (Thorne and Last 2007).

16

17 The Treated Effluent Disposal Area is located to the east of the 200 East Area  
18 (Figure 6.1.3-1). It consists of two disposal ponds, each about 145 by 145 m (475 by 475 ft).  
19 The disposal ponds receive permitted industrial wastewater from the 200 East Area. Once in  
20 the ponds, wastewater is allowed to evaporate or infiltrate into the ground (Thorne and  
21 Last 2007).

22

23 Several naturally occurring vernal ponds are located on the Hanford Site, including 10 at  
24 the eastern end of Umtanum Ridge, seven in the central part of Gable Butte, and three at the  
25 eastern end of Gable Mountain. The ponds occur in depressions perched atop a shallowly buried  
26 basalt surface and are formed as water collects over the winter (they dry up by summer). The  
27 ponds range in size from about 6.1 by 6.1 m (20 by 20 ft) to 45.7 by 30 m (150 by 100 ft) and  
28 tend to occur in clusters (Thorne and Last 2007).

29

30

31 **Wetlands.** Wetlands on the Hanford Site occur in the riparian zone along the Columbia  
32 River (DOE 2012). Irrigation on the east and west sides of the Wahluke Slope and on White  
33 Bluffs has created two wetland areas just north of the Columbia River (Figure 6.1.3-1; Thorne  
34 and Last 2007).

35

36

37 **6.1.3.1.3 Surface Water Quality.** The water quality of the Columbia River from Grand  
38 Coulee Dam to the Washington-Oregon border, which includes the Hanford Reach, has been  
39 designated as Class A by Washington State (Poston et al. 2010). Class A waters are suitable for  
40 essentially all uses, including raw drinking water, recreation, and wildlife habitat. For the  
41 Columbia River downstream from Grand Coulee Dam, the aquatic life designation is “salmon  
42 and trout spawning, noncore rearing, and migration.” (Noncore refers to areas in which physical,  
43 chemical, and biological conditions are not specifically good for mating, reproduction, rearing,  
44 feeding, migration, and/or avoidance of disturbances such as floods and fire.) This designation  
45 provides for the protection of the spawning, noncore rearing, and migration of salmon and trout  
46 and other associated aquatic life. The recreational use designation for the Columbia River

1 downstream from Grand Coulee Dam is “primary contact,” which provides for activities that  
2 may involve complete submersion by the participant. The entire Columbia River is designated  
3 for all water supply and miscellaneous uses by the State of Washington (Poston et al. 2010).  
4

5 In 1999, members of the Washington congressional delegation renewed their effort to  
6 identify the 82-km (51-mi) Hanford Reach as a Wild and Scenic River. The Hanford Reach is the  
7 last free-flowing segment of the Columbia River and an important spawning habitat for far-north  
8 migrating Chinook salmon. In 2000, President Clinton signed an Executive Order creating the  
9 Hanford Reach National Monument. At 79,000 ha (195,000 ac), the Hanford Reach National  
10 Monument is the second largest nationally protected area in Washington, and it is the only  
11 national monument managed by the USFWS (Dicks 1999; Tate 2005).  
12

13 Metals and anions in water from the Columbia River have been detected at locations  
14 upstream and downstream of the Hanford Site. Arsenic, antimony, cadmium, chromium, copper,  
15 lead, mercury, nickel, selenium, thallium, and zinc were detected in most samples, with similar  
16 concentrations at most locations. When taking into account total hardness (47 to 77 mg/L) as  
17 calcium carbonate ( $\text{CaCO}_3$ ) from 1992 through 2008, all metal and anion concentrations in river  
18 water were less than the Washington ambient surface water quality criteria for the protection of  
19 aquatic life. Arsenic concentrations exceeded the EPA human health standard for the  
20 consumption of water and organisms; however, this value is 10,500 times lower than the state  
21 chronic toxicity value (Poston et al. 2010).  
22

23 Columbia River samples collected along cross-river transects had slightly elevated  
24 concentrations of nitrate, chloride, and sulfate along both shorelines at the 100-North Area in  
25 2009. They were also elevated at the city of Richland and the 300 Area. Elevated nitrate  
26 concentrations at the Hanford Site shoreline are from the contaminated groundwater plumes  
27 emanating from the 200 Area. Elevated concentrations of nitrate, chloride, and sulfate in other  
28 samples have been attributed to groundwater seepage associated with high fertilizer usage and  
29 extensive irrigation upstream of the Columbia River to the north and east (Poston et al. 2010).  
30

31 Radionuclide concentrations monitored in Columbia River water were low throughout  
32 2009. Tritium (H-3), U-234, U-238, and naturally occurring K-40 were consistently detected in  
33 filtered river water at levels greater than their reported minimum detectable concentrations.  
34 Sr-90, U-235, Pu-238, and Pu-239/240 were detected occasionally, but at levels near the  
35 minimum detectable concentrations. The concentrations of all other radionuclides were typically  
36 below the minimum detectable concentrations. Tritium, strontium, and plutonium are present in  
37 worldwide fallout from historical nuclear weapons testing as well as in effluent from Hanford  
38 Site facilities. Tritium and uranium are naturally occurring elements in the environment. The  
39 average gross alpha and gross beta concentrations in Columbia River water at Richland during  
40 2009 were less than the Washington State criteria for ambient surface water quality of 15 and  
41 50 pCi/L, respectively (Poston et al. 2010).  
42

43 Surface water sampled across transects at various locations along the Columbia River  
44 shows a statistical increase in tritium and uranium between samples taken upstream of the site at  
45 Vernita Bridge and those taken downstream of the site at the Richland pump house. These  
46 constituents are known to be entering the river from contaminated groundwater beneath the

1 Hanford Site. For samples collected in 2009, the highest tritium concentration measured in cross-  
2 river transect water was  $60 \pm 7.0$  pCi/L; the highest concentration in near-shore water was  
3  $180 \pm 72$  pCi/L (both samples were collected near the Hanford town site). Both tritium  
4 concentrations are far less than the Washington State ambient surface water quality criterion of  
5 20,000 pCi/L. The highest uranium concentration,  $0.67 \pm 0.10$  pCi/L, was measured for the  
6 sample from the Franklin County shore of the 300 Area transect. For comparison, the EPA  
7 drinking water standard for uranium is approximately 20 pCi/L. Elevated uranium in this  
8 location was likely the result of groundwater seepage and water from irrigation return canals that  
9 had elevated uranium levels from the use of phosphate fertilizers (Poston et al. 2009).

10  
11 Measurements of Sr-90 at the Richland pump house were not statistically higher than  
12 those at the Vernita Bridge, even though Sr-90 is known to enter the river through groundwater  
13 inflow at the 100-North Area. The maximum Sr-90 concentration for 2009 was  
14  $0.056 \pm 0.023$  pCi/L for a near-shore sample collected at the Vernita Bridge transect location  
15 (Poston et al. 2010).

16  
17 During 2009, samples of the surface layer of Columbia River sediment were collected  
18 from six locations that were permanently submerged. Samples were also collected from the  
19 Priest Rapids Dam Reservoir and from the McNary Dam Reservoir and were obtained from slack  
20 water areas along the Hanford Reach and at the City of Richland. Radionuclides consistently  
21 detected at low levels in Columbia River sediment in 2009 included K-40, Cs-137, U-234,  
22 U-235, U-238, Pu-238, Pu-239/240, and progeny products from naturally occurring  
23 radionuclides. Detectable amounts of most metals were found in all river sediment samples.  
24 Maximum and average concentrations of most metals were higher for samples collected  
25 upstream of Priest Rapids Dam than for samples from either the Hanford Reach or McNary Dam  
26 and may be associated with mining in the area. There are no Washington freshwater sediment  
27 quality criteria for comparison to the measured metal values (Poston et al. 2010).

28  
29 Two on-site ponds, West Lake and the Fast Flux Test Facility (FFTF) Pond  
30 (Figure 6.1.3-1), were also sampled in 2009. Samples were obtained quarterly and included  
31 water from both ponds and sediment from West Lake. All water samples were analyzed for  
32 tritium, and samples from the FFTF pond were also analyzed for gross alpha, gross beta, and  
33 gamma-emitting radionuclides. All radionuclide concentrations in on-site pond water samples  
34 were less than the applicable DOE-derived concentration guides and Washington State ambient  
35 surface water quality criteria (Poston et al. 2010). Concentrations in West Lake sediment  
36 samples were similar to concentrations measured in prior years (i.e., detectable concentrations  
37 for gross alpha, gross beta, K-40, Sr-90, Cs-137, and uranium isotopes) (Poston et al. 2010).

38  
39  
40       **6.1.3.2 Groundwater**  
41  
42

43       **6.1.3.2.1 Unsaturated Zone.** Groundwater occurs in both the unsaturated (vadose) and  
44 saturated zones at Hanford. The unsaturated zone at Hanford consists of glacio-fluvial sands and  
45 gravels. The depth to saturated groundwater varies from about zero in the vicinity of the  
46 Columbia River to more than 100 m (330 ft) in the area of the central plateau (Chamness and

1 Sweeney 2007). In the vicinity of the GTCC reference location, the thickness of the vadose zone  
2 is about 100 m (330 ft) (DOE 2012). The lower part of the unsaturated zone also consists of  
3 fluvial-lacustrine sediments of the Ringold Formation (Thorne and Last 2007).

4

5

#### 6 6.1.3.2.2 Aquifer Units.

7

8

9 **Basalt-Confining Aquifer System.** The relatively permeable sedimentary interbeds and  
10 the more porous interflow zones of the basalt flow layers compose the confined aquifers within  
11 the Columbia River Basalt Group. Groundwater in this aquifer system generally flows toward the  
12 Columbia River; however, vertical interaquifer flow also occurs between the unconfined aquifer  
13 system and the confined aquifer system. Water chemistry data indicate that interaquifer flow has  
14 occurred in an area north of the 200 East Area, near the Gable Mountain anticlinal structure  
15 (Thorne and Last 2007). Figure 6.1.2-3 shows a stratigraphic column for Hanford.

16

17

18 **Unconfined (Suprabasalt) Aquifer System.** The unconfined aquifer system in the  
19 200 East Area is composed primarily of the unconsolidated glaciofluvial sands and gravels of  
20 the Hanford Formation and Unit A gravels of the Ringold Formation. In some areas, such as  
21 most of the 200 West Area and some portions of the 100 Area, the fluvial-lacustrine sediments  
22 (Unit E) of the Ringold Formation make up the lower portion of the unconfined aquifer system.  
23 The pre-Missoula gravels of the Cold Creek Unit lie between these formations and below the  
24 water table. The other subunits of the Cold Creek Unit are generally above the water table. Along  
25 the southern edge of the 200 East Area, the water table is in the Ringold Unit E gravels. The  
26 upper Ringold facies were eroded in most of the 200 East Area by the ancestral Columbia River  
27 and, in some places, by the Missoula floods that subsequently deposited Hanford gravels and  
28 sands on what was left of the Ringold Formation. On the north side of the 200 East Area, there is  
29 evidence of erosional channels that may allow interaquifer flow between the unconfined and  
30 uppermost basalt-confined aquifer. Depth to groundwater ranges from 0 m (0 ft) at the Columbia  
31 River to more than 100 m (330 ft) beneath parts of the central plateau (Thorne and Last 2007).

32

33 Horizontal hydraulic conductivities in the Hanford Formation sands and gravels and the  
34 coarse-grained multilithic facies of the Cold Creek Unit (pre-Missoula gravels) range from about  
35 10 to 3,000 m/d (30 to 900 ft/d). Sediments in the underlying Ringold formation are more  
36 consolidated and partially cemented and are 10 to 100 times less permeable than the sediments of  
37 the Hanford Formation. Because the Hanford Formation and possibly the Cold Creek Unit sand  
38 and gravel deposits are much more permeable than the Ringold gravels, the water table is  
39 relatively flat in the 200 East Area, but groundwater flow velocities are higher (Thorne and  
40 Last 2007).

41

42 Slug tests at five monitoring wells in the vicinity of the GTCC reference location indicate  
43 permeabilities ranging from more than about 25 m/d (82 ft/d) to more than 45 m/d (148 ft/d)  
44 (Reidel 2005).

45

1       The hydrology of the 200 Area has been strongly influenced by the discharge of large  
2 quantities of wastewater to the ground over a 50-year period between the 1940s and 1990s. The  
3 discharges caused elevated groundwater levels across much of the Hanford Site, resulting in a  
4 large groundwater mound beneath the former U Pond in the 200 West Area and a smaller mound  
5 beneath the former B Pond, just to the northeast of the 200 East Area. The general increase in  
6 groundwater elevation caused the unconfined aquifer to extend upward into the Hanford  
7 Formation over a larger area, particularly near the 200 East Area. This resulted in an increase  
8 in groundwater velocity because of both the greater volume of groundwater and the higher  
9 permeability of the newly saturated Hanford Formation sediments (Thorne and Last 2007).

10  
11       Discharges to the ground have greatly decreased since 1984 and currently contribute a  
12 volume of recharge to the unconfined aquifer system that is in the same range as the estimated  
13 natural recharge from precipitation. Decreases in the water table elevation in the past 20 years  
14 have been greatest at the 200 West Area and are estimated to be more than 8 m (26 ft). Water  
15 levels are expected to continue to decrease as the unconfined groundwater system reaches  
16 equilibrium with the new level of artificial recharge (Hartman et al. 2007; Thorne and  
17 Last 2007).

18

19

20       **6.1.3.2.3 Groundwater Flow.** Groundwater in the unconfined aquifer system flows from  
21 recharge areas in the elevated region near the western boundary of the Hanford Site toward the  
22 Columbia River on the eastern and northern boundaries (Figure 6.1.3-5). The Columbia River is  
23 the primary discharge area for the unconfined aquifer. The Yakima River borders the Hanford  
24 Site on the southwest and is generally regarded as a source of recharge. The rate of total  
25 discharge of groundwater from the Hanford Site aquifer to the Columbia River is in the range of  
26 1.1 to 2.5 cms (39 to 88 ft<sup>3</sup>/s), a very small rate relative to the river's average flow of 3,300 cms  
27 (116,500 ft<sup>3</sup>/s) (Hartman et al. 2007; Thorne and Last 2007).

28

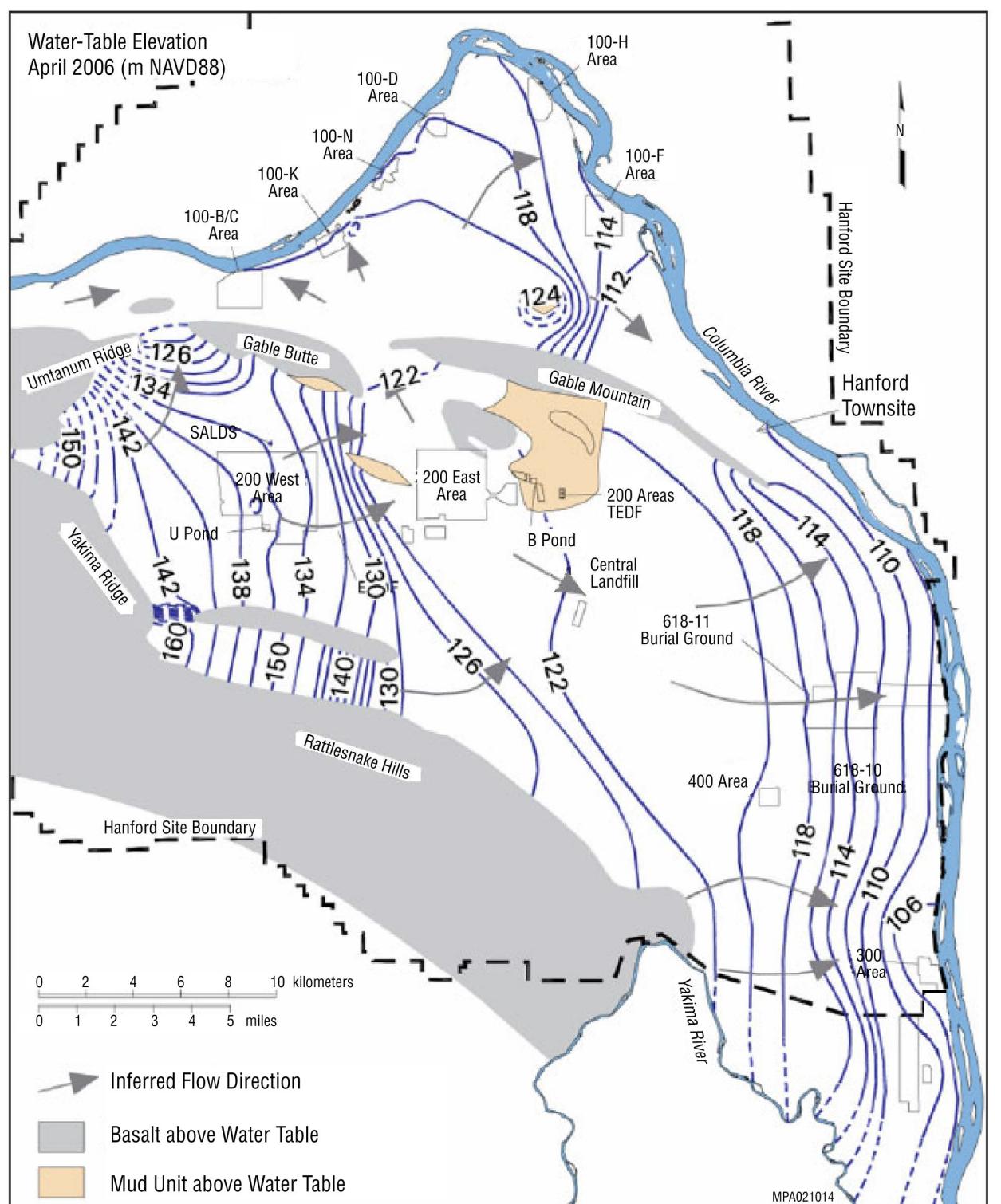
29       Along the Columbia River shoreline, daily river-level fluctuations may result in changes  
30 in the water table elevation of up to 3 m (10 ft). During the high-river-stage periods of 1996 and  
31 1997, some wells near the Columbia River showed water-level changes of more than 3 m (10 ft).  
32 As the river stage rises, a pressure wave is transmitted inland through the groundwater. The  
33 longer the duration of the higher-river stage, the farther inland the effect is propagated. The  
34 pressure wave is observed farther inland than the water actually moves. For the river water to  
35 flow inland, the river level must be higher than the groundwater surface and must remain high  
36 long enough for the water to flow through the sediments. Typically, this inland flow of river  
37 water is restricted to within several hundred feet of the shoreline (Thorne and Last 2007).

38

39       Because precipitation at the Hanford Site is low (long-term average annual precipitation  
40 is 7 in. or approximately 17 cm) and because evapotranspiration is high (in an arid climate,  
41 potential evapotranspiration can exceed precipitation), recharge rates to underlying aquifers are  
42 low (Hoitink et al. 2005). In the vicinity of the GTCC reference location, annual recharge is  
43 estimated to be approximately 3.5 mm (0.14 in). (DOE 2005).

44

45       At the 200 East Area, the water table is relatively flat because of the highly permeable  
46 sediment of the Hanford Formation. The hydraulic gradient near B Pond in the 200 Area varies



**FIGURE 6.1.3-5 Water Table Elevations in Meters (1 m = 3.3 ft) and Inferred Groundwater Flow Directions for the Unconfined Aquifer at the Hanford Site in March 2006 (Source: Hartman et al. 2007)**

1 from about 0.003 east of the mound apex to 0.006 west-southwest of the former location of the  
2 main pond (PNNL 2005). Groundwater enters the 200 East Area vicinity from the west and  
3 divides, with some migrating to the north through Gable Gap and some moving to the southeast  
4 toward the central part of the site. Groundwater flow in the unconfined aquifer is currently  
5 altered where extraction or injection wells are used for pump-and-treat systems  
6 (Hartman et al. 2007; Thorne and Last 2007).

7  
8 Studies have indicated that the residence time of groundwater at the Hanford Site is on  
9 the order of thousands of years in the unconfined aquifer and more than 10,000 years for  
10 groundwater in the shallow confined aquifer, consistent with the recharge conditions expected  
11 for a semiarid climate. However, groundwater travel time from the 200 East Area to the  
12 Columbia River has been shown to be much faster, in a range of 10 to 30 years, because of the  
13 large volumes of wastewater discharged at the site in the past and the relatively high  
14 permeability of the Hanford Formation sediments. Travel times from the 200 Area to the  
15 Columbia River are expected to decrease because of the decrease in wastewater volume  
16 discharged in these areas and the reduced hydraulic gradient that will occur over time as a result  
17 (Thorne and Last 2007).

18  
19 The subsurface hydrology of the 200 Areas has been strongly influenced by the discharge  
20 of large quantities of wastewater to the ground for more than 50 years. Those discharges have  
21 caused elevated water levels across much of Hanford, resulting in a groundwater mound beneath  
22 the former B Pond east of the 200-East Area and a larger groundwater mound beneath the former  
23 U Pond in the 200-West Area. Water table changes beneath the 200-West Area have been  
24 greatest because of the lower transmissivity of the aquifer in this area. After the beginning of  
25 Hanford operations during 1943, the water table rose about 27 m (89 ft) under the U Pond  
26 disposal area in the 200 West Area and about 9.1 m (30 ft) under disposal ponds near the  
27 200 East Area. The volume of water that was discharged to the ground at the 200 West Area was  
28 actually less than that discharged at the 200 East Area. However, the lower hydraulic  
29 conductivity of the aquifer near the 200 West Area inhibited groundwater movement in this area,  
30 resulting in a higher groundwater mound. The presence of the groundwater mounds locally  
31 affected the direction of groundwater movement, causing radial flow from the discharge areas.  
32 Until about 1980, the edge of the mounds migrated outward from the sources over time.  
33 Groundwater levels have declined over most of the Hanford Site since 1984 because of  
34 decreased wastewater discharges; however, a residual groundwater mound beneath the 200 West  
35 Area is still shown by the curved water table contours near this location. A small groundwater  
36 mound near the wastewater disposal sites of the 200 Area Treated Effluent Disposal Facility  
37 (TEDF) (east of 200 East Area) and State-Approved Land Disposal Site (SALDS) (north of  
38 200 West Area) is also still apparent (Thorne and Last 2007).

39  
40 In recent years, discharges of water to the ground have been greatly reduced, and  
41 corresponding decreases in the water table elevation have been measured. The decline in part of  
42 the 200-West Area has been more than 8 m (26 ft). Water levels are expected to continue to  
43 decrease as the unconfined groundwater system reaches equilibrium with the new level of  
44 artificial recharge (Duncan 2007). Currently, the water table elevation is about 11 m (36 ft)  
45 above the estimated water table elevation prior to the start of Hanford operations. Computer  
46 simulations show that when equilibrium conditions are established in the aquifer after site

1 closure, the water table may still be 5 to 7 m (16 to 23 ft) higher than the pre-Hanford water table  
2 because of modeling uncertainties, artificial recharge from off-site irrigation, or differences in  
3 current Columbia River conditions as compared with pre-Hanford times, such as dam  
4 construction (DOE 2010).

5

6 Across the 200-East Area, the depth to the water table varies from approximately 65 m  
7 (213 ft) to 100 m (328 ft), and the thickness of the saturated zone above the top of the basalt  
8 varies from 0 m in the north to about 80 m (262 ft) in the south. The depth to the water table in  
9 the 200-West Area varies from about 50 m (164 ft) to greater than 100 m (328 ft). Beneath the  
10 200-West Area, the saturated thickness of the unconfined aquifer varies from about 65 m (213 ft)  
11 to greater than 150 m (492 ft) (Hartman 2000).

12

13 Groundwater beneath the 200-West Area generally flows from west to east across most  
14 of the area, but it is locally influenced by the 200-ZP-1 groundwater pump-and-treat remediation  
15 system. The decline in liquid effluent discharges to the soil in the 200-West Area and the  
16 resulting decline in the water table have changed the flow direction in the northern part of the  
17 area about 35 degrees over the past decade from a north-northeast to a more eastward direction.  
18 Flow in the central part of the 200-West Area (the south part of the 200-ZP-1 Operable Unit) is  
19 strongly influenced by the operation of the 200-ZP-1 groundwater pump-and-treat remediation  
20 system. This system extracts water from the vicinity of the 216-Z cribs and trenches (ditches),  
21 treats it to remove carbon tetrachloride and other volatile organic compounds, then reinjects the  
22 water into the aquifer west of the area (DOE 2010).

23

24 Recharge rates from precipitation across the Hanford Site are estimated to range from  
25 near zero to more than 100 mm/yr (3.94 in./yr). Between 1944 and the mid 1990s, the volume of  
26 artificial recharge from Hanford wastewater disposal was significantly greater than the natural  
27 recharge. An estimated  $1.7 \times 10^{12}$  L ( $4.44 \times 10^{11}$  gal) of liquid was discharged to disposal ponds  
28 and cribs during this period. Because of the reduction in discharges, groundwater levels are  
29 falling, particularly around the operational areas (Chamness and Sweeney 2007). Vertical  
30 gradients between the basalt-confined aquifer and the unconfined aquifer are upward on most of  
31 the Hanford Site (Murray et al. 2003; Hartman et al. 2007; Thorne and Last 2007).

32

33

#### American Indian Text

Purity of water is very important to the Indian People, and thus DOE should be managing for an optimum condition considering Tribal cultural connection and direct use of water, rather than managing for a minimum water quality threshold. From the perspective of the Indian People, the greatest long-term threat at the Hanford site lies in the contaminated groundwater. There is insufficient characterization of the vadose zone and groundwater. There is a tremendous volume of radioactive and chemical contamination in the groundwater. The mechanisms of flow and transport of contaminants through the soil to the groundwater are still largely unknown. The volumes of contamination within the groundwater and direction of flow are still only speculative. Due to lack of knowledge and limited technical ability to remediate the vadose zone and groundwater puts the Columbia River at continual risk.

34

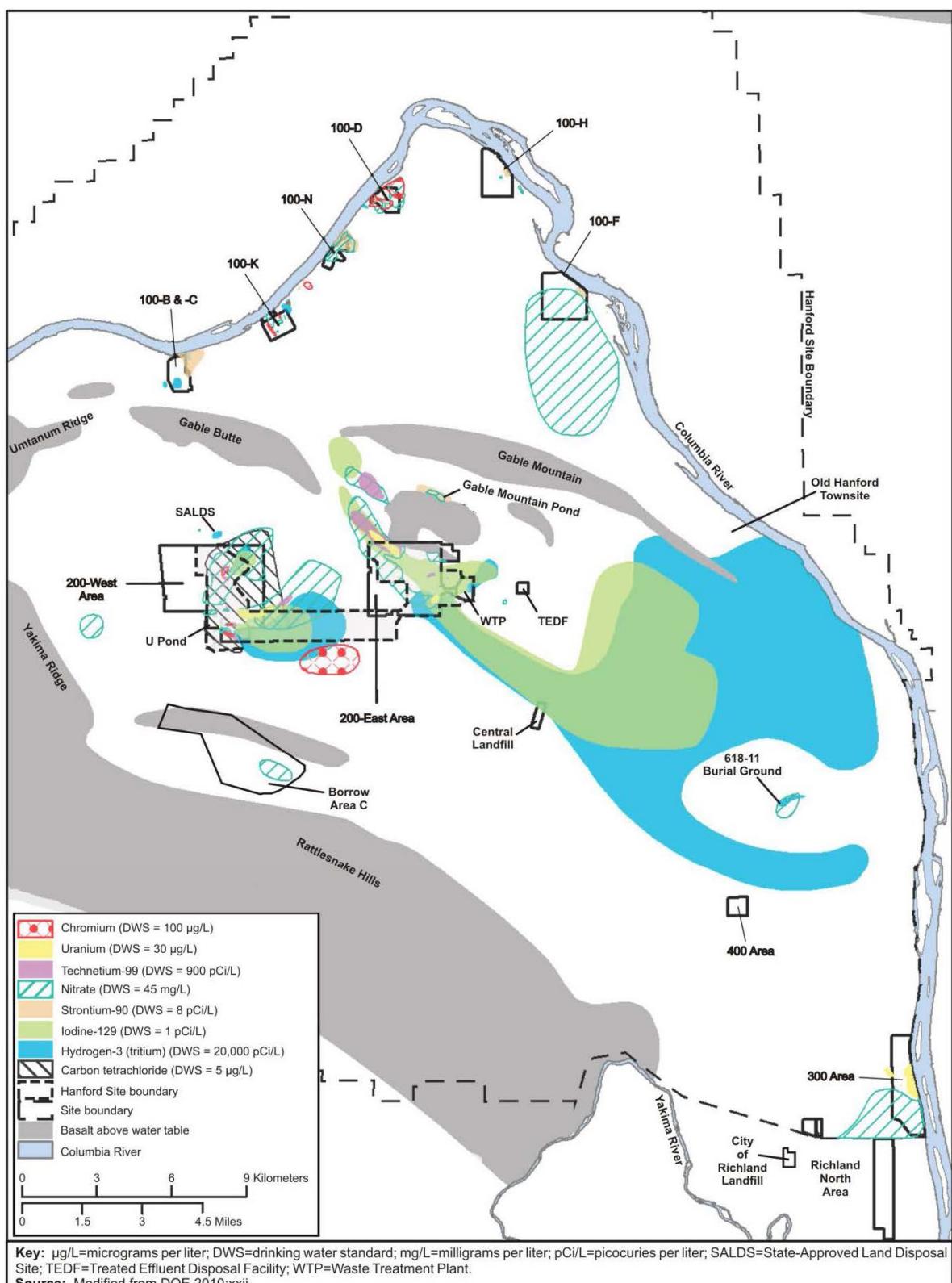
1       **6.1.3.2.4 Groundwater Quality.** The natural quality of groundwater at the Hanford Site  
2 varies depending on the aquifer system and depth, which are generally related to the residence  
3 time in the aquifer. Some of the shallower basalt-confined aquifers in the region (e.g., the  
4 Wanapum basalt aquifer) have exceptionally good water quality. Deeper basalt-confined  
5 aquifers, however, typically have a high dissolved solids content, and some have fluoride  
6 concentrations that exceed the drinking water standard of 4 mg/L (Thorne and Last 2007).  
7

8       Groundwater in the unconfined aquifer beneath large areas of the Hanford Site has been  
9 contaminated by radiological and chemical constituents because of past site operations. These  
10 contaminants were primarily introduced through wastewater discharged to cribs, ditches,  
11 injection wells, trenches, and ponds. Additional contaminants from spills, leaking waste tanks,  
12 and burial grounds (landfills) have also entered groundwater in some areas. Contaminant plumes  
13 had sources in the 200 East Area and extend to the east and southeast; contaminant  
14 concentrations in these plumes are expected to decline through radioactive decay, mineral  
15 adsorption, chemical degradation, and dispersion. However, contaminants also exist within the  
16 vadose zone beneath waste sites as well as in waste storage and disposal facilities. These  
17 contaminants have the potential to continue to move downward into the aquifer  
18 (Hartman et al. 2007; Thorne and Last 2007).  
19

20       Groundwater contamination is being actively remediated through pump-and-treat  
21 operations at the 200 West Area, 100-D Area, and 100-H Area. Extraction wells in the 100-K,  
22 100-D, 100-H, and 200 West Areas capture contaminated water from the surrounding areas.  
23 These operations are summarized in Hartman et al. (2007). At the 100-N Area, pump-and-treat  
24 remediation has been terminated, and a passive treatment barrier is being used to reduce  
25 contaminant migration. Currently, no active groundwater remediation is occurring at the  
26 operable unit (200-PO-1) underlying the southern portion of the 200 East Area  
27 (Hartman et al. 2007).  
28

29       Radiological and chemical constituents in groundwater at the Hanford Site are monitored  
30 to characterize physical and chemical trends in the flow system, establish groundwater quality  
31 baselines, assess groundwater remediation, and identify new or existing groundwater problems.  
32 Groundwater monitoring is also performed to verify compliance with applicable environmental  
33 laws and regulations. Samples were collected from 778 wells and 247 shoreline aquifer tubes  
34 during FY 2006 to determine the distributions of radiological and chemical constituents in  
35 Hanford Site groundwater. A total of 3,357 samples of Hanford groundwater were analyzed for  
36 chromium, 1,680 samples for nitrate, and 1,180 for tritium. Figure 6.1.3-6 shows the distribution  
37 of radionuclides and chemicals across the Hanford Site. Other constituents frequently analyzed  
38 include Tc-99, uranium, and CCl<sub>4</sub>. The monitoring results are reported in the Hanford Site  
39 groundwater monitoring reports, which are produced annually.  
40

41       Operable Unit 200-PO-1 encompasses the southern portion of the 200 East Area and a  
42 large part of the Hanford Site extending to the east and southeast. Groundwater within 200-PO-1  
43 is contaminated with plumes of tritium, nitrate, and I-129. Tritium concentrations continued to  
44 decline as a result of radioactive decay and dispersion. Other contaminants (e.g., Sr-90 and  
45 Tc-99) were detected in limited areas near cribs or tank farms (Hartman et al. 2007).  
46



1

2 **FIGURE 6.1.3-6 Distribution of Major Radionuclides and Hazardous Chemicals in the**  
 3 **Unconfined Aquifer System during the 2009 Reporting Period**

4

1                   **TABLE 6.1.3-1 Maximum Concentrations of Selected Groundwater**  
 2                   **Contaminants at Operable Unit 200-PO-1 during FY 2006**

Contaminant/Unit	DWS (DCG) <sup>a</sup>	Wells	Aquifer Tubes
Antimony (filtered) ( $\mu\text{g/L}$ ) <sup>b</sup>	6		
Arsenic (filtered) ( $\mu\text{g/L}$ )	10	10.5	
Carbon tetrachloride ( $\mu\text{g/L}$ )	5	0.44	
C-14 (pCi/L)	2,000 (70,000)		
Cs-137 (pCi/L)	200 (3,000)		
Chloroform (TCM) <sup>c</sup> ( $\mu\text{g/L}$ )	100	0.62	
Chromium (dissolved) ( $\mu\text{g/L}$ )	100	41.1	
<i>cis</i> -1,2-Dichloroethene ( $\mu\text{g/L}$ )	70		
Co-60 (pCi/L)	100 (5,000)		
Cyanide ( $\mu\text{g/L}$ )	200		
Fluoride (mg/L)	4	7.3	0.21
Gross alpha (pCi/L)	15	33.5	
Gross beta (pCi/L)	50	2,020	3.27
I-129 (pCi/L)	1 (500)	9.11	
Mercury ( $\mu\text{g/L}$ )	2	0.09	
Nitrate (mg/L)	45	127	5.75
Nitrite (mg/L)	3.3	1.05	
Pu-239/240 (pCi/L)	NA <sup>d</sup> (30)		
Sr-90 (pCi/L)	8 (1,000)	20.6	
Tc-99 (pCi/L)	900 (100,000)	7,740	
Tetrachloroethene (PCE) <sup>c</sup> ( $\mu\text{g/L}$ )	5	1.7	
Trichloroethene (TCE) <sup>c</sup> ( $\mu\text{g/L}$ )	5	0.81	
Tritium (pCi/L)	20,000 (2,000,000)	571,000	3,790
Uranium ( $\mu\text{g/L}$ )	30	27.2	

<sup>a</sup> DWS = drinking water standard, DCG = DOE derived concentration guide.

<sup>b</sup> Detection limit is higher than DWS; not a known contaminant of interest on the Hanford Site.

<sup>c</sup> TCM = chloroform, PCE = tetrachloroethylene, TCE = trichloroethylene.

<sup>d</sup> NA = no DWS for Pu-239/240.

Source: Hartman et al. (2007)

### 6.1.3.3 Water Use

Prior to closure of the plutonium processing facilities at Hanford, a large quantity of process water was used. This water was primarily obtained from the Columbia River. Since the plutonium facilities were closed and the FFTF was placed on standby in 2007, much less water is being used. Currently, the 100-B Area Export Water System supplies raw/untreated water to the 200 Area Plateau and provides source water for fire protection, processing, and domestic water systems located across the entire Hanford Site (Klein 2007). Water is pumped from the Columbia River by using a 28,000-L/min (7,500-gpm) pump at the 181B River Pump Station. Water flows to the 182B Pump House and Reservoir for further distribution across the site. In

1 1998, the 200 East Area of Hanford had an annual water use of about 690 million L  
2 (182 million gal) and a capacity of about 2.6 billion L (686 million gal). This water was supplied  
3 by the Export Water System (DOE 1998).

4  
5

#### American Indian Text

Hanford has delineated contamination areas called operable units (OUs); both subsurface contamination OUs and surface contamination OUs. When describing the affected environment for land use it is essential to reference this information that should be presented in the soils and groundwater sections. Understanding the types and extent of surface and subsurface contamination will give better understanding of the CLUP land use designations. For example, the proposed GTCC site at Hanford lies somewhere in or near the 200 ZP-1 groundwater OU. This OU has contamination from uranium, technetium, iodine 129 and other radioactive and chemical constituents.

6

7

#### 6.1.4 Human Health

8

Potential radiation exposures to the off-site general public residing in the vicinity of the Hanford Site could result from the airborne release of radionuclides through stacks or vents,

9

10

11

12

13

#### American Indian Text

Tribal health involves access to traditional foods and places. Both of these are located on the Hanford facility and can be impacted by placement of the GTCC waste in the 200 area.

Definition of Tribal health – Native American ties to the environment are much more complex and intense than is generally understood by risk assessors. All of the foods and implements gathered and manufactured by the traditional American Indian are interconnected in at least one way, but more often in many ways. Therefore, if the link between a person and his/her environment is severed through the introduction of contamination or physical or administrative disruption, the person's health suffers, and the well being of the entire community is affected.

To many American Indians, individual and collective well being is derived from membership in a healthy community that has access to, and utilization of, ancestral lands and traditional resources. This wellness stems from and is enhanced by having the opportunity and ability to live within traditional community activities and values. If the links between a tribal person and his or her environment were severed through contamination or DOE administrative controls, the well being of the entire community is affected.

14

15

1 discharge of liquid effluent to the Columbia River, and movement of contaminated groundwater  
2 to the Columbia River. As a result, potential exposure pathways for members of the off-site  
3 public include inhalation, air submersion, ingestion of foods contaminated through air deposition  
4 and water irrigation, external radiation from ground deposition, ingestion of aquatic food taken  
5 from the Hanford Reach of the Columbia River, and external radiation and ingestion of water  
6 through boating, swimming, and shoreline activities along the Hanford Reach of the Columbia  
7 River (Poston et al. 2010).

8

9 The doses to the general public in the vicinity of the Hanford Site are a small fraction of  
10 the dose limit of 100 mrem/yr set by DOE to protect the public from the operations of its  
11 facilities (DOE Order 458.1). Table 6.1.4-1 provides the radiation doses estimated for an  
12 individual located in the Horn Rapids Road area of the site vicinity in 2014. In addition to doses  
13 for this individual, the table also provides the collective dose for the population living within  
14 80 km (50 mi) of the Hanford Site. The collective dose was estimated by considering similar  
15 exposure pathways to the highest exposed individual, with estimated fractions of the population  
16 expected to be affected by each pathway (DOE 2015a).

17

18 The off-site dose to the individual receiving the highest impacts from airborne releases  
19 was estimated to be 0.11 mrem/yr (DOE 2015a), which represents less than 1.1% of the EPA  
20 standard of 10 mrem/yr for airborne releases given in 40 CFR Part 61. When the estimated dose  
21 from radioactive liquid effluents is added to this, the total dose received by the off-site individual  
22 would be about 0.33 mrem/yr (DOE 2015a). This dose is well below the DOE limit of  
23 100 mrem/yr from all applicable exposure pathways.

24

25 The collective radiation dose for the population of about 553,516 living within 80 km  
26 (50 mi) of the Hanford Site was estimated to be about 2.1 person-rem in 2014. When the  
27 collective dose is distributed evenly among this population, the average dose received by an  
28 off-site individual would be about 0.004 mrem/yr. This is about 0.00064% of the dose expected  
29 for a member of the U.S. population from natural background radiation and man-made sources  
30 (620 mrem/yr).

31

32

#### American Indian Text

Risk assessments should take a public health approach to defining community and individual health. Public health naturally integrates human, ecological, and cultural health into an overall definition of community health and well-being. This broader approach used with risk assessments is adaptable to indigenous communities that, unlike westernized communities, turn to the local ecology for food, medicine, education, religion, occupation, income, and all aspects of a good life.

33

34

**TABLE 6.1.4-1 Estimated Annual Radiation Doses to Workers and the General Public at the Hanford Site**

Receptor	Radiation Source	Exposure Pathway	Dose to Individual (mrem/yr)	Dose to Population (person-rem/yr)
On-site workers	Groundwater contamination	Water ingestion	0.019 <sup>a</sup>	
	Air contamination	Inhalation	0.36 <sup>b</sup>	
	Soil contamination and waste storage	Direct radiation	62 <sup>c</sup>	40.7 <sup>c</sup>
General public	Airborne release	Submersion, inhalation, ingestion of plant foods (contaminated through deposition), direct radiation from deposition	0.11 <sup>d</sup>	0.86 <sup>e</sup>
	Liquid effluent	Direct radiation from recreation, ingestion of water and plant foods (contaminated through irrigation)	0.04 <sup>f</sup>	1.234 <sup>g</sup>
	On-site waste management and storage	Direct radiation	0.01 <sup>h</sup>	
	Liquid effluent	Ingestion of fish	0.18 <sup>i</sup>	0.066 <sup>j</sup>
Worker/public	Natural background radiation and man-made sources		620 <sup>k</sup>	340,000 <sup>l</sup>

<sup>a</sup> Dose corresponds to drinking 1 L of water per day for 250 days in a year. It was calculated on the basis of measured groundwater concentrations at the FFTF in 2014 (DOE 2015a).

<sup>b</sup> The inhalation dose was calculated with CAP88-PC along with stack emission data. According to the CAP88-PC results, in 2014, the dose from stack emissions to a worker at the Laser Interferometer Gravitational Wave Observatory was 0.36 mrem/yr (DOE 2015a).

<sup>c</sup> In 2014, 659 workers receiving measurable doses had a collective dose of 40.7 person-rem. When this collective dose is distributed evenly, the average individual dose is calculated to be 62 mrem/yr.

<sup>d</sup> The radiation dose from an airborne release was estimated with Hanford Site air emission data and the GENII computer code. In 2014, the location of the individual receiving the highest impacts was determined to be at 638 Horn Rapids Road. In addition, the dose from airborne releases at this location was also calculated by CAP88-PC to demonstrate compliance with the 10-mrem/yr standard given in 40 CFR Part 61. The dose calculated by using CAP88-PC was well below the standard (DOE 2015a).

**Footnotes continue on next page.**

**TABLE 6.1.4-1 (Cont.)**

- 
- e The collective dose was estimated for the population residing within 80 km (50 mi) of a Hanford Site facility. The maximum population size is about 553,516 (DOE 2015a).
  - f The radiation dose attributable to liquid effluents was calculated on the basis of the differences in radionuclide concentrations between upstream and downstream sampling points on the Columbia River (DOE 2015a).
  - g The collective dose was calculated by considering a population of 130,000 for the drinking water pathway, 125,000 for the aquatic recreation pathway, and 2,000 for the ingestion of plant foods (contaminated through irrigation) pathway.
  - h Data collected over years indicate the current radiation levels are at or near background levels and are stable or decreasing as on-site cleanup activities progress (Poston et al. 2010). Thermoluminescent dosimeter (TLD) measurements indicate the highest external dose rate at the site boundary is along the 100-N Area shoreline, with a reading of 0.002 mrem/h greater than the average shoreline readings (Poston et al. 2006). An assumed stay time of 5 hours per year along the 100-N Area shoreline would give a dose of 0.01 mrem/yr. The boundary external exposures were not included in the dose estimated for the general public because no one could actually reside in these boundary locations. However, the Columbia River allows public access to within approximately 100 m (330 ft) of the N Reactor and supporting facilities at this location (Poston et al. 2006).
  - i The dose was estimated to result from ingesting 40 kg (88 lb) of fish caught from the Columbia River (DOE 2015a).
  - j The collective dose was estimated by assuming a total catch of 15,000 kg (33,075 lb) per year from the Columbia River. All of the catch was consumed by the population surrounding the Hanford Site (DOE 2015a).
  - k Average dose to a member of the U.S. population as estimated in Report No. 160 of the National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements (NCRP 2009).
  - l Collective dose to the population of 553,516 within 80 km (50 mi) of the Hanford Site from natural background radiation and man-made sources.

---

American Indian Text

---

The following four categories of an undisturbed environment contribute to individual and community health. Impacts to any of these functions can adversely affect health. Metrics associated with impacts within each of these categories are presented by Harper and Harris.

**Human Health-Related Goods and Services:** This category includes the provision of water, air, food, and native medicines. In a tribal subsistence situation, the land provided all the food and medicine that was necessary to enjoy long and healthy lives. From a risk perspective, those goods and services can also be exposure pathways.

**Environmental Functions and Services:** This category includes environmental functions such as soil stabilization and the human services that this provides, such as erosion control or dust reduction. Dust control in turn would provide a human health service related to asthma reduction.

Environmental functions such as nutrient production and plant cover would provide wildlife services such as shelter, nesting areas, and food, which in turn might contribute to the health of a species important to ecotourism. Ecological risk assessment includes narrow examination of exposure pathways to biota as well as examination of impacts to the quality of ecosystems and the services provided by individual biota, ecosystems, and ecology.

**Social and Cultural Goods, Functions, Services, and Uses:** This category includes many things valued by suburban and tribal communities about particular places or resources associated with intact ecosystems and landscapes. Some values are common to all communities, such as the aesthetics of undeveloped areas, intrinsic existence value, environmental education, and so on.

**Economic Goods and Services:** This category includes conventional dollar-based items such as jobs, education, health care, housing, and so on. There is also a parallel non-dollar indigenous economy that provides the same types of services, including employment (i.e., the functional role of individuals in maintaining the functional community and ensuring its survival), shelter (house sites, construction materials), education (intergenerational knowledge required to ensure sustainable survival throughout time and maintain personal and community identity), commerce (barter items and stability of extended trade networks), hospitality, energy (fuel), transportation (land and water travel, waystops, navigational guides), recreation (scenic visitation areas), and economic support for specialized roles such as religious leaders and teachers.

1  
2

3       Individuals working at the Hanford Site are routinely monitored for radiation exposure.

4       The primary radiation dose limit established by DOE to control worker exposure is 5 rem/yr  
5       (10 CFR Part 835). As discussed in Section 5.3.4.1.1, DOE established an administrative control  
6       level of 2 rem/yr for all DOE activities. The Hanford Site established a site-specific  
7       administrative control limit of 500 mrem/yr for the majority of the workers, and only on rare  
8       occasions would workers incur doses greater than 500 mrem/yr. Worker doses at the Hanford  
9       Site have been significantly below the 500-mrem/yr limit, largely as a result of the  
10      implementation of the ALARA program. Use of DOE's ALARA program ensures that worker  
11      doses are kept well below applicable standards.

12

1       For on-site workers, potential radiation exposures from the inhalation and water ingestion  
2 pathways were much smaller than those from the external radiation pathway. The estimated  
3 inhalation dose to a non-DOE individual working at the site was estimated to be 0.0055 mrem/yr  
4 (DOE 2015a), and the estimated dose to an on-site worker from drinking contaminated water  
5 was estimated to be 0.019 mrem/yr (DOE 2015a). Both of these dose estimates are conservative;  
6 the actual doses from these two pathways were probably much lower (DOE 2015a).

7  
8       According to the worker radiation exposure data published by DOE (2015b), in 2015,  
9 659 workers received measurable doses from activities at the Hanford Site. A collective dose of  
10 40.7 person-rem was recorded, which would result in an average individual dose of 62 mrem/yr.

11  
12      **6.1.5 Ecology**

13       The Hanford Site is located within a shrub-steppe desert dominated by perennial shrubs  
14 and bunchgrasses (*Agropyron* spp.). The relatively undisturbed shrub-steppe, riverine, and  
15 riparian habitats at the Hanford Site are considered to be biologically important (The Nature  
16 Conservancy 2003b). Shrub-steppe habitat is considered a priority habitat (habitat types or  
17 elements with unique or significant value to a diverse assemblage of species) by the State of  
18 Washington (WDFW 2008) and a Level III resource (biological resources that require mitigation  
19 because of their state listing, potential for federal or state listing, unique or significant value for  
20 biota, special administration designation, or environmental sensitivity) under the Hanford Site  
21 Biological Resources Management Plan (DOE 2001b). On upland, undisturbed areas (especially  
22 on zonal, silt loam soils), the vegetation is dominated by big sagebrush (*Artemisia tridentata*)  
23 and associated shrubs, perennial bunchgrasses, and forbs, whereas plant communities on sandy  
24 soils and stony loams are characterized by bitterbrush (*Purshia tridentata*) and several species of  
25 desert buckwheat (*Eriogonum* spp.). In the areas where fires have removed shrubs, large areas of  
26 grass-dominated communities have developed (Poston and Sackschewsky 2007).

27  
28  
29      American Indian Text  
30

31       Indian People have lived in these lands for a very long time and thus have learned about  
32 the resources and their ecological interrelationships. They knew about environmental  
33 indicators that foretold seasons and conditions that guided them. When Cliff Swallows  
first appear in the spring, their arrival is an indicator that the fish are coming up the  
river. Doves are the fish counters, telling how many fish are coming. Many natural  
phenomena foretell when the earth is coming alive again in the spring, even if things are  
dormant underground. The Tribes have traditional ecological knowledge of this  
environment and tribal people have ceremonies that acknowledge the arrival of Spring.  
The winds bring information about what will happen. It provides guidance about how to  
bring balance back to the land.

1        In 2000, 66,322 ha (163,884 ac) of land were burned by the 24 Command Fire  
2 (a wildfire); 56,246 ha (138,986 ac) of the burning took place within the Hanford Site. This  
3 wildfire consumed nearly all of the vegetative cover within the Fitzner Eberhardt Arid Lands  
4 Ecology Reserve and a large portion of Hanford's central plain (Tiller et al. 2000). The extent of  
5 the fire included areas to the west, south, and east of but not including the GTCC reference  
6 location at the Hanford Site. About 85% of the vegetation was significantly reduced within the  
7 fire area, including 18 ha (44 ac) of willow riparian habitat. Potential long-term impacts from the  
8 fire include establishment of invasive species and changes in natural plant communities  
9 (DOE 2012). Most of the disturbed areas at Hanford (including areas burned by wildfire and  
10 abandoned farmlands), where the native shrub component has been modified severely or  
11 replaced altogether, are dominated by nearly pure stands of cheatgrass (DOE 1999).

12

13        Invasive plant species are one of the most serious threats to native biodiversity at the  
14 Hanford Site (The Nature Conservancy 2003a,b). About 25% of the nearly 730 plant species that  
15 occur on the Hanford Site are nonnative species (Sackschewsky and Downs 2001), with  
16 cheatgrass and diffuse knapweed (*Centaurea diffusa*) being among the dominant nonnative  
17 species. Vegetation types with a significant cheatgrass understory (which often occur in heavily  
18 grazed or disturbed areas) are generally of lower habitat quality than those areas with a  
19 bunchgrass understory (Poston and Sackschewsky 2007).

20

21        The GTCC reference location primarily contains a sagebrush/bunchgrass-cheatgrass  
22 plant community (Poston et al. 2010). The dominant plant species on the 200 Area Plateau are  
23 big sagebrush, rabbitbrush (*Chrysothamnus* spp.), cheatgrass, and Sandberg's bluegrass (*Poa*  
24 *secunda*) (Sackschewsky and Downs 2001). The understory vegetation in these communities  
25 includes forbs, bunchgrasses, and a cryptogamic soil crust. The common bunchgrass species  
26 include needle-and-thread (*Hesperostipa comata*), Indian ricegrass (*Achnatherum hymenoides*),  
27 Cusick's bluegrass (*Poa cusickii*), and Idaho fescue (*Festuca idahoensis*) (Sackschewsky and  
28 Downs 2001). Most of the waste disposal and storage sites in the 200 Areas are planted with  
29 nonnative crested or Siberian wheatgrass (*Agropyron cristatum* or *A. fragile*) to stabilize surface  
30 soil, control soil moisture, or displace more invasive deep-rooted species, such as Russian thistle  
31 (*Salsola kali*) (Poston and Sackschewsky 2007). Russian thistle and rabbitbrush that occur in  
32 these areas are deeply rooted. Deeply rooted plants have the potential to accumulate  
33 radionuclides or other contaminants (DOE 1999).

34

35        Wetlands on the Hanford Site primarily occur in the riparian zone along the Columbia  
36 River. Rattlesnake and Snively Springs also support riparian wetland habitats. Large wetland  
37 ponds created by irrigation runoff occur north of the Columbia River. These ponds are used  
38 extensively as nesting sites by waterfowl (DOE 2012). Other wetland habitats include the  
39 man-made ponds and ditches occurring on the Hanford Site, including the B Pond Complex near  
40 the 200 East Area. Since effluent flows to the B Pond Complex have ceased, that complex is  
41 slowly reverting to an upland shrub-steppe ecosystem. Wetland plants, such as cattails and  
42 bulrushes, occur in scattered patches at West Lake (DOE 1999). No wetland habitats occur  
43 within the immediate vicinity of the GTCC reference location.

44

45        More than 300 species of terrestrial vertebrates occur on the Hanford Site (46 mammals,  
46 246 birds, 12 reptiles, and 5 amphibians) (Poston and Sackschewsky 2007). Common mammal

species at the Hanford Site include elk (*Cervus elaphus*), mule deer (*Odocoileus hemionus*), coyote (*Canis latrans*), bobcat (*Lynx rufus*), American badger (*Taxidea taxus*), black-tailed jackrabbit (*Lepus californicus*), mountain cottontail (*Sylvilagus nuttallii*), Townsend's ground squirrel (*Spermophilus townsendii*), northern pocket gopher (*Thomomys talpoides*), bushy-tailed woodrat (*Neotoma cinerea*), brown rat (*Rattus norvegicus*), and house mouse (*Mus musculus*) (Downs et al. 1993). During summer, the pallid bat (*Antrozous pallidus*), little brown myotis (*Myotis lucifugus*), and Yuma myotis (*M. yumanensis*) are common at riparian habitats and near buildings (Downs et al. 1993). The Great Basin pocket mouse (*Perognathus parvus*) and North American deermouse (*Peromyscus maniculatus*) are the most abundant and second most abundant mammal species on the Hanford Site, respectively. The coyote is the most abundant large carnivore. Mule deer are common and range over the entire Hanford Site but are most common along the Columbia River (Downs et al. 1993; Fitzner and Gray 1991). Within the Hanford Site, elk occur primarily within the Fitzner Eberhardt Arid Lands Ecology Reserve. They do not occur in the vicinity of the 200 East Area (Tiller et al. 2000) but are occasionally observed on the 200 Area Plateau and at the White Bluffs boat launch area. A number of bat species, the Norway rat, and the house mouse are common near buildings (Fitzner and Gray 1991). The black-tailed jackrabbit is commonly associated with mature stands of sagebrush, while mountain cottontails are commonly associated with buildings, debris piles, and equipment laydown areas associated with laboratory and industrial activities (DOE 1999).

20

Among the bird species that have been recorded at the Hanford Site, 145 species are considered to be common (Poston and Sackschewsky 2007). Common passerines include the western meadowlark (*Sturnella neglecta*), horned lark (*Eremophila alpestris*), long-billed curlew (*Numenius americanus*), vesper sparrow (*Pooecetes gramineus*), sage sparrow (*Amphispiza belli*), sage thrasher (*Oreoscoptes montanus*), grasshopper sparrow (*Ammodramus savannarum*), and loggerhead shrike (*Lanius ludovicianus*) (DOE 1999). Common upland game birds include the chukar (*Alectoris chukar*), California quail (*Callipepla californica*), and ring-necked pheasant (*Phasianus colchicus*). Western sage grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*), gray partridge (*Perdix perdix*), and scaled quail (*Callipepla squamata*) also occur on the site. Twenty-six species of raptors have been observed on the Hanford Site, with 11 species known to nest on the site (DOE 1999). These species include the American kestrel (*Falco sparverius*), red-tailed hawk (*Buteo jamaicensis*), Swainson's hawk (*Buteo swainsoni*), golden eagle (*Aquila chrysaetos*), northern harrier (*Circus cyaneus*), prairie falcon (*Falco mexicanus*), barn owl (*Tyto alba*), great horned owl (*Bubo virginianus*), long-eared owl (*Asio otus*), and burrowing owl occur year long at the Hanford Site. The ferruginous hawk (*Buteo regalis*) will nest on transmission line support structures (DOE 1999). Bird species that occur within wetland and riparian habitats include a number of neotropical migrants, migratory waterfowl, and shorebirds. Large numbers of ducks and geese occur along the Hanford Reach of the Columbia River during fall and winter months, with white pelicans (*Pelecanus erythrorhynchos*), double-crested cormorants (*Phalacrocorax auritus*), and common loons (*Gavia immer*) also occurring during winter months (DOE 1999). Waterfowl, shorebirds, and other birds also make use of the on-site waste ponds and West Lake (Fitzner and Gray 1991). Fitzner and Rickard (1975) observed 126 bird species that utilized the small waste ponds (including their associated vegetation and air space) on the 200 Area Plateau.

45

1       The side-blotched lizard (*Uta stansburiana*) is the most common reptile species occurring  
2 throughout the Hanford Site. The most common snake species include the racer (*Coluber*  
3 *constrictor*), the gophersnake (*Pituophis catenifer*), and the western rattlesnake (*Crotalus viridis*)  
4 (Poston and Sackschewsky 2007). Amphibians reported from the Hanford Site include the Great  
5 Basin spadefoot toad (*Spea intermontana*), western toad (*Anaxyrus boreas*), Woodhouse's toad  
6 (*Anaxyrus woodhousii*), tiger salamander (*Ambystoma tigrinum*), bullfrog (*Lithobates*  
7 *catesbeianus*), and Pacific treefrog (*Pseudacris regilla*) (Poston and Sackschewsky 2007;  
8 Bilyard et al. 2002). They occur near permanent water bodies and along the Columbia River  
9 (DOE 1999).

10

11

#### American Indian Text

There are big horned rattlesnakes that are very big rattlesnakes. These were a part of our lives and we treated them with respect. We called them grandfather. Most of these green and black rattlesnakes began to disappear years ago but some lasted until a few years ago. These big horned snakes seem to be gone now due to changes in the land. The elk used to live down here, but now the changes have pushed most of them away (Wanupum elder).

12

13

14       The major aquatic habitat on the Hanford Site is the Columbia River (DOE 2012). It is  
15 located about 11 km (6.8 mi) from the 200 East Area (DOE 2012). The Yakima River, a major  
16 tributary to the Columbia River, also crosses through a small portion of the southern boundary of  
17 the site. Other natural aquatic habitats on the site include small spring-streams and seeps located  
18 primarily in the Rattlesnake Hills area; West Lake (also known as West Pond) located north of  
19 the 200 East Area (currently less than 2 ha [5 acres] in size); and three clusters of about 20 vernal  
20 pools and ponds located at the eastern end of Umatanum Ridge, central portion of Gable Butte,  
21 and at the eastern end of Gable Mountain. Several artificial ponds also occur on the Hanford Site.  
22 Three Liquid Effluent Retention Facility impoundments occur just east of the 200 East Area.  
23 None of these habitats occur within the immediate vicinity of the GTCC reference location.

24

25       The federally and state-listed species occurring or potentially occurring on the Hanford  
26 Site are listed in Table 6.1.5-1. None of the federally threatened, endangered, or candidate  
27 species occur within the GTCC reference location (Poston and Sackschewsky 2007).

28

29

#### 30 6.1.6 Socioeconomics

31

32       Socioeconomic data for Hanford describe an ROI consisting of two counties, Benton and  
33 Franklin Counties in Washington, that surrounds the site. More than 90% of Hanford workers  
34 reside in these counties (Fowler and Scott 2007).

35

36

37

38

---

American Indian Text

---

Columbia River salmon runs, once the largest in the world, have declined over 90% during the last century. The 7.4 – 12.5 million average annual number of fish above Bonneville Dam have dropped to 600,000. Of these, approximately 350,000 are produced in hatcheries. Many salmon stocks have been removed from major portions of their historic range.

Multiple salmon runs reach the Hanford Nuclear Reservation. These runs include Spring Chinook, Fall Chinook, Sockeye, Silver and Steelhead. The runs tend to begin in April and end in November. Salmon runs have been decimated as a result of loss and change to habitat. The changes include non-tribal commercial fisheries, agriculture interests, and especially construction of hydro-projects on the Columbia River. Protection and preservation of anadromous fisheries were not a priority when the 227 Columbia River dams were constructed. Some dams were constructed without fish ladders and ultimately eliminated approximately half of the spawning habit available in the Columbia System.

The Hanford Reach is approximately 51 miles long and is the only place on the upper main stem of the Columbia River where Chinook salmon still spawn naturally. This reach is the last free flowing section of the Columbia River above Bonneville Dam. It produces about eighty to ninety percent of the fall Chinook salmon run on the Columbia River.

Tribal elders say that the last runs of big salmon (Chinook) that came through the Hanford Reach occurred in 1905. Non-Tribal Commercial fisheries on the lower Columbia are largely responsible for the loss of the large Chinook salmon. The Columbia River Tribes, out of a deep commitment to the fisheries and in spite of the odds, plan to restore stocks of Chinook, Coho, Sockeye, Steelhead, Chum, Sturgeon and Pacific Lamprey. This effort was united in 1995 under a recovery plan called the Wy-Kan-Ush-Mi Wa-Kish-Wit (Spirit of the Salmon). Member tribes are the Nez Perce Umatilla, Warm Springs and Yakama.

Indian People see themselves as the keepers of ancient truths and laws of nature. Respect and reverence for the perfection of Creation are the foundation of their culture. Salmon are part of our spiritual and cultural identity. Tribal values are transferred from generation to generation with the salmon returns. Without salmon, tribes would lose the foundation of their spiritual and cultural identity.

All tribes affected by the Hanford site are co-managers of Columbia River fisheries including assisting in tagging fry and counting redds along the Hanford Reach for the purposes of estimating fish returns. This information is essential in the negotiation of fish harvest between the USA and Canada as well as between Indian and non-Indian fishermen. In many ways, the loss of salmon mirrors the plight of native people. Elders remind us that the fate of humans and salmon are linked. The circle of life has been broken with the loss of traditional fishing sites and salmon runs on the Columbia River.

1           **TABLE 6.1.5-1 Federally and State-Listed Threatened, Endangered,**  
 2           **and Other Special-Status Species on the Hanford Site**

	Common Name (Scientific Name)	Status <sup>a</sup> Federal/State
<b>Plants</b>		
	Awned halfchaff sedge ( <i>Lipocarpha aristulata</i> )	-/ST
	Beaked spike-rush ( <i>Eleocharis rostellata</i> )	-/SS
	Canadian St. John's wort ( <i>Hypericum majus</i> )	-/SS
	Chaffweed ( <i>Anagallis minima</i> )	-/ST
	Columbia milkvetch ( <i>Astragalus columbianus</i> )	SC/SS
	Columbia yellowcress ( <i>Rorippa columbae</i> )	SC/SE
	Coyote tobacco ( <i>Nicotiana attenuata</i> )	-/SS
	Desert cryptantha ( <i>Cryptantha scoparia</i> )	-/SS
	Desert dodder ( <i>Cuscuta denticulata</i> )	-/ST
	Desert evening-primrose ( <i>Oenothera primiveris</i> )	-/SS
	Dwarf evening primrose ( <i>Camissonia pygmaea</i> )	-/SS
	Fuzzytongue penstemon ( <i>Penstemon eriantherus</i> )	-/SS
	Geyer's milkvetch ( <i>Astragalus geyeri</i> )	-/ST
	Grand redstem ( <i>Ammannia robusta</i> )	-/ST
	Gray cryptantha ( <i>Cryptantha leucophaea</i> )	SC/SS
	Great Basin gilia ( <i>Gilia leptomeria</i> )	-/ST
	Hepatic monkeyflower ( <i>Mimulus jungermannioides</i> )	SC/X
	Hoover's desert parsley ( <i>Lomatium tuberosum</i> )	SC/SS
	Lowland toothcup ( <i>Rotala ramosior</i> )	-/ST
	Palouse goldenweed ( <i>Pyrrocoma liatiformis</i> )	SC/ST
	Piper's daisy ( <i>Erigeron piperianus</i> )	-/SS
	Rosy pussypaws ( <i>Cistanthe rosea</i> )	-/T
	Small-flowered evening primrose ( <i>Camissonia minor</i> )	-/SS
	Snake River cryptantha ( <i>Cryptantha spiculifera</i> )	-/SS
	Spreading loeflingia ( <i>Loeflingia squarrosa</i> ssp. <i>squarrosa</i> )	-/ST
	Suksdorf's monkeyflower ( <i>Mimulus suksdorffii</i> )	-/SS
	Umtanum desert buckwheat ( <i>Eriogonum codium</i> )	C/SE
	Ute ladies'-tresses ( <i>Spiranthes diluvialis</i> )	T/E
	White Bluff bladderpod ( <i>Lesquerella tuplashensis</i> )	C/ST
	White eatonella ( <i>Eatonella nivea</i> )	-/ST
<b>Molluscs</b>		
	California floater ( <i>Anodonta californiensis</i> )	SC/SCa
	Giant Columbia River spire snail ( <i>Fluminicola columbiana</i> )	SC/SCa
	Shortfaced lanx ( <i>Fisherola nuttalli</i> )	-/SCa
<b>Insects</b>		
	Columbia clubtail ( <i>Gomphus lynnae</i> )	SC/SCa
	Columbia River tiger beetle ( <i>Cicindela columbica</i> )	-/SCa
	Silver-bordered fritillary ( <i>Boloria selene atrocostalis</i> )	-/SCa
<b>Fish</b>		
	Bull trout ( <i>Salvelinus confluentus</i> )	T/SCa
	Leopard dace ( <i>Rhinichthys falcatus</i> )	-/SCa
	Marginal sculpin ( <i>Cottus marginatus</i> )	SC/SS

**TABLE 6.1.5-1 (Cont.)**

Common Name (Scientific Name)	Status <sup>a</sup> Federal/State
<b>Fish (Cont.)</b>	
Mountain sucker ( <i>Catostomus platyrhynchus</i> )	-/SCa
Pacific lamprey ( <i>Lampetra tridentata</i> )	SC/-
River lamprey ( <i>Lampetra ayresii</i> )	SC/SCa
Steelhead (redband trout) ( <i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i> )	SC/SCa
Western brook lamprey ( <i>Lampetra richardsoni</i> )	SC/-
<b>Amphibians and Reptiles</b>	
Northern sagebrush lizard ( <i>Sceloporus graciosus graciosus</i> )	SC/SCa
Sagebrush lizard ( <i>Sceloporus graciosus</i> )	SC/SCa
Striped whipsnake ( <i>Masticophis taeniatus</i> )	-/SCa
Western toad ( <i>Anaxyrus boreas</i> )	SC/SCa
<b>Birds</b>	
American white pelican ( <i>Pelecanus erythrorhynchos</i> )	-/SE
Bald eagle ( <i>Haliaeetus leucocephalus</i> )	SC/SS
Burrowing owl ( <i>Athene cunicularia</i> )	SC/SCa
Common loon ( <i>Gavia immer</i> )	-/SS
Ferruginous hawk ( <i>Buteo regalis</i> )	SC/ST
Flamulated owl ( <i>Otus flammeolus</i> )	-/SCa
Golden eagle ( <i>Aquila chrysaetos</i> )	-/SCa
Greater sage-grouse ( <i>Centrocercus urophasianus</i> )	C/ST
Lewis's woodpecker ( <i>Melanerpes lewis</i> )	-/SCa
Loggerhead shrike ( <i>Lanius ludovicianus</i> )	SC/SCa
Merlin ( <i>Falco columbarius</i> )	-/SCa
Northern goshawk ( <i>Accipiter gentilis</i> )	SC/SCa
Peregrine falcon ( <i>Falco peregrinus</i> )	SC/SS
Sage sparrow ( <i>Amphispiza belli</i> )	-/SCa
Sage thrasher ( <i>Oreoscoptes montanus</i> )	-/SCa
Sandhill crane ( <i>Grus canadensis</i> )	-/SE
Western grebe ( <i>Aechmophorus occidentalis</i> )	-/SCa
Yellow-billed cuckoo ( <i>Coccyzus americanus</i> )	C/SCa
<b>Mammals</b>	
Black-tailed jackrabbit ( <i>Lepus californicus</i> )	-/SCa
Merriam's shrew ( <i>Sorex merriami</i> )	-/SCa
Pallid Townsend's big-eared bat ( <i>Corynorhinus townsendii pallescens</i> )	SC/SCa
Pygmy rabbit ( <i>Brachylagus idahoensis</i> )	E/E
Townsend's ground squirrel ( <i>Spermophilus townsendii</i> )	SC/SCa
Washington ground squirrel ( <i>Spermophilus washingtoni</i> )	C/SCa
White-tailed jackrabbit ( <i>Lepus townsendii</i> )	-/SCa

Footnotes continue on next page.

**TABLE 6.1.5-1 (Cont.)**

- <sup>a</sup> C (candidate): A species for which the USFWS or National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) Fisheries has on file sufficient information on biological vulnerability and threats to support a proposal to list as endangered or threatened.
- E (endangered): An animal or plant species in danger of extinction throughout all or a significant portion of its range.
- SC (species of concern): An informal term referring to a species that might be in need of conservation action. This may range from a need for periodic monitoring of populations and threats to the species and its habitat, to the necessity for listing as threatened or endangered. Such species receive no legal protection under the ESA and use of the term does not necessarily imply that a species will eventually be proposed for listing.
- SCa (state candidate): Under review for state listing.
- SE (state endangered): In danger of becoming extinct or extirpated from Washington.
- SM (state monitor): Taxa of potential concern.
- SS (state sensitive): Vulnerable or declining and could become endangered or threatened in state.
- ST (state threatened): Likely to become endangered in Washington.
- T (threatened): A species likely to become endangered within the foreseeable future throughout all or a significant portion of its range.
- X: Possibly extinct or extirpated from Washington.
- : Not listed.

Sources: Caplow (2003); DOE (2009); Poston and Sackschewsky (2007); Poston et al. (2009); USFWS (2007a,b,c); WDFW (2009); WDNR (2009); letter from K.S. Berg, USFWS, to A.M. Edelman, DOE (see Appendix F of this EIS)

1  
2

#### American Indian Text

Artificial light can be a “pollutant” when it creates measurable harm to the environment. Light can affect nocturnal and diurnal animals such as bats, owls, night crawlers and other species. Night light also has known affects on diurnal creatures and plants by interrupting their natural patterns. Light can affect reproduction, migration, feeding and other aspects of a living organism’s survival. Artificial light can also reduce the quality of experience, including star gazing, during tribal cultural and ceremonial activities. Extensive light pollution is already being produced by the Hanford site.

3  
4  
5  
6

1           **6.1.6.1 Employment**

2

3           In 2011, total employment in the ROI stood at 123,978 (U.S. Department of Labor 2012).  
 4 Employment grew at an annual average rate of 2.6% between 2002 and 2011. The economy of  
 5 the ROI was dominated by the agricultural and service industries, with employment in these  
 6 activities contributing about 72% to all employment (Table 6.1.6-1). Trade was also a large  
 7 employer in the ROI, contributing about 14% to total ROI employment. During fiscal year  
 8 (FY) 2006, an average of 9,759 employees were employed by DOE and its contractors (Fowler  
 9 and Scott 2007).

10

11

12           **6.1.6.2 Unemployment**

13

14           Unemployment rates have varied across the counties in the ROI (Table 6.1.6-2). Over the  
 15 10-year period 2002–2011, the average rate in Franklin County was 7.7%, with a lower rate of  
 16 6.3% in Benton County. The average rate in the ROI over this period was 6.6%, lower than the  
 17 average rate in the state of 7.0%. Unemployment rates for 2011 were slightly higher than those  
 18 for 2010; in Franklin County, the unemployment rate increased from 8.7% to 8.8%, while in  
 19 Benton County, the rate rose from 7.4% to 7.6%. The average rates for the ROI rose from 7.8%  
 20 to 7.9%, and those for the state dropped from 9.9% to 9.2% during this period.

21

22

23           **TABLE 6.1.6-1 Hanford Site: County and ROI Employment by Industry**  
 24           **in 2009**

Sector	Benton County	Franklin County	ROI Total	% of ROI Total
Agriculture <sup>a</sup>	20,427	13,636	34,063	32.1
Mining	0	60	60	0.1
Construction	3,808	1,324	5,132	4.8
Manufacturing	3,224	2,058	5,282	5.0
Transportation and public utilities	814	949	1,763	1.7
Trade	10,229	4,096	14,325	13.5
Finance, insurance, and real estate	2,718	689	3,407	3.2
Services	35,380	6,700	42,080	39.6
Other	2	0	2	0.0
Total	76,665	29,515	106,180	

25

26

a USDA (2008).

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census (2012a)

**American Indian Text**

Direct production by tribes is part of the economy that needs to be represented, especially considering the Tribe's emphasis on salmon recovery. This type of individual commerce in modern economics is termed and calculated as "direct production". The increase in direct production would be relational to the region's salmon recovery, yet there is no economic measure (within the NEPA process) to account for this robust element of a traditional economy.

In a traditional sense, direct production is a term of self and community reliance on the environment for existence as opposed to employment or modern economies. Direct production is use of salmon and raw plant materials for foods, ceremonial, and medicinal needs and the associated trading or gifting of these foods and materials. Direct production needs to be understood, and should include elements like: use of plant foods, ceremonial plants, medicinal plants, beadwork, hide work, tule mats and dried salmon.

An example of this economy would be the documented number of Native Americans that fished at Celilo Falls; as many as 1500 fisherman assembled at the site not far from Hanford during the peak fishing seasons. Trading between and among tribes include but are not limited to items like dentalia shells, mountain sheep horns, bows, horses, baskets, tule mats, art, bead work, leather and raw hide, and buffalo.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5

**TABLE 6.1.6-2 Hanford Site: Average County, ROI, and State Unemployment Rates (%) in Selected Years**

Location	2002–2011	2010	2011
Benton County	6.3	7.4	7.6
Franklin County	7.7	8.7	8.8
ROI	6.6	7.8	7.9
Washington	7.0	9.9	9.2

Source: U.S. Department of Labor (2012)

6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16

### **6.1.6.3 Personal Income**

Personal income in the ROI stood at almost \$8.9 billion in 2009, growing at an annual average rate of growth of 3.8% over the period 2000–2009 (Table 6.1.6-3). ROI personal income per capita also rose over the same period, reaching \$36,214 in 2009, compared with \$33,048 in 2000. Per-capita incomes were higher in Benton County (\$40,164 in 2009) than elsewhere in the ROI.

---

American Indian Text

---

**Modern Tribal Economy**

A subsistence economy is one in which currency is limited because many goods and services are produced and consumed within families or bands, and currency is based as much on obligation and respect as on tangible symbols of wealth and immediate barter. It is well-recognized in anthropology that indigenous cultures include networks of materials interlinked with networks of obligation. Together these networks determine how materials and information flow within the community and between the environment and the community. Today, there is an integrated interdependence between formal (cash-based) and informal (barter and subsistence-based) economic sectors that exists and must be considered when thinking of economics and employment of tribal people.

Indian People engage in a complex web of exchanges that often involves traditional plants, minerals, and other natural resources. These exchanges are a foundation of community and intertribal relationships. Thus there are natural resource issues, some of which are located on Hanford, that involve direct production that permeate Indian life. Indian People catch salmon that become gifts to others living near and far. Sharing self-gathered food or self-made items is a part of establishing and maintaining reciprocal relationships. People have similar relationships between places and elements of nature, which are based on mutual respect for the rights of animals, plants, places and people.

Use of the Hanford site and surrounding areas by tribes was tied primarily to the robust Columbia River fishery. Past social activities of native people include gatherings for such activities like marriages, trading, feasts, harvesting, fishing, and mineral collection. Tribal families and bands lived along the Columbia either year round or seasonally for catching, drying and smoking salmon. The reduction of salmon runs, loss of fishing sites due to dam impoundments and Hanford land use restrictions have contributed to the degradation of the supplies necessary for this gifting and barter system of our tribal culture.

The future of salmon and treaty-reserved fisheries will likely be determined during the life of the GTCC waste. With the tremendous efforts to recover salmon (and other fish species) by tribes, government agencies, and conservation organizations, Tribal expectations are that these species will be recovered to healthy populations.

If aquatic species were to recover, the regional economy and tribal barter economy would likely greatly increase in the Hanford area. These fish returns and the associated social and economic potential should be considered within the lifecycle of a GTCC waste repository.

1           **TABLE 6.1.6-3 Hanford Site: County, ROI, and State Personal Income**  
 2           **in Selected Years**

Income	2000	2009	Average Annual Growth Rate (%), 2000–2009
<b>Benton County</b>			
Total personal income (2011 \$ in billions)	5.0	6.8	3.3
Personal income per capita (2011 \$)	35,444	40,164	1.4
<b>Franklin County</b>			
Total personal income (2011 \$ in billions)	1.3	2.1	5.8
Personal income per capita (2011 \$)	26,130	27,619	0.6
<b>ROI total</b>			
Total personal income (2011 \$ in billions)	6.3	8.9	3.8
Personal income per capita (2011 \$)	33,048	36,214	1.0
<b>Washington</b>			
Total personal income (2011 \$ in billions)	250.2	299.5	2.0
Personal income per capita (2011 \$)	42,454	44,949	0.6

3           Source: DOC (2012)

4

5           **6.1.6.4 Population**

6

7           The population of the ROI was at 253,340 in 2010 (U.S. Bureau of the Census 2012b)  
 8 and was expected to reach 267,833 by 2012 (Table 6.1.6-4). In 2010, 175,177 people were living  
 9 in Benton County (about 69% of the ROI total). Over the period 2000–2010, the population in  
 10 the ROI as a whole grew moderately, with an average annual growth rate of 2.8%, with a higher-  
 11 than-average annual growth in Franklin County (4.7%). The population in Washington as a  
 12 whole grew at a rate of 1.3% over the same period.

13

14

15           **TABLE 6.1.6-4 Hanford Site: County, ROI, and State Population in Selected**  
 16           **Years**

Location	1990	2000	2010	Average Annual Growth Rate (%), 2000–2010	2012 <sup>a</sup>
Benton County	112,560	142,478	175,177	2.1	182,568
Franklin County	37,473	49,347	78,163	4.7	85,694
ROI total	150,033	191,825	253,340	2.8	267,833
Washington	4,866,692	5,894,121	6,724,540	1.3	6,904,167

<sup>a</sup> Argonne National Laboratory projections.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census (2012b)

1           **6.1.6.5 Housing**

2

3           The housing stock in the ROI as a whole grew at an annual rate of 2.6% over the period  
 4 2000–2010 (Table 6.1.6-5). A total of 20,994 new units were added to the existing housing stock  
 5 in the ROI between 2000 and 2010. In 2010, 4,492 housing units in the ROI were vacant, of  
 6 which 1,449 were rental units that could be available to construction workers at the GTCC  
 7 LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposal facility.

8

9

10           **6.1.6.6 Fiscal Conditions**

11

12           Expenditures of the various jurisdictions and school districts in the ROI are presented in  
 13 Table 6.1.6-6. Additional revenues to support these expenditures could come primarily from  
 14 state and local sales tax revenues associated with employee spending during construction and  
 15 operations and be used to support additional local community services currently provided by  
 16 each jurisdiction.

17

18

19           **6.1.6.7 Public Services**

20

21           Data on employment related to providing public safety, fire protection, community and  
 22 educational services, and local physician services in the counties, cities, and school districts

23

24

25           **TABLE 6.1.6-5 Hanford Site: County**  
 26 **and ROI Housing Characteristics in**  
 27 **Selected Years**

Parameter	2000	2010
Benton County		
Owner occupied	36,344	44,852
Rental	16,522	20,722
Vacant units	3,097	3,314
Total units	55,963	68,618
Franklin County		
Owner occupied	9,740	23,245
Rental	5,100	7,846
Vacant units	1,244	1,178
Total units	16,084	24,423
ROI		
Owner occupied	46,084	67,827
Rental	21,622	28,568
Vacant units	4,341	4,492
Total units	72,047	93,041

28           Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census (2012b)

**TABLE 6.1.6-6 Hanford Site: County, ROI, and State Public Service Expenditures in 2006 (\$ 2011 in millions)<sup>a</sup>**

Location	Local Government	School District
Benton County	124.5	147.1
Franklin County	48.4	66.5
ROI total	172.9	213.6
Washington	34,005	8,648

<sup>a</sup> Argonne National Laboratory projections.

likely to host relocating construction workers and operations employees are presented. This information is used to determine whether additional demands on these various public services could result from the construction and operations of a GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposal facility. Table 6.1.6-7 presents data on employment and levels of service (number of employees per 1,000 population) for public safety. Table 6.1.6-8 provides staffing and level-of-service data for school districts. Table 6.1.6-9 covers physicians.

**TABLE 6.1.6-7 Hanford Site: County, ROI, and State Public Service Employment in 2009**

Service	Benton County		Franklin County	
	No.	Level of Service <sup>a</sup>	No.	Level of Service <sup>a</sup>
Police protection	56	0.3	27	0.3
Fire protection <sup>b</sup>	150	0.9	47	0.6
ROI		Washington <sup>c</sup>		
Service	No.	Level of Service <sup>a</sup>	No.	Level of Service <sup>a</sup>
Police protection	83	0.3	9,527	0.5
Fire protection <sup>b</sup>	197	0.8	6,696	1.0

<sup>a</sup> Level of service represents the number of employees per 1,000 persons in each county.

<sup>b</sup> Does not include volunteers.

<sup>c</sup> 2006 data.

Sources: U.S. Bureau of the Census (2008a,b; 2012b,c); FBI (2012); Fire Departments Network (2012)

**TABLE 6.1.6-8 Hanford Site:  
County, ROI, and State Education  
Employment in 2011**

Location	No. of Teachers	Level of Service <sup>a</sup>
Benton	1,590	20.4
Franklin	870	19.2
ROI total	2,460	19.9
Washington	53,448	19.3

<sup>a</sup> Level of service represents the number of teachers per 1,000 persons in each county.

Sources: National Center for Educational Statistics (2012); U.S. Bureau of the Census (2012b,c)

2

3

#### 6.1.7 Environmental Justice

5

Figures 6.1.7-1 and 6.1.7-2 and Table 6.1.7-1 show the minority and low-income compositions of the total population located in the 80-km (50-mi) buffer around the Hanford Site from Census Bureau data for the year 2010 and from CEQ guidelines (CEQ 1997). Persons whose incomes fall below the federal poverty threshold are designated as low income. Minority persons are those who identify themselves as Hispanic or Latino, Asian, Black or African American, American Indian or Alaska Native, Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander, or multi-racial (with at least one race designated as a minority race under CEQ). Individuals identifying themselves as Hispanic or Latino are included in the table as a separate entry. However, because Hispanics can be of any race, this number also includes individuals who also identified themselves as being part of one or more of the population groups listed in the table.

16

A large number of minority and low-income individuals are located in the 50-mi (80-km) area around the boundary of the reference location. Within the 50-mi (80-km) radius in Oregon, 38.4% of the population is classified as minority, while 14.9% is classified as low income.

20

However, the number of minority individuals does not exceed the state average by 20 percentage points or more, and the number of minority individuals does not exceed 50% of the total population in the area; that is, there is no minority population in the Oregon portion of the 50-mi (80-km) area as a whole based on 2010 Census data and CEQ guidelines. The number of low-income individuals does not exceed the state average by 20 percentage points or more and does not exceed 50% of the total population in the area; that is, there are no low-income populations in the Oregon portion of the 50-mi (80-km) area around the reference location as a whole.

29

30

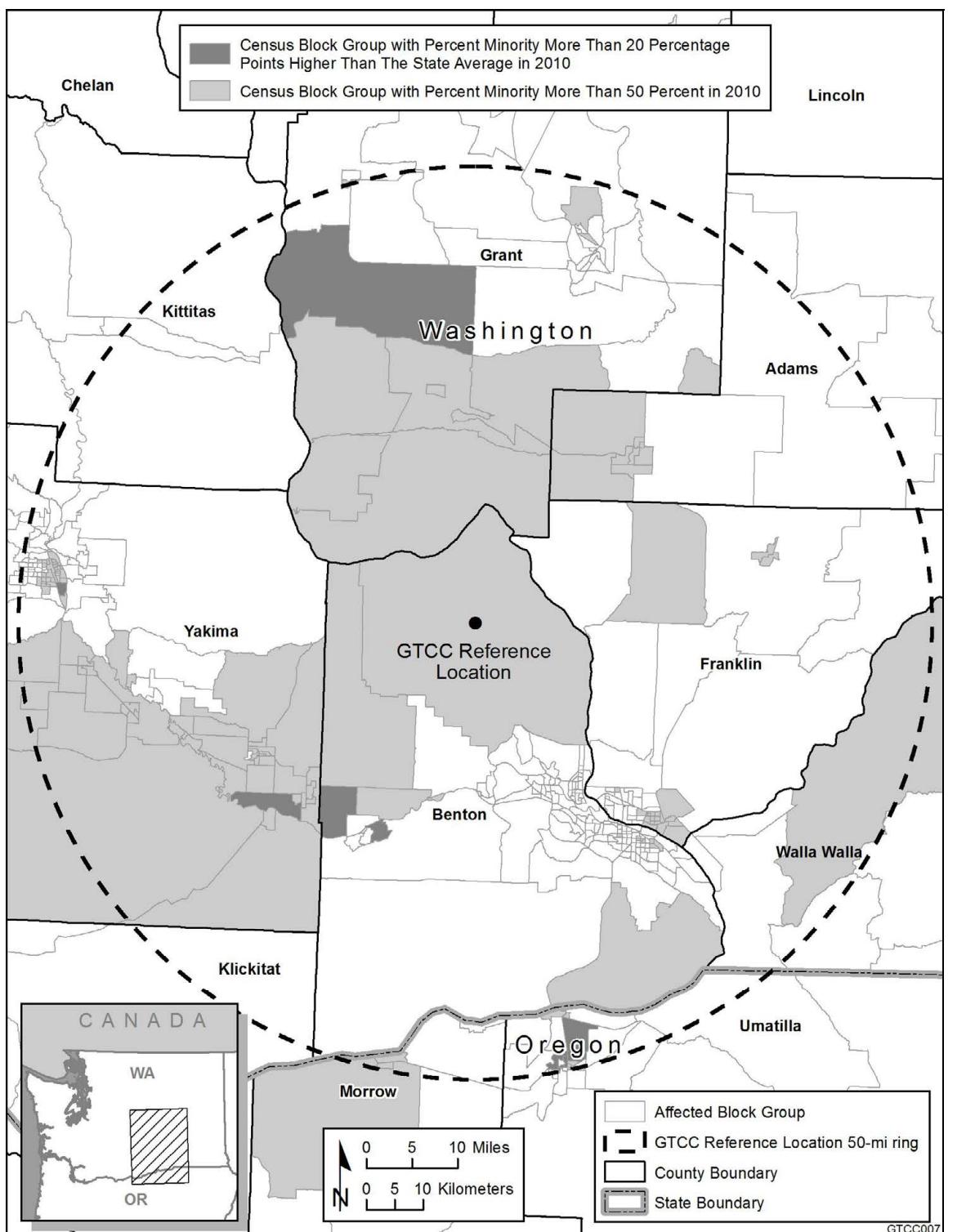
**TABLE 6.1.6-9 Hanford Site:  
County, ROI, and State Medical  
Employment in 2010**

County	No. of Physicians	Level of Service <sup>a</sup>
Benton	452	2.6
Franklin	68	0.9
ROI total	520	2.1
Washington <sup>b</sup>	16,243	2.5

<sup>a</sup> Level of service represents the number of physicians per 1,000 persons in each county.

<sup>b</sup> 2006 data.

Sources: AMA (2012); U.S. Bureau of the Census (2008b, 2012b)



**FIGURE 6.1.7-1 Minority Population Concentrations in Census Block Groups within an 80-km (50-mi) Radius of the GTCC Reference Location at the Hanford Site (Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census 2012b)**



**FIGURE 6.1.7-2 Low-Income Population Concentrations in Census Block Groups within an 80-km (50-mi) Radius of the GTCC Reference Location at the Hanford Site (Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census 2012b)**

1           **TABLE 6.1.7-1 Minority and Low-Income Populations within an 80-km**  
 2           **(50-mi) Radius of the Hanford Site**

Population	Oregon Block Groups	Washington Block Groups
Total population	44,846	566,519
White, non-Hispanic	27,620	312,541
Hispanic or Latino	15,183	218,904
Non-Hispanic or Latino minorities	2,043	35,074
One race	1,427	25,391
Black or African American	438	5,648
American Indian or Alaskan Native	441	9,757
Asian	440	8,714
Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander	71	496
Some other race	37	776
Two or more races	616	9,683
Total minority	17,226	253,978
Percent minority	38.4%	44.8%
Low-income	2,081	28,365
Percent low-income	14.9%	16.0%
State percent minority	21.5%	27.5%
State percent low-income	14.3%	12.3%

3           Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census (2012b)

4

5           Within the 50-mi (80-km) radius in Washington, 44.8% of the population is classified as  
 6           minority, while 16.0% is classified as low income. The number of minority individuals does not  
 7           exceed the state average by 20 percentage points or more, and the number of minority  
 8           individuals does not exceed 50% of the total population in the area; that is, there is no minority  
 9           population in the Washington portion of the 50-mi (80-km) area as a whole area based on 2010  
 10          Census data and CEQ guidelines. The number of low-income individuals does not exceed the  
 11          state average by 20 percentage points or more and does not exceed 50% of the total population in  
 12          the area; that is, there are no low-income populations in the Washington portion of the 50-mi  
 13          area (80-km) area around the reference location as a whole.

14

15

## 16       **6.1.8 Land Use**

17

18           The 151,775-ha (375,040-ac) Hanford Site was established in 1943 as a defense materials  
 19          production site that included nuclear reactor operations, uranium and plutonium processing,  
 20          storage and processing of SNF, and management of radioactive and hazardous wastes. To  
 21          support its mission, nine plutonium production reactors were constructed on the site. People who  
 22          had been residing on the site were relocated, and the existing farmsteads and villages were  
 23          abandoned. The reactors operated through the 1960s; most of them were phased out by 1969. By  
 24          1970, only the N Reactor was operational. It stopped producing plutonium in 1988 (Fitzner and  
 25          Gray 1991).

---

American Indian Text

---

President Clinton signed Executive Order 12898 to address Environmental Justice issues and to commit each federal department and agency to “make achieving Environmental Justice part of its mission.” According to the Executive Order, no single community should host disproportionate health and social burdens of society’s polluting facilities. Many American Indians are concerned about the interpretation of “Environmental Justice” by the U.S. Federal Government in relation to tribes. By this definition, tribes are included as a minority group. However, the definition as a minority group fails to recognize tribes’ sovereign nation-state status, the federal trust responsibility, or protection of treaty and statutory rights of American Indians. Because of a lack of these details, tribal governments and federal agencies have not been able to develop a clear definition of Environmental Justice in Indian Country, and thus it is difficult to determine appropriate actions.

American Indian and Alaskan Natives use and manage the environment holistically; everything is viewed as living and having a spirit. Thus, many federal and state environmental laws and regulations designed to protect the environment do not fully address the needs and concerns of American Indian and Alaskan Natives. Land based resources are the most important assets to tribes spiritually, culturally and economically.

DOE analysis of Environmental Justice is uniformly inadequate to address Native American rights, resources, and concerns. At Hanford, Tribal rights, health, and resources are always more impacted than those of the general population due to the traditional lifeways, close connections to the natural and cultural resources, and natural resource trusteeship. Thus, Hanford EJ analyses generally find that beneficial impacts of new missions, such as new jobs or more taxes, accrue to the local non-native community, yet fail to recognize that the majority of negative impacts accrue to Native Americans, such as higher health risk, continuation of restricted access, lack of natural resource improvement, and so on. The identification of rural EJ populations, particularly Native Americans, is not always obvious if an impacted area is not directly on a reservation. Further, Native American communities face environmental exposures that are greater than those faced by other EJ communities because of their greater contact with the environment that occurs during traditional practices and resource uses.

1  
2  
3        Since its incorporation into the Hanford Site, the land has been protected from livestock  
4 grazing, agricultural encroachment, and recreational off-highway use (Vaughan and  
5 Rickard 1977). In 1967, a 26,000-ha (64,000-ac) area of Hanford (the Arid Land Ecology  
6 Reserve in the southwestern section of the Hanford Site) was designated as an environmental  
7 research area. In 1977, the entire Hanford Site was designated as a NERP. In 1978, the Hanford  
8 Reach of the Columbia River was re-opened for public access after a period of 25 years of  
9 restricted access. Public access west of the river is still restricted. However, wildlife research by  
10 Hanford Site contractors and university personnel is encouraged within this area (Fitzner and  
11 Gray 1991).  
12

---

American Indian Text

---

The Indian People recommend that DOE continue efforts to identify special places and landscapes with spiritual significance. Newly identified sites would be added to those already requiring American Indian ceremonial access and needing long-term stewardship.

The Tribes maintain that aboriginal and treaty rights allow for the protection, access to, and use of resources. These rights were established at the origin of the Native People and persist forever. There are sites or locations within the existing Hanford reservation boundary with tribal significance that are presently restricted through DOE's institutional controls and should be considered for special protections or set aside for traditional and contemporary ceremonial uses. Sites like the White Bluffs, Gable Mountain, Rattlesnake Mountain, Gable Butte, and the islands on the river are known to have special meaning to Tribes and should be part of the discussion for special access and protection. These locations should be placed in co-management with DOE, FWS and the Tribes for long-term management and protection.

1

2

---

American Indian Text

---

The Native people will continue to work with DOE via its cooperative agreement on cleanup issues to ensure that treaty rights and cultural and natural resources are being protected and that interim cleanup decisions are protective of human health and the environment.

3

4

5

Land use categories at Hanford include preservation, conservation, recreation, industrial, and R&D (DOE 2012). Only about 6% of the site has been disturbed for DOE facilities, which are widely dispersed throughout the site (DOE 2012). Much of the site is undeveloped, providing a safety and security buffer for the smaller areas used for site operations. Programs currently conducted at the Hanford Site include management of radioactive wastes; cleanup of waste sites, soils, and groundwater related to past releases; stabilization and storage of SNF; renewable energy technologies; waste disposal technologies; contamination cleanup; and plutonium stabilization and storage. The GTCC reference location would be situated within an industrial (exclusive) area that borders the extensive conservation (mining) land use area.

15

The 200 Areas cover about 5,100 ha (12,600 ac) within the Central Plateau portion of the Hanford Site. The 200 East and West Area facilities were built to process irradiated fuel from production reactors. Subsequent liquid wastes that were produced as a result of fuel processing were placed in tanks or disposed of in cribs, ponds, or ditches in the 200 Area. Treatment, storage, and disposal of solid wastes are conducted near the 200 Area. Unplanned releases of radioactive and nonradioactive waste have contaminated some portions of the 200 Area. The U.S. Navy also uses Hanford nuclear waste treatment, storage, and disposal facilities. DOE constructed the Environmental Restoration Disposal Facility (ERDF) next to the southeast corner of the 200 West Area to provide disposal capacity for environmental remediation waste

1 (e.g., LLRW, mixed LLRW, and dangerous wastes) generated during remediation of the 100,  
2 200, and 300 Areas of the Hanford Site. A commercial LLRW disposal facility operated by  
3 American Ecology currently occupies about 40 ha (100 ac) of the 200 Area Plateau. This facility,  
4 located just west of the GTCC reference location, is located on lands leased by the State of  
5 Washington from the federal government and subleased to US Ecology, Inc. Descriptions of the  
6 activities that occur in the other operational areas and other developed areas of the Hanford Site  
7 can be found in DOE (2012).

8

9 Most of the Hanford Site is administered by DOE for waste management, environmental  
10 restoration, and R&D. Some portions are administered by other agencies. In 2000, the President  
11 issued a proclamation establishing the 78,900-ha (195,000-ac) Hanford Reach National  
12 Monument that surrounds the central portion of the Hanford Site (The Nature  
13 Conservancy 2003b). The Monument includes land adjacent to the Columbia River and other  
14 areas on the Hanford Site that encompass the Saddle Mountain National Wildlife Refuge and the  
15 Fitzner-Eberhardt Arid Lands Ecology Reserve. The USFWS manages most of the lands within  
16 the Monument under existing agreements with DOE. Those lands within the Monument not  
17 subject to existing agreements are managed by DOE; however, DOE must consult with the  
18 Secretary of the Interior when developing any management plans that could affect these lands.

19

20 Land use within the vicinity of the Hanford Site includes urban and industrial  
21 development, wildlife protection areas, recreation, irrigated and dry land farming, and livestock  
22 grazing. These land use practices are not expected to change drastically during the upcoming  
23 decades. An LLRW decontamination, supercompaction, plasma gasification,  
24 macro-encapsulation, and vitrification unit (operated by Permafix) and a commercial nuclear fuel  
25 fabrication facility (operated by AREVA) adjoin the Hanford Site.

26

27

### 28 **6.1.9 Transportation**

29

30 The Tri-Cities (Kennewick, Pasco, and Richland) serve as a regional transportation and  
31 distribution center with major air, land, and river connections. Interstate highways that serve the  
32

33

#### American Indian Text

A Presidential Proclamation established the Hanford Reach National Monument  
(Monument) (Presidential Proclamation 7319) and it directed the DOE and the U.S. Fish  
and Wildlife Service (FWS) jointly manage the monument. The Monument covers an area  
of 196,000 acres on the Department of Energy's (DOE) Hanford Reservation. DOE  
permits and agreements delegate authorities to FWS for 165,000 acres. The DOE directly  
manages approximately 29,000 acres, and the Washington Department of Fish and  
Wildlife currently manages the remainder (approximately 800 acres) through a separate  
DOE permit. The Monument is co-managed by the FWS and the DOE; each agency has  
several missions they fulfill at the Hanford Site. The FWS is responsible for the  
protection and management of Monument resources and people's access to

**Continued on next page**

34

**Continued**

Monument lands under FWS control. The FWS also has the responsibility to protect and recover threatened and endangered species; administer the Migratory Bird Treaty Act; and protect fish, wildlife and Native American and other trust resources within and beyond the boundaries of the Monument.

The FWS developed a comprehensive conservation plan (CCP) for management of the Monument as part of the National Wildlife Refuge System as required under the National Wildlife Refuge System Improvement Act. The CCP is a guide to managing the Monument lands (165,000 acres). It should be understood that FWS management of the Monument is through permits or agreements with the DOE.

The National Monument encompasses a biologically diverse landscape containing an irreplaceable natural and historic legacy. Limited development over approximately 70 years has allowed for the Monument to become a haven for important and increasingly scarce plants and animals of scientific, historic and cultural interest. It supports a broad array of newly discovered or increasingly uncommon native plants and animals. Migrating salmon, birds and hundreds of other native plant and animal species, some found nowhere else in the world, rely on its natural ecosystems. The Monument also includes 46.5 miles of the last free-flowing, non-tidal stretch of the Columbia River, known as the "Hanford Reach."

Tribes participated in the development of the CCP with regard to protection of natural and cultural resources and tribal access. Based on the Presidential Proclamation that established the Hanford Reach National Monument, Affected tribes assume that all of Hanford will be restored and protected.

1  
3**American Indian Text**

The present DOE land use document for Hanford, called the Comprehensive Land Use Plan (CLUP), has institutional controls that limit present and future use by Native Americans. DOE plans to remove some institutional controls over time as the contamination footprint is reduced as a result of instituting the 2015 vision along the river and also the proposed cleanup of the 200 area. With removal of institutional controls, the affected tribes assume they can resume access to usual and accustomed areas. Future decisions about land transfer must consider the implications for Usual and Accustomed uses (aboriginal and treaty reserved rights) in the long-term management of resource areas. The 50-year management time horizon of the CLUP does not create permanent land use designations. On the contrary, land use designations or their boundaries can be changed in the interim at the discretion of DOE and/or Hanford stakeholders. The CLUP is often misused by assuming designations are permanent. Also, it is important to note that the interim land use designations in the CLUP cannot abrogate treaty rights. That requires an act of Congress.

4  
5

---

American Indian Text

---

There are several federal regulations, policies, and executive orders that define tribal access that override institutional controls of the Comprehensive Land Use Plan (CLUP) or the Comprehensive Conservation Plan (CCP) when risk levels are acceptable for access. The following is a brief summary of those legal references:

- According to the American Indian Religious Freedom Act, tribal members have a protected right to conduct religious ceremonies at locations on public lands where they are known to have occurred before. There has been an incomplete effort to research the full extent of tribal ceremonial use of the Hanford site.
- Executive Order 13007 supports the American Religious Freedom Act by stating that Tribal members have the right to access ceremonial sites. This includes agencies to maintain existing trails or roads that provide access to the sites.
- DOE managers that are considering the placement of GTCC waste at Hanford must evaluate any potential impact to ceremonial access as part of their trust responsibility to Tribes.

There are locations that have specific protections due to culturally significant findings, burial sites, artifact clusters, etc. These types of areas are further described under the Cultural Resources Sections. As decommissioning and reclamation occurs across the Hanford site, any culturally significant findings will continue to expand the list of sites and their locations with special protections that override existing land use designation as outlined in the CLUP or other documents.

1  
2  
3 area are I-82 and I-182. I-82 is 8 km (5 mi) south-southwest of the Hanford Site. I-182, an urban  
4 connector route that is 24-km (15-mi) long and located 8 km (5 mi) south-southeast of the site,  
5 provides an east-west corridor linking I-82 to the Tri-Cities area. I-90, located north of the site, is  
6 the major link to Seattle and Spokane and extends to the East Coast. I-82 serves as a primary link  
7 between Hanford and I-90, as well as I-84. I-84, located south of the Hanford Site in Oregon, is a  
8 major corridor leading to Portland, Oregon. SR 224, also south of the site, serves as a 16-km  
9 (10-mi) link between I-82 and SR 240. SR 24 enters the site from the west, continues eastward  
10 across the northernmost portion of the site, and intersects SR 17 approximately 24 km (15 mi)  
11 east of the site boundary. SR 17 is a north-south route that links I-90 to the Tri-Cities and joins  
12 US 395, continuing south through the Tri-Cities. Northern US 395 also provides direct access to  
13 I-90. SR 240 and 24 traverse the Hanford Site and are maintained by the state.  
14

15       Access to the Hanford Site is via three main routes: Hanford Route 4S from Stevens  
16 Drive or George Washington Way in the City of Richland, Route 10 from SR 240 near its  
17 intersection with SR 225, or Route 11A from SR 240. Another route, through the Rattlesnake  
18 Barricade, is located 35 km (22 mi) northwest of Stevens Drive and is accessible only to  
19 passenger vehicles. The estimated total number of commuters to this area is 3,100.  
20 Approximately 87% of the workers commuting to the 200 Areas are from the Tri-Cities, West  
21 Richland, Benton City, and Prosser. Table 6.1.9-1 summarizes traffic counts in the vicinity of the  
22 Hanford Site.  
23

1                   **TABLE 6.1.9-1 Traffic Counts in the Vicinity of**  
 2                   **the Hanford Site**

Location	Average Daily Traffic Volume
I-182, vicinity of SR 240	35,000
SR 240, between Columbia Center Blvd. and I-182	54,000
Stevens Drive	
At Horn Rapids Road	8,300
North of SR 240	22,000
George Washington Way	
At Hanford Site entrance	1,800
North of McMurray	18,000
Just north of I-182	43,000

3  
 4  
 5       A DOE-maintained road network within the Hanford Site consists of 607 km (377 mi) of  
 6 asphalt-paved road and provides access to the various work centers. Primary access roads on the  
 7 Hanford Site are Routes 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 10, and 11A. The 200 East Area is accessed primarily by  
 8 Route 4 South from the east, by Route 4 North off Route 11A from the north, and by Route 11A  
 9 for vehicles entering the site at the Yakima Barricade. A new access road was opened in late  
 10 1994 to provide access directly to the 200 Areas from SR 240. Public access to the 200 Areas  
 11 and interior locations of the Hanford Site has been restricted by guarded gates at the Wye  
 12 Barricade (at the intersection of Routes 10 and 4), the Yakima Barricade (at the intersection of  
 13 SR 240 and Route 11A), and Rattlesnake Barricade south of the 200 West Area.

14  
 15       The Hanford Site rail system originally consisted of approximately 210 km (130 mi) of  
 16 track. It connected to the Union Pacific commercial track at the Richland Junction (at Columbia  
 17 Center in Kennewick) and to a now-abandoned commercial ROW (Chicago, Milwaukee,  
 18 St. Paul, and Pacific Railroad) near Vernita Bridge in the northwest section of the site. Prior to  
 19 1990, annual railcar movements numbered about 1,400 sitewide, and they transported materials  
 20 such as coal, fuel, hazardous process chemicals, and radioactive materials and equipment. In  
 21 October 1998, 26 km (16 mi) of track from Columbia Center to Horn Rapids Road were  
 22 transferred to the Port of Benton and are currently operated by the Tri-City & Olympia Railroad.  
 23  
 24

## 25     **6.1.10 Cultural Resources**

26  
 27       The Hanford Site is located in central Washington and is bordered on the north and east  
 28 by the Columbia River. The Hanford Site is located in an arid shrub-steppe climate. The area is  
 29 rich in cultural material and has been used extensively both in the prehistoric and historic  
 30 periods. The earliest evidence for human activity at the site dates from roughly 8,000 years ago.  
 31 Most activity was concentrated near the Columbia River and its tributaries; the surrounding areas  
 32 were used primarily for hunting. Historic use of the area began in 1805 when the Lewis and  
 33 Clark expedition traveled through the area on the Columbia River. More permanent settlement  
 34 began in the 1860s when a ferry was established on the Columbia River. Towns that developed

**American Indian Text**

Native people have been traveling this homeland to usual and accustomed areas for a very long time. Early modes of transportation began with foot travel. Domesticated dogs were utilized to carry burdens. Dugout canoes were manufactured and used to traverse the waterways when the waters were amiable. Otherwise, trails along the waterways were used. The arrival of the horse changed how people traveled. Numerous historians note its arrival to the Columbia Plateau in the late 1700's but they are mistaken. The arrival of the horse was actually a full century earlier in the late 1600's. Its acquisition merely quickened movement on an already extant and heavily used travel network. This travel network was utilized by many tribal groups on the Columbia Plateau and was paved by thousands of years of foot travel. Early explorers and surveyors utilized and referenced this extensive trail network. Some of the trails have become major highways and the Columbia and Snake Rivers are still a crucial part of the modern transportation network.

The Middle Columbia Plateau of the Hanford area is the crossroads of the Columbia Plateau located half way between the Great Plains and the Pacific Northwest Coast. In this area, major Columbia River tributaries (the Walla Walla, Snake, and Yakima Rivers) flow into this section of the main stem Columbia River. These rivers formed a critical part of a complex transportation network north, south, east, and west through the region including the Columbia River through the Hanford site. The slow water at the Wallula Gap was one of the few places where horses could traverse the river year round. The river crossing at Wallula provided access to a vast web of trails that crossed the region. Portions of these trails are known to cross the Hanford site.

**Present Transportation:**

There are two interstate highways that near the site [Interstate 90 (I-90) and Interstate 84 (I-84)]. Interstate 84 was part of the ancient trail system, at one time called the Oregon Trail, and is a primary transportation corridor for nuclear waste that enters the State of Oregon at Ontario, Oregon. I-84 and a Union Pacific rail line also cross the Umatilla Indian Reservation, including some steep and hazardous grades that are notorious nationally for fog and freezing fog, freezing rain and snow.

GTCC waste would need to be delivered to Hanford by rail, barge or highway. The Native people believe that decision-making criteria need to be presented in the EIS to clarify how rail, barge or highway routing will be determined. Treaty resources and environmental protections are important criteria in determining a preferred repository location. The public needs to be assured that the public health and high valued resources like salmon and watersheds are going to be protected. Northwest river systems have received significant federal and state resources over recent decades in an attempt to recover salmon and rehabilitate damaged watersheds. DOE needs to describe how public safety, salmon and watersheds "fit" into the criteria selection process for determining a GTCC waste site and multiple shipping options. The protection and enhancement of existing river systems are critical to sustaining tribal cultures along the Columbia River. The interstate highway system is a primary transportation corridor for shipping nuclear waste through the states of Oregon, Washington, and Idaho. Waste moving across these states will cross many major salmon bearing rivers that are important to the Tribes. Major rail lines also cross multiple treaty resource areas.

1 along the river include Hanford, White Bluffs, Ringold, Wahluke, and Richland. The locations of  
2 the towns of Hanford and White Bluffs were chosen in 1943 by officials in the Manhattan  
3 Engineer District (Manhattan Project) for the location of a plutonium production plant. The site  
4 was chosen because of its remoteness from population centers and its proximity to railroads and  
5 clean water. Plutonium created at the Hanford Site was used in the Trinity Test and in the bomb  
6 that was detonated over Nagasaki, Japan. The Hanford Site's role in nuclear research expanded  
7 throughout the Cold War (1946–1989).

8

9 During 1990, the National Park Service formalized the concept of the traditional cultural  
10 property as a means to identify and protect cultural landscapes, places, and objects that have  
11 special cultural significance to American Indians and other ethnic groups. A traditional cultural  
12 property that is eligible for the NRHP is associated with the cultural practices or beliefs of a  
13 living community that are rooted in that community's history and are important in maintaining  
14 the continuing cultural identity of the community. The Hanford Reach and the greater Hanford  
15 Site are central to the practice of the American Indian religion of the region. Native plants and  
16 animals are used in ceremonial foods. Prominent landforms such as Rattlesnake Mountain, Gable  
17 Mountain, and Gable Butte, as well as various sites along and including the Columbia River,  
18 remain sacred. American Indian traditional cultural properties within Hanford include, but are  
19 not limited to, a wide variety of landscapes, such as archaeological sites, cemeteries, trails and  
20 pathways, campsites and villages, fisheries, hunting grounds, plant-gathering areas, holy lands,  
21 landmarks, and important places of American Indian history and culture (Duncan 2007).

22

23 Cultural resources at the Hanford Site are managed through the DOE-Richland  
24 Operations Office (DOE-RL) PNNL Hanford Cultural Resources Management Program with  
25 support from the various Hanford Site contractors. Evidence from both the prehistoric and  
26 historic periods has been found at the Hanford Site (Kennedy et al. 2007); 1,550 cultural  
27 resources sites and isolated finds and 531 buildings and structures have been documented  
28 (Duncan et al. 2007). DOE-RL, the SHPO, and the ACHP have entered into a programmatic  
29 agreement (PA) to help guide the management of Cold War historic structures at the site.

30

31 The DOE Cultural Resources Management Program at the Hanford Site actively engages  
32 and consults with members of area Native American Indian Tribal Governments, including the  
33 Confederated Tribes and Bands of the Yakama Nation (Yakama Nation), Confederated Tribes of  
34 the Umatilla Indian Reservation (CTUIR), Nez Perce Tribe, and Wanapum, concerning activities  
35 that may affect important cultural, religious, and historic resources. Tribal representatives  
36 participate in field activities as well as attend numerous project meetings to provide input into  
37 project planning.

38

39 DOE's relationship with American Indian tribes is based on treaties, statutes, and DOE  
40 directives. Representatives of the United States negotiated treaties with leaders of various  
41 Columbia Plateau American Indian tribes and bands in June 1855 at Camp Stevens in the Walla  
42 Walla Valley. The negotiations resulted in three treaties, one with the 14 tribes and bands of the  
43 group that would become the Confederated Tribes and Bands of the Yakama Nation, one with  
44 the 3 tribes that would become the Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation, and  
45 one with the Nez Perce Tribe. The U.S. Senate ratified the treaties in 1859. The negotiated  
46 treaties are as follows:

47

- 1        • Treaty with the Walla Walla, Cayuse, etc., Tribes (June 9, 1855; 12 Stat. 945);  
2
- 3        • Treaty with the Yakama Nation (June 9, 1855; 12 Stat. 951); and  
4
- 5        • Treaty with the Nez Perce Tribe (June 11, 1855; 12 Stat. 957).  
6

7              The Confederated Tribes and Bands of the Yakama Nation of the Yakama Reservation,  
8 the Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation, and the Nez Perce Tribe of Idaho  
9 are federally recognized tribes that are eligible for funding and services from the U.S. Bureau of  
10 Indian Affairs by virtue of their status as Indian tribes (68 FR 68180, December 5, 2003).

11             The terms of the three preceding treaties are similar. Each of the three tribal organizations  
12 agreed to cede large blocks of land to the United States. Hanford is within the ceded lands. The  
13 treaties reserved to the tribes certain lands for their exclusive use (the three reservations). The  
14 treaties also secured to the tribes certain rights and privileges to continue traditional activities  
15 outside the reservations. These included (1) the right to fish at usual and accustomed places in  
16 common with citizens of the United States and (2) the privileges of hunting, gathering roots and  
17 berries, and pasturing horses and cattle on open and unclaimed lands. No portion of the Hanford  
18 Site constitutes open and unclaimed land.  
19

20             The 200 Area at the Hanford Site was created during the Manhattan Project in 1943. The  
21 location was the site of the first chemical separations plant. Chemical separation was the third  
22 step in the process of creating plutonium for use in weapons. The first step was creating the fuel  
23 rods for use in a reactor. The second step was installing the fuel rods in a reactor. Once the fuel  
24 rods were removed from the reactor, they were taken to the 200 Area, where the plutonium was  
25 removed through chemical separation. The 200 Area once contained more than 500 buildings. It  
26 has been heavily disturbed by historic era activity. Numerous archaeological surveys indicate  
27 that the 200 Area was used sporadically. During the historic period, a trail that would later  
28 become White Bluffs Road crossed the 200 Area. Findings indicate that historic activity has  
29 concentrated along White Bluffs Road. White Bluffs Road is located only in the 200 West Area.  
30 No features associated with the road appear in the 200 East Area. Most post-1943 cultural  
31 resources found in the 200 Area relate to the atmospheric dispersion grid that monitored  
32 contaminant dispersion from Hanford Site facilities. The grid is located between the 200 East  
33 and West Area sites.  
34

35             Archaeological surveys of the 200 East Area have recovered only isolated artifacts and  
36 not sites (Kennedy et al. 2007). No farming or ranching is reported for the 200 East Area. The  
37 only historically significant structures in the 200 East Area relate to Manhattan Project era  
38 activities. The Hanford Site Plant Railroad historic property is within the viewshed of the  
39 200 East Area. The 200 Area is within the Gable Mountain and Gable Butte Cultural District,  
40 which is associated with American Indian traditional hunting and religious activities.  
41

42  
43

**American Indian Text**

From a tribal perspective, all things of the natural environment are recognized as a cultural resource. This is a different perspective from those who think of cultural resources as artifacts or historic structures. The natural environment provides resources for a subsistence lifestyle for tribal people. This daily connection to the land is crucial to Tribal culture and has been throughout time. All elements of nature therefore are the connection to tribal religious beliefs. Oral histories confirm this cultural and religious connection.

1

2

**6.1.11 Waste Management**

4

5 Site management of the waste types generated by the land disposal methods for  
6 Alternatives 3 to 5 is discussed in Section 5.3.11.

7

8

**6.2 ENVIRONMENTAL AND HUMAN HEALTH CONSEQUENCES**

10

11 The potential impacts from the construction, operations, and post-closure of the land  
12 disposal methods (borehole, trench, and vault) are presented in this section for the resource areas  
13 evaluated. The affected environment for each resource area is described in Section 6.1. The  
14 GTCC reference location for Hanford is presented in Figure 6.1-1.

15

16

**6.2.1 Climate and Air Quality**

18

19 This section discusses potential climate and air quality impacts from the construction and  
20 operations of each of the three disposal methods (borehole, trench, and vault) at the Hanford Site.

21

22

**6.2.1.1 Construction**

24

25 During the construction period, emissions of criteria pollutants (e.g., SO<sub>2</sub>, NO<sub>x</sub>, CO,  
26 PM<sub>10</sub>, and PM<sub>2.5</sub>), VOCs, and the primary greenhouse gas CO<sub>2</sub> would be caused by fugitive  
27 dust emissions from earth-moving activities and engine exhaust emissions from heavy equipment  
28 and commuter, delivery, and support vehicles. Typically, the potential impacts from exhaust  
29 emissions on ambient air quality would be smaller than those from fugitive dust emissions.

30

31

---

American Indian Text

---

According to our religion, everything is based on nature. Anything that grows or lives, like plants and animals, is part of our religion. Horace Axtell (Nez Perce Tribal Elder)

The area you are talking about with this GTCC disposal is in a very important place which we think of as the center of our lives. Rattlesnake Mountain is one point, Saddle Mountain is another point, and Hog Butte (a part of Umtanum Ridge) is another point and together they outline this area. Each of these mountains is connected with the others and both these mountains and the ceremonies conducted on them are interrelated. A song from Rattlesnake Mountain can go to Saddle Mountain, then to Hog Butte and if it comes back to you that is special. When you holler from one mountain to another and if it came back changed, it would be interpreted then it would be used to guide life.

This area had a wheel – a calendar which guided us in our movements and activities. The wheel had spokes which we duplicated at our villages. At each village we placed a white stone in the ground and atop this we stood a high post. The post would cast a shadow which was read. When it reached a certain angle, like the spoke in the wheel, we would respond. The wheel was a reference point that held our time schedules. Gable Mountain is a central area which is also a point of reference for many of our ceremonies. Into this area comes the wind. It blows the sand which transforms spirits. Some of these we call horses which were both real and not real. They lived along the big river. The wind and some of the spirits were guided (controlled) by stick people, which live between the river and Rattlesnake Mountain. Across the river is what you call White Bluffs. This is a part of our physical origin. Many of the reference points you see on the ground are organized like the stars – they are related in important ways that are described in our detailed songs and stories. So you see, this area is so important to us. We cannot tell you all the stories – just enough so you understand the importance of this place to us and why we are so concerned to repair it and have it returned to us as the Creator intended. (Wanapum People)

1

2

3 Air emissions of criteria pollutants, VOCs, and CO<sub>2</sub> from construction activities are  
4 estimated for the peak year when site preparation and construction of the support facility and  
5 some disposal cells would take place. Estimates for PM<sub>10</sub> and PM<sub>2.5</sub> include diesel particulate  
6 emissions. These estimates are provided in Table 6.2.1-1 for each disposal method. Detailed  
7 information on emission factors, assumptions, and emission inventories is available in  
8 Appendix D. As shown in Table 6.2.1-1, total peak-year emission rates are estimated to be rather  
9 small when compared with the emission total for the four counties encompassing the Hanford  
10 Site (Adams, Benton, Franklin, and Grant Counties). Peak-year emissions for all criteria  
11 pollutants (except PM<sub>10</sub> and PM<sub>2.5</sub>) and VOCs would be the highest for the vault facility  
12 because constructing it would consume more materials and resources than would constructing  
13 the other two facilities. Emissions from building the borehole facility would be almost as high as  
14 those from building the vault facility. Construction of the borehole facility would disturb a larger

---

American Indian Text

---

At Hanford there are three overlapping cultural landscapes that overlie the natural landscape. These are not displacements of a previous landscape by a new landscape, but a coexistence of all three simultaneously even if one landscape is more visible in a particular area. The first represents the American Indians, who have created a rich archeological and ethnographic record spanning more than 10,000 years. This is the only stretch of the Columbia River that is still free-flowing, and one of the few areas in the Mid-Columbia Valley without modern agricultural development. As a result, this is one of the few places where native villages and campsites can still be found. Still today, local American Indian tribes revere the area for its spiritual and cultural importance, as they continue the traditions practiced by their ancestors. The second landscape was created by early settlers, and the third by the Manhattan Project. Today, DOE is removing much of the visible portion of the Manhattan landscape, returning the surface of the site to a more natural state (restoration and conservation) and thus revealing the cultural landscape that remains underneath.

For thousands of years American Indians have utilized the lands in and around the Hanford Site. Historically, groups such as the Yakama, the Walla Walla, the Wanapum, the Palouse, the Nez Perce, the Columbia, and others had ties to the Hanford area. "The Hanford Reach and the greater Hanford Site, a geographic center for regional American Indian religious activities, is central to the practice of the Indian religion of the region and many believe the Creator made the first people here. Indian religious leaders such as Smoholla, a prophet of Priest Rapids who brought the Washani religion to the Wanapum and others during the late 19<sup>th</sup> century, began their teachings here. Prominent landforms such as Rattlesnake Mountain, Gable Mountain, and Gable Butte, as well as various sites along and including the Columbia River, remain sacred. American Indian traditional cultural places within the Hanford Site include, but are not limited to, a wide variety of places and landscapes: archaeological sites, cemeteries, trails and pathways, campsites and villages, fisheries, hunting grounds, plant gathering areas, holy lands, landmarks, important places in Indian history and culture, places of persistence and resistance, and landscapes of the heart. Because affected tribal members consider these places sacred, many traditional cultural sites remain unidentified."

1  
2

---

American Indian Text

---

Salmon remain a core part of the oral traditions of the tribes of the Columbia Plateau and still maintains a presence in native peoples' diet just as it has for generations. Salmon are recognized as the first food at tribal ceremonies and feasts. One example is the ke'uyit, which translates to "first bite." It is a ceremonial feast that is held in spring to recognize the foods that return to take care of the people. It is a long-standing tradition among the people and it is immersed in prayer songs and dancing. Salmon is the first food that is eaten by the attendants. Extending gratitude to the foods for sustaining the life of the people is among the tenets of plateau lifestyle. Nez Perce life is perceived as being intertwined with the life of the Salmon. A parallel can be seen between the dwindling numbers of the Salmon runs and the struggle of native people.

3  
4

---

American Indian Text

---

Viewsheds tend to be panoramic and are made special when they contain prominent topography. Viewscapes are tied with songscapes and storyscapes, especially when the vantage point has a panorama composed of multiple locations from either song or story. Viewscapes are critical to the performance of some Indian ceremonies. The Native people utilize vantage points to maintain a spiritual connection to the land. Viewsheds must remain in their natural state; they tend to be panoramic and are made special when they contain prominent uncontaminated topography. The viewshed panorama is further enhanced by abrupt changes in topography and or habitats. Nighttime viewsheds are also significant to indigenous people who still use the Hanford Reach. Each tribe has stories about the night sky and why stars lie in their respective places. The patterns convey spiritual lessons via oral traditions. Often, light pollution from neighboring developments diminishes the view of the constellations. It is getting difficult to find places to simultaneously relate the oral traditions and view the corresponding constellations. There are several culturally significant viewsheds located on the Hanford site. The continued use of these sites brings spiritual renewal. Special considerations should be given to tribal elders and youth to accommodate traditional ceremonies. Interruption of the vista by large facilities or bright lights impairs the cultural services associated with the viewshed.

1  
2

---

American Indian Text

---

"Subsistence" in the narrow sense refers to the hunting, fishing, and gathering activities that are fundamental to the way of life and health of many indigenous peoples. The more concrete aspects of a subsistence lifestyle are important to understanding the degree of environmental contact and how subsistence is performed in contemporary times. Also, traditional knowledge can be learned directly from nature. Through observation this knowledge is recognized and a spiritual connection is often attained as a result. Subsistence utilizes traditional and modern technologies for harvesting and preserving foods as well as for distributing the produce through communal networks of sharing and bartering. The following is a useful explanation of "subsistence," slightly modified from the National Park Service:

"While non-native people tend to define subsistence in terms of poverty or the minimum amount of food necessary to support life, native people equate subsistence with their culture. It defines who they are as a people. Among many tribes, maintaining a subsistence lifestyle has become the symbol of their survival in the face of mounting political and economic pressures. To Native Americans who continue to depend on natural resources, subsistence is more than eking out a living. The subsistence lifestyle is a communal activity that is the basis of cultural existence and survival. It unifies communities as cohesive functioning units through collective production and distribution of the harvest. Some groups have formalized patterns of sharing, while others do so in more informal ways. Entire families participate, including elders, who assist with less physically demanding tasks. Parents teach the young to hunt, fish, and farm. Food and goods are also distributed through native cultural institutions. Nez Perce young hunters and fisherman are required to distribute their first catch throughout the community at a first feast (first bite) ceremony. It is a ceremony that illustrates the young hunter is now a man and a provider for his community. Subsistence embodies cultural values that recognize both the social obligation to share as well as the special spiritual relationship to the land and resources."

3  
4

1      **TABLE 6.2.1-1 Peak-Year Emissions of Criteria Pollutants, Volatile Organic Compounds,**  
 2      **and Carbon Dioxide from Construction of the Three Land Disposal Facilities at the**  
 3      **Hanford Site**

Pollutant	Total Emissions (tons/yr) <sup>a</sup>	Construction Emissions (tons/yr)					
		Trench (%)	Borehole (%)	Vault (%)			
SO <sub>2</sub>	1,655	0.90	(0.06) <sup>b</sup>	3.0	(0.18)	3.2	(0.20)
NO <sub>x</sub>	23,050	8.1	(0.04)	26	(0.11)	31	(0.13)
CO	170,470	3.3	(<0.01)	11	(0.01)	11	(<0.01)
VOCs	25,930	0.90	(<0.01)	2.7	(0.01)	3.6	(0.01)
PM <sub>10</sub> <sup>c</sup>	47,391	5.0	(0.01)	13	(0.03)	8.6	(0.02)
PM <sub>2.5</sub> <sup>c</sup>	8,662	1.5	(0.02)	4.1	(0.05)	3.6	(0.04)
CO <sub>2</sub>		670		2,200		2,300	
County <sup>d</sup>	$4.53 \times 10^6$		(0.02)		(0.05)		(0.05)
Washington <sup>e</sup>	$9.44 \times 10^7$		(0.0007)		(0.002)		(0.002)
U.S. <sup>e</sup>	$6.54 \times 10^9$		(0.00001)		(0.00003)		(0.00004)
Worldwide <sup>e</sup>	$3.10 \times 10^{10}$		(0.000002)		(0.000007)		(0.000007)

<sup>a</sup> Total emissions in 2002 for all four counties encompassing the Hanford Site (Adams, Benton, Franklin, and Grant Counties). See Table 6.1.1-1 for criteria pollutants and VOCs.

<sup>b</sup> As percent of total emissions.

<sup>c</sup> Estimates for GTCC construction include diesel particulate emissions.

<sup>d</sup> Emission data for the year 2005. Currently, data on CO<sub>2</sub> emissions at the county level are not available, so county-level emissions were estimated from available state total CO<sub>2</sub> emissions on the basis of population distribution.

<sup>e</sup> Annual CO<sub>2</sub> emissions in Washington, the United States, and the world in 2005.

Sources: EIA (2008); EPA (2008b, 2009)

4  
 5  
 6 area; thus, fugitive dust emissions from the borehole method are estimated to be highest. Peak-  
 7 year emissions of all pollutants would be the lowest for the trench method, and this method  
 8 would disturb the smallest area among the disposal methods. In terms of contribution to the  
 9 emissions total, peak-year emissions of SO<sub>2</sub> from the vault method would be the highest, about  
 10 0.20% of the four-county emissions total, while it is estimated that emissions of other criteria  
 11 pollutants and VOCs would each be 0.14% or less of the four-county emissions total.

12  
 13        Background concentration levels for PM<sub>10</sub> and annual PM<sub>2.5</sub> at the Hanford Site are well  
 14 below the standards (less than 63%), but those for 24-hour PM<sub>2.5</sub> are about 120% of the standard  
 15 (see Table 6.1.1-4). All construction activities at the Hanford Site would occur at least 6 km  
 16 (4 mi) from the site boundary and thus would not contribute much to concentrations at the  
 17 boundary or at the nearest residence. Construction activities would still be conducted so as to  
 18 minimize potential impacts of construction-related emissions on ambient air quality. Also,  
 19 construction permits typically require fugitive dust control by established, standard, dust-control  
 20 practices, primarily by watering unpaved roads, disturbed surfaces, and temporary stockpiles.

21

1        Although O<sub>3</sub> levels in the area approach the standard (about 93%) (see Table 6.1.1-4), the  
2 four counties encompassing the Hanford Site are currently in attainment for O<sub>3</sub> (40 CFR 81.348).  
3 O<sub>3</sub> precursor emissions from the GTCC disposal facility under all methods would be relatively  
4 small, less than 0.13% and 0.01% of the four-county total for NO<sub>x</sub> and VOC emissions,  
5 respectively, and they would be much lower than those for the regional air shed in which emitted  
6 precursors are transported and formed into O<sub>3</sub>. Accordingly, potential impacts of O<sub>3</sub> precursor  
7 releases from construction on regional O<sub>3</sub> would not be of concern.

8

9        The major air quality concern with respect to emissions of CO<sub>2</sub> is that it is a greenhouse  
10 gas, which traps solar radiation reflected from the earth, keeping it in the atmosphere. The  
11 combustion of fossil fuels makes CO<sub>2</sub> the most widely emitted greenhouse gas worldwide. CO<sub>2</sub>  
12 concentrations in the atmosphere have continuously increased, from about 280 ppm in  
13 preindustrial times to 379 ppm in 2005, a 35% increase. Most of this increase has occurred in the  
14 last 100 years (IPCC 2007).

15

16       The climatic impact of CO<sub>2</sub> does not depend on the geographic locations of its sources  
17 because CO<sub>2</sub> is stable in the atmosphere and is essentially uniformly mixed; that is, the global  
18 total is the important factor with respect to global warming. Therefore, a comparison between  
19 U.S. and global emissions and the total emissions from the construction of a disposal facility is  
20 useful in understanding whether CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from the site are significant with respect to  
21 global warming. As shown in Table 6.2.1-1, the highest peak-year amount of CO<sub>2</sub> emission from  
22 construction would be under 0.05%, 0.002%, and 0.00004%, respectively, of the 2005 four-  
23 county total, state, and U.S. CO<sub>2</sub> emissions (EIA 2008). Potential impacts on climate change  
24 from construction emissions would be small.

25

26       Appendix D assumes an initial construction period of 3.4 years. The disposal units would  
27 be constructed as the waste became available for disposal. The construction phase would extend  
28 over more years; thus, emissions for nonpeak years would be lower than peak-year emissions in  
29 the table. In addition, construction activities would occur only during daytime hours, when air  
30 dispersion is most favorable. Accordingly, potential impacts from construction activities on  
31 ambient air quality would be minor and intermittent.

32

33       General conformity applies to federal actions taking place in nonattainment or  
34 maintenance areas and is not applicable to the proposed action at the Hanford Site because the  
35 area is classified as being in attainment for all criteria pollutants (40 CFR 81.348).

36

37

### 38       **6.2.1.2 Operations**

39

40       Criteria pollutants, VOCs, and CO<sub>2</sub> would be released into the atmosphere during the  
41 operational period. These emissions would include fugitive dust emissions from emplacement  
42 activities and exhaust emissions from heavy equipment and commuter, delivery, and support  
43 vehicles. Estimated annual emissions of criteria pollutants, VOCs, and CO<sub>2</sub> at the facility are  
44 presented in Table 6.2.1-2. Detailed information on emission factors, assumptions, and emission  
45 inventories is available in Appendix D. As shown in Table 6.2.1-2, estimates indicate that annual  
46 emissions for the trench and vault methods during operations would be at almost the same levels

1           **TABLE 6.2.1-2 Annual Emissions of Criteria Pollutants, Volatile Organic**  
 2           **Compounds, and Carbon Dioxide from Operations of the Three Land Disposal**  
 3           **Facilities at the Hanford Site**

Pollutant	Total Emissions (tons/yr) <sup>a</sup>	Operation Emissions (tons/yr)				
		Trench (%)	Borehole (%)	Vault (%)		
SO <sub>2</sub>	1,655	3.3 (0.20) <sup>b</sup>	1.2 (0.07)	3.3 (0.20)		
NO <sub>x</sub>	23,050	27 (0.12)	10 (0.04)	27 (0.12)		
CO	170,470	15 (0.01)	6.7 (<0.01)	15 (0.01)		
VOCs	25,930	3.1 (0.01)	1.2 (<0.01)	3.1 (0.01)		
PM <sub>10</sub> <sup>c</sup>	47,391	2.5 (0.01)	0.91 (<0.01)	2.5 (0.01)		
PM <sub>2.5</sub> <sup>c</sup>	8,662	2.2 (0.03)	0.81 (0.01)	2.2 (0.03)		
CO <sub>2</sub>		3,200	1,700	3,300		
County <sup>d</sup>	$4.53 \times 10^6$	(0.07)	(0.04)	(0.07)		
Washington <sup>e</sup>	$9.44 \times 10^7$	(0.003)	(0.002)	(0.003)		
U.S. <sup>e</sup>	$6.54 \times 10^9$	(0.00005)	(0.00003)	(0.00005)		
Worldwide <sup>e</sup>	$3.10 \times 10^{10}$	(0.00001)	(0.00001)	(0.00001)		

<sup>a</sup> Total emissions in 2002 for all four counties encompassing the Hanford Site (Adams, Benton, Franklin, and Grant Counties). See Table 6.1.1-1 for criteria pollutants and VOCs.

<sup>b</sup> As percent of total emissions.

<sup>c</sup> Estimates for GTCC operations include diesel particulate emissions.

<sup>d</sup> Emission data for the year 2005. Currently, data on CO<sub>2</sub> emissions at the county level are not available, so county-level emissions were estimated from available state total CO<sub>2</sub> emissions on the basis of population distribution.

<sup>e</sup> Annual CO<sub>2</sub> emissions in Washington, the United States, and the world in 2005.

Sources: EIA (2008); EPA (2008b, 2009)

4  
 5  
 6 and higher than emissions during construction; emissions for the borehole method would be  
 7 lower than for the trench and vault methods and lower during operations than construction.  
 8 Compared with annual emissions for the counties encompassing the Hanford Site, the annual  
 9 emissions of SO<sub>2</sub> for the trench and vault methods would be the highest, about 0.20% of the  
 10 emissions total, while emissions of other criteria pollutants and VOCs would be about 0.01% or  
 11 less.

12  
 13       It is expected that concentration levels from operational activities for PM<sub>10</sub> and PM<sub>2.5</sub>  
 14 (which include diesel particulate emissions) would remain below the standards, except for the  
 15 24-hour PM<sub>2.5</sub> level, which is already above the standard. As discussed in the construction  
 16 section, established fugitive dust control measures (primarily by watering unpaved roads,  
 17 disturbed surfaces, and temporary stockpiles) would be implemented to minimize potential  
 18 impacts on ambient air quality.

19  
 20       With regard to regional O<sub>3</sub>, precursor emissions of NO<sub>x</sub> and VOCs from operations  
 21 would be comparable to those from construction (about 0.12% and 0.01% of the four-county

1 emission totals, respectively) and are not anticipated to contribute much to regional O<sub>3</sub> levels.  
2 The highest CO<sub>2</sub> emissions among the disposal methods would be comparable to the highest  
3 construction-related emissions; thus, their potential impacts on climate change would also be  
4 negligible. PSD regulations are not applicable to the proposed action because the proposed action  
5 is not a major stationary source.

6

7

## 8 6.2.2 Geology and Soils

9

10 Direct impacts from land disturbance would be proportional to the total area of land  
11 disturbed during site preparation activities (e.g., grading and backfilling) and construction of the  
12 GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposal facility and related infrastructure (e.g., roads).  
13 Land disturbance would include the surface area covered for each disposal method and the  
14 vertical displacement of geologic materials for the trench and borehole methods. An increased  
15 potential for soil erosion would be an indirect impact from land disturbance at the construction  
16 site. Indirect impacts would also result from the use of geologic materials (e.g., aggregate) for  
17 facility construction. The impact analysis also considers whether the proposed action would  
18 preclude the future extraction and use of mineral materials or energy resources.

19

20

### 21 6.2.2.1 Construction

22

23 Impacts from disturbing the land surface area would be a function of the disposal method  
24 implemented at the site (Table 5.1-1). Of the three disposal facilities, the borehole facility would  
25 have the greatest impact in terms of land area disturbed. It also would result in the greatest  
26 disturbance with depth, with boreholes being completed in unconsolidated clay, silt, sand, and  
27 gravel (Hanford Formation).

28

29 Geologic and soil material requirements are listed in Table 5.3.2-1. Of the three disposal  
30 methods, the vault method would require the most material since it would involve the installation  
31 of interim and final cover systems. This material would be considered permanently lost.  
32 However, none of the three disposal methods are expected to result in adverse impacts on  
33 geologic and soil resources at the Hanford Site, since these resources are in abundant supply at  
34 the site and in the surrounding area. However, follow-on evaluations would have to be done so  
35 that potential impacts on any new borrow area that would be used as the source for the soil  
36 required to build the proposed GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposal facility would be  
37 considered.

38

39 No significant changes in surface topography or natural drainages are anticipated in the  
40 construction area. However, the disturbance of soil during the construction phase would increase  
41 the potential for erosion in the immediate vicinity. This potential would be greatly reduced,  
42 however, by the low precipitation rates at the Hanford Site. Also, mitigation measures would be  
43 implemented to avoid or minimize the risk of erosion.

44

45 The GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposal facility would be sited and designed  
46 with safeguards to avoid or minimize the risks associated with seismic and volcanic hazards. The

1 Hanford Site is in a seismically active region, and earthquake swarms of low magnitude occur  
2 frequently on and around the site. The annual probability of a volcanic event (basaltic eruption)  
3 is considered to be negligible, since there has been no such volcanic activity in the last 6 million  
4 years. Volcanic hazard studies that account for volcanism in the Cascade Range estimate that  
5 there would be design ashfall loads at the site. The potential for other hazards (e.g., subsidence  
6 and liquefaction) is considered to be low.

7

8

### 9       **6.2.2.2 Operations**

10

11       The disturbance of soil and the increased potential for soil erosion would continue  
12 throughout the operational phase as waste was delivered to the site for disposal over time. The  
13 potential for soil erosion would be greatly reduced, however, by the low precipitation rates at the  
14 Hanford Site. Mitigation measures would also be implemented to avoid or minimize the risk of  
15 erosion.

16

17       Impacts related to the extraction and use of valuable geologic materials are expected to be  
18 low, since only the area within the facility itself would be unavailable for mining, and the  
19 potential for energy development at the site is considered to be low. Activities on-site would not  
20 have adverse impacts on the extraction of economic minerals in the surrounding region.

21

22

### 23       **6.2.3 Water Resources**

24

25       Direct and indirect impacts on water resources could occur as a result of water use at the  
26 proposed GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposal facility during construction and  
27 operations. Table 5.3.3-1 provides an estimate of the water consumption and discharge volumes  
28 for the three land disposal methods; Tables 5.3.3-2 and 5.3.3-3 summarize the impacts on water  
29 resources (in terms of change in annual water use) from construction and normal operations,  
30 respectively. A discussion of potential impacts during each project phase is presented in the  
31 following sections. In addition, contamination due to potential leaching of radionuclides from the  
32 waste inventory into groundwater could occur, depending on the post-closure performance of the  
33 land disposal facilities discussed in Section 6.2.4.2

34

35

#### 36       **6.2.3.1 Construction**

37

38       Of the three land disposal facilities considered for the Hanford Site, construction of a  
39 vault facility would have the highest water requirement (Table 5.3.3-1). Water demands for  
40 construction at the Hanford Site would be met by using surface water from the Columbia River  
41 and the 100-B Area Export Water System. No groundwater would be used at the site during  
42 construction. As a result, no direct impacts on groundwater resources are expected. The potential  
43 for indirect surface water impacts related to soil erosion, contaminated runoff, and sedimentation  
44 would be reduced by implementing good industry practices and mitigation measures. The GTCC  
45 reference location is not within the floodplain for the probable maximum flood along the  
46 Columbia River.

1        As of 1998, the water capacity at Hanford's 200 East Area was about 2.6 billion L/yr  
2 (696 million gal/yr). This water is obtained from the Columbia River, which has an average flow  
3 rate of about 197 million L/min (52 million gpm). Construction of the proposed GTCC LLRW  
4 and GTCC-like waste disposal facility would increase the annual water use at the 200 East Area  
5 (as reported in 1998) by a maximum of about 0.4% (vault method) over the 20-year period that  
6 construction would occur. This increase would have a negligible effect on the flow and stage  
7 (water elevation) of the river (with a decrease in flow of about  $3 \times 10^{-6}$  percent).

8

9        Construction activities could potentially change the infiltration rate at the site of the  
10 proposed GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposal facility, first by increasing the rate as  
11 ground would be disturbed in the initial stages of construction and later by decreasing the rate as  
12 impermeable materials (e.g., the clay material and geotextile membrane assumed for the cover or  
13 cap for the land disposal facility designs) would cover the surface. These changes are expected to  
14 be negligible since the area of land associated with the proposed GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like  
15 waste disposal facility (up to 44 ha [110 ac], depending on the disposal method) would be small  
16 relative to the Hanford Site. Disposal of waste (including sanitary waste) generated during  
17 construction of land disposal facilities would have a negligible impact on the quality of water  
18 resources at the Hanford Site (see Sections 5.3.11 and 6.3.11). The potential for indirect impacts  
19 on surface water or groundwater related to spills at the surface would be reduced by  
20 implementing good industry practices and mitigation measures.

21

22

### 23        **6.2.3.2 Operations**

24

25        Of the three land disposal methods considered for the Hanford Site, operating a trench  
26 facility would have the highest water requirement (Table 5.3.3-1). Water demands for operations  
27 at the Hanford Site would be met by using surface water from the Columbia River and the  
28 100-B Area Export Water System. No groundwater would be used at the site during operations.  
29 As a result, no direct impacts on groundwater resources are expected. The potential for indirect  
30 impacts on surface water related to soil erosion, contaminated runoff, and sedimentation would  
31 be reduced by implementing good industry practices and mitigation measures.

32

33        Operations of the proposed GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposal facility would  
34 increase annual water use at the Hanford Site by a maximum of about 0.65% (vault method). For  
35 the constant rate of use, an additional withdrawal of 10.2 L/min (2.7 gpm) would be required.  
36 This increase would have a negligible effect on the flow and stage (water elevation) of the river  
37 (with a decrease in flow of about  $5 \times 10^{-6}$  percent).

38

39        Disposal of waste (including sanitary waste) generated during operations of land disposal  
40 facilities would have a negligible impact on the quality of water resources at the Hanford Site  
41 (see Sections 5.3.11 and 6.3.11). The potential for indirect impacts on surface water or  
42 groundwater related to spills at the surface would be reduced by implementing good industry  
43 practices and mitigation measures.

44

45

## 1   **6.2.4 Human Health**

2

3       Potential impacts on members of the general public and on involved workers from the  
4     construction and operations of the waste disposal facilities are expected to be comparable for all  
5     of the sites evaluated in this EIS for the land disposal methods, and these impacts are described  
6     in Section 5.3.4. The following sections discuss the impacts from hypothetical facility accidents  
7     associated with waste handling activities and the impacts during the long-term post-closure  
8     phase. They address impacts on members of the general public who might be affected by these  
9     waste disposal activities at the Hanford Site GTCC reference location, since these impacts would  
10    be site dependent.

11

12

### 13   **6.2.4.1 Facility Accidents**

14

15       Data on the estimated human health impacts from hypothetical accidents at a GTCC  
16     LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposal facility located on the Hanford Site are provided in  
17     Table 6.2.4-1. The accident scenarios are discussed in Section 5.3.4.2.1 and Appendix C. A  
18     reasonable range of accidents that included operational events and natural causes was analyzed.  
19     The impacts presented for each accident scenario are for the sector with the highest impacts, and  
20     no protective measures are assumed; therefore, they represent the maximum impacts expected  
21     from such an accident.

22

23       The collective population dose includes exposure from inhalation of airborne radioactive  
24     material, external exposure from radioactive material deposited on the ground, and ingestion of  
25     contaminated crops. The exposure period is assumed to last for 1 year immediately following the  
26     accidental release. It is recognized that interdiction of food crops would likely occur if a  
27     significant release occurred, but many stakeholders are interested in what could happen if there  
28     was no interdiction. For the accidents involving CH waste (Accidents 1–9, 11, 12), the ingestion  
29     dose would account for approximately 20% of the collective population dose shown in  
30     Table 6.2.4-1. External exposure would be negligible in all cases. All exposures would be  
31     dominated by the inhalation dose from the passing plume of airborne radioactive material  
32     downwind from the hypothetical accident immediately following release.

33

34       The highest estimated impact on the general public, 95 person-rem, would result from a  
35     release from an SWB caused by a fire in the WHB (Accident 9). Such a dose is not expected to  
36     lead to any additional LCFs in the population. This dose would be to the 144,000 people living  
37     southeast of the facility, resulting in an average dose of approximately 0.0007 rem per person.  
38     Because this dose would be from internal intake (primarily inhalation, with some ingestion) and  
39     because the DCFs used in this analysis are for a 50-year CEDE, this dose would be accumulated  
40     over the course of 50 years.

41

42       The dose to an individual (expected to be a noninvolved worker because there would be  
43     no public access within 100 m [300 ft] of the GTCC reference location) includes exposure from  
44     the inhalation of airborne radioactive material and 2 hours of exposure to radioactive material  
45     deposited on the ground. As shown in Table 6.2.4-1, the highest estimated dose to an individual,  
46     16 rem, would be for Accident 9 from inhalation exposure immediately after the postulated

1 TABLE 6.2.4-1 Estimated Radiological Human Health Impacts from Hypothetical Facility Accidents at the Hanford Site<sup>a</sup>

Accident No.	Accident Scenario	Off-Site Public		Individual <sup>b</sup>	
		Collective Dose (person-rem)	Latent Cancer Fatalities <sup>c</sup>	Dose (rem)	Likelihood of LCF <sup>c</sup>
1	Single drum drops, lid failure in Waste Handling Building	0.0021	<0.0001	0.00035	<0.0001
2	Single SWB drops, lid failure in Waste Handling Building	0.0048	<0.0001	0.00078	<0.0001
3	Three drums drop, puncture, lid failure in Waste Handling Building	0.0037	<0.0001	0.00063	<0.0001
4	Two SWBs drop, puncture, lid failure in Waste Handling Building	0.0067	<0.0001	0.0011	<0.0001
5	Single drum drops, lid failure outside	2.1	0.001	0.35	0.0002
6	Single SWB drops, lid failure outside	4.8	0.003	0.78	0.0005
7	Three drums drop, puncture, lid failure outside	3.7	0.002	0.63	0.0004
8	Two SWBs drop, puncture, lid failure outside	6.7	0.004	1.1	0.0007
9	Fire inside the Waste Handling Building, one SWB is assumed to be affected	95	0.06	16	0.01
10	Single RH waste canister breach	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001
11	Earthquake affects 18 pallets, each with 4 CH drums	60	0.04	10	0.006
12	Tornado, missile hits one SWB, contents released	19	0.01	3.1	0.002

6-88  
2  
3

<sup>a</sup> CH = contact-handled, RH = remote-handled, LCF = latent cancer fatality, SWB = standard waste box.

<sup>b</sup> The individual receptor is assumed to be 100 m (330 ft) downwind from the release point. This individual is expected to be a noninvolved worker because there would be no public access within 100 m (330 ft) of the GTCC reference location.

<sup>c</sup> LCFs are calculated by multiplying the dose by the health risk conversion factor of 0.0006 fatal cancer per person-rem (see Section 5.2.4.3). Values are rounded to one significant figure.

1 release. This estimated dose is for a hypothetical individual located 100 m (330 ft) to the north-  
2 northwest of the accident location. As discussed above, the estimated dose of 16 rem would be  
3 accumulated over a 50-year period after intake and would not result in acute radiation syndrome.  
4 A maximum annual dose of about 5% of the total individual dose to the noninvolved worker  
5 would occur in the first year. The increased lifetime probability of a fatal cancer for this  
6 individual would be approximately 1% on the basis of a total dose of 16 rem.

7  
8

#### 9       **6.2.4.2 Post-Closure**

10

11       The potential radiation dose from the airborne release of radionuclides to off-site  
12 members of the public after the closure of a disposal facility would be small. RESRAD-  
13 OFFSITE estimates (see Table 5.3.4-3) indicate there would be no measurable exposure from  
14 this pathway for the borehole method. Small radiation exposures are estimated for the trench and  
15 vault methods. It is estimated that the potential inhalation dose at a distance of 100 m (330 ft)  
16 from the disposal facility would be less than 1.8 mrem/yr for trench disposal and 0.52 mrem/yr  
17 for vault disposal. The potential radiation exposures would be caused mainly by inhalation of  
18 radon gas and its short-lived progeny.

19

20       The borehole method would provide better protection against potential exposures from  
21 airborne releases of radionuclides because of the greater depth of the cover material. The  
22 boreholes would be 30 m (100 ft) bgs, and this depth of overlying soil would inhibit the diffusion  
23 of radon gas, CO<sub>2</sub> gas (containing C-14), and tritium (H-3) water vapor to the atmosphere above  
24 the disposal area. However, because the distance to the groundwater table would be closer from  
25 boreholes than from trenches or vaults, radionuclides that leached out from wastes in the  
26 boreholes would reach the groundwater table in a shorter time than radionuclides that leached out  
27 from the trenches or vaults.

28

29       Within 10,000 years, Tc-99 and I-129 could reach the groundwater table and a well  
30 installed by a hypothetical resident farmer located a distance of 100 m (330 ft) from the  
31 downgradient edge of the disposal facility. Both of these radionuclides are highly soluble in  
32 water, a quality that could lead to potentially significant groundwater doses to the hypothetical  
33 resident farmer. The peak annual dose associated with the use of contaminated groundwater from  
34 disposal of the entire GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste inventory at the Hanford Site was  
35 calculated to be 4.8 mrem/yr for the borehole method, 49 mrem/yr for the vault method, and  
36 48 mrem/yr for the trench method. These two radionuclides would contribute essentially all of  
37 the dose to the hypothetical resident farmer within the first 10,000 years after closure of the  
38 disposal facility. The exposure pathways considered in this analysis include the ingestion of  
39 contaminated groundwater, soil, plants, meat, and milk; external radiation; and the inhalation of  
40 radon gas and its short-lived progeny.

41

42       Tables 6.2.4-2 and 6.2.4-3 present the peak doses and LCF risks, respectively, to the  
43 hypothetical resident farmer (from the use of potentially contaminated groundwater within the  
44 first 10,000 years after closure of the disposal facility) when disposal of the entire GTCC LLRW  
45 and GTCC-like waste inventory by using the land disposal methods evaluated is considered. In

1  
2  
6-90  
3  
**TABLE 6.2.4-2 Estimated Peak Annual Doses (in mrem/yr) from the Use of Contaminated Groundwater within 10,000 Years  
of Disposal at the GTCC Reference Location at the Hanford Site<sup>a</sup>**

Disposal Technology/ Waste Group	GTCC LLRW				GTCC-Like Waste				Peak Annual Dose from Entire Inventory
	Activated Metals	Sealed Sources	Other Waste - CH	Other Waste - RH	Activated Metals	Sealed Sources	Other Waste - CH	Other Waste - RH	
<b>Borehole disposal</b>									
Group 1 stored	0.17	-	0.0	0.013	0.0	0.0	0.0042	0.11	4.8 <sup>b</sup>
Group 1 projected	2.6	0.0	-	0.00038	0.0	0.0	0.0016	0.036	
Group 2 projected	1.3	0.0	0.0091	0.047	-	-	0.0023	0.066	
<b>Vault disposal</b>									
Group 1 stored	0.26	-	0.0	0.044	0.0	0.0	0.012	40	49 <sup>b</sup>
Group 1 projected	4.0	0.0	-	0.0013	0.0	0.0	0.0045	0.12	
Group 2 projected	2.0	0.0	0.025	1.6	-	-	0.0062	0.23	
<b>Trench disposal</b>									
Group 1 stored	0.33	-	0.0	0.042	0.0	0.0	0.014	39	48 <sup>b</sup>
Group 1 projected	5.0	0.0	-	0.0013	0.0	0.0	0.0055	0.12	
Group 2 projected	2.5	0.0	0.031	1.5	-	-	0.0076	0.22	

<sup>a</sup> These annual doses are associated with the use of contaminated groundwater by a hypothetical resident farmer located 100 m (330 ft) from the edge of the disposal facility. All values are given to two significant figures, and a hyphen means there is no inventory for that waste type. The values given in this table represent the annual doses to the hypothetical resident farmer at the time of the peak annual dose from the entire GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste inventory. These contributions do not represent the maximum doses that could result from each of these waste types separately. Because of the different radionuclide mixes and activities contained in the different waste types, the maximum doses that could result from each waste type individually generally occur at different times than the peak annual dose from the entire inventory. The peak annual doses that could result from each of the waste types are presented in Tables E-22 through E-25 in Appendix E.

<sup>b</sup> The times for the peak annual doses of 4.8 mrem/yr for boreholes, 49 mrem/yr for vaults, and 48 mrem/yr for trenches were calculated to be about 1,800 years, 3,300 years, and 2,900 years, respectively, for disposal of the entire GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste inventory. These times represent the time after failure of the cover and engineered barriers (which is assumed to begin 500 years after closure of the disposal facility). The values reported for the other entries in this table represent the annual doses from the specific waste types at the time of these peak doses. For borehole disposal, the primary contributor to the dose is GTCC LLRW activated metals; for trench and vault disposal, the primary contributor to the dose is GTCC-like Other Waste - RH. Tc-99 and I-129 would be the primary radionuclides causing this dose.

1 TABLE 6.2.4-3 Estimated Peak Annual LCF Risks from the Use of Contaminated Groundwater within 10,000 Years of Disposal at the  
 2 GTCC Reference Location at the Hanford Site<sup>a</sup>

Disposal Technology/ Waste Group	GTCC LLRW				GTCC-Like Waste				Peak Annual LCF Risk from Entire Inventory
	Activated Metals	Sealed Sources	Other Waste - CH	Other Waste - RH	Activated Metals	Sealed Sources	Other Waste - CH	Other Waste - RH	
<b>Borehole disposal</b>									
Group 1 stored	1E-07	-	0E+00	7E-09	0E+00	0E+00	3E-09	6E-08	3E-06 <sup>b</sup>
Group 1 projected	2E-06	0E+00	-	2E-10	0E+00	0E+00	1E-09	2E-08	
Group 2 projected	8E-07	0E+00	5E-09	3E-07	-	-	1E-09	4E-08	
<b>Vault disposal</b>									
Group 1 stored	2E-07	-	0E+00	3E-08	0E+00	0E+00	7E-09	2E-05	3E-05 <sup>b</sup>
Group 1 projected	2E-06	0E+00	-	8E-10	0E+00	0E+00	3E-09	7E-08	
Group 2 projected	1E-06	0E+00	2E-08	1E-06	-	-	4E-09	1E-07	
<b>Trench disposal</b>									
Group 1 stored	2E-07	-	0E+00	3E-08	0E+00	0E+00	8E-09	2E-05	3E-05 <sup>b</sup>
Group 1 projected	3E-06	0E+00	-	8E-10	0E+00	0E+00	3E-09	7E-08	
Group 2 projected	1E-06	0E+00	2E-08	9E-07	-	-	5E-09	1E-07	

<sup>a</sup> These annual LCF risks are associated with the use of contaminated groundwater by a hypothetical resident farmer located 100 m (330 ft) from the edge of the disposal facility. All values are given to one significant figure, and a hyphen means there is no inventory for that waste type. The values given in this table represent the annual LCF risks to the hypothetical resident farmer at the time of the peak annual LCF risk from the entire GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste inventory. These contributions do not represent the maximum LCF risks that could result from each of these waste types separately. Because of the different radionuclide mixes and activities contained in the different waste types, the maximum LCF risks that could result from each waste type individually generally occur at different times than the peak annual LCF risk from the entire inventory.

<sup>b</sup> The times for the peak annual LCF risks of 3E-06 for boreholes, 3E-05 for vaults, and 3E-05 for trenches were calculated to be about 1,800 years, 3,300 years, and 2,900 years, respectively, for disposal of the entire GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste inventory. These times represent the time after failure of the cover and engineered barriers (which is assumed to begin 500 years after closure of the disposal facility). The values reported for the other entries in this table represent the annual LCF risks for the specific waste types at the time of these peak LCF risks. For borehole disposal, the primary contributor to the LCF risk is GTCC LLRW activated metals; for trench and vault disposal, the primary contributor to the LCF risk is GTCC-like Other Waste - RH. Tc-99 and I-129 would be the primary radionuclides causing this risk.

1 these tables, the doses contributed by each waste type (i.e., the dose for each waste type at the  
2 time or year when the peak dose for the entire inventory is observed) to the peak dose reported  
3 are also tabulated. The doses presented from the various waste types do not necessarily represent  
4 the peak dose and LCF risk of the waste type itself when considered on its own.

5

6 For borehole disposal, it is estimated that the peak dose and LCF risk would occur at  
7 about 1,800 years, with GTCC LLRW activated metal waste being the primary dose contributor.  
8 The peak doses and LCF risks were calculated to occur at about 3,300 years and 2,900 years  
9 after disposal for vault and trench disposal, respectively. These times represent the time after  
10 failure of the engineered barriers (which is assumed to begin 500 years after closure of the  
11 disposal facility). The major dose contributor for these two disposal methods would be GTCC-  
12 like Other Waste - RH, with GTCC LLRW contributing about 15% of the total dose.

13

14 Tables E-22 through E-25 in Appendix E present peak doses for each waste type when  
15 considered on its own. Because these peak doses generally occur at different times, the results  
16 should not be summed to obtain total doses for comparison with those presented in Table 6.2.4-2  
17 (although for some cases, these sums might be close to those presented in the site-specific  
18 chapters).

19

20 Figure 6.2.4-1 is a temporal plot of the radiation doses associated with the use of  
21 contaminated groundwater for a period extending to 10,000 years, and Figure 6.2.4-2 shows  
22 these results to 100,000 years for the three land disposal methods. Note that the time scale in  
23 Figure 6.2.4-1 is logarithmic, while the time scale in Figure 6.2.4-2 is linear. A logarithmic time  
24 scale was used in the first figure to better illustrate the projected radiation doses to a hypothetical  
25 resident farmer in the first 10,000 years following closure of the disposal facility.

26

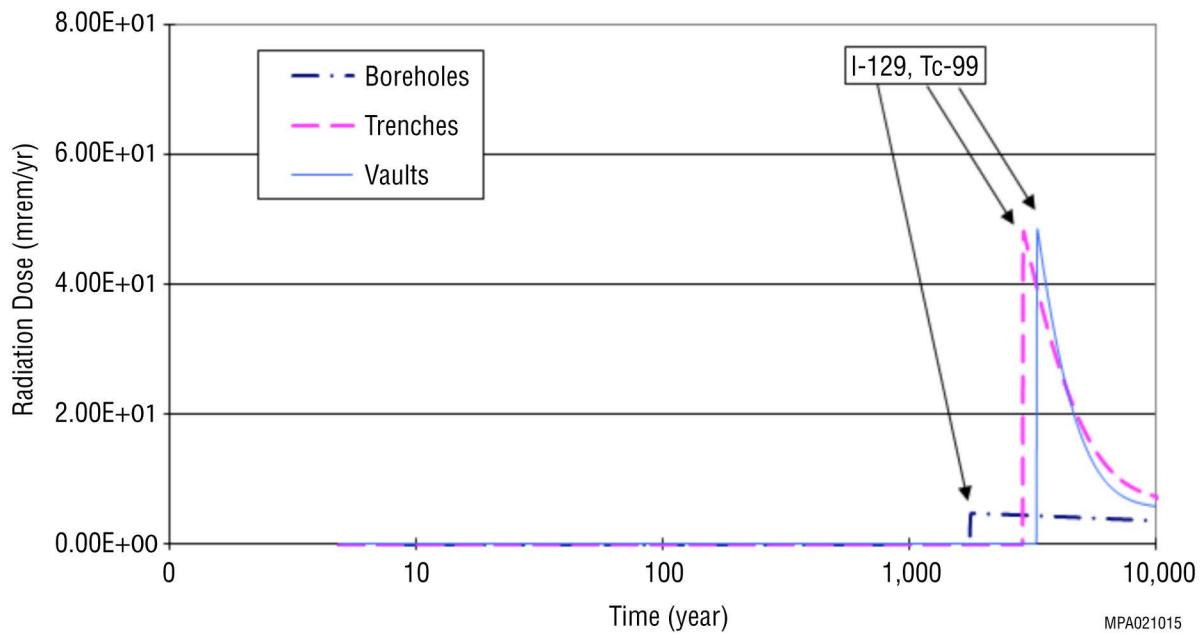
27 Although Tc-99 and I-129 would result in measurable radiation doses for the first  
28 10,000 years, the inventory in the disposal areas would be depleted rather quickly, and the doses  
29 would gradually decrease with time after about 5,000 years. After the depletion of these two  
30 radionuclides, no other radionuclides would reach the groundwater table within 10,000 years. In  
31 the very long term, however, various isotopes of uranium and Np-237 that were originally  
32 contained in the waste streams or generated from radioactive decay could reach the groundwater  
33 table and result in doses to this hypothetical resident farmer. The maximum annual doses would  
34 exceed 100 mrem/yr for all three disposal methods and would occur within the first 25,000 years  
35 following closure of the disposal facility. There is a high degree of uncertainty associated with  
36 estimates that project this far into the future.

37

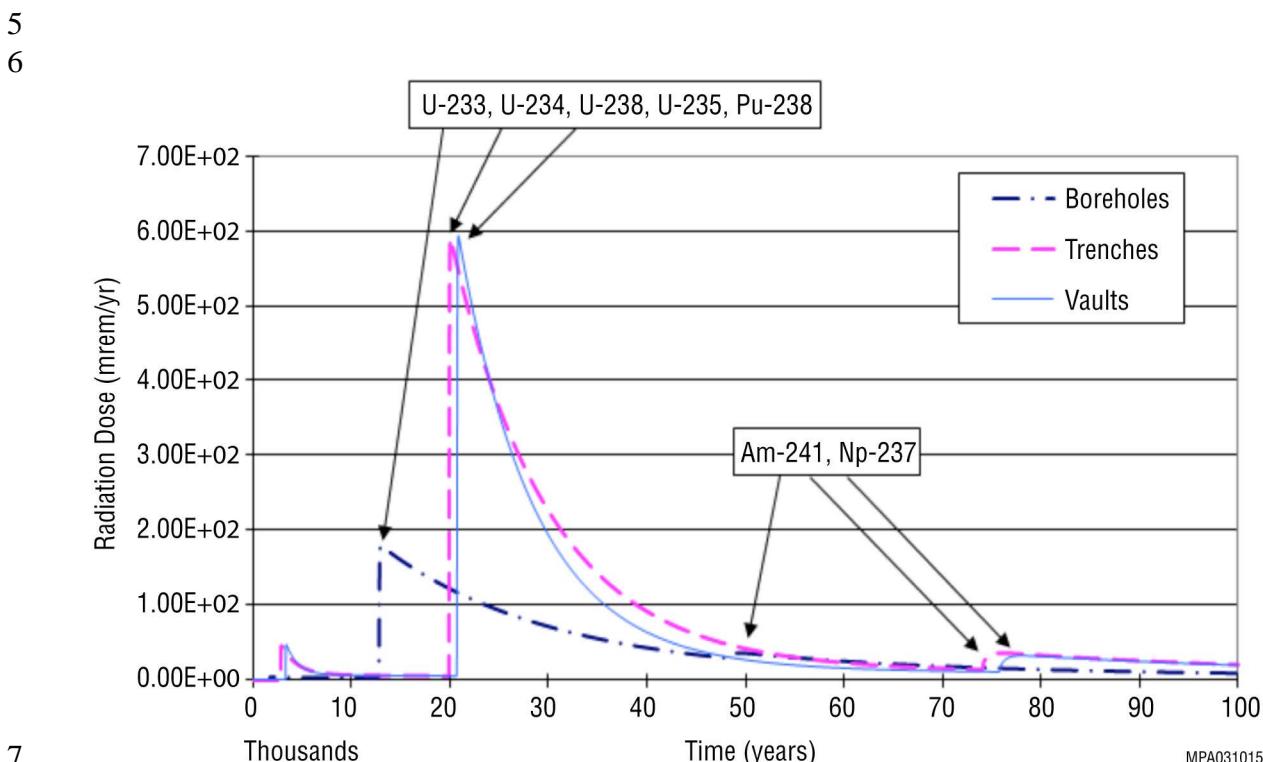
38 The results given here are assumed to be conservative because the location selected for  
39 the residential exposure is 100 m (330 ft) from the edge of the disposal facility. Use of a longer  
40 distance, which might be more realistic for the sites being evaluated, would significantly lower  
41 the estimated doses (i.e., by as much as 70%). A sensitivity analysis performed to determine the  
42 effect of a distance longer than 100 m (330 ft) is presented in Appendix E.

43

44 These analyses assume that engineering controls would be effective for 500 years  
45 following closure of the disposal facility. This means that essentially no infiltrating water would  
46 reach the wastes from the top of the disposal units. It is assumed that after 500 years, the



1  
2 **FIGURE 6.2.4-1 Temporal Plot of Radiation Doses Associated with the Use of Contaminated**  
3 **Groundwater within 10,000 Years of Disposal for the Three Land Disposal Methods at the**  
4 **Hanford Site**



7  
8 **FIGURE 6.2.4-2 Temporal Plot of Radiation Doses Associated with the Use of Contaminated**  
9 **Groundwater within 100,000 Years of Disposal for the Three Land Disposal Methods at the**  
10 **Hanford Site**

11

1 engineered barriers would begin to degrade, allowing infiltrating water to come in contact with  
2 the disposed-of wastes. For purposes of analysis in the EIS, it is assumed that the amount of  
3 infiltrating water that would contact the wastes would be 20% of the site-specific natural  
4 infiltration rate for the area, and that the water infiltration rate around and beneath the disposal  
5 facilities would be 100% of the natural rate for the area. This approach is assumed to be  
6 conservative because it is expected that the engineered systems (including the disposal facility  
7 cover) would last longer than 500 years, even in the absence of active maintenance measures.  
8

9 It is assumed that the Other Waste would be stabilized with grout or other material and  
10 that this stabilizing agent would be effective for 500 years. Consistent with the assumptions used  
11 for engineering controls, no credit was taken in this analysis for the effectiveness of this  
12 stabilizing agent after 500 years. That is, any water that would contact the wastes after 500 years  
13 would be able to leach radioactive constituents from the disposed-of materials. These  
14 radionuclides could then move with the percolating groundwater to the underlying groundwater  
15 system. This scenario is assumed to be conservative because grout or other stabilizing materials  
16 could retain their integrity for longer than 500 years.  
17

18 Sensitivity analyses performed relative to these assumptions indicate that if a higher  
19 infiltration rate to the top of the disposal facilities was assumed, the doses would increase in a  
20 linear manner from those presented. Conversely, the doses would decrease in a linear manner  
21 with lower infiltration rates. This finding indicates the need to ensure that there is a good cover  
22 over the closed disposal units. Also, the doses would be lower if it was assumed that the grout  
23 would last for a longer time. Because of the long-lived nature of the radionuclides associated  
24 with some of the GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste, any stabilization effort (such as grouting)  
25 would have to be effective for longer than 5,000 years in order to substantially reduce doses that  
26 could result from potential future leaching of the disposed-of waste.  
27

28 The radiation doses presented in the post-closure assessment in this EIS are intended to  
29 be used for comparing the performance of each of the land disposal methods at each site  
30 evaluated. The results indicate that the use of robust engineering designs and redundant measures  
31 (e.g., types and thicknesses of covers and long-lasting grout) to contain the radionuclides in the  
32 disposal facility could delay the potential release of radionuclides and could reduce the release to  
33 very low levels, thereby minimizing the potential groundwater contamination and associated  
34 human health impacts in the future. DOE has considered the potential doses to the hypothetical  
35 resident farmer as well as other factors discussed in Section 2.9 in identifying the preferred  
36 alternative presented in Section 2.10.  
37  
38

### 39 **6.2.5 Ecology**

41 Section 5.3.5 presents an overview of the potential impacts on ecological resources that  
42 could result from the construction, operations, decommissioning, and post-closure maintenance  
43 of the GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposal facility, regardless of the location selected  
44 for it. This section evaluates the potential impacts of the facility on the ecological resources at  
45 the Hanford Site.  
46

1 It is expected that the initial loss of sagebrush-dominated habitats followed by the  
2 eventual establishment of low-growth vegetation (including sagebrush) on the disposal site  
3 would not create a long-term reduction in the local or regional ecological diversity. Also, loss of  
4 sagebrush would be compensated for by required restoration elsewhere on the Hanford Site  
5 (e.g., at a ratio of up to 3:1). After closure of the GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposal  
6 site, the cover would become initially vegetated with annual and perennial plants.

7 Reestablishment of mature sagebrush stands could take a minimum of 10 to 20 years (Poston and  
8 Sackschewsky 2007). As appropriate, regionally native plants would be used to landscape the  
9 disposal site in accordance with “Guidance for Presidential Memorandum on Environmentally  
10 and Economically Beneficial Landscape Practices on Federal Landscaped Grounds” (EPA 1995).  
11 An aggressive revegetation program would be necessary so that nonnative species, such as  
12 cheatgrass, Russian thistle, and diffuse knapweed, would not become established. These species  
13 are quick to colonize disturbed sites and are difficult to eradicate because each year they produce  
14 large amounts of seeds that remain viable for long periods of time (Blew et al. 2006).

15

16 It is expected that the mountain cottontail would occur where cover associated with  
17 construction was available (Downs et al. 1993). However, species associated with sagebrush  
18 habitats, such as the northern sagebrush lizard and black-tailed jackrabbits, would be locally  
19 affected by construction of the GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposal facility. Ground-  
20 nesting birds that have been observed in the 200 Area include the horned lark, killdeer  
21 (*Charadrius vociferus*), long-billed curlew, and western meadowlark. Ground disturbance during  
22 the nesting season could destroy eggs and young of these species and displace nesting  
23 individuals to other areas of the Hanford Site. Construction at other times of the year would  
24 result in a loss of the habitat available to these bird species on the Hanford Site.

25

26 Because no natural aquatic habitats occur within the immediate vicinity of the GTCC  
27 reference location, impacts on aquatic biota are not expected. DOE would use appropriate  
28 erosion control measures to minimize off-site movement of soils. It is expected that the GTCC  
29 LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposal facility retention pond would not become a highly  
30 productive aquatic habitat. However, depending on the amount of water and length of time that  
31 water would be retained within the pond, aquatic invertebrates could become established within  
32 it. Waterfowl, shorebirds, and other birds might also make use of the retention pond, as would  
33 mammal and reptile species that might enter the site. Amphibian species might also make use of  
34 the retention pond.

35

36 Since no federally listed or candidate species occur within the immediate vicinity of the  
37 GTCC reference location, none of these species would be affected by construction, operations, or  
38 post-closure of the waste disposal facility. Construction of the GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like  
39 waste disposal facility could affect state candidate species, such as the sage sparrow, northern  
40 sagebrush lizard (*Sceloporus graciosus graciosus*), and black-tailed jackrabbit, which have a  
41 strong affinity for sagebrush habitats. However, the area of sagebrush habitat that would be  
42 disturbed by construction is small relative to the overall area of such habitat on the Hanford Site.  
43 Therefore, removal of sagebrush habitat would have a small impact on the populations of these  
44 species and other species that live in sagebrush habitats.

45

1       Development of the GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposal facility would result in  
2 the loss of shrub-steppe habitat, which is considered a priority habitat by the State of Washington  
3 and a Level III resource under the Hanford Site Biological Resources Management Plan. Impacts  
4 on Level III resources require mitigation. When avoidance and minimization are not possible or  
5 are insufficient, mitigation via rectification or compensation is recommended (DOE 2001b).  
6 Therefore, impacts associated with the GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposal facility  
7 (Section 5.3.5) that could affect ecological resources would be minimized and mitigated.  
8  
9

10 **6.2.6 Socioeconomics**

11  
12       **6.2.6.1 Construction**

13       The potential socioeconomic impacts from constructing a GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like  
14 waste disposal facility and support buildings at the Hanford Site would be relatively small for all  
15 disposal methods. Construction activities would create direct employment of 47 people (borehole  
16 method) to 145 people (vault method) in the peak construction year and an additional 56 indirect  
17 jobs (borehole method) to 152 indirect jobs (vault method) in the ROI (Table 6.2.6-1).  
18 Construction activities would constitute less than 1% of total ROI employment in the peak year.  
19 A GTCC facility would produce between \$4.2 million in income (borehole method) and  
20 \$12.3 million (vault method) in income in the peak year of construction.  
21  
22

23       In the peak year of construction, between 21 people (borehole method) and 64 people  
24 (vault method) would in-migrate to the ROI (Table 6.2.6-1) as a result of employment on-site.  
25 In-migration would have only a marginal effect on population growth and would require no more  
26 than 2% of vacant rental housing in the peak year for all disposal methods. No significant impact  
27 on public finances would occur as a result of in-migration, and no more than two local public  
28 service employees would be required to maintain existing levels of service in the various local  
29 public service jurisdictions in the ROI. In addition, on-site employee commuting patterns would  
30 have a small to moderate impact on levels of service in the local transportation network  
31 surrounding the site.  
32  
33

34  
35       **6.2.6.2 Operations**

36       The potential socioeconomic impacts from operating a GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like  
37 waste disposal facility would be small for all disposal methods. Operational activities would  
38 create 38 direct jobs (borehole method) to 51 direct jobs (vault method) annually and an  
39 additional 36 indirect jobs (borehole method) to 43 indirect jobs (vault method) in the ROI  
40 (Table 6.2.6-1). A GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposal facility would also produce  
41 between \$3.9 million in income (borehole method) and \$5.0 million in income (vault method)  
42 annually during operations.  
43

44       Two people would move to the area at the beginning of operations (Table 6.2.6-1).  
45 However, in-migration would have only a marginal effect on population growth and would  
46

**TABLE 6.2.6-1 Effects of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-Like Waste Disposal Facility Construction and Operations on Socioeconomics at the ROI for the Hanford Site<sup>a</sup>**

Impact Category	Trench		Borehole		Vault	
	Construction	Operation	Construction	Operation	Construction	Operation
<b>Employment (number of jobs)</b>						
Direct	62	48	47	38	145	51
Indirect	57	42	56	36	152	43
Total	119	90	103	75	297	94
<b>Income (\$ in millions)</b>						
Direct	2.1	3.2	1.8	2.6	6.0	3.4
Indirect	2.4	1.5	2.4	1.3	6.3	1.6
Total	4.5	4.7	4.2	3.9	12.3	5.0
Population (number of new residents)	27	2	21	2	64	2
Housing (number of units required)	14	1	10	1	32	1
<b>Public finances (% impact on expenditures)</b>						
Cities and counties <sup>b</sup>	<1	<1		<1		<1
Schools <sup>c</sup>	<1	<1		<1		<1
<b>Public service employment (number of new employees)</b>						
Local government employees <sup>d</sup>	0	0	<1	0	<1	0
Teachers	0	0	0	0	1	0
Traffic (impact on current levels of service)	Small	Small	0	Small	1	Moderate
						Small

<sup>a</sup> Impacts shown are for waste facility and support buildings in the peak year of construction and the first year of operations.

<sup>b</sup> Includes impacts that would occur in the cities of Richland, West Richland, Kennewick, Benton City, Prosser, Pasco, and Connell and in the counties of Benton and Franklin.

<sup>c</sup> Includes impacts that would occur in the school districts of Richland, Kennewick, Finley, Kiona-Benton, Prosser, Patterson, Pasco, Star, Education, North Franklin, and Kahlotus.

<sup>d</sup> Includes police officers, paid firefighters, and general government employees.

1 require less than 1% of vacant owner-occupied housing during facility operations. No significant  
2 impact on public finances would occur as a result of in-migration, and no new local public  
3 service employees would be required to maintain existing levels of service in the various local  
4 public service jurisdictions in the ROI. In addition, on-site employee commuting patterns would  
5 have a small impact on levels of service in the local transportation network surrounding the site.

6

7

## 8 **6.2.7 Environmental Justice**

9

10

### 11 **6.2.7.1 Construction**

12

13 No radiological risks and only very low chemical exposure and risk are expected during  
14 construction of the trench, borehole, or vault facilities. Chemical exposure during construction  
15 would be limited to airborne toxic air pollutants at less than standard levels and would not result  
16 in any adverse health impacts. Because the health impacts from each facility on the general  
17 population within the 80-km (50-mi) assessment area during construction would be negligible,  
18 no impacts on minority and low-income population as a result of the construction of a GTCC  
19 LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposal facility are expected.

20

21

### 22 **6.2.7.2 Operations**

23

24 Because incoming GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste containers would only be  
25 consolidated for placement in trench, borehole, and vault facilities, with no repackaging  
26 necessary, there would be no radiological impacts on the general public during disposal  
27 operations and no adverse health effects on the general population. In addition, no surface  
28 releases that might enter local streams would occur. Because the health impacts of routine  
29 operations on the general public would be negligible, it is expected that there would be no  
30 disproportionately high and adverse impact on minority and low-income population groups  
31 within the 80-km (50-mi) assessment area. Subsequent NEPA review to support any GTCC  
32 implementation would consider any unique exposure pathways (such as subsistence fish,  
33 vegetation, or wildlife consumption or well water use) to determine any additional potential  
34 adverse health and environmental impacts.

35

36

### 37 **6.2.7.3 Accidents**

38

39 An accidental radiological release from any of the land disposal facilities would not be  
40 expected to cause any LCFs to members of the public in the surrounding area. In the unlikely  
41 event of a release at a facility, the communities most likely to be affected could be minority or  
42 low-income, given the demographics within 80 km (50 mi) of the GTCC reference location.  
43 However, it is highly unlikely such a release would occur, and the risk to any population,  
44 including low-income and minority communities, is considered to be low for the accident with  
45 the highest potential impacts, estimated to be less than 0.06 LCF for the population groups  
46 residing to the southeast of the site.

47

1        Although the overall risk would be very small, the greatest short-term risk of exposure  
2 following an airborne release and the greatest one-year risk would be to the population groups  
3 residing to the southeast of the site because of the prevailing wind condition in this case.  
4 Airborne releases following an accident would likely have a larger impact on the area than would  
5 an accident that released contaminants directly into the soil surface.

6

7        Monitoring of contaminant levels in soil and surface water following an accident would  
8 provide the public with information on the extent of any contaminated areas. Analysis of  
9 contaminated areas to decide how to control the use of high-health-risk areas would reduce the  
10 potential impact on local residents.

11

12

### 13 **6.2.8 Land Use**

14

15        Section 5.3.8 presents an overview of the potential land use impacts that could result  
16 from the GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposal facility regardless of the location selected  
17 for it. This section evaluates the potential impacts on land use at the Hanford Site. The amount of  
18 land altered for the GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposal facility would be up to 44 ha  
19 (110 ac).

20

21        The GTCC reference location is situated within an industrial (exclusive) land use zone  
22 immediately to the south of the 200 East Area. Thus, there would be no change in overall land  
23 use patterns at the Hanford Site under any of the three land disposal methods. Land use on areas  
24 surrounding the Hanford Site would not be affected. Future land use activities that would be  
25 permitted within or immediately adjacent to the GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposal  
26 facility would be limited to those that would not jeopardize the integrity of the facility or cause a  
27 safety risk to security workers or the public.

28

29

### 30 **6.2.9 Transportation**

31

32        The transportation impacts from the shipments that would be required to dispose of all  
33 GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste at the Hanford Site were evaluated. As discussed in  
34 Section 5.3.9, the transportation of all cargo by both truck and rail modes as separate options is  
35 considered for the purposes of this EIS. There is currently no active rail transportation on the  
36 Hanford Site. Evaluations with regard to new rail spurs and upgrades to existing rail lines would  
37 be addressed in follow-on NEPA analyses, as appropriate. Transportation impacts are expected  
38 to be the same no matter which disposal method is chosen (boreholes, trenches, or vaults)  
39 because the same type of transportation packaging would be used regardless of the disposal  
40 method chosen.

41

42        As discussed in Appendix C, Section C.9, three impacts from transportation were  
43 calculated: (1) collective population risks during routine conditions and accidents

44

1 (Section 6.2.9.1), (2) radiological risks to the highest exposed individual during routine  
2 conditions (Section 6.2.9.2), and (3) consequences to individuals and populations after the most  
3 severe accidents involving a release of radioactive or hazardous chemical material  
4 (Section 6.2.9.3).

5

6 Radiological impacts during routine conditions are a result of human exposure to the low  
7 levels of radiation near the shipment. The regulatory limit established in 49 CFR 173.441  
8 (Radiation Level Limitations) and 10 CFR 71.47 (External Radiation Standards for All  
9 Packages) to protect the public is 0.1 mSv/h (10 mrem/h) at 2 m (6 ft) from the outer lateral sides  
10 of the transport vehicle. This dose rate corresponds roughly to 14 mrem/h at 1 m (3 ft). As  
11 discussed in Appendix C, Section C.9.4.4, the external dose rate for CH shipments to Hanford is  
12 assumed to be 0.5 and 1.0 mrem/h at 1 m (3 ft) for truck and rail shipments, respectively. For  
13 shipments of RH waste, the external dose rate is assumed to be 2.5 and 5.0 mrem/h at 1 m (3 ft)  
14 for truck and rail shipments, respectively. These assignments are based on shipments of similar  
15 types of waste. Dose rates from rail shipments are approximately double those for truck  
16 shipments because rail shipments are assumed to have twice the number of waste packages as a  
17 truck shipment. Impacts from accidents are dependent on the amount of radioactive material in a  
18 shipment and on the fraction that is released if an accident occurs. The parameters used in the  
19 transportation accident analysis are described further in Appendix C, Section C.9.4.3.

20

21

### 22       **6.2.9.1 Collective Population Risk**

23

24       The collective population risk is a measure of the total risk posed to society as a whole by  
25 the actions being considered. For a collective population risk assessment, the persons exposed  
26 are considered as a group; no individual receptors are specified. Exposure to four different  
27 groups were considered: (1) persons living and working along the transportation routes,  
28 (2) persons sharing the route, (3) persons at stops along the route, and (4) transportation crew  
29 members. The collective population risk is used as the primary means of comparing various  
30 options. Collective population risks are calculated for cargo-related causes for routine  
31 transportation and accidents. Vehicle-related risks are independent of the cargo in the shipment  
32 and are calculated only for traffic accidents (fatalities caused by physical trauma).

33

34       Estimated impacts from the truck and rail options are summarized in Tables 6.2.9-1 and  
35 6.2.9-2, respectively. For the truck option, it is estimated that about 12,600 shipments resulting in  
36 about 50 million km (30 million mi) of travel would cause no LCFs in the truck crew or the  
37 public. One fatality directly related to accidents might result. It is projected that no LCFs would  
38 result from the rail option, but one fatality from an accident could occur. The rail option would  
39 involve approximately 5,010 railcar shipments involving about 20 million km (12 million mi) of  
40 travel. The estimated total truck distance travelled of about 50 million km (30 million mi) would  
41 be about 0.04% of the total vehicle miles travelled (173,130 million km or 107,602 million mi)  
42 by heavy-duty trucks in the United States in 2002 (DOT 2005).

43

44

1 TABLE 6.2.9-1 Estimated Collective Population Transportation Risks for Shipment of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-Like Waste by Truck  
 2 for Disposal at the Hanford Site<sup>a</sup>

Waste	No. of Shipments	Total Distance (km)	Routine Crew	Cargo-Related <sup>b</sup> Radiological Impacts						Vehicle-Related Impacts <sup>c</sup>						
				Dose Risk (person-rem)						Latent Cancer Fatalities <sup>d</sup>						
				Routine Public			Accident <sup>e</sup>		Crew	Public	Physical Accident Fatalities					
				Off-Link	On-Link	Stops	Total	Accident <sup>e</sup>	Crew	Public	Physical Accident Fatalities					
<b>Group 1</b>																
<b>GTCC LLRW</b>																
Activated metals - RH																
Past BWRs	20	77,600	0.81	0.023	0.12	0.14	0.28	0.00017	0.0005	0.0002	0.0017					
Past PWRs	143	490,000	5.1	0.14	0.73	0.9	1.8	0.00085	0.003	0.001	0.011					
Operating BWRs	569	2,180,000	23	0.57	3.2	4	7.8	0.0034	0.01	0.005	0.046					
Operating PWRs	1,720	6,620,000	69	1.8	9.8	12	24	0.012	0.04	0.01	0.14					
Sealed sources - CH	209	698,000	0.29	0.066	0.4	0.5	0.96	0.041	0.0002	0.0006	0.014					
Cesium irradiators - CH	240	802,000	0.34	0.076	0.45	0.58	1.1	0.0061	0.0002	0.0007	0.016					
Other Waste - CH	5	17,700	0.0074	0.0016	0.01	0.013	0.024	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	0.0004					
Other Waste - RH	54	240,000	2.5	0.071	0.35	0.44	0.86	<0.0001	0.001	0.0005	0.0055					
<b>GTCC-like waste</b>																
Activated metals - RH	38	69,800	0.73	0.017	0.1	0.13	0.25	<0.0001	0.0004	0.0001	0.0035					
Sealed sources - CH	1	3,340	0.0014	0.00032	0.0019	0.0024	0.0046	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001					
Other Waste - CH	69	271,000	0.11	0.029	0.16	0.19	0.38	0.00088	<0.0001	0.0002	0.0055					
Other Waste - RH	1,160	4,620,000	48	1.2	6.8	8.5	16	0.0022	0.03	0.01	0.093					

**TABLE 6.2.9-1 (Cont.)**

Waste	No. of Shipments	Total Distance (km)	Routine Crew	Cargo-Related <sup>b</sup> Radiological Impacts					Vehicle-Related Impacts <sup>c</sup>						
				Dose Risk (person-rem)					Latent Cancer Fatalities <sup>d</sup>		Physical Accident Fatalities				
				Off-Link	On-Link	Stops	Total	Accident <sup>e</sup>	Crew	Public					
<b>Group 2</b>															
<b>GTCC LLRW</b>															
Activated metals - RH															
Past BWRs	202	801,000	8.3	0.21	1.2	1.5	2.9	0.0017	0.005	0.002	0.017				
Past PWRs	833	3,100,000	32	0.89	4.6	5.7	11	0.0058	0.02	0.007	0.065				
Additional commercial waste	1,990	8,160,000	85	2.2	12	15	29	<0.0001	0.05	0.02	0.16				
Other Waste - CH	139	570,000	0.24	0.06	0.33	0.41	0.8	0.0029	0.0001	0.0005	0.011				
Other Waste - RH	3,790	15,700,000	160	4.3	23	29	56	0.00083	0.1	0.03	0.32				
<b>GTCC-like waste</b>															
Other Waste - CH	44	178,000	0.074	0.018	0.1	0.13	0.25	0.00039	<0.0001	0.0001	0.0035				
Other Waste - RH	1,400	5,730,000	59	1.5	8.4	11	20	0.0023	0.04	0.01	0.12				
Total Groups 1 and 2	12,600	50,300,000	500	13	71	90	170	0.08	0.3	0.1	1				

<sup>a</sup> BWR = boiling water reactor, PWR = pressurized water reactor, CH = contact-handled, RH = remote-handled.

<sup>b</sup> Cargo-related impacts are impacts attributable to the radioactive nature of the material being transported.

<sup>c</sup> Vehicle-related impacts are impacts independent of the cargo in the shipment.

<sup>d</sup> LCFs were calculated by multiplying the dose by the conversion factor of  $6 \times 10^{-4}$  fatal cancer per person-rem (see Section 5.2.4.3).

<sup>e</sup> Dose risk is a societal risk and is the product of accident probability and accident consequence.

1 TABLE 6.2.9-2 Estimated Collective Population Transportation Risks for Shipment of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-Like Waste by Rail  
 2 for Disposal at the Hanford Site<sup>a</sup>

Waste	No. of Shipments	Total Distance (km)	Routine Crew	Cargo-Related <sup>b</sup> Radiological Impacts						Vehicle-Related Impacts <sup>c</sup>						
				Dose Risk (person-rem)						Latent Cancer Fatalities <sup>d</sup>						
				Routine Public			Accident <sup>e</sup>			Crew	Public	Physical Accident Fatalities				
				Off-Link	On-Link	Stops	Total	Accident <sup>e</sup>								
<b>Group 1</b>																
<b>GTCC LLRW</b>																
Activated metals - RH																
Past BWRs	7	26,600	0.2	0.064	0.0038	0.084	0.15	0.00039	0.0001	<0.0001	0.0017					
Past PWRs	37	131,000	1	0.31	0.019	0.44	0.77	0.0016	0.0006	0.0005	0.0066					
Operating BWRs	154	609,000	4.6	1.4	0.089	1.9	3.4	0.0041	0.003	0.002	0.021					
Operating PWRs	460	1,850,000	14	4.3	0.25	6	10	0.012	0.008	0.006	0.067					
Sealed sources - CH	105	365,000	0.84	0.24	0.015	0.51	0.76	0.0019	0.0005	0.0005	0.0064					
Cesium irradiators - CH	120	417,000	0.95	0.27	0.017	0.58	0.87	0.00027	0.0006	0.0005	0.0073					
Other Waste - CH	3	10,700	0.024	0.011	0.00078	0.015	0.027	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	0.00053				
Other Waste - RH	27	124,000	0.91	0.3	0.019	0.35	0.67	<0.0001	0.0005	0.0004	0.0038					
<b>GTCC-like waste</b>																
Activated metals - RH	11	21,300	0.2	0.042	0.0027	0.092	0.14	<0.0001	0.0001	<0.0001	0.0026					
Sealed sources - CH	1	3,480	0.008	0.0023	0.00014	0.0048	0.0073	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001					
Other Waste - CH	35	140,000	0.31	0.14	0.0089	0.19	0.34	0.00016	0.0002	0.0002	0.0048					
Other Waste - RH	579	2,380,000	18	5.5	0.35	7.5	13	0.00039	0.01	0.008	0.08					

**TABLE 6.2.9-2 (Cont.)**

Waste	No. of Shipments	Total Distance (km)	Routine Crew	Cargo-Related <sup>b</sup> Radiological Impacts					Vehicle-Related Impacts <sup>c</sup>						
				Dose Risk (person-rem)					Latent Cancer Fatalities <sup>d</sup>						
				Off-Link	On-Link	Stops	Total	Accident <sup>e</sup>	Crew	Public					
<b>Group 2</b>															
<b>GTCC LLRW</b>															
Activated metals - RH															
New BWRs	54	232,000	1.7	0.5	0.029	0.79	1.3	0.0016	0.001	0.0008	0.0075				
New PWRs	227	913,000	6.9	2.1	0.12	3	5.3	0.0046	0.004	0.003	0.03				
Additional commercial waste	498	2,080,000	16	4.9	0.31	6.6	12	<0.0001	0.009	0.007	0.072				
Other Waste - CH	70	292,000	0.64	0.29	0.019	0.4	0.71	0.00055	0.0004	0.0004	0.01				
Other Waste - RH	1,900	8,000,000	60	19	1.2	25	45	0.0001	0.04	0.03	0.27				
<b>GTCC-like waste</b>															
Other Waste - CH	22	93,000	0.2	0.092	0.0057	0.12	0.22	<0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.003				
Other Waste - RH	702	2,940,000	22	6.9	0.43	9.2	1.7	0.00035	0.01	0.01	0.1				
Total Groups 1 and 2	5,010	20,600,000	150	46	2.9	63	110	0.028	0.09	0.07	0.7				

<sup>a</sup> BWR = boiling water reactor, PWR = pressurized water reactor, CH = contact-handled, RH = remote-handled.

<sup>b</sup> Cargo-related impacts are impacts attributable to the radioactive nature of the material being transported.

<sup>c</sup> Vehicle-related impacts are impacts independent of the cargo in the shipment.

<sup>d</sup> LCFs were calculated by multiplying the dose by the health risk conversion factor of  $6 \times 10^{-4}$  fatal cancer per person-rem (see Section 5.2.4.3).

<sup>e</sup> Dose risk is a societal risk and is the product of accident probability and accident consequence.

### 1       **6.2.9.2 Highest-Exposed Individuals during Routine Conditions**

2

3           During the routine transportation of radioactive material, specific individuals might be  
4 exposed to radiation in the vicinity of a shipment. Risks to these individuals for a number of  
5 hypothetical exposure-causing events were estimated. The receptors include transportation  
6 workers, inspectors, and members of the public exposed during traffic delays, while working at a  
7 service station, or while living and or working near a destination site. The assumptions about  
8 exposure are given in Section C.9.2.2 of Appendix C, and transportation impacts are discussed in  
9 Section 5.3.9. The scenarios for exposure are not meant to be exhaustive; they were selected to  
10 provide a range of representative potential exposures. On a site-specific basis, if someone was  
11 living or working near the Hanford Site entrance and present for all 12,600 truck or 5,010 rail  
12 shipments projected, that individual's estimated dose would be approximately 0.5 or 1.0 mrem,  
13 respectively. The individual's associated lifetime LCF risk would then be  $3 \times 10^{-7}$  or  $6 \times 10^{-7}$  for  
14 truck or rail shipments, respectively.

15

16

### 17       **6.2.9.3 Accident Consequence Assessment**

18

19           Whereas the collective accident risk assessment considers the entire range of accident  
20 severities and their related probabilities, the accident consequence assessment assumes that an  
21 accident of the highest severity category has occurred. The consequences, in terms of committed  
22 dose (rem) and LCFs for radiological impacts, were calculated for both exposed populations and  
23 individuals in the vicinity of an accident. Because the exact location of such a transportation  
24 accident is impossible to predict and thus not specific to any one site, generic impacts were  
25 assessed, as presented in Section 5.3.9.

26

27

## 28       **6.2.10 Cultural Resources**

29

30           There are no known historic properties within the GTCC reference location, although  
31 isolated prehistoric artifacts have been found in the area. The project area is within the viewshed  
32 of the historically significant Hanford Site Plant Railroad and the Gable-Butte-Gable Mountain  
33 traditional cultural property. If the location at the Hanford Site was chosen for development, the  
34 NHPA Section 106 process for considering potential project effects on historic properties would  
35 be followed. The Section 106 process requires that the facility location and any ancillary  
36 locations that would be affected by the project be investigated for the presence of historic  
37 properties prior to disturbance. Consultation requirements associated with the NHPA and DOE  
38 American Indian & Alaska Native Tribal Government Policy would also be followed.

39

40           It is expected that most of the impacts on cultural resources would occur during the  
41 construction phase. Previous research in the region indicates that some isolated prehistoric  
42 artifacts would be found in the project area. If archaeological sites were identified, they would  
43 require evaluation for listing on the NRHP. For any effects associated with historic properties,  
44 the appropriate mitigation would be determined through the requirements of the NHPA and DOE  
45 American Indian & Alaska Native Tribal Government Policy.

46

1       The borehole method has the greatest potential to affect cultural resources because of its  
2 requirements for 44 ha (110 ac) of land. The amount of land needed to employ this method is  
3 twice that needed to employ the vault or trench method.

4  
5       Impacts would likely occur during the ground clearing needed for disposal facilities. The  
6 vault method also requires large amounts of soil to cover the waste. Impacts on cultural resources  
7 could occur during the removal and hauling of the soil required for this method. Impacts on  
8 cultural resources would need to be considered for the soil extraction locations by means of  
9 additional NEPA review, as appropriate. Where applicable, the NHPA Section 106 process  
10 would be followed. Potential impacts on cultural resources from the operation of a vault facility  
11 could be comparable to those expected from the borehole method. While the actual footprint  
12 would be smaller for the vault method, the amount of land disturbed for the cover could exceed  
13 the land required for the borehole method.

14  
15       Activities associated with operations and post-closure are expected to have a minimal  
16 impact on cultural resources. No new ground-disturbing activities are expected to occur in  
17 association with operations and post-closure activities.

18  
19  
20 **6.2.11 Waste Management**

21  
22       The construction of the land disposal facilities would generate small quantities of  
23 hazardous and nonhazardous solids and hazardous and nonhazardous liquids. Nonhazardous  
24 wastes include sanitary wastes. Waste generated from operations would include small quantities  
25 of solid LLRW (e.g., spent HEPA filters) and nonhazardous solid waste (including recyclable  
26 wastes). These waste types would either be disposed of on-site or sent off-site for disposal. It is  
27 expected that waste that could be generated from the construction and operations of the land  
28 disposal methods would have no impacts on waste management programs at the Hanford Site.  
29 Section 5.3.11 provides a summary of the waste handling programs at the Hanford Site for the  
30 waste types generated.

31  
32  
33 **6.3 SUMMARY OF POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL CONSEQUENCES AND**  
34 **HUMAN HEALTH IMPACTS**

35  
36       The potential environmental consequences presented in Section 6.2 from the disposal of  
37 GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste under Alternatives 3 to 5 are summarized by resource area  
38 as follows:

39  
40       **Air quality.** Potential impacts from construction and operations would be negligible or  
41 minor at most. It is estimated that during construction and operations, total peak-year emissions  
42 of criteria pollutants, VOCs, and CO<sub>2</sub> would be small (see Tables D-15 and D-17 in  
43 Appendix D). The highest emissions would be associated with the borehole and vault disposal  
44 methods, about 0.20% of the four-county emissions total for SO<sub>2</sub>. O<sub>3</sub> levels in the four counties  
45 encompassing the Hanford Site are currently in attainment; O<sub>3</sub> precursor emissions from  
46 construction and operational activities would be relatively small, less than 0.14% and 0.01% of

1 NO<sub>x</sub> and VOC emissions, respectively, and much lower than those for the regional air shed.  
2 During construction and operations, maximum CO<sub>2</sub> emissions would be less than 0.00001% of  
3 global emissions, a value that is considered negligible. All construction and operational activities  
4 would occur at least 6 km (4 mi) from the site boundary and would not contribute significantly to  
5 PM concentrations at the boundary or at the nearest residence. Fugitive dust emissions during  
6 construction and operations would be controlled by best management practices. Activities for  
7 decommissioning would be similar to those for construction but on a more limited scale and for a  
8 more limited duration. Potential impacts on ambient air quality would therefore be  
9 correspondingly less for decommissioning than for construction.

10

11       **Noise.** The highest composite noise during construction would be about 92 dBA at 15 m  
12 (50 ft) from the source. Noise levels at 690 m (2,300 ft) from source would be below the EPA  
13 guideline. This distance is well within the Hanford Site boundary, and there are no residences  
14 within this distance. No ground-borne vibration impacts are anticipated. Noise generated from  
15 operations would be less than noise during the construction phase.

16

17       **Geology.** No adverse impacts from the extraction and use of geologic and soil resources  
18 are expected, and there would be no significant changes in surface topography or natural  
19 drainages. The potential for erosion would be reduced by the low precipitation rates at Hanford  
20 and would be further reduced by best management practices.

21

22       **Water resources.** Construction of a vault facility would have the highest water  
23 requirement. Water demands for construction at the Hanford Site would be met by using surface  
24 water from the Columbia River and the 100-B Area Export Water System. No groundwater  
25 would be used at the site during construction; therefore, no direct impacts on groundwater are  
26 expected. Indirect impacts on surface water would be reduced by implementing good industry  
27 practices and mitigation measures. Construction and operations of the proposed GTCC LLRW  
28 and GTCC-like waste disposal facility would increase the annual water use at the Hanford Site  
29 by a maximum of about 0.4% and 0.65%, respectively, both for the vault method (see  
30 Tables 5.3.3-2 and 5.3.3-3). Since these increases would be well within the capacity of Hanford's  
31 200 East Area, it is expected that impacts from surface water withdrawals would be negligible.  
32 Groundwater could become contaminated with some highly soluble radionuclides during the  
33 post-closure period; indirect impacts on surface water could result from aquifer discharges to  
34 springs and rivers.

35

36       **Human health.** The impacts on workers from disposal operations would be mainly those  
37 from the radiation doses associated with waste handling. The annual doses to the workers would  
38 be 2.6 person-rem/yr for the borehole method, 4.6 person-rem/yr for the trench method, and  
39 5.2 person-rem/yr for the vault method. None of these doses are expected to result in any LCFs  
40 (see Table 5.3.4.1.1). The maximum dose to any individual worker would not exceed the project  
41 (Hanford Site) administrative control level of 500 mrem/yr. It is expected that the maximum  
42 dose to any individual worker over the entire project would not exceed a few rem.

43

44       The worker impacts from accidents would be associated with the physical injuries and  
45 possible fatalities that could result from construction and waste handling activities. It is estimated  
46 that the annual number of lost workdays due to injuries and illnesses would range from 1 (for the

1 borehole method) to 2 (for the trench and vault methods) and that there would be no fatalities  
2 from construction and waste handling accidents (see Section 5.3.4.1.1). These injuries would not  
3 be associated with the radioactive nature of the wastes but would simply be those that are  
4 expected to occur in any construction project of this size.

5

6 With regard to the general public, no measurable doses are expected to occur during  
7 waste disposal operations at the site, given the solid nature of the wastes and the distance of  
8 waste handling activities from potentially affected individuals. It is estimated that the highest  
9 dose to an individual from an accident involving the waste packages prior to disposal (from a fire  
10 affecting an SWB) would be 16 rem and would not result in any LCFs. It is estimated that the  
11 collective dose to the affected population from such an event would be 95 person-rem. It is  
12 estimated that the peak dose in the first 10,000 years after closure of the disposal facility to a  
13 hypothetical nearby receptor (resident farmer) who resided 100 m (330 ft) from the disposal site  
14 would be 4.8 mrem/yr for boreholes, 49 mrem/yr for vaults, and 48 mrem/yr for trenches. These  
15 peak annual doses would occur at 1,800 years, 3,300 years, and 2,900 years, respectively, after  
16 failure of the cover and engineered barriers (which is assumed to begin 500 years after closure of  
17 the disposal facility). The peak annual dose for borehole disposal would be mainly from GTCC  
18 LLRW activated metals, and the peak annual doses for trench and vault disposal would be  
19 mainly from GTCC-like Other Waste - RH.

20

21 ***Ecological resources.*** Although loss of sagebrush habitat, followed by eventual  
22 establishment of low-growth vegetation, would affect species dependent on sagebrush  
23 (e.g., black-tailed jackrabbit, pygmy rabbit, sage sparrow, and northern sagebrush lizard),  
24 population-level impacts on these species are not expected. Reestablishment of sagebrush after  
25 closure could take a minimum of 10 to 20 years. Also, loss of sagebrush would be compensated  
26 for by required restoration elsewhere on the Hanford Site. Ground-nesting birds observed in the  
27 200 Area include the horned lark, killdeer, long-billed curlew, and western meadowlark. Ground  
28 disturbance during the nesting season could destroy the eggs and young of these species and  
29 displace nesting individuals to other areas of the Hanford Site. There are no natural aquatic  
30 habitats (including wetlands) within the immediate vicinity of the GTCC reference location. No  
31 federally listed species have been reported in the project area.

32

33 ***Socioeconomics.*** Impacts from constructing a GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste  
34 disposal facility would be small. Construction would create direct employment for up to  
35 145 people (vault method) in the peak construction year and 152 indirect jobs (vault method) in  
36 the ROI; the annual average employment growth rate would increase by less than 0.1 of a  
37 percentage point. The land disposal facilities would produce up to \$12.3 million in income in the  
38 peak construction year. An estimated 64 people would in-migrate to the ROI as a result of  
39 employment on-site; in-migration would have only a marginal effect on population growth and  
40 require less than 1% of vacant housing in the peak year. Impacts from operating the facility  
41 would also be small; operations would create 51 direct jobs (vault method) annually and an  
42 additional 43 indirect jobs (vault method) in the ROI. The land disposal facilities would produce  
43 about \$5.0 million in income annually during operations (vault method).

44

45 ***Environmental justice.*** Health impacts on the general population within the 80-km  
46 (50-mi) assessment area during construction and operations would be negligible, and no impacts

1 on minority and low-income populations as a result of the construction and operations of a  
2 GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposal facility are expected. If analyses that accounted for  
3 any unique exposure pathways (such as subsistence fish, vegetation, or wildlife consumption or  
4 well-water consumption) determined that health and environmental impacts would not be  
5 significant, then there would be no high and adverse impacts on minority and low-income  
6 populations. If impacts were found to be significant, disproportionality would be determined by  
7 comparing the proximity of high and adverse impacts to the location of low-income and minority  
8 populations.

9

10       **Land use.** The GTCC reference location would be an additional facility to the south of  
11 the 200 Area complex; land use patterns at the Hanford Site would not be changed under any of  
12 the three land disposal methods.

13

14       **Transportation.** Shipment of all waste to the Hanford Site by truck would result in  
15 approximately 12,600 shipments with a total distance of 50 million km (31 million mi) traveled.  
16 For shipment of all waste by rail, 5,010 railcar shipments involving 20 million km  
17 (12 million mi) of travel would be required. It is estimated that no LCFs would occur to the  
18 public or crew members for either mode of transportation, but one fatality from an accident could  
19 occur.

20

21       **Cultural resources.** There are no known cultural resources within the project area,  
22 although isolated prehistoric artifacts have been found in the surrounding area, and the project  
23 area is within the viewshed of the Hanford Site Plant Railroad and the Gable Butte-Gable  
24 Mountain traditional cultural property. Section 106 of NHPA would be followed to determine the  
25 impact of the project on significant cultural resources. Local tribes would be consulted to ensure  
26 that no traditional cultural properties would be affected by the project under the land disposal  
27 methods. The trench method has the least potential to affect cultural resources (especially during  
28 the construction phase) because it requires the smallest amount of land.

29

30       **Waste management.** The small quantity of wastes that could be generated from the  
31 construction and operations of the land disposal methods (see Table 5.3.11-1) are not expected to  
32 affect current waste management programs at the Hanford Site.

33

34

## 35 **6.4 CUMULATIVE IMPACTS**

36

37       Section 5.4 presents the methodology for the cumulative impacts analysis. In the analysis  
38 that follows, impacts of the proposed action are considered in combination with the impacts of  
39 past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions. This section begins with a description of  
40 reasonably foreseeable future actions at the Hanford Site, including those that are ongoing, under  
41 construction, or planned for future implementation. Past and present actions are generally  
42 accounted for in the affected environment section (Section 6.1).

43

44

### 45 **6.4.1 Reasonably Foreseeable Future Actions**

46

47       Reasonably foreseeable future actions at the Hanford Site are summarized in the  
48 following sections. These actions were identified primarily from a review of the *Final Tank*

---

American Indian Text

---

There is a growing recognition that conventional risk assessment methods do not address all of the things that are "at risk" in communities facing the prospect of contaminated waste sites, permitted chemical or radioactive releases, or other environmentally harmful situations. Conventional risk assessments do not provide enough information to "tell the story" or answer the questions that people ask about risks to their community, health, resource base, and way of life. As a result, cumulative risks, as defined by the community, are often not described, and therefore the remedial decisions may not be accepted. The full span of risks and impacts needs to be evaluated within the risk assessment framework in order for cumulative risks to be adequately characterized. This is in contrast to a more typical process of evaluating risks to human health and ecological resources within the risk assessment phase and deferring the evaluation of risks to sociocultural and socioeconomic resources until the risk management phase.

Within this EIS process, a cumulative risk assessment needs to be developed for the Hanford option. This risk assessment needs to utilize the existing Hanford Tribal risk scenarios (CTUIR, Yakama Indian Nation, DOE default), and include existing Hanford risk values to determine cumulative impacts.

Institutional control boundaries need to be clearly displayed in a map, showing the GTCC proposed repository and the extent it will add to the size, scope, and timeframe of limiting access. For Indian People, a 10,000-year repository extends institutional controls without reasonable compensation or mitigation.

2  
3  
4 *Closure and Waste Management Environmental Impact Statement for the Hanford Site,*  
5 *Richland, Washington* (TC&WM EIS; DOE 2012). The actions listed are planned, under  
6 construction, or ongoing. A comprehensive list of the actions and activities considered for the  
7 TC&WM EIS cumulative analysis and their source documents is provided in Table R-4 of  
8 DOE (2012) and is not reproduced here.  
9

10  
11 **6.4.1.1 DOE Actions at the Hanford Site**  
12

13 Current DOE activities with the potential to contribute to cumulative impacts at the  
14 Hanford Site are related to site cleanup, waste disposal, and tank stabilization (DOE 2012).  
15 These include:

- 16
- 17     • Cleanup and restoration activities across all areas of the Hanford Site;  
18
- 19     • Changes in land use;
- 20
- 21     • Decommissioning of the eight surplus reactors and their support facilities in  
22       the 100 Areas along the Columbia River;
- 23
- 24     • Decommissioning of the N Reactor and support facilities;
- 25

- 1     • Safe storage of surplus plutonium at the Plutonium Finishing Plant in the  
2       200 West Area (until it can be shipped to the SRS for disposition);  
3
- 4     • Deactivation of the Plutonium Finishing Plant in the 200 West Area;  
5
- 6     • Actions to empty the K Basins in the 100 K Area and to implement dry  
7       storage of the fuel rods in the Canister Storage Building in the 200 East Area;  
8
- 9     • Completion of the U Plant regional closure;  
10
- 11    • Final disposition and cleanup of facilities at the 200 East and West Areas  
12      (e.g., canyons, PUREX Plant, PUREX tunnels) to comply with industrial  
13      exclusive land use standards;
- 14
- 15    • Transport of sodium-bonded spent nuclear fuel to the INL Site for treatment; |
- 16
- 17    • Deactivation of the Fast Flux Test Facility in the 400 Area;
- 18
- 19    • Construction and operations of a PNNL Physical Sciences Facility;
- 20
- 21    • Excavation and use of geologic materials from existing borrow pits;
- 22
- 23    • Construction and operations of the Environmental Restoration Disposal  
24      Facility near the 200 West Area;
- 25
- 26    • Implementation of the decisions described in the RODs for the final waste  
27      management programmatic EIS;
- 28
- 29    • Retrieval of suspect TRU waste (buried in 1970);
- 30
- 31    • Cleanup and protection of groundwater; and
- 32
- 33    • Transport of TRU waste to WIPP near Carlsbad, New Mexico.
- 34
- 35

#### 36    **6.4.1.2 Non-DOE Actions at the Hanford Site**

37

38    Non-DOE activities with the potential to contribute to cumulative impacts at the Hanford  
39    site are related to site cleanup, waste disposal, and tank stabilization (DOE 2012). These include: |

- 40     • Transport of U.S. Navy reactor plants from the Columbia River and their  
41       disposal in the 200 East Area,
- 42
- 43     • Continued operation of the Columbia Generating Station,
- 44
- 45     • Operation of the U.S. Ecology commercial LLRW disposal site near the  
46       200 East Area,
- 47
- 48

- 1      • Management of the Hanford Reach National Monument and Saddle Mountain  
2      National Wildlife Refuge, and  
3  
4      • Operation of the Laser Interferometer Gravitational-Wave Observatory.

#### 7      **6.4.1.3 Off-Site Activities**

9      Off-site activities with the potential to contribute to cumulative impacts relate to land  
10 clearing for agriculture and urban development, water diversion and irrigation projects, waste  
11 management, industrial and commercial development, mining, power generation, and the  
12 development of transportation and utility infrastructure (DOE 2012). Specific off-site activities  
13 near the Hanford Site include:

- 14      • Changes in regional land use as described in local city and county  
15      comprehensive land use plans;
- 16      • U.S. Department of Defense base realignment and closure;
- 17      • Cleanup of toxic, hazardous, and dangerous waste disposal sites;
- 18      • Water management for the Columbia and Yakima River basins;
- 19      • Power generation and transmission projects;
- 20      • Pipeline projects; and
- 21      • Transportation projects.

#### 31      **6.4.2 Cumulative Impacts from the GTCC Proposed Action at the Hanford Site**

32      Potential impacts of the proposed action are considered in combination with the impacts  
33 of past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions. The summary of environmental  
34 impacts in Section 6.3 indicates that the potential impacts from the GTCC EIS proposed action  
35 (construction and operations of a borehole, trench, or vault disposal facility) would be small for  
36 all the resource areas evaluated and would not result in a meaningful contribution to overall  
37 cumulative impacts, except to human health post-closure impacts (groundwater pathway and  
38 resultant dose) from past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions at the Hanford Site.  
39 To obtain perspective on the cumulative impacts that could occur at the Hanford Site when the  
40 potential impacts from this EIS are considered, the cumulative impacts presented in the Hanford  
41 TC&WM EIS (DOE 2012) were reviewed for comparison of some of the resource areas  
42 evaluated in this EIS. According to the Hanford TC&WM EIS (DOE 2012), the receipt of off-  
43 site waste streams that contain specific amounts of certain isotopes, specifically iodine-129 and  
44 technetium-99, could cause an adverse impact on the environment. The evaluation presented  
45 in the TC&WM EIS indicates that 2.3 Ci of iodine-129 from off-site waste streams results

1 in impacts above the maximum contaminant levels (MCLs), regardless of whether the waste  
2 streams are disposed of in the 200 East Area under Waste Management Alternative 2 or in the  
3 200 West Area under Waste Management Alternative 3. The impacts from the technetium-99  
4 inventory of 1,460 Ci from off-site waste streams evaluated in this Hanford EIS are shown to be  
5 less significant than those from iodine-129. However, when the impacts of technetium-99 from  
6 past leaks and cribs and trenches (ditches) are combined, DOE believes it may not be prudent to  
7 add significant additional technetium-99 to the existing environment. Therefore, one means of  
8 mitigating this impact would be for DOE to limit disposal of off-site waste streams containing  
9 iodine-129 or technetium-99 at Hanford.

10  
11       The GTCC reference location would be south of the 200 East Area that has been  
12 committed to industrial exclusive use; as such, the GTCC proposed action would be consistent  
13 with this land use designation. The largest land use impacts at the Hanford Site from  
14 Alternatives 3 to 5 as presented in this EIS would result from the use of 44 ha (110 ac) for the  
15 borehole method. This amount of land is small when added to the approximately 25,800 ha  
16 (63,800 ac) that could be disturbed from cumulative actions at Hanford (DOE 2012).

17  
18       The vault method could require up to 200,000 m<sup>3</sup> (260,000 yd<sup>3</sup>) of soil. The cumulative  
19 soil requirements for actions at Hanford would exceed the current soil resource availability  
20 (i.e., about 87.7 million m<sup>3</sup> [115 million yd<sup>3</sup>] required versus 49.6 million m<sup>3</sup> [64.9 million yd<sup>3</sup>]  
21 available) (DOE 2012). Hence, the GTCC proposed action could require an additional small  
22 amount of soil for which a source has to be identified. Potential impacts from this future borrow  
23 area, if needed, would have to be considered in follow-on evaluations.

24  
25       The relatively small acreage that would be disturbed for the GTCC proposed action  
26 would likely not contribute to cumulative impacts for cultural resources at Hanford. The Hanford  
27 TC&WM EIS indicates that cultural resources (prehistoric, historic, and paleontological  
28 resources) have a low potential of being present for a majority of DOE and non-DOE activities at  
29 Hanford (DOE 2012).

30  
31       Likewise, peak annual employment resulting from the GTCC proposed action  
32 (approximately 145 direct jobs) would be small when compared with the possible cumulative  
33 total of 14,700 FTEs discussed in the Hanford TC&WM EIS.

34  
35       A potential long-term impact from the GTCC proposed action would be the groundwater  
36 radionuclide concentrations that could result if the integrity of the facility did not remain intact in  
37 the distant future. The human health evaluation for the post-closure phase of the proposed action  
38 indicates that a dose of up to 48 mrem/yr (trench disposal method) or 49 mrem/yr (vault method)  
39 could be incurred by the hypothetical resident farmer assumed to be located 100 m (330 ft) from  
40 the edge of the disposal facility. It is estimated that the dose to the hypothetical receptor would  
41 be about 10 times lower if the borehole disposal method was used. These doses were calculated  
42 to occur about 1,800 years (borehole method), 3,300 years (vault method), and 2,900 years  
43 (trench method) after failure of the cover and engineered barriers, which are assumed to retain  
44 their integrity for 500 years following the closure of the disposal facility.

45

1       These doses would be primarily associated with GTCC-like RH waste, and the primary  
2 radionuclide contributors within 10,000 years would be Tc-99 and I-129. The Hanford TC&WM  
3 EIS (DOE 2012) cumulative estimates for Alternative Combination 1 indicate that the peak  
4 concentrations for Tc-99 and I-129 would be about 35,000 pCi/L and 58.8 pCi/L, respectively, in  
5 the calendar years 1956 and 3577. The GTCC EIS estimates of the peak concentrations for Tc-99  
6 and I-129 corresponding to the highest dose given above (49 mrem/yr) are about 10,000 pCi/L  
7 and 100 pCi/L; these concentrations would occur at approximately the same time as the time  
8 reported in the Hanford TC&WM EIS. As stated in the Hanford TC&WM EIS (DOE 2012),  
9 when the impacts of technetium-99 from past leaks and cribs and trenches (ditches) are  
10 combined, DOE believes it may not be prudent to add significant additional technetium-99 to  
11 the existing environment. Therefore, one means of mitigating this impact would be for DOE  
12 to limit disposal of off-site waste streams containing iodine-129 or technetium-99 at Hanford.  
13 Finally, follow-on NEPA evaluations and documents prepared to support any further  
14 considerations of siting a new borehole, trench, or vault disposal facility at Hanford would  
15 provide more detailed analyses of site-specific issues, including cumulative impacts.

16

17

## 18 **6.5 SETTLEMENT AGREEMENTS AND CONSENT ORDERS FOR THE 19 HANFORD SITE**

20

21       The TC&WM EIS implements a Settlement Agreement signed on January 6, 2006, by  
22 DOE, the State of Washington Department of Ecology, and the Washington State Attorney  
23 General's Office. The TC&WM EIS includes several preferred alternatives for the actions  
24 analyzed, including disposing of Hanford's LLRW and mixed LLRW on-site and deferring  
25 Hanford's importation of off-site waste at least until the WTP was operational, consistent with  
26 DOE's recently proposed Settlement Agreement with the State of Washington. Off-site waste  
27 would be addressed after the WTP was operational, subject to appropriate NEPA reviews.  
28 Consistent with its preference regarding receipt at Hanford of LLRW and mixed LLRW, DOE  
29 announced in the December 18, 2009, *Federal Register* (74 FR 67189) that DOE would not ship  
30 GTCC LLRW to Hanford at least until the WTP was operational. Therefore, disposal of GTCC  
31 LLRW and GTCC-like waste in a new trench, vault, or borehole facility at Hanford would be  
32 contingent upon the start of WTP operations.

33

34       In the ROD (69 FR 39449, June 30, 2004) to the January 2004 *Final Hanford Site Solid*  
35 (*Radioactive and Hazardous*) *Waste Program Environmental Impact Statement, Richland,*  
36 *Washington* (HSW EIS), DOE announced its decision to limit the amount of off-site LLRW and  
37 mixed LLRW received at Hanford to 62,000 m<sup>3</sup> (81,000 yd<sup>3</sup>) and 20,000 m<sup>3</sup> (26,000 yd<sup>3</sup>),  
38 respectively, and to dispose of LLRW and mixed LLRW in lined rather than unlined trenches at  
39 Hanford. The GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposed of at Hanford would be in addition  
40 to the 62,000-m<sup>3</sup> (81,000-yd<sup>3</sup>) and the 20,000 m<sup>3</sup> (26,000 yd<sup>3</sup>) limits established in the ROD to  
41 the HSW EIS.

42

43

44

**6.6 REFERENCES FOR CHAPTER 6**

- 3 AMA (American Medical Association), 2012, "Physician-Related Data Resources," last updated  
4 May 2010, <http://www.ama-assn.org/cgi-bin/sserver/datalist.cgi>. Accessed April 2012.
- 6 Bilyard, G.R., et al., 2002, *Hanford Site Ecological Quality Profile*, PNNL-13745, Pacific  
7 Northwest National Laboratory, Richland, Wash., Feb.
- 9 Blew, R.D., et al., 2006, *Survey and Review of Potential Impacts to Ecological Resources on the*  
10 *Idaho National Laboratory Due to Construction and Operation of the National and Homeland*  
11 *Security Research and Development Range*, Stoller-ESER-95, June.
- 13 Burk, K.W., 2007, "Climate and Meteorology," Chapter 4.1 in *Hanford Site National*  
14 *Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) Characterization*, PNNL-6415, Rev. 18, J.P. Duncan (editor),  
15 Pacific Northwest National Laboratory, Richland, Wash., Sept.
- 17 Caplow, F., 2003, *Studies of Hanford Rare Plants 2002*, Natural Heritage Report 2003-04,  
18 prepared for Washington Office of The Nature Conservancy, Mar.
- 20 CEQ (Council on Environmental Quality), 1997, *Environmental Justice Guidance under the*  
21 *National Environmental Policy Act*, Executive Office of the President, Washington, D.C., Dec.
- 23 Chamness, M.A., and M.D. Sweeney, 2007, "Geology," Chapter 4.3 in *Hanford Site National*  
24 *Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) Characterization*, PNNL-6415, Rev. 18, J.P. Duncan (editor),  
25 Pacific Northwest National Laboratory, Richland, Wash., Sept.
- 27 Dicks, N., 1999, "Hanford Reach Designation Bill Introduced in House Senate Today,"  
28 <http://www.house.gov/dicks/news/hanfordreach.htm>. Accessed July 2008.
- 30 DOC (U.S. Department of Commerce), 2012, *Local Area Personal Income*, Bureau of Economic  
31 Analysis, <http://www.bea.gov/iTable/iTable.cfm?ReqID=70&step=1&isuri=1&acrdn=5>.  
32 Accessed April 2012.
- 34 DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 1995, *Final Environmental Impact Statement — Safe Interim*  
35 *Storage of Hanford Tank Wastes*, DOE/EIS-0212, Oct.
- 37 DOE, 1998, *Request for Modification of 200 Area Effluent Treatment Facility Final Delisting*,  
38 DOE/RL-98-62, Revision 0, <http://www.osti.gov/energycitations/servlets/purl/11229-e2pDFo/webviewable/11229.PDF>. Accessed Sept. 2008.
- 41 DOE, 1999, *Final Hanford Comprehensive Land-Use Plan Environmental Impact Statement*,  
42 DOE/EIS-0222-F, Richland, Wash., Sept.
- 44 DOE, 2001a, *Environmental Assessment — Use of Existing Borrow Areas, Hanford Site*,  
45 *Richland, Washington*, DOE/EA-1403, Richland Operations Office, Oct.

- 1 DOE, 2001b, *Hanford Site Biological Resources Management Plan*, DOE/RL 96-32, Rev. 0,  
2 Richland, Wash., Aug.  
3
- 4 DOE, 2005, *Technical Guidance Document for Tank Closure Environmental Impact Statement  
5 Vadose Zone and Groundwater Revised Analyses*, Final Rev. 0, Mar.  
6
- 7 DOE, 2009, *Draft Tank Closure and Waste Management Environmental Impact Statement for  
8 the Hanford Site, Richland, Washington*, DOE/EIS-0391, Oct.  
9
- 10 DOE, 2010, *Hanford Site Groundwater Monitoring and Performance Report for 2009*, DOE/RL-  
11 2010-11, Rev. 1, Richland Operations Office, Richland, Wash., Aug.  
12
- 13 DOE, 2012, *Final Tank Closure and Waste Management Environmental Impact Statement for  
14 the Hanford Site, Richland, Washington (TC & WM EIS)*, DOE/EIS-0391, Office of River  
15 Protection, Richland, Wash., Nov.  
16
- 17 DOE, 2015a, *Hanford Site Environmental Report for Calendar Year 2014*, DOE/RL-2014-52,  
18 Rev. 0, Richland, Wash., Sep.  
19
- 20 DOE, 2015b, *DOE 2014 Occupational Radiation Exposure*, [http://energy.gov/sites/prod/files/2015/12/f27/2014\\_Occupational\\_Radiation\\_Exposure\\_Report.pdf](http://energy.gov/sites/prod/files/2015/12/f27/2014_Occupational_Radiation_Exposure_Report.pdf). Accessed December 3, 2015.  
21
- 22 DOT (U.S. Department of Transportation), 2005, *Freight Facts and Figures 2005*,  
23 FHWA-HOP-05-071, Federal Highway Administration, Office of Freight Management and  
24 Operations, Washington, D.C., Nov.  
25
- 26 Downs, J.L., et al., 1993, *Habitat Types on the Hanford Site: Wildlife and Plant Species of  
27 Concern*, PNL-8942, prepared by Pacific Northwest Laboratory for U.S. Department of Energy,  
28 Dec.  
29
- 30 Duncan, J.P. (editor), 2007, *Hanford Site National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA)  
31 Characterization*, PNNL-6415 Rev. 18, prepared by Pacific Northwest National Laboratory,  
32 Richland, Wash., for U.S. Department of Energy, Sept.  
33
- 34 EIA (Energy Information Administration), 2008, *International Energy Outlook 2008 —  
35 Highlights*, DOE/EIA-0484(2008), June, <http://www.eia.doe.gov/oiaf/ieo/index.html>. Accessed  
36 July 2008.  
37
- 38 Eldred, K.M., 1982, "Standards and Criteria for Noise Control — An Overview," *Noise Control  
39 Engineering* 18(1):16–23, Jan.–Feb.  
40
- 41 EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 1995, "Guidance for Presidential Memorandum  
42 on Environmentally and Economically Beneficial Landscape Practices on Federal Landscaped  
43 Grounds," *Federal Register*, Vol. 60, No. 154, pp. 40837–40841, Office of the Federal  
44 Environmental Executive, Aug. 10.  
45
- 46

- 1 EPA, 2008a, *National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS)*, <http://www.epa.gov/air/criteria.html>, last updated Oct. 20, 2008. Accessed Oct. 22, 2008.
- 2
- 3
- 4 EPA, 2008b, *Energy CO<sub>2</sub> Emissions by State*, [http://www.epa.gov/climatechange/emissions/state\\_energyco2inv.html](http://www.epa.gov/climatechange/emissions/state_energyco2inv.html), last updated Apr. 19, 2008. Accessed July 2008.
- 5
- 6
- 7 EPA, 2009, *AirData: Access to Air Pollution Data*. Available at <http://www.epa.gov/air/data/>. Accessed Nov. 2009.
- 8
- 9
- 10 FBI (Federal Bureau of Investigation), 2012, *Uniform Crime Reports, 2009*, <http://www.fbi.gov/about-us/cjis/ucr/crime-in-the-u.s/2009>. Accessed April 2012.
- 11
- 12
- 13 Fire Departments Network, 2012, “Fire Department County Listings,” last updated May 2009, <http://www.firedepartments.net/county-listings/>. Accessed April 2012.
- 14
- 15
- 16 Fitzner, R.E., and R.H. Gray, 1991, “The Status, Distribution and Ecology of Wildlife on the U.S. DOE Hanford Site: A Historical Overview of Research Activities,” *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment* 18:173–202.
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20 Fitzner, R.E., and W.H. Rickard, 1975, *Avifauna of Waste Ponds ERDA Hanford Reservation, Benton County, Washington*, BNWL-1885, June.
- 21
- 22
- 23 Fowler, R.A. and M.J. Scott, 2007, “Socioeconomics,” Chapter 4.7 in *Hanford Site National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) Characterization*, PNNL-6415, Rev. 18, J.P. Duncan (editor), Pacific Northwest National Laboratory, Richland, Wash., Sept.
- 24
- 25
- 26
- 27 Fritz, B.G, 2007a, “Air Quality,” Chapter 4.2 in *Hanford Site National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) Characterization*, PNNL-6415, Rev. 18, J.P. Duncan (editor), Pacific Northwest National Laboratory, Richland, Wash., Sept.
- 28
- 29
- 30
- 31 Fritz, B.G., 2007b, “Noise,” Chapter 4.9 in *Hanford Site National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) Characterization*, PNNL-6415, Rev. 18, J.P. Duncan (editor), Pacific Northwest National Laboratory, Richland, Wash., Sept.
- 32
- 33
- 34
- 35 Hajek, B.F., 1966, *Soil Survey: Hanford Project in Benton County, Washington*, BNWL-243, Pacific Northwest Laboratory, Richland, Wash.
- 36
- 37
- 38 Hartman, M.J. (editor), 2000, *Hanford Site Groundwater Monitoring: Setting, Sources, and Methods*, PNNL-13080, Pacific Northwest National Laboratory, Richland, Wash., Feb.
- 39
- 40
- 41 Hartman, M.J., et al., 2007, *Hanford Site Groundwater Monitoring for Fiscal Year 2006*, PNNL-16346, Pacific Northwest National Laboratory, Richland, Wash., Mar.
- 42
- 43
- 44 Hoitink, D.J., et al., 2005, *Hanford Site Climatological Summary 2004 with Historical Data*, PNNL-15160, prepared by Pacific Northwest National Laboratory, Richland, Wash., for U.S. Department of Energy, May.
- 45
- 46

- 1   1 IPCC (Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change), 2007, *Climate Change 2007: The Physical*  
2   2 *Science Basis*, Contribution of Working Group I to the Fourth Assessment Report of the IPCC,  
3   3 S.D. Solomon et al. (editors), Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, U.K., <http://www.ipcc.ch/ipccreports/ar4-wg1.htm>. Accessed July 2008.  
4  
5  
6   6 Kennedy, E., et al., 2007, *Cultural Resources Inventory of Previously Unsurveyed Lands Located*  
7   7 *in Activity Areas That Are Associated with DOE-RL Tank Closure and Waste Management*  
8   8 *Proposed Activities, Benton County, Washington*, HCRC#2007-600-018, prepared for  
9   9 U.S. Department of Energy.  
10  
11 Klein, K.A., 2007, letter with attachment, "Notice of Construction Application Declaring Intent  
12 to Construct, Install or Establish or Replacement or Substantial Alteration of Emission Control  
13 Technology on an Existing Stationary Source (NOCA)," from Klein (Richland Operations  
14 Office) to J.A. Hedges (Nuclear Waste Program, Wash.), [http://www5.hanford.gov/pdw/fsd/ar/fsd0001/fsd0004/da04782727/da04782727\\_38689\\_42.pdf](http://www5.hanford.gov/pdw/fsd/ar/fsd0001/fsd0004/da04782727/da04782727_38689_42.pdf). Accessed June 2008.  
15  
16  
17 Miller, N.P., 2002, "Transportation Noise and Recreational Lands," in *Proceedings of Inter-*  
18 *Noise 2002*, Dearborn, Mich., Aug. 19–21.  
19  
20 Murray, C.J., et al., 2003, *Influence of Clastic Dikes on Vertical Migration of Contaminants in*  
21 *the Vadose Zone at Hanford*, PNNL-14224, Mar.  
22  
23 National Center for Educational Statistics, 2012, "Search for Public Schools," <http://nces.ed.gov/ccd/districtsearch/>.  
24  
25  
26 NCRP (National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements), 2009, *Ionizing Radiation*  
27 *Exposure of the Population of the United States*, NCRP Report No. 160, Bethesda, Md.  
28  
29 Normark, W.R., and J.A. Reid, 2003, "Extensive Deposits on the Pacific Plate from Late  
30 Pleistocene North American Glacial Lake Outbursts," *Journal of Geology* 111:617–637.  
31  
32 PNNL, 2005, *Groundwater Monitoring Plan for the Hanford Site 216-B-3 Pond RCRA Facility*,  
33 Richland, Wash., Nov.  
34  
35 Poston, T.M., and M.R. Sackschewsky, 2007, "Ecology," Chapter 4.5 in *Hanford Site National*  
36 *Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) Characterization*, PNNL-6415, Rev. 18, J.P. Duncan (editor),  
37 Pacific Northwest National Laboratory, Richland, Wash., Sept.  
38  
39 Poston, T.M., et al. (editors), 2006, *Hanford Site Environmental Report for Calendar Year 2005*,  
40 PNNL-15892, prepared by Pacific Northwest National Laboratory, Richland, Wash., for  
41 U.S. Department of Energy, Sept.  
42  
43 Poston, T.M., et al. (editors), 2007, *Hanford Site Environmental Report for Calendar Year 2006*,  
44 prepared by Pacific Northwest National Laboratory, Richland, Wash., for U.S. Department of  
45 Energy, Sept.  
46

- 1 Poston, T.M., et al. (editors), 2009, *Hanford Site Environmental Report for Calendar Year 2008*  
2 (*Including Some Early 2009 Information*), PNNL-18427, prepared by Pacific Northwest National  
3 Laboratory, Richland, Wash., with contributions, for U.S. Department of Energy, Sept.  
4
- 5 Poston, T.M., et al. (editors), 2010, *Hanford Site Environmental Report for Calendar Year 2009*  
6 (*Including Some Early 2010 Information*), PNNL-19455, prepared by Pacific Northwest National  
7 Laboratory, Richland, Wash., with contributions, for U.S. Department of Energy, Sept.  
8
- 9 Reidel, S.P., 2005, *Geologic Data Package for 2005 Integrated Disposal Facility Waste*  
10 *Performance Assessment*, PNNL-14586, Rev. 1, Pacific Northwest National Laboratory,  
11 Richland, Wash., Aug.  
12
- 13 Reidel, S.P., and K.R. Fecht, 2005, *Geology of the Integrated Disposal Facility Trench*,  
14 PNNL-15237, Pacific Northwest National Laboratory, Richland, Wash., June.  
15
- 16 Rohay, A.C., et al., 2006. *Annual Hanford Seismic Report for Fiscal Year 2006*, PNNL-14953-6,  
17 Pacific Northwest National Laboratory, Richland, Wash., Dec.  
18
- 19 Ruffner, J.A., 1985, *Climates of the States*, third edition, Gale Research Company, Detroit, Mich.  
20
- 21 Sackschewsky, M.R., and J.L. Downs, 2001, *Vascular Plants of the Hanford Site*, PPNL-13688,  
22 prepared by Pacific Northwest National Laboratory for U.S. Department of Energy, Sept.  
23
- 24 Tallman, A.M., 1996, *Natural Phenomena Hazards, Hanford Site, South-Central Washington*,  
25 WHC-SD-GN-ER-501, Rev. 0, prepared by Westinghouse Hanford Company, Richland, Wash.,  
26 for U.S. Department of Energy.  
27
- 28 Tate, C., 2005, “Hanford Reach National Monument,” [http://www.historylink.org/essays/output.cfm?file\\_id=7438](http://www.historylink.org/essays/output.cfm?file_id=7438). Accessed July 2008.  
29
- 30
- 31 The Nature Conservancy, 2003a, *Invasive Plant Species Inventory and Management Plans*  
32 for the Hanford Reach National Monument 2003, J.R. Evans et al. (editors), prepared for  
33 U.S. Department of Energy and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Aug.  
34
- 35 The Nature Conservancy, 2003b, *Biodiversity Studies of the Hanford Site 2002–2003, Final*  
36 *Report: August 2003*, prepared by the Washington Office of the Nature Conservancy for  
37 U.S. Department of Energy and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Hanford Reach National  
38 Monument, Aug.  
39
- 40 Thorne, P.D., and G.V. Last, 2007, “Hydrology,” Chapter 4.4 in *Hanford Site National*  
41 *Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) Characterization*, PNNL-6415, Rev. 18, J.P. Duncan (editor),  
42 Pacific Northwest National Laboratory, Richland, Wash., Sept.  
43
- 44 Tiller, B.L., et al., 2000, *Population Characteristics and Seasonal Movement Patterns of the*  
45 *Rattlesnake Hills Elk Herd—Status Report 2000*, PNNL-13331, prepared by Pacific Northwest  
46 National Laboratory, Richland, Wash., for U.S. Department of Energy, Sept.

- 1 USACE (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers), 1989, *Water Control Manual for McNary Lock and*  
2 *Dam, Columbia River, Oregon and Washington*, Walla Walla District, Walla Walla, Wash.  
3
- 4 U.S. Bureau of the Census, 2008a, *Census of Governments*, Washington, D.C.,  
5 <http://www.census.gov/gov/www/index>. Accessed Jan. 2008.  
6
- 7 U.S. Bureau of the Census, 2008b, *American Fact Finder*, Washington, D.C.,  
8 <http://factfinder.census.gov/>. Accessed Jan. 2008.  
9
- 10 U.S. Bureau of the Census, 2012a, *County Business Patterns, 2009*, Washington, D.C.,  
11 <http://www.census.gov/econ/cbp/index.html>. Accessed April 2012.  
12
- 13 U.S. Bureau of the Census, 2012b, *American Fact Finder*, Washington, D.C.,  
14 <http://factfinder2.census.gov/>. Accessed April 2012.  
15
- 16 U.S. Bureau of the Census, 2012c, *Census of Governments*, Washington, D.C.,  
17 [http://www.census.gov/govs/apes/historical\\_data\\_2007.html](http://www.census.gov/govs/apes/historical_data_2007.html). Accessed April 2012.  
18
- 19 USDA (U.S. Department of Agriculture), 2008, *Census of Agriculture, 2007*, National  
20 Agricultural Statistics Service, Washington, D.C., <http://www.agcensus.usda.gov/Publications/>  
21 2007/Full\_Report/Volume\_1,\_Chapter\_1\_US/. Accessed April 2012.  
22
- 23 U.S. Department of Labor, 2012, *Local Area Unemployment Statistics*, Bureau of Labor  
24 Statistics, <http://data.bls.gov/cgi-bin/dsrv?la>. Accessed April 2012.  
25
- 26 USFWS (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service), 2007a, *Species Assessment and Listing Priority  
Assignment Form, Northern Wormwood*, information current as of March 29, 2007.  
27
- 28 USFWS, 2007b, *Species Assessment and Listing Priority Assignment Form, Umtanum Desert  
Buckwheat*, information current as of March 29, 2007.  
29
- 30 USFWS, 2007c, *Species Assessment and Listing Priority Assignment Form, White Bluffs  
Bladderpod*, information current as of April 2007.  
31
- 32 Vaughan, B.E., and W.H. Rickard, 1977, *Hanford National Environmental Research Park  
(NERP), A Descriptive Summary of the Site and Site-Related Research Programs, 1952–1977*,  
33 PNL-2299, Pacific Northwest Laboratory, Richland, Wash., Nov.  
34
- 35 WDFW (Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife), 2008, *Priority Habitat and Species List*,  
36 Olympia, Wash., [http://wdfw.wa.gov/hab/phs/phs\\_list\\_2010.pdf](http://wdfw.wa.gov/hab/phs/phs_list_2010.pdf). Accessed May 18, 2010.  
37
- 38 WDFW, 2009, *Wildlife Science, Endangered Species*, <http://wdfw.wa.gov/wildlife/management/endangered.html>.  
39
- 40
- 41
- 42
- 43
- 44

- 1 WDNR (Washington State Department of Natural Resources), 2009, *Washington Natural*
- 2 *Heritage Information System, List of Known Occurrences of Rare Plants in Washington, Benton*
- 3 *County*, <http://www1.dnr.wa.gov/nhp/refdesk/lists/plantsxco/benton.html>.
- 4

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13        *This page is intentionally left blank.*  
14

## 1   **7 IDAHO NATIONAL LABORATORY SITE: AFFECTED ENVIRONMENT AND** 2   **CONSEQUENCES OF ALTERNATIVES 3, 4, AND 5**

3  
4

5       This chapter provides an evaluation of the affected environment, environmental and  
6   human health consequences, and cumulative impacts from the disposal of GTCC LLRW and  
7   GTCC-like waste under Alternative 3 (in a new borehole disposal facility), Alternative 4  
8   (in a new trench disposal facility), and Alternative 5 (in a new vault disposal facility) at the INL  
9   Site. Alternatives 3, 4, and 5 are described in Section 5.1. Environmental consequences that are  
10   common to the sites for which Alternatives 3, 4, and 5 are evaluated (including the INL Site) are  
11   discussed in Chapter 5 and not repeated in this chapter. Impact assessment methodologies  
12   used for this EIS are described in Appendix C. Federal and state statutes and regulations and  
13   DOE Orders relevant to the INL Site are discussed in Chapter 13 of this EIS.

14  
15

### 16   **7.1 AFFECTED ENVIRONMENT**

17

18       This section discusses the affected environment for the various environmental resource  
19   areas evaluated for the 230,000 ha (580,000 ac) area spanned by the INL Site. The reference  
20   location shown in Figure 7.1-1 is situated to the southwest of the Advanced Test Reactor (ATR)  
21   Complex in the south central portion of the INL Site. As a result of the Final RH LLW EA  
22   (INL 2011b), the preferred site is located to the southwest of the ATR Complex in the same area  
23   as the GTCC reference location. The reference location was selected primarily for evaluation  
24   purposes for this EIS. If DOE decides to locate a GTCC land disposal facility at the INL Site, the  
25   location of such a facility would not be expected to affect the preferred location for the proposed  
26   Idaho RH LLW disposal facility, and it would not be located in an area that would allow doses to  
27   exceed regulatory limits when combined with other radionuclide sources (i.e., CERCLA  
28   releases) in accordance with the requirements for composite analyses of DOE Order 435.1. The  
29   actual GTCC disposal location would be identified on the basis of follow-on evaluations if and  
30   when it is decided to locate a land disposal facility at the INL Site. As indicated in the following  
31   discussion, the INL site is unique in the overall heterogeneity represented because of the  
32   geologic genesis of the Snake River Plain. In the absence of site-specific data, and for the  
33   purpose of estimating groundwater impacts, conservative input parameters were assumed to  
34   represent the previously unanalyzed GTCC reference location. Collection and analysis of site-  
35   specific data in support of a GTCC disposal facility would be considered as part of any follow-on  
36   NEPA review for the INL Site.

37  
38

#### 39   **7.1.1 Climate, Air Quality, and Noise**

40

##### 42   **7.1.1.1 Climate**

43

44       At the INL Site and the surrounding area, which are located along the western edge of the  
45   Eastern Snake River Plain (ESRP), the climate is characterized as that of a semiarid steppe  
46   (DOE 2005). The location of the INL Site and its surrounding area in the ESRP, including their  
47   altitude above sea level, latitude, and inter-mountain setting, affects the climate of the site

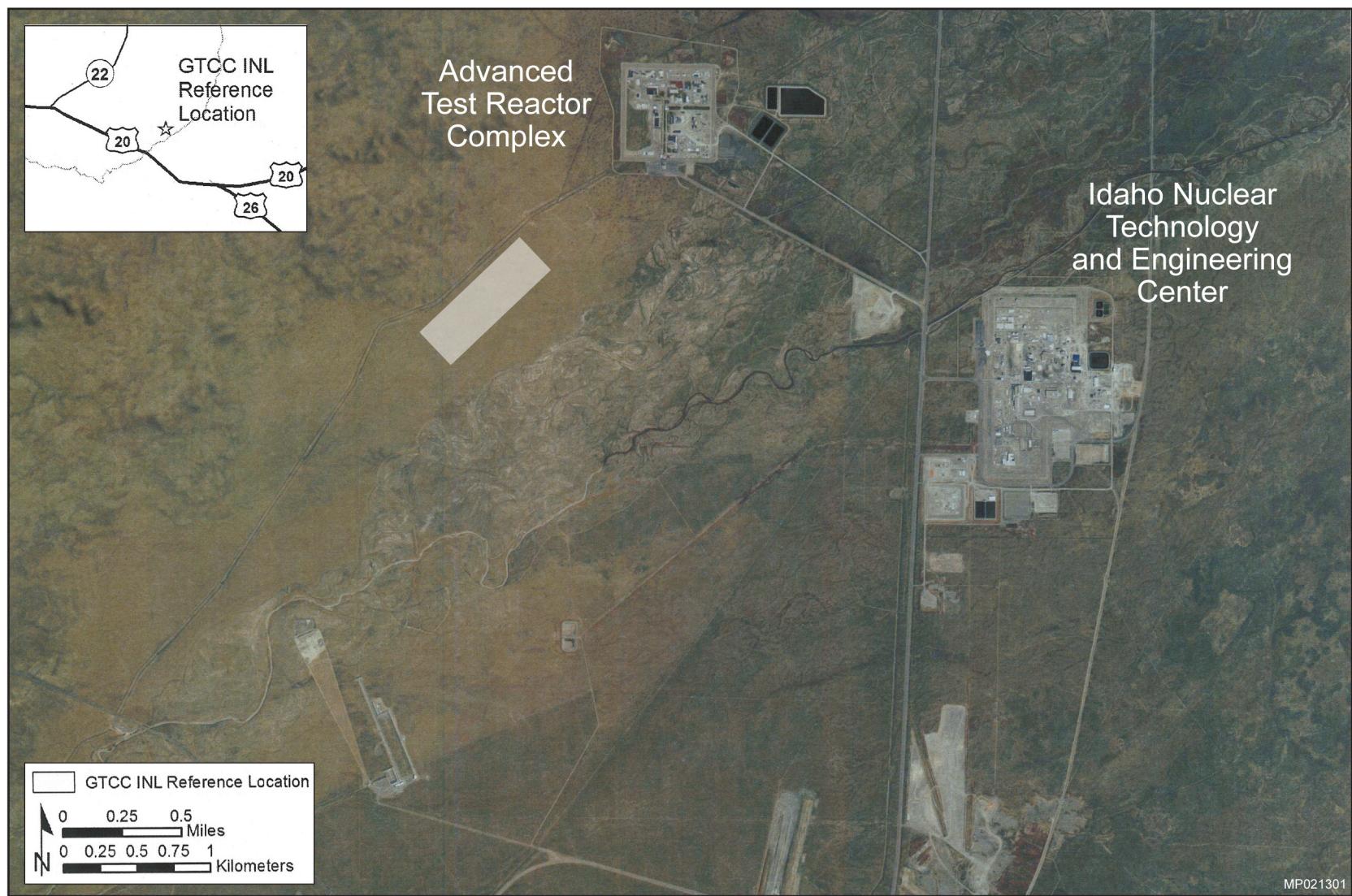


FIGURE 7.1-1 GTCC Reference Location at the INL Site (The RH LLW EA [INL 2011b] identified its preferred site to be one that is located to the southwest of the ATR Complex in the same area as the GTCC reference location. The GTCC site, if sited at the INL Site, would not be expected to affect the preferred site selected by the RH LLW EA.)

1 (Clawson et al. 1989). Air masses crossing the ESRP, which gather moisture over the Pacific  
2 Ocean and traverse several hundred miles of mountainous terrains, have been responsible for a  
3 large percentage of any inherent precipitation. The relatively dry air and infrequent low clouds  
4 allow intense solar heating of the surface during the day and rapid radiative cooling at night.  
5 Accordingly, the climate exhibits low relative humidity, wide daily temperature swings, and  
6 large variations in annual precipitation. Most of the following discussion is extracted from  
7 Clawson et al. (1989) for the period 1950–1988. Because of the size and topographic features of  
8 the INL Site, meteorological data differ from station to station within and around the site.  
9 Meteorological data are presented for the Central Facilities Area (CFA), which is the area closest  
10 to the GTCC reference location that has an on-site station with comprehensive meteorological  
11 data.

12

13 As shown in Figure 7.1.1-1, most on-site locations experience the predominant  
14 southwest-northeast wind flow of the ESRP, although some discrepancies from this flow pattern  
15 exist because of local terrain features (Clawson et al. 1989). The mountains bordering the ESRP  
16 act to channel the prevailing west winds into a southwesterly flow. This flow results because of  
17 the northeast-southwest orientation of the ESRP between the bordering mountain ranges. The  
18 second most frequent wind direction is from the northeast. Average annual wind speeds at the  
19 CFA 6-m (20-ft) tower are about 3.4 m/s (7.5 mph). Wind speeds are fastest in spring (4.1 m/s  
20 or 9.1 mph), slower in summer and fall, and slowest (2.6 m/s or 5.9 mph) in winter. The highest  
21 hourly average near-ground wind speed measured for CFA was 23 m/s (51 mph) from west-  
22 southwest, with a maximum instantaneous gust of 35 m/s (78 mph).

23

24 For the 1950–1988 period, the annual average temperature for CFA was 5.6°C (42.0°F)  
25 (Clawson et al. 1989). January was the coldest month, averaging –8.8°C (16.1°F) and ranging  
26 from –13.9 to –1.1°C (7.0 to 30.0°F), and July was the warmest month, averaging 20.0°C  
27 (68.0°F) and ranging from 18.3 to 22.2°C (64.9 to 72.0°F). For the same period, temperature  
28 extremes for CFA ranged from a summertime maximum of 38.3°C (101°F) to a wintertime  
29 minimum of –43.9°C (–47°F). As mentioned above, the average daily average temperature  
30 ranges are significant. July and August had an average daily air temperature of 21°C (70°F),  
31 while December and January had an average daily air temperature of 13°C (55°F) at CFA.

32

33 Although the total amount of precipitation at CFA is light, it can be expected in any  
34 month of the year. Annual precipitation at the INL Site averages about 22.1 cm (8.7 in.) for CFA  
35 (Clawson et al. 1989). Precipitation is relatively evenly distributed by season, with the  
36 pronounced precipitation peak in May and June primarily due to regional major synoptic  
37 conditions. The maximum 24-hour precipitation is 4.2 cm (1.6 in.), which is primarily  
38 attributable to thunderstorms occurring 2 to 3 days per month in summer. Snow typically occurs  
39 from September through May, peaking in December and January. The annual average snowfall  
40 in the area is about 70 cm (28 in.), with extremes of 17 cm (6.8 in.) and 150 cm (60 in.).

41

42 Other than thunderstorms, severe weather is uncommon because high mountains block  
43 air masses from penetrating into the area, although blowing dust occurs during spring and  
44 summer, and dust devils are common in summer. the INL Site may experience an average of two  
45 or three thunderstorm days during the summer months, with considerable year-to-year variation  
46 (Clawson et al. 1989).

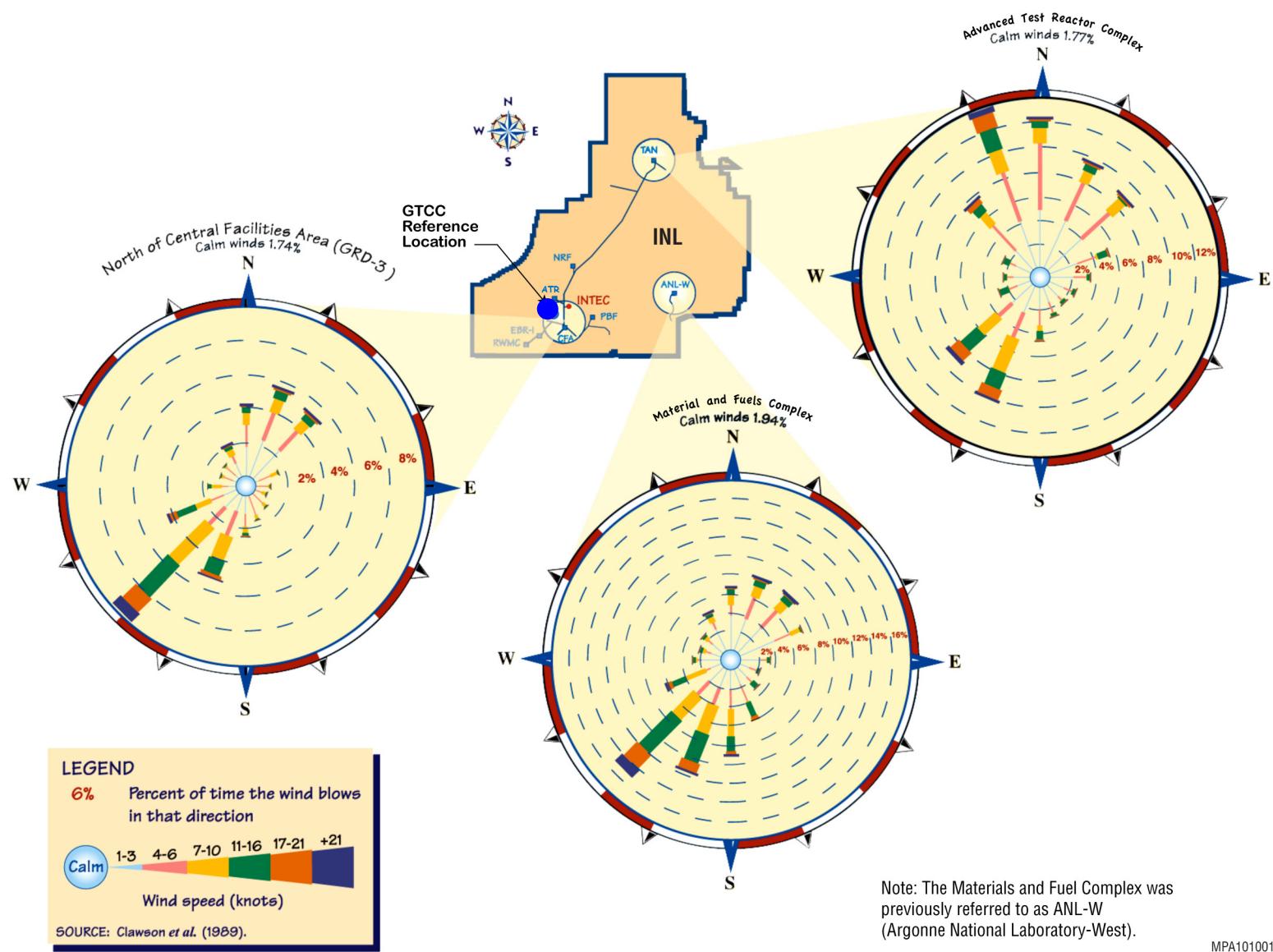


FIGURE 7.1.1-1 Wind Roses at Meteorological Stations on the INL Site (Source: DOE 2002)

1       Tornadoes in the area surrounding the INL Site are much less frequent and destructive  
2 than those in the tornado alley in the central United States. For the period 1950–2008,  
3 185 tornadoes were reported in Idaho, with an average of 3.2 tornadoes per year (NCDC 2008).  
4 For the period 1950–2008, 45 tornadoes (an average of 0.8 tornado per year) were reported in  
5 five counties encompassing the INL Site (Bingham, Bonneville, Butte, Clark, and Jefferson).  
6 However, most of these tornadoes were relatively weak (i.e., 44 were F0 or F1, and 1 was F2).  
7 No deaths and three injuries were associated with these tornadoes. Five funnel clouds and no  
8 tornadoes were reported on-site between 1950 and 1997 (DOE 2002).

9

10      **7.1.1.2 Existing Air Emissions**

11

12      Title V of the CAAA requires the EPA to develop a federally enforceable operating  
13 permit program for air pollution sources to be administered by state and/or local air pollution  
14 agencies. The EPA promulgated regulations in July 1992 that defined the requirements for state  
15 programs. Idaho has promulgated regulations, and the EPA has given interim approval of the  
16 Idaho Title V (Tier I) operating permit program. As of 2008, the INL Site has one Tier I  
17 operating permit and 15 active “permits to construct.”

18      Annual emissions for major facility sources and total point and area source emissions (for  
19 year 2002) for criteria pollutants and VOCs in the five counties encompassing the INL Site are  
20 presented in Table 7.1.1-1 (EPA 2009). (Data for 2002 are available on the EPA website). There  
21 are few major point sources in the area (INL Site sources are the major ones in the area); thus,  
22 area sources account for most of the emissions of criteria pollutants and VOCs. On-road sources,  
23 solvent utilization sources, and miscellaneous sources, respectively, are major contributors to  
24 total emissions of NO<sub>x</sub>; of VOCs; and of CO, PM<sub>10</sub>, and PM<sub>2.5</sub>. Nonradiological emissions  
25 associated with activities at the INL Site are less than 50% of those in Butte County and less than  
26 3.5% of those in the five counties combined, as shown in the table.

27      The primary source of air pollutants at the INL Site is fuel oil combustion for heating  
28 (DOE 2005). Other emission sources include waste burning, industrial processes, stationary  
29 diesel engines, vehicles, and fugitive dust from waste burial and construction activities.  
30 Table 7.1.1-2 presents emissions for criteria pollutants and VOCs under the Title V permit for  
31 the year 2004.

32

33      **7.1.1.3 Air Quality**

34

35      Among criteria pollutants (SO<sub>2</sub>, NO<sub>2</sub>, CO, O<sub>3</sub>, PM<sub>10</sub> and PM<sub>2.5</sub>, and lead), the Idaho  
36 SAAQS are identical to the NAAQS for SO<sub>2</sub>, NO<sub>2</sub>, CO, 1-hour O<sub>3</sub>, PM<sub>10</sub>, and lead (EPA 2008a;  
37 Idaho Administrative Procedures Act [IDAPA] 58.01.01), as shown in Table 7.1.1-3. However,  
38 no standards have been established for 8-hour O<sub>3</sub> and PM<sub>2.5</sub> in Idaho, and the state has adopted  
39 standards for fluorides, as presented in the table.

40      The INL Site is located primarily within Butte County, but portions are also in Bingham,  
41 Bonneville, Clark, and Jefferson Counties. Currently, the entire counties encompassing the INL  
42 Site are designated as being in attainment for all criteria pollutants (40 CFR 81.313). However,

1   **TABLE 7.1.1-1 Annual Emissions of Criteria Pollutants and Volatile Organic Compounds**  
 2   **from Selected Major Facilities and Total Point and Area Source Emissions in Five Counties**  
 3   **Encompassing the INL Site<sup>a</sup>**

Emission Category	Emission Rate (tons/yr)					
	SO <sub>2</sub>	NO <sub>x</sub>	CO	VOCs	PM <sub>10</sub>	PM <sub>2.5</sub>
<b>Bingham County</b>						
<i>Basic American Foods<sup>b</sup></i>	8.5	116	203	7.2	98	63
Point sources	32	251	380	16	222	133
Area sources	175	3,614	28,385	7,456	17,102	2,806
Total	207	3,865	28,765	7,472	17,324	2,939
<b>Bonneville County</b>						
Point sources	56	20	0	0.8	13	8.3
Area sources	282	4,200	25,899	8,944	13,318	2,385
Total	338	4,220	25,899	8,945	13,331	2,393
<b>Butte County</b>						
<i>INL Site</i>	68	117	29	5.3	14	7.4
75.78% <sup>c</sup>	27.14%	0.87%	0.69%	0.63%	1.55%	
8.71%	1.11%	0.04%	0.02%	0.03%	0.10%	
Point sources	68	120	29	5.3	14	7.4
Area sources	22	314	3,254	768	2,269	471
Total	90	432	3,283	773	2,283	479
<b>Clark County</b>						
<i>Larsen Farms</i>	0.9	139	23	3.7	34	12
Point sources	0.9	139	23	3.7	34	12
Area sources	15.3	147	6,217	3,269	864	215
Total	16.2	286	6,240	3,273	898	227
<b>Jefferson County</b>						
Point sources	2.0	32	0.0	1.5	50	33
Area sources	129	1,705	13,851	4,154	10,078	1,478
Total	131	1,738	13,851	4,156	10,128	1,511
Five-county total	782	10,541	78,038	24,619	43,964	7,549

<sup>a</sup> Emission data for selected major facilities and total point and area sources are for year 2002.

CO = carbon monoxide, NO<sub>x</sub> = nitrogen oxides, PM<sub>2.5</sub> = particulate matter  $\leq 2.5 \mu\text{m}$ ,

PM<sub>10</sub> = particulate matter  $\leq 10 \mu\text{m}$ , SO<sub>2</sub> = sulfur dioxide, VOCs = volatile organic compounds.

<sup>b</sup> Data in italics are not added to yield total.

<sup>c</sup> The top row and bottom row with % signs show the above source's emissions as percentages of Butte County total emissions and five-county total emissions, respectively.

Source: EPA (2009)

1 parts of Bannock and Power Counties, about 48 km (30 mi)  
 2 southeast and 56 km (35 mi) south of the INL Site boundary,  
 3 respectively, are designated nonattainment for PM<sub>10</sub>.  
 4

5 In 2006, the environmental surveillance, education, and  
 6 research contractor sampled ambient air, including 24-hour  
 7 PM<sub>10</sub> levels, at communities beyond the INL Site boundary  
 8 (DOE 2007). Concentrations at Rexburg ranged from 0.0 to  
 9 44.8 µg/m<sup>3</sup>, while those at Blackfoot ranged from 0.3 to  
 10 50.1 µg/m<sup>3</sup>. Concentrations at Atomic City ranged from 0.0 to  
 11 66.1 µg/m<sup>3</sup>, and thus all 24-hour concentrations were well  
 12 below the EPA standard of 150 µg/m<sup>3</sup>. In addition, all  
 13 measurements were less than the EPA standard for annual  
 14 average concentrations.  
 15

16 Nearby urban or suburban measurements are typically used as being representative of  
 17 background concentrations for the INL Site. The highest concentration levels for SO<sub>2</sub>, NO<sub>2</sub>, CO,  
 18 and lead around the INL Site are less than or equal to 39% of their respective standards in  
 19 Table 7.1.1-3 (EPA 2009). However, the highest O<sub>3</sub>, PM<sub>10</sub>, and PM<sub>2.5</sub> concentrations somewhat  
 20 approach or exceed the applicable standards (maximum of 169% for PM<sub>2.5</sub> due to recent  
 21 standard revision) in the area. Relatively high PM levels are attributable to agricultural activities  
 22 in the region, frequent dust storms, and forest fires.  
 23

24 The INL Site and its vicinity are classified as PSD Class II areas. The only Class I area  
 25 within 100 km (62 mi) is the Crater of the Moon Wilderness Area, about 40 km (25 mi) west-  
 26 southwest of the GTCC reference location (40 CFR 81.410).  
 27  
 28

#### 29       **7.1.1.4 Existing Noise Environment**

30  
 31       Except for the prohibition of nuisance noise, neither the state of Idaho nor local  
 32 governments around the INL Site have established quantitative noise-limit regulations. For the  
 33 general area surrounding the INL Site, countywide day-night sound levels (L<sub>dn</sub>) based on  
 34 population density are estimated to be the highest (at 39 dBA) in Bonneville County. They are  
 35 around 35 dBA in Bingham and Jefferson Counties, a level that is typical of rural areas  
 36 (Miller 2002; Eldred 1982). They are less than 30 dBA in Butte and Clark Counties, a level that  
 37 is similar to the natural background noise level of a wilderness area.  
 38

39       The major noise sources at the INL Site include various industrial activities and  
 40 equipment (e.g., cooling systems, transformers, engines, pumps, boilers, steam vents, paging  
 41 systems), construction and material-handling equipment, and vehicles (DOE 2005). Most INL  
 42 Site industrial facilities are far enough from the site boundary that noise levels from these  
 43 sources are not measurable or are barely distinguishable from background levels at the boundary.  
 44 Existing noise levels related to the INL Site that are of public significance result from the  
 45 transportation of people and material to and from the site and facilities located in town via buses,  
 46 private vehicles, and freight trains.

**TABLE 7.1.1-2 Annual Emissions of Criteria Pollutants and Volatile Organic Compounds at the INL Site in 2004**

Emission Rate (tons/yr) <sup>a</sup>			
SO <sub>x</sub>	NO <sub>x</sub>	VOCs	PM <sub>10</sub>
9.1	63.9	1.7	3.5

Source: DOE (2005)

1 **TABLE 7.1.1-3 National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS) or Idaho State Ambient Air**  
 2 **Quality Standards (SAAQS) and Highest Background Levels Representative of the GTCC**  
 3 **Reference Location at the INL Site, 2003–2007**

Pollutant <sup>a</sup>	Averaging Time	NAAQS/ SAAQS <sup>b</sup>	Highest Background Level	
			Concentration <sup>c,d</sup>	Location (Year)
SO <sub>2</sub>	1-hour	75 ppb	— <sup>e</sup>	—
	3-hour	0.50 ppm	0.059 ppm (12%)	Pocatello, Bannock Co. (2005)
	24-hour	0.14 ppm	0.024 ppm (17%)	Pocatello, Bannock Co. (2007)
	Annual	0.03 ppm	0.006 ppm (20%)	Pocatello, Bannock Co. (2007)
NO <sub>2</sub>	1-hour	0.100 ppm	—	—
	Annual	0.053 ppm	0.008 ppm (16%)	Power Co. (2004)
CO	1-hour	35 ppm	6.0 ppm (17%)	Nampa, Canyon Co. (2003) <sup>f</sup>
	8-hour	9 ppm	3.5 ppm (39%)	Nampa, Canyon Co. (2003) <sup>f</sup>
O <sub>3</sub>	1-hour	0.12 ppm <sup>g</sup>	0.078 ppm (65%)	Butte Co. (2007)
	8-hour	0.075 ppm	0.070 ppm (93%)	Butte Co. (2003)
PM <sub>10</sub>	24-hour	150 µg/m <sup>3</sup>	120 µg/m <sup>3</sup> (80%)	Bingham Co. (2003)
	Annual	50 µg/m <sup>3</sup>	37 µg/m <sup>3</sup> (74%)	Bingham Co. (2003)
PM <sub>2.5</sub>	24-hour	35 µg/m <sup>3</sup>	59 µg/m <sup>3</sup> (169%)	Idaho Falls, Bonneville Co. (2004)
	Annual	15.0 µg/m <sup>3</sup>	10.1 µg/m <sup>3</sup> (67%)	Idaho Falls, Bonneville Co. (2004)
Lead <sup>h</sup>	Calendar quarter	1.5 µg/m <sup>3</sup>	0.03 µg/m <sup>3</sup> (2.0%)	Kellogg, Shoshone Co. (2002) <sup>f</sup>
	Rolling 3-month	0.15 µg/m <sup>3</sup>	—	—
Fluorides	Monthly	80 ppm	—	—
	Bimonthly	60 ppm	—	—
	Annual arithmetic mean	40 ppm	—	—

<sup>a</sup> CO = carbon monoxide, NO<sub>2</sub> = nitrogen dioxide, O<sub>3</sub> = ozone, PM<sub>2.5</sub> = particulate matter  $\leq 2.5 \mu\text{m}$ , PM<sub>10</sub> = particulate matter  $\leq 10 \mu\text{m}$ , SO<sub>2</sub> = sulfur dioxide.

<sup>b</sup> The more stringent between the NAAQS and the SAAQS is listed when both are available.

<sup>c</sup> Monitored concentrations are the highest arithmetic mean for calendar-quarter lead; second-highest for 3-hour and 24-hour SO<sub>2</sub>, 1-hour and 8-hour CO, 1-hour O<sub>3</sub>, and 24-hour PM<sub>10</sub>; fourth-highest for 8-hour O<sub>3</sub>; 98th percentile for 24-hour PM<sub>2.5</sub>; arithmetic mean for annual SO<sub>2</sub>, NO<sub>2</sub>, PM<sub>10</sub>, and PM<sub>2.5</sub>.

<sup>d</sup> Values in parentheses are monitored concentrations as a percentage of SAAQS or NAAQS.

<sup>e</sup> A dash indicates that no measurement is available.

<sup>f</sup> These locations with highest observed concentrations in the state of Idaho are not representative of the INL Site but are presented to show that these pollutants are not a concern over the state of Idaho.

**Footnotes continue on next page.**

**TABLE 7.1.1-3 (Cont.)**

- <sup>g</sup> On June 15, 2005, the EPA revoked the 1-hour O<sub>3</sub> standard for all areas except the 8-hour O<sub>3</sub> nonattainment Early Action Compact (EAC) areas (those do not yet have an effective date for their 8-hour designations). The 1-hour standard will be revoked for these areas 1 year after the effective date of their designation as attainment or nonattainment for the 8-hour O<sub>3</sub> standard.
- <sup>h</sup> Used old standard because no data in the new standard format are available.

Sources: 40 CFR 52.21; EPA (2008a, 2009); IDAPA 58.01.01 (refer to <http://adm.idaho.gov/adminrules/rules/idapa58/0101.pdf>)

1

2

3        Although no environmental survey data on noise around the site boundaries were  
 4 available, noise measurement data were available for 15 m (50 ft) from the roadway along  
 5 U.S. Route 20 (DOE 2005). Traffic noise levels ranged from 64 to 86 dBA,<sup>1</sup> and the primary  
 6 source was buses (71 to 80 dBA). While few residences exist within 15 m (50 ft) from the  
 7 roadway, INL-related traffic noise might be objectionable to members of the public residing near  
 8 principal highways or busy bus routes. Noise levels along these routes may have decreased  
 9 somewhat as a result of reductions in employment and bus service at the INL Site in the last few  
 10 years. Because noise levels from industrial activities at the INL Site are not measurable or are  
 11 only barely distinguishable at the INL Site boundary, the acoustic environment along the INL  
 12 Site boundary has relatively low ambient noise levels, ranging from 35 to 40 dBA (DOE 2002).

13

14

## 15      **7.1.2 Geology and Soils**

16

17

### 18        **7.1.2.1 Geology**

19

20

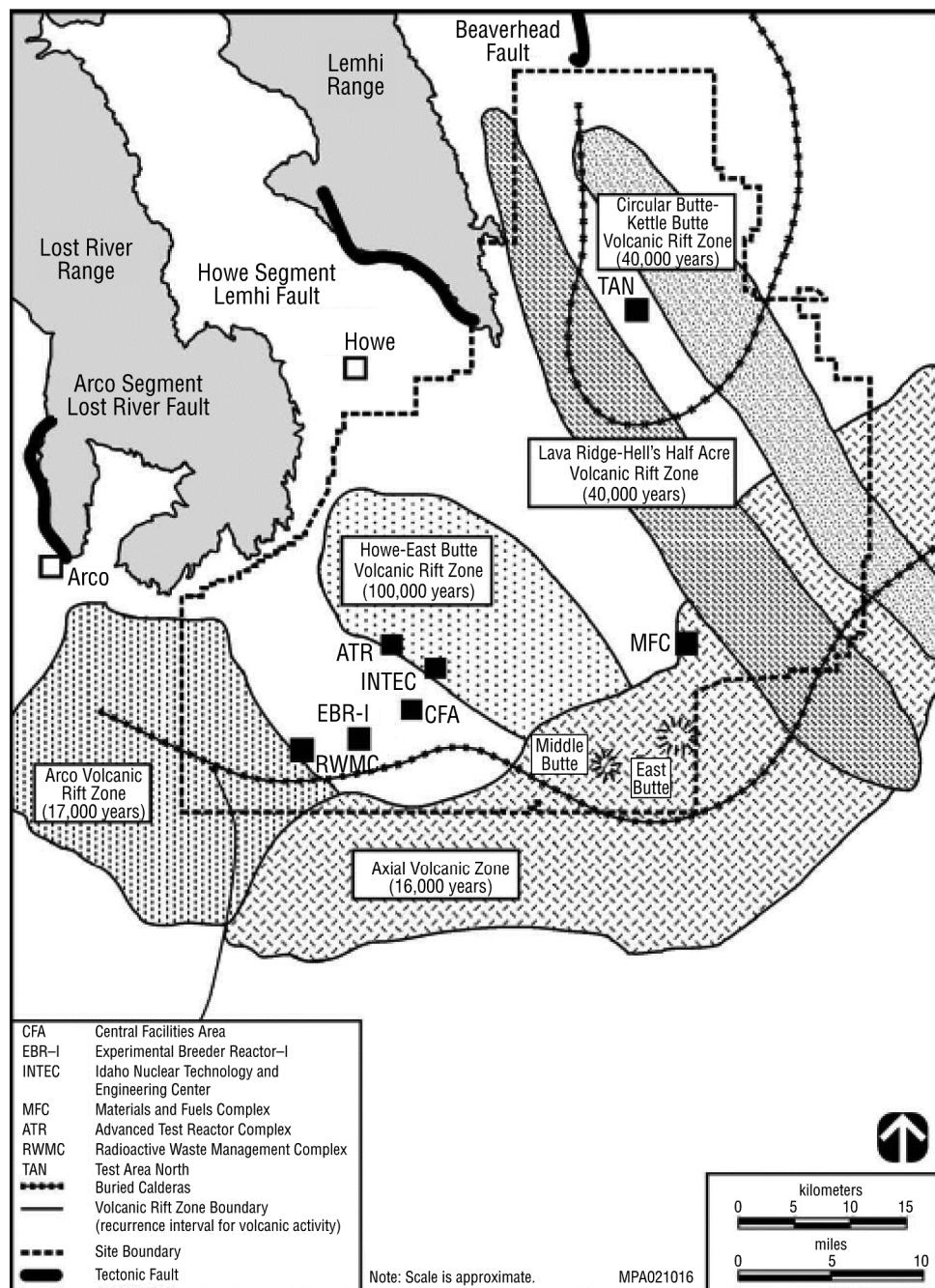
21        **7.1.2.1.1 Physiography.** The INL Site sits on a relatively flat area along the  
 22 northwestern edge of the ESRP, within the ESRP Physiographic Province (Figure 7.1.2-1). The  
 23 ESRP was built up from multiple eruptions of basaltic lava between 4 million and 2,100 years  
 24 ago. Four volcanic rift zones, each with a northwestern trend, cut across the plain and have been  
 25 identified as the source areas for these eruptions. The volcanic rift zone orientations are the result  
 26 of basalt dikes that intruded perpendicular to the northeast-southwest direction of extension  
 27 associated with the Basin and Range Physiographic Province. The most recent episode of basalt  
 28 volcanism occurred 2,000 years ago in the Great Rift volcanic rift zone to the south of the INL  
 29 Site (DOE 2005; Payne 2006).

30

31

32        Surficial sediments overlying the uppermost basalt consist of unconsolidated clay, silt,  
 sand, and gravel and range in thickness from 0 to 95.4 m (0 to 313 ft). These materials represent

<sup>1</sup> The levels seem to be peak pass-by measurements, so L<sub>dn</sub> values that use a 24-hour averaging time would be much lower, except when there are high traffic volumes during the day and night.



1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

**FIGURE 7.1.2-1 Location of the INL Site on the Eastern Snake River Plain**  
 (The values in parentheses represent volcanic recurrence intervals derived  
 by dividing the number of volcanic events into the age range of volcanism.)  
 (Figure reproduced from Hackett et al. [2002]. Source: DOE 2005)

1 alluvial, lacustrine (lake or playa basins), eolian, and colluvial deposits that have accumulated on  
2 the plain during the past 200,000 years (Anderson et al. 1996; DOE 2005).

3  
4       The ESRP is bounded on the north and south by the north-to-northwest trending  
5 mountains of the northern Basin and Range Physiographic Province. The mountain peaks,  
6 reaching heights of 3,660 m (12,000 ft), are separated by basins filled with terrestrial sediments  
7 and volcanic rocks. The basins are 5- to 20-km (3- to 12- mi) wide and grade onto the ESRP. The  
8 Yellowstone Plateau lies to the northeast of the ESRP (DOE 2005).  
9

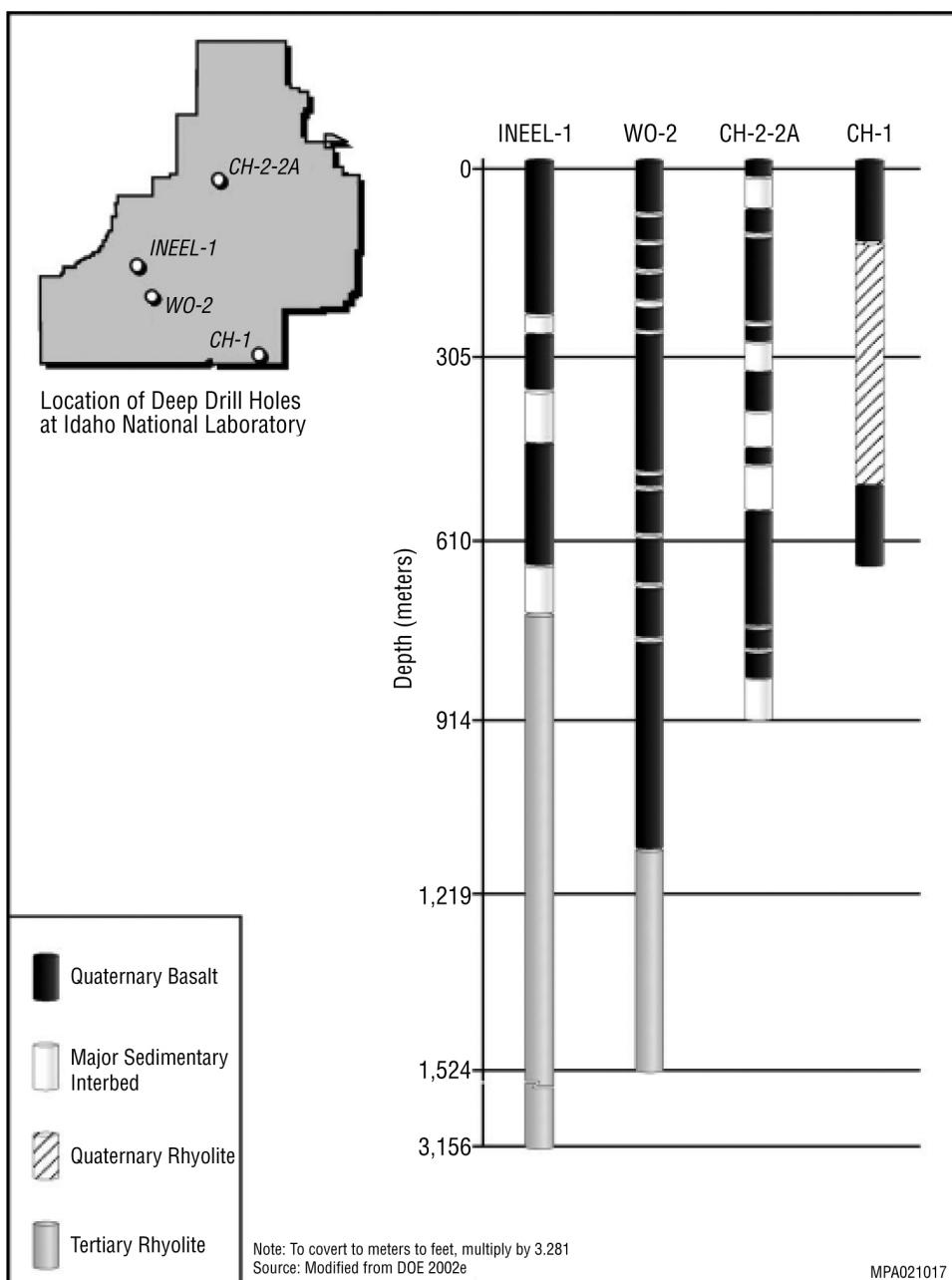
10  
11       **7.1.2.1.2 Topography.** The land surface in the INL Site region is relatively flat, with  
12 elevations ranging from 1,460 m (4,790 ft) in the south to 1,802 m (5,912 ft) in the northeast.  
13 Predominant relief occurs as volcanic buttes or as unevenly surfaced basalt flows or flow vents  
14 and fissures. Mountain ranges border the site on the north and west (Mattson et al. 2004).  
15

16  
17       **7.1.2.1.3 Site Geology and Stratigraphy.** The INL Site is underlain by about 1 to 2 km  
18 (0.6 to 1.2 mi) of Quaternary age basaltic lava flows interbedded with poorly consolidated  
19 sedimentary materials. Interbedded sediments consist of materials deposited by streams (silts,  
20 sands, and gravels), lakes (clays, silts, and sands), and wind (silts) that accumulated on the ESRP  
21 between volcanic events. During long periods of inactivity, sediments accumulated to  
22 thicknesses greater than 60 m (197 ft). The interbedded basalt flow sequences are collectively  
23 known as the Snake River Group (DOE 2005). Stratigraphic data from wells in the vicinity of the  
24 GTCC reference location indicate that the first basalt unit is encountered at depths of 13 to 17 m  
25 (43 to 57 ft). The average thickness of the basalt unit is about 30 m (100 ft). Layers of  
26 sedimentary materials exist between basalt units near the reference location; they range in  
27 thicknesses and depths that total about 23.9 m (78.4 ft) (INL 2010).  
28

29       Underlying the Snake River Group is a thick sequence of Tertiary rhyolitic volcanic  
30 rocks that erupted when the area was over the Yellowstone Hotspot, over 4 million years ago.  
31

32       Several Quaternary rhyolitic domes are located along the Axial Volcanic Zone near the  
33 south and southeastern borders of the INL Site. Paleozoic limestones, Late Tertiary rhyolitic  
34 volcanic rocks, and large alluvial fans are located in limited areas along the northwestern border.  
35 A wide band of Quaternary alluvium extends across the site along the course of the Big Lost  
36 River. Ice-age lake deposits (Lake Terreton), eroded by winds in the late Pleistocene and  
37 Holocene, were redeposited to form large dune fields in the northeastern portion of the INL Site.  
38 The wind-blown loess deposits (silts) may be up to 2.1-m (7-ft) thick on basaltic lava flows  
39 throughout the INL Site (DOE 2005).  
40

41       The GTCC reference location is situated immediately southwest of the ATR Complex in  
42 the south-central part of the INL Site. It sits at the southern edge of the Howe-East Butte  
43 Volcanic Rift Zone on a thick sequence of Quaternary basalt interbedded with sediments of  
44 various textures. Figure 7.1.2-2 presents the lithologic logs of deep drill holes across the INL Site  
45 and near the ATR Complex (e.g., INEEL-1).  
46



1

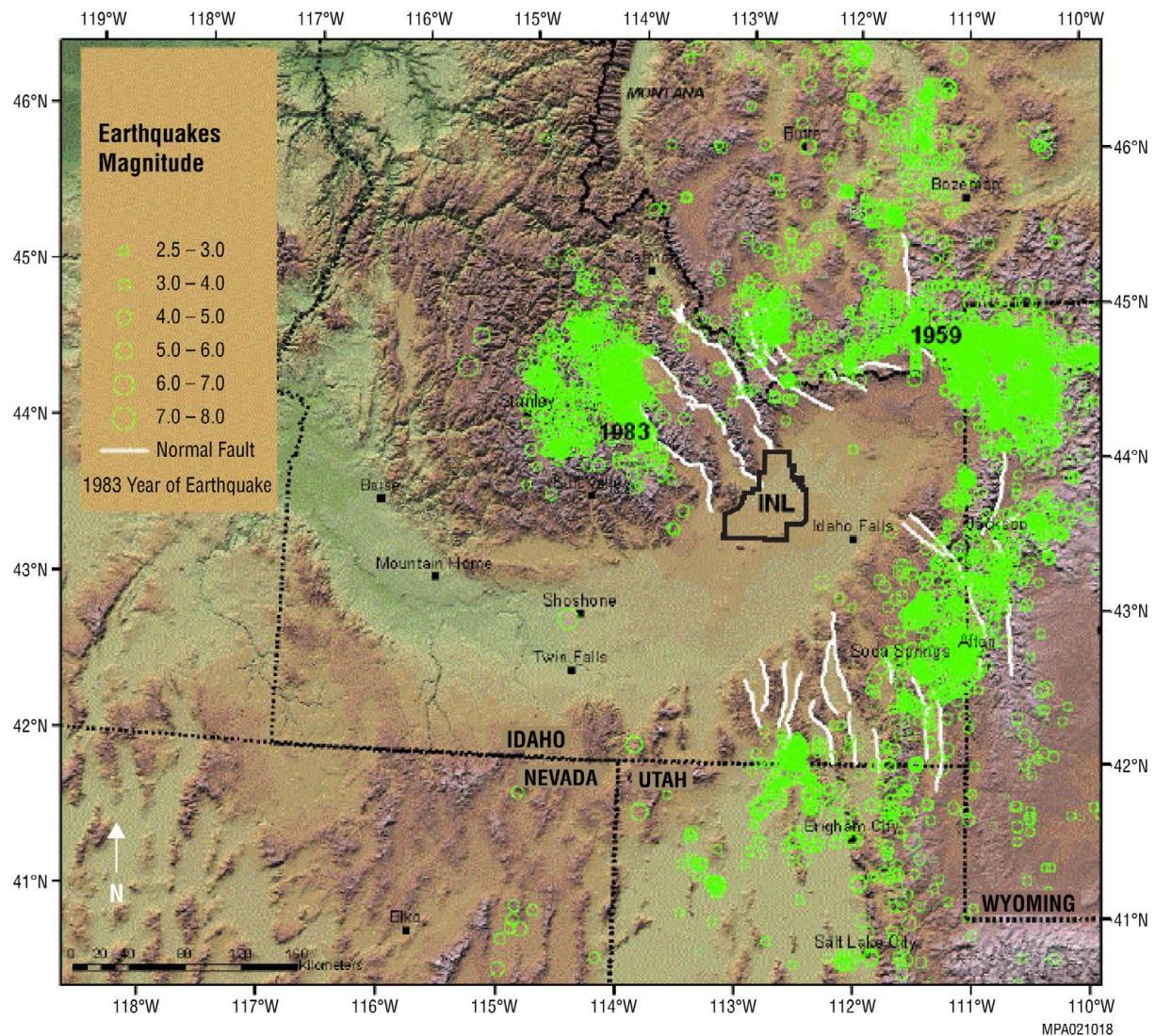
2  
3  
4  
5

**FIGURE 7.1.2-2 Lithologic Logs of Deep Drill Holes at the INL Site**  
**(Source: DOE 2005)**

1       **7.1.2.1.4 Seismicity.** The historical earthquake record between 1872 and 2004 shows the  
 2 ESRP to be aseismic compared to the surrounding Basin and Range Province (Figure 7.1.2-3).  
 3 Earthquakes within the Basin and Range Province to the northwest of the INL Site indicate  
 4 extension in a predominantly northeast-southwest direction. Crustal extension began in this area  
 5 in the Middle Miocene, about 16 million years ago. The southern segments of three northwest-  
 6 trending Basin and Range normal faults are located along the northwest boundary of the INL Site  
 7 (Figure 7.1.2-4). The largest normal-faulting earthquakes occurred more than 80 km (50 mi)  
 8 from the INL Site: in 1959, near Hebgen Lake, Montana (7.3 magnitude), and in 1983, near  
 9 Borah Peak, Idaho (7.0 magnitude) (Figure 7.1.2-3). The earthquakes were felt at the INL Site  
 10 but caused no significant damage (Payne 2006).

11

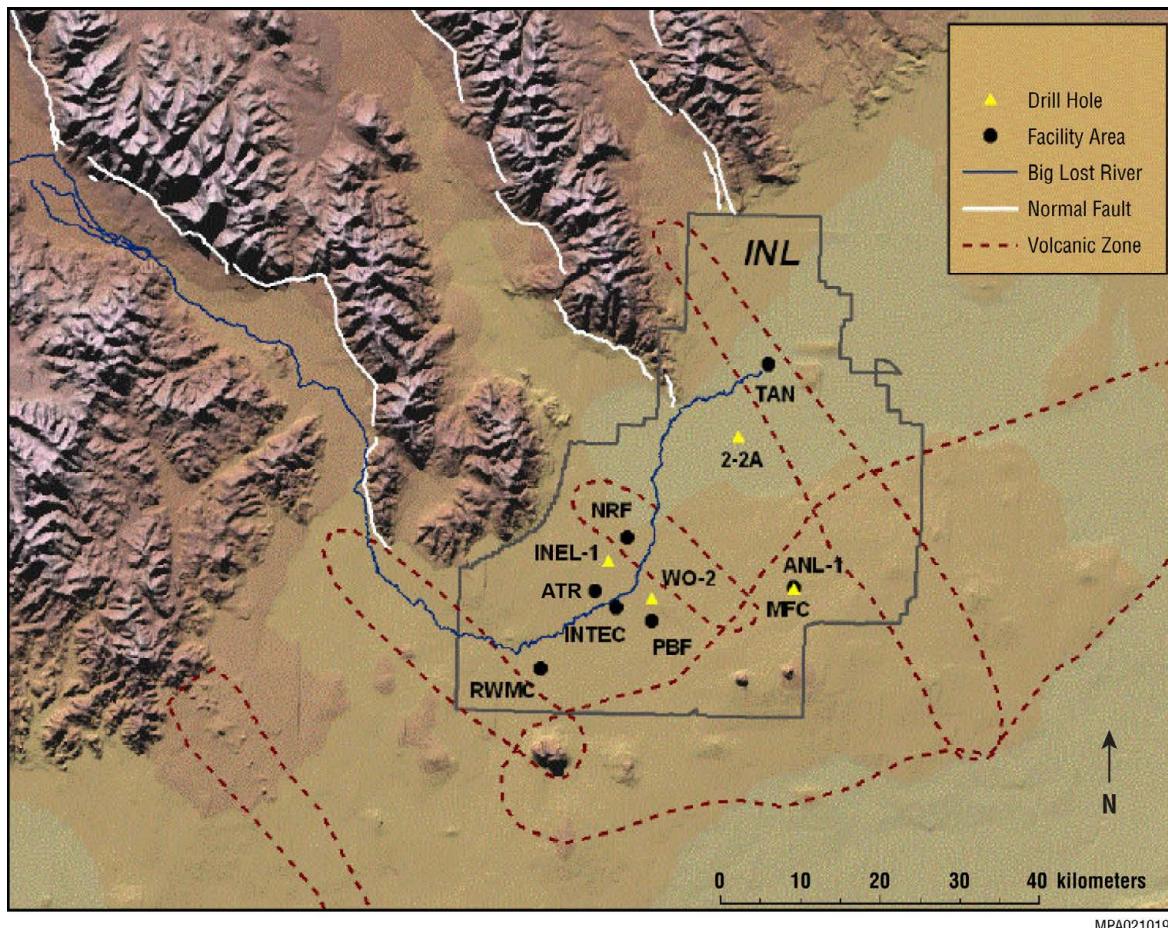
12



13

14       **FIGURE 7.1.2-3 Map of Earthquakes with Magnitudes of 2.5 or Greater Occurring from 1872**  
 15 **to 2004 near the INL Site (The Hebgen Lake and Borah Peak earthquakes are indicated as**  
 16 **“1959” and “1983” on the map, respectively.) (Source: Payne 2006)**

17



**FIGURE 7.1.2-4 Locations of Normal Faults, Volcanic Rift Zones, Deep Drill Holes, and INL Site Facility Areas (Source: Payne 2006)**

The nearest capable fault to the ATR Complex is the Howe Segment of the Lemhi Fault. The fault terminates near the northwestern INL Site boundary about 32 km (20 mi) north of the ATR Complex (Figure 7.1.2-1). Other significant faults include the Arco Segment of the Lost River Fault and the Beaverhead Fault. These faults also run along the range front to the northwest of the INL Site.

The INL Site Seismic Monitoring Program, which began in 1971, has 27 permanent seismic stations to determine the time, location, and size of earthquakes occurring near the INL Site. The program also operates 24 strong-motion accelerographs in INL Site facility buildings to record strong ground motions from local moderate or major earthquakes. Seismic monitoring provides data for validating current ground motion models and serves as an early detection system for future volcanism, since low-magnitude earthquake swarms accompany the upward movement of magma. The locations of seismic stations and accelerographs are provided in Payne et al. (2007). In 2006, 356 earthquakes occurred within a 161-km (100-mi) radius of the INL Site. Three of these earthquakes had moment magnitudes greater than 3.0 (the largest earthquake had a magnitude of 4.5). The majority of earthquakes were located in areas that are

1 known to be seismically active, along the normal faults of the Basin and Range Province to the  
2 northwest of the INL Site. Three earthquakes occurred along the ESRP in 2006. Two of the 2006  
3 earthquakes (magnitude of 2.0 and 0.4) were located within the INL Site boundaries.

4  
5 Seismic history and geologic conditions indicate that earthquakes with a moment  
6 magnitude of more than 5.5 and the associated strong ground shaking and surface rupture would  
7 probably not occur within the ESRP; however, moderate to strong ground shaking from  
8 earthquakes in the Basin and Range Province could be felt at the INL Site.  
9

10 A probabilistic assessment of seismic hazard was conducted by Woodward-Clyde  
11 Federal Services in 1996 for all INL Site facility areas, including the Test Reactor Area. It was  
12 recomputed in 2000 (WCFS 1996; Payne et al. 2000). The assessments determined that the  
13 probabilistic seismic hazard for annual probabilities of once in 2000 years (0.0005) and once in  
14 10,000 years (0.0001) would be 0.11g and 0.18g, respectively, for the ATR Complex, where g is  
15 the acceleration of gravity (9.8 m/s/s). These levels are now part of the seismic design criteria for  
16 new facilities (Payne 2008). Payne (2007) summarizes the modeling aspects of these  
17 assessments, including the modeling of site-specific attenuation relationships.  
18  
19

20 **7.1.2.1.5 Volcanic Activity.** Most of the basalt volcanic activity along the ESRP in the  
21 vicinity of the INL Site occurred from 4 million to 2,100 years ago. The most recent and closest  
22 volcanic eruption occurred at Craters of the Moon National Monument, 44 km (27 mi) southwest  
23 of the INL Site.  
24

25 A volcanic hazard risk assessment by Hackett and Khericha (1993) determined that the  
26 major volcanic hazard at the INL Site is the inundation of basaltic lava flows in the event of an  
27 eruption within the Great Rift volcanic rift zone. The frequency of a basaltic eruption that could  
28 impact areas near the ATR Complex is very low ( $7.0 \times 10^{-7}$ ), which places it in the “beyond  
29 design basis” frequency range (DOE 2002). More explosive rhyolitic volcanism is not expected  
30 to occur since the Yellowstone Hotspot is no longer present beneath the site (Payne 2008). The  
31 Yellowstone Hotspot currently underlies the Yellowstone National Park area, about 113 km  
32 (70 mi) to the northeast.  
33  
34

35 **7.1.2.1.6 Slope Stability, Subsidence, and Liquefaction.** No natural factors in the  
36 ATR Complex region that would affect the engineering aspects of slope stability have been  
37 reported. Ground stability is not expected to be affected by the presence of lava tubes at the site.  
38 The potential hazard due to liquefaction is expected to be low (DOE 2005).  
39  
40

## 41       **7.1.2.2 Soils**

42

43 Unconsolidated material covers the GTCC reference location and consists of alluvial  
44 sediments deposited by the Big Lost River. Sediments are composed mostly of gravel, gravelly  
45 sands, and sands ranging in thickness from about 13 to 17 m (43 to 57 ft). A thin layer of silt

1 and clay may underlie the alluvium in places, creating a low-permeability layer at the sediment-  
2 basaltic rock contact (Anderson et al. 1996; DOE 2005).

3  
4 No soils have been designated as prime farmland within INL Site boundaries  
5 (DOE 2005). |

6  
7  
8 **7.1.2.3 Mineral and Energy Resources**  
9

10 Mineral resources at the INL Site include sand, gravel, pumice, silt, clay, and aggregate.  
11 These resources are extracted at several quarries or pits at the site for use in road construction  
12 and maintenance, new facility construction and maintenance, waste burial activities, and  
13 landscaping. There is a gravel pit at the ATR Complex.

14  
15 The geology of the ESRP makes the potential for petroleum production very low. The  
16 potential for geothermal energy development exists at the INL Site; however, a study conducted  
17 in 1979 found no economic geothermal resources (Mitchell et al. 1980). |

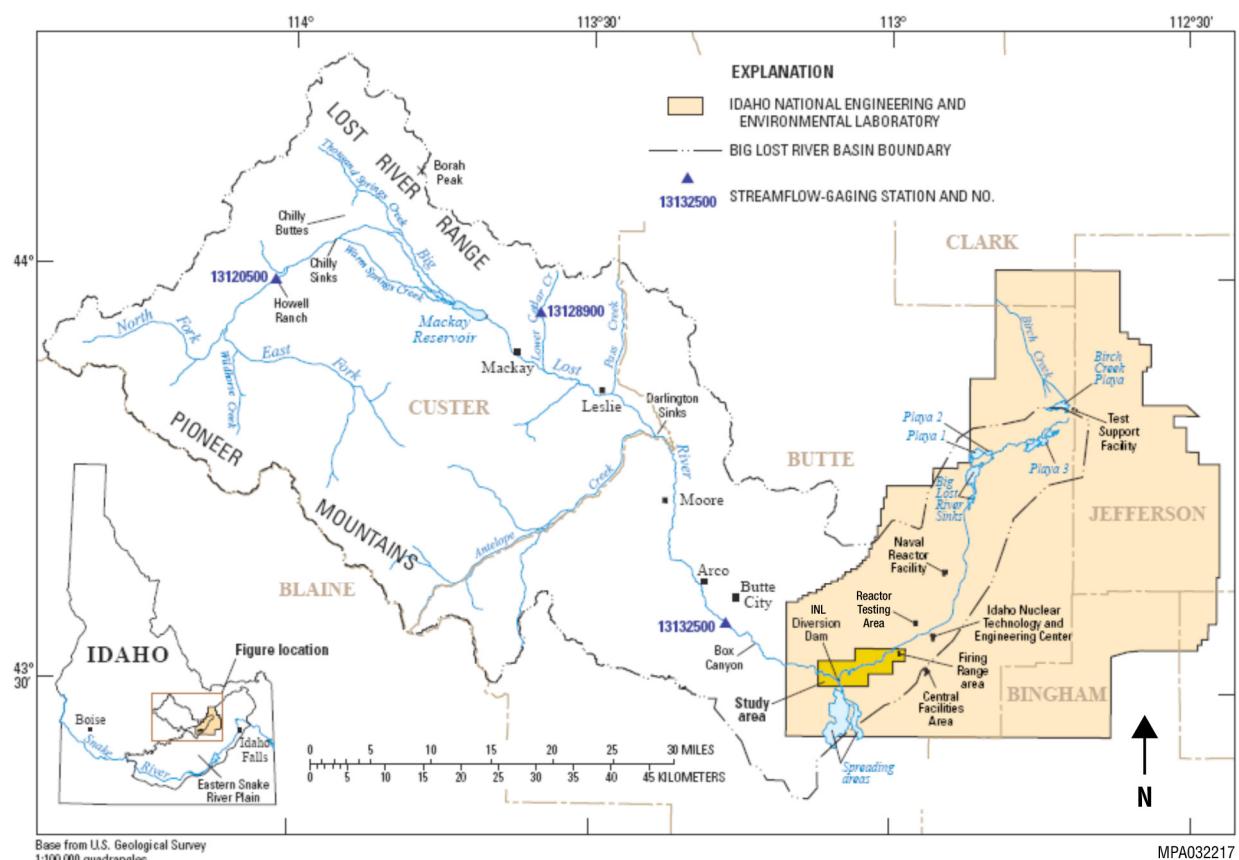
18  
19  
20 **7.1.3 Water Resources**  
21  
22

23       **7.1.3.1 Surface Water**  
24  
25

26       **7.1.3.1.1 Rivers and Streams.** The INL Site is located within the Mud Lake-Lost River  
27 Basin (also called the Pioneer Basin), a closed drainage basin in which surface water infiltrates  
28 the ground surface or is lost through evapotranspiration (DOE 2005). There are three main  
29 streams within the basin: the Big and Little Lost Rivers and Birch Creek (Figure 7.1.3-1 and  
30 Figure 1.4.3-5). These streams drain the mountain areas to the north and west of the INL Site and  
31 are intermittent (DOE 2005). |

32       Stream flow in the Big Lost River is extensively regulated to provide irrigation water for  
33 the Big Lost Valley. Water is stored in Mackay Reservoir, a  $4.75 \times 10^7$ -m<sup>3</sup> (38,500 ac-ft)  
34 capacity reservoir that is located about 72.4 km (45 mi) upstream of the INL Site, and it is  
35 delivered by many large diversion channels throughout the growing season (April through  
36 October). The river flows southeast from Mackay Dam, past the towns of Mackay, Leslie, and  
37 Arco, and onto the ESRP. It drains more than 3,600 km<sup>2</sup> (1,400 mi<sup>2</sup>) of mountainous area,  
38 including parts of the Lost River Range and Pioneer Range to the west of the INL Site, as shown  
39 in Figure 7.1.3-1 (Berenbrock et al. 2007; Hortness and Rousseau 2003). The average annual  
40 discharge for the Big Lost River near Arco (Station 13132500) for 51 years of stream flow data  
41 (1947 though 1960, 1967 through 1979, and 1983 through 2006) is highly variable, ranging from  
42 zero during several years to 13.82 cms (488 cfs) in 1984. The average annual discharge between  
43 1986 and 2006 was 2.39 cms (84.3 cfs) (USGS 2008a). |

44  
45       Since 1958, a diversion dam near the INL Site southwestern boundary has diverted water  
46 to a series of natural depressions or spreading centers to the south to prevent flooding of  
47 |



1

MPA032217

2 **FIGURE 7.1.3-1 Location of Big Lost River Basin and the INL Site**  
3 (Source: Berenbrock et al. 2007)

4  
5 downstream areas during periods of heavy runoff. In summer months, most of the flow in the Big  
6 Lost River is diverted for irrigation before it reaches the INL Site boundary. Stream flow that  
7 reaches the INL Site infiltrates the ground surface along the length of the streambeds in the  
8 spreading areas and, if stream flow is sufficient, in the ponding areas (playas or sinks) in the  
9 northern part of the site (Figure 7.1.3-1). During periods of high flow or low irrigation demand,  
10 the Big Lost River continues northeastward past the diversion dam and disappears via infiltration  
11 within a series of playas about 32 km (20 mi) northeast of the ATR Complex  
12 (Berenbrock et al. 2007; Orr 1997; DOE 2005). The GTCC reference location at the INL Site is  
13 situated immediately southwest of the ATR Complex.  
14

15  
16 The Little Lost River and Birch Creek flow southeast from the mountains to the north. In  
17 summer months, flow from these streams is diverted for irrigation and rarely reaches the INL  
18 Site boundary. During periods of high precipitation or rapid snow melt, however, stream flow  
19 may enter the site and infiltrate the ground surface (DOE 2005).

20  
21  
22 **7.1.3.1.2 Other Surface Water.** Other surface water bodies within the INL Site  
23 boundaries include natural wetland-like ponds and several man-made percolation and

1 evaporation ponds used for wastewater management. Wastewater discharge to the land surface is  
2 permitted and monitored (DOE 2005).

3

4

5       **7.1.3.1.3 Surface Water Quality.** The Big and Little Lost Rivers and Birch Creek have  
6 been designated for cold water aquatic communities, salmonid spawning, and primary contact  
7 recreation, with the Big Lost River sinks and channel and lowermost Birch Creek also classified  
8 for domestic water supply and as special resource waters. Water quality in these streams is  
9 similar, reflecting the carbonate mineral compositions of the mountain ranges they drain and the  
10 quality of irrigation water return flows. No surface waters are used for drinking water at the INL  
11 Site, nor is effluent discharged directly to them. No streams have been classified as Wild and  
12 Scenic (DOE 2005).

13

14       Surface water locations just outside the INL Site boundary are sampled by the contractor  
15 for environmental surveillance, education, and research twice a year for gross alpha, gross beta,  
16 and tritium. In 2005, 12 surface water samples were collected from five off-site locations along  
17 the Snake River, downgradient from the INL Site. No gross alpha activity was detected in these  
18 samples. Gross beta activity was detected in 11 of the 12 samples, ranging from  
19  $3.22 \pm 0.90$  pCi/L (Hagerman) to  $7.09 \pm 0.96$  pCi/L (Bliss), well below the EPA screening level  
20 of 50 pCi/L. Tritium (H-3) was detected at Idaho Falls, about 65 km (40 mi) to the southeast,  
21 with a concentration of  $231.0 \pm 31.0$  pCi/L in a November sample. It was also detected in a  
22 November sample from the Hagerman area to the southwest, with a concentration of  
23  $384.0 \pm 32.9$  pCi/L. These concentrations were well below Idaho's primary constituent standards  
24 (PCSs) and the EPA maximum contaminant level (MCL) of 20,000 pCi/L (DOE 2006).

25

26

### 27       **7.1.3.2 Groundwater**

28

29

30       **7.1.3.2.1 Unsaturated Zone.** The unsaturated zone extends from the land surface down  
31 to the Eastern Snake River Plain Aquifer. It is generally composed of basalt (95%), with a layer  
32 of soil (loess) or sediment on top of the basalt and with thin layers of sediment (0.3- to 6.1-m or  
33 1- to 20-ft intervals) between basalt flows. The continuity of the sedimentary units is controlled  
34 by basalt flow topography, the rate of sediment deposition, and the time period between volcanic  
35 events. At the GTCC reference location, the interbedded sedimentary material is laterally  
36 continuous and is composed of fine-grained sands and clays.

37

38       At the INL Site, the basalts are highly permeable, and the fine-grained sediments are less  
39 permeable. In areas of high infiltration, typically associated with large surface water discharges  
40 at INL industrial sites or the Big Lost River, the layers of sediment cause local areas of perched  
41 water to form. The GTCC reference location is situated to the southwest of the Advanced Test  
42 Reactor (ATR) Complex in the south-central portion of the INL Site (see Figure 7.1-1.). The  
43 reference location was selected primarily for evaluation purposes for this EIS. The actual  
44 location would be identified on the basis of follow-on evaluations if and when it is decided to  
45 locate a land disposal facility at the INL Site. The actual location would not be influenced by  
46 perched water.

47

1       **7.1.3.2.2 Aquifer Units.** The INL Site overlies the north-central portion of the  
2 28,000-km<sup>2</sup> (10,800-mi<sup>2</sup>) Eastern Snake River Plain Aquifer. This highly productive aquifer is  
3 the major source of drinking water for southeastern Idaho and has been designated a Sole Source  
4 Aquifer by the EPA (56 FR 50634). The aquifer itself extends to depths greater than 1,067 m  
5 (3,500 ft); however, the USGS has estimated that the thickness of the most active portion of the  
6 Eastern Snake River Plain Aquifer at the INL Site ranges from 75 to 250 m (250 to 820 ft) thick  
7 (Mann 1986). Depth to the water table ranges from about 61 m (200 ft) below the land surface in  
8 the northern part of the site to more than 274 m (900 ft) in the southern part. The depth to the top  
9 of the Eastern Snake River Plain Aquifer is about 146 m (480 ft) below the GTCC reference  
10 location (INL 2011a).

11

12

13       **7.1.3.2.3 Groundwater Flow.** Groundwater in the Snake River Plain aquifer flows to  
14 the south-southwest (Figure 7.1.3-2), with flow velocities ranging from 0.03 to 20 m/d (0.10 to  
15 66 ft/d) (INL 2007). Water mainly moves horizontally through highly permeable basalt interflow  
16 zones (Figure 7.1.3-3); vertical movement occurs through joints and interfingering edges of  
17 interflow zones. Movement of groundwater is affected locally by various natural conditions  
18 (infiltration, seasonal fluxes in recharge and discharge) and man-made conditions (heavy  
19 pumping) (Knobel et al. 2005).

20

21       Groundwater is discharged through large spring flows to the Snake River about 110 km  
22 (70 mi) south of the INL Site and pumped for irrigation. Major areas of springs and seeps occur  
23 near the American Falls Reservoir (southwest of Pocatello) and the Thousand Springs area (near  
24 Twin Falls) between Milner Dam and King Hill. It is estimated that the aquifer discharges  
25 8.8 billion m<sup>3</sup> (7.1 million ac-ft) annually to springs and rivers (DOE 2005).

26

27       Recharge to the Eastern Snake River Plain Aquifer is principally from infiltration of  
28 applied irrigation water, infiltration of stream flow from the Big Lost River, and groundwater  
29 inflow from adjoining mountain drainage basins (Garabedian 1992; Orr 1997).

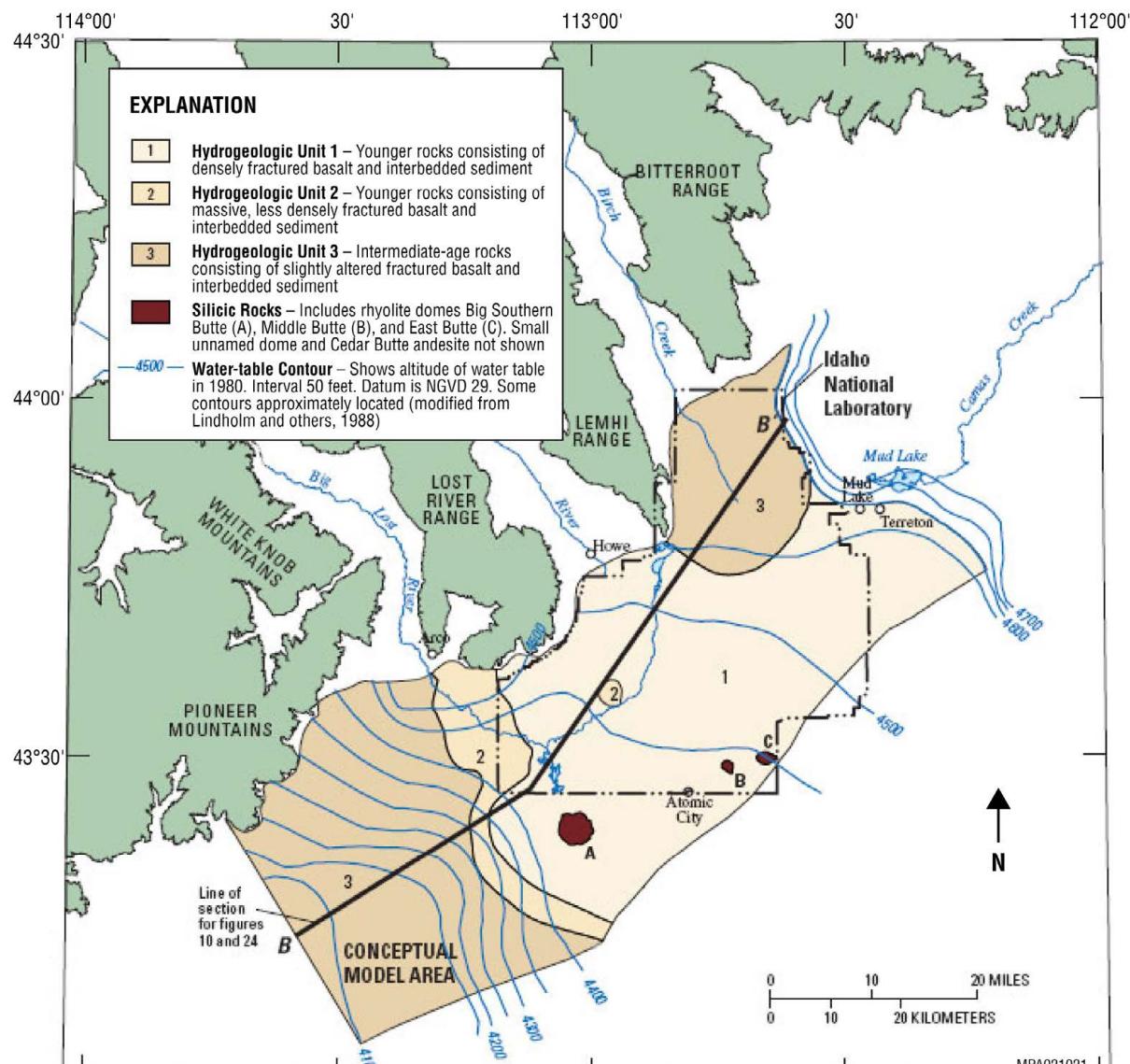
30

31

32       **7.1.3.2.4 Groundwater Quality.** Groundwater quality at the INL Site is monitored by  
33 the USGS using a network of 178 observation or production wells and auger holes. Drinking  
34 water is also monitored via 17 production wells and 10 distribution systems. Historical waste  
35 disposal practices at the INL Site have created localized plumes of radiochemical contamination  
36 within the Snake River Plain aquifer. Of particular concern are tritium and Sr-90. The extent of  
37 tritium and Sr-90 plumes at the INL Site is shown in Figure 7.1.3-4. Monitoring wells  
38 downgradient of the ATR Complex have continually shown the highest tritium concentrations in  
39 the aquifer over time; however, maximum tritium concentrations in these wells dropped below  
40 the Idaho PCS and the EPA MCL of 20,000 pCi/L in 1997 and remained below these standards  
41 as of 2005 (DOE 2006).

42

43       The SR-90 contamination originated from the INTEC as a result of wastewater injection.  
44 Sr-90 was not detected in groundwater in the vicinity of the ATR Complex in 2005. Instead, it  
45 was retained in surficial sediments, interbeds, and perched groundwater zones. Concentrations of  
46 Sr-90 have remained constant at about 1.0 ± 0.6 pCi/L since 1989, which is below the PCS and  
47 MCL of 8 pCi/L for drinking water.



**FIGURE 7.1.3-2 Water Table Contours for 1980 (Hydrogeologic units at the water table are also shown.) (Source: Ackerman et al. 2006)**

#### 7.1.3.2.5 INL Site Water Use.

The entire water supply for the INL Site, including drinking water, is obtained from the Snake River Plain aquifer (USGS 2007). The water is provided by a system of about 30 wells, together with pumps and storage tanks. The system is administered by DOE, which holds the Federal Reserved Water Right of 43 billion L (11.4 billion gal) per year for the site. INL Sitewide groundwater production and usage is approximately 4.2 billion L (1.1 billion gal) annually. INL Site discharges result in a much smaller net water use than what is pumped from the aquifer.

13

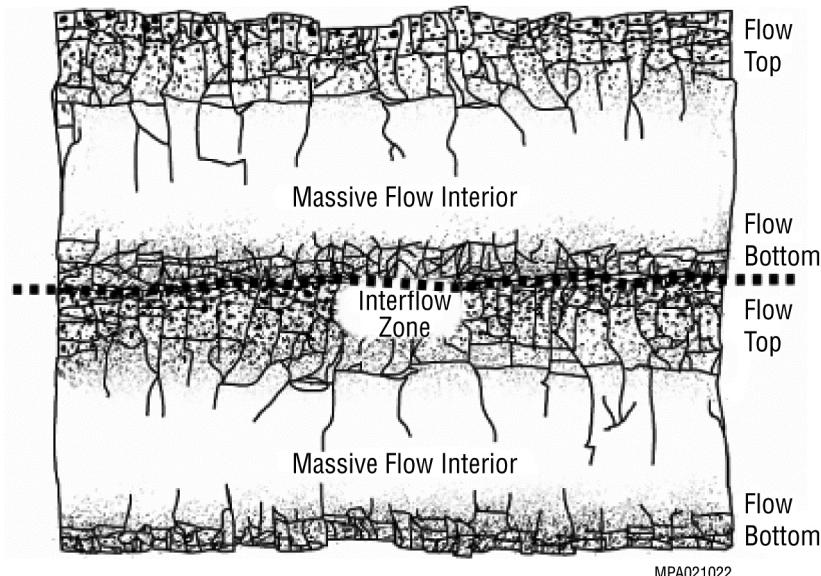


FIGURE 7.1.3-3 Diagram Showing Permeable Interflow Zone  
(Source: Wood et al. 2007)

1

2

3

4

5

6 In the past, the INL Site used percolation ponds, drain fields, ditches, and deep-well  
7 injection for discharging liquid wastes. This practice led to contamination in the underlying  
8 aquifer. Currently, most liquid sewage, chemical, and radioactive wastes are discharged to  
9 evaporation ponds; deep-well injection has ceased. The soil and rocks beneath the ponds filter  
10 some of the pollutants from the water as it passes through, but not all of the pollutants adhere to  
11 the soil and rocks, and some end up in the aquifer. DOE used percolation ponds to dispose of  
12 radioactive and chemical wastes at the ATR Complex from 1952 to the 1990s. These ponds are  
13 known contributors to groundwater contamination beneath the INL Site. In the 1990s, the  
14 percolation ponds at the Test Reactor Area were capped and replaced with lined evaporation  
15 ponds. With this change, water quality near the Test Reactor Area improved over time  
16 (IDEQ 2008).

17

18 Current groundwater use in nearby Butte County falls into four categories: public  
19 supply, domestic, livestock, and irrigation. In 2005, total water deliveries were estimated to  
20 be about 440 million L (116 million gal). The greatest demand was for irrigation (about 99%  
21 or 435 million L [115 million gal]). The net per capita use was 156,800 million L/d  
22 (42,000 million gal/d). Butte County has a population of only 2,808 (USGS 2008b).

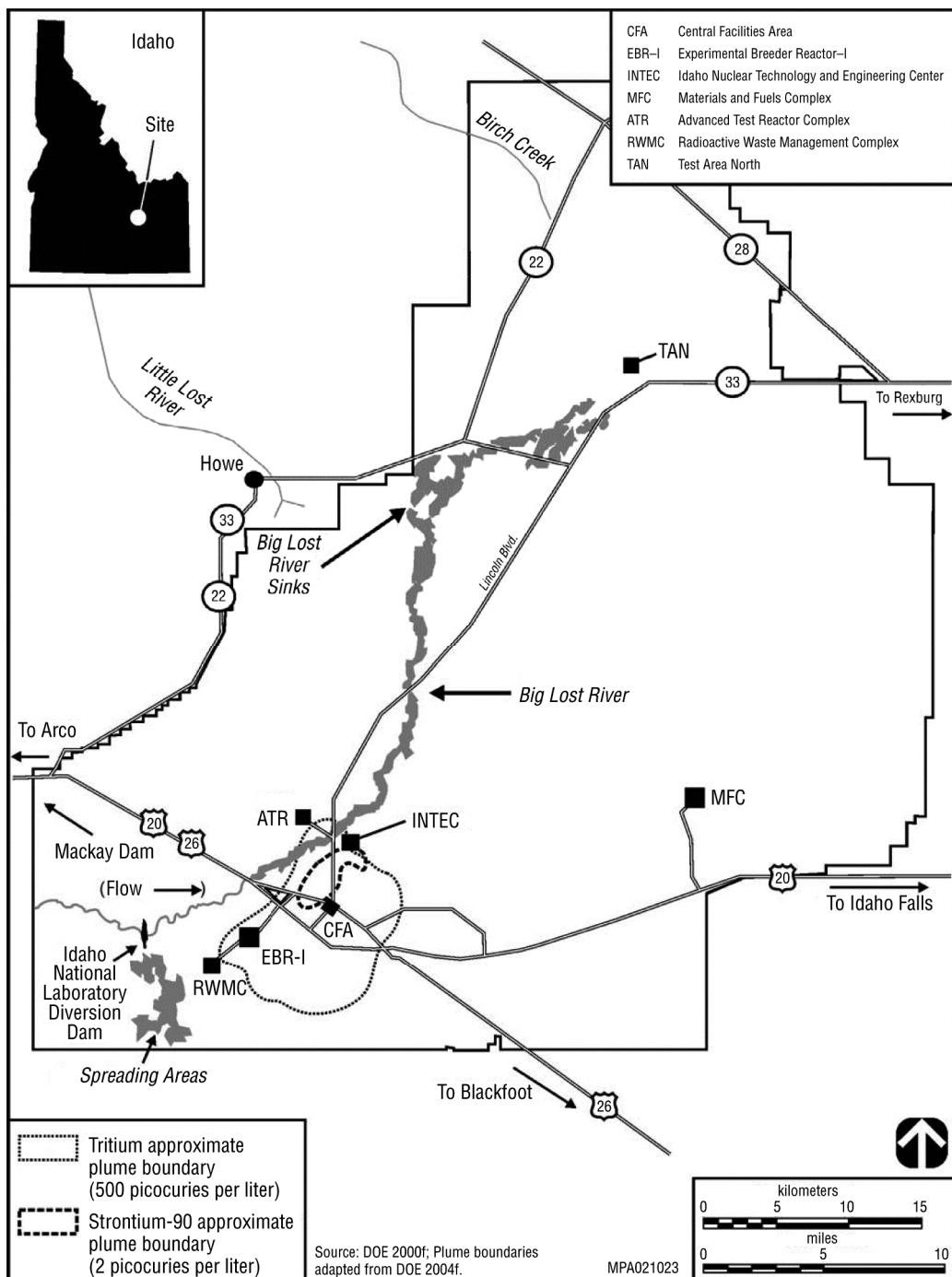
23

24

#### 25 **7.1.4 Human Health**

26

27 Exposures of the off-site general public to radiation can occur as a result of exposure to  
28 airborne releases of radionuclides during normal operations from current site activities. Because  
29 these exposures are too low to be measured by available monitoring techniques, the reported  
30 amounts of radionuclides released from INL Site facilities and appropriate air dispersion



1

**FIGURE 7.1.3-4 Extent of Tritium and Strontium-90 Plumes within the Snake River Plain Aquifer (Source: DOE 2005)**

2  
3  
4  
5

1 computer codes were used to calculate potential radiation doses to the public. Table 7.1.4-1  
2 summarizes the calculated results. The maximum individual dose to the off-site public from  
3 airborne releases of radionuclides was calculated to be 0.0365 mrem/yr. Inhalation accounts for  
4 most of the exposure. Other pathways considered included direct radiation from deposition,  
5 immersion, and ingestion of leafy vegetables (DOE 2015). The maximum dose is 0.36% of the  
6 dose limit (10 mrem/yr) set for airborne release (40 CFR Part 61). The collective dose to the  
7 population residing within 80 km (50 mi) of the INL Site from airborne releases was estimated to  
8 be about 0.607 person-rem/yr, which is very small compared with the collective dose to the same  
9 population from natural background and man-made sources (197,000 person-rem/yr)  
10 (DOE 2015).

11

12 According to air monitoring data, on-site air concentrations for radionuclides were no  
13 different from those measured at the site boundary or distant off-site locations (DOE 2015). An  
14 estimate of the potential inhalation dose for workers was made by scaling the off-site dose to the  
15 individual receiving the highest impact of 0.0365 mrem/yr from airborne releases by the  
16 exposure duration (8,760 h/yr for the general public and 2,000 h/yr for workers). The resulting  
17 estimate for inhalation exposure for an on-site worker is 0.008 mrem/yr.

18

19 Potential radiation doses could also occur as a result of ingestion. Game animals are  
20 hunted in this area, and the maximum dose from eating contaminated meat and waterfowl is  
21 estimated to be 0.032 mrem/yr. This value is based on data from sampling the tissue of elk,  
22 prong and ducks in 2014 (DOE 2015). Potential exposure for workers from drinking on-site  
23 contaminated water is estimated to be 0.18 mrem/yr (DOE 2015), which is less than 5% of the  
24 EPA standard of 4 mrem/yr for drinking water.

25

26 Direct radiation throughout the site was monitored by placing TLDs at locations likely to  
27 show the highest gamma radiation readings. The maximum reading recorded during 2014 was  
28 209 mR (i.e., 215 mrem) after applying a dose equivalent conversion factor of 1.03 mrem/mR  
29 (NRC 1997) at the ATR Complex near controlled radioactive materials areas. After the average  
30 reading at distant off-site (background) locations (127 mrem) was subtracted, the maximum on-  
31 site reading was determined to be 88 mrem above background levels. Applying the reading  
32 to estimate the direct radiation dose to a worker at the TLD location with the highest reading  
33 gives a dose of 20 mrem for an exposure duration of 2,000 hours per year (i.e., 88 mrem ×  
34 2,000 h/8,766 h/yr = 20 mrem/yr). For most on-site workers, the potential direct radiation  
35 exposure dose would be much lower than this value because they would not be radiation workers  
36 and would not work near radioactive materials storage and management areas. In addition,  
37 application of DOE's ALARA program would ensure that all worker doses would be below  
38 DOE's administrative control level of 2 rem/yr.

39

40

## 41 7.1.5 Ecology

42

43 The INL Site is located within a cool desert ecosystem dominated by relatively  
44 undisturbed shrub-steppe and grassland vegetation (DOE 2002; Vilord 2004). The climate is  
45 arid, with about 22 cm/yr (8.7 in./yr) average annual precipitation. About 29,950 ha (74,000 ac)  
46 in the north-central portion of the INL Site is designated as the INL Sagebrush Steppe Ecosystem

1 TABLE 7.1.4-1 Estimated Annual Radiation Doses to Workers and the General Public at the INL Site

Receptor	Radiation Source	Exposure Pathway	Dose to Individual (mrem/yr)	Dose to Population (person-rem/yr)
On-site workers	Groundwater contamination	Water ingestion	0.18 <sup>a</sup>	
	Air contamination	Inhalation	0.008 <sup>b</sup>	
	Soil contamination and waste storage	Direct radiation	20 <sup>c</sup>	
General public	Airborne release	Immersion, inhalation, ingestion of leafy vegetables, direct radiation from deposition	0.0365 <sup>d</sup>	0.607 <sup>e</sup>
	Routine site operations	Game ingestion (waterfowl)	0.032 <sup>f</sup>	
		Game ingestion (antelope)	0 <sup>g</sup>	
Worker/public	Natural background radiation and man-made sources		620 <sup>h</sup>	197,000 <sup>i</sup>

<sup>a</sup> The drinking water dose was estimated on the basis of the mean tritium concentration measured at the CFA and the assumption that the maximally exposed worker obtained all the water he or she drank from an on-site well (DOE 2015). The CFA had the highest concentration of tritium in 2015.

<sup>b</sup> The inhalation dose was obtained by scaling the dose (0.0365 mrem/yr) for the highest exposed individual in the general public from an airborne release (see text).

<sup>c</sup> Estimated by using the maximum TLD reading at the ATR complex, subtracting the reading at distant off-site (background) locations, then scaling with an exposure duration of 2,000 h/yr.

<sup>d</sup> Estimated dose is to an individual residing at Frenchman's Cabin at the southern boundary of the INL Site. The estimate was made by using the reported amount of radionuclides released during 2014 from the INL Site facilities and the air dispersion computer code CAP88-PC (DOE 2015).

<sup>e</sup> The collective dose was estimated for the population residing within 80 km (50 mi) of an INL Site facility. The collective population dose was calculated by using the air dispersion code MDIFF. The population size is reported to be 318,528 (DOE 2015).

<sup>f</sup> Maximum potential dose estimated for consuming 225 g (8 oz) of edible (muscle) waterfowl tissue (DOE 2015).

<sup>g</sup> Maximum potential dose estimated for consuming the entire muscle (27,000 g [952 oz]) and liver mass (500 g [17.6 oz]) of an antelope with the highest levels of radioactivity (DOE 2015).

<sup>h</sup> Average dose to a member of the U.S. population as estimated in Report No. 160 of the National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements (NCRP 2009).

<sup>i</sup> Collective dose to the reported population of 318,528 within 80 km (50 mi.) of an INL Site facility from natural background radiation and man-made sources.

1 Reserve. This area represents some of the last relatively undisturbed, contiguous sagebrush  
2 steppe habitat in the United States and provides habitat for many rare and sensitive plants and  
3 animals (DOE 2000). More than 400 species of plants have been identified within the 20 plant  
4 communities that occur on the INL Site (Anderson et al. 1996). The plant communities can be  
5 grouped into six basic types: juniper woodland, grassland, shrub-steppe (including sagebrush-  
6 steppe and salt desert shrubs), lava, bareground-disturbed, and wetlands. Shrub-steppe  
7 vegetation, covering about 90% of the INL Site, is dominated by big sagebrush (*Artemisia*  
8 *tridentata*) and saltbush (*Atriplex* spp.), with other common shrubs including green rabbitbrush  
9 (*Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus*), shadscale (*Atriplex confertifolia*), prickly phlox (*Leptodactylon*  
10 *pungens*), spineless horsebrush (*Tetradymia canescens*), spiny hopsage (*Grayia spinosa*), and  
11 winterfat (*Krascheninnikovia lanata*) (Anderson et al. 1996).

12

13 Wildland fires at the INL Site generally result in a loss of big sagebrush, but most of the  
14 other native perennial plant species resprout the next spring to initiate recovery. Although  
15 recovery of herbaceous perennials and resprouting shrubs is complete in two to three years, big  
16 sagebrush must return to the burned area by seed, and it may take decades for sagebrush to return  
17 to pre-burn conditions.

18

19 Sensitive habitats at the INL Site include the big sagebrush communities throughout the  
20 site and the low sagebrush communities in the northern portion of the site, which provide critical  
21 winter and spring range for greater sage-grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) and pronghorn  
22 (*Antilocapra americana*), and the juniper communities in the northwestern and southeastern  
23 portions of the site, which are important for nesting raptors and songbirds. Vegetative  
24 communities in the vicinity of the ATR Complex include one community dominated by big  
25 sagebrush, a grassland community dominated by crested wheatgrass (*Agropyron cristatum*), and  
26 native perennial grasslands resulting from a 2000 fire. The developed portions of the  
27 ATR Complex area are either unvegetated or contain little native vegetation (e.g., lawns and  
28 ornamental vegetation).

29

30 Wetlands do not occur in the area of the ATR Complex (DOE 2005). The major wetlands  
31 at the INL Site are associated with the Big Lost River, the Big Lost River spreading areas, and  
32 the Big Lost River sinks, which are located about 2.0 km (1.2 mi) southeast, 13 km (8 mi)  
33 southwest, and 21 km (13 mi) north-northeast of the ATR Complex, respectively (DOE 2000).  
34 The Big Lost River sinks are the only wetlands on the INL Site that may be jurisdictional  
35 wetlands (DOE 2002).

36

37 More than 270 wildlife species have been observed at the INL Site (DOE 2002),  
38 including 46 species of mammals, 225 species of birds, and 13 species of reptiles and  
39 amphibians (DOE 2002, 2005). Common mammal species include the black-tailed jackrabbit  
40 (*Lepus californicus*) and Townsend's ground squirrel (*Spermophilus townsendii*). Game species  
41 include the mule deer (*Odocoileus hemionus*), elk (*Cervus elaphus*), and pronghorn  
42 (Reynolds et al. 1986). Up to 6,000 pronghorn (about 30% of Idaho's pronghorn population)  
43 may winter at the INL Site during some years (DOE 2005). About 100 elk and 500 pronghorn  
44 summer at the INL Site (Blew et al. 2006). Carnivores such as the mountain lion (*Puma*  
45 *concolor*) and coyote (*Canis latrans*) also occur at the INL Site (Reynolds et al. 1986). Bats use  
46 the INL Site throughout the year, with the western small-footed myotis (*Myotis ciliolabrum*)

1 being the most abundant species at the INL Site (Reynolds et al. 1986). During the spring and  
2 summer, it roosts in sagebrush, junipers, buildings, and rocky outcroppings (Blew et al. 2006).  
3 Mammals have been observed at disposal ponds at the INL Site despite perimeter fences, and  
4 amphibians have been reported at industrial waste and sewage disposal ponds.

5

6 The INL Site qualifies as an Important Bird Area in Idaho because it (1) supports bird  
7 species in greatest need of conservation, (2) is an exceptional representative of a natural habitat,  
8 and (3) supports long-term research or monitoring programs. The goal of the Important Bird  
9 Area program is to identify, monitor, and conserve key sites for birds (Moulton 2007). Among  
10 the bird species observed during the 2006 breeding bird survey at the INL Site, 62% were shrub-  
11 steppe/grassland species; 28% were sagebrush obligates; 4% were urban and exotic species; 3%  
12 were raptors and corvids; and 2% were waterfowl, shorebirds, and wading birds (Vilord 2007).  
13 The most abundant bird species observed at the INL Site included the horned lark (*Eremophila*  
14 *alpestris*), western meadowlark (*Sturnella neglecta*), Brewer's sparrow (*Spizella breweri*), sage  
15 sparrow (*Amphispiza belli*), sage thrasher (*Oreoscoptes montanus*), mourning dove (*Zenaida*  
16 *macroura*), and greater sage-grouse (Vilord 2007).

17

18 Since greater sage-grouse depend on sagebrush for habitat, the INL Site is one of the  
19 most important wintering areas for the species in Idaho. Loss of sagebrush from wildfires may be  
20 having a detrimental impact on the greater sage-grouse. Juniper communities occurring in the  
21 northwestern and southeastern portions of the INL Site and riparian areas with cottonwoods  
22 (*Populus* spp.) and willows (*Salix* spp.) provide important nesting habitats for raptors and  
23 songbirds.

24

25 Bird species that would not normally be observed in the sagebrush steppe or grassland  
26 habitats of the INL Site have been found in altered or man-made habitats within these areas  
27 because of the addition of permanent water, different food resources, buildings, and planted  
28 trees. The ponds in and around the ATR Complex are frequented by waterfowl, shorebirds,  
29 swallows, passerines, and some raptors such as the American kestrel (*Falco sparverius*),  
30 ferruginous hawk (*Buteo regalis*), and northern harrier (*Circus cyaneus*) (DOE 2000).

31

32 The gopher snake (*Pituophis catenifer*), western rattlesnake (*Crotalus viridis*), sagebrush  
33 lizard (*Sceloporus graciosus*), and short-horned lizard (*Phrynosoma hernandesi*) are among the  
34 common reptile species (Reynolds et al. 1986).

35

36 The main aquatic habitats that occur on the INL Site are the Big Lost River, Little Lost  
37 River, and Birch Creek. All three are intermittent water bodies. Flow in Big Lost River that  
38 reaches the INL Site infiltrates into the ground along the streambeds at the southern end of the  
39 INL Site or, if the flow is sufficient, it infiltrates into the playas or sinks in the northern portion  
40 of the site. The Big Lost River is located southeast of the GTCC reference location (1.9 km  
41 [1.2 mi] southeast of the ATR Complex). During dry years, little or no surface water flows on the  
42 INL Site. During periods of high precipitation or rapid snowmelt, water from Little Lost River  
43 enters the INL Site and infiltrates into the ground. Flows from Birch Creek seldom enter the INL  
44 Site during summer because of its off-site use for irrigation, but flows from Birch Creek do enter  
45 the INL Site during winter months when agricultural diversions cease. The only other aquatic  
46 habitats on the INL Site are natural wetland-like ponds and man-made percolation and

1 evaporation ponds. Six fish species have been observed on the INL Site (Reynolds et al. 1986).  
2 The evaporation ponds in the vicinity of the ATR Complex do not support fish but are inhabited  
3 by aquatic invertebrates and amphibians.

4

5       Seventeen federally listed and state-listed threatened, endangered, and other special-  
6 status species have been identified on the INL Site (Table 7.1.5-1). No federally listed threatened  
7 or endangered species and no critical habitat for any federally listed threatened or endangered  
8 species occur on the INL Site (DOE 2005). Both the greater sage-grouse (a candidate species)  
9 and the pygmy rabbit (*Brachylagus idahoensis*, under review for listing) are considered to be  
10 common on the INL Site. No threatened, endangered, or other special-status species have been  
11 recorded in the vicinity of the ATR Complex. However, the bald eagle (*Haliaeetus*  
12 *leucocephalus*), greater sage-grouse, pygmy rabbit, and Townsend's big-eared bat (*Corynorhinus*  
13 *townsendii*) may potentially occur in the area (DOE 2005). Several state species of special  
14 concern have been observed in the area surrounding the ATR Complex area, including the  
15 northern goshawk (*Accipiter gentilis*), loggerhead shrike (*Lanius ludovicianus*), black tern  
16 (*Chlidonias niger*), and trumpeter swan (*Cygnus buccinator*). Among these, only the loggerhead  
17 shrike is commonly observed in the surrounding areas (Vilord 2004, 2007).

18

19

## 20     **7.1.6 Socioeconomics**

21

22       Socioeconomic data for the INL Site covers an ROI composed of four Idaho counties  
23 surrounding the site: Bannock County, Bingham County, Bonneville County, and Jefferson  
24 County. More than 80% of INL Site workers reside in these counties (DOE 1997).

25

26

### 27       **7.1.6.1 Employment**

28

29       In 2011, total employment in the ROI stood at 117,563 (U.S. Department of Labor 2012).  
30 Employment grew at an annual average rate of 1.1% between 2002 and 2011. The economy of  
31 the ROI is dominated by the trade and service industries, with employment in these activities  
32 currently contributing 68% of all employment (see Table 7.1.6-1). Agriculture and  
33 manufacturing are both smaller employers in the ROI, contributing 17% of total ROI  
34 employment. Employment at the INL Site stood at 8,452 in 2006 (Black et al. 2006).

35

36

### 37       **7.1.6.2 Unemployment**

38

39       Unemployment rates varied across the counties in the ROI (Table 7.1.6-2). Over the  
40 10-year period 2002–2011, average rates were 5.1% in Bannock County and 4.6% in Bingham  
41 County, with lower rates in Bonneville County (4.0%) and Jefferson County (4.3%). The average  
42 rate in the ROI over this period was 4.5%, which was lower than the average rate for the state of  
43 5.5%. Unemployment rates for 2010 were similar to rates for 2011; in Bingham County, the  
44 unemployment rate increased from 7.0% to 7.3%, while in Jefferson County, the rate declined  
45 from 7.3% to 7.2%. The average rate for the ROI increased from 7.2% to 7.4% between 2010  
46 and 2011, while the state rate declined slightly from 8.8% to 8.7%.

1  
2**TABLE 7.1.5-1 Federally and State-Listed Threatened,  
Endangered, and Other Special-Status Species at the INL Site**

Common Name (Scientific Name)	Status <sup>a</sup> Federal/State
<b>Plants</b>	
Cushion milk vetch ( <i>Astragalus gilviflorus</i> )	-/SS
Painted milkvetch ( <i>Astragalus ceramicus</i> var. <i>apus</i> )	SC/-
Puzzling halimolobos ( <i>Halimolobos perplexa</i> var. <i>perplexa</i> )	-/SM
Narrowleaf oxytheca ( <i>Oxytheca dendroidea</i> )	-/SS
Spreading gilia ( <i>Ipomopsis polycladon</i> )	-/SP2
Winged-seed evening primrose ( <i>Camissonia pterosperma</i> )	-/SS
<b>Reptiles</b>	
Northern sagebrush lizard ( <i>Sceloporus graciosus</i> <i>graciosus</i> )	SC/-
<b>Birds</b>	
Bald eagle ( <i>Haliaeetus leucocephalus</i> )	-/ST
Ferruginous hawk ( <i>Buteo regalis</i> )	SC/-
Greater sage-grouse ( <i>Centrocercus urophasianus</i> )	C/-
Long-billed curlew ( <i>Numenius americanus</i> )	SC/-
<b>Mammals</b>	
Gray wolf ( <i>Canis lupus</i> )	EXPN/-
Long-eared myotis ( <i>Myotis evotis</i> )	SC/-
Merriam's shrew ( <i>Sorex merriami</i> )	SC/-
Pygmy rabbit ( <i>Brachylagus idahoensis</i> )	UR/-
Townsend's big-eared bat ( <i>Corynorhinus townsendii</i> )	SC/-
Western small-footed myotis ( <i>Myotis ciliolabrum</i> )	SC/-

<sup>a</sup> C (candidate): A species for which USFWS or NOAA Fisheries has on file sufficient information on biological vulnerability and threats to support a proposal to list as endangered or threatened.

EXPN (experimental population): A population (including its offspring) of a listed species designated by rule published in the *Federal Register* that is wholly separate geographically from other populations of the same species. An experimental population may be subject to less stringent prohibitions than are applied to the remainder of the species to which it belongs.

SC (species of concern): An informal term referring to a species that might be in need of conservation action. This may range from a need for periodic monitoring of populations and threats to the species and its habitat to a need for listing as threatened or endangered. Such species receive no legal protection under the ESA, and use of the term does not necessarily imply that a species will eventually be proposed for listing.

SM (state monitor): A species that is common within a limited range or a species that is uncommon but has no identified threats.

Footnote continues on next page.

**TABLE 7.1.5-1 (Cont.)**

SP2 (state priority 2): A species likely to be classified as state priority 1 within the foreseeable future in Idaho, if factors contributing to its population decline, habitat degradation, or loss continue. State priority 1 refers to species in danger of becoming extinct from Idaho in the foreseeable future, if factors contributing to their population decline, habitat degradation, or loss continue.

SS (state sensitive): A species with small populations or localized distributions within Idaho that presently do not meet the criteria for classification as priority 1 or 2, but whose populations and habitats may be jeopardized without active management or removal of threats.

ST (state threatened): A native species likely to be classified as state endangered within the foreseeable future throughout all or a significant portion of its Idaho range.

UR (under review): A species undergoing a status review to determine if listing of the species as threatened or endangered is warranted.

-: Not listed.

Sources: DOE (2005); IDFG (2008a,b)

1  
2  
3

**TABLE 7.1.6-1 INL Site: County and ROI Employment by Industry in 2009**

Sector	Bannock County	Bingham County	Bonneville County	Jefferson County	ROI Total	% of ROI Total
Agriculture <sup>a</sup>	506	4,324	1,427	1,930	8,187	9.0
Mining	10	0	10	10	30	0.0
Construction	1,281	926	2,476	437	5,120	5.6
Manufacturing	2,124	1,750	2,391	864	7,129	7.8
Transportation and public utilities	1,676	320	1,211	185	3,392	3.7
Trade	5,277	2,330	9,926	947	18,480	20.3
Finance, insurance, and real estate	1,854	325	1,664	120	3,963	4.4
Services	14,715	3,950	23,773	1,297	43,735	48.1
Other	10	10	0	10	30	0.0
Total	27,386	14,204	43,780	5,582	90,952	

<sup>a</sup> USDA (2008).

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census (2012a)

4  
5  
6

1                   **TABLE 7.1.6-2 INL Site: Average County, ROI, and**  
 2                   **State Unemployment Rates (%) in Selected Years**

Location	2002–2011	2010	2011
Bannock County	5.1	8.5	8.5
Bingham County	4.7	7.3	7.6
Bonneville County	4.1	7.0	7.3
Jefferson County	4.4	7.7	7.6
ROI	4.6	7.6	7.8
<b>Idaho</b>	<b>5.5</b>	<b>8.8</b>	<b>8.7</b>

3                   Source: U.S. Department of Labor (2012)

### 4                   **7.1.6.3 Personal Income**

5                   Personal income in the ROI stood at almost \$8.0 billion in 2009, growing at an annual  
 6                   average rate of 2.7% over the period 2000–2009 (Table 7.1.6-3). ROI personal income  
 7                   per capita also rose over the same period, growing to \$32,822 in 2009 from \$28,704 in 2000.  
 8                   Per-capita incomes were higher in Bonneville County (\$37,961 in 2009) and Bannock County  
 9                   (\$30,909) than elsewhere in the ROI.

### 10                  **7.1.6.4 Population**

11                  The population of the ROI in 2010 stood at 258,8200 (U.S. Bureau of the Census 2012b)  
 12                  and was expected to reach 267,835 by 2012 (Table 7.1.6-4). In 2010, 104,234 people were living  
 13                  in Bonneville County (40% of the ROI total), and 82,839 people (32% of the total) resided in  
 14                  Bannock County. Over the period 2000–2010, the population in the ROI as a whole grew  
 15                  slightly, with an average growth rate of 1.7%, while higher-than-average growth occurred in  
 16                  Jefferson County (3.2%) and Bonneville County (2.4%). The population of Idaho as a whole  
 17                  grew at a rate of 1.9% over the same period.

### 18                  **7.1.6.5 Housing**

19                  Housing stock in the ROI as a whole grew at an annual rate of 2.0% over the period  
 20                  2000–2010 (Table 7.1.6-5). A total of 17,609 new units were added to the existing housing stock  
 21                  in the ROI between 2000 and 2010. There were 7,329 vacant housing units in the ROI in 2010,  
 22                  of which 2,023 could be rental units available to construction workers at the proposed facility.

1  
2**TABLE 7.1.6-3 INL Site: County, ROI, and State Personal Income in Selected Years**

Income	2000	2009	Average Annual Growth Rate (%), 2000–2009
<b>Bannock County</b>			
Total personal income (2011 \$ in billions)	2.1	2.5	1.9
Personal income per capita (2011 \$)	27,830	30,909	1.2
<b>Bingham County</b>			
Total personal income (2011 \$ in billions)	1.1	1.2	1.1
Personal income per capita (2011 \$)	25,605	27,135	0.6
<b>Bonneville County</b>			
Total personal income (2011 \$ in billions)	2.6	3.7	3.7
Personal income per capita (2011 \$)	31,811	37,961	2.0
<b>Jefferson County</b>			
Total personal income (2011 \$ in billions)	0.5	0.7	3.4
Personal income per capita (2011 \$)	25,515	28,778	1.3
<b>ROI total</b>			
Total personal income (2011 \$ in billions)	6.3	8.0	2.7
Personal income per capita (2011 \$)	28,704	32,822	1.5
<b>Idaho</b>			
Total personal income (2011 \$ in billions)	41.9	51.6	2.3
Personal income per capita (2011 \$)	32,382	33,402	0.3

Source: DOC (2012)

5  
6  
7  
8**TABLE 7.1.6-4 INL Site: County, ROI, and State Population in Selected Years**

Location	1990	2000	2010	Average Annual Growth Rate (%), 2000–2010	2012 <sup>a</sup>
Bannock	66,026	75,565	82,839	0.9	84,376
Bingham	37,583	41,735	45,607	0.9	46,423
Bonneville	72,207	82,522	104,234	2.4	109,219
Jefferson	16,543	19,155	26,140	3.2	27,817
ROI total	192,359	218,977	258,820	1.7	267,835
Idaho	1,006,749	1,293,953	1,567,582	1.9	1,628,893

<sup>a</sup> Argonne National Laboratory projections.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census (2012b)

1                   **TABLE 7.1.6-5 INL Site: County and**  
 2                   **ROI Housing Characteristics in Selected**  
 3                   **Years**

Housing	2000	2010
Bannock County		
Owner occupied	19,215	20,817
Rental	7,977	9,865
Vacant units	1,910	2,509
Total units	29,102	33,191
Bingham County		
Owner occupied	10,564	11,563
Rental	2,753	3,436
Vacant units	986	1,142
Total units	14,303	16,141
Bonneville County		
Owner occupied	21,467	26,336
Rental	7,286	10,293
Vacant units	1,731	3,102
Total units	30,484	39,731
Jefferson County		
Owner occupied	5,008	6,774
Rental	893	1,372
Vacant units	386	576
Total units	6,287	8,722
ROI total		
Owner occupied	56,254	65,490
Rental	18,909	24,966
Vacant units	5,013	7,329
Total units	80,176	97,785

4                   Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census (2012b)

5  
 6                   **7.1.6.6 Fiscal Conditions**

7  
 8                   Construction and operations of a GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposal facility  
 9 could result in increased expenditures for local government jurisdictions, including counties,  
 10 cities, and school districts. Revenues to support these expenditures would come primarily from  
 11 state and local sales tax revenues associated with employee spending during construction and  
 12 operations and would be used to support additional local community services currently provided  
 13 by each jurisdiction. Table 7.1.6-6 presents information on expenditures by the various local  
 14 government jurisdictions and school districts in the ROI.

15

16

1                   **TABLE 7.1.6-6 INL Site: County, ROI, and State**  
 2                   **Public Service Expenditures in 2006 (\$ 2011 in**  
 3                   **millions)<sup>a</sup>**

Location	Local Government	Schools
Bannock County	45.9	57.4
Bingham County	11.8	42.1
Bonneville County	51.1	74.3
Jefferson County	6.6	21.3
ROI total	115.4	195.6
<b>Idaho</b>	<b>5,110</b>	<b>1,784</b>

4                   <sup>a</sup> Argonne National Laboratory projections.  
 5  
 6  
 7                   **7.1.6.7 Public Services**  
 8  
 9                   Construction and operations of a GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposal facility  
 10 could require increases in employment to provide public safety, fire protection, community, and  
 11 educational services in the counties, cities, and school districts likely to host relocating  
 12 construction workers and operations employees. Additional demands could also be placed on  
 13 local physician services. Table 7.1.6-7 presents data on employment and levels of service  
 14 (number of employees per 1,000 population) for public safety. Table 7.1.6-8 provides data on  
 15 staffing and levels of service for school districts. Table 7.1.6-9 covers physicians.  
 16  
 17  
 18                   **7.1.7 Environmental Justice**  
 19  
 20                   Table 7.1.7-1 and Figures 7.1.7-1 and 7.1.7-2 show the minority and low-income  
 21 compositions of the total population located in the 80-km (50-mi) buffer around the INL Site  
 22 from Census data for the year 2010 and from CEQ guidelines (CEQ 1997). Minority persons are  
 23 those who identify themselves as Hispanic or Latino, Asian, Black or African American,  
 24 American Indian or Alaska Native, Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander, or multi-racial  
 25 (with at least one race designated as a minority race under CEQ). Individuals identifying  
 26 themselves as Hispanic or Latino are included in the table as a separate entry. However, because  
 27 Hispanics can be of any race, this number also includes individuals who also identified  
 28 themselves as being part of one or more of the population groups listed in the table.  
 29  
 30                   A large number of minority and low-income individuals are located in the 50-mi (80-km)  
 31 area around the boundary of the reference location. Within the 50-mi (80-km) radius, 18.1% of  
 32 the population is classified as minority, while 11.4% is classified as low income. However, the  
 33 number of minority individuals does not exceed the state average by 20 percentage points or  
 34 more, and the number of minority individuals does not exceed 50% of the total population in the  
 35 area; that is, there is no minority population in the 50-mi (80-km) area as a whole based on  
 36 2010 Census data and CEQ guidelines. The number of low-income individuals does not exceed

1      **TABLE 7.1.6-7 INL Site: County, ROI, and State Public Service Employment in 2009**

		Bannock County		Bingham County		Bonneville County	
Service	No.	Level of Service <sup>a</sup>	No.	Level of Service <sup>a</sup>	No.	Level of Service <sup>a</sup>	
Police protection	40	0.5	33	0.8	64	0.7	
Fire protection <sup>b</sup>	76	0.9	39	0.9	95	1.0	
		Jefferson County		ROI		Idaho <sup>c</sup>	
Service	No.	Level of Service <sup>a</sup>	No.	Level of Service <sup>a</sup>	No.	Level of Service <sup>a</sup>	
Police protection	19	0.8	156	0.6	2,432	1.7	
Fire protection	1	0.0	211	0.9	1,179	0.8	

<sup>a</sup> Level of service represents the number of employees per 1,000 persons in each county.

<sup>b</sup> Does not include volunteers.

<sup>c</sup> 2006 data.

Sources: U.S. Bureau of the Census (2008a,b; 2012b,c); FBI (2012); Fire Departments Network (2012)

2

3

**TABLE 7.1.6-8 INL Site: County, ROI, and State Education Employment in 2011**

Location	No. of Teachers	Level of Service <sup>a</sup>
Bannock	704	19.5
Bingham	539	18.5
Bonneville	1,015	20.0
Jefferson	324	18.5
ROI	2,502	19.3
Idaho	15,201	17.9

<sup>a</sup> Level of service represents the number of teachers per 1,000 persons in each county.

Sources: National Center for Educational Statistics (2012); U.S. Bureau of the Census (2012b,c)

4

5

**TABLE 7.1.6-9 INL Site: County, ROI, and State Medical Employment in 2010**

Location	No. of Physicians	Level of Service <sup>a</sup>
Bannock	232	2.8
Bingham	50	1.1
Bonneville	253	2.4
Jefferson	7	0.3
ROI	542	2.1
Idaho <sup>b</sup>	2,645	1.8

<sup>a</sup> Level of service represents the number of physicians per 1,000 persons in each county.

<sup>b</sup> 2006 data.

Sources: AMA (2012); U.S. Bureau of the Census (2008b, 2012b)

1           **TABLE 7.1.7-1 Minority and Low-Income Populations in**  
 2           **an 80-km (50-mi) Radius of the INL Site**

Population	Idaho Block Groups
Total population	168,876
White, non-Hispanic	138,231
Hispanic or Latino	21,909
Non-Hispanic or Latino minorities	8,736
One race	6,561
Black or African American	613
American Indian or Alaskan Native	4,487
Asian	1,163
Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander	139
Some other race	159
Two or more races	2,175
Total minority	30,645
Percent minority	18.1%
Low-income	6,279
Percent low-income	11.4%
State percent minority	16.0%
State percent low-income	14.3%

3           Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census (2012b)

4

- 5       the state average by 20 percentage points or more and does not exceed 50% of the total  
 6       population in the area; that is, there are no low-income populations in the 50-mi (80-km) area  
 7       around the reference location as a whole.
- 8
- 9

10      **7.1.8 Land Use**

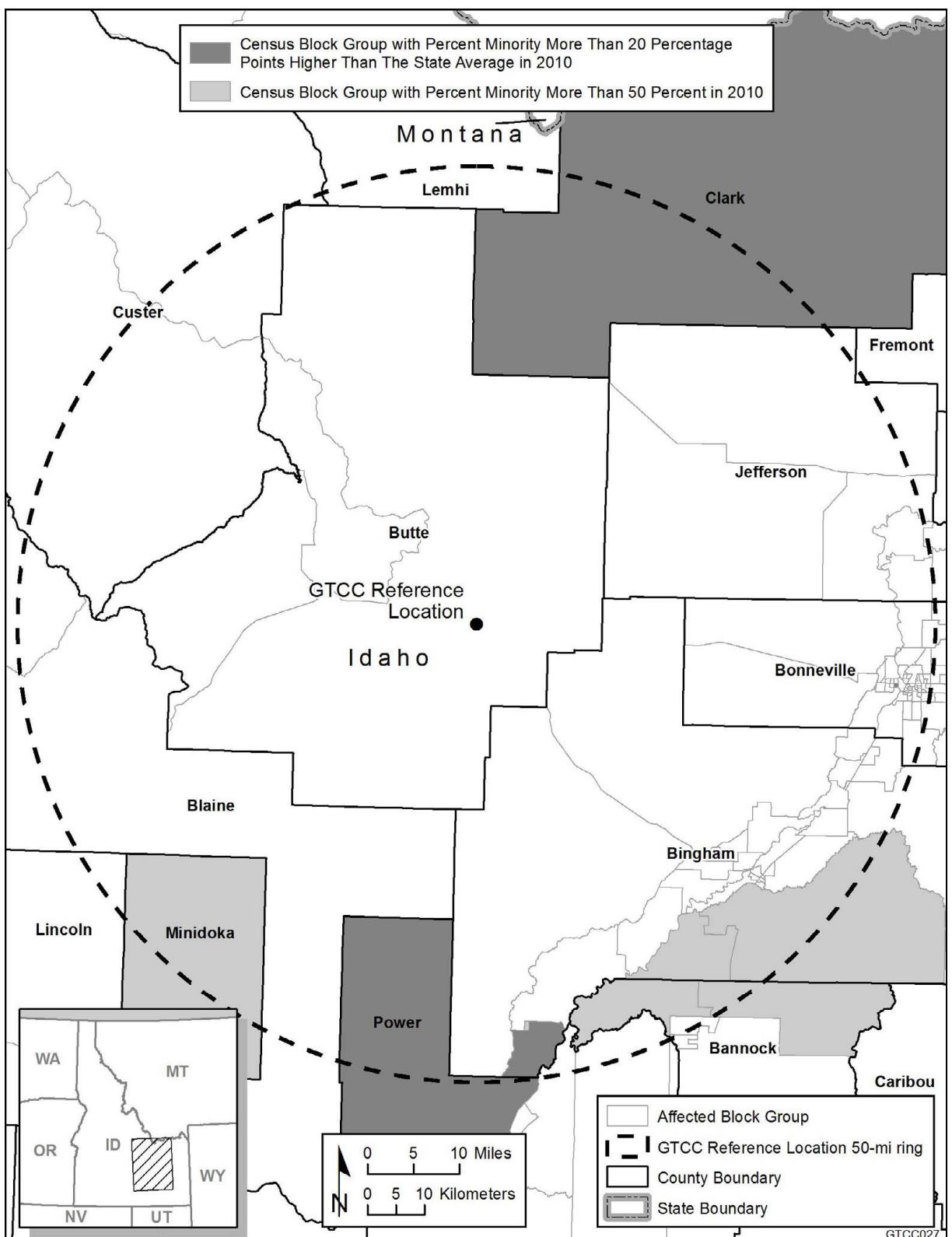
11

12       The INL Site is owned by the federal government and is administered, managed, and  
 13       controlled by DOE. The mission of the INL Site has evolved from energy development and the  
 14       safety testing of nuclear reactors to radioactive waste management and cleanup, national  
 15       security, and energy research and development.

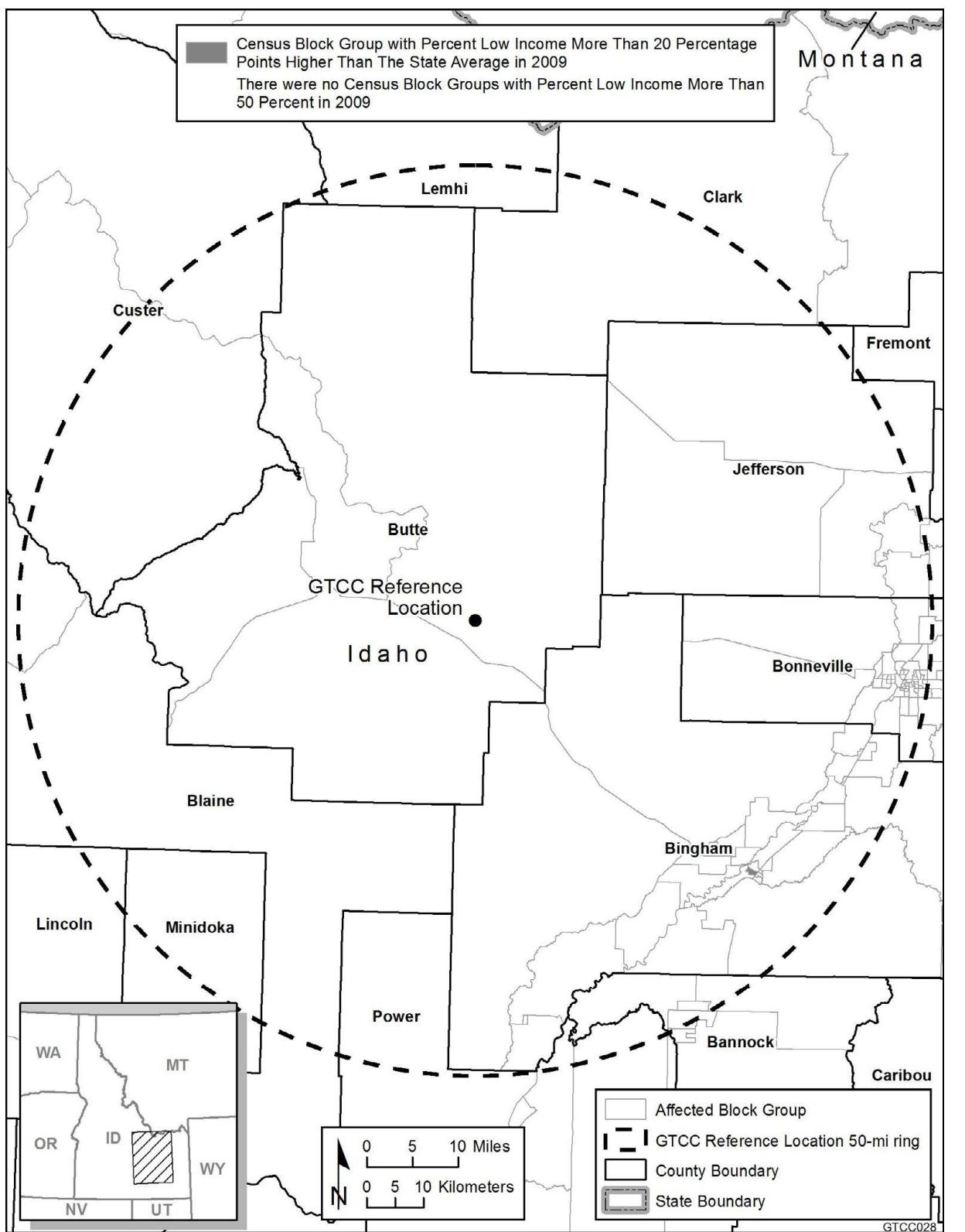
16

17       The INL Site occupies about 230,670 ha (570,000 ac), but only about 4,610 ha  
 18       (11,400 ac) have been developed to support facility and program operations associated with  
 19       energy research and waste management activities (DOE 2002). These facilities are located within  
 20       a 93,080-ha (230,000-ac) central core of the INL Site (DOE 2000). An 18,200-ha (45,000-ac)  
 21       security and safety buffer zone surrounds the developed area. About 13,760 ha (34,000 ac) of the  
 22       INL Site are devoted to utility ROWs and public roads (DOE 2002).

23



**FIGURE 7.1.7-1 Minority Population Concentrations in Census Block Groups within an 80-km (50-mi) Radius of the GTCC Reference Location at the INL Site (Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census 2012b)**



**FIGURE 7.1.7-2 Low-Income Population Concentrations in Census Block Groups within an 80-km (50-mi) Radius of the GTCC Reference Location at the INL Site (Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census 2012b)**

1       Fifty-two research and test reactors have been used over the years at the INL Site to test  
2 reactor systems, fuel and target designs, and overall safety. Other INL Site facilities support  
3 reactor operations. These facilities include low-level and high-level radioactive waste processing,  
4 storage, and disposal sites; hot cells; analytical laboratories; machine shops; and laundry,  
5 railroad, and administrative facilities.

6

7       Land use categories at the INL Site include facility operations, grazing, general open  
8 space, and infrastructure (e.g., roads). Much of the INL Site is open space and is not designated  
9 for a specific use (DOE 2000). Up to 137,590 ha (340,000 ac) of the INL Site are leased for  
10 livestock grazing, with the grazing permits administered by the BLM. No livestock grazing is  
11 allowed within 0.8 km (0.5 mi) of any primary facility boundary and within 3.7 km (2 mi) of any  
12 nuclear facility. A 364-ha (900-ac) winter feedlot for sheep used by the U.S. Sheep Experiment  
13 Station is located at the intersection of Idaho State Highways 28 and 33 (DOE 2002). Through a  
14 Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) with the Western Shoshone-Bannock tribes, tribal members  
15 are allowed access to the Middle Butte on the INL Site to perform sacred or religious ceremonies  
16 or other educational or cultural activities (DOE 2000).

17

18       Land use at the INL Site is moving toward radioactive and hazardous waste management,  
19 environmental restoration and remedial technologies, and technology transfer (DOE 2002).

20

21       Recreational use of the INL Site includes public tours of general facility areas and the  
22 EBR-I (a National Historic Landmark) and controlled hunting that is restricted to specific  
23 locations. The INL Site was designated as a NERP in 1975, functioning as a field laboratory that  
24 is set aside for ecological research and evaluation of the environmental impacts from nuclear  
25 energy development (DOE 2002). About 29,540 ha (74,000 ac) of open space in the north-  
26 central portion of the INL Site was designated as the INL Sagebrush Steppe Ecosystem Reserve.

27

28       The GTCC reference location is located within a general open space land use area. The  
29 location is primarily sagebrush habitat that is situated near the ATR Complex on the south-  
30 central portion of the INL Site (Figure 7.1-1). Land in the ATR Complex is mostly disturbed and  
31 is designated for reactor operations. Located within the ATR Complex are the Materials Testing  
32 Reactor and Engineering Test Reactor (both shut down), the ATR Complex hot cells, and the  
33 ATR itself. There are also numerous support facilities in the area, including storage tanks,  
34 maintenance buildings, warehouses, laboratories, and sanitary and radioactive waste treatment  
35 facilities. The ATR Complex includes about 15 ha (37 ac) within a security fence, plus several  
36 sewage and evaporation ponds located outside the fenced area (DOE 2000).

37

38       About 75% of the lands surrounding the INL Site are public lands administered by the  
39 BLM that provide wildlife habitat and are managed for multiple uses, such as mineral and energy  
40 production, grazing, and recreation. About 1% is owned by the state of Idaho and is used for the  
41 same purposes. The rest of the surrounding lands are privately owned and used for livestock  
42 grazing and crop production (DOE 2002). Irrigated farmlands make up about 25% of the land  
43 bordering the INL Site. Several small rural communities are scattered around the borders of the  
44 INL Site (i.e., Howe, Mud Lake, Atomic City, Butte City, and Arco). Recreational and  
45 agricultural uses are expected to increase in the surrounding areas, with agricultural use resulting  
46 from the conversion of rangeland to cropland (DOE 2002). Since the INL Site is remote from

1 most developed areas, the lands adjacent to it are not likely to experience residential and  
2 commercial development, and no new development is planned near the site (DOE 2000).

### 5 **7.1.9 Transportation**

7 Major highway access to the region is via Interstate 15, which runs north-south through  
8 Idaho Falls, Idaho, roughly parallel to the eastern edge of the site. The eastern edge of the INL  
9 Site is located approximately 40 km (25 mi) to the west of Idaho Falls along US 20, which  
10 passes through the southern portion of the site and continues on to Arco, Idaho, to the west.  
11 Access to the southern boundary of the site is from Blackfoot, Idaho, which is 50 km (31 mi) to  
12 the southeast along US 26. State Route (SR) 22 and SR 28, from Dubois and Salmon,  
13 respectively, provide access to the northern portion of the INL Site, along with SR 33 from the  
14 east, from Rexburg. Approximately 145 km (90 mi) of paved highways are used by the general  
15 public on the site (Cahn et al. 2006). Average daily traffic counts in the vicinity of the INL Site  
16 are provided in Table 7.1.9-1.

17 Rail service is available on-site. About 23 km (14 mi) of Union Pacific Railroad tracks  
18 cross the southern portion of the site. A government-owned spur off these tracks passes through  
19 the CFA to INTEC (Cahn et al. 2006), passing by the ATR Complex on its way to the Naval  
20 Reactors Facility.

### 24 **7.1.10 Cultural Resources**

25 The INL Site is a science-based, applied engineering laboratory with its roots extending  
26 back to World War II. Battelle Energy Alliance maintains the INL Site Cultural Resource  
27 Management Office (CRMO) to monitor cultural resource reviews and compliance issues.  
28 Cultural resource compliance efforts are guided by a Cultural Resource Management Plan and a  
29 programmatic agreement among the DOE Idaho Operations Office (DOE-ID), the Idaho SHPO,  
30 and the ACHP. Compliance activities at the INL Site include the review of all major  
31 undertakings to determine if there could be effects on cultural resources. Compliance with the  
32 various cultural resource laws is the ultimate responsibility of DOE-ID, which relies heavily on  
33 the INL CRMO for implementing the cultural resource program at the INL Site. The DOE-ID  
34 and INL CRMO work closely with the Western Shoshone-Bannock tribes. The three groups have  
35 entered into an Agreement in Principle (AIP) that allows the Western Shoshone-Bannock to  
36 oversee the INL Site environmental programs, transportation safety, and cultural resource  
37 management (DOE-ID 2002).

39 Cultural resource surveys have identified 2,250 archaeological sites on INL Site property  
40 (Braun et al. 2007). They represent 9% of the total land managed by the INL Site. These sites  
41 show that people have been using the INL Site property for the last 13,000 years. Most sites are  
42 located close to water sources. The INL Site property once contained a large, shallow lake,  
43 Lake Terreton. When rainfall volumes decreased 13,000 years ago, the lake began to dry up.  
44 Remnant wetlands are all that remain of Lake Terreton. Several rivers, including the Big and  
45 Little Lost Rivers and Birch Creek, are found on the INL Site property. Because of the soil

1           **TABLE 7.1.9-1 Annual Average Daily Traffic (AADT) Counts in the Vicinity of**  
 2           **the INL Site**

	Location	AADT <sup>a</sup>	Commercial AADT <sup>b</sup>
US 26	South of junction with US 20 north of Atomic City	1,100	260
US 20	East of junction with US 26 north of Atomic City	1,900	270
US 20/26	East of US 20/26 junction north of Atomic City	2,200	250
	East of junction with SR 22/33	1,500	250
SR 22/33	North of junction with US 20/26	620	120
	West of Howe	650	120
	East of Howe	670	120
	West of SR 22/33 split	600	120
SR 22	North of SR 22/33 split before SR 28 junction	250	90
	North of junction with SR 28	200	60
SR 33	East of SR 22/33 split	380	90
	West of junction with SR 28	680	90
SR 28/33	East of SR 28/33 split	1,800	120
SR 28	North of split with SR 33	1,200	70
	South of SR 22 junction	530	50
	North of SR 22 junction	600	50

3           <sup>a</sup> Source: ITD (2007a)

4           <sup>b</sup> Source: ITD (2007b)

5 characteristics, much of the water at the INL Site is held underground, rendering it inaccessible  
 6 for much of the history of the facility. Only in the last 100 years has technology allowed this  
 7 water to be used. No large Native American villages have been found on INL Site property.  
 8 Transient hunting and gathering activities were the primary activities supported by the INL Site  
 9 landscape throughout the prehistoric period and into the contact period.

10           Historic use of the property began in the early 1800s when trappers came into the area to  
 11 collect beaver skins. More frequent use of the land began in 1852 with the establishment of  
 12 Goodale's Cutoff in the northern portion of the INL Site property. The cutoff began as a northern  
 13 extension of the Oregon Trail. By 1860, the route began to be used for moving cattle and sheep  
 14 from Oregon and Washington to eastern markets. During the 1860s to 1880, numerous mines  
 15 began to open in central Idaho, which led to increased traffic on Goodale's Cutoff and the  
 16 creation of numerous other roads and trails through the area. Ranches were established along the  
 17 Big Lost River by the 1880s; here livestock were raised and then transported across what would

1 become the INL Site. Populations began to rise steadily with passage of the Carey Land Act of  
2 1894 and the Desert Reclamation Act of 1902.

3  
4 By the early 20th century, the town of Powell had been established on INL Site property  
5 near the intersection of the Oregon Shortline Railroad (now the Union Pacific Railroad) and  
6 the Big Lost River. The town was located near the current location of the RWMC. Most of the  
7 homesteads failed by the 1920s because of the water use that was occurring upstream of the INL  
8 Site property and were abandoned. Roughly 100 historic archaeological sites from the  
9 homesteading era have been recorded on INL Site property. Numerous others are known but  
10 have yet to be recorded.

11  
12 Ten main facilities are scattered across the laboratory's land. The first government  
13 facility constructed at the INL Site was the Arco Naval Proving Ground, which was built in 1942  
14 for the testing of naval ordnance. The facility was expanded in 1949 and renamed the National  
15 Reactor Testing Station. The site was renamed several times between 1949 and 2008. Roughly  
16 52 reactors were constructed at the INL Site over the last 57 years. Major reactors constructed  
17 at the INL Site include EBR-1 (Experimental Breeder Reactor 1) and naval propulsion reactors.  
18 Throughout much of its existence, the INL Site was linked with Argonne National Laboratory,  
19 located in Illinois; that is, the past Argonne-West was a small part surrounded by the laboratory,  
20 then called Idaho National Engineering Laboratory. In 2007, the INL Site became a stand-alone  
21 laboratory. The facility is managed and operated by Battelle Energy Alliance for DOE-ID.

22  
23 The INL Site was the location for numerous one-of-a-kind test reactors. Many of the  
24 early reactors constructed at the INL Site are located in the ATR Complex. Facilities in the  
25 ATR Complex include the Materials Testing Reactor built in 1950, the Engineering Test Reactor  
26 built in 1957, and the Advanced Test Reactor built in 1967. Each of these reactors represented  
27 the pinnacle of reactor design when it was constructed. These reactors, together with the  
28 ancillary structures used to support the research (such as the Hot Cell Facility), formed a core  
29 research center for the AEC's research on nuclear reactor design and the basic properties of  
30 nuclear materials.

31  
32  
33 **7.1.11 Waste Management**

34  
35 Site management of the waste types generated by the land disposal methods for  
36 Alternatives 3 to 5 are discussed in Section 5.3.11. Waste management programs at the INL Site  
37 are operated by the Office of Nuclear Energy.

38  
39  
40 **7.2 ENVIRONMENTAL AND HUMAN HEALTH CONSEQUENCES**

41  
42 The following sections address the potential environmental and human health  
43 consequences for each resource area discussed in Section 7.1.

1   **7.2.1 Climate and Air Quality**

2  
3       This section presents potential climate and air quality impacts from the construction and  
4       operations of each of the disposal facilities (borehole, trench, and vault) at the INL Site. Noise  
5       impacts are discussed in Section 5.3.1.

6  
7       **7.2.1.1 Construction**

8  
9  
10      During the construction period, emissions of criteria pollutants (e.g., SO<sub>2</sub>, NO<sub>x</sub>, CO,  
11     PM<sub>10</sub>, and PM<sub>2.5</sub>), VOCs, and the primary greenhouse gas CO<sub>2</sub> would be caused by fugitive  
12     dust emissions from earth-moving activities and engine exhaust emissions from heavy equipment  
13     and commuter, delivery, and support vehicles. Typically, the potential impacts from exhaust  
14     emissions on ambient air quality would be smaller than those from fugitive dust emissions.

15  
16      Air emissions of criteria pollutants, VOCs, and CO<sub>2</sub> from construction activities are  
17     estimated for the peak year when site preparation and construction of the support facility and  
18     some disposal cells would take place. Estimates for PM<sub>10</sub> and PM<sub>2.5</sub> include diesel particulate  
19     emissions. These estimates are provided in Table 7.2.1-1 for each disposal method. Detailed  
20     information on emission factors, assumptions, and emission inventories is available in  
21     Appendix D. As shown in the table, total peak-year emission rates are estimated to be rather  
22     small when compared with emission totals for all five counties encompassing the INL Site  
23     (Bingham, Bonneville, Butte, Clark, and Jefferson Counties). Peak-year emissions for all criteria  
24     pollutants and VOCs would be the highest for the vault method because it would involve more  
25     soil handling (i.e., for the cover system) than the other two methods. Peak-year emissions of all  
26     criteria pollutants and VOCs would be the lowest for the trench method, because it would disturb  
27     the smallest area among the disposal methods. In terms of their contribution to the emissions  
28     total, peak-year emissions of SO<sub>2</sub> from the vault method would be the highest, about 0.41% of  
29     the five-county emissions total, while emissions of other criteria pollutants and VOCs would be  
30     0.30% or less of the five-county emissions total.

31  
32      Background concentration levels for PM<sub>10</sub> and annual PM<sub>2.5</sub> at the INL Site are below  
33     the standards (less than 80%), but those for 24-hour PM<sub>2.5</sub> are about 169% of the standard  
34     (Table 7.1.1-3). All construction activities at the INL Site would occur at least 11 km (7 mi) from  
35     the site boundary and thus would not contribute much to concentrations at the boundary or at the  
36     nearest residence. Construction activities would be conducted so as to minimize potential  
37     impacts from construction-related emissions on ambient air quality, and construction permits  
38     typically require fugitive dust control by established, standard, dust control practices, primarily  
39     by watering unpaved roads, disturbed surfaces, and temporary stockpiles.

40  
41      Although O<sub>3</sub> levels in the area approached the standard (about 93%) (Table 7.1.1-3), the  
42     five counties encompassing the INL Site are currently in attainment for O<sub>3</sub> (40 CFR 81.313).  
43     Ozone precursor emissions from the proposed facility for all methods would be relatively small,  
44     less than 0.29% and 0.01% of five-county total NO<sub>x</sub> and VOC emissions, respectively, and  
45     would be much lower than those for the regional air shed in which emitted precursors are

1           **TABLE 7.2.1-1 Peak-Year Emissions of Criteria Pollutants, Volatile Organic**  
 2           **Compounds, and Carbon Dioxide from Construction of the Three Land Disposal**  
 3           **Facilities at the INL Site**

Pollutant	Total Emissions (tons/yr) <sup>a</sup>	Construction Emissions (tons/yr)				
		Trench (%)	Borehole (%)	Vault (%)		
SO <sub>2</sub>	784	0.90	(0.11) <sup>b</sup>	3.0	(0.38)	3.2 (0.41)
NO <sub>x</sub>	10,540	8.1	(0.08)	26	(0.25)	31 (0.29)
CO	78,038	3.3	(<0.01)	11	(0.01)	11 (0.01)
VOCs	24,619	0.90	(<0.01)	2.7	(0.01)	3.6 (0.01)
PM <sub>10</sub> <sup>c</sup>	43,964	5.0	(0.01)	13	(0.03)	8.6 (0.02)
PM <sub>2.5</sub> <sup>c</sup>	7,549	1.5	(0.02)	4.1	(0.05)	3.6 (0.05)
CO <sub>2</sub>		670		2,200		2,300
County <sup>d</sup>	$1.99 \times 10^6$		(0.03)		(0.11)	(0.12)
Idaho <sup>e</sup>	$1.74 \times 10^7$		(0.004)		(0.013)	(0.013)
U.S. <sup>e</sup>	$6.54 \times 10^9$		(0.00001)		(0.00003)	(0.00004)
World <sup>e</sup>	$3.10 \times 10^{10}$		(0.000002)		(0.000007)	(0.000007)

<sup>a</sup> Total emissions in 2002 for all five counties encompassing the INL Site (Bingham, Bonneville, Butte, Clark, and Jefferson Counties). See Table 7.1.1-1 for criteria pollutants and VOCs.

<sup>b</sup> Numbers in parentheses are percent of total emissions.

<sup>c</sup> Estimates for GTCC construction include diesel particulate emissions.

<sup>d</sup> Emission data for the year 2005. Currently, CO<sub>2</sub> emissions at county level are not available, so county-level emissions were estimated from available state total CO<sub>2</sub> emissions on the basis of the population distribution.

<sup>e</sup> Annual CO<sub>2</sub> emissions in Idaho, the United States, and the world in 2005.

Sources: EIA (2008); EPA (2008b, 2009)

4  
5  
6 transported and formed into O<sub>3</sub>. Accordingly, potential impacts of O<sub>3</sub> precursor releases from  
7 construction on regional ozone would not be of concern.

8  
9         The major air quality concern with respect to emissions of CO<sub>2</sub> is that it is a greenhouse  
10 gas, which traps solar radiation reflected from the earth, keeping it in the atmosphere. The  
11 combustion of fossil fuels makes CO<sub>2</sub> the most widely emitted greenhouse gas worldwide. CO<sub>2</sub>  
12 concentrations in the atmosphere have continuously increased, from about 280 ppm in  
13 preindustrial times to 379 ppm in 2005, a 35% increase, and most of this increase has occurred in  
14 the last 100 years (IPCC 2007).

15  
16         The climatic impact of CO<sub>2</sub> does not depend on the geographic location of sources  
17 because CO<sub>2</sub> is stable in the atmosphere and is essentially uniformly mixed; that is, the global  
18 total is the important factor with respect to global warming. Therefore, a comparison between  
19 U.S. and global emissions and the total emissions from the construction of a disposal facility is  
20 useful in understanding whether CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from the site are significant with respect to

1 global warming. As shown in Table 7.2.1-1, the highest peak-year amount of CO<sub>2</sub> emissions  
2 from construction would be under 0.12%, 0.013%, and 0.00004% of 2005 five-county total,  
3 state, and U.S. CO<sub>2</sub> emissions. In 2005, national CO<sub>2</sub> emissions were about 21% of worldwide  
4 emissions (EIA 2008); emissions from construction would thus be less than 0.00001% of global  
5 emissions. Potential impacts on climate change from construction emissions would be small.  
6

7 The period over which major land clearing and the construction of surface facilities  
8 would occur is assumed to be 3.4 years (see Appendix D). In fact, the disposal units would likely  
9 be constructed as the waste would become available for disposal. The construction phase would  
10 be extended over more years; thus, emission levels for nonpeak years would be lower than peak-  
11 year levels in the table. In addition, construction activities would occur only during daytime  
12 hours, when air dispersion is most favorable. Accordingly, potential impacts from construction  
13 activities on ambient air quality would be minor and intermittent.  
14

15 General conformity applies to federal actions taking place in nonattainment or  
16 maintenance areas and is not applicable to the proposed action at the INL Site because the area is  
17 classified as being in attainment for all criteria pollutants (40 CFR 81.313).  
18  
19

### 20       **7.2.1.2 Operations**

21

22 Criteria pollutants, VOCs, and CO<sub>2</sub> would be released into the atmosphere during  
23 operations. These emissions would include fugitive dust emissions from emplacement activities  
24 and exhaust emissions from heavy equipment and commuter, delivery, and support vehicles.  
25 Estimated annual emissions of criteria pollutants, VOCs, and CO<sub>2</sub> at the facility are presented in  
26 Table 7.2.1-2. Detailed information on emission factors, assumptions, and emission inventories  
27 is available in Appendix D. Annual emission levels for the trench method would be the highest  
28 because of the use of forklifts. The annual emission levels for the borehole method would be the  
29 lowest. Compared with annual emissions for counties encompassing the INL Site, the annual  
30 emissions of SO<sub>2</sub> for the trench and vault methods would be the highest, about 0.42% of the total  
31 emissions, while emissions of all the other criteria pollutants and VOCs would be about 0.25%  
32 or less.  
33

34 It is expected that emission concentration levels from operational activities for PM<sub>10</sub> and  
35 PM<sub>2.5</sub> (which include diesel particulate emissions) would remain below the standards, except for  
36 the 24-hour PM<sub>2.5</sub> level, which is already above the standard. As discussed in the construction  
37 section, established fugitive dust control measures (primarily watering of unpaved roads,  
38 disturbed surfaces, and temporary stockpiles) would be implemented to minimize potential  
39 impacts on ambient air quality.  
40

41 With regard to regional O<sub>3</sub>, precursor emissions of NO<sub>x</sub> and VOCs would come from  
42 operational activities (about 0.26% and 0.01% of the five-county emission totals, respectively),  
43 and it is not anticipated that they would contribute much to regional O<sub>3</sub> levels. The highest CO<sub>2</sub>  
44 emissions among the disposal methods would be comparable to the highest construction-related  
45 emissions; thus, their potential impacts on climate change would also be small.  
46

1           **TABLE 7.2.1-2 Annual Emissions of Criteria Pollutants, Volatile Organic**  
 2           **Compounds, and Carbon Dioxide from Operations of the Three Land Disposal**  
 3           **Facilities at the INL Site**

Pollutant	Total Emissions (tons/yr) <sup>a</sup>	Operation Emissions (tons/yr)					
		Trench (%)		Borehole (%)		Vault (%)	
SO <sub>2</sub>	784	3.3	(0.42) <sup>b</sup>	1.2	(0.16)	3.3	(0.42)
NO <sub>x</sub>	10,540	27	(0.26)	10	(0.09)	27	(0.26)
CO	78,038	15	(0.02)	6.7	(0.01)	15	(0.02)
VOCs	24,619	3.1	(0.01)	1.2	(<0.01)	3.1	(0.01)
PM <sub>10</sub> <sup>c</sup>	43,964	2.5	(0.01)	0.91	(<0.01)	2.5	(0.01)
PM <sub>2.5</sub> <sup>c</sup>	7,549	2.2	(0.03)	0.81	(0.01)	2.2	(0.03)
CO <sub>2</sub>		3,200		1,700		3,300	
County <sup>d</sup>	$1.99 \times 10^6$		(0.16)		(0.09)		(0.17)
Idaho <sup>e</sup>	$1.74 \times 10^7$		(0.018)		(0.010)		(0.019)
U.S. <sup>e</sup>	$6.54 \times 10^9$		(0.00005)		(0.00003)		(0.00005)
World <sup>e</sup>	$3.10 \times 10^{10}$		(0.00001)		(0.00001)		(0.00001)

a Total emissions in 2002 for all five counties encompassing the INL Site (Bingham, Bonneville, Butte, Clark, and Jefferson Counties). See Table 7.1.1-1 for criteria pollutants and VOCs.

b Numbers in parentheses are percent of total emissions.

c Estimates from GTCC operations include diesel particulate emissions.

d Emission data for the year 2005. Currently, CO<sub>2</sub> emissions at county level are not available, so county-level emissions were estimated from available state total CO<sub>2</sub> emissions on the basis of population distribution.

e Annual CO<sub>2</sub> emissions in Idaho, the United States, and the world in 2005.

Sources: EIA (2008); EPA (2008b, 2009)

4  
 5  
 6 PSD regulations are not applicable to the proposed action because the proposed action is  
 7 not a major stationary source.

## 10   **7.2.2 Geology and Soils**

11  
 12       Direct impacts from land disturbance would be proportional to the total area of land  
 13 disturbed during site preparation activities (e.g., grading and backfilling) and construction of the  
 14 waste disposal facility and related infrastructure (e.g., roads). Land disturbance would include  
 15 the surface area covered by each disposal method and the vertical displacement of geologic  
 16 materials for the borehole and trench disposal methods. The increased potential for soil erosion  
 17 would be an indirect impact of land disturbance at the construction site. Indirect impacts would  
 18 also result from the consumption of geologic materials (e.g., aggregate) to construct the facility  
 19 and new roads. The impact analysis also considers whether the proposed action would preclude  
 20 the future extraction and use of mineral materials or energy resources.

### 7.2.2.1 Construction

Land surface area disturbance impacts would be a function of the disposal method implemented at the site (Table 5.1-1). Of the three land disposal methods, the borehole facility layout would result in the greatest impact in terms of land area disturbed (44 ha or 110 ac). It also would result in the greatest disturbance with depth (40 m or 130 ft), with boreholes completed in an alternating sequence of unconsolidated sediment and basalt (with the first basalt layer encountered at depths of 13 to 17 m [43 to 57 ft]). A trench might also penetrate the upper basalt layer.

Geologic and soil material requirements are provided in Table 5.3.2-1. Of the three disposal methods, the vault facility would require the most material since it would involve the installation of interim and final cover systems. This material would be considered permanently lost. However, none of the three disposal methods are expected to result in adverse impacts on geologic and soil resources at the INL Site, since these resources are in abundant supply at the site and in the surrounding area.

No significant changes in surface topography or natural drainages are anticipated in the construction area. However, the disturbance of soil during the construction phase would increase the potential for erosion in the immediate vicinity. This potential would be greatly reduced, however, by the low precipitation rates at the INL Site. Mitigation measures also would be implemented to avoid or minimize the risk of erosion.

The GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposal facility would be sited, designed, and constructed to meet existing site design criteria (including safeguards to avoid or minimize the risks associated with seismic and volcanic hazards). Although ground shaking has been reported at the INL Site, the ESRP on which the INL Site is situated is a region of relatively low seismicity. The annual probability of a volcanic event (basaltic eruption) is considered low; the risk of silicic volcanism is negligible. The potential for other hazards (e.g., subsidence, liquefaction) is also considered to be low.

### 7.2.2.2 Operations

The disturbance of soil and the increased potential for soil erosion would continue throughout the operations phase as waste would be delivered to the site for disposal over time. The potential for soil erosion would be greatly reduced by the low precipitation rates at the INL Site. Mitigation measures also would be implemented to avoid or minimize the risk of erosion.

Impacts related to the extraction and use of valuable geologic materials would be low, since only the area within the facility itself would be unavailable for mining, and the potential for oil production and geothermal energy development at the site is considered to be low.

## 1   **7.2.3 Water Resources**

2

3         Direct and indirect impacts on water resources could occur as a result of water use at the  
4 proposed GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposal facility during construction and  
5 operations. Table 5.3.3-1 provides an estimate of the water consumption and discharge volumes  
6 for the three land disposal methods; Tables 5.3.3-2 and 5.3.3-3 summarize the water use impacts  
7 (in terms of change in annual water use) to water resources from construction and normal  
8 operations, respectively. A discussion of potential impacts during each project phase is presented  
9 in the following sections. In addition, contamination due to potential leaching of radionuclides  
10 into groundwater from the waste inventory could occur, depending on the post-closure  
11 performance of the land disposal facilities discussed in Section 7.2.4.2.

12

### 14   **7.2.3.1 Construction**

15

16         Of the three land disposal methods considered for the INL Site, construction of a vault  
17 facility would have the highest water requirement (Table 5.3.3-1). Water demands for  
18 construction at the INL Site would be met by using groundwater from on-site wells completed in  
19 the Snake River Plain aquifer. No surface water would be used at the site during construction. As  
20 a result, no direct impacts on surface water resources are expected. The potential for indirect  
21 surface water impacts on the Big Lost River (to the south of the GTCC reference location)  
22 related to soil erosion, contaminated runoff, and sedimentation would be reduced by  
23 implementing good industry practices and mitigation measures. The GTCC reference location at  
24 the INL Site is not located within the 100-yr floodplain.

25

26         Currently, the INL Site uses about 4.2 billion L/yr (1.1 billion gal/yr) of groundwater,  
27 about 10% of its Federal Reserved Water Right of 43.1 billion L/yr (11.4 billion gal/yr).  
28 Construction of the proposed GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposal facility would  
29 increase the annual water use at the INL Site by a maximum of about 0.08% (vault method) over  
30 the 20-year period that construction would occur. This increase would be well within the INL  
31 Site's water right. Because withdrawals of groundwater would be relatively small, they would  
32 not significantly lower the water table or change the direction of groundwater flow at the INL  
33 Site. As a result, impacts due to groundwater withdrawals are expected to be small.

34

35         Construction activities could potentially change the infiltration rate at the site of the  
36 proposed GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposal facility, first by increasing the rate as  
37 ground would be disturbed in the initial stages of construction and then later by decreasing the  
38 rate as impermeable materials (e.g., the clay material and geotextile membrane assumed for the  
39 cover or cap for the land disposal facility designs) would cover the surface. These changes are  
40 expected to be negligible since the area of land associated with the proposed GTCC LLRW and  
41 GTCC-like waste disposal facility (up to 44 ha [110 ac], depending on the disposal method) is  
42 small relative to the INL Site.

43

44         Disposal of waste (including sanitary waste) generated during construction of the land  
45 disposal facilities would have a negligible impact on the quality of water resources at the INL  
46 Site (see Sections 5.3.11 and 7.2.11).

47

1       The potential for indirect surface water or groundwater impacts related to spills at the  
2 surface would be reduced by implementing good industry practices and mitigation measures.  
3  
4

5           **7.2.3.2 Operations**  
6

7       Of the three land disposal methods considered for the INL Site, operation of a vault or  
8 trench facility would have the highest water requirement (Table 5.3.3-1). Water demands for  
9 operations at the INL Site would be met by using groundwater from on-site wells completed in  
10 the Snake River Plain aquifer. No surface water would be used at the site during operations. As a  
11 result, no direct impacts on surface water resources are expected. The potential for indirect  
12 surface water impacts related to soil erosion, contaminated runoff, and sedimentation would be  
13 reduced by implementing good industry practices and mitigation measures.  
14

15       Operations of the proposed GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposal facility would  
16 increase the annual water use at the INL Site by a maximum of about 0.13% (vault or trench  
17 method). This increase would be well within the INL Site's water right. Because withdrawals of  
18 groundwater would be relatively small, they would not significantly lower the water table or  
19 change the direction of groundwater flow at the INL Site. As a result, impacts due to  
20 groundwater withdrawals are expected to be small.  
21

22       Disposal of wastes (including sanitary waste) generated during operations of the land  
23 disposal facilities would have a negligible impact on the quality of water resources at the INL  
24 Site (see Sections 5.3.11 and 7.2.11).  
25

26       The potential for indirect surface water or groundwater impacts related to spills at the  
27 surface would be reduced by implementing good industry practices and mitigation measures.  
28  
29

30           **7.2.4 Human Health**  
31

32       Potential impacts on members of the general public and the involved workers from the  
33 construction and operations of the waste disposal facilities are expected to be comparable for all  
34 of the sites evaluated in this EIS for the three land disposal methods, and these impacts are  
35 described in Section 5.3.4. The following sections discuss the impacts from hypothetical facility  
36 accidents associated with waste handling activities and the impacts during the long-term post-  
37 closure phase. They address impacts on members of the general public who might be affected by  
38 these waste disposal activities at the INL Site GTCC reference location, since these impacts  
39 would be site dependent.  
40  
41

42           **7.2.4.1 Facility Accidents**  
43

44       Data on the estimated human health impacts from hypothetical accidents at a GTCC  
45 land waste disposal facility located on the INL Site are provided in Table 7.2.4-1. A description  
46 of the accident scenarios is provided in Section 5.3.4.2.1 and Appendix C. A reasonable range

1 of accidents that considered both operational events and natural causes was analyzed. The  
2 impacts presented for each accident scenario are for the sector with the highest impacts and  
3 with no protective measures assumed; thus, they are the maximum impacts expected from such  
4 an accident.

5

6 The collective population dose includes exposure from inhalation of airborne radioactive  
7 material, external exposure from radioactive material deposited on the ground, and ingestion of  
8 contaminated crops. The exposure period is considered to last for 1 year immediately following  
9 the accidental release. It is recognized that interdiction of food crops would likely occur if a  
10 significant release did occur, but many stakeholders are interested in what could happen without  
11 interdiction. For the accidents involving CH waste (Accidents 1–9, 11, 12), the ingestion dose  
12 made up about 20% of the collective population dose shown in Table 7.2.4-1. External exposure  
13 was found to be negligible in all cases. All exposures were dominated by the inhalation dose  
14 from the passing plume of airborne radioactive material downwind of the hypothetical accident  
15 immediately following release.

16

17 The highest estimated impact on the general public, 13 person-rem, would be from a  
18 hypothetical release from an SWB caused by a fire in the WHB (Accident 9). Such a dose is not  
19 expected to lead to any additional LCFs in the population. This dose would be to the  
20 65,300 people living to the east of the facility, resulting in an average dose of about 0.0002 rem  
21 per person. Because this dose would be from internal intake (primarily inhalation, with some  
22 ingestion) and because the DCFs used in this analysis are for a 50-year CEDE, this dose would  
23 be accumulated over the course of 50 years.

24

25 The dose to an individual (expected to be a noninvolved worker because there would be  
26 no public access within 100 m [330 ft] of the GTCC reference location) includes exposure from  
27 inhalation of airborne radioactive material and 2 hours of exposure to radioactive material  
28 deposited on the ground. As shown in Table 7.2.4-1, the highest estimated dose to an individual,  
29 11 rem, is for Accident 9 from inhalation exposure immediately after the postulated release. This  
30 estimated dose is for a hypothetical individual located 100 m (330 ft) to the west-northwest of  
31 the accident location. As discussed above, the estimated dose of 11 rem would be accumulated  
32 over a 50-year period after intake. Thus, it is not expected to result in acute radiation syndrome.  
33 A maximum annual dose of about 5% of the total dose would occur in the first year. The  
34 increased lifetime probability of a fatal cancer for this individual is approximately 0.7% on the  
35 basis of a total dose of 11 rem.

36

37

#### 38     **7.2.4.2 Post-Closure**

39

40 The potential radiation dose from airborne releases of radionuclides to the off-site  
41 members of the public after the closure of a waste disposal facility would be small. RESRAD-  
42 OFFSITE calculation results indicate that there would be no measurable exposure from this  
43 pathway for the borehole method. Small radiation exposures are estimated for the trench and  
44 vault methods. The potential inhalation dose at a distance of 100 m (330 ft) from the disposal  
45 facility is estimated to be less than 1.8 mrem/yr for trench disposal and 0.52 mrem/yr for vault

46

**TABLE 7.2.4-1 Estimated Radiological Human Health Impacts from Hypothetical Facility Accidents at the INL Site<sup>a</sup>**

Accident Number	Accident Scenario	Off-Site Public		Individual <sup>b</sup>	
		Collective Dose (person-rem)	Latent Cancer Fatalities <sup>c</sup>	Dose (rem)	Likelihood of LCF <sup>b</sup>
1	Single drum drops, lid failure in Waste Handling Building	0.00028	<0.0001	0.00025	<0.0001
2	Single SWB drops, lid failure in Waste Handling Building	0.00063	<0.0001	0.00055	<0.0001
3	Three drums drop, puncture, lid failure in Waste Handling Building	0.0005	<0.0001	0.00045	<0.0001
4	Two SWBs drop, puncture, lid failure in Waste Handling Building	0.00088	<0.0001	0.00077	<0.0001
5	Single drum drops, lid failure outside	0.28	0.0002	0.25	0.0001
6	Single SWB drops, lid failure outside	0.63	0.0004	0.55	0.0003
7	Three drums drop, puncture, lid failure outside	0.5	0.0003	0.45	0.0003
8	Two SWBs drop, puncture, lid failure outside	0.88	0.0005	0.77	0.0005
9	Fire inside the Waste Handling Building, one SWB assumed to be affected	13	0.008	11	0.007
10	Single RH waste canister breach	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001
11	Earthquake affects 18 pallets, each with four CH drums	7.9	0.005	7.1	0.004
12	Tornado, missile hits one SWB, contents released	2.5	0.001	2.2	0.001

<sup>a</sup> CH = contact-handled, RH = remote-handled, LCF = latent cancer fatality, SWB = standard waste box.

<sup>b</sup> The individual receptor is assumed to be 100 m (330 ft) downwind from the release point. This individual is expected to be a noninvolved worker because there would be no public access within 100 m (330 ft) of the GTCC reference location.

<sup>c</sup> LCFs are calculated by multiplying the dose by the health risk conversion factor of 0.0006 fatal cancer per person-rem (see Section 5.2.4.3). Values are rounded to one significant figure.

1 disposal. The potential radiation exposures would be caused mainly by inhalation of radon gas  
2 and its short-lived progeny.

3  
4 The use of boreholes would provide better protection against potential exposures from  
5 airborne releases of radionuclides because of the greater depth of cover material involved. The  
6 top of the waste placement zone for the boreholes would be 30 m (100 ft) bgs, and this depth of  
7 overlying soil would inhibit the diffusion of radon gas, CO<sub>2</sub> gas (containing C-14), and tritium  
8 (H-3) water vapor to the atmosphere above the disposal area. However, because the distance to  
9 the groundwater table would be closer under the borehole method than under the trench and vault  
10 methods, radionuclides that leached out from wastes in the boreholes would reach the  
11 groundwater table in a shorter time than would radionuclides that leached out from a trench or  
12 vault disposal facility. On the other hand, the footprint of a borehole disposal facility would be  
13 greater than that of a vault or trench disposal facility; as a result, the distance radionuclides need  
14 to travel, after arriving at the groundwater table, to reach an off-site well (assumed to be located  
15 at 100 m [330 ft] from the edge of the disposal facility in the analysis) would be greater for the  
16 borehole method than for the vault/trench method. This greater distance would result in greater  
17 dilution in the well water concentrations and consequently would reduce potential radiation  
18 doses associated with the use of well water.

19  
20 Within 300 years after leaching of radionuclides in the waste materials started, C-14,  
21 Tc-99, and I-129 could reach the groundwater table and a well installed by a hypothetical  
22 resident farmer located at a distance of 100 m (330 ft) from the downgradient edge of the  
23 disposal facility, regardless of the disposal methods used. All three of these radionuclides are  
24 highly soluble in water, a quality that could lead to potentially significant groundwater  
25 concentrations and subsequently to a measurable radiation dose to the resident farmer. For the  
26 trench and vault disposal methods, the time required for all other radionuclides to reach the well  
27 location would be greater than 10,000 years, although the resulting radiation dose would be  
28 greater than that from C-14, Tc-99, and I-129. For the borehole disposal method, uranium  
29 isotopes would make a breakthrough to the groundwater table right before 10,000 years – about  
30 9,200 years as shown in Figures 7.2.4-1 and 7.2.4-2. This breakthrough would result in a slightly  
31 greater dose than that from C-14, Tc-99, and I-129, so uranium isotopes would become the  
32 dominating radionuclides for the peak radiation dose occurring within 10,000 years for the  
33 borehole method.

34  
35 Tables 7.2.4-2 and 7.2.4-3 present the peak annual doses and LCF risks, respectively, to  
36 the hypothetical resident farmer (from use of potentially contaminated groundwater within the  
37 first 10,000 years after closure of the disposal facility) when the disposal of the entire GTCC  
38 LLRW and GTCC-like waste inventory by using the land disposal methods evaluated is  
39 considered. In these tables, the doses contributed by each waste type (i.e., dose for each waste  
40 type at the time or year when the peak dose for the entire inventory is observed) to the peak dose  
41 reported are also tabulated. The doses presented from the various waste types do not necessarily  
42 represent the peak dose and LCF risk of the waste type itself when it is considered on its own.

43  
44 The peak annual dose associated with the use of contaminated groundwater from disposal  
45 of the entire GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste inventory at the INL Site was calculated to be  
46 820 mrem/yr for the borehole method, 2,300 mrem/yr for the vault method, and 2,100 mrem/yr

1 TABLE 7.2.4-2 Estimated Peak Annual Doses (in mrem/yr) from the Use of Contaminated Groundwater within 10,000 Years of  
 2 Disposal at the GTCC Reference Location at the INL Site<sup>a</sup>

Disposal Technology/ Waste Group	GTCC LLRW				GTCC-Like Waste				Peak Annual Dose for Entire Inventory
	Activated Metals	Sealed Sources	Other Waste - CH	Other Waste - RH	Activated Metals	Sealed Sources	Other Waste - CH	Other Waste - RH	
<b>Borehole</b>									
Group 1 stored	2.6	-	0.0	0.45	0.21	0.0	48	17	820 <sup>b</sup>
Group 1 projected	39	32	-	0.013	0.52	0.0	8.4	580	
Group 2 projected	21	0.0	5.6	24	-	-	17	26	
<b>Vault</b>									
Group 1 stored	1.5	-	0.0	2.3	0.0	0.0	0.59	2,200	2,300 <sup>b</sup>
Group 1 projected	24	0.0	-	0.069	0.0	0.0	0.22	6.4	
Group 2 projected	12	0.0	1.4	86	-	-	0.33	12	
<b>Trench</b>									
Group 1 stored	1.7	-	0.0	2.0	0.0	0.0	0.65	1,900	2,100 <sup>b</sup>
Group 1 projected	28	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.24	5.7	
Group 2 projected	14	0.0	1.5	77	-	-	0.37	11	

<sup>a</sup> These annual doses are associated with the use of contaminated groundwater by a hypothetical resident farmer located 100 m (330 ft) from the edge of the disposal facility. All values are given to two significant figures, and a hyphen means there is no inventory for that waste type. The values given in this table represent the annual doses to the hypothetical resident farmer at the time of peak annual dose for the entire GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste inventory. These contributions do not represent the maximum doses that could result from each of these waste types separately. Because of the different radionuclide mixes and activities contained in the different waste types, the maximum doses that could result from each waste type individually generally occur at different times than the peak annual dose from the entire inventory. The peak annual doses that could result from each of the waste types are presented in Tables E-22 through E-25 in Appendix E.

<sup>b</sup> The times for the peak annual doses of 820 mrem/yr for boreholes, 2,300 mrem/yr for vaults, and 2,100 mrem/yr for trenches were calculated to be about 9,200 years, 220 years, and 190 years, respectively, for disposal of the entire GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste inventory. These times represent the time after failure of the cover and engineered barriers (which is assumed to begin 500 years after closure of the disposal facility). The values reported for the other entries in this table represent the annual doses for the specific waste types at the time of these peak doses. The primary contributor to the dose in all cases is GTCC-like Other Waste - RH. For borehole disposal, the primary radionuclides causing the dose would be uranium isotopes; and C-14, Tc-99, and I-129 would be the primary radionuclides causing this dose for the vault and trench disposal methods.

**TABLE 7.2.4-3 Estimated Peak Annual LCF Risks from the Use of Contaminated Groundwater within 10,000 Years of Disposal at the GTCC Reference Location at the INL Site<sup>a</sup>**

Disposal Technology/ Waste Group	GTCC LLRW				GTCC-Like Waste				Peak Annual LCF Risk for Entire Inventory
	Activated Metals	Sealed Sources	Other Waste - CH	Other Waste - RH	Activated Metals	Sealed Sources	Other Waste - CH	Other Waste - RH	
<b>Borehole</b>									
Group 1 stored	2E-06	-	0E+00	3E-07	1E-07	0E+00	3E-05	1E-05	5E-04 <sup>b</sup>
Group 1 projected	2E-05	2E-05	-	8E-09	-	-	5E-06	3E-04	
Group 2 projected	1E-05	0E+00	3E-06	1E-05	0E+00	0E+00	1E-05	2E-05	
<b>Vault</b>									
Group 1 stored	9E-07	-	0E+00	1E-06	0E+00	0E+00	4E-07	1E-03	1E-03 <sup>b</sup>
Group 1 projected	1E-05	0E+00	-	4E-08	0E+00	0E+00	1E-07	4E-06	
Group 2 projected	7E-06	0E+00	8E-07	5E-05	-	-	2E-07	7E-06	
<b>Trench</b>									
Group 1 stored	1E-06	-	0E+00	1E-06	0E+00	0E+00	4E-07	1E-03	1E-03 <sup>b</sup>
Group 1 projected	2E-05	0E+00	-	0E+00	0E+00	0E+00	1E-07	3E-06	
Group 2 projected	8E-06	0E+00	9E-07	5E-05	-	-	2E-07	6E-06	

<sup>a</sup> These annual LCF risks are associated with the use of contaminated groundwater by a hypothetical resident farmer located 100 m (330 ft) from the edge of the disposal facility. All values are given to one significant figure, and a hyphen means there is no inventory for that waste type. The values given in this table represent the annual LCF risks to the hypothetical resident farmer at the time of peak annual LCF risk for the entire GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste inventory. These contributions do not represent the maximum LCF risks that could result from each of these waste types separately. Because of the different radionuclide mixes and activities contained in the different waste types, the maximum LCF risks that could result from each waste type individually generally occur at different times than the peak annual LCF risk from the entire inventory.

<sup>b</sup> The times for the peak annual LCF risks of 5E-04 for boreholes, 1E-03 for vaults, and 1E-03 for trenches were calculated to be about 9,200 years, 220 years, and 190 years, respectively, for disposal of the entire GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste inventory. These times represent the time after failure of the cover and engineered barriers (which is assumed to begin 500 years after closure of the disposal facility). The values reported for the other entries in this table represent the annual LCF risks for the specific waste types at the time of peak LCF risks. The primary contributor to the LCF risk in all cases is GTCC-like Other Waste - RH. For borehole disposal, the primary radionuclides causing the risk would be uranium isotopes; and C-14, Tc-99, and I-129 would be the primary radionuclides causing this risk for the vault and trench disposal methods.

1 for the trench method. Although radionuclides would reach the groundwater table sooner under  
2 the borehole method, the peak annual dose within 10,000 years would occur later than it would  
3 under the other two disposal methods because of uranium isotopes from the disposal facility that  
4 would reach the groundwater table near the end of the 10,000-year time frame, as discussed  
5 previously. The uranium isotopes would produce a radiation dose to the hypothetical resident  
6 farmer that would be slightly higher than the dose resulting from the C-14, Tc-99, and I-129 that  
7 would reach the groundwater table sooner under the borehole disposal method. Calculations  
8 indicate that the uranium isotopes would not reach the groundwater table within 10,000 years  
9 under the trench and vault disposal methods.

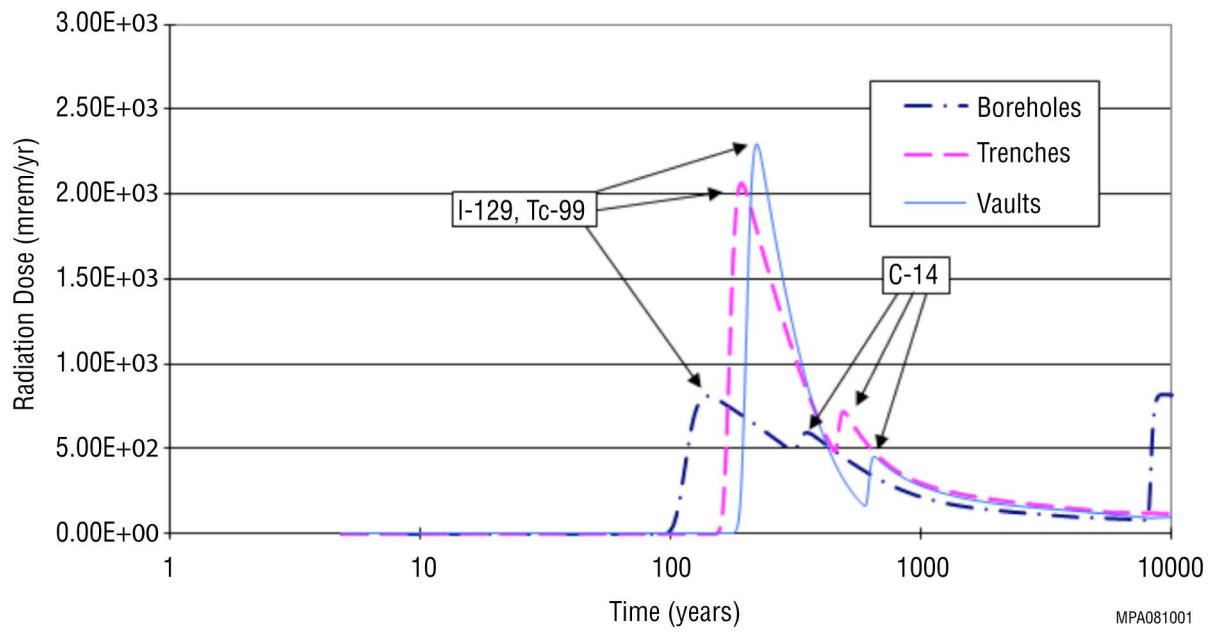
10  
11 For borehole disposal, it is estimated that the peak annual dose and LCF risks would  
12 occur about 9,200 years after disposal (contributed more by the later-arriving uranium isotopes  
13 than the mobile isotopes of C-14, Tc-99, and I-129), and calculations indicate that the peak  
14 annual dose and LCF risks would occur 220 years after disposal for the vault method and  
15 190 years after disposal for the trench method (contributed by the mobile isotopes of C-14,  
16 Tc-99, and I-129). These times represent the time after failure of the engineered barriers  
17 (including the cover), which is assumed to begin 500 years after closure of the disposal facility.  
18 The GTCC-like Other Waste - RH would be the primary contributor to the dose in all cases.  
19

20 Tables E-22 through E-25 in Appendix E present peak doses for each waste type when  
21 considered on its own. Because these peak doses generally occur at different times, the results  
22 should not be summed to obtain total doses for comparison with those presented in Table 7.2.4-2  
23 (although for some cases, these sums might be close to those presented in the site-specific  
24 chapters).

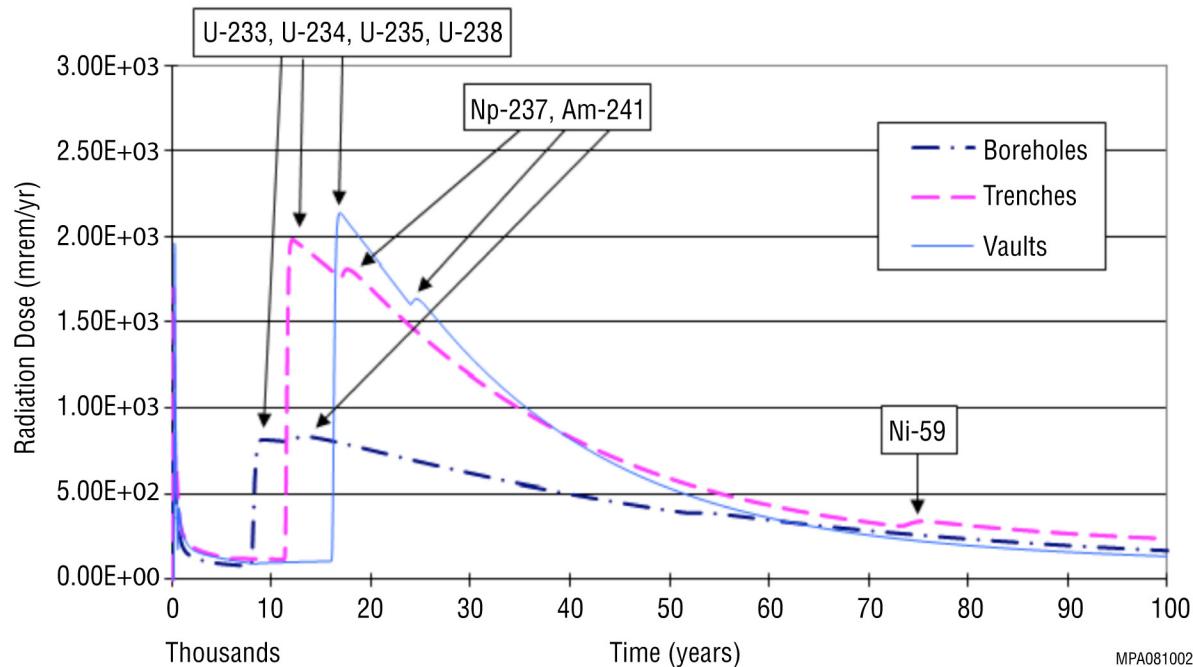
25  
26 Figure 7.2.4-1 is a temporal plot of the radiation doses associated with the use of  
27 contaminated groundwater for a period extending to 10,000 years, and Figure 7.2.4-2 shows  
28 these results to 100,000 years for the three land disposal methods. Note that the time scale is  
29 logarithmic in Figure 7.2.4-1 and linear in Figure 7.2.4-2. A logarithmic time scale was used in  
30 the first figure to better illustrate the projected radiation doses to a hypothetical resident farmer  
31 in the first 1,000 years.  
32

33 Although C-14, Tc-99, and I-129 would result in measurable radiation doses in the first  
34 10,000 years, the inventory of these radionuclides in the disposal areas would be depleted rather  
35 quickly. Under the three land disposal options, various isotopes of uranium as well as Np-237  
36 and Am-241 would reach the groundwater table after about 9,000 to 16,000 years and contribute  
37 to radiation exposures. At that time, the radiation doses from these radionuclides could greatly  
38 exceed those from C-14, Tc-99, and I-129, and the magnitude of the calculated annual doses to  
39 the hypothetical resident farmer would be comparable to those that are predicted to occur in the  
40 first 10,000 years. However, there is a high degree of uncertainty associated with results like  
41 these, which are for such a long time of analysis.  
42

43 The results given here are assumed to be conservative because the location selected for  
44 the residential exposure was 100 m (330 ft) from the edge of the disposal facility. Use of a longer  
45 distance, which might be more realistic for the sites being evaluated, would significantly lower



**FIGURE 7.2.4-1 Temporal Plot of Radiation Doses Associated with the Use of Contaminated Groundwater within 10,000 Years of Disposal for the Three Land Disposal Methods at the INL Site**



**FIGURE 7.2.4-2 Temporal Plot of Radiation Doses Associated with the Use of Contaminated Groundwater within 100,000 Years of Disposal for the Three Land Disposal Methods at the INL Site**

1 these estimated doses (i.e., by as much as 70%). A sensitivity analysis performed to determine  
2 the effect of a distance longer than 100 m (330 ft) is presented in Appendix E.

3

4 These analyses assume that engineering controls would be effective for 500 years  
5 following closure of the disposal facility. This means that essentially no infiltrating water would  
6 reach the wastes from the top of the disposal units during the first 500 years. It is assumed that  
7 after 500 years, the engineered barriers would begin to degrade, allowing infiltrating water to  
8 come in contact with the disposed-of wastes. For purposes of analysis in the EIS, it is assumed  
9 that the amount of infiltrating water that would contact the wastes would be 20% of the site-  
10 specific natural infiltration rate for the area, and that the water infiltration rate around and  
11 beneath the disposal facilities would be 100% of the natural rate for the area. This approach is  
12 conservative because it is expected that the engineered systems (including the disposal facility  
13 cover) would last significantly longer than 500 years, even in the absence of active maintenance  
14 measures.

15

16 It is assumed that the Other Waste would be stabilized with grout or other material and  
17 that this stabilizing agent would be effective for 500 years. Consistent with the assumptions used  
18 for engineering controls, no credit was taken for the effectiveness of this stabilizing agent after  
19 500 years in this analysis. That is, any water that would contact the wastes after 500 years would  
20 be able to leach radioactive constituents from the disposed-of materials. These radionuclides  
21 could then move with the percolating groundwater to the underlying groundwater system. This  
22 assumption is conservative because grout or other stabilizing materials could retain their integrity  
23 for longer than 500 years.

24

25 Sensitivity analyses performed relative to these assumptions indicate that if a higher  
26 infiltration rate to the top of the disposal facilities was assumed, the doses would increase in a  
27 linear manner from those presented. Conversely, the doses would decrease in a linear manner  
28 with lower infiltration rates. This finding indicates that there is a need to ensure a good cover  
29 over the closed disposal units. Also, the doses would be lower if the grout was assumed to last  
30 for a longer time. Because of the long-lived nature of the radionuclides associated with the  
31 GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste, any stabilization effort (such as grouting) would have to be  
32 effective for longer than 5,000 years in order to substantially reduce doses that could result from  
33 potential future leaching of the disposed-of waste (particularly that from GTCC-like Other  
34 Waste - RH).

35

36 The radiation doses presented in the post-closure assessment in this EIS are intended to  
37 be used for comparing the performance of each of the land disposal methods at each site  
38 evaluated. The results indicate that the use of robust engineering designs and redundant measures  
39 (e.g., types and thicknesses of covers and long-lasting grout) in the disposal facility could delay  
40 the potential release of radionuclides and could reduce the release to low levels, thereby  
41 minimizing the potential groundwater contamination and associated human health impacts in the  
42 future. DOE has considered the potential doses to the hypothetical resident farmer as well as  
43 other factors discussed in Section 2.9 in identifying the preferred alternative presented in  
44 Section 2.10.

45

46

1   **7.2.5 Ecology**

2  
3       It is expected that the initial loss of sagebrush habitat would not create a long-term  
4 reduction in the local or regional ecological diversity. After closure of the waste disposal facility,  
5 the cover would initially become vegetated with annual and perennial grasses and forbs.  
6 Reestablishment of mature sagebrush stands would be difficult because of the arid climate and  
7 could take a minimum of 10 to 20 years (Poston and Sackschewsky 2007). As appropriate,  
8 regionally native plants would be used to landscape the disposal site in accordance with  
9 “Guidance for Presidential Memorandum on Environmentally and Economically Beneficial  
10 Landscape Practices on Federal Landscape Grounds” (EPA 1995). An aggressive revegetation  
11 program would be necessary so that nonnative cheatgrass (*Bromus tectorum*) and halogeton  
12 (*Halogeton glomeratus*) would not become established. These species are quick to colonize  
13 disturbed sites and are difficult to eradicate because they produce large amounts of seeds yearly  
14 that remain viable for long periods of time (Blew et al. 2006).

15  
16       Because wetlands do not occur within the area of the ATR Complex (DOE 2005),  
17 impacts on INL Site wetlands from construction, operations, and post-closure of the waste  
18 disposal facility would not occur. Wetland plants could develop along the borders of the waste  
19 facility retention pond, and depending on the slope of the pond margins and amount and length  
20 of time that the pond would retain water, the shoreline areas of the pond might function in a  
21 manner similar to that of a natural emergent wetland.

22  
23       At the GTCC reference location, species such as pygmy rabbit, greater sage-grouse, sage  
24 thrasher, loggerhead shrike, sage sparrow, and Brewer’s sparrow, which depend on sagebrush,  
25 would be replaced by species that thrive in grasslands, such as mountain cottontail, western  
26 meadowlark, horned lark, grasshopper sparrow, and vesper sparrow (Vilord et al. 2005;  
27 Blew et al. 2006).

28  
29       Because no natural aquatic habitats occur within the immediate vicinity of the GTCC  
30 reference location, impacts on aquatic biota are not expected. DOE would use appropriate  
31 erosion control measures to minimize off-site movement of soil. It is expected that the waste  
32 disposal facility retention pond would not become a highly productive aquatic habitat. However,  
33 depending on the amount of water and length of time that water would be retained within the  
34 pond, aquatic invertebrates could become established within it. Waterfowl, shorebirds, and other  
35 birds might also make use of the retention pond, as would mammal species that might enter the  
36 site.

37  
38       No federally or state-listed or special-status species have been reported from the vicinity  
39 of the ATR Complex (DOE 2005). However, several species that inhabit sagebrush habitats  
40 (e.g., greater sage-grouse and pygmy rabbit) could be affected by the habitat loss that would  
41 result from construction of a waste disposal facility. Since only a small proportion of the  
42 sagebrush habitat on the INL Site would be affected by the waste disposal facility, it is not  
43 expected that it would have a population-level impact on these species.

44  
45       Among the goals of the waste management mission at the INL Site is to design,  
46 construct, operate, and maintain disposal facilities in a manner that protects the environment and

1 complies with regulations (DOE 2002). Therefore, impacts on ecological resources that could  
2 result from the disposal facility for GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste would be minimized  
3 and mitigated.

4

5

## 6 **7.2.6 Socioeconomics**

7

8

### 9       **7.2.6.1 Construction**

10

11       The potential socioeconomic impacts from constructing a GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like  
12 waste disposal facility and support buildings at the INL Site would be relatively small for all  
13 disposal methods. Construction activities would create direct employment for 62 people (trench  
14 method) to 145 people (vault method) in the peak construction year and an additional 70 indirect  
15 jobs (trench method) to 184 indirect jobs (borehole method) in the ROI (Table 7.2.6-1).  
16 Construction activities would increase the annual average employment growth rate by less than  
17 0.1 of a percentage point over the duration of construction. A GTCC facility would produce  
18 between \$4.6 million in income (trench method) and \$12.1 million in income (vault method) in  
19 the peak year of construction.

20

21       In the peak year of construction, between 27 people (trench method) and 64 people  
22 (vault method) would in-migrate to the ROI (Table 7.2.6-1) as a result of employment on-site.  
23 In-migration would have only a marginal effect on population growth and would require no more  
24 than 2% of vacant rental housing in the peak year. No significant impact on public finances  
25 would occur as a result of in-migration, and no more than one new local public service employee  
26 would be required to maintain existing levels of service in the various local public service  
27 jurisdictions in the ROI. In addition, on-site employee commuting patterns would have a small to  
28 moderate impact on levels of service in the local transportation network surrounding the site.

29

30

### 31       **7.2.6.2 Operations**

32

33       The potential socioeconomic impacts from operating a GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like  
34 waste disposal facility would be small for all disposal methods. Operational activities would  
35 create 38 direct jobs (borehole method) to 51 direct jobs (vault method) annually and an  
36 additional 42 indirect jobs (borehole method) to 50 indirect jobs (vault method) in the ROI  
37 (Table 7.2.6-1). A GTCC facility would also produce between \$3.9 million in income (borehole  
38 method) and \$4.9 million in income (vault method) annually during operations.

39

40       Two people would move to the area at the beginning of operations (Table 7.2.6-1).  
41 In-migration would have only a marginal effect on population growth and would require less  
42 than 1% of vacant owner-occupied housing during facility operations. No significant impact on  
43 public finances would occur as a result of in-migration, and no new local public service  
44 employees would be required to maintain existing levels of service in the various local public  
45 service jurisdictions in the ROI. In addition, on-site employee commuting patterns would have a  
46 small impact on levels of service in the local transportation network surrounding the site.

1 TABLE 7.2.6-1 Effects of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-Like Waste Disposal Facility Construction and Operations on Socioeconomics  
 2 at the ROI for the INL Site<sup>a</sup>

Impact Category	Trench		Borehole		Vault	
	Construction	Operation	Construction	Operation	Construction	Operation
<b>Employment (number of jobs)</b>						
Direct	62	48			38	145
Indirect	70	48	72	42	184	51
Total	132	96	197	80		50
<b>Income (\$ in millions)</b>						
Direct	2.4	3.2	269	3.3	2.6	329
Indirect	2.2	1.5	5.5	1.3	5.8	1.5
Total	4.6	4.7	8.8	3.9	12.1	4.9
<b>Population (number of new residents)</b>						
	27	2	32	2	64	2
<b>Housing (number of units required)</b>						
	14	1	16	1	32	1
<b>Public finances (% impact on expenditures)</b>						
Cities and counties <sup>b</sup>	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1
Schools <sup>c</sup>	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1
<b>Public service employment (number of new employees)</b>						
Local government employees <sup>d</sup>	0	0		0		0
Teachers	0	0		0		0
<b>Traffic (impact on current levels of service)</b>						
	Small	Small	0	Small	Small	1
			0			1

<sup>a</sup> Impacts shown are for waste facility and support buildings in the peak year of construction and the first year of operations.

<sup>b</sup> Includes impacts that would occur in the cities of Arimo, Chubbs, Downey, Inkom, Lava Hot Springs, McCammon, Pocatello, Aberdeen, Basalt, Blackfoot, Firth, Shelley, Ammon, Idaho Falls, Iona, Irwin, Swan Valley, Ucon, Lewisville, Menan, Rigby, Ririe, and Roberts and in the counties of Bannock, Bingham, Bonneville, and Jefferson.

<sup>c</sup> Includes impacts that would occur in the school districts of Marsh Valley, Pocatello, Aberdeen, Blackfoot, Firth, Shelley, Snake River, Idaho Falls, Bonneville, Swan Valley, Jefferson County, Ririe, and West Jefferson.

<sup>d</sup> Includes police officers, paid firefighters, and general government employees.

1   **7.2.7 Environmental Justice**

4   **7.2.7.1 Construction**

6         No radiological risks and only very low chemical exposure and risk are expected during  
7 construction of the trench, borehole, or vault facility. Chemical exposure during construction  
8 would be limited to airborne toxic air pollutants at less than standard levels and would not result  
9 in any adverse health impacts. Because the health impacts of each facility on the general  
10 population within the 80-km (50-mi) assessment area during construction would be negligible,  
11 impacts from construction of each facility on the minority and low-income population would not  
12 be significant.

15   **7.2.7.2 Operations**

17         Because incoming waste containers would only be consolidated for placement in trench,  
18 borehole, and vault facilities with no repackaging necessary, there would be no radiological  
19 impacts on the general public during normal operations, and no adverse health effects on the  
20 general population. Because the health impacts of routine operations on the general public would  
21 be negligible, it is expected that there would be no disproportionately high and adverse impact on  
22 minority and low-income population groups within the 80-km (50-mi) assessment area.  
23 Subsequent NEPA review to support any GTCC implementation would consider any unique  
24 exposure pathways (such as subsistence fish, vegetation, or wildlife consumption or well water  
25 use) to determine any additional potential health and environmental impacts.

28   **7.2.7.3 Accidents**

30         An accidental radiological release from any of the land disposal facilities would not be  
31 expected to cause any LCFs to members of the public in the surrounding area. In the unlikely  
32 event of a release at a facility, the communities most likely to be affected could be minority or  
33 low-income, given the demographics within 80 km (50 mi) of the GTCC reference location.  
34 However, it is highly unlikely such a release would occur, and the risk to any population,  
35 including low-income and minority communities, is considered to be low for the accident with  
36 the highest potential impacts, estimated to be less than 0.008 LCF for the population groups  
37 residing to the east of the site.

39         Although the overall risk would be very small, the greatest short-term risk of exposure  
40 following an airborne release and the greatest one-year risk would be to the population groups  
41 residing to the east of the site because of the prevailing wind condition in this case. Airborne  
42 releases following an accident would likely have a larger impact on the area than would an  
43 accident that released contaminants directly into the soil surface. A surface release entering local  
44 streams could temporarily interfere with subsistence activities being carried out by low-income  
45 and minority populations within a few miles downstream of the site.

1        Monitoring of contaminant levels in soil and surface water following an accident would  
2 provide the public with information on the extent of any contaminated areas. Analysis of these  
3 contaminated areas would reduce the likelihood for exposures and potential impacts on local  
4 residents.

5

6

## 7 **7.2.8 Land Use**

8

9        Section 5.3.8 presents an overview of the potential land use impacts that could occur  
10 from the construction, operations, and post-closure maintenance of a waste disposal facility  
11 regardless of the location selected for it. This section evaluates the potential impacts on land use  
12 at the INL Site.

13

14       The disposal of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste at the reference location would be  
15 consistent with DOE policy on land use and facility planning and existing INL Site land use  
16 plans. The Comprehensive Facility and Land Use Plan (Sperber et al. 1998) for the INL Site  
17 anticipates that future industrial development would most likely be concentrated in the central  
18 portion of the INL Site within existing major complex areas. The land use classification of the  
19 reference location for the GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposal facility would change  
20 from general open space to facility operations. Land use on areas surrounding the INL Site  
21 would not be affected.

22

23

## 24 **7.2.9 Transportation**

25

26       The transportation impacts from shipments that would be required to dispose of all  
27 GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste at the INL Site were evaluated. No impacts from  
28 transportation are assumed for the wastes generated at the INL Site, which consist of GTCC-like  
29 waste that is stored, projected activated metal wastes, and projected Other Waste - CH and Other  
30 Waste - RH. As discussed in Section 5.3.9, transportation of all cargo by the truck mode and rail  
31 mode as separate options is considered for the purposes of this EIS. Transportation impacts are  
32 expected to be the same for disposal in boreholes, trenches, or vaults because the same type of  
33 transportation packaging would be used regardless of the disposal method.

34

35       As discussed in Appendix C, three impacts from transportation were calculated:  
36 (1) collective population risks during routine conditions and accidents (Section 7.2.9.1),  
37 (2) radiological risks to individuals receiving the highest impacts during routine conditions  
38 (Section 7.2.9.2), and (3) consequences to individuals and populations after the most severe  
39 accidents involving a release of radioactive or hazardous chemical material (Section 7.2.9.3).

40

41       Radiological impacts during routine conditions are a result of human exposure to the low  
42 levels of radiation near the shipment. The regulatory limit established in 49 CFR 173.441  
43 (Radiation Level Limitations) and 10 CFR 71.47 (External Radiation Standards for All  
44 Packages) to protect the public is 0.1 mSv/h (10 mrem/h) at 2 m (6 ft) from the outer lateral sides  
45 of the transport vehicle. This dose rate corresponds roughly to 14 mrem/h at 1 m (3 ft). As  
46 discussed in Appendix C, Section C.9.4.4, the external dose rates for CH waste shipments to the

1 INL Site are assumed to be 0.5 and 1.0 mrem/h at 1 m (3 ft) for truck and rail shipments,  
2 respectively. For shipments of RH waste, the external dose rate is assumed to be 2.5 and 5.0  
3 mrem/h at 1 m (3 ft) for truck and rail shipments, respectively. These assignments are based on  
4 shipments of similar types of waste. Dose rates from rail shipments are approximately double  
5 those for truck shipments because rail shipments are assumed to have twice the number of waste  
6 packages as a truck shipment. Impacts from accidents are dependent on the amount of  
7 radioactive material in a shipment and on the fraction that is released if an accident occurs. The  
8 parameters used in the transportation accident analysis are described further in Appendix C,  
9 Section C.9.4.3.

10

11

### 12       **7.2.9.1 Collective Population Risk**

13

14       The collective population risk is a measure of the total risk posed to society as a whole  
15 by the actions being considered. For a collective population risk assessment, the persons exposed  
16 are considered as a group; no individual receptors are specified. Exposures to four different  
17 groups are considered: (1) persons living and working along the transportation routes,  
18 (2) persons sharing the route, (3) persons at stops along the route, and (4) transportation crew  
19 members. The collective population risk is used as the primary means of comparing various  
20 options. Collective population risks are calculated for cargo-related risks from routine  
21 transportation and accidents. Vehicle-related risks are independent of the cargo in the shipment  
22 and are only calculated for traffic accidents (fatalities caused by physical trauma).

23

24       Estimated impacts from the truck and rail options are summarized in Tables 7.2.9-1 and  
25 7.2.9-2, respectively. For the truck option, it is estimated that about 12,600 shipments involving  
26 about 42 million km (26 million mi) of travel would cause no LCFs in both truck crew members  
27 and the public. One fatality directly related to accidents could result. For the rail option,  
28 potentially one physical fatality from accidents and no LCFs are estimated from the  
29 approximately 4,980 railcar shipments and about 17 million km (11 million mi) of travel that  
30 would be involved.

31

32

### 33       **7.2.9.2 Highest-Exposed Individuals during Routine Conditions**

34

35       During the routine transportation of radioactive material, specific individuals might be  
36 exposed to radiation in the vicinity of a shipment. Risks to these individuals for a number of  
37 hypothetical exposure-causing events were estimated. The receptors include transportation  
38 workers, inspectors, and members of the public exposed during traffic delays, while working at  
39 a service station, or while living and/or working near a destination site. The assumptions about  
40 exposure are given in Appendix C, and transportation impacts are discussed in Section 5.3.9. The  
41 scenarios for exposure are not meant to be exhaustive; they were selected to provide a range of  
42 representative potential exposures. On a site-specific basis, if someone was living or working  
43 near the INL Site entrance and present for all 12,600 truck or 4,980 rail shipments projected, that  
44 individual's estimated dose would be approximately 0.5 or 1.0 mrem, respectively, over the  
45 course of more than 50 years. The individual's associated lifetime LCF risk would then be  
46  $3 \times 10^{-7}$  or  $6 \times 10^{-7}$  for truck or rail shipment, respectively.

1 TABLE 7.2.9-1 Estimated Collective Population Transportation Risks for Shipment of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-Like Waste by Truck  
 2 for Disposal at the INL Site<sup>a</sup>

Waste	No. of Shipments	Total Distance (km)	Routine Crew	Cargo-Related <sup>b</sup> Radiological Impacts						Vehicle-Related Impacts <sup>c</sup>				
				Dose Risk (person-rem)						Latent Cancer Fatalities <sup>d</sup>				
				Routine Public			Accident <sup>e</sup>		Crew	Public	Physical Accident Fatalities			
				Off-Link	On-Link	Stops	Total	Accident <sup>e</sup>	Crew	Public	Physical Accident Fatalities			
<b>Group 1</b>														
<b>GTCC LLRW</b>														
Activated metals - RH														
Past BWRs	20	67,000	0.7	0.02	0.1	0.12	0.24	0.00016	0.0004	0.0001	0.0014			
Past PWRs	143	413,000	4.3	0.12	0.62	0.76	1.5	0.00076	0.003	0.0009	0.0082			
Operating BWRs	569	1,830,000	19	0.51	2.7	3.4	6.6	0.003	0.01	0.004	0.037			
Operating PWRs	1,720	5,520,000	57	1.6	8.2	10	20	0.011	0.03	0.01	0.11			
Sealed sources - CH	209	559,000	0.23	0.056	0.32	0.4	0.78	0.036	0.0001	0.0005	0.01			
Cesium irradiators - CH	240	642,000	0.27	0.064	0.36	0.46	0.89	0.0055	0.0002	0.0005	0.012			
Other Waste - CH	5	14,400	0.006	0.0013	0.0083	0.01	0.02	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	0.00032			
Other Waste - RH	54	204,000	2.1	0.064	0.3	0.37	0.74	<0.0001	0.001	0.0004	0.0046			
<b>GTCC-like waste</b>														
Activated metals - RH	11	36,600	0.38	0.01	0.053	0.067	0.13	<0.0001	0.0002	<0.0001	0.0027			
Sealed sources - CH	1	2,670	0.0011	0.00027	0.0015	0.0019	0.0037	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001			
Other Waste - CH	65	224,000	0.094	0.025	0.13	0.16	0.31	0.00074	<0.0001	0.0002	0.0043			
Other Waste - RH	1,120	3,840,000	40	1.1	5.6	7.1	14	0.002	0.02	0.008	0.074			

**TABLE 7.2.9-1 (Cont.)**

Waste	No. of Shipments	Total Distance (km)	Routine Crew	Cargo-Related <sup>b</sup> Radiological Impacts						Vehicle-Related Impacts <sup>c</sup>	
				Dose Risk (person-rem)							
				Routine Public			Latent Cancer Fatalities <sup>d</sup>				
Waste	No. of Shipments	Total Distance (km)	Routine Crew	Off-Link	On-Link	Stops	Total	Accident <sup>e</sup>	Crew	Public	Physical Accident Fatalities
<b>Group 2</b>											
<b>GTCC LLRW</b>											
Activated metals - RH											
New BWRs	202	666,000	6.9	0.18	0.99	1.2	2.4	0.0016	0.004	0.001	0.014
New PWRs	833	2,600,000	27	0.8	3.9	4.8	9.5	0.0053	0.02	0.006	0.052
Additional commercial waste	1,990	6,840,000	71	1.9	10	13	25	<0.0001	0.04	0.01	0.13
Other Waste - CH	139	478,000	0.2	0.053	0.27	0.34	0.67	0.0025	0.0001	0.0004	0.0092
Other Waste - RH	3,790	13,200,000	140	3.8	19	24	47	0.00074	0.08	0.03	0.26
<b>GTCC-like waste</b>											
Other Waste - CH	44	148,000	0.062	0.016	0.085	0.11	0.21	0.00034	<0.0001	0.0001	0.0028
Other Waste - RH	1,400	4,800,000	49	1.4	7.1	8.8	17	0.002	0.03	0.01	0.092
Total Groups 1 and 2	12,600	42,000,000	410	12	60	75	150	0.072	0.2	0.09	0.83

<sup>a</sup> BWR = boiling water reactor, PWR = pressurized water reactor, CH = contact-handled, RH = remote-handled.

<sup>b</sup> Cargo-related impacts are impacts attributable to the radioactive nature of the material being transported.

<sup>c</sup> Vehicle-related impacts are impacts independent of the cargo in the shipment.

<sup>d</sup> LCFs were calculated by multiplying the dose by the health risk conversion factor of  $6 \times 10^{-4}$  fatal cancer per person-rem (see Section 5.2.4.3).

<sup>e</sup> Dose risk is a societal risk and is the product of accident probability and accident consequence.

1 TABLE 7.2.9-2 Estimated Collective Population Transportation Risks for Shipment of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-Like Waste by Rail  
 2 for Disposal at the INL Site<sup>a</sup>

Waste	No. of Shipments	Total Distance (km)	Routine Crew	Cargo-Related <sup>b</sup> Radiological Impacts								Vehicle-Related Impacts <sup>c</sup>				
				Dose Risk (person-rem)												
				Routine Public				Latent Cancer Fatalities <sup>d</sup>								
				Off-Link	On-Link	Stops	Total	Accident <sup>e</sup>	Crew	Public						
<b>Group 1</b>																
<b>GTCC LLRW</b>																
Activated metals - RH																
Past BWRs	7	23,300	0.18	0.057	0.0034	0.082	0.14	0.00036	0.0001	<0.0001	0.0015					
Past PWRs	37	109,000	0.89	0.26	0.017	0.4	0.68	0.0014	0.0005	0.0004	0.0053					
Operating BWRs	154	506,000	4	1.2	0.074	1.9	3.1	0.003	0.002	0.002	0.015					
Operating PWRs	460	1,530,000	12	3.6	0.21	5.5	9.3	0.01	0.007	0.006	0.05					
Sealed sources - CH	105	263,000	0.66	0.16	0.011	0.48	0.66	0.0012	0.0004	0.0004	0.0043					
Cesium irradiators - CH	120	300,000	0.75	0.19	0.012	0.55	0.75	0.00017	0.0005	0.0004	0.005					
Other Waste - CH	3	9,480	0.022	0.0063	0.0005	0.014	0.021	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	0.00038					
Other Waste - RH	27	104,000	0.8	0.28	0.013	0.36	0.65	<0.0001	0.0005	0.0004	0.0027					
<b>GTCC-like waste</b>																
Activated metals - RH	3	10,400	0.081	0.024	0.0013	0.037	0.062	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	0.0021					
Sealed sources - CH	1	2,500	0.0063	0.0016	0.0001	0.0046	0.0062	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001					
Other Waste - CH	33	115,000	0.26	0.12	0.0077	0.18	0.31	0.00013	0.0002	0.0002	0.0036					
Other Waste - RH	562	1,960,000	15	4.8	0.3	7	12	0.00031	0.009	0.007	0.058					

**TABLE 7.2.9-2 (Cont.)**

Waste	No. of Shipments	Total Distance (km)	Routine Crew	Cargo-Related <sup>b</sup> Radiological Impacts						Vehicle-Related Impacts <sup>c</sup>						
				Dose Risk (person-rem)						Latent Cancer Fatalities <sup>d</sup>						
				Off-Link	On-Link	Stops	Total	Accident <sup>e</sup>	Crew	Public	Physical Accident Fatalities					
<b>Group 2</b>																
<b>GTCC LLRW</b>																
Activated metals - RH																
New BWRs	54	189,000	1.5	0.43	0.025	0.71	1.2	0.0014	0.0009	0.0007	0.0057					
New PWRs	227	747,000	5.9	1.8	0.097	2.8	4.7	0.0035	0.004	0.003	0.022					
Additional commercial waste	498	1,730,000	14	4.3	0.27	6.2	11	<0.0001	0.008	0.006	0.054					
Other Waste - CH	70	244,000	0.56	0.26	0.016	0.38	0.65	0.00046	0.0003	0.0004	0.0076					
Other Waste - RH	1,900	6,680,000	52	17	1	24	41	<0.0001	0.03	0.02	0.2					
<b>GTCC-like waste</b>																
Other Waste - CH	22	76,500	0.17	0.077	0.0046	0.12	0.2	<0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0021					
Other Waste - RH	702	2,440,000	19	5.9	0.38	8.8	15	0.00029	0.01	0.009	0.074					
Total Groups 1 and 2	4,980	17,000,000	130	40	2.4	59	100	0.022	0.08	0.06	0.52					

<sup>a</sup> BWR = boiling water reactor, PWR = pressurized water reactor, CH = contact-handled, RH = remote-handled.

<sup>b</sup> Cargo-related impacts are impacts attributable to the radioactive nature of the material being transported.

<sup>c</sup> Vehicle-related impacts are impacts independent of the cargo in the shipment.

<sup>d</sup> LCFs were calculated by multiplying the dose by the health risk conversion factor of  $6 \times 10^{-4}$  fatal cancer per person-rem (see Section 5.2.4.3).

<sup>e</sup> Dose risk is a societal risk and is the product of accident probability and accident consequence.

### 1       **7.2.9.3 Accident Consequence Assessment**

2

3           Whereas the collective accident risk assessment considers the entire range of accident  
4 severities and their related probabilities, the accident consequence assessment assumes that an  
5 accident of the highest severity category has occurred. The consequences, in terms of committed  
6 dose (rem) and LCFs for radiological impacts, were calculated for both exposed populations and  
7 individuals in the vicinity of an accident. Because the exact location of such a transportation  
8 accident is impossible to predict, and thus not specific to any one site, generic impacts were  
9 assessed, as presented in Section 5.3.9.

10

11

### 12       **7.2.10 Cultural Resources**

13

14           The GTCC reference location evaluated for land waste disposal facilities at the INL Site  
15 is situated southwest of the ATR Complex. No known cultural resources are located within the  
16 project area. However, the reference location has not been examined for the presence of cultural  
17 resources. In the event that this location at the INL Site is considered for development, the  
18 NHPA Section 106 process would be followed for considering potential project impacts on  
19 significant cultural resources, as necessary. The Section 106 process requires that the location  
20 and any ancillary locations that would be affected by the project be investigated for the presence  
21 of cultural resources prior to disturbance.

22

23           On the basis of previous research in the region, it is expected that some small prehistoric  
24 archaeological sites and also possibly some more substantial historic homesteads that were using  
25 the nearby Big Lost River for irrigation would be found in the project area. If archaeological  
26 sites were identified, they would require evaluation for listing on the NRHP. Most impacts on  
27 significant cultural resources could be mitigated through documentation. The appropriate  
28 mitigation would be determined through consultation with the Idaho SHPO and the appropriate  
29 Native American tribes.

30

31           The borehole method has the greatest potential to affect cultural resources because of its  
32 requirements for 44 ha (110 ac) of land. The amount of land needed to employ this option is  
33 about twice that needed to construct either the trench or vault disposal facility. It is expected that  
34 the majority of the impacts on cultural resources would occur during the construction phase.  
35 Visual impacts from the borehole method would be minimal compared with those from the  
36 trench or vault method because the majority of the borehole disposal facility would be below  
37 grade. Activities associated with operations and post-closure are expected to have a minimal  
38 impact on cultural resources. No new ground-disturbing activities are expected to occur in  
39 association with operational and post-closure activities.

40

41           Northeast of the GTCC reference location is the ATR Complex. A radiological release  
42 from the GTCC reference location could have an impact on the ATR, which is considered a  
43 historically significant reactor.

44

45           Unlike the other two methods being considered, the vault method would require large  
46 amounts of soil to cover the waste. Potential impacts on cultural resources could occur during the

1 removal and hauling of the soil required for the vault method. Impacts on cultural resources  
2 would need to be considered for the soil extraction locations. The NHPA Section 106 process  
3 would be followed for all locations. Potential impacts on cultural resources from the operation of  
4 a vault facility could be comparable to those expected from the borehole and trench methods.  
5 While the actual footprint of a vault facility would be smaller, the amount of land disturbed for  
6 the vault cover could mean that the land requirements for the vault method might exceed those  
7 for the borehole method.

8

9

### 10 7.2.11 Waste Management

11

12 The construction of the land disposal facilities would generate small quantities of waste  
13 in the form of hazardous and nonhazardous solids and hazardous and nonhazardous liquids.  
14 Nonhazardous wastes include sanitary waste. Waste generated from operation would include  
15 small quantities of solid LLRW (e.g., spent HEPA filters) and nonhazardous solid waste  
16 (including recyclable waste). These waste types would either be disposed of on-site or sent  
17 off-site for disposal. No impacts on waste management programs at the INL Site are expected  
18 from the waste that could be generated from the construction and operation of the land disposal  
19 methods. Section 5.3.11 provides a summary of the waste handling programs at the INL Site for  
20 the waste types generated.

21

22

## 23 7.3 SUMMARY OF POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL CONSEQUENCES AND 24 HUMAN HEALTH IMPACTS

25

26 The potential environmental consequences from the disposal of GTCC LLRW and  
27 GTCC-like waste under Alternatives 3 and 4 are summarized by resource area as follows:

28

29 **Air quality.** Potential impacts from construction and operations of a disposal facility at  
30 the INL Site on the ambient air quality would be negligible or minor, at most. The highest  
31 emissions associated with the vault method would be about 0.42% of the five-county emissions  
32 total for SO<sub>2</sub>. O<sub>3</sub> levels in the five counties encompassing the INL Site are currently in  
33 attainment; O<sub>3</sub> precursor emissions from construction and operational activities would be  
34 relatively small, less than 0.30% and 0.02% of NO<sub>x</sub> and VOC emissions, respectively, and much  
35 lower than those for the regional airshed. During construction and operations, maximum CO<sub>2</sub>  
36 emissions would about 0.00001% of global emissions (negligible). All construction and  
37 operation activities would occur at least 11 km (7 mi) from the site boundary and would not  
38 contribute much to concentrations at the boundary or at the nearest residence. Fugitive dust  
39 emissions during construction and operations would be controlled by best management practices.

40

41 **Noise.** The highest composite noise level during construction would be about 92 dBA at  
42 15 m (50 ft) from the source. Noise levels at 690 m (2,300 ft) from the source would be below  
43 the EPA guideline of 55 dBA as L<sub>dN</sub>. This distance would be well within the INL Site boundary,  
44 and there are no residences within this distance. Noise generated during operations would be less  
45 than noise during the construction phase. No impacts from ground-borne vibration are

1 anticipated because the generating equipment would not be high-vibration equipment and  
2 because there are no residences or vibration-sensitive buildings nearby.

3

4       **Geology.** During the construction phase, the borehole facility footprint would result in the  
5 greatest impact in terms of the amount of land disturbed (44 ha or 110 ac). It also would result in  
6 the greatest degree of disturbance, with disturbance reaching a depth of 40 m (130 ft) as a result  
7 of boreholes completed in unconsolidated material interlayered with basalt. No adverse impacts  
8 from the extraction or use of geologic and soil resources are expected. No significant changes in  
9 surface topography or natural drainages would occur. The potential for erosion would be reduced  
10 by low precipitation rates and further reduced by best management practices.

11

12       **Water resources.** Construction of a vault facility would have the highest water  
13 requirement. Water demands for construction at the INL Site would be met by using  
14 groundwater from on-site wells completed in the Snake River Plain aquifer. No surface water  
15 would be used at the site during construction; therefore, no direct impacts on surface water are  
16 expected. Indirect impacts on surface water would be reduced by implementing good industry  
17 practices and mitigation measures. Construction and operations of the proposed GTCC LLRW  
18 and GTCC-like waste disposal facility would increase the annual water use at the INL Site by a  
19 maximum of about 0.08% and 0.13%, respectively (both from the vault method). Since these  
20 increases are well within the INL Site's water right and would not significantly lower the water  
21 table or change the direction of groundwater flow, impacts due to groundwater withdrawals are  
22 expected to be negligible. There would be no water demands during the post-closure period.  
23 Groundwater could become contaminated with some highly soluble radionuclides during the  
24 post-closure period; indirect impacts on surface water could result from aquifer discharges to  
25 springs and rivers.

26

27       **Human health.** The impacts on workers from operations would mainly be those  
28 associated with the radiation doses resulting from handling of the wastes. The annual radiation  
29 doses would be 2.6 person-rem/yr for the borehole method, 4.6 person-rem/yr for the trench  
30 method, and 5.2 person-rem/yr for the vault method. The worker doses would result in less than  
31 one LCF (see Section 5.3.4.1.1). The maximum dose to any individual worker would not exceed  
32 the DOE administrative control level of 2 rem/yr for site operations. It is expected that the  
33 maximum dose to any individual worker over the entire project would not exceed a few rem. The  
34 worker impacts from accidents would be associated with the physical injuries and possible  
35 fatalities that could result from construction and waste handling activities. It is estimated that the  
36 annual number of lost workdays due to injuries and illnesses during disposal operations would  
37 range from 1 (for use of boreholes) to 2 (for the trench and vault methods) and that no fatalities  
38 would occur from construction and waste handling accidents (see Section 5.3.4.2.2). These  
39 injuries would not be associated with the radioactive nature of the wastes but would simply be  
40 those expected to occur during any construction project of this size.

41

42       With regard to the general public, no measurable doses are expected to occur during  
43 waste disposal at the site, given the solid nature of the wastes and the distance of waste handling  
44 activities from potentially affected individuals. It is estimated that the highest dose to an  
45 individual from an accident involving the waste packages prior to disposal (from a fire affecting  
46 an SWB) would be 11 rem and would not result in any LCFs. The collective dose to the affected

1 population from such an event would be 13 person-rem. It is estimated that the peak annual dose  
2 in the first 10,000 years after closure of the disposal facility to a hypothetical nearby receptor  
3 (resident farmer) who resided 100 m (330 ft) from the disposal site would be 2,300 mrem/yr for  
4 the vault method. This dose would result mainly from the GTCC-like Other Waste - RH and  
5 would occur about 220 years in the future. The peak annual doses for the borehole and trench  
6 methods within the first 10,000 years after closure are somewhat lower: 820 mrem/yr and  
7 2,100 mrem/yr, respectively. These doses would occur 9,200 years in the future for the borehole  
8 method and 190 years for the trench method. These times represent the length of time after  
9 failure of the engineered barriers (including the cover), which is assumed to begin 500 years after  
10 closure of the disposal facility.

11

12       **Ecology.** Although the loss of sagebrush habitat, followed by eventual establishment of  
13 low-growth vegetation, would affect the species that depend on sagebrush (pygmy rabbit, greater  
14 sage-grouse, sage thrasher, loggerhead shrike, sage sparrow, and Brewer's sparrow), population-  
15 level impacts on these species are not expected. Reestablishment of sagebrush after closure could  
16 take a minimum of 10 to 20 years. There are no natural aquatic habitats or wetlands within the  
17 immediate vicinity of the GTCC reference location; however, depending on the amount of  
18 water in the retention pond and the length of the retention time, certain species (e.g., aquatic  
19 invertebrates, waterfowl, shorebirds, amphibians, and mammals) could become established. No  
20 federally or state listed or special-status species have been reported in the project area. However,  
21 the greater sage-grouse (candidate species for federal listing as threatened or endangered) and the  
22 pygmy rabbit (under review for federal listing) are common on the INL Site and could be  
23 expected to occur in the vicinity of the GTCC reference location.

24

25       **Socioeconomics.** Impacts associated with construction and operations of the land  
26 disposal facilities would be small. Construction would create direct employment for up to  
27 145 people (vault method) in the peak construction year and 197 indirect jobs (borehole method)  
28 in the ROI; the annual average employment growth rate would increase by less than 0.1 of a  
29 percentage point. The waste facility would produce up to \$12.1 million in income in the peak  
30 construction year (vault method). Up to 64 people would in-migrate to the ROI as a result of  
31 employment on-site; in-migration would have only a marginal effect on population growth and  
32 require less than 0.5% of vacant housing in the peak year. Impacts from operating the facility  
33 would also be small, creating up to 51 direct jobs annually (vault method) and up to 50 additional  
34 indirect jobs (vault method) in the ROI. The disposal facility would produce up to \$4.9 million in  
35 income annually during operations.

36

37       **Environmental justice.** Health impacts on the general population within the 80-km  
38 (50-mi) assessment area during construction and operations would be negligible, and no impacts  
39 on minority and low-income populations as a result of the construction and operations of a  
40 GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposal facility are expected. If analyses that accounted for  
41 any unique exposure pathways (such as subsistence fish, vegetation, or wildlife consumption or  
42 well-water consumption) determined that health and environmental impacts would not be  
43 significant, then there would be no high and adverse impacts on minority and low-income  
44 populations. If impacts were found to be significant, disproportionality would be determined by  
45 comparing the proximity of high and adverse impacts to the location of low-income and minority  
46 populations.

47

1       **Land use.** The GTCC reference location is located within existing major complex areas  
2 and would not conflict with the area's land use designation. Land use on areas surrounding the  
3 INL Site would not be affected.  
4

5       **Transportation.** Shipment of all waste to the INL Site by truck would result in about  
6 12,600 shipments, with the total distance covered being 42 million km (26 million mi). For  
7 shipment of all waste by rail, 4,980 railcar shipments totaling 17 million km (11 million mi) of  
8 travel would be required. It is estimated that no LCFs would occur to the public or crew  
9 members for either mode of transportation, but one fatality from an accident could occur.  
10

11       **Cultural resources.** There are no known cultural resources within the GTCC reference  
12 location, although prehistoric archeological sites and a substantial number of historic homestead  
13 sites could be located there. The borehole method has the greatest potential to affect cultural  
14 resources because of its 44-ha (110-ac) land requirement. It is expected that the majority of the  
15 impacts on cultural resources would occur during the construction phase. The amount of land  
16 needed to employ the borehole method is twice the amount needed to construct a vault or trench.  
17 Activities associated with operations and post-closure are expected to have a minimal impact on  
18 cultural resources since no new ground-disturbing activities would occur during these phases.  
19 Section 106 of the NHPA would be followed to determine the impact of disposal facility  
20 activities on significant cultural resources, as needed. Local tribes would be consulted to ensure  
21 that no traditional cultural properties were affected by the project.  
22

23       **Waste management.** The wastes that could be generated from the construction and  
24 operations of the land disposal methods (i.e., nonhazardous solid and liquid waste, hazardous  
25 solid and liquid waste, and small quantities of solid LLRW, such as spent HEPA filters) are not  
26 expected to affect the current waste management programs at the INL Site.  
27  
28

## 29      7.4 CUMULATIVE IMPACTS 30

31        Section 5.4 presents the methodology for the cumulative impacts analysis. In the analysis  
32 that follows, impacts of the proposed action are considered in combination with the impacts of  
33 past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions. This section begins with a description of  
34 reasonably foreseeable future actions at the INL Site, including those that are ongoing, under  
35 construction, or planned for future implementation. Past and present actions are generally  
36 accounted for in the affected environment section (Section 7.1).  
37  
38

### 39      7.4.1 Reasonably Foreseeable Future Actions 40

41        Reasonably foreseeable actions at the INL Site are summarized in the following sections.  
42 These actions were identified primarily from a review of the Idaho Department of Environmental  
43 Quality (IDEQ) and INL Site websites, as cited below. The actions listed are planned, under  
44 construction, or ongoing and may not be inclusive of all actions at the site. However, they should  
45 provide an adequate basis for determining potential cumulative impacts at the INL Site.  
46  
47

#### 1           **7.4.1.1 Idaho Nuclear Technology and Engineering Center**

2

3           INTEC was established in the 1950s as a location for extracting reusable uranium  
4 from SNF. Until 1992, reprocessing efforts recovered more than \$1 billion worth of highly  
5 enriched uranium (HEU). The highly radioactive liquid created in this process was turned into  
6 a solid through a process known as calcining. Calcining converted more than 30 million L  
7 (8 million gal) of liquid waste to a solid granular material that is now stored in bins awaiting a  
8 final disposal location outside Idaho. Past activities at INTEC also included the storage of SNF  
9 in water basins to cool it prior to reprocessing. Ongoing activities at INTEC include storage of  
10 SNF in a modern water basin and in dry storage facilities, management of high-level waste  
11 calcine and sodium-bearing liquid waste (some of which was shipped from the Hanford Site),  
12 and the operation of the INL Site CERCLA Disposal Facility, which includes a landfill,  
13 evaporation ponds, and a storage and treatment facility (IDEQ 2009a).

#### 16           **7.4.1.2 Advanced Mixed Waste Treatment Project**

18           The Advanced Mixed Waste Treatment Project (AMWTP) was constructed by British  
19 Nuclear Fuel Limited to prepare TRU waste now buried or stored at the INL Site for permanent  
20 disposal at WIPP in New Mexico. Most of the waste processed at the AMWTP resulted from the  
21 manufacture of nuclear components at the Rocky Flats Plant in Colorado and was shipped to the  
22 INL Site in the 1970s and early 1980s. The waste contains industrial debris, such as rags, work  
23 clothing, machine parts, and tools, as well as soil and sludge, and it is contaminated with TRU  
24 elements (primarily plutonium). Most of the waste is mixed waste (i.e., it is contaminated with  
25 radioactive and nonradioactive hazardous chemicals, such as oil and solvents) (INL 2008a,  
26 IDEQ 2009b).

28           The retrieval enclosure houses about 53,300 m<sup>3</sup> (69,714 yd<sup>3</sup>) of waste and occupies an  
29 area of about 2.8 ha [7 ac]. After the containers are characterized, they are sent either to the  
30 loading facilities for packaging and shipment or to the AMWTP treatment facility for further  
31 processing. Characterized waste containers that need further treatment before they can be  
32 shipped are sent to the treatment facility, where the waste can be reduced in size, sorted, and  
33 repackaged. Waste sent to the treatment facility is transported to different areas within the  
34 facility by an intricate system of conveyors, and all waste handling is done remotely. The  
35 treatment facility houses the supercompactor, which can compact a 208-L (55-gal) drum to  
36 roughly one-fifth of its original size. Approximately 70% of the waste to be processed is sent  
37 through the supercompactor to be reduced in size. Following treatment, waste containers go  
38 through two major steps at the two AMWTP loading areas: payload assembly and TRUPACT II  
39 loading. During payload assembly, waste is separated into payloads that are then individually  
40 loaded into TRUPACT II containers for certification and shipping (INL 2008a, IDEQ 2009b).

#### 43           **7.4.1.3 Radioisotope Power Systems Project**

45           In the RPS Project, radioisotope power systems (RPSs) for space exploration and national  
46 security missions are developed. DOE is currently supporting RPS production, testing, and  
47 delivery operations for a national security mission and for the NASA Mars Science Laboratory

1 mission. The INL Space and Security Power Systems Facility was dedicated in 2004 for the  
2 assembly, testing, and delivery of RPSs in support of space and defense programs. The Facility  
3 began operations in FY 2005 (DOE 2008b). The Facility is expected to grow considerably over  
4 the coming decade, from \$18 million in 2005 to \$70 million by 2015 (INL 2009).

5

6

#### 7       **7.4.1.4 Remote-Handled Waste Disposition Project**

8

9           The Remote-Handled Waste Disposition Project would accept RH wastes stored at the  
10 INL Site that currently lack a treatment and disposition plan. The types of waste include TRU,  
11 mixed TRU, LLRW, mixed low-level waste, SNF, and unirradiated fuel. Primary waste streams  
12 are the 317 m<sup>3</sup> (11,200 ft<sup>3</sup>) of RH waste stored at the Materials and Fuels Complex and the  
13 RWMC. Under this project, the wastes would be moved to INTEC for characterization and  
14 treatment. Treated wastes would then be packaged and shipped for final disposal. Approximately  
15 1,000 canisters would be processed over a 10-year period; the total project would span 16 years  
16 (Jines 2007). On April 3, 2008, DOE posted a “Request for Expression of Interest” for the  
17 RH waste processing capability at the INL Site (DOE 2008a).

18

19

#### 20       **7.4.1.5 AREVA Uranium Enrichment Plant**

21

22           The French-based company, AREVA, is proposing to build the Eagle Rock Enrichment  
23 Facility in Bonneville County, about 32 km (20 mi) west of Idaho Falls, near the INL Site. The  
24 facility would use centrifuge technology to enrich uranium for use in manufacturing fuel for  
25 commercial nuclear power plants. AREVA has indicated its intention to submit a license  
26 application to the NRC by the end of December 2008 (NRC 2008). The project is expected to  
27 inject about \$2 billion into Idaho’s economy. AREVA plans to begin construction in 2011 and to  
28 have the plant operational by 2014 (Wheeler 2008).

29

30

#### 31       **7.4.1.6 Final Environmental Assessment for the Replacement Capability for 32           Disposal of Remote-Handled Low-Level Radioactive Waste Generated 33           at the Department of Energy’s Idaho Site (RH LLW EA)**

34

35           On December 21, 2011, DOE completed the RH LLW EA (INL 2011b) and determined  
36 that a Finding of No Significant Impact (FONSI) is appropriate. As described in the RH LLW  
37 EA, the preferred alternative is a combination of Alternative 1 (to develop on-site replacement  
38 disposal capability for RH LLW) and the No Action Alternative. As detailed in the RH LLW  
39 EA, development of replacement disposal capability for RH LLW will involve the construction  
40 and operation of a new disposal facility on the INL Site. Under the preferred alternative,  
41 Candidate Site 1, the preferred site, is located to the southwest of the ATR Complex (see  
42 Figure 2.5 of the RH LLW EA).

43

44

## 1   **7.4.2 Cumulative Impacts from the GTCC Proposed Action at the INL Site**

2

3       Potential impacts of the proposed action are considered in combination with the impacts  
4       of past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions. The impacts from Alternatives 3 to 5  
5       at the INL Site are described in Section 7.2 and summarized in Section 7.3. These sections  
6       indicate that the potential impacts from the proposed action (construction and operation of a  
7       borehole, trench, or vault facility) would be small for all the resource areas evaluated. With the  
8       exception of potential post-closure long-term human health impacts, on the basis of the total  
9       impacts (including the reasonably foreseeable future actions summarized in Section 7.4.1), the  
10      incremental potential impacts from the GTCC proposed action are not expected to contribute  
11      substantially to cumulative impacts on the various resource areas evaluated for the INL Site.  
12      However, the estimated human health impacts from the GTCC proposed action could add an  
13      annual dose of up to 2,300 mrem/yr or result in an annual LCF risk of 1E-03 (under the vault  
14      disposal method) 220 years after closure of the disposal facility at the INL Site. This dose would  
15      be primarily from GTCC-like Other Waste - RH. The composite analysis for the RWMC low-  
16      level waste disposal facility at the INL Site estimated that a maximum dose of 48 mrem/yr would  
17      occur about 75,000 years after the institutional control period (INL 2008b).

18

19       To provide additional perspective, the data on the potential impacts given in this EIS  
20      were compared to values provided in the *Draft EIS for the Proposed Consolidation of Nuclear*  
21      *Operations Related to Production of Radioisotope Power Systems* (DOE 2005). For example, the  
22      maximum amount of land affected by the disposal of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste would  
23      be about 44 ha (110 ac), compared to about 5,300 ha (13,000 ac) of total land use committed to  
24      various activities at the INL Site. The total amount of available land at the INL Site is about  
25      230,000 ha (570,000 ac). The GTCC EIS socioeconomic evaluation indicates that about  
26      51 additional (direct) jobs would be created by the operation of any of the facilities considered.  
27      This number is small relative to the 9,000 or so jobs estimated to be needed to carry out the  
28      various activities at the INL Site. For potential worker doses, the GTCC EIS estimate of about  
29      5.2 person-rem/yr is lower than the estimate of 420 person-rem/yr as the total from various other  
30      activities at the INL Site.

31

32       Finally, follow-on NEPA evaluations and documents prepared to support any further  
33      considerations of siting a new borehole, trench, or vault disposal facility at the INL Site would  
34      provide more detailed analyses of site-specific issues, including cumulative impacts.

35

36

## 37   **7.5 SETTLEMENT AGREEMENTS AND CONSENT ORDERS FOR THE INL SITE**

38

39       A review of existing settlement agreements and consent orders for the INL Site was  
40      conducted to identify if any of them contained requirements that would be triggered by  
41      Alternatives 3 to 5 for this EIS. Table 7.5-1 lists those that were identified.

42

43

**1 TABLE 7.5-1 INL Site Settlement Agreements and Consent Orders Relevant to the GTCC EIS**

**2 Proposed Action**

Settlement Agreement/ Consent Order	Date	Description	Rationale
Settlement Agreement: United States of America v. Philip E. Batt and Consent Order	10/16/95	Specifies that DOE shall ship TRU waste now located (as of October 16, 1995) at the INL Site to WIPP or some other such facility designated by DOE by a target date of December 31, 2015. Specifies timetables for the removal of SNF and high-level radioactive waste from the INL Site and for the shipments of SNF to the INL Site. Specifies that DOE will treat SNF, high-level radioactive waste, and TRU at the INL Site that require treatment so that they can ultimately be disposed of outside the state of Idaho. Specifies that any and all treatable waste shipped into Idaho for treatment at the Mixed Waste Treatment Facility shall be shipped outside Idaho for storage or disposal within 6 months after treatment.	Potential non-defense TRU waste at the INL Site is included in the inventory of GTCC-like waste analyzed in the GTCC EIS. Some of this INL Site TRU waste may be subject to the Settlement Agreement requirement for removal from the INL Site. The Agreement requires that treatable TRU waste received from off-site generators for treatment at the facility be shipped out of Idaho for storage or disposal within 6 months of treatment. (The GTCC EIS includes alternatives that would involve the disposal of TRU waste that was received from off-site generators at the INL Site.)
INEL Consent Order	6/1/95	Resolves RCRA Land Disposal Restriction (LDR) storage violations and approves a modified "INEL Site Treatment Plan." Establishes an enforceable framework by which DOE will meet RCRA LDRs for mixed waste to be generated or received in the future.	Potential RCRA hazardous constituents in waste are included in the inventory of GTCC-like waste analyzed in the GTCC EIS. Some potential shipments of this waste may be subject to specific provisions of the INL Site Treatment Plan.
Agreement-in-Principle (AIP) between the Western Shoshone-Bannock Tribes and the U.S. Department of Energy	12/3/2007	Promotes increased interaction, understanding, and cooperation on issues of mutual concern. DOE acknowledges its trust responsibility to the tribes and will strive to fulfill this responsibility through this AIP, DOE American Indian and Alaska Native Tribal Government policy, and other American Indian program initiatives.	This AIP dictates consultation with the Western Shoshone-Bannock tribes. DOE has initiated the consultation process for the GTCC EIS with the Western Shoshone-Bannock tribes.

**TABLE 7.5-1 (Cont.)**

Settlement Agreement/ Consent Order	Date	Description	Rationale
Environmental Oversight and Monitoring Agreement between the U.S. Department of Energy and the State of Idaho	10/12/2005	<p>Goals of the Agreement are to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Maintain an independent, impartial, and qualified State of Idaho INL Oversight Program to assess the potential impacts of present and future DOE activities in Idaho;</li> <li>• Assure the citizens of Idaho that all present and future DOE activities in Idaho are protective of the health and safety of Idahoans and the environment; and</li> <li>• Communicate the findings to the citizens of Idaho in a manner that gives them the opportunity to evaluate potential impacts of present and future DOE activities in Idaho.</li> </ul>	The Agreement requires the assessment of the potential impacts from future DOE activities in Idaho. The GTCC EIS includes an assessment of potential future impacts from DOE activity in Idaho.

Source: DOE (2008a)

1

2

## 3 **7.6 REFERENCES FOR CHAPTER 7**

4

5 Ackerman, D.J., et al., 2006, *Conceptual Model of Ground-Water Flow in the Eastern Snake*  
 6 *River Plain Aquifer at the Idaho National Laboratory and Vicinity with Implications for*  
 7 *Contaminant Transport*, U.S. Geological Survey Scientific Investigations Report 2006-5122,  
 8 prepared in cooperation with U.S. Department of Energy.

9

10 AMA (American Medical Association), 2012, “Physician-Related Data Resources,” last updated  
 11 May 2010, <http://www.ama-assn.org/cgi-bin/sserver/datalist.cgi>. Accessed April 2012.

12

13 Anderson, S.R., et al., 1996, *Thickness of Surficial Sediment at and near the Idaho National*  
 14 *Engineering Laboratory, Idaho*, U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 96-330, Idaho Falls,  
 15 Id., June.

16

17 Berenbrock, C., et al., 2007, *Hydraulic Characteristics of Bedrock Constrictions and an*  
 18 *Evaluation of One- and Two-Dimensional Models of Flood Flow on the Big Lost River at*  
 19 *Idaho National Engineering and Environmental Laboratory, Idaho*, DOE/ID-22194,  
 20 U.S. Geological Survey Scientific Investigations Report 2007-5080, prepared in cooperation  
 21 with U.S. Department of Energy.

22

- 1 Black, G., et al., 2006, *Idaho National Laboratory Impacts 2006: An Analysis of INL's Impact on*  
2 *the Idaho Economy*, prepared by Boise State University for Idaho National Laboratory, Dec.  
3
- 4 Blew, R.D., et al., 2006, *Survey and Review of Potential Impacts to Ecological Resources on the*  
5 *Idaho National Laboratory Due to Construction and Operation of the National and Homeland*  
6 *Security Research and Development Range*, Stoller-ESER-95, June.  
7
- 8 Braun, J.B., et al., 2007, *Idaho National Laboratory Cultural Resource Management Annual*  
9 *Report FY 2006*, INL/EXT-070121134, prepared for U.S. Department of Energy, Office of  
10 Nuclear Energy, DOE Idaho Operations Office.  
11
- 12 Cahn, L.S., et al., 2006, *Operable Unit 3-14 Tank Farm Soil and Groundwater Remedial*  
13 *Investigation/Baseline Risk Assessment*, DOE/NE-ID-11227, prepared for U.S. Department of  
14 Energy, Idaho Operations Office, Apr.  
15
- 16 CEQ (Council on Environmental Quality), 1997, *Environmental Justice Guidance under the*  
17 *National Environmental Policy Act*, Executive Office of the President, Washington, D.C.,  
18 <http://www.whitehouse.gov/CEQ/December>.  
19
- 20 Clawson, K.L., et al., 1989, *Climatography of the Idaho National Engineering Laboratory*,  
21 2nd ed., DOE/ID-12118, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Idaho Falls, Id.,  
22 for U.S. Department of Energy, Idaho Operations Office, Dec.  
23
- 24 DOC (U.S. Department of Commerce), 2012, *Local Area Personal Income*, Bureau of Economic  
25 Analysis, <http://www.bea.gov/iTable/iTable.cfm?ReqID=70&step=1&isuri=1&acrdn=5>.  
26 Accessed Apr. 2012.  
27
- 28 DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 1997, *Waste Management Programmatic Environmental*  
29 *Impact Statement for Managing Treatment, Storage, and Disposal of Radioactive and Hazardous*  
30 *Waste*, DOE/EIS-0200-F, Office of Environmental Management, Washington, D.C., May.  
31
- 32 DOE, 2000, *Final Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement for Accomplishing Expanded*  
33 *Civilian Nuclear Energy Research and Development and Isotope Production Missions in the*  
34 *United States, Including the Role of the Fast Flux Test Facility*, DOE/EIS-0310, Dec.  
35
- 36 DOE, 2002, *Idaho High-Level Waste & Facilities Disposition, Final Environmental Impact*  
37 *Statement*, DOE/EIS-0287, Sept.  
38
- 39 DOE, 2005, *Draft Environmental Impact Statement for the Proposed Consolidation of Nuclear*  
40 *Operations Related to Production of Radioisotope Power Systems*, DOE/EIS-0373D, June.  
41
- 42 DOE, 2006, *Idaho National Laboratory Site Environmental Report, Calendar Year 2005*,  
43 DOE/ID-12082(05), prepared by S.M. Stoller Corporation, Idaho Falls, Id., Oct.  
44
- 45 DOE, 2007, *Idaho National Laboratory Site Environmental Report, Calendar Year 2006*,  
46 DOE/ID-12082(07), prepared by S.M. Stoller Corporation, Idaho Falls, Id., Sept.

- 1 DOE, 2008a, *Request for Expression of Interest — Remote-Handled Waste Processing*  
2 *Capability at the Idaho National Laboratory*, posted Apr. 3, 2008, <https://www.fbo.gov/>.  
3 Accessed Feb. 4, 2009.
- 4
- 5 DOE, 2008b, *Radiological Facilities Management*, <http://www.ne.doe.gov/pdfFiles/factSheets/RadiologicalFacilitiesManagement.pdf>. Accessed Sept. 2008.
- 6
- 7
- 8 DOE, 2015, *Idaho National laboratory Site Environmental Report, Calendar Year 2014*,  
9 DOE/ID-12082(14), Gss-ESER-195, prepared by Gonzales-Stoller Surveillance, LLC, Idaho  
10 Falls, Id., Sept.
- 11
- 12 DOE-ID (DOE-Idaho Operations), 2002, *Agreement in Principle with the Shoshone-Bannock*  
13 *Tribes*, Dec.
- 14
- 15 EIA (Energy Information Administration), 2008, *International Energy Outlook 2008 —*  
16 *Highlights*, DOE/EIA-0484(2008), U.S. Department of Energy, June, <http://www.eia.doe.gov/oiaf/ieo/index.html>. Accessed July 2008.
- 17
- 18 Eldred, K.M., 1982, “Standards and Criteria for Noise Control — An Overview,” *Noise Control*  
19 *Engineering* 18(1):16–23, Jan.–Feb.
- 20
- 21
- 22 EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 1995, “Guidance for Presidential Memorandum  
23 on Environmentally and Economically Beneficial Landscape Practices on Federal Landscaped  
24 Grounds,” Office of the Federal Environmental Executive, *Federal Register*, Vol. 60, No. 154,  
25 Aug. 10.
- 26
- 27 EPA, 2008a, *National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS)*, last updated Oct. 20, 2008,  
28 <http://www.epa.gov/air/criteria.html>. Accessed Oct. 22, 2008.
- 29
- 30 EPA, 2008b, *Energy CO<sub>2</sub> Emissions by State*, last updated Apr. 19, 2008, [http://www.epa.gov/climatechange/emissions/state\\_energyco2inv.html](http://www.epa.gov/climatechange/emissions/state_energyco2inv.html). Accessed July 2008.
- 31
- 32
- 33 EPA, 2009, *AirData: Access to Air Pollution Data*, last updated Oct. 5, 2007, <http://www.epa.gov/air/data/>. Accessed Nov. 2009.
- 34
- 35
- 36 FBI (Federal Bureau of Investigation), 2012, *Uniform Crime Reports, 2009*, <http://www.fbi.gov/about-us/cjis/ucr/crime-in-the-u.s/2009>. Accessed Apr. 2012.
- 37
- 38
- 39 Fire Departments Network, 2012, “Fire Department County Listings,” last updated May 2009,  
40 <http://www.firedepartments.net/county-listings/>. Accessed Apr. 2012.
- 41
- 42 Garabedian, S.P., 1992, *Hydrology and Digital Simulation of the Regional Aquifer System,*  
43 *Eastern Snake River Plain, Idaho*, U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1408-F.
- 44
- 45 Hackett, W.R., and S.T. Khericha, 1993, *Probabilistic Volcanic-Risk Assessment for the Test*  
46 *Reactor Area*, EDF TRA-ATR-804, EG&G Idaho, Inc., Sept. 30.

- 1 Hackett, W.R., et al., 2002, "Volcanic Hazards of the Idaho National Engineering and  
2 Environmental Laboratory, Southeast Idaho," pp. 461–482 in B. Bonnichsen et al. (editors),  
3 *Tectonic and Magmatic Evolution of the Snake River Plain Volcanic Province, Idaho*, Idaho  
4 Geological Survey Bulletin 30.
- 5
- 6 Hortness, J.E., and J.P. Rousseau, 2003, *Estimating the Magnitude of the 100-Year Peak Flow in*  
7 *the Big Lost River at the Idaho National Engineering and Environmental Laboratory*,  
8 DOE/ID-22181, U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigation Report 02-4299,  
9 prepared in cooperation with U.S. Department of Energy.
- 10
- 11 IDEQ (Idaho Department of Environmental Quality), 2008, *Contamination at INL: Injection*  
12 *Wells and Percolation Pond*, [http://www.deq.state.id.us/inl\\_oversight/contamination/injection\\_wells.cfm](http://www.deq.state.id.us/inl_oversight/contamination/injection_wells.cfm). Accessed Aug. 2008.
- 14
- 15 IDEQ, 2009a, *About INL Facilities: Idaho Nuclear Technology & Engineering Center*,  
16 [http://www.deq.idaho.gov/inl\\_oversight/about/facilities/intec.cfm](http://www.deq.idaho.gov/inl_oversight/about/facilities/intec.cfm) (3 of 3). Accessed Feb. 4,  
17 2009.
- 18
- 19 IDEQ, 2009b, *About INL Facilities: Advanced Mixed Waste Treatment Project (AMWTP)*,  
20 [http://www.deq.idaho.gov/inl\\_oversight/about/facilities/amwtp.cfm](http://www.deq.idaho.gov/inl_oversight/about/facilities/amwtp.cfm) (3 of 3). Accessed Feb. 4,  
21 2009.
- 22
- 23 IDFG (Idaho Department of Fish and Game), 2008a, *Idaho's Federally-Listed Threatened and*  
24 *Endangered Species and Candidate Species*, <http://fishandgame.idaho.gov/cms/tech/cdc/t&e.cfm>.
- 26
- 27 IDFG, 2008b, *Idaho's Special Status Plants*, <http://fishandgame.idaho.gov/cms/tech/CDC/plants/>.
- 29
- 30 INL (Idaho National Laboratory), 2007, *Development Report on the Idaho National Laboratory*  
31 *Site-Wide Three-Dimensional Aquifer Model*, INL/EXT-07-13337.
- 32
- 33 INL, 2008a, *AMWTP Overview*, <http://amwtp.inl.gov/treat.cfm>. Accessed Sept. 2008.
- 34
- 35 INL, 2008b, *Composite Analysis for the RWMC Active Low-Level Waste Disposal Facility at the*  
36 *Idaho National Laboratory Site*, DOE/NE-ID-11244, Sept.
- 37
- 38 INL, 2009, *Space and Security Power Systems Facility*, [https://inlportal.inl.gov/portal/server.pt?open=512&objID=302&mode=2&in\\_hi\\_userid=200&cached=true](https://inlportal.inl.gov/portal/server.pt?open=512&objID=302&mode=2&in_hi_userid=200&cached=true) (2 of 2). Accessed Feb. 4,  
39 2009.
- 41
- 42 INL, 2010, *Evaluation of Sedimentary Structure near the Advanced Test Reactor Complex at the*  
43 *Idaho National Laboratory*, INL/EXT-10-18762.
- 44

- 1 INL, 2011a, *Evaluation of Groundwater Impacts to Support the National Environmental Policy*  
2 *Act Environmental Assessment for the INL Remote-Handled Low-Level Waste Disposal Project,*  
3 Rev. 3, INL/EXT-10-19168.
- 4
- 5 INL, 2011b, *Environmental Assessment for the Replacement Capability for Disposal of Remote-*  
6 *Handled Low-Level Radioactive Waste Generated at the Department of Energy's Idaho Site,*  
7 DOE/EA-1793, Final, Dec.
- 8
- 9 IPCC (Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change), 2007, *Climate Change 2007: The Physical*  
10 *Science Basis*, Contribution of Working Group I to the Fourth Assessment Report of the IPCC,  
11 S. Solomon et al. (editors), Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, U.K., <http://www.ipcc.ch/ipccreports/ar4-wg1.htm>. Accessed July 2008.
- 13
- 14 ITD (Idaho Transportation Department), 2007a, *District Six, 2006, Rural Traffic Flow Map*,  
15 Transportation Planning Division, Boise, Id., <http://www.itd.idaho.gov/planning/roadwaydata/rtfmmaps/2006/TF2006RuralD6.pdf>. Accessed Jan. 14, 2008.
- 17
- 18 ITD, 2007b, *District Six, 2006, Estimated Commercial Rural Traffic Flow Map*, Transportation  
19 Planning Division, Boise, Id., <http://www.itd.idaho.gov/planning/roadwaydata/rtfmmaps/2006/TF2006CommD6.pdf>. Accessed Jan. 14, 2008.
- 21
- 22 Jines, A.T., 2007, *Introduction to the Remote-Handled Waste Disposition Project (RWDP)*,  
23 presented to the National Academy of Sciences, [http://www.em.doe.gov/pdfs/INL\\_08.28.07\\_Alen\\_Jines.pdf](http://www.em.doe.gov/pdfs/INL_08.28.07_Alen_Jines.pdf). Accessed Sept. 2008.
- 25
- 26 Knobel, L.L., et al., 2005, *Historical Development of the U.S. Geological Survey Hydrological Monitoring and Investigative Programs at the Idaho National Engineering and Environmental Laboratory, Idaho, 1949 to 2001*, U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2005-1223, prepared in cooperation with U.S. Department of Energy.
- 30
- 31 Mann, L.J., 1986, *Hydraulic Properties of Rock Units and Chemical Quality of Water for INEL-1: A 10,365-Foot Deep Test Hole Drilled at the Idaho National Engineering Laboratory, Idaho*, Water Resources Investigation Report 86-4020, prepared by U.S. Geological Survey, Water Resources Division, Idaho National Engineering Laboratory, Idaho Falls, Id., in cooperation with U.S. Department of Energy, Feb.
- 36
- 37 Mattson, E.D., et al., 2004, “Interpreting INEEL Vadose Zone Water Movement on the Basis of Large-Scale Field Tests and Long-Term Vadose Zone Monitoring Results,” *Vadose Zone Journal* 3:35–46.
- 40
- 41 Miller, N.P., 2002, “Transportation Noise and Recreational Lands,” in *Proceedings of Inter-Noise 2002*, Dearborn, Mich., Aug. 19–21.
- 43
- 44 Mitchell, J.C., et al., 1980, *Geothermal Investigations in Idaho — Potential for Direct Heat Application of Geothermal Resources*, Idaho Department of Water Resources Water Information Bulletin Number 30, Part 9.

- 1 Moulton, C.E., 2007, *Idaho's Important Bird Areas Program, 2007 Progress Report*, Idaho  
2 Department of Fish and Game, Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Program, Boise, Id., Jan.  
3
- 4 National Center for Educational Statistics, 2012, "Search for Public Schools," <http://www.nces.ed.gov/ccd/districtsearch/>.  
5
- 6
- 7 NCDC (National Climatic Data Center), 2008, *Storm Events*, National Oceanic and Atmospheric  
8 Administration (NOAA) Satellite and Information Service, <http://www4.ncdc.noaa.gov/cgi-win/wwcgi.dll?wwEvent~Storms>. Accessed Feb. 2008.  
9
- 10
- 11 NCRP (National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements), 2009, *Ionizing Radiation  
Exposure of the Population of the United States*, NCRP Report No. 160, Bethesda, Md.  
12
- 13
- 14 NRC (U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission), 1997, *Calculation of Annual Doses to Man from  
Routine Releases of Reactor Effluents for the Purpose of Evaluating Compliance with 10 CFR  
Part 50*, Appendix I, Regulatory Guide 1.109, Rev. 1, Oct.  
15
- 16
- 17
- 18 NRC, 2008, *NRC to Hold Public Meeting in Idaho Falls to Explain License Review Process for  
AREVA Enrichment Facility*, news release, NRC News, Office of Public Affairs, Dec. 2,  
19 <http://www.nrc.gov/public-involve/listserver.html>. Accessed Feb. 4, 2009.  
20
- 21
- 22 Orr, B.R., 1997, *Geohydrology of the Idaho National Engineering and Environmental  
Laboratory, Eastern Snake River Plain, Idaho*, U.S. Geological Survey Fact Sheet FS-130-97.  
23
- 24
- 25 Payne, S.J., 2006, *Modeling of the Sedimentary Interbedded Basalt Stratigraphy for the Idaho  
National Laboratory Probabilistic Seismic Hazard Analysis*, INL/EXT-05-01047, Idaho National  
26 Laboratory, Apr.  
27
- 28
- 29 Payne, S.J., 2007, *Modeling of the Sedimentary Interbedded Basalt Stratigraphy for the Idaho  
National Laboratory Probabilistic Seismic Hazard Analysis*, INL/EXT-05-01047, Rev. 1,  
30 prepared by INEEL Geosciences Department, Bechtel BWXT Idaho LLC, for U.S. Department  
31 of Energy, Aug.  
32
- 33
- 34 Payne, S.J., 2008, *Idaho National Laboratory — Seismic and Volcanic Hazards*, <http://www.inl.gov/geosciences/earthquakes.shtml>. Accessed July 17, 2008.  
35
- 36
- 37 Payne, S.J., et al., 2000, *Development of Probabilistic Design Basis Earthquake (DBE)  
Parameters for Moderate and High Hazards Facilities at INEEL*, INEEL/EXT-99-00775,  
38 Rev. 1, prepared by INEEL Geosciences Department, Bechtel BWXT Idaho LLC, for  
39 U.S. Department of Energy, Mar.  
40
- 41
- 42 Payne, S.J., et al., 2007, *INL Seismic Monitoring Annual Report: January 1, 2006–December 31,  
2006*, INL/EXT-07-13057, Idaho National Laboratory, Sept.  
43
- 44

- 1 Poston, T.M., and M.R. Sackschewsky, 2007, "Ecology," Chapter 4.5 in *Hanford Site National*  
2 *Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) Characterization*, PNNL-6415, Rev. 18, J.P. Duncan (editor),  
3 Pacific Northwest National Laboratory, Sept.  
4
- 5 Reynolds, T.D., et al., 1986, "Vertebrate Fauna of the Idaho National Environmental Research,"  
6 *Great Basin Naturalist* 46(3):513–527.  
7
- 8 Sperber, T.D., et al. (editors), 1998, *Workshop Proceedings: Developing the Scientific Basis for*  
9 *Supporting Long-Term Land Management of the Idaho National Engineering and Environmental*  
10 *Laboratory*, ESRF-023, Environmental Science and Research Foundation, Idaho Falls, Id., Mar.  
11
- 12 U.S. Bureau of the Census, 2008a, *Census of Government*, Washington, D.C., <http://www.census.gov/gov/www/index>. Accessed Jan. 2008.  
13
- 14 U.S. Bureau of the Census, 2008b, *American Fact Finder*, Washington, D.C., <http://factfinder.census.gov/>. Accessed Jan. 2008.  
15
- 16 U.S. Bureau of the Census, 2012a, *County Business Patterns, 2009*, Washington, D.C.,  
17 <http://www.census.gov/econ/cbp/index.html>. Accessed Apr. 2012.  
18
- 19 U.S. Bureau of the Census, 2012b, *American Fact Finder*, Washington, D.C.,  
20 <http://factfinder2.census.gov/>. Accessed Apr. 2012.  
21
- 22 U.S. Bureau of the Census, 2012c, *Census of Governments*, Washington, D.C.,  
23 [http://www.census.gov/govs/apes/historical\\_data\\_2007.html](http://www.census.gov/govs/apes/historical_data_2007.html). Accessed Apr. 2012.  
24
- 25 USDA (U.S. Department of Agriculture), 2008, *Census of Agriculture, 2007*, National  
26 Agricultural Statistics Service, Washington, D.C., [http://www.agcensus.usda.gov/Publications/2007/Full\\_Report/Volume\\_1,\\_Chapter\\_1\\_US/](http://www.agcensus.usda.gov/Publications/2007/Full_Report/Volume_1,_Chapter_1_US/). Accessed April 2012.  
27
- 28
- 29 U.S. Department of Labor, 2012, *Local Area Unemployment Statistics*, Bureau of Labor  
30 Statistics, <http://data.bls.gov/cgi-bin/dsrv?la>. Accessed Apr. 2012.  
31
- 32 USGS (U.S. Geological Survey), 2007, *USGS INL Project Office Ground Water Monitoring*,  
33 <http://id.water.usgs.gov/projects/INL/monitor.html>. Accessed July 2008.  
34
- 35 USGS, 2008a, *Surface Water Annual Statistics for Idaho: Water Data Reports, Idaho — Big Lost*  
36 *River near Arco, ID (USGS Station 13132500)*, <http://waterdata.usgs.gov>. Accessed Apr. 22.  
37
- 38 USGS, 2008b, *Idaho Water Use — 2005*, [http://id.water.usgs.gov/water\\_use/2005.pdf](http://id.water.usgs.gov/water_use/2005.pdf). Accessed  
39 Apr. 22.  
40
- 41 Vilord, S.J., 2004, *Idaho National Engineering and Environmental Laboratory, 2004 Breeding*  
42 *Bird Surveys*, Stoller-ESER-82, prepared by S.M. Stoller Corporation for U.S. Department of  
43 Energy, Idaho Operations Office, Dec.  
44
- 45
- 46

- 1 Vilord, S.J., 2007, *Idaho National Laboratory, 2006 Breeding Bird Surveys*, prepared by  
2 S.M. Stoller Corporation for U.S. Department of Energy, Idaho Operations Office, Feb.  
3
- 4 Vilord, S.J., et al, 2005, *Survey and Review of Potential Impacts to Ecological Resources on the*  
5 *INL Due to Construction of a Road as Described in the Draft Environmental Impact Statement*  
6 *for the Proposed Consolidation of Nuclear Operations Related to Production of Radioisotope*  
7 *Power Systems, DOE/EIS-0373D*, STOLLER-ESER-87, S.M. Stoller Corporation, Nov.  
8
- 9 WCFS (Woodward-Clyde Federal Services), 1996, *Site Specific Seismic Hazard Analyses for*  
10 *the Idaho National Engineering Laboratory, Vol. 1, Final Report, and Vol. 2, Appendix,*  
11 INEL-95/0536, Lockheed Idaho Technologies Company Informal Report, May.  
12
- 13 Wheeler, S., 2008, *Idaho Selected by AREVA for \$2 Billion U.S. Uranium Enrichment Plant*,  
14 press release from M. Crapo, U.S. Senate, May 6, [http://crapo.senate.gov/media/newsreleases/  
release\\_full.cfm?id=297266](http://crapo.senate.gov/media/newsreleases/release_full.cfm?id=297266) (2 of 2). Accessed Feb. 4, 2009.  
15
- 16
- 17 Wood, T.R., et al., 2007, *Development Report on the Idaho National Laboratory Sitewide Three-*  
18 *Dimensional Aquifer Model*, INL/EXT-07-13337, Sept.  
19

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13      *This page is intentionally left blank.*  
14

## 1       **8 LOS ALAMOS NATIONAL LABORATORY: AFFECTED ENVIRONMENT** 2       **AND CONSEQUENCES OF ALTERNATIVES 3, 4, AND 5**

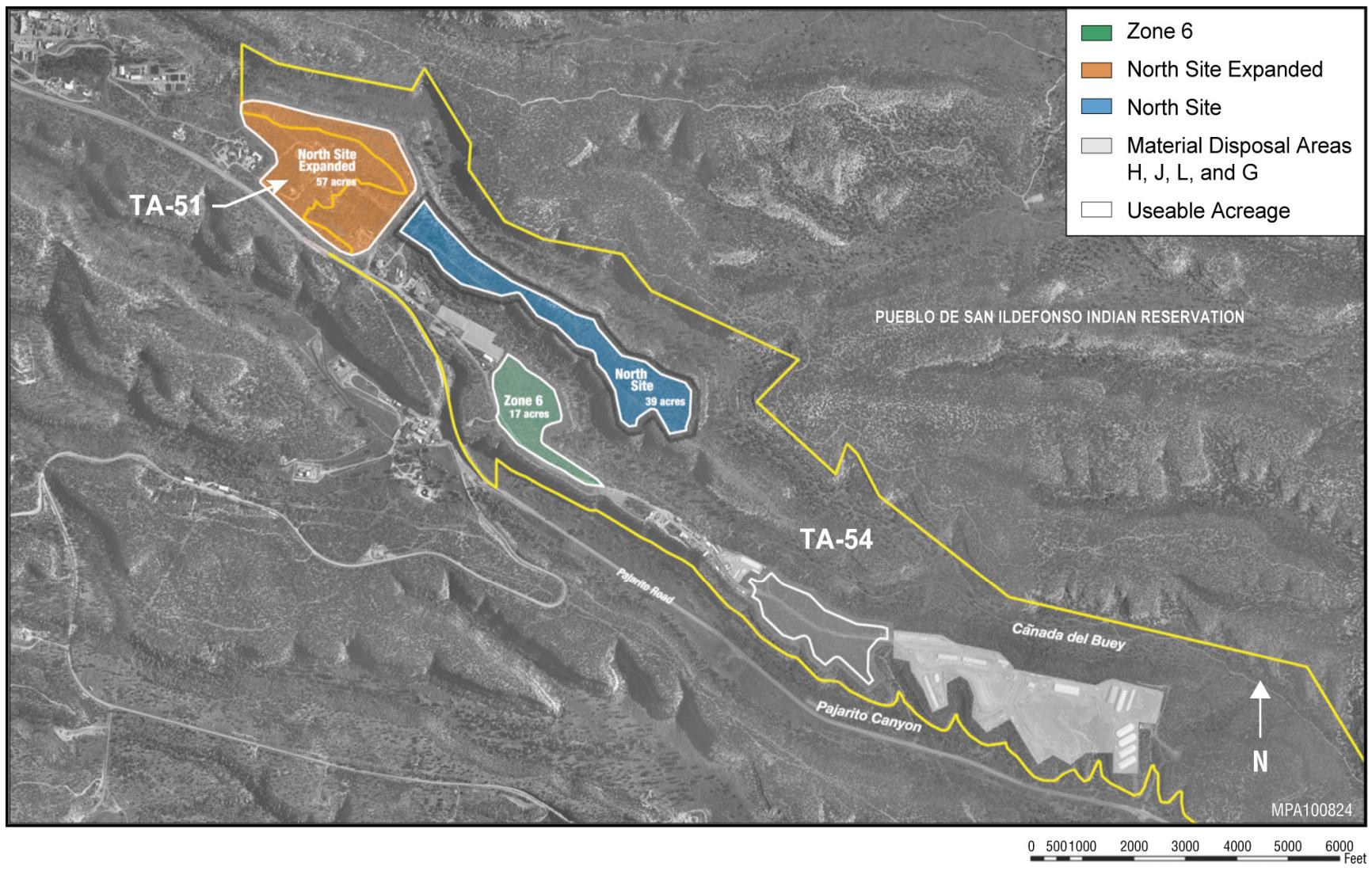
3  
4  
5       This chapter provides an evaluation of the affected environment, environmental and  
6       human health consequences, and cumulative impacts from the disposal of GTCC LLRW and  
7       GTCC-like waste under Alternative 3 (in a new borehole disposal facility), Alternative 4 (in a  
8       new trench disposal facility), and Alternative 5 (in a new vault disposal facility) at LANL.  
9       Alternatives 3, 4, and 5 are described in Section 5.1. Environmental consequences that are  
10      common to the sites for which Alternatives 3, 4, and 5 are evaluated (including LANL) are  
11      discussed in Chapter 5 and not repeated in this chapter. Impact assessment methodologies used  
12      for this EIS are described in Appendix C. Federal and state statutes and regulations and DOE  
13      Orders relevant to LANL are discussed in Chapter 13 of this EIS. This chapter also includes  
14      tribal narrative text that reflects the views and perspectives of the Nambe Pueblo, Santa Clara  
15      Pueblo, Pueblo de San Ildefonso, and the Cochiti Pueblo.

16  
17      The tribal text is included in text boxes in Section 8.1. Full narrative texts provided are in  
18      Appendix G. The perspectives and views presented are solely those of the tribes. When tribal  
19      neutral language is used (e.g., Indian People, Native People, Tribes) within the tribal text, it  
20      reflects the input from these tribes unless otherwise noted. DOE recognizes that American  
21      Indians have concerns about protecting traditions and spiritual integrity of the land in the LANL  
22      region, and that these concerns extend to the propriety of the Proposed Action. Presenting tribal  
23      views and perspectives in this EIS does not represent DOE's agreement with or endorsement of  
24      such views. Rather, DOE respects the unique and special relationship between American Indian  
25      tribal governments and the Government of the United States, as established by treaty, statute,  
26      legal precedent, and the U.S. Constitution. For this reason, DOE has presented tribal views and  
27      perspectives in this EIS to ensure full and fair consideration of tribal rights and concerns before  
28      making decisions or implementing programs that could affect tribes.

29  
30  
31      **8.1 AFFECTED ENVIRONMENT**

32  
33      This section discusses the affected environment for the various resource areas evaluated  
34      for the GTCC reference location at LANL. In order to have enough acreage to evaluate for  
35      Alternatives 3 to 5, the GTCC reference location at LANL is composed of three undeveloped and  
36      relatively undisturbed areas within Technical Area 54 (TA-54) and TA-51, on Mesita del Buey:  
37      Zone 6, North Site, and North Site expanded (Figure 8.1-1). The reference location was selected  
38      primarily for evaluation purposes for this EIS. The actual location would be identified on the  
39      basis of follow-on evaluations if and when it is decided to locate a land disposal facility at  
40      LANL.

41  
42



**FIGURE 8.1-1** GTCC Reference Locations at LANL: North Site, North Site Expanded, and Zone 6

## 1   **8.1.1 Climate, Air Quality, and Noise**

2

3

### 4       **8.1.1.1 Climate**

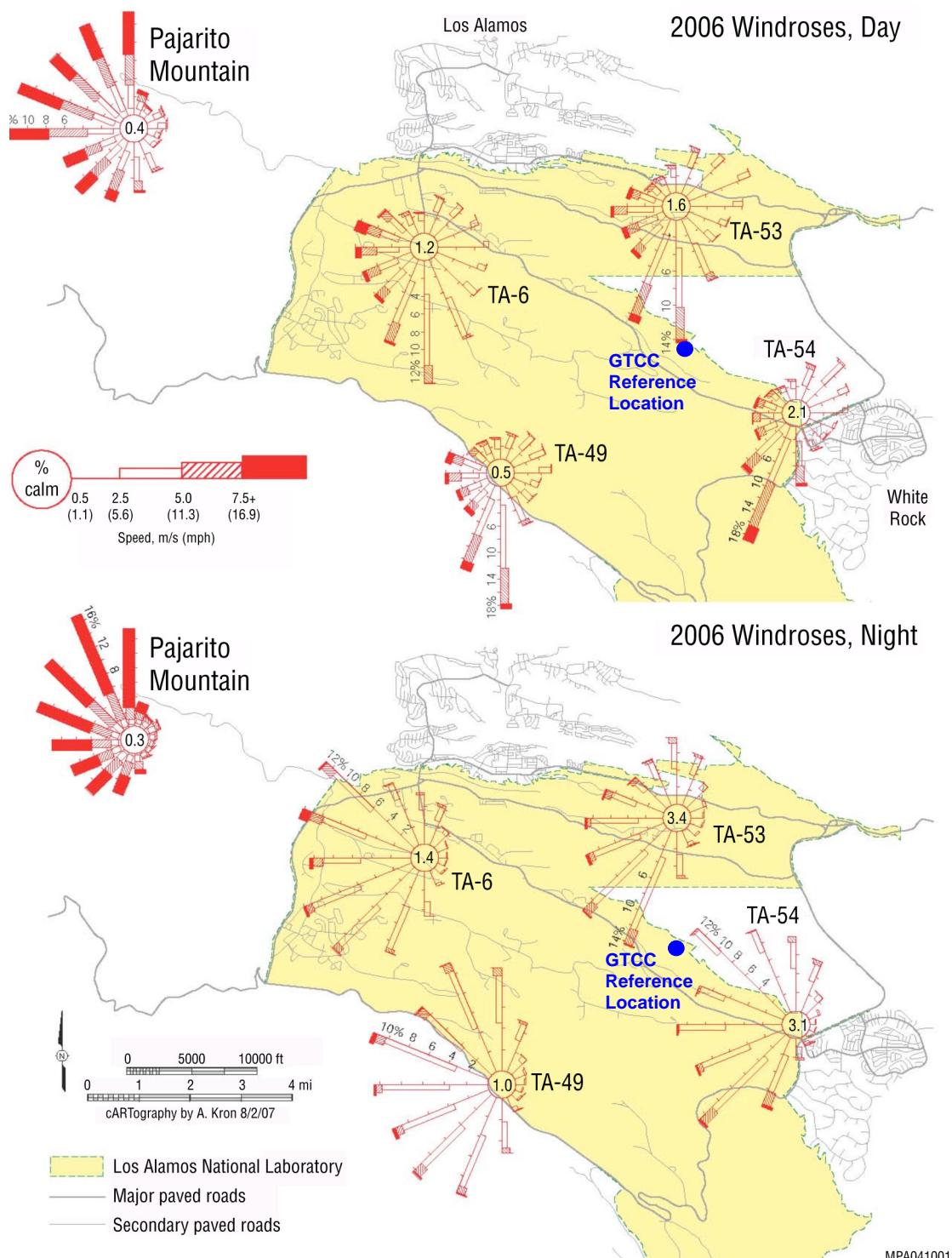
5

6       The LANL site has a temperate, semiarid mountain climate with four distinct seasons  
7 (Bowen 1992). Winters are generally mild, with occasional winter storms. Spring tends to be  
8 windy and dry, and summer begins with warm, often dry, conditions, followed by a two-month  
9 rainy season. Fall has typically drier, cooler, and calmer weather. Because of the complex  
10 topography around the site (e.g., 300-m [1,000-ft] elevation changes), there are large differences  
11 in locally observed temperature and precipitation.

12       The complex topography of the LANL site influences local wind patterns, notably in the  
13 absence of large-scale disturbances. Surface winds often vary dramatically with time of day,  
14 location, and elevation (Bowen 1992). Daytime winds at the four Pajarito Plateau meteorological  
15 towers are predominantly from the south, consistent with the typical upslope flow of heated  
16 daytime air moving up the Rio Grande Valley, as shown in the wind roses in Figure 8.1.1-1  
17 (LANL 2007). On the other hand, nighttime winds are lighter and more variable than daytime  
18 winds from the west. This condition results from a combination of the prevailing westerly winds  
19 and the downslope flow of cooled mountain air. Winds atop Pajarito Mountain, which are much  
20 faster than those over the Pajarito Plateau, are more representative of upper-level flows,  
21 reflecting the prevailing westerly winds in the area. In general, winds at LANL are light,  
22 averaging about 2.8 m/s (6.3 mph) in a year, and prevailing directions are from the south during  
23 the day and west-northwest at night (Bowen 1992). Wind speeds are the fastest in spring, slower  
24 in summer and fall, and the slowest in winter.

25       For the 1910–2010 period, the annual average temperature at the LANL site was 8.9°C  
26 (48.0°F) (WRCC 2010). January is the coldest month, averaging –1.8°C (28.7°F) and ranging  
27 from –7.7 to 4.1°C (18.1 to 39.3°F), and July is the warmest month, averaging 20.0°C (68.0°F)  
28 and ranging from 12.8 to 27.1°C (55.1 to 80.8°F). During the years 1910–2010, the highest  
29 temperatures reached 35.0°C (95°F), and the lowest reached –27.8°C (–18°F). Daily temperature  
30 ranges are large (as high as 14°C [57°F]) at Los Alamos, because of the thin, dry air and frequent  
31 clear skies (about three-quarters of the time), which allow strong solar heating during the day and  
32 rapid radiative cooling at night (Bowen 1992). Unlike other DOE facilities, LANL is located on  
33 high ground: 2,250 m (7,380 ft) above sea level. Atmospheric pressure averages 776 mbar  
34 (22.9 in. of Hg), which is about 76% of standard sea-level pressure.

35       For the 1910–2010 period, annual precipitation at the LANL site averages about 47 cm  
36 (18 in.) (WRCC 2010). Winter is the driest season and summer is the wettest; about 36% of the  
37 annual precipitation falls from convective storms during July and August (Bowen 1992).  
38 Because of the eastward slope of the terrain, there is a large east-to-west gradient in precipitation  
39 across the plateau. For example, in a year, White Rock often receives 13 cm (5 in.) less  
40 precipitation, and the eastern flanks of the Jemez Mountains often receive 13 cm (5 in.) more.  
41 Snow typically occurs from September through May, peaking in December through March. The  
42 annual average snowfall in the area is about 134 cm (53 in.) but is quite variable from year to  
43 year (WRCC 2010). The highest recorded snowfall for one season was 389 cm (153 in.), and the  
44



1

2

3

4

5

**FIGURE 8.1.1-1 Daytime and Nighttime Wind Roses at and around the LANL Site in 2006 (Source: LANL 2007)**

1 maximum daily snowfall was 56 cm (22 in.). Large snowfalls may occur locally as a result of  
2 orographic lifting of the storms by the high terrain.

3

4 Thunderstorms are common at the LANL site, with 61 occurring in an average year  
5 (Bowen 1992). Most thunderstorms occur during July and August. The combination of moist air  
6 from the Gulf of Mexico and the Pacific Ocean, strong sunshine, and warm surface temperatures  
7 promote the formation of afternoon and evening thunderstorms, especially over the Jemez  
8 Mountains. The thunderstorms yield short, heavy downpours and an abundance of lightning.

9

10 Tornadoes in the area surrounding the LANL site are much less frequent and destructive  
11 than those in the tornado alley in the central United States. For the period 1950–2008,  
12 512 tornadoes were reported in New Mexico, with an average of 8.8 tornadoes per year. Most  
13 tornadoes occurred at lower elevations in eastern New Mexico next to Texas (NCDC 2008).  
14 Historically, no tornadoes have ever been reported in Los Alamos County. For the period  
15 1950–2008, a total of 18 tornadoes with an average of 0.3 tornado per year were reported in  
16 Santa Fe County, which includes a portion of the LANL site. However, most tornadoes occurring  
17 in Santa Fe County were relatively weak (i.e., there were fourteen F0 and four F1 tornadoes on  
18 the Fujita scale). No deaths and no substantial property damage (in excess of \$250,000) were  
19 associated with any of these tornadoes.

20

#### American Indian Text

The Pueblo people, having lived since the beginning of time in the region of the proposed GTCC waste disposal site, are concerned about meteorological climate shifts occurring over hundreds of years and longer term climate changes occurring over thousands of years. Such shifts impact vegetation. During dryer periods vegetation burns increase and post-burn erosion is accelerated. The Cerro Grande fire increased post-fire storms' runoff flows in some drainages more than 1,000 times the pre-fire levels. These higher runoff flows increased erosion and moved radioactive and hazardous materials downstream towards the Pueblo people.

During warmer periods, more intense rainfall episodes occur and less snow falls in winter, thus increasing erosion. Tree ring data document shifts in annual rainfall between 1523 and today, with a rainfall high in 1597 of 40 inches to a low in 1685 of 2.4 inches.

During the Holocene, major shifts occurred in this region, and the GTCC disposal is to be evaluated for a duration of 10,000 years. These climate shifts are both culturally important to the Pueblo people who conduct ceremonies to balance climate and pertinent to the consideration of GTCC proposal.

21

22

#### 8.1.1.2 Existing Air Emissions

23

24

25 Pursuant to the federal CAAA and Title 20, Chapter 2, Part 70, "Operating Permits," of  
26 the *New Mexico Administrative Code* (20.2.70 NMAC), Los Alamos National Security LLC is  
27 authorized to operate applicable air emission sources at LANL per the terms and conditions as

1 defined in Operating Permit No. P100–M1 (LANL 2007). Emission sources specified in the  
 2 permit include multiple boilers, two steam plants, a data disintegrator, carpenter shops, three  
 3 degreasers, and asphalt production. LANL also reports emissions from chemical use associated  
 4 with R&D and permitted beryllium activities. In 2006, LANL demonstrated full compliance with  
 5 all other permit applicable terms and conditions and met all reporting requirement deadlines,  
 6 except for an excess emission at the Asphalt Plant, which slightly exceeded the smoke opacity  
 7 limit.

8

9 Annual emissions for major facility sources and total point and area sources for year 2002  
 10 for criteria pollutants and VOCs in Los Alamos and Santa Fe Counties, New Mexico, which  
 11 encompass the LANL site, are presented in Table 8.1.1-1 (EPA 2009). Area sources consist of  
 12 nonpoint and mobile sources. Data for 2002 are the most recent data available on the EPA  
 13 website. There are few major point sources in the area; LANL is one of the major sources in Los  
 14 Alamos County. Area sources account for most of the emissions of criteria pollutants and VOCs.

15

16

17 **TABLE 8.1.1-1 Annual Emissions of Criteria Pollutants and Volatile Organic Compounds from  
 18 Selected Major Facilities and Total Point and Area Source Emissions in Los Alamos and Santa Fe  
 19 Counties Encompassing the LANL Site<sup>a</sup>**

Emission Category	Emission Rate (tons/yr)					
	SO <sub>2</sub>	NO <sub>x</sub>	CO	VOCs	PM <sub>10</sub>	PM <sub>2.5</sub>
<b>Los Alamos County</b>						
<i>Los Alamos National Laboratory<sup>b</sup></i>	1.3	65	28	40	10	9.6
	2.2% <sup>c</sup>	12%	0.82%	8.0%	0.47%	3.4%
	0.31%	0.90%	0.04%	0.47%	0.02%	0.15%
Point sources	1.3	65	28	40	10	9.6
Area sources	60	480	3,400	460	2,200	280
Total	61	540	3,400	500	2,200	290
<b>Santa Fe County</b>						
Point sources	0.0	54	72	33	40	27
Area sources	370	6,600	62,000	7,900	53,000	6,000
Total	370	6,700	62,000	7,900	53,000	6,000
Two-county total	430	7,200	65,000	8,400	55,000	6,300

a Emission data for selected major facilities and total point and area sources are for year 2002. CO = carbon monoxide, NO<sub>x</sub> = nitrogen oxides, PM<sub>2.5</sub> = particulate matter  $\leq 2.5 \mu\text{m}$ , PM<sub>10</sub> = particulate matter  $\leq 10 \mu\text{m}$ , SO<sub>2</sub> = sulfur dioxide, VOCs = volatile organic compounds. Values have been rounded to two significant figures. Totals may not add up because of the independent rounding of values within the table. Traffic at LANL is the primary contributor to air quality impacts at the site.

b Data in italics are not added to yield total.

c The top row and bottom row with % signs show emissions as percentages of Los Alamos County and two-county total emissions, respectively.

Source: EPA (2009)

- 1 On-road sources are major contributors to the total emissions of SO<sub>2</sub>, NO<sub>x</sub>, CO, and VOCs;  
2 miscellaneous sources are major contributors to emissions of PM<sub>10</sub> and PM<sub>2.5</sub>. Nonradiological  
3 emissions associated with activities at the LANL site are 12% or less of those in Los Alamos  
4 County and 1% or less of those in the two counties combined, as shown in the table.  
5

6 Under the Title V Operating Permit program, LANL is classified as a major source on the  
7 basis of its potential to emit NO<sub>x</sub>, CO, and VOCs (LANL 2007). In 2006, the TA-3 steam plant  
8 and boilers located across the LANL site were the major contributors of NO<sub>x</sub>, CO, and PM.  
9 R&D activities were responsible for most of the VOCs and hazardous air pollutant emissions.  
10 Stationary standby generators are major contributors to sulfur oxides (SO<sub>x</sub>) emissions.  
11 Table 8.1.1-2 presents a five-year (2002–2006) history of criteria pollutant and VOC emissions  
12 for emissions inventory reporting to the NMED. Emissions for 2005 and 2006 were very similar  
13 and remained relatively constant following the sharp decline in 2004 emissions from the higher  
14 emissions in 2002 and 2003. The sharp decline in 2004 may have resulted from air curtain  
15 destructors being taken out of service in October of 2003.  
16

American Indian Text

Contaminated air emissions either from fugitive dust, violent storms, dust devils, emission stacks, bomb testing, burn pits, or from the Cerro Grande fire have spread to surrounding Pueblo lands and communities. A Santa Clara Pueblo wind monitor meteorological station recorded a wind of 70 miles per hour. Dust devils have been recorded by LANL at 73 miles per hour. Santa Clara, Pueblo de San Ildefonso, Pueblo de Cochiti, and Jemez perceive that they have received contaminated ash and air from the Cerro Grande fire, from more than 110 historic and active LANL emission stacks, and bomb testing detonations. Nambe, Pojoaque, and the surrounding Pueblos perceive that they too received contaminated ash from the Cerro Grande fire. The contaminations from these events exposed natural resource users ranging from hunters of animals to gatherers of clay for pots. Even normal Pueblo residents were exposed in many ways from farming to outdoor activities to everyday life.

The Pueblo de Cochiti is situated within Sandoval County, and emissions rates here were not compared in the GTCC to emission rates of LANL. The Pueblo de Cochiti is located south of LANL and adjacent to the PSD [Prevention of Significant Deterioration] Class I Bandelier National Monument. The Pueblo de Cochiti could thus be considered a PSD Class I area as well and all emissions pose a threat to this classification.

All the Accord Pueblos (Pueblo de San Ildefonso, Pueblo de Cochiti, Santa Clara, and Jemez Pueblo) are currently conducting independent studies of air emissions from LANL. These studies have been ongoing for about ten years. Some Pueblos have their findings evaluated by independent laboratories. These studies are monitoring tritium, plutonium, uranium, americium, and other radionuclides and metals. Some of the studies have documented contaminated air emissions on Pueblo lands.

1                   **TABLE 8.1.1-2 Annual Emissions of Criteria Pollutants**  
 2                   **and Volatile Organic Compounds at LANL during**  
 3                   **2002–2006 for Emissions Inventory Reporting to the**  
 4                   **New Mexico Environment Department<sup>a</sup>**

Year	Emission Rate (tons/yr)				
	SO <sub>2</sub>	NO <sub>x</sub>	CO	VOCs	PM
2002	1	65	28	40	15
2003	2	50	32	50	22
2004	0.3	25	17	10	3
2005	0.2	24.5	18	13	3.3
2006	0.4	24.5	18	14	4.4

<sup>a</sup> CO = carbon monoxide, NO<sub>x</sub> = nitrogen oxides,  
 PM = particulate matter, SO<sub>2</sub> = sulfur dioxide,  
 VOCs = volatile organic compounds.

Source: LANL (2007)

### 8.1.1.3 Air Quality

Among criteria pollutants (SO<sub>2</sub>, NO<sub>2</sub>, CO, O<sub>3</sub>, PM<sub>10</sub> and PM<sub>2.5</sub>, and lead), the New Mexico SAAQS are identical to the NAAQS for NO<sub>2</sub> (EPA 2008a; 20.2.3 NMAC), as shown in Table 8.1.1-3. The State of New Mexico has established more stringent standards for SO<sub>2</sub> and CO, but there are no standards for O<sub>3</sub>, PM, and lead. In addition, the State has adopted standards for hydrogen sulfide (H<sub>2</sub>S) and total reduced sulfur and has retained the standard for total suspended particulates (TSP), which used to be one of criteria pollutants but was replaced by PM<sub>10</sub> in 1987.

The GTCC reference location within LANL is situated mostly in Los Alamos County, with a small section (northeast) being in Santa Fe County. These two counties that encompass LANL are designated as being in attainment for all criteria pollutants (40 CFR 81.332).

Currently, the Nonradiological Air Sampling Network (NonRadNet), which was implemented in 2001, conducts monitoring to (1) develop a database of typical background levels for selected nonradiological species in the communities nearest LANL and (2) measure LANL's potential contribution to nonradiological air pollution in the surrounding communities (LANL 2007). The program consists of six ambient PM (PM<sub>10</sub> and PM<sub>2.5</sub>) monitoring units at three locations, plus selected Ambient Air Monitoring Network (AIRNET) samples, which are analyzed for three nonradiological constituents: aluminum, calcium, and beryllium.

The highest concentration levels of all criteria pollutants except for O<sub>3</sub> and PM<sub>2.5</sub> around LANL are less than or equal to 60% of their respective standards in Table 8.1.1-3 (EPA 2009; LANL 2004–2006, 2007). The highest O<sub>3</sub> and PM<sub>2.5</sub> concentrations are 84% and 80% of their

1 **TABLE 8.1.1-3 National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS) or New Mexico State Ambient**  
 2 **Air Quality Standards (SAAQS) and Highest Background Levels Representative of the GTCC**  
 3 **Reference Location at LANL, 2003–2007**

Pollutant <sup>a</sup>	Averaging Time	NAAQS/ SAAQS <sup>b</sup>	Highest Background Level	
			Concentration <sup>c,d</sup>	Location (Year)
SO <sub>2</sub>	1-hour	75 ppb	— <sup>e</sup>	—
	3-hour	0.5 ppm <sup>d</sup>	0.079 ppm (16%)	San Juan Co. (2003) <sup>f</sup>
	24-hour	0.10 ppm	0.013 ppm (13%)	San Juan Co. (2005) <sup>f</sup>
	Annual	0.02 ppm	0.003 ppm (15%)	San Juan Co. (2004) <sup>f</sup>
NO <sub>2</sub>	1-hour	0.100 ppm	—	—
	24-hour	0.10 ppm	—	—
	Annual	0.053 ppm	0.019 ppm (38%)	Albuquerque, Bernalillo Co. (2004) <sup>f</sup>
CO	1-hour	13.1 ppm	3.0 ppm (23%)	Santa Fe, Santa Fe. Co. (2005)
	8-hour	8.7 ppm	1.9 ppm (22%)	Santa Fe, Santa Fe. Co. (2003)
O <sub>3</sub>	1-hour	0.12 ppm <sup>g</sup>	0.070 ppm (58%)	Santa Fe, Santa Fe. Co. (2007)
	8-hour	0.075 ppm	0.063 ppm (84%)	Santa Fe, Santa Fe. Co. (2007)
TSP	24 hours	150 µg/m <sup>3</sup>	—	—
	7 days	110 µg/m <sup>3</sup>	—	—
	30 days	90 µg/m <sup>3</sup>	—	—
	Annual geometric mean	60 µg/m <sup>3</sup>	—	—
PM <sub>10</sub>	24-hour	150 µg/m <sup>3</sup>	90 µg/m <sup>3</sup> (60%)	White Rock, Los Alamos Co. (2003)
PM <sub>2.5</sub>	24-hour	35 µg/m <sup>3</sup>	28 µg/m <sup>3</sup> (80%)	Los Alamos, Los Alamos Co. (2003)
	Annual	15 µg/m <sup>3</sup>	8.0 µg/m <sup>3</sup> (53%)	Los Alamos, Los Alamos Co. (2005)
Lead	Calendar quarter	1.5 µg/m <sup>3</sup> h	0.03 µg/m <sup>3</sup> (2.0%)	Albuquerque, Bernalillo Co. (2004) <sup>f</sup>
	Rolling 3-month	0.15 µg/m <sup>3</sup>	—	—
H <sub>2</sub> S	1 hour	0.010 ppm	—	—
Total reduced sulfur	1/2 hour	0.003 ppm	—	—

<sup>a</sup> CO = carbon monoxide, H<sub>2</sub>S = hydrogen sulfide, NO<sub>2</sub> = nitrogen dioxide, O<sub>3</sub> = ozone, PM<sub>2.5</sub> = particulate matter ≤2.5 µm, PM<sub>10</sub> = particulate matter ≤10 µm, SO<sub>2</sub> = sulfur dioxide, TSP = total suspended particulates.

<sup>b</sup> The more stringent standard between the NAAQS and the SAAQS is listed when both are available.

<sup>c</sup> Monitored concentrations are the highest arithmetic mean for calendar-quarter lead; the highest for 24-hour PM<sub>10</sub> and PM<sub>2.5</sub>; second-highest for 3-hour and 24-hour SO<sub>2</sub>, 1-hour and 8-hour CO, and 1-hour O<sub>3</sub>; 4th-highest for 8-hour O<sub>3</sub>; arithmetic mean for annual SO<sub>2</sub>, NO<sub>2</sub>, and PM<sub>2.5</sub>.

<sup>d</sup> Values in parentheses are monitored concentrations as a percentage of SAAQS or NAAQS.

<sup>e</sup> A dash indicates that no measurement is available.

<sup>f</sup> These locations with the highest observed concentrations in the state of New Mexico are not representative of the LANL site but are presented to show that these pollutants are not a concern over the state of New Mexico.

<sup>g</sup> On June 15, 2005, the EPA revoked the 1-hour O<sub>3</sub> standard for all areas except the 8-hour O<sub>3</sub> nonattainment EAC areas (those do not yet have an effective date for their 8-hour designations). The 1-hour standard will be revoked for these areas 1 year after the effective date of their designation as attainment or nonattainment for the 8-hour O<sub>3</sub> standard.

Footnotes continue on next page.

**TABLE 8.1.1-3 (Cont.)**

<sup>h</sup> Used old standard because no data in the new standard format are available.

Emission data for selected major facilities and total point and area sources are for year 2002. CO = carbon monoxide, NO<sub>x</sub> = nitrogen oxides, PM<sub>2.5</sub> = particulate matter  $\leq 2.5 \mu\text{m}$ , PM<sub>10</sub> = particulate matter  $\leq 10 \mu\text{m}$ , SO<sub>2</sub> = sulfur dioxide, VOCs = volatile organic compounds. Values have been rounded to two significant figures. Totals may not add up because of the independent rounding of values within the table. Traffic at LANL is the primary contributor to air quality impacts at the site.

Sources: EPA (2008a, 2009); LANL (2004–2006, 2007); 20.2.3 NMAC (refer to <http://www.nmcpr.state.nm.us/nmac/parts/title20/20.002.0003.pdf>)

1  
2  
3 standards, respectively. Overall, background concentration levels around the LANL site are  
4 below the standards for all criteria pollutants. Nearby urban or suburban measurements are  
5 typically used as being representative of background concentrations for LANL. Criteria  
6 pollutants are primarily the result of vehicular traffic of employees as part of the normal  
7 commuting to, from, and within the LANL site.  
8

9 LANL and its vicinity are classified as PSD Class II areas. The nearest Class I area is  
10 Bandelier National Monument, about 5 km (3 mi) southwest of the GTCC reference location  
11 (40 CFR 81.421). Three more Class I areas are within 100 km (62 mi) of the GTCC reference  
12 location, including (in order of distance) the Pecos, San Pedro Parks, and Wheeler Peak  
13 Wilderness Areas. Currently, there are no facilities operating at LANL that are subject to PSD  
14 regulations.  
15  
16

#### 8.1.1.4 Existing Noise Environment

17 Noise, air blasts (also known as air pressure waves or over pressures), and ground  
18 vibrations are intermittent aspects of the LANL site environment (DOE 1999a).  
19

20 Although the State of New Mexico has established no quantitative noise-level  
21 regulations, Los Alamos County has promulgated a local noise ordinance that establishes noise  
22 level limits for residential land uses. Noise levels that affect residential receptors are limited to a  
23 maximum of 65 dBA during daytime hours and 53 dBA during nighttime hours (i.e., 9 p.m. to  
24 7 a.m.). Between 7 a.m. and 9 p.m., the permissible noise level can be increased to 75 dBA in  
25 residential areas, provided that the noise is limited to 10 minutes in any one hour. Activities that  
26 do not meet the noise ordinance limits require a permit (DOE 1999a).  
27  
28

29 Noise levels around the LANL site are combined effects from LANL-related activities  
30 and activities unrelated to LANL. LANL-related noise sources include the movement of vehicles  
31 to and from LANL, activities at technical areas, aboveground testing of high explosives, and  
32 security guards' firearms practice sessions (DOE 1999a). Noise sources within Los Alamos  
33 County unrelated to LANL include predominantly traffic movements and, to a much lesser  
34 degree, other residential-, commercial-, and industrial-related activities within Los Alamos and  
35 White Rock communities. Detailed noise and vibration sources at LANL and noise  
36 measurements are presented in the 1999 LANL SWEIS (DOE 1999a). The 2008 SWEIS  
37 (DOE 2008c) also refers to the data in the 1999 SWEIS.  
38  
39

1       Currently, data on the levels of routine background noise, air blasts, and ground  
2 vibrations generated by LANL operations (including explosives detonations) are limited  
3 (DOE 1999a). Measurements of nonspecific background ambient noise in the LANL area have  
4 been taken at a couple of locations near LANL boundaries next to public roadways. Background  
5 noise levels ranged from 31 to 35 dBA at the vicinity of the entrance to Bandelier National  
6 Monument and New Mexico State Road (SR) 4. At White Rock, background noise levels ranged  
7 from 38 to 51 dBA; this is slightly higher than the level found near Bandelier National  
8 Monument, probably because of the higher levels of traffic and the presence of a residential  
9 neighborhood as well as the different physical setting. These noise levels are typical of rural or  
10 quiet suburban residential areas (Eldred 1982).

11

12       For the general area surrounding the LANL site, the countywide  $L_{dn}$  (based on  
13 population density) is estimated to be 40 dBA for Santa Fe County and 44 dBA for Los Alamos  
14 County — typical of rural areas (Miller 2002; Eldred 1982).

15

16

---

#### American Indian Text

---

The Sacred Area is currently monitored for noise by Pueblo de San Ildefonso. Noise, which from a Pueblo perspective is an unnatural sound, does disturb ceremony and the place itself. Currently non-Indian voices, machinery, and processing equipment have been recorded by Pueblo de San Ildefonso monitors as coming from Area G to the Sacred Area.

17

18

## 19     **8.1.2 Geology and Soils**

20

21

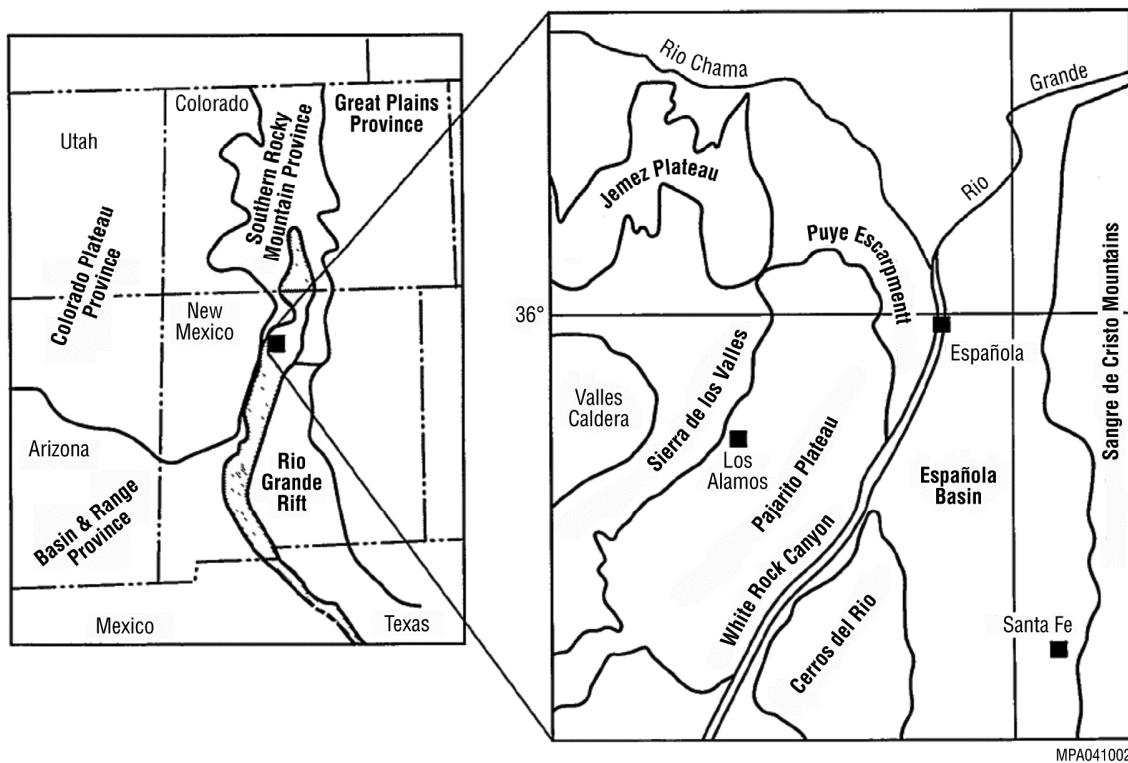
22

### 23       **8.1.2.1 Geology**

24

25

**26       8.1.2.1.1 Physiography.** LANL is located on the Pajarito Plateau, within the Rio Grande  
27 rift zone, in the Southern Rocky Mountain physiographic province (and immediately adjacent to  
28 the eastern edge of the Colorado Plateau), in north-central New Mexico. The east-sloping  
29 Pajarito Plateau is composed predominantly of volcanic material (tuffs) and covers an area of  
30 about 620 km<sup>2</sup> (240 mi<sup>2</sup>). LANL is situated on about 93 km<sup>2</sup> (36 mi<sup>2</sup> or 23,040 ac) in its central  
31 part. The plateau overlies the western portion of the Española Basin, extending to the southeast  
32 from the Sierra de los Valles on the eastern rim of the Jemez Mountains to White Rock Canyon  
33 and the Española Valley (Figure 8.1.2-1). The plateau was formed by the deposition of volcanic  
34 ash from calderas in the central part of the Jemez Mountains. Surface water flow across the  
35 Pajarito Plateau has created a mesa and canyon landscape. Its surface is deeply dissected,  
36 consisting of narrow, flat mesas separated by deep, narrow, east- to southeast-trending canyons.  
37 The canyon bottoms are covered with a thin layer of alluvium; mesa tops show little soil  
38 formation. Drainage is by ephemeral and intermittent streams that discharge to the Rio Grande,  
39 which lies just to the east of the plateau (Purtymun 1995; Broxton and Vaniman 2005;  
DOE 2008c).



1

2 **FIGURE 8.1.2-1 Location of LANL in the Southern Rocky Mountain Physiographic**  
 3 **Province (Source: Purtymum 1995)**

4

5

6       **8.1.2.1.2 Topography.** The maximum elevation in the Sierra de los Valles is 3,505 m  
 7 (11,500 ft) MSL. The Pajarito Plateau forms an apron 13- to 26-km (8- to 16-mi) wide and 48- to  
 8 64-km (30- to 40-mi) long around the eastern flanks of the Sierra de los Valles (Purtymum 1995).  
 9 Elevations on the plateau range from 2,377 m (7,800 ft) MSL on the slopes of the Sierra de los  
 10 Valles to 1,900 m (6,200 ft) MSL along the eastern edge, where it terminates at the Puye  
 11 Escarpment and White Rock Canyon (Figure 8.1.2-1). The mesa top elevation at TA-54 is  
 12 about 1,768 m (5,800 ft) MSL.

13

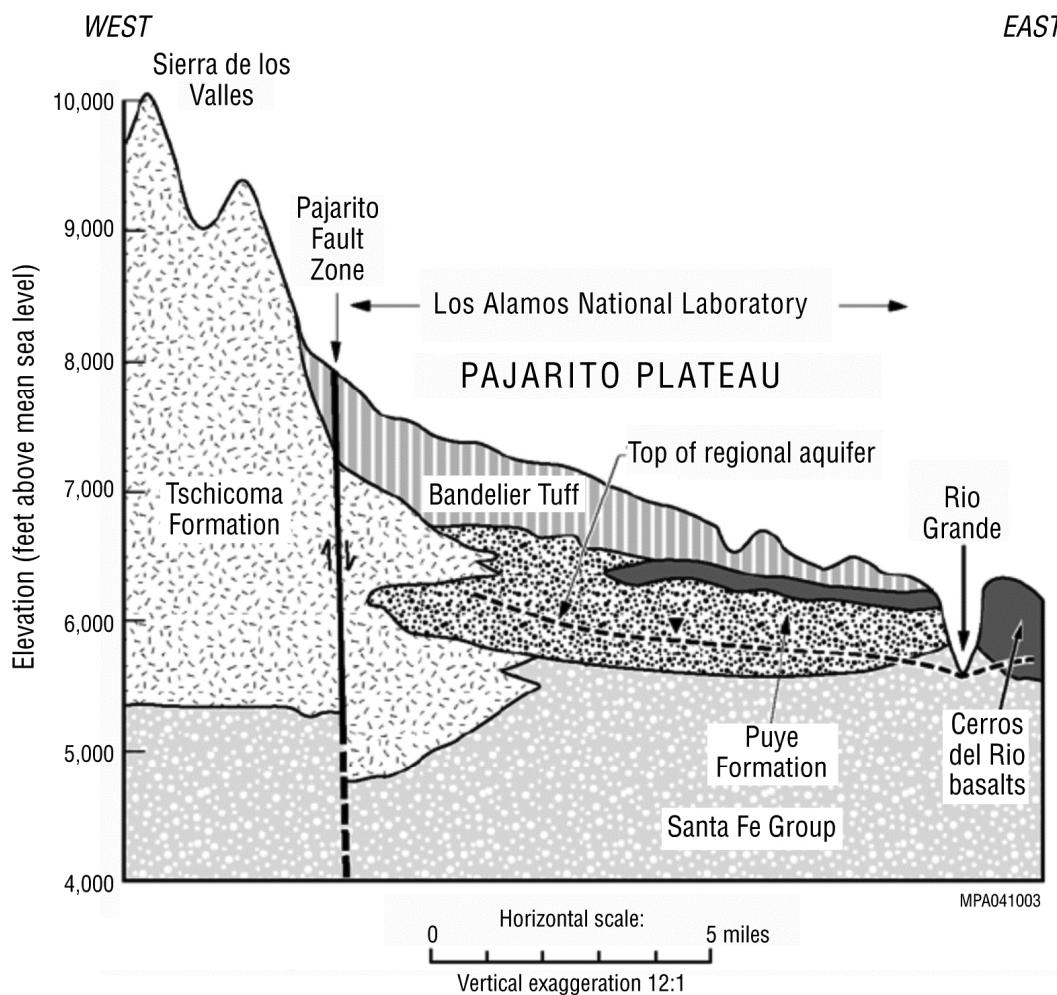
14       Running along the east side of the plateau, the Rio Grande drops from an elevation of  
 15 about 1,676 m (5,500 ft) MSL to about 1,634 m (5,360 ft) MSL as it flows from Los Alamos  
 16 Canyon to Frijoles Canyon (Purtymum 1995; DOE 2008c).

17

18

19       **8.1.2.1.3 Site Geology and Stratigraphy.** The Pajarito Plateau consists of a complex  
 20 sequence of rocks of volcanic and fluvial origins that together form a vertical intergradation  
 21 of wedge-shaped strata (Figure 8.1.2-2). Volcanic units consist of volcaniclastics and  
 22 volcaniclastic-derived sediments from the Jemez Mountain volcanic field to the west. Fluvial  
 23 deposits are associated with alluvial fan development from Precambrian basement rock in the  
 24 highlands to the north and east of the site (DOE 2008c).

25



**FIGURE 8.1.2-2 Generalized Cross Section of Pajarito Plateau  
(Source: DOE 2008c)**

The GTCC reference locations are situated on the northwest end of TA-54. TA-54 is an elongated area with a northwest-southeast trend that sits on the narrow part of Mesita del Buey (Figure 8.1-1). It is bounded to the south by Pajarito Canyon and to the north by Cañada del Buey. The boundary between LANL and the Pueblo de San Ildefonso is on the far side of Cañada del Buey. The Bandelier Tuff makes up the majority of surface exposures and near surface rocks; it is composed of nonwelded to moderately welded rhyolitic ash-flow and ash-fall tuffs deposited during eruptions of the Valles caldera, about 18 km (11 mi) west of TA-54 (Krier et al. 1997).

The following summary of stratigraphy for Mesita del Buey is based on the work of Purtymun (1995), Krier et al. (1997), Reneau et al. (1998), Gardner et al. (1999), and Broxton

1 and Vaniman (2005) and on material presented in the latest SWEIS (DOE 2008c). A generalized  
2 cross section of the plateau is shown in Figure 8.1.2-2. Figure 8.1.2-3 presents a stratigraphic  
3 column of the Pajarito Plateau.

4

5

## 6 Middle to Upper Tertiary (Oligocene to Miocene) Rocks.

7

8

9         **Santa Fe Group.** The Santa Fe Group encompasses the sediments of the Española Basin.  
10 It is subdivided into several formations (from oldest to youngest): the Tesuque Formation, the  
11 older fanglomerate deposits of the Jemez Mountain volcanic field, the Totavi Lentil, and the  
12 Puye Formation.

13

14         The Miocene Tesuque Formation is composed of fluvial deposits derived from  
15 Precambrian granite, pegmatite, sedimentary rocks from the Sangre de Cristo Range, and  
16 Tertiary volcanic rocks from northern New Mexico. Beds are typically greater than 3-m (10-ft)  
17 thick, massive to planar- and cross-bedded, light pink to buff siltstone and sandstone, with minor  
18 lenses of pebbly conglomerate. There are no exposures of this formation within LANL site  
19 boundaries; however, exposures may be found on the eastern margins of the Pajarito Plateau and  
20 along the canyon walls to the north (e.g., Los Alamos Canyon).

21

22         Older fanglomerate deposits are widespread on the Pajarito Plateau. Deposits are  
23 composed of volcanic detritus and dark lithic sandstone with gravel and cobbles. The unit is up  
24 to 500-m (1,650-ft) thick and interfingers with the Tschicoma Formation.

25

26         The Totavi Lentil consists of poorly consolidated and well rounded sands, gravels, and  
27 cobbles deposited by the ancestral Rio Grande. The unit is highly variable in thickness (from  
28 10 to 30 m [30 to 100 ft]) and rests conformably on top of the older fanglomerate deposits.

29

30         The Puye Formation is composed of large alluvial fans made up of volcanic material and  
31 alluvium; its source rocks are the domes and flows in the Sierra de los Valles. The formation has  
32 two facies: fanglomerate and lacustrine. The fanglomerate is an intertonguing mixture of stream  
33 flow, sheet flow, debris flow, block and ash fall, pumice fall, and ignimbrite deposits, up to  
34 330-m (1,100-ft) thick. The lacustrine facies may be up to 9-m (30-ft) thick and include lake and  
35 river deposits in the upper part of the section, consisting of fine sand, silt, and clay. The Puye  
36 Formation is well exposed on the Pajarito Plateau and unconformably overlies the Santa Fe  
37 Group.

38

39         The total thickness of the Santa Fe Group is as much as 1,460 m (4,800 ft) in the eastern  
40 and northern part of the basin. Prebasin strata are exposed along the basin margins; they include  
41 Upper Paleozoic (Mississippian to Permian), Mesozoic marine, terrestrial sedimentary rocks, and  
42 Upper Tertiary Laramide synorogenic deposits.

43

44

45         **Cerro del Rio Basalts.** The thick, dense-fractured mafic lava flows and rubbly flow  
46 breccias of the Cerros del Rio Basalts underlie and interfinger with the sedimentary

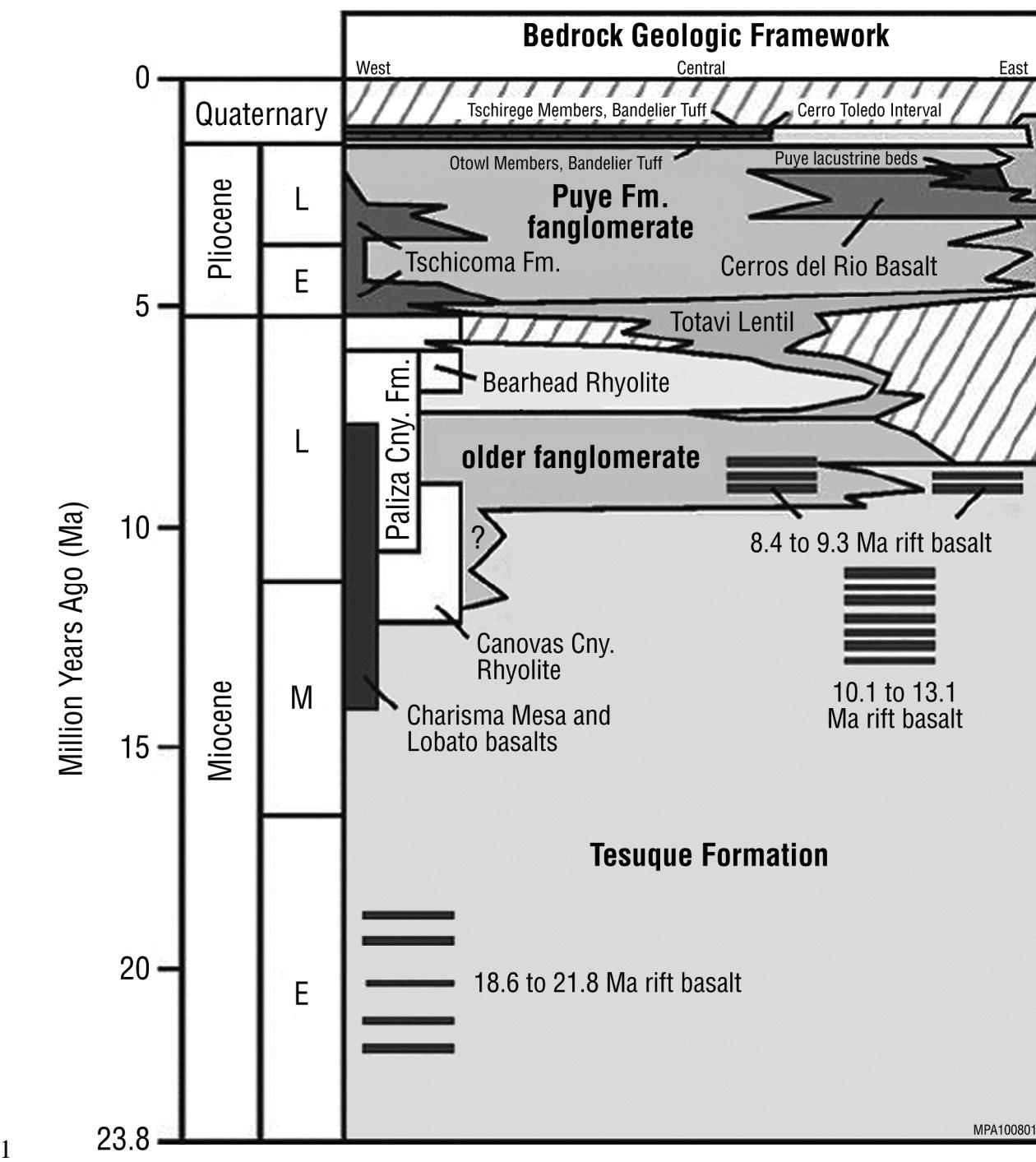


FIGURE 8.1.2-3 Stratigraphic Column for the Pajarito Plateau at LANL (Source: Modified from DOE 2008c)

4  
5  
6

1 conglomerates and fanglomerates of the Puye Formation (Figures 8.1.2-2 and 8.1.2-3). Their  
2 thicknesses beneath T-54 are unknown but are at least 82 m (269 ft) in places.

3

4

5       **Tschicoma Formation.** The Tschicoma Formation interingers with the deposits of the  
6 Puye Formation. It consists of thick dacite and low-silica rhyolite lava flows erupted from the  
7 Sierra del los Valles. The unit has a thickness of up to 762 m (2,500 ft) in the Sierra del los  
8 Valles (Figure 8.1.2-1). Beneath the Pajarito Plateau surface, the formation is lenticular. It  
9 extends broadly across the plateau, thinning eastward.

10

11

## 12       Quaternary Deposits.

13

14

15       **Bandelier Tuff.** The Bandelier Tuff forms the upper surface of the Pajarito Plateau,  
16 lapping up onto the Tschicoma Formation along its western edge (Figure 8.1.2-2). The tuff is  
17 thickest to the west of LANL (near its source) and gets thinner as it goes eastward across the  
18 plateau. The upper two members of the Bandelier Tuff, the Tshirege Member (upper) and the  
19 Otowi Member (lower), are separated by an ash-fall/fluviatile sedimentary interval (referred to as  
20 the Cerro Toledo interval) (Figure 8.1.2-4). The lowest member, the Guaje Member, underlies  
21 the Cerro Toledo interval and rests conformably on rocks of the Puye Formation. All three  
22 members are present on Mesita del Buey.

23

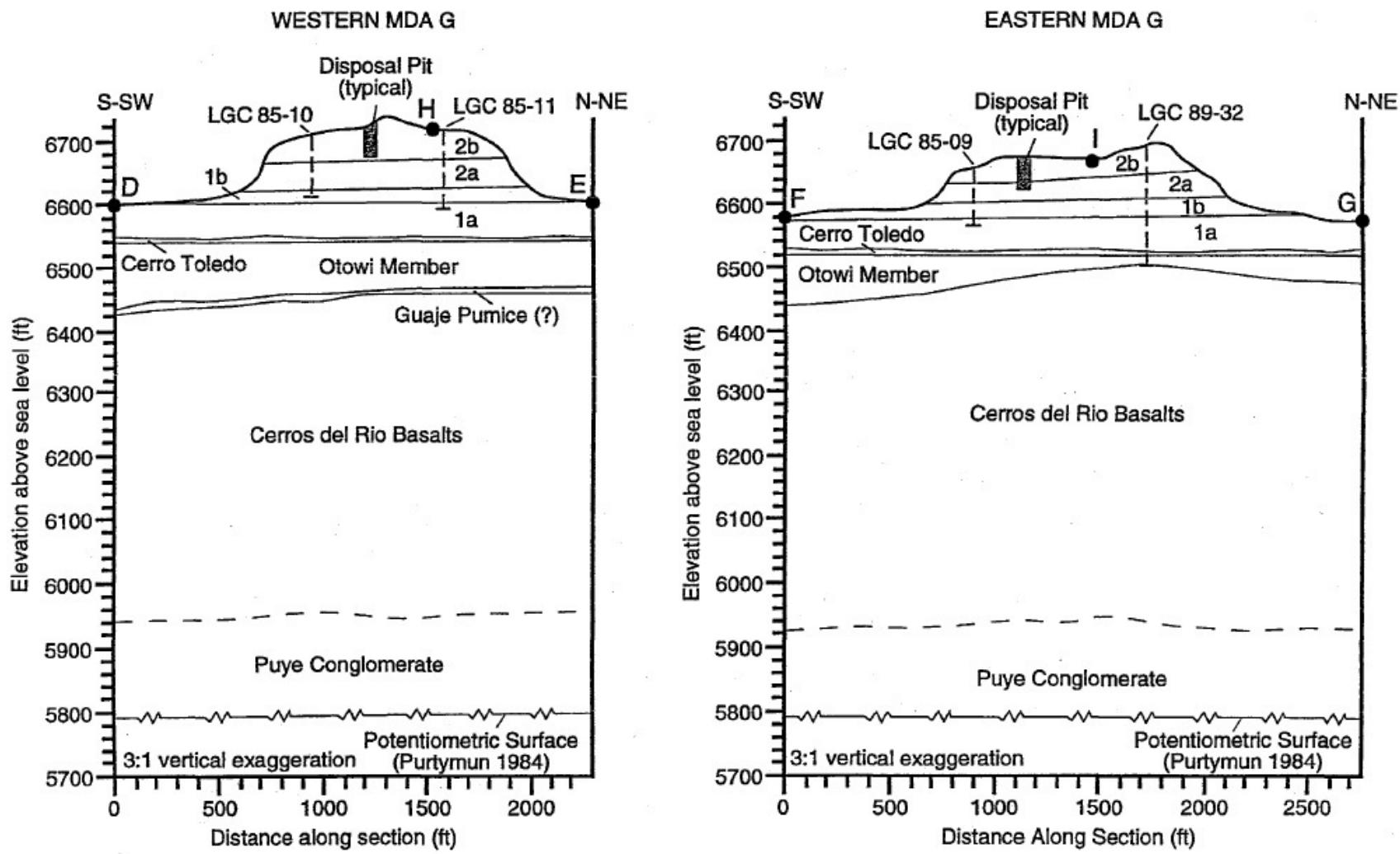
24       The following discussion uses the nomenclature originally adopted by Baltz et al. (1963)  
25 to describe the stratigraphic units of the Bandelier Tuff (e.g., Units 1a, 1b, 2a, 2b, and 3) because  
26 investigators such as Krier et al. (1997) have used it, both for simplicity and to maintain  
27 continuity with previous investigations related to waste disposal and hydrologic issues in TA-54.

28

29       The Tshirege Member at Mesita del Buey consists of (from youngest to oldest) Units 2b,  
30 2a, 1b, and 1a and the basal Tsankawi pumice bed. According to Krier et al. (1997), Units 2b  
31 through 1b crop out on the tops and sides of Mesita del Buey; units older than 1b have only been  
32 observed in borehole samples deeper than the base of the mesa. Unit 2b is the brittle and resistant  
33 caprock that forms the tops of mesas, including Mesita del Buey. It is about 12-m (40-ft) thick in  
34 the southeastern portion of TA-54 and is composed of crystal-rich devitrified pumice fragments  
35 in a matrix of ash, shards, and abundant phenocrysts. It is extensively fractured as a result of  
36 contraction due to cooling after deposition. Fractures are typically filled with smectite clays to a  
37 depth of about 3 to 4 m (10 to 13 ft), with opal and calcite below this depth. Opal and calcite  
38 deposition is associated with the presence of tree root molds; live tree roots have been observed  
39 at depths of up to 20 m (66 ft). The base of this unit is commonly marked by a thin interval (less  
40 than 10 cm or 4 in.) of crystal-rich material that is the size of fine-grained sand (called surge  
41 beds) that represents deposition from the basal surge associated with violent eruptions. The surge  
42 beds on Mesita del Buey have been displaced by small faults.

43

44       Unit 2a underlies Unit 2b; it consists of devitrified ash-fall and ash-flow tuff. The unit is  
45 about 14-m (46-ft) thick in the southeastern portion of TA-54 and is slightly welded at its base,  
46 becoming moderately welded further up the section. Some of the more prominent cooling



**FIGURE 8.1.2-4 Stratigraphy of the Bandelier Tuff at Material Disposal Area G, to the Southeast of the GTCC Reference Location (Source: Krier et al. 1997)**

1 fractures originating in Unit 2b extend down into Unit 2a. Attempts to retrieve core samples from  
2 this unit invariably result in unconsolidated material.

3

4       Unit 1b underlies Unit 2a; it is a slightly welded to welded, devitrified ash-flow tuff that  
5 becomes increasingly welded toward its center. It has a greater content of unwelded pumice  
6 lapilli than the overlying Unit 2b, and it exhibits little of its fracturing characteristics. Unit 1b  
7 ranges from 7- to 15-m (23- to 49-ft) thick in the southeastern portion of TA-54.

8

9       Unit 1a is the oldest unit of the Tshirege Member. It is a vitric, pumiceous, nonwelded  
10 ash-flow tuff with a thickness of up to 15 m (50 ft) in the southeastern portion of TA-54.  
11 Because of its weak matrix properties, this unit likely has few fractures.

12

13       The Tsankawi Pumice Bed is fairly thin (i.e., less than 0.30 m or 1 ft) at TA-54. It  
14 consists of a layer of gravel-sized, vitric, nonwelded pumice. The bed is extensive on the Pajarito  
15 Plateau and marks the base of the Tshirege Member. Underlying this basal unit is the Cerro  
16 Toledo interval, which is composed of sedimentary deposits, including tuffaceous sandstones,  
17 siltstones, and gravel and cobbles of mafic to intermediate lavas. It also contains deposits of ash  
18 and pumice. The Cerro Toledo interval has a thickness of about 5 m (16 ft) in the southeastern  
19 portion of TA-54; it typically gets thinner to the east across the Pajarito Plateau.

20

21       The Otowi Member at Mesita del Buey is a massive, nonwelded, pumiceous rhyolite tuff.  
22 It has a fine-grained ash matrix that contains an unsorted mix of phenocrysts (e.g., quartz and  
23 sanidine), glass shards, mafic minerals, and various rock fragments (e.g., latite, rhyolite, quartz  
24 latite, and pumice). The unit is about 30-m (100-ft) thick in the southeastern portion of TA-54  
25 and typically gets thinner to the east. It rests conformably on the Guaje Member, the basal unit of  
26 the Bandelier Tuff. The Guaje Member is composed of nonwelded pumice fragments that are  
27 silicified and brittle. The bed is about 3.7-m (12-ft) thick.

28

29

30       **Mesa Top Alluvium.** Silts, sands, gravels, soils, and reworked pyroclastic deposits  
31 overlie the Bandelier Tuff in many mesa-top localities, including Mesita del Buey. These  
32 deposits generally sit on the erosional surface that cuts the upper units of the Tshirege Formation.  
33 Alluvial gravels, deposited by a fluvial system that predates the incision of canyons on the  
34 Pajarito Plateau, contain abundant pumice and dacite clasts. The age of these deposits has been  
35 estimated to be several hundred thousand years old.

36

37

38       **Canyon Alluvium.** Canyon alluvium is derived from the weathering and erosion of rocks  
39 from the Sierra de los Valles and the Pajarito Plateau. The thickness of the alluvium varies but is  
40 typically less than 6 m (20 ft) and increases as it goes eastward. Alluvial deposits are composed  
41 of unconsolidated silty to coarse sands of quartz and sanidine (feldspar), crystal fragments, and  
42 fragments of pumice. Occasional fragments of latite or latite-composition lava and welded tuff  
43 are also present.

44

45

1       **8.1.2.1.4 Seismicity.** LANL is located in the Española Basin within the Rio Grande rift  
2 zone. The Rio Grande rift is a north-trending, active tectonic feature that extends from central  
3 Colorado to northern Mexico (Figure 8.1.2-5). Basins in the rift zone are bounded by normal  
4 faulting that occurs along the rift zone margins and within the basins. The Española Basin is a  
5 west-tilting half-graben bounded on the west edge by north-trending normal faults of the Pajarito  
6 fault zone, bounded on the north by northeast-trending transverse faults of the Embudo fault  
7 zone, and bounded on the south by northwest-trending transverse faults of the Bajada fault zone  
8 (LANL 2007; Broxton and Vaniman 2005; Gardner et al. 1999).

9

10       The seismicity of north central New Mexico is concentrated along the rift structures  
11 within the Rio Grande rift — stretching from Socorro to Albuquerque — and tends to be shallow  
12 (i.e., less than 20 km [12 mi]). It is absent in areas of high heat flow, as in the calderas in the  
13 Jemez Mountains, because of the increased ductility of rocks; this situation reduces the  
14 likelihood of brittle fracture and faulting even at shallow depths (Cash and Wolff 1984).

15

16       The main strand of the Pajarito fault system, a major structural element of the Rio Grande  
17 rift, lies along the western boundary of LANL (Figures 8.1.2-5 and 8.1.2-6). The fault system is a  
18 north-northeast trending series of en echelon faults; it consists of the Pajarito fault zone and the  
19 related Guaje Mountain and Rendija Canyon faults (Figure 8.1.2-6). Activity along the fault  
20 system has been recurrent, with abundant evidence at the surface showing that Quaternary  
21 vertical displacement has taken place (e.g., stream gradient discontinuities and topographic  
22 scarps of up to 125 m [410 ft] in the Bandelier Tuff). Horizontal movement is also evident,  
23 particularly along the segment north of LANL. For these reasons, the fault system is considered  
24 capable<sup>1</sup> and has the potential to generate earthquakes in the region (Dransfield and  
25 Gardner 1985; Gardner and House 1987; Wachs et al. 1988; Wong 1990). It is considered to be  
26 the primary source of seismic risk at LANL (LANL 2007; DOE 2008c).

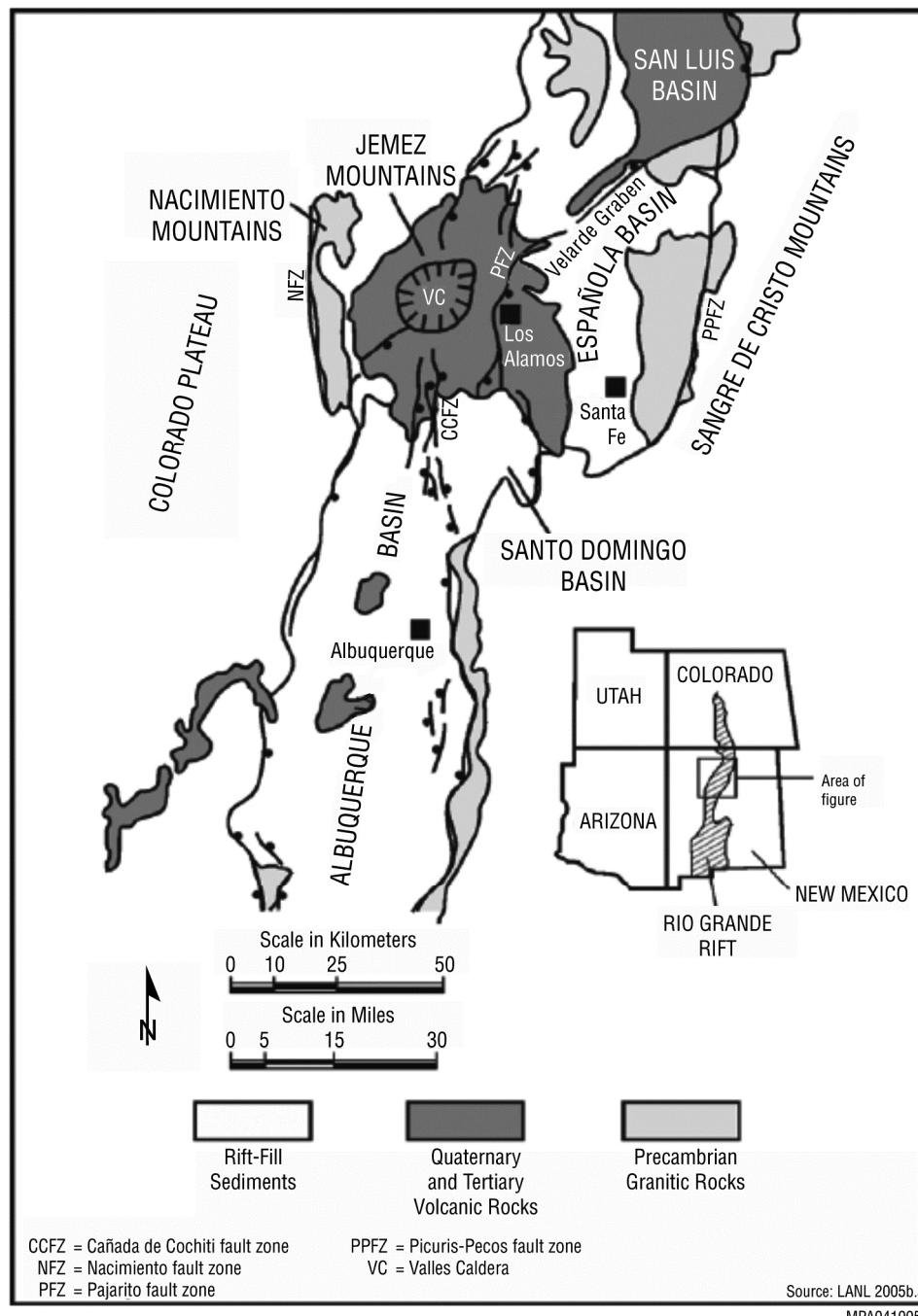
27

28       As many as 37 faults with vertical displacements of 5 to 65 cm (0.5 to 25 in.) have been  
29 observed in the surge beds of the Tshirege Member in outcrops of Mesita del Buey along Pajarito  
30 Canyon. Fault planes are steeply dipping, indicating normal displacement, and most  
31 displacements are down to the west. Lateral movement may also have occurred along these  
32 faults. Faults are thought to be no more than 1.2 million years old. Fracture studies have  
33 characterized the fractures in Unit 2 of the Tshirege Member in TA-54 (Area G) as steeply  
34 dipping, with preferential dips to the north and east. Fractures become more closely spaced with  
35 depth (Reneau and Vaniman 1998; Reneau et al. 1998; DOE 2008c). These faults are likely  
36 secondary effects associated with large earthquakes in the main Pajarito fault system, and the  
37 principal faults likely experience small amounts of movement during earthquakes (DOE 2008c).

38

39       The record of earthquakes in the vicinity of LANL goes back only to the 1940s when the  
40 town of Los Alamos was first established. Reports of earthquakes felt before 1950 are rare.  
41 Earthquakes of particular note that were felt in Los Alamos occurred on August 17, 1952  
42 (magnitude estimate of 4); February 17, 1971 (magnitude estimate of 3.4); December 5, 1971

1       The NRC defines a capable fault as a fault with demonstrable historic macroseismicity, recurrent movements  
within the last 500,000 years, and/or one movement within the last 35,000 years (10 CFR Part 100, Appendix A).



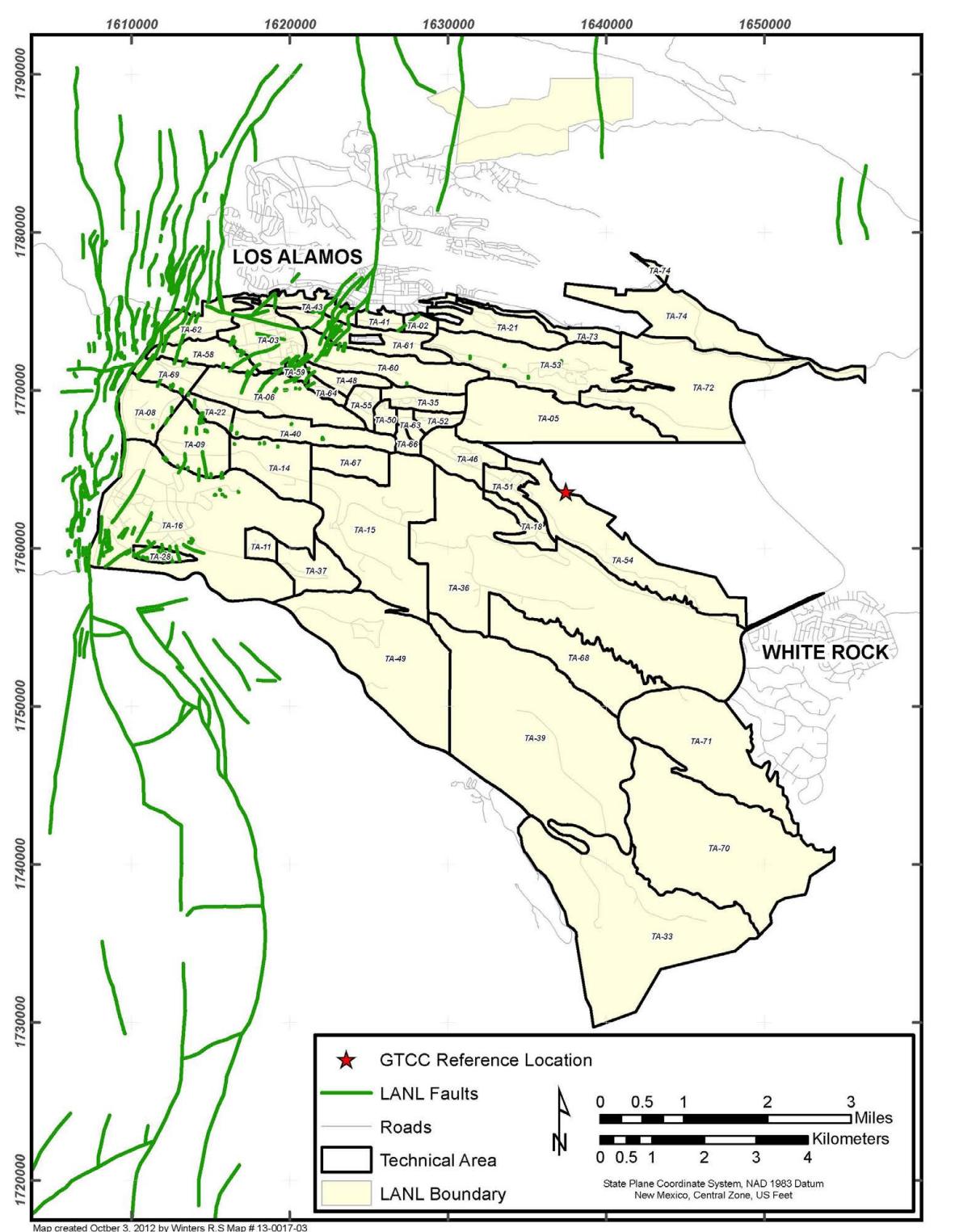
1

2

3

4

**FIGURE 8.1.2-5 Structural Elements of the Rio Grande Rift Zone**  
**(Source: DOE 2008c)**



**FIGURE 8.1.2-6** Mapped Faults in the LANL Area (Source: DOE 2008c)

1 (magnitude estimate of 3.3); and March 17, 1973 (magnitude estimate of 3.3). The largest  
2 reported earthquake in the region occurred in Cerrillos in 1918, about 50 km (31 mi) to the  
3 southeast of LANL; it had an estimated Richter local magnitude (ML) of about 5.3 (House and  
4 Cash 1988; DOE 1999a).

5

6 As many as 2,000 earthquakes have been recorded since the inception of the Los Alamos  
7 Seismograph Network in 1973. The largest event occurred in 1976, about 60 km (37 mi) to the  
8 west of LANL (near Gallup, New Mexico), with a magnitude of 5.2 (Cash and Wolff 1984;  
9 House and Cash 1988). A catalog of earthquakes occurring in the vicinity of LANL from 1893 to  
10 1991 has been compiled by Wong et al. (1995). The latest SWEIS (DOE 2008c) documents more  
11 recent seismic events. Since 1991, five small earthquakes (with magnitudes of 2 or less on the  
12 Richter scale) have been recorded along the Pajarito fault (DOE 2008c).

13

14 A seismic hazard study, conducted in 2007, was based on more recent geological studies  
15 that characterize the faults within the Pajarito fault system and their relationships in the LANL  
16 area. The study determined that a 0.0004-per-year earthquake (with a return frequency of  
17 2,500 years) would produce peak horizontal accelerations of about 0.47 to 0.52g for a surface  
18 facility in technical areas to the west of TA-54 (where the principal faults, and thus the principal  
19 seismic risks at LANL, are located). A 0.001-per-year earthquake (with a return frequency of  
20 1,000 years) would produce peak horizontal accelerations of about 0.25 to 0.27g (DOE 2007;  
21 DOE 2008c).

22

23 An updated seismic hazard study was completed in 2009 to refine estimates of the 2007  
24 study (DOE 2009b). The 2009 study used the new set of empirical ground motion attenuation  
25 models, available as part of the Pacific Earthquake Engineering Research Center's Next  
26 Generation Attenuation (NGA) Models for the Western United States Project (based on the latest  
27 geologic data published in Lewis et al. [2009] and documented in DOE [2007]). It refined  
28 estimates made in the 2007 study, finding that horizontal and peak acceleration values for a  
29 0.0004-per-year earthquake (with a return frequency of 2,500 years) were 0.47g and 0.51g,  
30 respectively, a reduction from the 2007 study. The dominant earthquake was determined to be in  
31 the range of moment magnitude (M) 6.0 to 7.0 at close distances (DOE 2009b).

32

33 Facilities near a cliff edge or in a canyon bottom are potentially susceptible to slope  
34 instability, rock falls, and landslides. Slope stability studies have been performed at LANL  
35 facilities where a mass movement hazard has been identified. The potential for seismically  
36 induced land subsidence at LANL is considered low; the potential for soil liquefaction is  
37 considered negligible (DOE 2003).

38

39

#### American Indian Text

The Pueblo people are aware of the occurrence of major earthquakes in the GTCC study area (up to 2000 have been recorded in recent times). These cause vertical displacements, large fissures, and small fractures. Water seeps into these fissures and plant roots follow them to great depths (up to 66 feet). Pueblo people believe that plant roots will eventually penetrate the GTCC facility.

1       **8.1.2.1.5 Volcanic Activity.** Most of the volcanic activity in the vicinity of LANL has  
2 occurred in the Jemez Mountains, just to the west of the Pajarito Plateau (Figure 8.1.2-1).  
3 Volcanic activity dates to 16.5 million years ago. The oldest activity was concentrated to the  
4 southwest of the plateau and was dominated by basaltic to andesitic lavas (with minor dacites  
5 and rhyolites). About 3 to 7 million years ago, the activity shifted to the north and became  
6 dominated by dacites and rhyolites. Two major eruptions about 1.6 to 1.2 million years ago  
7 produced the ash fall material making up the Otowi and Tshirege Members of the Bandelier Tuff  
8 and formed the Valles Caldera, about 8 km (5 mi) to the west of LANL. The most recent  
9 volcanic activity within Valles Caldera is estimated to have occurred about 150,000 years ago  
10 (although some suggest activity occurred as recently as 50,000 to 60,000 years ago), creating  
11 rhyolitic lava domes and minor pyroclastic deposits. Currently, the Jemez Mountains show little  
12 seismic or volcanic activity (DOE 1999a; Rosenberg and Turin 1993).

13  
14       The low seismic activity is attributed to the adsorption of seismic energy deep in the  
15 subsurface due to elevated temperatures and high heat flow, thus masking the movement of  
16 magma and adding to the difficulty of predicting a volcanic event in the LANL area (although a  
17 large Bandelier-Tuff-type eruption would give years of warning, as regional uplift and doming  
18 occurred). The Jemez Mountains continue to be considered a zone of potential volcanic activity  
19 (DOE 1999a, 2008c).

20  
21       The Cerros del Rio basaltic field to the southeast of the Pajarito Plateau represents other  
22 volcanic activity in the vicinity of LANL (Figure 8.1.2-1). These basalts range in age from 1.1 to  
23 1.4 million years (Rosenberg and Turin 1993).

24  
25  
26       **8.1.2.1.6 Slope Stability, Subsidence, and Liquefaction.** Steep canyon walls within  
27 LANL are susceptible to rock falls and landslides. The potential for these processes to occur is  
28 related to wall steepness, canyon depth, and stratigraphy. At greatest risk are facilities near a cliff  
29 edge or in a canyon bottom. Slope instability may be triggered by excessive rainfalls, erosion,  
30 and seismic activity (DOE 1999a). However, a study conducted for TA-3 indicated that rock  
31 spalling near canyon walls was determined not to be of concern even in an earthquake  
32 (Bradley et al. 2007). Fires, such as the Cerro Grande fire that occurred in 2000, also  
33 contribute to slope instability because they cause a loss of vegetative cover and the  
34 formation of hydrophobic soil, increasing soil erosion in localized areas. This risk is  
35 reduced as vegetation returns (DOE 2008c).

36  
37       Subsidence and soil liquefaction are less likely to affect areas within LANL than are rock  
38 falls or landslides. The potential for subsidence is reduced by the firm rock beneath LANL. The  
39 potential for liquefaction is minimal, since bedrock, soils, and other unconsolidated materials at  
40 LANL tend to be unsaturated (DOE 1999a).

41  
42  
43       **8.1.2.2 Soils**

44  
45       The undisturbed soils within the study area were formed from material weathered from  
46 tuff on the nearly level surface (with slopes of 1% to 5%) of Mesita del Buey. These soils are

1 shallow to moderately deep and well drained, with low to moderate permeability and a small to  
2 moderate erosion hazard. At the surface (to a depth of 10 cm [4 in.]), soils are predominantly  
3 brown loam to sandy loam. They become clay loam to clay with increasing depth (up to 50 cm  
4 [20 in.]). The substratum is a gravelly sandy loam, containing up to 30% pumice, with a  
5 thickness of about 40 cm (16 in.). The depth to tuff bedrock is from 30 to 100 cm (12 to 40 in.)  
6 (DOE 1999a; Nyhan et al. 1978).

7

8

### 9       **8.1.2.3 Mineral and Energy Resources**

10

11       Mineral resources at LANL consist of rock and soil that are excavated for use as backfill  
12 or borrow material for construction of remedial structures, such as waste unit caps. Most borrow  
13 materials are taken from sedimentary deposits of the Santa Fe Group and Pliocene-age volcanic  
14 rocks (e.g., the Bandelier Tuff) and from Quaternary alluvium along stream channels (in limited  
15 volumes). The only borrow pit currently in use at LANL is the East Jemez Road Borrow Pit in  
16 TA-61 to the northwest of TA-54. The pit is cut into the Bandelier Tuff and is used for soil and  
17 rubble storage and retrieval. There are at least 11 commercial borrow pits and quarries within  
18 48 km (30 mi) of LANL; these produce mostly sand and gravel (DOE 2008c). Pumice has been  
19 mined on U.S. Forest Service (USFS) land in Guaje Canyon (DOE 1999a).

20

21       LANL has conducted extensive research on geothermal energy systems throughout the  
22 United States (including the Valles Caldera in New Mexico) and in other countries. This research  
23 involves both conventional and dry hot rock geothermal energy. There are currently seven  
24 experimental geothermal (gradient) wells at LANL. Currently, there are no geothermal  
25 production wells on-site.

26

#### American Indian Text

The Pueblo people who visited the proposed GTCC disposal site note the likelihood of traditionally used minerals occurring there. They assess that this is a medium to high probability. There is a need for a cultural mineral assessment and study to identify the existence of minerals of cultural significance and use.

Although there is no current Pueblo ethnogeology studies for the LANL, one was recently developed for Bandelier National Monument. That study, which was approved by the participating pueblos, documented that 96 geological resources were found to have specific uses by Pueblo people, which is estimated to be the bulk of the occurring minerals in Bandelier NM. The following are the ten most frequently cited mineral resources, presented in order of frequency of reference. Included also is the number of pueblos that were documented to have used the named resource (1) Clay 17 times mentioned for 7 pueblos; (2) Turquoise 15 times mentioned for 7 pueblos; (3) Basalt 15 times mentioned for 5 pueblos; (4) Obsidian 9 times mentioned for 4 pueblos; (5) Gypsum 8 times mentioned for 5 pueblos; (6) Rock Crystal 8 times mentioned for 5 pueblos; (7) Salt 7 times mentioned for 4 pueblos; (8) Mica 6 times mentioned for 5 pueblos; (9) Sandstone 6 times mentioned for 5 pueblos; and (10) Hematite 6 times mentioned for 4 pueblos. Just as there are certain minerals that are more frequently documented, certain pueblos were more often the subject of observations and ethnographies.

1   **8.1.3 Water Resources**

2

3

4   **8.1.3.1 Surface Water**

5

6

7         **8.1.3.1.1 Rivers and Streams.** LANL covers 100 km<sup>2</sup> (40 mi<sup>2</sup>) of the Pajarito Plateau in  
8 north-central New Mexico, approximately 56 km (35 mi) northwest of Santa Fe. The surface of  
9 the Pajarito Plateau is deeply dissected, consisting of narrow, flat mesas separated by deep,  
10 narrow, east- to southeast-trending canyons. There are about 140 km (85 mi) of drainage courses  
11 within LANL boundaries, of which only about 3.2 km (2 mi) are naturally perennial. About 5 km  
12 (3 mi) of streams flow perennially because they are supplemented by wastewater discharge. Most  
13 streams, however, are dry for most of the year and flow only in response to storm runoff or  
14 snowmelt.<sup>2</sup> Surface water also flows from shallow groundwater discharging as springs into  
15 canyons. Figure 8.1.3-1 shows the 16 watersheds in the vicinity of LANL; 12 of them cross  
16 LANL boundaries. The watersheds are named for the canyons that receive their runoff. TA-54 is  
17 situated on Mesita del Buey, between Pajarito Canyon to the south and Cañada del Buey to the  
18 north (LANL 2005; DOE 2008c). The GTCC reference sites at LANL are situated on Mesita  
19 del Buey.

20

21         Stream flow is monitored at six locations in Pajarito Canyon and three locations in  
22 Cañada del Buey (Figure 8.1.3-2; Table 8.1.3-1). Gauges monitoring the Pajarito Canyon during  
23 water year 2006 were dry for most of the year, with recorded average annual flows of less than  
24 0.028 cms (1 cfs) and maximum flows of up to 12 cms (425 cfs) on August 25. Similarly, gauges  
25 monitoring Cañada del Buey were dry for most of the year, with average annual flows of less  
26 than 0.028 cms (1 cfs) and maximum flows of up to 6.4 cms (228 cfs) on August 25  
27 (Table 8.1.3-1).

28

29

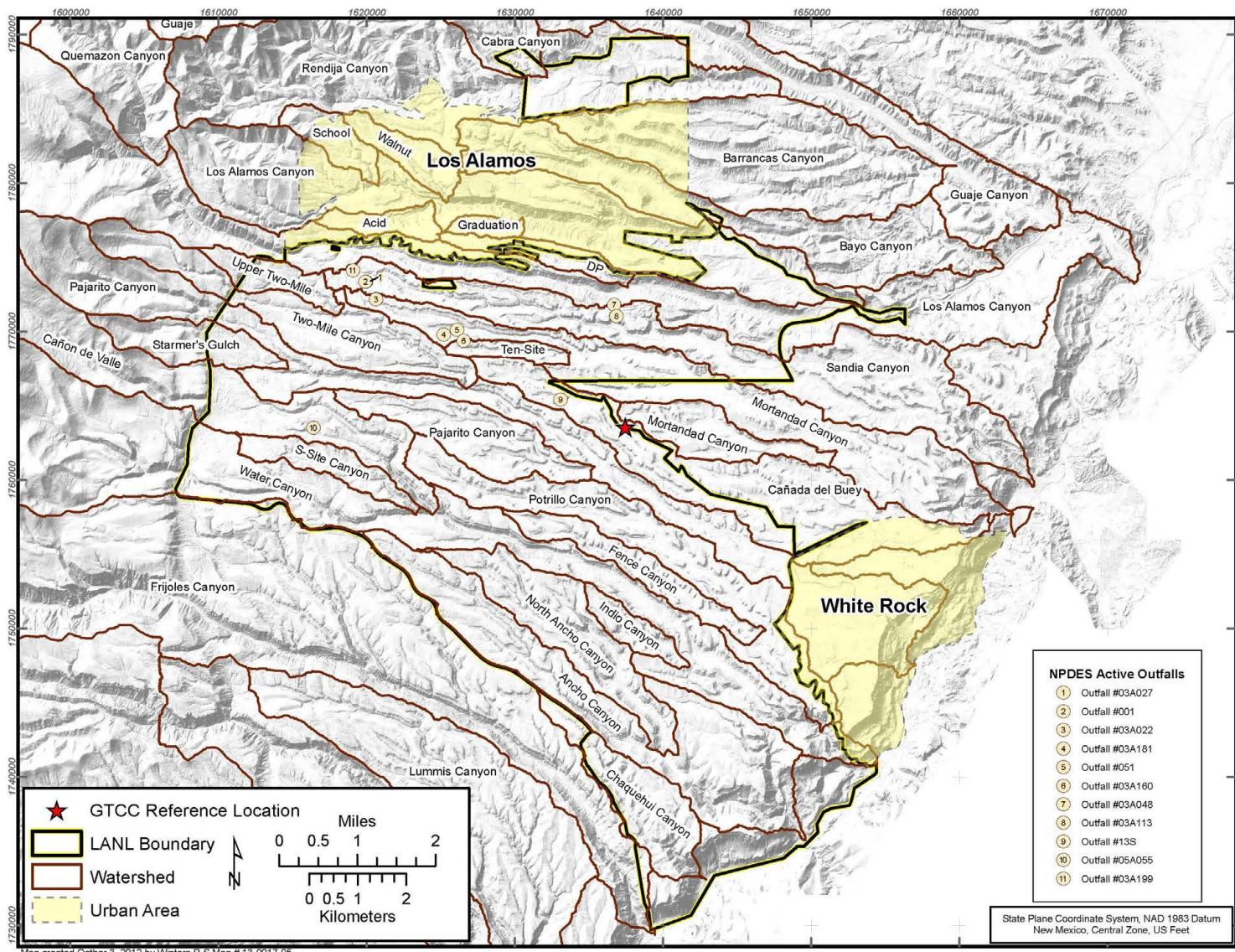
American Indian Text

Pueblo people know that drainages in LANL flow during major runoff and storm events. These flows, though at times low in volume, have a potential to reach the Rio Grande and lower water bodies. In 1996, the Pueblo of Cochiti conducted a cooperative sediment study with LANL and the USGS in which Pre-1960s Legacy Waste was identified using the Thermal Ionization Mass Spectroscopy (TIMS) method. This Pre-1960s Legacy Waste has been recorded on the up-river portion of the Cochiti Reservoir, which is on the Rio Grande as it passes through the Cochiti Reservation.

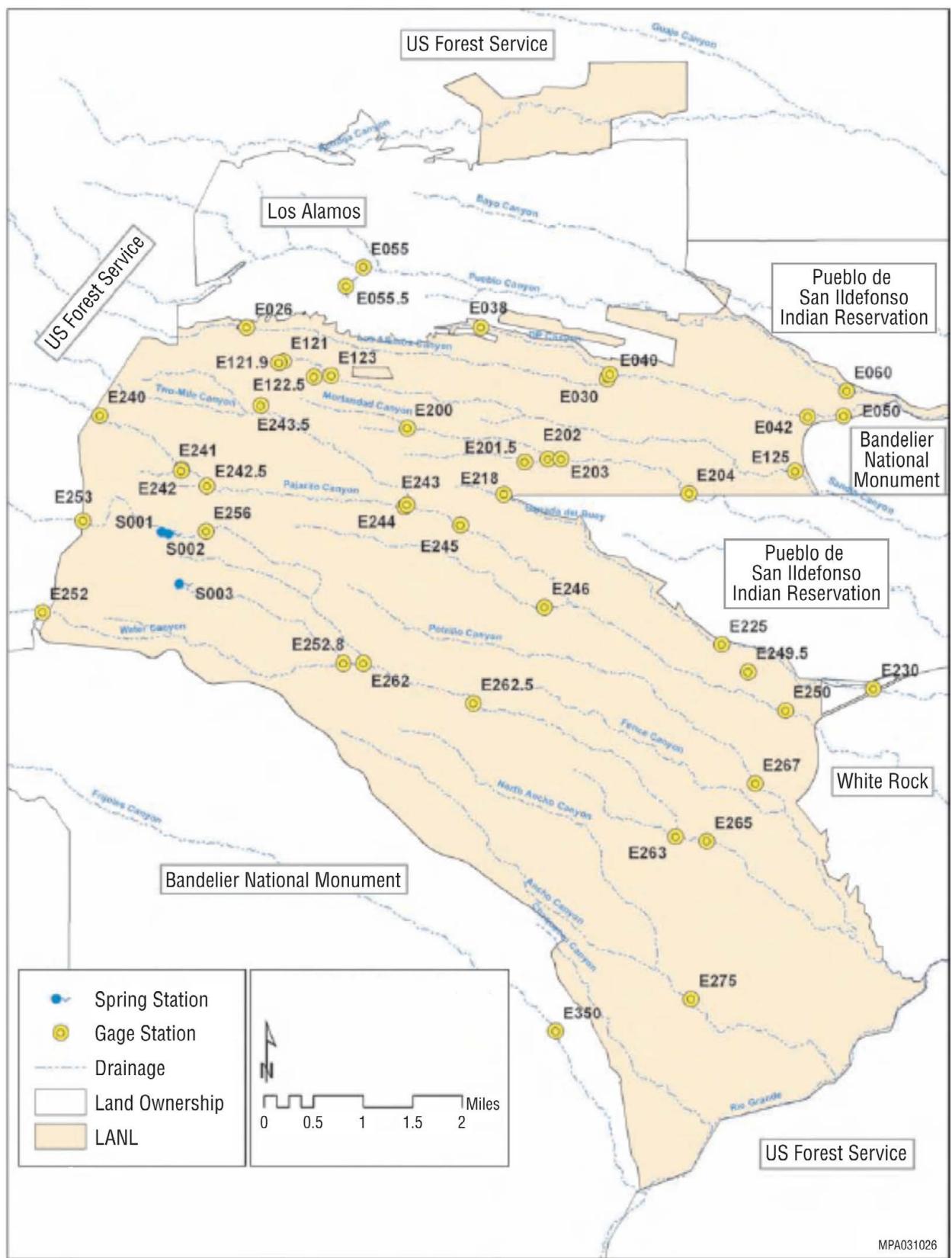
There exists high potential for continuing pollution flows as indicated in the GTCC text above, and now the Cerro Grande fire has increased the potential for constituent movement as indicated in the Site-Wide EIS. Evidence of radioactivity and hazardous waste (PCBs) movement from LANL has led to fish consumption warnings on eating fish from the Rio Grande.

30

2 Environmental surveillance reports distinguish between streams that are ephemeral (always above the water table) and those that are intermittent (sometimes below the water table) because of the different biological communities they support.



**FIGURE 8.1.3-1** Watersheds in the LANL Region (Source: DOE 2008c)



1                   **TABLE 8.1.3-1 Stream Flow at**  
 2                   **U.S. Geological Survey Gauging Stations**  
 3                   **Monitoring Pajarito Canyon and Cañada del**  
 4                   **Buey in Water Year 2006<sup>a</sup>**

Gauge Station	Maximum Stream Flow in cfs (Date)	Annual Mean
<b>Pajarito Canyon</b>		
E240	16 (Aug. 8)	0.0030
E241	20 (Aug. 8)	0.014
E242.5	12 (Aug. 25)	0.024
E243	101 (Aug. 8)	0.081
E245	425 (Aug. 25)	0.16
E250	206 (Aug. 25)	0.043
<b>Cañada del Buey</b>		
E218	228 (Aug. 25)	0.028
E225	0.49 (Aug. 8)	0
E230	54 (Aug. 6)	0.0090

5                   <sup>a</sup> Water year 2006 is from Oct. 2005 through  
 6                   Sept. 2006.

7                   Source: Romero et al. (2007)

8

9                   At LANL, perennial streams are not a source of municipal, industrial, irrigation, or  
 10                  recreational water; however, they have the designated uses of coldwater aquatic life use and  
 11                  wildlife habitat use (secondary contact). None of LANL perennial streams have been designated  
 12                  as Wild and Scenic. Ephemeral and intermittent streams, such as those within the Pajarito  
 13                  Canyon and Cañada del Buey, have designated uses of limited aquatic life use and wildlife  
 14                  habitat use (secondary contact). Beyond the site boundaries, water is used by tribal members of  
 15                  the Pueblo de San Ildefonso for traditional or ceremonial purposes. Water may discharge to the  
 16                  Rio Grande, which lies just to the east of the Pajarito Plateau (DOE 2008c; LANL 2007).

17

18                  **8.1.3.1.2 Other Surface Water.** There are approximately 14 ha (34 ac) of wetlands  
 19                  within LANL boundaries. Most wetlands are associated with canyon stream channels; some are  
 20                  located on mesas and are associated with springs, seeps, and effluent outfalls. A 2005 survey  
 21                  found that about 45% of the site's wetlands are located in Pajarito Canyon. The acreage of  
 22                  wetlands at LANL has decreased since 1999 as effluent outfalls have been closed or rerouted.  
 23                  About 3.6 ha (9 ac) of wetlands were transferred to Los Alamos County and the DOI to be held  
 24                  in trust for the Pueblo de San Ildefonso and are no longer under DOE's control (DOE 2008c).

25

26                  **8.1.3.1.3 Surface Water Quality.** Potential sources of surface water contamination at  
 27                  LANL include industrial effluents discharged through NPDES permitted outfalls, stormwater

1 runoff, dredge and fill activities, isolated spills, former photographic processing facilities,  
 2 highway runoff, residual Cerro Grande fire ash (the fire occurred in May 2000), and sediment  
 3 transport (DOE 2008c). LANL samples surface water within the major canyons that cross the  
 4 site and at locations along the site perimeter. Stormwater runoff is sampled along the site  
 5 boundary and at discreet mesa-top sites (including two near North Site at TA-54). Sediment  
 6 samples are also collected at stations along the canyons and from drainages downstream of two  
 7 material disposal areas (MDAs), including nine stations just outside the perimeter fence of  
 8 MDA G at TA-54. Exceedances between 2000 and 2005 were generally of excess total residual  
 9 chlorine (LANL 2007).

10

11 Although every major watershed at LANL shows some effect from site operations, the  
 12 overall quality of surface water is considered good. Environmental monitoring at NPDES-  
 13 permitted outfalls indicates that levels of dissolved solutes are low and that levels of most  
 14 analytes are below regulatory standards or risk-based levels (LANL 2007).

15

16 Past discharges of radioactive liquid effluents into Pueblo Canyon (including its tributary  
 17 in Acid Canyon), and Los Alamos Canyons and current releases from the Radioactive Liquid  
 18 Waste Treatment Facility into Mortandad Canyon have introduced Am-241, Cs-137, Pu-238,  
 19 Pu-239, Pu-240, Sr-90, and tritium into both surface waters and canyon sediments. Table 8.1.3-2  
 20 summarizes radionuclide concentrations in Pueblo and Mortandad Canyons (DOE 2008c).

21

22

23 **TABLE 8.1.3-2 Summary of Surface Water Radionuclide Concentrations in Pueblo and**  
 24 **Mortandad Canyons in 2005**

Radionuclide	DOE 100-mrem Derived Concentration Guide for Public Exposure (pCi/L) <sup>a</sup>	Biota Concentration Guide (pCi/L)	Concentration in Lower Pueblo Canyon at SR (pCi/L) 502	Concentration in Mortandad Canyon below TA-50 Radioactive Liquid Waste Treatment Facility Outfall (pCi/L)
Am-241	30	400	0.4	5.1
Cs-137	3,000	20,000	ND <sup>b</sup>	20
Tritium	NR <sup>b</sup>	300,000,000	ND	237
Pu-238	40	200	ND	2.1
Pu-239 and Pu-240	30	200	11	2.9
Sr-90	1,000	300	0.4	3.4
U-234	NR	200	1.7	2.0
U-235 and U-236	NR	200	0.1	1.1
U-238	NR	200	1.6	1.9

<sup>a</sup> Source for the Derived Concentration Guide: DOE (2006).

<sup>b</sup> NR means not reported and ND means not detected.

Source: DOE (2008c)

25

26

1        During New Mexico's summer rainy season, a large volume of stormwater runoff can  
2 flow over LANL facilities and construction sites, picking up pollutants. The most common  
3 pollutants transported in stormwater flows are radionuclides, polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs),  
4 and metals. Recent data from stormwater runoff monitoring detected some contaminants on and  
5 off-site, but the exposure potential for these contaminants is limited. Radionuclides have been  
6 detected in runoff at higher-than-background levels in Pueblo, DP, Los Alamos, and Mortandad  
7 Canyons, with sporadic detections extending off-site in Pueblo and Los Alamos Canyons.  
8 Stormwater runoff has exceeded the wildlife habitat standard for gross alpha activity of 15 pCi/L  
9 since the Cerro Grande fire that occurred in nearly all of the canyons in 2000. Los Alamos  
10 Canyon and Sandia Canyon runoff and base flows contain PCBs at levels above New Mexico  
11 human health stream standards. Dissolved copper, lead, and zinc have been detected above the  
12 New Mexico acute aquatic life stream standards in many canyons, and these metals were  
13 detected off-site in Los Alamos Canyon. Some of these PCB and metal detections were upstream  
14 of LANL facilities, indicating that non-LANL urban runoff was one source of the contamination.  
15 Mercury was detected slightly above wildlife habitat stream standards in Los Alamos and Sandia  
16 Canyons (DOE 2008c).

17

18        Dissolved aluminum concentrations exceeded the acute aquatic life standard for some  
19 locations in 2006; however, it is thought that these concentrations resulted from particulate  
20 (colloidal) aluminum passing through the filter, because LANL surface waters, which are slightly  
21 alkaline, rarely contain aluminum in solution. Selenium levels, which had been high following  
22 the Cerro Grande fire in 2000 (likely due to ash from the fire), were found to be below the  
23 wildlife habitat standard in 2006.

24

25        PCBs have also been detected in streams and sediment at LANL. Surface water was  
26 analyzed for PCBs in 14 water courses, and PCBs were detected in 6 of them. Consistent with  
27 previous years, multiple PCB detections were reported in Sandia, Los Alamos, and Mortandad  
28 Canyons. Sandia Canyon accounted for about half of the detections, and Los Alamos Canyon  
29 accounted for an additional one-third.

30

31        In Los Alamos Canyon, PCBs were detected in sediments throughout the watershed and  
32 extending to the confluence with the Rio Grande near Otowi. The highest sediment concentration  
33 for total PCBs in Los Alamos Canyon, approximately 0.5 µg/g, occurred at the confluence with  
34 DP Canyon. PCB concentrations tend to decrease with distance from the source; at the LANL  
35 boundary, the maximum total PCB sediment concentration was about 0.2 µg/g. The main sources  
36 of PCBs on LANL lands are probably from past spills and leaks of transformers rather than from  
37 current effluent discharges (LANL 2007).

38

39        PCBs were detected throughout the Sandia Canyon watershed from near LANL's main  
40 technical area at TA-3 to LANL's downstream boundary at SR 4. Unlike the Los Alamos  
41 Canyon watershed, however, there is minimal off-site stream flow in Sandia Canyon. Although  
42 most PCBs were detected in stormwater samples, they were also detected in three base flow  
43 samples collected near the Sandia Canyon wetlands. Sediment samples collected in the upper  
44 portion of Sandia Canyon contained PCB concentrations. The highest PCB concentration was  
45 approximately 7 µg/g. Concentrations of PCBs in downstream sediment decline quickly with  
46 distance and usually are not detected at the site's boundary (LANL 2007).

1       In 2006, approximately 50 surface water samples were collected from water-course and  
2 hillside sites and analyzed for PCBs within Mortandad Canyon and its tributaries: Cañada del  
3 Buey, Ten Site Canyon, and Pratt Canyon. In only two samples were concentrations of PCBs  
4 detected; both were from middle Mortandad Canyon. These results indicate that PCB  
5 concentrations in the drainage are occasionally detected but are relatively small (LANL 2007).  
6  
7

### 8           **8.1.3.2 Groundwater**

9

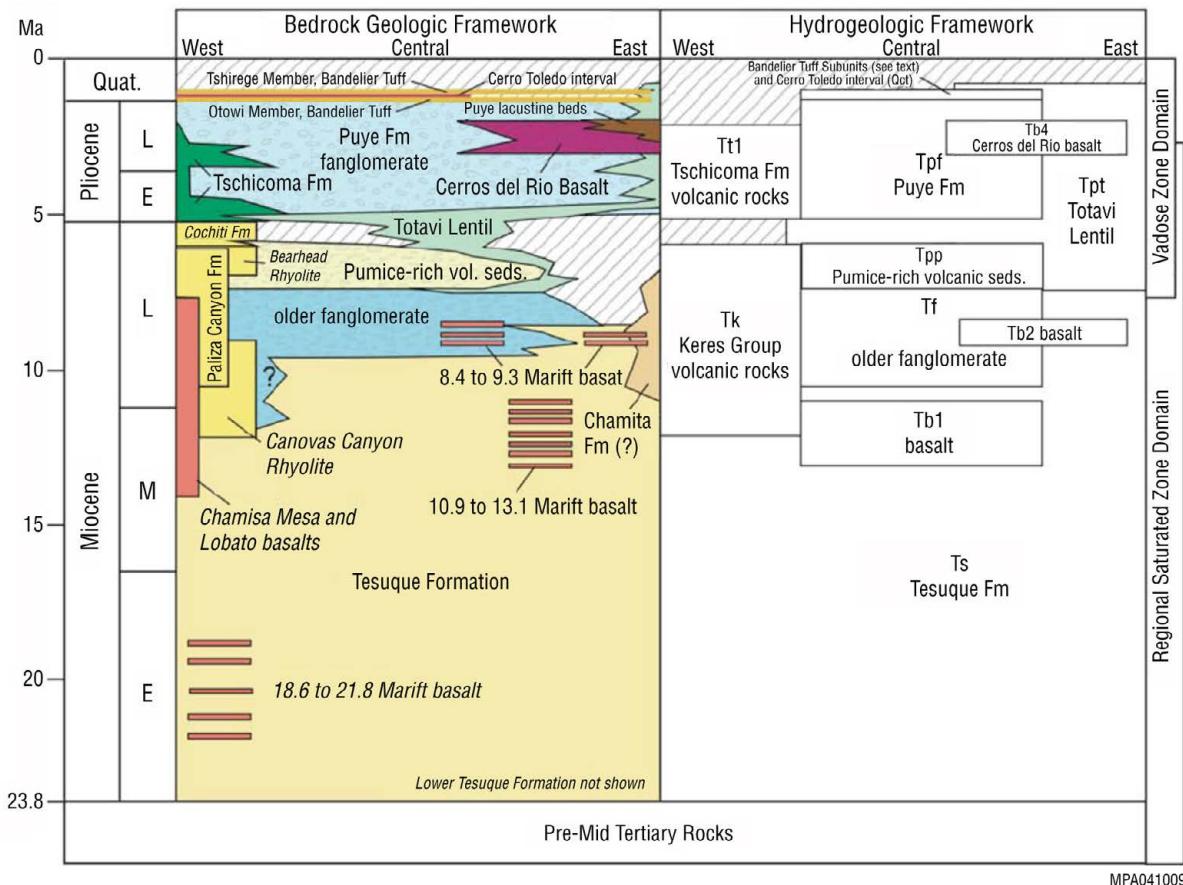
10  
11       **8.1.3.2.1 Unsaturated Zone.** Groundwater occurs in both the unsaturated (vadose) and  
12 saturated (phreatic) zones at LANL. Groundwater was encountered in characterization Well R-22  
13 (located near MDA G on Mesita del Buey to the southeast of the North Site and Zone 6 in  
14 TA-54) at a depth of 270 m (890 ft). However, intermediate-depth perched groundwater also  
15 occurs within the vadose zone beneath wet canyons (e.g., within the more-porous breccia zones  
16 in basalt) and along the western portion of the site. The unsaturated zone varies in thickness from  
17 about 183 m (600 ft) to more than 366 m (1,200 ft), decreasing in thickness with increasing  
18 distance down the canyon to the southeast.  
19  
20

21       **8.1.3.2.2 Aquifer Units.** Saturated groundwater at LANL occurs in three hydrologic  
22 settings. It is perched at shallow depths in canyon bottom alluvium; it is perched at intermediate  
23 depths below canyon bottoms; and it is found at greater depths within units that make up the  
24 regional aquifer beneath the Pajarito Plateau. Figure 8.1.3-3 shows the hydrogeologic units at  
25 LANL and their relationship to the lithologic units of the Pajarito Plateau described in  
26 Section 8.1.2.1.3.  
27

28       The following descriptions are taken from the SWEIS (DOE 2008c),  
29 Birdsell et al. (2005b), and LANL (2005, 2007) and include information specific to  
30 characterization Well R-22 and municipal water supply Wells PM-2 and PM-4. Well R-22, on  
31 the mesa above Pajarito Canyon, penetrates the Bandelier Tuff and Cerros del Rio lavas and is  
32 completed in the lower Puye Formation. Wells PM-2 and PM-4 are more than 451-m (1,500-ft)  
33 deep. Table 8.1.3-3 lists the hydrostratigraphic data for Well R-22.  
34  
35

36       **Perched Alluvial Groundwater.** Alluvial aquifers at the bottoms of canyons are made  
37 up of fluvial deposits interbedded with deposits of alluvial fans and colluvium from the adjacent  
38 mesas. The primary source of sediment is the Bandelier Tuff and other units, such as the  
39 Tschicoma Formation. The Bandelier Tuff produces sand-sized alluvium; colluvial deposits are  
40 more coarse-grained. The interbedded units range in thickness from a few meters (feet) to up to  
41 30 m (100 ft) and serve as conduits for groundwater movement both laterally and with depth.  
42 The alluvial aquifers are perched on top of the less permeable Bandelier Tuff (Figure 8.1.3-4).  
43

44       Many of the canyons are dry, with little surface water flow and little or no alluvial  
45 groundwater. In wet canyons, surface water flows along the canyon bottoms and infiltrates  
46 downward until it hits the less permeable tuff or other rocks, creating shallow zones of perched



**FIGURE 8.1.3-3 Hydrogeologic Units at LANL (Source: Birdsall et al. 2005b)**

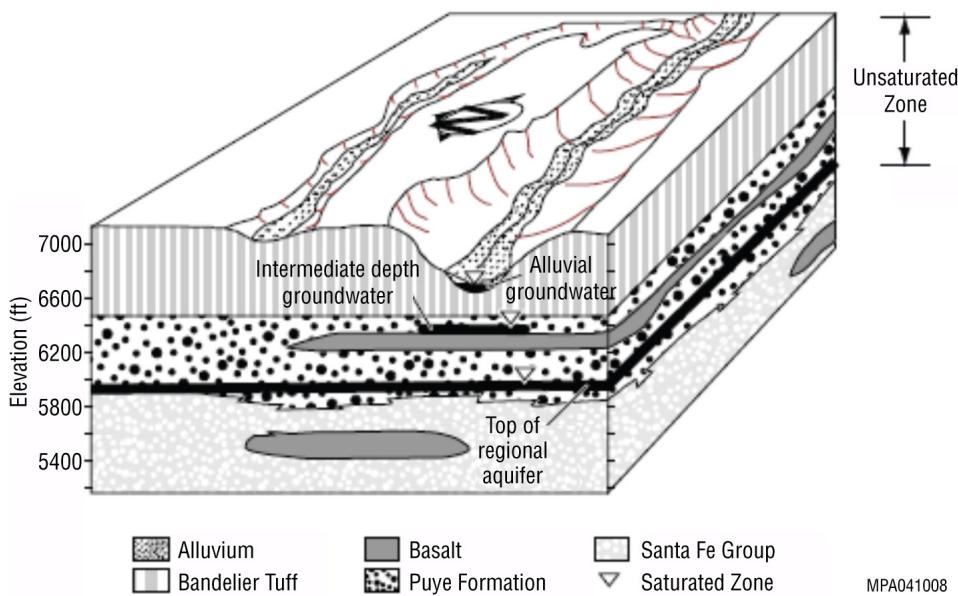
**TABLE 8.1.3-3 Hydrostratigraphic Data from Well R-22 at LANL<sup>a</sup>**

Hydrostratigraphic Unit	Top Depth	Base Depth	Top Elevation	Unit Thickness
Depth to groundwater/vadose zone	0	883	6,650.5	883
Tshirege ash flows	0	128	6,650.5	128
Otowi ash flows	128	179	6,522.5	51
Guaje pumice bed	179	190	6,471.5	11
Cerros del Rio lavas	190	1,173	6,460.5	983
Upper Puye Formation	1,173	1,338	5,477.5	165
Older basalt unit (Santa Fe Group)	1,338	1,406	5,312.5	68
Lower Puye Formation	1,406	1,489 <sup>b</sup>	5,244.5	>83

<sup>a</sup> All thicknesses and depths are in feet; all elevations are in feet relative to MSL.

<sup>b</sup> Value represents the total depth of the borehole and not the depth or thickness of the unit.

Source: Ball et al. (2002)



**FIGURE 8.1.3-4 Three Modes of Groundwater Occurrence at LANL**  
 (Source: DOE 2008c)

groundwater within the alluvium. Infiltration rates beneath the alluvial systems of wet canyons are estimated to be the highest across the plateau, approaching several meters per year. The water table slopes toward the east, as do the canyon floors. Because of water losses due to evapotranspiration and infiltration, alluvial groundwater is generally not sufficiently extensive for domestic use.

**Intermediate-Depth Perched Groundwater.** Intermediate-depth perched groundwater aquifers are associated with wet canyons. These systems occur within the unsaturated portion of the Bandelier Tuff and the underlying Puye Formation and Cerros del Rio basalt (Figure 8.1.3-4) and are recharged by the overlying perched alluvial groundwater. Depths vary among canyons, ranging from 36.6 m (120 ft) in Pueblo Canyon to 230 m (750 ft) in Mortandad Canyon. It has been estimated that the rate of movement of the intermediate perched groundwater is about 18 m/d (60 ft/d), or about 6 months from recharge to discharge (LANL 2003a).

**Regional Aquifer.** The regional aquifer (known as the Española Basin aquifer system) is the only aquifer in the LANL vicinity that can serve as a municipal water supply. It is a major source of drinking and agricultural water for northern New Mexico, and, in January 2008, it was designated by EPA Region 6 as a sole source aquifer (EPA 2008c). The regional aquifer extends throughout the Española Basin and consists of both sedimentary and volcanic units that have vastly different hydrologic properties. Sedimentary units include the Puye Formation, pumice-rich volcaniclastic rocks, Totavi Lentil, older fanglomerate rocks, Santa Fe Group sands, and sedimentary deposits between basalt flows. These units are highly heterogeneous and strongly

1 anisotropic, with lateral conductivity (parallel to the sedimentary beds) as much as 100 to  
2 1,000 times higher than vertical conductivity.

3  
4 Correlation (and therefore lateral continuity) between individual beds in the Puye  
5 Formation is difficult to find because of the complex arrangement of channel and overbank  
6 deposits in the alluvial fans that make up this unit. Pumice-rich volcaniclastic rocks are expected  
7 to have high porosity, which may, in turn, translate into high permeability, depending on the  
8 degree of clay alteration. The Totavi Lentil is thought to be the most transmissive of the  
9 sedimentary units, since it consists of unconsolidated sands and gravels. It also contains  
10 fine-grained sediments.

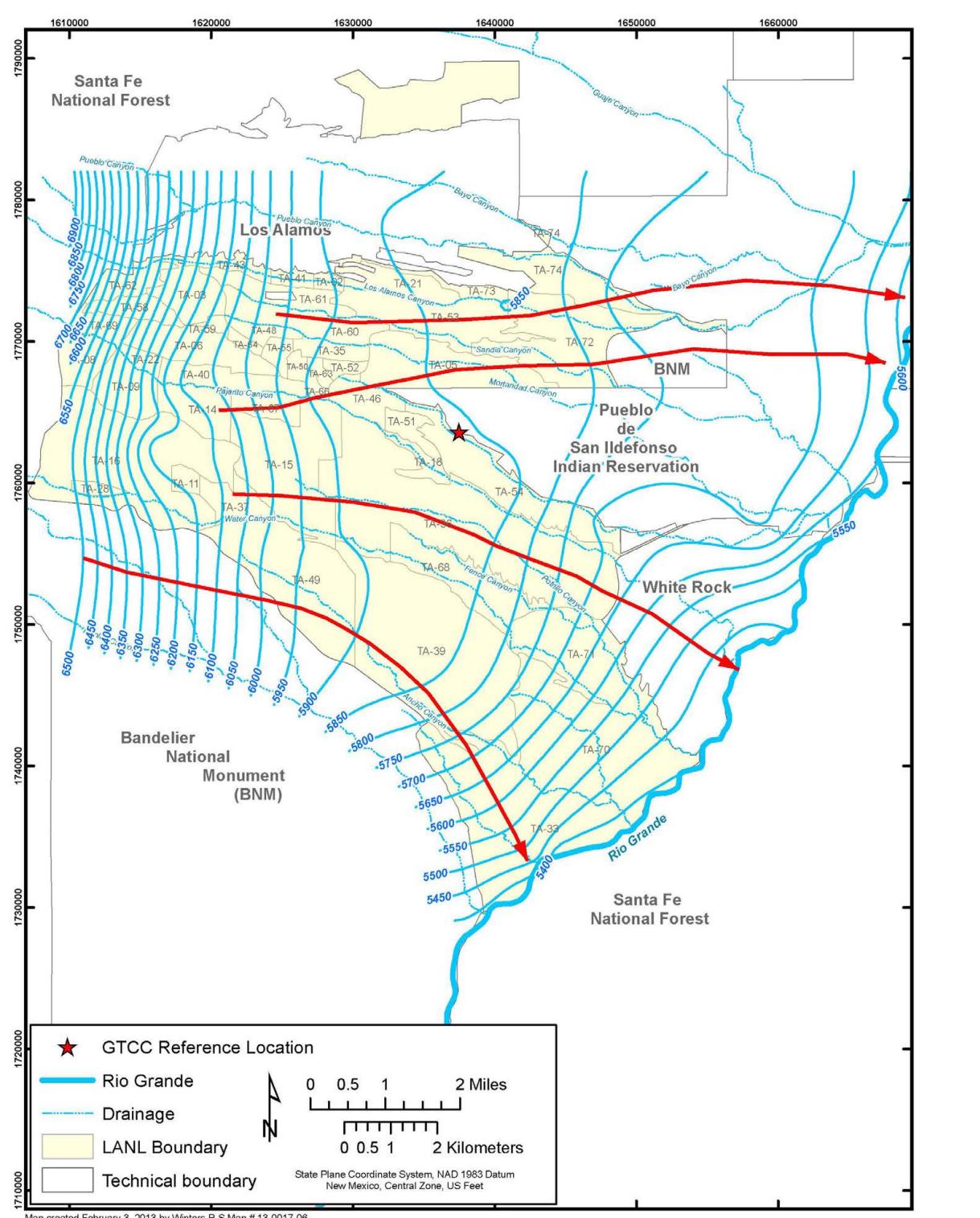
11  
12 Volcanic rocks on the plateau include the lavas of the Tschicoma Formation and various  
13 basalt units (Cerro del Rio, Bayo Canyon, and the Miocene basalts within the Santa Fe Group).  
14 These rocks consist of stacked lava flows separated by interflow zones of highly porous breccias,  
15 clinker, cinder deposits, and sedimentary deposits. Lava flow interiors are made up of dense  
16 impermeable rock with varying degrees of fracture. Beneath Mesita del Buey, the Cerro del Rio  
17 basalt is 300-m (1,000-ft) thick, indicating fill within a paleocanyon (Ball et al. 2002).

18  
19 North-south trending fault zones on the Pajarito Plateau — including the Pajarito fault  
20 zone and the Guaje Mountain and Rendija Canyon faults — may facilitate or impede  
21 groundwater flow in the north-south direction, depending on whether they are open or  
22 clay-filled.

23  
24 Elevations of the regional aquifer water table decrease to the east-southeast and range  
25 from 1,780 m (5,850 ft) MSL near North Site to about 1,750 m (5,750 ft) MSL at Area G on  
26 Mesita del Buey (Figure 8.1.3-5). Vadose zone thickness ranges from about 183 m (600 ft) to  
27 more than 366 m (1,200 ft), decreasing with increasing distance down canyon (to the east-  
28 southeast). Groundwater was encountered at a depth of 269 m (883 ft) in characterization  
29 Well R-22 when it was installed in 2000 (Ball et al. 2002). Intermediate-depth perched aquifers  
30 occur within the vadose zone beneath major (wet) canyons (e.g., within the more porous, breccia  
31 zones in basalt) and along the western portion of the LANL site. In the vicinity of TA-54, the  
32 thickness of the saturated zone (Cerro del Rio basalts saturated zone) is about 37 m (120 ft).

33  
34  
35 **8.1.3.2.3 Groundwater Flow.** Unsaturated flow is through the welded and nonwelded  
36 units of the Bandelier Tuff and the basalt flow interior and interflow units of the Cerro del Rio  
37 lavas. Flow within the densely welded tuffs (which occur on the western edge of the plateau) and  
38 the dense, basalt flow interiors of the Cerro del Rio basalt is predominantly through fractures.  
39 Downward movement is thought to be more rapid in the basalt than through moderately welded  
40 tuff (Birdsell et al. 2005b). Matrix flow likely occurs within the nonwelded and moderately  
41 welded tuffs (with porosities of 40% to 50%) and within the more porous brecciated interflow  
42 zones in the basalt (Birdsell et al. 2005a).

43  
44 Groundwater takes decades to move from the surface to perched groundwater zones.  
45 Movement within perched zones is not well characterized, but it is, in general, controlled by  
46 factors such as the topography of the perching layer, bedding features, and the orientation of  
47 interconnected fractures (LANL 2005; Birdsell et al. 2005b).



1

**FIGURE 8.1.3-5 Water Table Elevation of LANL Regional Aquifer  
(Source: Birdsell et al. 2005b)**

2

3

4

5

1        Saturated flow in the upper 90 m (300 ft) of the regional aquifer beneath Mesita del Buey  
 2 (at Well R-22) is within the fractures and interflow zones of the Cerros del Rio basalt. Flow  
 3 direction in the perched alluvial and regional aquifer systems is to the east-southeast, toward the  
 4 Rio Grande; the direction of groundwater flow in the intermediate perched zones is less certain.  
 5 Flow within deeper parts of the regional aquifer (i.e., deeper than 150 m [500 ft]) is currently  
 6 unknown, but it could be different than the flow occurring at shallower depths. Groundwater  
 7 flow is anisotropic, with preferential flow parallel to bedding planes.

8  
 9        The Rio Grande is the principal discharge point for the alluvial and regional aquifers.  
 10 Discharge to the river may occur as lateral flow or upward flow or as flow from springs in White  
 11 Rock Canyon (LANL 2005; Birdsell et al. 2005b).

12  
 13  
 14        **8.1.3.2.4 Groundwater Quality.** Natural groundwater chemistry at LANL varies with  
 15 the acidity of the water and the chemistry of local rock. Natural constituents, including uranium,  
 16 silicon, and sodium, are common in the volcanic rocks of the region. Since the 1940s, liquid  
 17 effluents from operations at LANL have degraded the water quality in the perched alluvial  
 18 groundwater beneath the floor of several canyons. In some cases, impacts extend to the  
 19 intermediate perched aquifers (particularly below wet canyons). Water quality impacts on the  
 20 regional aquifer are minimal, since several hundred feet of dry rock separate the regional aquifer  
 21 from the shallow perched groundwater. Although there is evidence that some contaminants  
 22 (tritium, perchlorate, cyclonite or RDX, trinitrotoluene or TNT, perchloroethylene or PCE, and  
 23 trichloroethylene) are reaching the regional aquifer, none of the drinking water wells in the  
 24 regional aquifer have been contaminated to date. Table 8.1.3-4 lists the major contaminants  
 25 found in groundwater sampled beneath Pajarito Canyon and Cañada del Buey in 2006. Details of  
 26  
 27

28        **TABLE 8.1.3-4 Summary of Groundwater Contamination in Pajarito Canyon and Cañada del  
 29 Buey at LANL in 2006**

Groundwater Contaminants <sup>a</sup>				
Canyon	Contaminant Sources	Alluvial	Intermediate	Regional
Pajarito Canyon	Major dry sources, past major but minor present liquid sources	Chloride above and nitrate at 50% of NMGWS	1,1-DCE and 1,1,1-TCA above NMGWS, RDX above EPA excess cancer risk level, TCE, 1,1-dichloroethane, 1,4-dioxane	Trace RDX
Cañada del Buey	Major dry, minor liquid sources	None, little alluvial groundwater	No intermediate groundwater	None

<sup>a</sup> DCE = dichloroethene, NMGWS = New Mexico groundwater standards, RDX = the explosive cyclonite, TCA = trichloroethane, TCE = trichloroethene.

Source: LANL (2007)

1 the monitoring program at LANL can be found in the Laboratory's annual surveillance reports  
2 (DOE 2008c; LANL 2007).

3

4 Waste was disposed of in pits and shafts at MDA L, which is within TA-54, adjacent to  
5 pueblo sacred areas. As part of the monitoring program, MDA L has been monitored for vapor-  
6 phase contaminants in soil. A subsurface VOC vapor plume is present in the vadose zone at  
7 MDA L. The primary sources of subsurface VOC vapors are the two shaft fields at MDA L, and  
8 they appear to be a continuing source of VOC vapors (LANL 2011).

9

10 The lower Pajarito Canyon has a saturated alluvium that does not extend past LANL's  
11 east boundary. Past discharges to the canyon via its tributaries include small amounts of  
12 wastewater from TA-9. A nuclear materials experimental facility was located on the floor of the  
13 canyon at TA-18. Mesita del Buey, to the north of the canyon, is the site of several waste  
14 management areas, including MDA G, used for the disposal of LLRW. In 2006, several organic  
15 compounds (including chlorinated solvents) were detected in the intermediate-depth perched  
16 aquifer below the canyon. Traces of RDX were detected in the regional aquifer (LANL 2007).

17

18 Cañada del Buey has a shallow alluvial groundwater system of limited extent and is  
19 monitored by a network of five shallow wells and two moisture monitoring wells. Most of these  
20 wells are dry at any given time. Past discharges include accidental releases from experimental  
21 reactors and laboratories at TA-46. Treated effluent from LANL's sanitary wastewater system is  
22 also discharged to the canyon at times. As of 2006, no contamination had been detected in any of  
23 the aquifer systems below the canyon (LANL 2007).

24

25

26 **8.1.3.2.5 Groundwater Use.** All water used at LANL is derived from groundwater  
27 drawn from the regional aquifer (the Española Basin aquifer system) in three well fields: Otowi,  
28 Pajarito, and Guaje. The Guaje, Pajarito, and Otowi Well Fields are located in the mesas and  
29 canyons of the Pajarito Plateau. The 12 deep wells that supply water are all completed within the  
30 regional aquifer, located beneath the Pajarito Plateau. This sole source aquifer is the only local  
31 aquifer capable of supplying municipal and industrial water in the Los Alamos area. The  
32 piezometric surface of the regional aquifer ranges in depth from about 6 m (20 ft) above ground  
33 level (artesian water conditions) in portions of lower Los Alamos Canyon near the confluence  
34 with Guaje Canyon, to about 230 m (750 ft) bgs along the eastern edge of LANL property, to  
35 more than 375 m (1,230 ft) bgs near the center of the Pajarito Plateau (LANL 2003b). Water  
36 levels in the wells are declining by 30 to 60 cm/yr (1 to 2 ft/yr) (LANL 2003a).

37

38 Potable groundwater is pumped from the wells into the distribution system. Yields from  
39 individual production wells ranged from about 1,400 to 5,600 L/min (370 to 1,480 gpm) from  
40 1998 through 2001 (LANL 2003a). Booster pumps lift the water to terminal storage for  
41 distribution to LANL and the community. The entire water supply is disinfected with mixed-  
42 oxidant solution before it is distributed to Los Alamos, White Rock, Bandelier National  
43 Monument, and LANL areas. Potable water storage tanks at Los Alamos have a combined  
44 terminal storage of 132 to 150 million L (35 to 40 million gal). Under drought-like conditions,  
45 daily water production alone may not be sufficient to meet water demands, and Los Alamos

1 County relies on the terminal storage supply to make up the difference. The firm rated capacity<sup>3</sup>  
2 of the Los Alamos water production system is 7,797 gpm (42 million L/d or 11 million gal/d)  
3 (LANL 2003b).

4  
5 Water use by LANL between 1998 and 2001 ranged from 1,430 million L  
6 (380 million gal) in 2000 to 1,745 million L (460 million gal) in 1998. LANL water use in 2001  
7 was 1,490 million L (390 million gal), or 27% of the total water use at Los Alamos. Water use by  
8 Los Alamos County ranged from 3,300 million L (870 million gal) in 1999 to 4.2 billion L  
9 (1.1 billion gal) in 2000, and it averaged 3.8 billion L/yr (1.0 billion gal/yr) (LANL 2003b).

10  
11 In September 1998, DOE leased the Los Alamos water supply system to Los Alamos  
12 County, and in September 2001, ownership of the water supply system was officially  
13 transferred to Los Alamos County. The water rights owned by DOE from all permitted sources  
14 (surface water and groundwater) in 1998 were about 5,500 ac-ft/yr or about 6.8 billion L/yr  
15 (1.8 billion gal/yr). In September 1998, these water rights were leased to Los Alamos County.  
16 DOE retained ownership of 30% of the water rights; this amount of water has been established as  
17 a maximum "target quantity" for water use by LANL. Transfer of ownership of the water supply  
18 system and water rights was completed in September 2001. LANL now purchases water from  
19 Los Alamos County. Water meters were installed at all delivery points to LANL, and water now  
20 provided to LANL is metered for documentation and billing (LANL 2003b).

21  
22 Current water use in Los Alamos County falls into five categories: residential,  
23 commercial/institutional, industrial, public landscape irrigation, and other (e.g., firefighting,  
24 main flushing, swimming pools, construction projects, schools). In 2004, total water deliveries  
25 were estimated to be 3,920 million L (1,035 million gal). The greatest demand was for single-  
26 family use (62% or 2,400 million L [630 million gal]). The net per capita use was 572 L/d  
27 (151 gal/d). Water demand is expected to be about 8,285 million L (2,189 million gal) in 2020  
28 (Daniel B. Stephens and Associates, Inc. 2006).

29  
30 Water demand by LANL as a percentage of the total diversions varied from 34% in 1999  
31 to 21% in 2002. Demand at LANL increases about 35% in the summer months because of its  
32 increased use of water in its cooling towers. In 2004, its per capita demand was 191 L/d  
33 (50 gal/d) (Daniel B. Stephens and Associates, Inc. 2006).

34

35

#### 36 **8.1.4 Human Health**

37

38 Potential radiation exposures to the off-site general public residing in the vicinity of  
39 LANL would be only a very small fraction of the dose limit of 100 mrem/yr set by DOE to

---

<sup>3</sup> The firm rated capacity is the maximum amount of water that can be pumped immediately to meet peak demand.

---

American Indian Text

---

Pueblo people know that extensive work has been completed to map and determine flow rates, direction, and quality of groundwater systems. There are independent studies published which challenge these findings. These other studies maintain that monitoring at sites is inadequate and that the drilling practices influence the results.

Santa Clara Pueblo is concerned that their groundwater is being contaminated by LANL – especially from TA 54 waste deposits. Even though Santa Clara Pueblo is upstream when only surface water is considered, known faults between LANL and SCP are suspected to connect reservation groundwater and TA 54 wastes in LANL groundwater. Current investigations by Santa Clara Pueblo science teams and funded by the Pueblo are on-going to determine if Santa Clara Pueblo groundwater is connected through water bearing faults.

1  
2  
3 protect the public from the operations of its facilities (DOE Order 458.1). The pathways of  
4 potential exposure include ingestion of contaminated soil, groundwater, and fish and respiration  
5 of air emissions. In 2014, the dose from each of these pathways was estimated to be less than  
6 1 mrem/yr (LANL 2015), as shown in Table 8.1.4-1.  
7

8       In 2014, the highest dose to a member of the general public was determined to be along  
9 Jemez Road as it passes TA-53 (LANL 2015). The occupancy factor at this location is less than  
10 1% resulting in a dose of <0.01 mrem/yr (LANL 2015). The location of the individual receiving  
11 the highest dose from airborne emissions was determined to be at the East Gate, and the dose at  
12 this location was reported to be 0.24 mrem/yr. Potential radiation exposure from airborne  
13 emissions is expected to remain low in the future. The collective dose for the 343,000 people  
14 living within 80 km (50 mi) around the LANL site was estimated to be 0.284 person-rem, which  
15 is less than 0.00013% of the collective dose that the same population would receive from natural  
16 background and man-made sources.  
17

18       Among all the on-site workers who were monitored for radiation exposure, 1,335 had  
19 measurable doses in 2014. (The total number of monitored workers at LANL was 9,666.) The  
20 collective total dose was 95.4 person-rem (DOE 2015), which gives an average individual dose  
21 of 94 mrem/yr to the radiation workers at the site. The collective dose decreased by 31% from  
22 the previous year, and most of it was incurred by workers performing operational activities at the  
23 TA-55 Plutonium Facility. In addition to workers at TA-55, workers at the radioactive solid  
24 waste facilities in TA-50 and TA-54, and workers at the TA-53 Los Alamos Neutron Science  
25 Center also registered higher radiation exposures than the average (DOE 2015). Among the  
26 workers who registered measurable doses, most received only external radiation; only  
27 17 workers had measurable internal doses. The collective internal dose was 0.143 person-rem;

1 TABLE 8.1.4-1 Estimated Annual Radiation Doses to Workers and the General Public at LANL

Receptor	Radiation Source	Exposure Pathway	Dose to Individual (mrem/yr)	Dose to Population (person-rem/yr)
On-site workers	Radioactive materials handled in operations	Inhalation and ingestion	8 <sup>a</sup>	0.14 <sup>a</sup>
	Radioactive materials handled in operations	Direct radiation	68 <sup>b</sup>	95.4 <sup>b</sup>
General public	Airborne release	Submersion, inhalation, ingestion of plant foods (contaminated through deposition), direct radiation from deposition	0.24 <sup>c</sup>	0.284 <sup>d</sup>
	Groundwater contamination	Water ingestion	< 0.1 <sup>e</sup>	
	Soil contamination	External radiation, dust inhalation, soil ingestion	< 0.1 <sup>f</sup>	
	Surface water contamination	Fish ingestion	~0 <sup>g</sup>	
	On-site waste storage and shipment	Direct radiation	<0.01 <sup>h</sup>	
Worker/public	Natural background radiation and man-made sources		620 <sup>i</sup>	213,000 <sup>j</sup>

<sup>a</sup> In 2014, among the workers monitored for internal exposure, 17 had measurable doses. A collective dose of 0.14 person-rem was recorded, which would give an average internal dose of 8 mrem per worker (DOE 2015).

<sup>b</sup> In 2014, 1,401 workers monitored for radiation exposures received measurable doses (DOE 2015). The total collective dose for these workers was 95.4 person-rem (DOE 2015). When the collective dose for internal exposure is subtracted from the total collective dose, and the remainder is distributed evenly among the workers, an average individual external dose of 68 mrem/yr is obtained.

<sup>c</sup> The radiation dose was conservatively estimated as the sum of the dose calculated with CAP88-PC for airborne emissions from the Los Alamos Neutron Science Center and the dose calculated for ambient air monitoring data. In 2014, the location of the highest-exposed individual was determined to be at East Gate (LANL 2015). The potential maximum dose from airborne emissions is expected to remain low.

<sup>d</sup> The collective dose was estimated with CAP88-PC for the population residing within 80 km (50 mi) of LANL. The population size is about 343,000 (LANL 2015).

<sup>e</sup> The dose corresponds to drinking 730 L/yr (190 gal/yr) of water from the Otowi-4 well located in Upper Los Alamos Canyon.

**Footnotes continue on next page.**

**TABLE 8.1.4-1 (Cont.)**

- 
- f The dose was calculated on the basis of measured surface soil concentrations at off-site locations. The soil concentrations measured indicate the potential dose would be less than 0.1 mrem/yr (LANL 2015).
  - g The dose from ingesting fish from the Rio Grande downstream from the LANL site would be negligible because surface water concentrations were well within the background levels (LANL 2015).
  - h Dose corresponds to an occupancy factor less than 1% at the Jemez Road location (LANL 2015).
  - i Average dose to a member of the general public (NCRP 2009).
  - j Collective dose to the population of 343,000 within 80 km (50 mi) of the LANL site from natural background radiation and man-made sources.

1

8-4I

January 2016

1 if distributed evenly among the 17 workers, the average individual dose was 8 mrem/yr  
2 (DOE 2015, Exhibit B-4). According to LANL records (DOE 2015), no radiation worker  
3 received a dose greater than the DOE administrative control level of 2 rem/yr in 2014. Use of  
4 DOE's ALARA program ensures that worker doses are kept well below applicable standards.

5

6

#### American Indian Text

Standard calculations of human health exposure as used for the General Public are not applicable to Pueblo populations. The concept General Public is an EPA term that is a generalization that derives from studies of average adult males. Residency time for the General Public tends to be a short period of an individual's lifetime and exposure is voluntary. Pueblo people live here in their Sacred Home Lands for their entire lives and will continue to reside here forever.

Pueblo people use their resources differently than average US citizens so standard dosing rates do not apply. For ceremonial purposes, for example, water is consumed directly from surface water sources and natural springs. Potters, for example, have direct and intimate contact with stream and surface clay deposits. Natural pigment paints, for example, are placed on people's bodies and kept there through long periods of time during which strenuous physical activities open the pores.

7

8

#### 8.1.5 Ecology

9

LANL consists of five vegetation zones: (1) grassland, (2) ponderosa pine (*Pinus ponderosa*) forest, (3) pinyon-juniper (*P. edulis-Juniperus monosperma*) woodland, (4) juniper savannah, and (5) mixed conifer forest (Douglas fir [*Pseudotsuga menziesii*], ponderosa pine, and white fir [*Abies concolor*]) (DOE 2008c). The GTCC reference location at LANL would be located mostly within the pinyon-juniper woodland, although a portion might be located within the ponderosa pine forest zone. More than 900 species of plants occur on LANL. About 150 of them are nonnative plants (DOE 1999a). Exotic plant species of concern on LANL include saltcedar (*Tamarix ramosissima*), tree-of-heaven (*Ailanthus altissima*), cheatgrass (*Bromus tectorum*) and Russian thistle (*Salsola kali*) (DOE 1999a). The vegetation that is planted as disposal pits are closed includes native grasses, such as blue grama grass (*Bouteloua gracilis*), buffalo grass (*Bouteloua dactyloides*), western wheatgrass (*Pascopyrum smithii*), and dropseed (*Sporobolus spp.*), as well as alfalfa (*Medicago sativa*) (Shuman et al. 2002).

10

Most wetlands in the LANL area are associated with canyon stream channels or occur on mountains or mesas as isolated meadows containing ponds or marshes, often associated with springs or seeps (DOE 2008c). About 14 ha (34 ac) of wetlands have been identified within LANL, and about 6.1 ha (15 ac) of these occur within Pajarito Canyon (DOE 2008c). Lake-associated wetlands occur at Cochiti Lake and near LANL Fenton Hill site (TA-57), while spring-associated wetlands occur within White Rock Canyon (DOE 1999a). No wetlands occur in the TA-54 area, although wetlands and floodplains exist in the lower portion of Pajarito Canyon.

### American Indian Text

A Pueblo Writers' GTCC site visit and a draft LANL LLRW study for Area G documented the presence of the following plants:

Plants from LLRW Areas	Listed in Area G LLRW Study	Observed by Pueblo Writer's Group
Blue Grama ( <i>Bouteloua gracilis</i> )	X	P
Indian Rice Grass ( <i>Achnatherum hymenoides</i> )		P
Cutleaf evening primrose ( <i>Oenothera caespitosa</i> )	X	
Mullein Amaranth ( <i>Verbascum thapsus</i> )	X	P
Indian Paintbrush ( <i>Castilleja</i> sp.)		P
4-o'Clock ( <i>Mirabilis jalapa</i> )		P
Narrowleaf Yucca ( <i>Yucca angustissima</i> )	X	P
Penstemon spp.		P
Prickly Pear ( <i>Opuntia polyacantha</i> )	X	P
Small Barrel ( <i>Sclerocactus</i> )		P
Sunflower ( <i>Helianthus petiolaris</i> )	X	P
Apache Plume ( <i>Fallugia paradoxa</i> )	X	P
Big Sage ( <i>Artemisia tridentata</i> )	X	P
Chamisa ( <i>Ericamerica nauseosa</i> ssp. <i>nauseosa</i> var. <i>nauseosa</i> )	X	P
Four-Wing Saltbush ( <i>Atriplex canescens</i> )	X	P
Mountain Mahogany ( <i>Cercocarpus montanus</i> )	X	
New Mexico Locust ( <i>Robinia neomexicana</i> )	X	
Oak ( <i>Quercus</i> spp.)	X	
Snakeweed ( <i>Gutierrezia sarothrae</i> )	X	
Squawberry ( <i>Rhus trilobata</i> )	X	
Wax Currant ( <i>Ribes cereum</i> )	X	
Wolfberry ( <i>Lycium barbarum</i> )		P
One-Seed Juniper ( <i>Juniperus monosperma</i> )	X	P
Pinon Pine ( <i>Pinus edulis</i> )	X	P
Ponderosa Pine ( <i>Pinus ponderosa</i> )	X	P

While a full list of the traditional use animals was not available at the time of this analysis, a recent study conducted on the adjacent Bandelier National Monument identified 76 Pueblo use animals there. The use animals represent 76% of the animals on the official animal inventory.

2

### American Indian Text

Pueblo People know that they have many traditional plants and animals located on and near to the GTCC proposal area. During a brief visit to the proposed GTCC site, Pueblo EIS writers identified traditional use plants, which include medicinal, ceremonial, and domestic use plants. These plants were identified in a brief period and it was noted that many plants could be identified were a full ethnobotany of the site to be conducted. During this site visit the Pueblo EIS writers identified the presence of traditional animals, but noted that more could easily be identified during a full ethnozoological study.

While a full list of the traditional use plants was not available at the time of this analysis, a recent study conducted on the adjacent Bandelier National Monument identified 205 Pueblo use plants there. These use plants represent 59% of the known plants on the official plant inventory of Bandelier.

---

American Indian Text

---

A Pueblo GTCC site visit and a LANL LLRW study for Area G documented the presence of the following animals: Deer; Elk; Lizards; Harvester Ants; Rattlesnake; Cicadas; Mocking Bird; Pocket Mice and Kangaroo Rats; Pocket Gophers; Chipmunks and Ground Squirrels.

2  
3  
4        Only about 5% of LANL is developed and unavailable for use by wildlife (e.g., due to  
5 security fencing) (DOE 2008c). Within LANL, 57 species of mammals, 200 species of birds, and  
6 37 species of reptiles and amphibians have been reported (DOE 2008c). Mammals that occur in  
7 the area of the GTCC reference location (e.g., Pajarito Plateau) include a number of rodent  
8 species (e.g., North American deer mouse, pinyon mouse [*Peromyscus truei*], western harvest  
9 mouse [*Reithrodontomys megalotis*], brush mouse [*P. boylii*], silky pocket mouse [*Perognathus*  
10 *flavus*], Colorado chipmunk [*Tamias quadrivittatus*], and woodrats [*Neotoma* spp.]), mountain  
11 cottontail (*Sylvilagus nuttallii*), mule deer (*Odocoileus hemionus*), elk (*Cervus elaphus*),  
12 American black bear (*Ursus americanus*), mountain lion (*Puma concolor*), bobcat (*Lynx rufus*),  
13 gray fox (*Urocyon cinereoargenteus*), and coyote (*Canis latrans*). Common bird species include  
14 Cassin's kingbird (*Tyrannus vociferans*), cliff swallow (*Petrochelidon pyrrhonota*), ash-throated  
15 flycatcher (*Myiarchus cinerascens*), and brown-headed cowbird (*Molothrus ater*). Common  
16 reptile species include fence lizard (*Sceloporus undulatus*), plateau striped whiptail  
17 (*Cnemidophorus velox*), gophersnake (*Pituophis catenifer*), and terrestrial garter snake  
18 (*Thamnophis elegans*) (DOE 1999a; Shuman et al. 2002).

19  
20        The streams on LANL drain into the Rio Grande, the major aquatic habitat in the area of  
21 LANL. Many of the streams on LANL are intermittent and flow in response to precipitation or  
22 snowmelt. Of the 140 km (85 mi) of water courses on LANL, about 3.2 km (2 mi) are naturally  
23 occurring perennial streams and another 5 km (3 mi) are perennial waters supported by  
24 supplemental wastewater discharge flows (DOE 1999a). No fish species have been reported  
25 within LANL boundaries (DOE 2008c).

26  
27        The federally and state-listed species identified on or in the immediate vicinity of LANL  
28 are listed in Table 8.1.5-1. DOE and LANL coordinate with the USFWS and New Mexico  
29 Department of Game and Fish to locate and conserve these species (DOE 2008c). LANL has  
30 developed a *Threatened and Endangered Species Habitat Management Plan* (LANL 1998)  
31 whose goals are to (1) develop a comprehensive management plan that protects undeveloped  
32 portions of LANL that are suitable or potentially suitable habitat for threatened or endangered  
33 species, while allowing current operations to continue and future development to occur with a  
34 minimum of project or operational delays or additional costs related to protecting species or their  
35 habitats; (2) facilitate DOE compliance with the Endangered Species Act and related federal  
36 regulations by protecting and aiding in the recovery of threatened or endangered species; and  
37 (3) promote good environmental stewardship by monitoring and managing threatened and  
38 endangered species and their habitats using sound scientific principles. The plan identifies areas  
39 of environmental interest for federally listed species that have suitable habitat within LANL. In  
40 1998, these species included the peregrine falcon (*Falco peregrinus*), Mexican spotted owl  
41 (*Strix occidentalis lucida*), Southwestern willow flycatcher (*Empidonax traillii extimus*), and

1           **TABLE 8.1.5-1 Federally and State-Listed Threatened, Endangered, and Other**  
 2           **Special-Status Species on or in the Immediate Vicinity of LANL**

	Common Name (Scientific Name)	Status <sup>a</sup> Federal/State
<b>Plants</b>		
	Santa Fe stickyleaf ( <i>Mentzelia springeri</i> )	-/SSC
	Sapello Canyon larkspur ( <i>Delphinium sapellonis</i> )	-/SSC
	Wood lily ( <i>Lilium philadelphicum</i> L. var. <i>anadinum</i> )	-/SE
	Yellow lady's slipper orchid ( <i>Cypripedium parviflorum</i> var. <i>pubescens</i> )	-/SE
<b>Insects</b>		
	New Mexico silverspot butterfly ( <i>Speyeria nokomis nitocris</i> )	SC/-
<b>Fish</b>		
	Rio Grande chub ( <i>Gila pandora</i> )	-/SS
<b>Amphibians</b>		
	Jemez Mountain salamander ( <i>Plethodon neomexicanus</i> )	SC/ST
<b>Birds</b>		
	American peregrine falcon ( <i>Falco peregrinus anatum</i> )	SC/ST
	Arctic peregrine falcon ( <i>Falco peregrinus tundrius</i> )	SC/ST
	Bald eagle ( <i>Haliaeetus leucocephalus</i> )	-/ST
	Gray vireo ( <i>Vireo vicinior</i> )	-/ST
	Loggerhead shrike ( <i>Lanius ludovicianus</i> )	-/SS
	Mexican spotted owl ( <i>Strix occidentalis lucida</i> )	T/SS
	Northern goshawk ( <i>Accipiter gentilis</i> )	SC/SS
	Southwestern willow flycatcher ( <i>Empidonax traillii extimus</i> )	E/SE
	Yellow-billed cuckoo ( <i>Coccyzus americanus</i> )	C/SS
<b>Mammals</b>		
	Big free-tailed bat ( <i>Nyctinomops macrotis</i> )	-/SS
	Black-footed ferret ( <i>Mustela nigripes</i> )	E/-
	Fringed myotis ( <i>Myotis thysanodes</i> )	-/SS
	Goat Peak pika ( <i>Ochotona princeps saxatilis</i> )	SC/SS
	Long-eared myotis ( <i>Myotis evotis</i> )	-/SS
	Long-legged myotis ( <i>Myotis volans</i> )	-/SS
	New Mexico meadow jumping mouse ( <i>Zapus hudsonius luteus</i> )	SC/ST
	Ringtail ( <i>Bassariscus astutus</i> )	-/SS
	Spotted bat ( <i>Euderma maculatum</i> )	-/ST
	Townsend's big-eared bat ( <i>Plecotus townsendii</i> )	SC/SS
	Western small-footed myotis ( <i>Myotis ciliolabrum</i> )	-/SS
	Yuma myotis ( <i>Myotis yumanensis</i> )	-/SS

Footnote on next page.

**TABLE 8.1.5-1 (Cont.)**

- 
- <sup>a</sup> C (candidate): A species for which the USFWS or NOAA Fisheries has on file sufficient information on biological vulnerability and threats to support a proposal to list as endangered or threatened.
- E (endangered): A species in danger of extinction throughout all or a significant portion of its range.
- SC (species of concern): An informal term referring to a species that might be in need of conservation action. This may range from a need for periodic monitoring of populations and threats to the species and its habitat, to a need for listing as threatened or endangered. Such species receive no legal protection under the Endangered Species Act, and use of the term does not necessarily imply that a species will eventually be proposed for listing.
- SE (state endangered): An animal species or subspecies whose prospects of survival or recruitment in New Mexico are in jeopardy; or a plant species that is listed as threatened or endangered under the Endangered Species Act, or is considered proposed under the Act, or is a rare plant across its range within New Mexico, and of such limited distribution and population size that unregulated taking could adversely impact it and jeopardize its survival in New Mexico.
- SS (state sensitive): Species that, in the opinion of a qualified New Mexico Department of Game and Fish biologist, deserve special consideration in management and planning and are not listed as threatened or endangered by the state of New Mexico.
- SSC (state species of concern): A New Mexico plant species that should be protected from land use impacts when possible because it is a unique and limited component of the regional flora.
- ST (state threatened): A native species likely to be classified as state endangered within the foreseeable future throughout all or a significant portion of its New Mexico range.
- T (threatened): A species likely to become endangered within the foreseeable future throughout all or a significant portion of its range.
- : Not listed.

Source: DOE (2008c)

- 1  
2  
3 bald eagle (*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*). (The peregrine falcon and bald eagle have since been  
4 delisted.) These areas of environmental interest consist of core areas that contain important  
5 breeding or wintering habitat and buffer areas that protect the core area from disturbance  
6 (LANL 1998).
- 7  
8

9 **8.1.6 Socioeconomics**

- 10  
11 The socioeconomic data for LANL describe an ROI surrounding the site composed of  
12 three counties: Los Alamos County, Rio Arriba County, and Santa Fe County in New Mexico.  
13 More than 85% of LANL workers reside in these counties (DOE 2008c).
- 14

### 8.1.6.1 Employment

In 2011, total employment in the ROI stood at 97,095 (U.S. Department of Labor 2012). Employment grew at an annual average rate of –0.1% between 2002 and 2011. The economy of the ROI is dominated by the trade and service industries, with employment in these activities currently contributing more than 91% of all employment (see Table 8.1.6-1). LANL is one of the largest institutions in northern New Mexico and has more than 12,500 employees, including laboratory, protective force, and support contractor personnel (LANL 2012).

### 8.1.6.2 Unemployment

Unemployment rates have varied across the counties in the ROI (Table 8.1.6-2). Over the 10-year period 2002–2011, the average rate in Rio Arriba County was 6.4%, with lower rates in Santa Fe County (4.5%) and Los Alamos County (2.7%). The average rate in the ROI over this period was 4.7%, lower than the average rate for the state of 5.7%. Unemployment rates for 2011 were slightly lower than rates for 2010; in Los Alamos County, the unemployment rate fell from 3.3% to 3.2%, while in Santa Fe County, the rate declined from 6.5% to 6.0%. However, in Rio Arriba County, the unemployment rate increased slightly from 8.2% to 8.3% from 2010 to 2011. The ROI fell from 6.5% to 6.2%, and in the state, it fell from 7.9% to 7.4% during this period.

**TABLE 8.1.6-1 LANL: County and ROI Employment by Industry in 2009**

Sector	New Mexico				
	Los Alamos County	Rio Arriba County	Santa Fe County	ROI Total	% of ROI Total
Agriculture <sup>a</sup>	0	1,231	429	1,660	2.3
Mining	10	32	60	102	0.1
Construction	183	413	2,874	3,470	4.8
Manufacturing	40	175	764	979	1.4
Transportation and public utilities	10	810	652	1,472	2.0
Trade	493	1,467	10,668	12,628	17.5
Finance, insurance, and real estate	452	452	2,930	3,686	5.1
Services	16,277	16,277	28,005	48,260	67.0
Other	0	0	2	2	0.0
Total	17,465	8,202	46,393	72,060	

<sup>a</sup> USDA (2008).

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census (2012a)

1                   **TABLE 8.1.6-2 LANL: Average County, ROI, and**  
 2                   **State Unemployment Rates (%) in Selected Years**

Location	2002–2011	2010	2011
Los Alamos County	2.7	3.3	3.1
Rio Arriba County	6.4	8.2	8.3
Santa Fe County	4.5	6.5	6.0
ROI	4.7	6.5	6.2
New Mexico	5.7	7.9	7.4

Source: U.S. Department of Labor (2012)

### 8.1.6.3 Personal Income

Personal income in the ROI stood at almost \$8.9 billion in 2009, having grown at an annual average rate of 2.4% over the period 2000–2009 (Table 8.1.6-3). ROI personal income per capita also rose over the same period and reached \$43,195 in 2009, compared to \$38,241 in 2000. Per-capita incomes were much higher in Los Alamos County (\$62,842 in 2009) than elsewhere in the ROI.

### 8.1.6.4 Population

The population of the ROI in 2010 stood at 202,366 (U.S. Bureau of the Census 2012b) and was expected to reach 205,277 by 2012 (Table 8.1.6-4). In 2010, 144,170 people were living in Santa Fe County (71% of the ROI total), and 40,246 people resided in Rio Arriba County. Over the period 2000–2010, the population in the ROI as a whole grew slightly, with an average growth rate of 0.7%, with moderate growth occurring in Santa Fe County (1.1%) and slight declines in population elsewhere. The population in New Mexico as a whole grew at a rate of 1.2% over the same period.

### 8.1.6.5 Housing

Housing stock in the ROI as a whole grew at an annual rate of 1.7% over the period 2000–2010 (Table 8.1.6-5). A total of 18,605 new units were added to the existing housing stock in the ROI between 2000 and 2010. There were 13,865 vacant housing units in the ROI in 2010, of which 3,923 were rental units that could be available to construction workers at the GTCC proposed facility.

1           **TABLE 8.1.6-3 LANL: County, ROI, and State Personal Income in Selected**  
 2           **Years**

Income	2000	2009	Average Annual Growth Rate (%), 2000–2009
<b>Los Alamos County</b>			
Total personal income (2011 \$ in billions)	1.0	1.1	1.2
Personal income per capita (2011 \$)	55,635	62,842	1.4
<b>Rio Arriba County</b>			
Total personal income (2011 \$ in billions)	1.0	1.2	2.3
Personal income per capita (2011 \$)	23,293	28,958	2.4
<b>Santa Fe County</b>			
Total personal income (2011 \$ in billions)	5.2	6.6	2.6
Personal income per capita (2011 \$)	40,535	44,713	1.1
<b>ROI total</b>			
Total personal income (2011 \$ in billions)	7.2	8.9	2.4
Personal income per capita (2011 \$)	38,241	43,195	1.4
<b>New Mexico</b>			
Total personal income (2011 \$ in billions)	54.1	70.1	2.9
Personal income per capita (2011 \$)	29,748	34,880	1.8

Source: DOC (2012)

3           **TABLE 8.1.6-4 LANL: County, ROI, and State Population in Selected Years**

Location	1990	2000	2010	Average Annual Growth Rate (%), 1990–2006	2012 <sup>a</sup>
Los Alamos County	18,115	18,343	17,950	−0.2	17,872
Rio Arriba County	34,365	41,190	40,246	−0.2	40,060
Santa Fe County	98,928	129,292	144,170	1.1	147,345
ROI	151,408	188,825	202,366	0.7	205,277
New Mexico	1,515,069	1,819,046	2,059,179	1.2	2,110,883

<sup>a</sup> Argonne National Laboratory projections.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census (2012b)

1                   **TABLE 8.1.6-5 LANL: County and ROI**  
 2                   **Housing Characteristics in Selected**  
 3                   **Years**

Type of Housing	2000	2010
<b>Los Alamos County</b>		
Owner occupied	5,894	5,828
Rental	1,603	1,835
Vacant units	440	691
Total units	7,937	8,354
<b>Rio Arriba County</b>		
Owner occupied	12,281	12,528
Rental	2,763	3,240
Vacant units	2,972	3,870
Total units	18,016	19,638
<b>Santa Fe County</b>		
Owner occupied	35,985	42,878
Rental	16,497	19,085
Vacant units	5,219	9,304
Total units	57,701	71,267
<b>ROI total</b>		
Owner occupied	54,160	61,234
Rental	20,863	24,160
Vacant units	8,631	13,865
Total units	83,654	99,259

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census (2012b)

### 8.1.6.6 Fiscal Conditions

Construction and operations of a GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposal facility could result in increased expenditures for local government jurisdictions, including counties, cities, and school districts. Revenues to support these expenditures would come primarily from state and local sales tax revenues associated with employee spending during construction and operations and would be used to support additional local community services currently provided by each jurisdiction. Table 8.1.6-6 presents information on expenditures by the various jurisdictions and school districts.

### 8.1.6.7 Public Services

Construction and operations of a GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposal facility could require increases in employment in order to provide public safety, fire protection, and community and educational services in the counties, cities, and school districts likely to host

1  
2  
3**TABLE 8.1.6-6 LANL: County, ROI, and  
State Public Service Expenditures in 2006 (\$ 2011  
in millions)<sup>a</sup>**

Location	Jurisdiction	School District
Los Alamos County	44.6	21.0
Rio Arriba County	13.5	32.7
Santa Fe County	102.1	68.0
ROI total	160.2	121.6
New Mexico	753.6	2,789

4  
5  
6     <sup>a</sup> Argonne National Laboratory projections.  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27

relocating construction workers and operations employees. Additional demand could also be placed on local physician services. Table 8.1.6-7 presents data on employment and levels of service (number of employees per 1,000 population) for public safety and general local government services. Table 8.1.6-8 provides data on staffing and levels of service for school districts. Table 8.1.6-9 does the same for the medical field.

### 8.1.7 Environmental Justice

Figures 8.1.7-1 and 8.1.7-2 and Table 8.1.7-1 show the minority and low-income compositions of the total population located in the 80-km (50-mi) buffer around LANL from Census data for the year 2010 and from CEQ guidelines (CEQ 1997). Persons whose incomes fall below the federal poverty threshold are designated as low income. Minority persons are those who identify themselves as Hispanic or Latino, Asian, Black or African American, American Indian or Alaska Native, Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander, or multi-racial (with at least one race designated as a minority race under CEQ). Individuals identifying themselves as Hispanic or Latino are included in the table as a separate entry. However, because Hispanics can be of any race, this number includes individuals who also identified themselves as being part of one or more of the population groups listed in the table. The most affected population in the 80-km (50-mi) assessment area could be the adjacent Pueblos.

1  
2**TABLE 8.1.6-7 LANL: County, ROI, and State Public Service Employment in 2009**

Type of Service	Los Alamos County		Rio Arriba County		Santa Fe County	
	No.	Level of Service <sup>a</sup>	No.	Level of Service <sup>a</sup>	No.	Level of Service <sup>a</sup>
Police protection	NA <sup>b</sup>	NA	22	0.5	79	0.5
Fire protection <sup>c</sup>	117	6.5	1	0.0	165	1.1
ROI			New Mexico <sup>d</sup>			
Type of Service	No.	Level of Service <sup>a</sup>	No.	Level of Service <sup>a</sup>		
Police protection	101	0.5	3,882	2.0		
Fire protection <sup>c</sup>	283	1.4	2,121	1.1		

<sup>a</sup> Level of service represents the number of employees per 1,000 persons in each county.

<sup>b</sup> NA: not available

<sup>c</sup> Does not include volunteers.

<sup>d</sup> 2006 data.

Sources: U.S. Bureau of the Census (2008 a,b; 2012b,c); FBI (2012); Fire Departments Network (2012)

3  
4**TABLE 8.1.6-8 LANL: County, ROI, and State Education Employment in 2011**

Location	No. of Teachers	Level of Service <sup>a</sup>
Los Alamos County	251	13.5
Rio Arriba County	436	14.3
Santa Fe County	977	16.3
ROI	1,665	15.4
New Mexico	22,457	14.8

<sup>a</sup> Level of service represents the number of teachers per 1,000 persons in each county.

Sources: National Center for Educational Statistics (2012); U.S. Bureau of the Census (2012b,c)

**TABLE 8.1.6-9 LANL: County, ROI, and State Medical Employment in 2010**

Location	No. of Physicians	Level of Service <sup>a</sup>
Los Alamos County	71	4.0
Rio Arriba County	49	1.2
Santa Fe County	661	4.6
ROI	781	3.9
New Mexico <sup>b</sup>	4,421	2.3

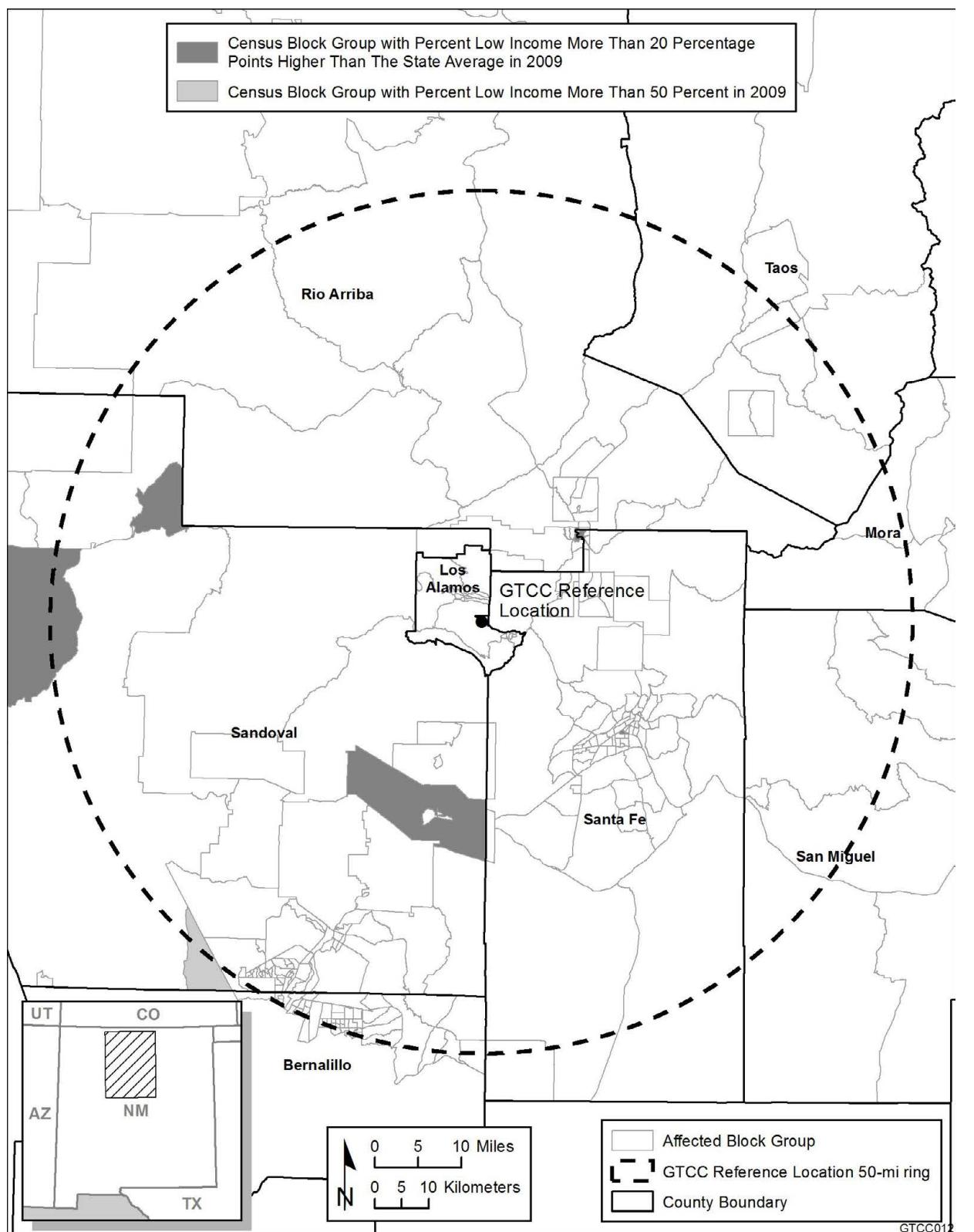
<sup>a</sup> Level of service represents the number of physicians per 1,000 persons in each county.

<sup>b</sup> 2006 data.

Sources: AMA (2012); U.S. Bureau of the Census (2008b, 2012b)



2 **FIGURE 8.1.7-1 Minority Population Concentrations in Census Block Groups within an 80-km  
3 (50-mi) Radius of the GTCC Reference Location at LANL (Source: U.S. Bureau of the  
4 Census 2012b)**



**FIGURE 8.1.7-2 Low-Income Population Concentrations in Census Block Groups within an 80-km (50-mi) Radius of the GTCC Reference Location at LANL (Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census 2012b)**

1                   **TABLE 8.1.7-1 Minority and Low-Income Populations**  
 2                   **within an 80-km (50-mi) Radius of LANL**

Population	New Mexico Block Groups
Total population	454,879
White, non-Hispanic	210,995
Hispanic or Latino	196,394
Non-Hispanic or Latino minorities	47,490
One race	40,784
Black or African American	5,389
American Indian or Alaskan Native	25,509
Asian	8,499
Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander	269
Some other race	1,118
Two or more races	6,706
Total minority	243,884
Percent minority in 80-km (50-mi) buffer	53.6%
Percent minority in New Mexico	59.5%
Low-income	17,933
Percent low-income in 80-km (50-mi) buffer	10.6%
Percent low-income in New Mexico	18.0%

3                   Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census (2012b)

4

5                   American Indian Text

6

7                   There are two major power transmission lines, the Norton and Reeves Power lines, which  
 8                   exist on both mesas that are considered by the proposed GTCC. One line goes through  
 9                   GTCC Zone 6 and the other through GTCC North Side and North Side Expanded. These  
 10                  major district power lines occupy the centers of both mesas and greatly reduce the  
 11                  potential areas of the GTCC. Along both lines are a series of Pueblo archaeology sites,  
 12                  which are currently signed as restricted access areas protected under the National  
 13                  Historic Protection Act.

14                  A large number of minority and low-income individuals are located in the 50-mi (80-km)  
 15                  area around the boundary of the reference location. Within the 50-mi (80-km) radius, 53.6% of  
 16                  the population is classified as minority, while 10.6% is classified as low income. Although the  
 1                  number of minority individuals does not exceed the state average by 20 percentage points or  
 2                  more, the number of minority individuals exceeds 50% of the total population in the area; that is,  
 3                  there is a minority population in the 50-mi (80-km) area as a whole based on 2010 Census data  
 4                  and CEQ guidelines. The number of low-income individuals does not exceed the state average  
 5                  by 20 percentage points or more and does not exceed 50% of the total population in the area; that  
 6                  is, there are no low-income populations in the 50-mi (80-km) area around the reference location  
 7                  as a whole.

### American Indian Text

As Indian peoples culturally affiliated with land currently occupied by LANL, the Pueblo people would like to expand the definition of Environmental Justice so that it reflects the unique burdens borne by them. This definition is defined more fully below.

Pueblo people and their lands have been encroached upon by Europeans since the 1500s. During this time they have experienced loss of control over many aspects of their lives including (1) loss of traditional lands, (2) damage to Sacred Home Lands, (3) negative health effects due to European diseases and shifting diet, and (4) lack of access to traditional places. Negative encroachments that occurred during the Spanish period were continued after 1849 under the United States of America's federal government. The removal of lands for the creation of LANL in 1942 were a major event causing great damage to Pueblo peoples. Resulting pollution to the natural environment and ground disturbances from LANL activities constitute a base-line of negative Environmental Justice impacts. The GTCC proposal needs to be assessed in terms how it would continue these Environmental Justice impacts and thus further increase the differential emotional, health, and cultural burdens borne by the Pueblo peoples.

The Congress of the United States recognized this violation of their human, cultural, and national rights when the American Indian Religious Freedom Act (AIRFA) was passed in 1978. In the AIRFA legislation Congress told all Federal agencies to submit plans which would assure they would no longer violate the religious freedom of American Indian peoples. Subsequent legislation like the Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act (NAGPRA) and Executive Order 13007 – Sacred Sites Access have further defined their rights to Sacred Home Lands and traditional resources. The Federal Government also has a Trust Responsibility to American Indian peoples which is recognized in the DOE American and Alaska Native policy (<http://www.em.doe.gov/pages/emhome.aspx>). Environmental Justice is one point of analysis where these concerns can be expressed by Pueblo peoples and the obligations addressed by Federal Agencies during the NEPA EIS process.

Pueblo people believe that their health has been adversely affected by LANL operations including different types of cancers. These concerns were publicly recorded in videos produced with Closing the Circle grants provided by the National Park Service and the DOE. Documentation of these adverse health affects is difficult because post-mortem analysis is not normal due to cultural rules regarding the treatment of the deceased and burial practices.

1

2

#### 3 **8.1.8 Land Use**

4

5       The GTCC reference location is situated in three undeveloped and relatively undisturbed  
6 areas within TA-54 on Mesita del Buey: Zone 6, North Site, and North Site Expanded  
7 (Figure 1.4.3-6). Zone 6 is slightly less than 7 ha (17 ac) in area. It is not fenced, but access is  
8 controlled by staffed vehicle access portals on Pajarito Road. The total area of the North Site is  
9 about 16 ha (39 ac). The North Site Expanded section adds another 23 ha (57 ac). The primary  
10 function of TA-54 is the management of radioactive and hazardous chemical wastes. Its northern  
11 border coincides with the boundary between LANL and the Pueblo de San Ildefonso; its  
12 southeastern boundary borders the community of White Rock (LANL 2008).

13

1        LANL covers 10,360 ha (25,600 ac) and is divided into 48 technical areas or TAs.  
2 Developed areas make up only a small portion of LANL as a result of the physical constraints of  
3 the geological setting, such as steep slopes and canyons. No agriculture occurs on LANL  
4 (DOE 2008c). The GTCC reference location would be situated within TA-54 (Figure 8.1-1).  
5

6        The land use categories at LANL include service and support, experimental science,  
7 R&D on high explosives, testing of high explosives, R&D on nuclear materials, physical and  
8 technical support, public and corporate interface, reserve (areas not otherwise included within  
9 other categories and that may include environmental core and buffer areas, vacant land, and  
10 proposed land transfer areas), theoretical and computational science, and waste management  
11 (DOE 2008c). The land use categories within TA-54 are (1) reserve and (2) waste management  
12 (areas that provide for activities related to handling, treatment, and disposal of all generated  
13 solid, liquid, and hazardous waste products [chemical, radiological, and explosive]). During the  
14 late 1950s, LANL, with the approval of the AEC and upon recommendation of the USGS,  
15 selected TA-54 for underground disposal of LANL-derived waste. Since that time, TA-54 has  
16 functioned as a major storage and disposal facility, with some treatment permitted for wastes  
17 generated by LANL operations (DOE 2008c).

18  
19        LANL was designated as a NERP in 1977. The 405-ha (1,000-ac) White Rock Canyon  
20 Reserve, located on the southeast perimeter of LANL, was dedicated in 1999. The reserve is  
21 jointly managed by DOE and the National Park Service (NPS) for its significant ecological and  
22 cultural resources and research potential (DOE 2008c).  
23

24        Communities in the region are generally small, supporting residential, commercial, light  
25 industrial, and recreational land uses. American Indian tribal communities also occur in the area,  
26 with the lands of the Pueblo de San Ildefonso sharing LANL's eastern border. The largest nearby  
27 city is Santa Fe, the state capital, which has a population of about 70,000 (2009).  
28

29        Land stewards that determine the land uses within the LANL region include DOE, USFS,  
30 NPS, the county of Los Alamos, private land owners, the state of New Mexico, the Pueblos, the  
31 Bureau of Indian Affairs, and BLM (DOE 2008c). The Santa Fe National Forest lands adjacent  
32 to LANL support multiple activities. Bandelier National Monument has only a small portion that  
33 is developed for visitors; about 70% of the main unit, which is located immediately south of  
34 LANL, has been designated as a Wilderness Area.  
35  
36

### 37 **8.1.9 Transportation**

38

39        SR 502 and SR 4 are the only two major roads that access Los Alamos County, and the  
40 traffic volume on these two segments of highway is primarily associated with LANL activities.  
41 SR 502 passes along the northern border of the site, connecting to US 84 north of Santa Fe.  
42 SR 4 borders the eastern edge of LANL, starting from SR 502 going southward, passing through  
43 the community of White Rock and then eventually looping through the southern portion of the  
44 site, separating it from Bandelier National Monument. SR 4 passes along the site's southwestern  
45 border on its way to Jemez Springs and intersects the junction with West Jemez Road (S 501)  
46 near TA-16.

### American Indian Text

Pueblo people note that all waste shipments move by highway. There are no local railroads. Pueblo people believe that GTCC waste shipments will adversely impact natural resources, reservation communities, tribal administration activities, public schools, day schools, and businesses located along Highway 502 and Highway 84/285.

The Pueblo of Nambe is located on Highway 84/285 between the Pueblos of Pojoaque and Tesuque. The Pueblo of Nambe is located on the Rio Nambe, which joins the Rio Grande a few miles downstream. The Rio Nambe is the major water source for the Pueblo. Nambe Falls is on the reservation is an eco-tourism destination. Also on the reservation is Nambe Lake, which is used for irrigation of fields (crops) and recreation. Nambe has established several businesses on Highway 84/285, such as the Nambe Pueblo Development Corporation, Nambe Falls Travel Center, Hi-Tech, and many more businesses are planned for this location. New businesses include a water bottling factory, a housing complex, and solar and wind energy projects.

The Pueblo of Nambe raises the issue of security. The Pueblo government wants to know when radioactive waste is being transported past the reservation lands. We have a "need to know" and this information should be provided to appropriate tribal authorities such as First Responders and Emergency Managers. The tribes with Indian Land on transportation routes should be funded by the DOE to train their own radiation monitor teams, to maintain capability for their own safety and to protect sovereign immunity of Native American Tribes as independent Nations within the United States. This would enable tribes to be effective participants in handling hazards and threats as mandated by US. Department of Homeland Security in the "Metrics for Tribes" to be compliant with NIMS. Tribes should be able to participate in the preparations of waste materials for transportation at DOE sites. This participation/observation would give Tribes confidence that proper packing techniques and guidelines are adhered to. Currently Tribes are expected to "trust" that State and Federal authorities are doing this phase properly. The Indian people will feel more comfortable if we have some role in observing the process/procedures particularly if our observers are properly trained to understand the scientific reasons associated with packaging methodology.

The Pueblo of Nambe wants to monitor the transportation of GTCC materials in the same way that transuranic waste is monitored on its route from LANL to WIPP site at Carlsbad.

The Pueblo of Santa Clara is traversed by NM 30. Near this road are tribal residential areas, tribal businesses, schools, and economic developments. This highway is not an alternate route for radioactive waste hauling. A violation of this rule occurred in 2006 when three semi-trailer trucks loaded with radioactive soils from LANL were seen using NM30 as a short-cut route (they should have remained on NM 502) Drivers had disregarded tribal regulations. A tribal representative caught up with them nearby and recorded the violation.

Other Pueblo people have business and tribal resources along potential transportation routes. The Pueblo de San Ildefonso, for example, is concerned about radioactive waste transportation along Highway 502. The Totavi Business Plaza, is an area that was traditionally occupied, and is now a restaurant and gas station and may be a location for new tribal housing. The Pueblo de San Ildefonso youth attend a Day School, a District High School, Middle School, and Elementary Schools along 502. Pojoaque has a business park and two gas stations along 502 and 84/285 as well as their youth attend these schools.

1        Hazardous and radioactive material shipments leave or enter LANL from East Jemez  
 2 Road to SR 4 to SR 502. East Jemez Road, as designated by the State of New Mexico and  
 3 governed by 49 CFR 177.825, is the primary route for the transportation of hazardous and  
 4 radioactive materials. The average daily traffic flows at LANL's main access points are  
 5 presented in Table 8.1.9-1.

6  
 7        The primary route designated by the State of New Mexico to be used for radioactive and  
 8 other hazardous material shipments to and from LANL is the approximately 64-km (40-mi)  
 9 corridor between LANL and I-25 at Santa Fe (DOE 2006). This route passes through the Pueblo  
 10 de San Ildefonso, and the Pueblos of Pojoaque, Nambe, and Tesuque and is adjacent to the  
 11 northern segment of Bandelier National Monument. This primary transportation route bypasses  
 12 the city of Santa Fe on SR 599 to I-25. SR 599, the Santa Fe bypass, was built and funded by  
 13 DOE primarily to convey LANL WIPP trucks around Santa Fe.  
 14

15        Motor vehicles are the primary means of transportation to LANL. The nearest  
 16 commercial rail connection is at Lamy, New Mexico, 83 km (52 mi) southeast of LANL. The  
 17 New Mexico Rail Runner commuter rail service operates between Santa Fe and Albuquerque. It  
 18 uses the ROW and new tracks where there was previously a spur into central Santa Fe (the spur  
 19 is still used by the Santa Fe Southern Railway for some freight and a tourist railroad). LANL  
 20 does not currently use rail transport for commercial shipments. However, a recently completed  
 21 supplement analysis to the 2008 SWEIS evaluated rail for shipping wastes off-site to Clive, Utah  
 22 (DOE 2009a).

23  
 24        Most commuter traffic originates from within or east of Los Alamos County (Rio Grande  
 25 Valley and Santa Fe) because a large number of LANL employees live in these areas  
 26 (DOE 2006). A small number of LANL employees commute to LANL from the west along  
 27 SR 4. The average weekday traffic volumes at various points in the vicinity of SR 502 and SR 4  
 28 measured in September 2004 are presented in Table 8.1.9-2. The intersection that serves all of  
 29 TA-54 on Mesita del Buey is substandard and needs to be improved to comply with modern  
 30 traffic engineering safety standards and would not support the activities proposed in this EIS.  
 31 Upgrades to this intersection would be required (Werdel 2010).

32

33

34

**TABLE 8.1.9-1 Main Access Points at LANL<sup>a</sup>**

Location	Average No. of Daily Vehicle Trips
Diamond Drive across the Los Alamos Canyon Bridge	24,545
Pajarito Road at SR 4	4,984
East Jemez Road at SR 4	9,502
West Jemez Road at SR 4	2,010
DP Road at Trinity Drive	1,255
Total	42,296

<sup>a</sup> Source: DOE (2006)

1           **TABLE 8.1.9-2 Average Weekday Traffic Volumes in the Vicinity of State**  
 2           **Routes 502 and 4**

Location	Average No. of Daily Vehicle Trips
Eastbound on SR 502, east of the intersection with SR 4	10,100
Westbound on SR 502, east of the intersection with SR 4	7,765
Eastbound on SR 502, west of the intersection of SR 502 and SR 4	6,540
Westbound on SR 502, west of the intersection of SR 502 and SR 4	4,045
Westbound on SR 4, between East Jemez Road and the SR 502/4 intersection	6,505
Eastbound on SR 4, between East Jemez Road and the SR 502/4 intersection	6,665
Transition road from northbound SR 4 to eastbound SR 502	5,170
Transition road from eastbound SR 502 to southbound SR 4	1,610

3           Source: DOE (2006)

4

5           Park-and-ride services are provided by a commercial corporation in conjunction with the  
 6 New Mexico State Highway and Transportation Department. More than 80 daily departures  
 7 between Santa Fe and Española, between Santa Fe and Los Alamos, between Española and  
 8 Los Alamos, between Albuquerque and Santa Fe, and between Albuquerque and Los Alamos are  
 9 provided for commuters (DOE 2006). Monthly passes are sold for use of most park-and-ride  
 10 routes. Los Alamos County operates Atomic City Transit with five weekday no-fare routes. The  
 11 transit center at LANL is located in TA-3.

12

13

#### 14   **8.1.10 Cultural Resources**

15

16           LANL's foundation was associated with the development of the first atomic bomb during  
 17 World War II. The Laboratory's mission continues to be national security. LANL also has a  
 18 strong stewardship role over the facilities it has used for the last 60 years and is managing the  
 19 contamination that resulted from years of experiments. Management of cultural resources at  
 20 LANL is the ultimate responsibility of DOE's NNSA. Since 2006, operations at LANL have  
 21 been managed for DOE by Los Alamos National Security LLC.

22

23           The management of cultural resources at LANL is guided by several documents and  
 24 plans. The first is a PA among DOE, the ACHP, New Mexico SHPO, and Los Alamos County.  
 25 In addition, a mitigation action plan was developed as part of the 1999 SWEIS to aid in the  
 26 future operation of LANL. This plan outlines the process and procedures for considering cultural  
 27 resources during operations. LANL developed an integrated natural and cultural resources  
 28 management plan in 2002. In 1992, LANL and DOE signed accords with four pueblos (Pueblo  
 29 of Jemez, Cochiti Pueblo, Pueblo de San Ildefonso, and Santa Clara Pueblo) to facilitate  
 30 communication on cultural issues.

31

1 Evidence of prehistoric people goes back to 9500 B.C. in north central New Mexico.  
2 Archaeological evidence at LANL shows extensive use of the region beginning in the Archaic  
3 period (roughly 5500 B.C.) through the Ancestral Pueblo Classic period (around A.D. 1600).  
4 There is no archaeological evidence for agriculturalists on the LANL Plateau during the Archaic  
5 period (5500 B.C. to A.D. 600). Between A.D. 900 and A.D. 1150, agriculturalists expanded up  
6 the Rio Grande Valley. Pithouses persisted in some places, but sites are typically small adobe  
7 and masonry structures that are found at a wide range of elevations. There are only about 10 sites  
8 that date to this time period at LANL. These sites consist of artifact scatters, one- to three-room  
9 structures (jacal and masonry), and small masonry roomblocks. The sites appear to represent an  
10 initial attempt by agriculturalists to colonize the Pajarito Plateau. However, it appears that this  
11 strategy was not a success until about A.D. 1150 (Ancestral Pueblo Coalition period) when  
12 higher-yielding varieties of 12- to 14-row maize were available for planting in these upland  
13 settings. The plateau was presumably being used by both foragers and farmers during this time  
14 period.

15

16 Between A.D. 1150 and A.D. 1325, there was a substantial increase in the number, size,  
17 and distribution of above-ground habitation sites, with year-round settlements expanding into  
18 upland areas on the Pajarito Plateau. Early sites contained adobe and masonry rectangular  
19 structures with 10 to 20 rooms. These small rubble mound sites are the most common sites at  
20 LANL. In contrast, later sites of this period consist of large masonry-enclosed plaza pueblos that  
21 contain more than 100 rooms.

22

23 Ancestral Pueblo settlements on the Pajarito Plateau between A.D. 1325 and A.D. 1600  
24 (Classic period) are aggregated into three population clusters with outlying one- to two-room  
25 fieldhouses. The central site cluster consists of four temporally overlapping sites: Navawi,  
26 Otowi, Tsirege, and Tsankawi. Only Tsirege is located on LANL land. The initial occupation of  
27 these pueblos occurred during the 14th century. Tsirege, Tsankawi, and Otowi continued to be  
28 occupied during the 15th century. Only Tsirege and Tsankawi remained by the 16th century.  
29 Oral traditions at Pueblo de San Ildefonso indicate that Tsankawi was the last of the plateau  
30 pueblos to be abandoned. As the result of a series of droughts, the Pajarito Plateau was  
31 eventually abandoned during the 1580s. New pueblos were occupied in the Rio Grande Valley.  
32

33 There is evidence for American Indian, Hispanic, and Euro-American use of the area  
34 during the Historic period from A.D. 1600 to A.D. 1943. A.D. 1600 corresponds with the first  
35 Spanish settlement in New Mexico and the initiation of economic and political influence over the  
36 previously established Rio Grande populations. The Pueblo Indians revolted against the Spanish  
37 in 1680. Some pueblos were abandoned when the Spanish returned. Some sites on the plateau  
38 were reoccupied at the end of this refugee period (e.g., Nakemuu at LANL).

39

40 Mexico declared its independence from Spain in 1821. Trade between Mexico and Santa  
41 Fe along the Santa Fe Trail began soon after, and this trade dominated events in New Mexico for  
42 the next quarter-century. This trade introduced some comparatively inexpensive Euro-American  
43 goods to New Mexico; it is reflected in the increase of manufactured items found on sites from  
44 this period. New Mexico remained a part of Mexico until war broke out with the United States;  
45 New Mexico became part of the United States on August 18, 1846.  
46

1        During the early 1900s in New Mexico, there was a continuation of traditional farming  
2 strategies, cattle grazing, timbering, and a wide variety of cultural practices. However, large-  
3 scale sheep herding, timbering, and mining activities during this period displaced some Hispanic  
4 communities. Seasonal homesteading continued to be prevalent on the plateau. Wooden cabins,  
5 corral structures, and rock or concrete cisterns characterize Hispanic and Anglo Homestead era  
6 sites. Many of the wooden structures burned during the May 2000 Cerro Grande fire. Artifact  
7 scatters, consisting of historic debris associated with household and farming/grazing activities,  
8 are also commonly found at this time period. The period 1890 to 1942 is typically referred to as  
9 the Homestead period at LANL. Most of the central Pajarito Plateau homestead patents were  
10 filed by Hispanic people who maintained permanent homes in the Rio Grande Valley, using the  
11 Pajarito Plateau sites for seasonal farming and resource gathering. Notable exceptions to this  
12 pattern included the establishment of a few permanent Anglo commercial concerns, such as the  
13 Anchor Ranch and Los Alamos Ranch School, the latter of which operated from 1918 until the  
14 late spring of 1943. The end of the Homestead period coincides with the appropriation of lands  
15 on the Pajarito Plateau for the Manhattan Project in 1943.

16  
17        Manhattan Project personnel chose the LANL location in 1943 as the primary facility for  
18 research on developing an atomic bomb because it was remote and access could be controlled.  
19 The project proved a success when the first atomic bomb was detonated at the Trinity Site in  
20 July 1945. With the conclusion of World War II, research continued at LANL; it focused on new  
21 weapons. The first hydrogen bomb was successfully tested in 1951. By the late 1950s, research  
22 focused on reducing the size of bombs for use with intercontinental missiles. Weapons testing  
23 continued until the early 1990s, when the Test Ban Treaty was enacted. Environmental concerns  
24 began to be a major issue in the 1970s. Currently LANL focuses on its military and security  
25 missions as well as environmental stewardship.

26  
27        Roughly 90% of the land at LANL has been surveyed for cultural resources. Cultural  
28 resource surveys at LANL have identified 1,915 archaeological sites. Of the 1,915 sites, 1,776  
29 date to the prehistoric period. A total of 139 American Indian, Hispanic, and Euro-American  
30 historic sites represent populations that lived and/or worked in the region from the 1600s to the  
31 1990s. The majority of these sites are structures or artifact scatters that date between 1600 and  
32 1890. Researchers recommend that 400 of the sites identified be listed on the NRHP. The  
33 majority of the remaining sites have yet to be evaluated for their significance (DOE 2006).  
34 Archaeological remains include multiroom pueblos, field houses, talus houses, cavates, rock  
35 shelters, shrines, animal traps, hunting blinds, water control features, agricultural fields and  
36 terraces, quarries, rock art, trails, and limited-activity sites.

37  
38        Historic buildings at LANL relate to both Manhattan Project and Cold War era research.  
39 A total of 510 buildings that date to this period remain. Of these, a total of 98 are considered  
40 eligible for listing on the NRHP, and 81 were determined ineligible. A small number of buildings  
41 at LANL that are less than 50 years old are considered eligible because of their exceptional  
42 importance to American history.

43  
44        Several pueblos have expressed an interest in traditional cultural properties found on  
45 LANL. The Pueblo of Jemez, Cochiti Pueblo, Pueblo de San Ildefonso, and Santa Clara Pueblo  
46 signed accords with DOE to facilitate communication about cultural resources on LANL.

1 Traditional cultural properties identified on LANL include 15 ceremonial archaeological sites,  
2 14 natural features, 10 ethnobotanical sites, 7 artisan material sites, and 8 subsistence features.

3  
4 Numerous cultural resources have been identified in TA-54, which includes both Zone 6  
5 and the North Site (including North Site Expanded). Cultural resource surveys have been  
6 conducted for the proposed GTCC reference location. Eighteen archaeological sites are situated  
7 within the assessment area boundaries, including six in Zone 6, five in the North Site, and seven  
8 in the North Site Expanded area. These sites include large diffuse chipped and ground stone  
9 artifact scatters that, based on diagnostic projectile points, date back to the Archaic period.  
10 Ancestral Pueblo sites dating from A.D. 1150 to A.D. 1600 include numerous structural  
11 foundations and partial structures representing one- to three-room fieldhouses to multiroom  
12 (ranging from 4 to 50 rooms) pueblos; possible kivas (circular subterranean ceremonial  
13 structures); and lithic (stone tool) scatters containing thousands of artifacts (2,500 or more).  
14 Remains of the Pajarito Plateau Wagon Road from the Homestead era (1890–1942) were also  
15 found.  
16

17 Section 106 of NHPA requires federal agencies to take into account the effect of any  
18 federal or federally funded undertaking on any district, site, building, structure, or object that is  
19 included in or is eligible for inclusion in the NRHP. Under NHPA, the SHPO is required to  
20 identify and inventory historic properties within the state and nominate eligible properties to the  
21 NRHP, and it is tasked to ensure that NRHP-eligible properties are taken into account during an  
22 undertaking's planning and development. Of the 18 archaeological sites located in the proposed  
23 GTCC reference location, four have SHPO concurrence with regard to their eligibility, and  
24 LANL has assessed all of the other sites as being NRHP eligible or having undetermined NRHP  
25 eligibility. A site with an undetermined eligibility is treated as eligible until a formal  
26 determination can be made. The site eligibility and potential effect determinations will involve  
27 any American Indian groups determined to be culturally affiliated with respect to the area  
28 proposed for development. Affiliated tribes will have to be consulted to determine if traditional  
29 cultural properties are present within the GTCC reference location.  
30

#### American Indian Text

Pueblo oral histories document that they have lived in and used the entire area of LANL including the GTCC proposed site since the beginning of time. Because of this Pueblo people are the descendants of the people who have lived here throughout time and included time periods referred by LANL archaeologists by the terms (1) Paleo-Indian, (2) Archaic, (3) Ancestral Pueblo, (4) American Indian, and (5) Federal Scientific Laboratory. Pueblo people lived in the area before the Ancestral Pueblo period, which is dated at 1600AD. Pueblo people continue to know about and value lands, natural resources, and archaeological materials located on LANL.

Pueblo people continue to desire and have a culturally important role and responsibilities in the management of all of these traditional lands.

Recent cultural resource surveys have been conducted on LANL, which have identified some sites that were not identified when LANL was established after 1943. Pueblo people

***Continued on next page***

**Continued**

believe that these sites are connected with other much larger sites that were destroyed when the LANL facility was built and operated. The Pueblo people express concern that many early LANL developments destroyed culturally significant sites and that no effort has been made to conduct ceremonies that may alleviate the violations association with site destruction.

A known Sacred Area, primarily identified with Pueblo de San Ildefonso, is located on the next mesa to the north of the proposed GTCC waste site. It is spiritually connected to the surrounding area and is not bounded by any federal boundaries. It is recognized as a Sacred Area on old USGS quads. The Sacred Area is continually monitored by Pueblo de San Ildefonso to constantly check on its cultural integrity. It has visual, auditory, and spiritual dimensions. Pueblo de San Ildefonso air quality program consistently monitors for tritium releases, which derive from nearby area G on TA 54 on LANL. Winds blow across this area from the Southwest from LANL on to the Sacred Area. The Cerro Grande fire brought ash debris which contained radionuclides to the Sacred Area. The Sacred Area is thus believed to have been contaminated by the ash from Cerro Grande fire. Dust contaminated from ongoing operations from area G has blown into the Sacred Area.

Although four American Indian pueblos, called by LANL the Accord Tribes: Santa Clara Pueblo, Pueblo de San Ildefonso, Jemez Pueblo, and Pueblo de Cochiti have been singled out during the GTCC consultation process as being both nearby and culturally connected with LANL, there is a widely recognized understanding that other American Indian tribes are also culturally connected with LANL. These include but are not limited to (1) all 8 northern pueblos including San Juan O'Hkayowinge, Nambe O-weenge, Pojoaque, Picuris; (2) Jicarilla Apache; (3) southern Pueblos like Santo Domingo; and (4) western pueblos like Zuni and Hopi. Important LANL actions like the GTCC EIS undergoing a major analysis should include all the culturally connected (affiliated) American Indian tribes.

The LANL NAGPRA consultation report includes the following statement "It is noted that since around 1994, LANL has consistently consulted with five tribes on issues relating to cultural resources management, or at least have informed them of proposed construction projects and other issues surrounding cultural resources management at LANL." These include the "Accord Pueblos" of San Ildefonso, Santa Clara, Cochiti, and Jemez, each of which has signed agreements with LANL, along with the Mescalero Apache Tribe. In addition, the Pueblo of Acoma and the Jicarilla Apache Nation have been recognized as having an active interest in cultural resources management at LANL. A draft version of that NAGPRA report was subsequently also sent in January 2002 to all New Mexico Pueblos and to the Pueblos of Hopi in Arizona and Ysleta del Sur in Texas, as well as to the Jicarilla Apache Nation, the Mescalero Apache Tribe, the Navajo Nation, and the Ute Mountain and Southern Ute Tribes. The pueblo writers find the patterns of consultation by LANL to be confusing and not clearly grounded in a formal policy based on an agreed to Cultural Affiliation study.

**Meaning of Artifacts, Places, and Resources –** There is a general pueblo concern for pre-agricultural period Indian artifacts and the places where they were left. These include the role of ceremony itself as an act of sanctifying places, such as has been conducted and occurred near Sacred Area over the past thousands of years. Pueblo people believe they have been in the area since the beginning of time. This connection back in time thus connects them to all places, artifacts, and resources in the area.

---

American Indian Text

---

The Pueblo people would like to point out a direct conflict in current LANL policy and the GTCC proposal. Today LANL is officially remediating contaminated areas. These actions result in the waste being moved to new sites such as WIPP. Some of this may be transported past Pueblo communities and economic business along transportation routes. LANL has already agreed to remove radioactive waste from Area G to WIPP. Currently LANL is shipping most kinds of radioactive and TRU waste off-site. This current LANL policy is in conflict with the GTCC proposal, which would place radioactive waste and TRU waste on LANL and near Area G. In addition, the Pueblos along the transportation routes will now be exposed twice – once to current LANL waste leaving for elsewhere like the WIPP site, and secondly to new GTCC waste shipments that are arriving from elsewhere.

The Pueblo people note that one of the potential GTCC sites, indicated as Zone 4, that is being considered in the EIS appears to have been withdrawn (June 2009) from consideration for GTCC waste because LANL is continuing to dispose of LLRW waste there. This is LLRW that has been or will be produced by LANL. These additional LANL wastes add to perceived contamination risks by the Pueblo people.

The Pueblo people note that the potential site for the GTCC waste disposal is already leaking radioactive contaminants around the perimeter of Area G and DARHT. GTCC waste could only increase the contamination of this area and add to the off-site flow of contaminants.

There is a known Sacred Area on the next ridge next to the existing LANL Area G radioactive waste isolation facility and also across from the proposed GTCC site. This Sacred Area is spiritually connected to the surrounding area and is not bounded by any federal boundaries (it is even recognized as a sacred area on old USGS quads). Area is constantly monitored by Pueblo de San Ildefonso to check on its integrity. The Sacred Area has visual, auditory dimension, which are consistently monitoring for tritium from nearby areas. Winds blow across this area. The Cerro Grande fire brought ash debris, which contained radionuclides to the Sacred Area, thus the area is believed to have been contaminated by the ash from Cerro Grande fire. Radioactive Dust has blown away from Area G and has been recorded near Sacred Area. The Pueblo de San Ildefonso and other pueblo people believe that locating a GTCC facility in this area will further diminish the spiritual integrity of the Sacred Area.

Radioactivity studies using the TIMS (Thermo Ionization Mass Spectrometry) method have been fingerprinted and thus identified the source (1996) of radioactivity found in the sediments of Cochiti Reservoir as coming from LANL. This is a major concern for the Cochiti people. Storm and snow run off bring LANL radioactivity downstream to places where clay is deposited. There has even been a 100-year runoff event since the Cerro Grande fire. Automated recorders have documented radioactivity being recently brought down as far as the Pueblo de San Ildefonso. Jemez Pueblo potters also express concerns they these radioactive movement will impact them when they dig through these deposits while collecting clay for pottery and minerals for other uses.

1   **8.1.11 Waste Management**

2  
3         Site management of the waste types generated by the land disposal methods for  
4         Alternatives 3 to 5 is discussed in Section 5.3.11.

5  
6  
7   **8.2 ENVIRONMENTAL AND HUMAN HEALTH CONSEQUENCES**

8  
9         The following sections address the potential environmental and human health  
10      consequences for each resource area in Section 8.1.

11  
12  
13   **8.2.1 Climate and Air Quality**

14  
15         This section presents potential climate and air quality impacts from the construction and  
16      operations of each of the disposal facilities (borehole, trench, and vault) at LANL. Noise impacts  
17      are discussed in Section 5.3.1.

18  
19  
20   **8.2.1.1 Construction**

21  
22         During the construction period, emissions of criteria pollutants (e.g., SO<sub>2</sub>, NO<sub>x</sub>, CO,  
23      PM<sub>10</sub>, and PM<sub>2.5</sub>), VOCs, and the primary greenhouse gas CO<sub>2</sub> would be caused by fugitive  
24      dust emissions from earth-moving activities and engine exhaust emissions from heavy equipment  
25      and commuter, delivery, and support vehicles. Typically, the potential impacts from exhaust  
26      emissions on ambient air quality would be smaller than those from fugitive dust emissions.

27  
28         Air emissions of criteria pollutants, VOCs, and CO<sub>2</sub> from construction activities are  
29      estimated for the peak year when site preparation and the construction of support facility and  
30      some disposal cells would take place. The estimates for PM<sub>10</sub> and PM<sub>2.5</sub> include the diesel  
31      particulate emissions from engine exhaust. These estimates are provided in Table 8.2.1-1 for  
32      each disposal method. Detailed information on emission factors, assumptions, and emission  
33      inventories is available in Appendix D. As shown in the table, total peak-year emission rates are  
34      estimated to be rather small when compared with emission totals for the two counties  
35      encompassing LANL (Los Alamos and Santa Fe Counties). Peak-year emissions for all criteria  
36      pollutants (except PM<sub>10</sub> and PM<sub>2.5</sub>) and VOCs would be the highest for the vault method  
37      because it would consume more materials and resources for construction than would the other  
38      two methods. Construction for the borehole method would disturb a larger area, so it is estimated  
39      that fugitive dust emissions would be the highest. Peak-year emissions of all pollutants would be  
40      the lowest for the trench method, which would also involve the smallest disturbed area among  
41      the disposal methods. In terms of contribution to the emissions total, peak-year emissions of SO<sub>2</sub>  
42      for the vault method would be the highest, about 0.75% of the two-county emissions total, while  
43      it is estimated that emissions of other criteria pollutants and VOCs would each be 0.43% or less  
44      of the two-county emissions total.

45

1      **TABLE 8.2.1-1 Peak-Year Emissions of Criteria Pollutants, Volatile Organic Compounds,**  
 2      **and Carbon Dioxide from Construction of the Three Land Disposal Facilities at LANL**

Pollutant	Total Emissions (tons/yr) <sup>a</sup>	Construction Emissions (tons/yr)					
		Trench (%)	Borehole (%)	Vault (%)			
SO <sub>2</sub>	429	0.90	(0.21) <sup>b</sup>	3.0	(0.70)	3.2	(0.75)
NO <sub>x</sub>	7,210	8.1	(0.11)	26	(0.36)	31	(0.43)
CO	65,596	3.3	(0.01)	11	(0.02)	11	(0.03)
VOCs	8,423	0.90	(0.01)	2.7	(0.03)	3.6	(0.05)
PM <sub>10</sub> <sup>c</sup>	55,674	5.0	(0.01)	13	(0.02)	8.6	(0.02)
PM <sub>2.5</sub> <sup>c</sup>	6,303	1.5	(0.02)	4.1	(0.07)	3.6	(0.06)
CO <sub>2</sub>		670		2,200		2,300	
County <sup>d</sup>	$5.28 \times 10^6$		(0.01)		(0.04)		(0.04)
New Mexico <sup>e</sup>	$6.50 \times 10^7$		(0.001)		(0.003)		(0.004)
U.S. <sup>e</sup>	$6.54 \times 10^9$		(0.00001)		(0.00003)		(0.00004)
World <sup>e</sup>	$3.10 \times 10^{10}$		(0.000002)		(0.000007)		(0.000007)

a Total emissions in 2002 for the two counties encompassing LANL (Los Alamos and Santa Fe Counties).

b Numbers in parentheses are percent of total emissions.

c Estimates for GTCC construction include diesel particulate emissions.

d Emission data for the year 2005. Currently, data on CO<sub>2</sub> emissions at the county level are not available, so county-level emissions were estimated from available state total CO<sub>2</sub> emissions on the basis of population distribution.

e Annual CO<sub>2</sub> emissions in New Mexico, the United States, and worldwide in 2005.

Sources: EIA (2008); EPA (2008b, 2009)

Background concentration levels for PM<sub>10</sub> and PM<sub>2.5</sub> at LANL are below the standards (less than 80%) (see Table 8.1.1-3). Construction at LANL could occur within about 200 m (660 ft) of the site boundary. Under unfavorable dispersion conditions, it is expected that high concentrations of PM<sub>10</sub> or PM<sub>2.5</sub> could occur and could exceed the standards at the site boundary, although such exceedances would be rare. Construction activities would not contribute much to concentrations at the nearest residence in White Rock, about 3.5 km (2.2 mi) from the GTCC reference location. Construction activities would be conducted so as to minimize potential impacts of construction-related emissions on ambient air quality. In so doing, where appropriate, fugitive dust would be controlled by following established standard dust control practices (primarily by watering unpaved roads, disturbed surfaces, and temporary stockpiles), as stipulated in the construction permits.

Levels of O<sub>3</sub> in Santa Fe, about 29 km (18 mi) southwest of the GTCC reference location, are below the standard (about 84%) (see Table 8.1.1-3). Los Alamos and Santa Fe Counties are currently in attainment for O<sub>3</sub> (40 CFR 81.332). O<sub>3</sub> precursor emissions from the possible GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposal facility for all methods would be relatively small, less than 0.43% and 0.05% of two-county total NO<sub>x</sub> and VOC emissions,

1 respectively, and would be much lower than those for the regional air shed in which emitted  
2 precursors are transported and formed into O<sub>3</sub>. Accordingly, potential impacts of O<sub>3</sub> precursor  
3 releases from construction on regional O<sub>3</sub> would not be of concern.

4  
5 The major air quality concern with respect to emissions of CO<sub>2</sub> is that it is a greenhouse  
6 gas, which traps solar radiation reflected from the earth, keeping it in the atmosphere. The  
7 combustion of fossil fuels makes CO<sub>2</sub> the most widely emitted greenhouse gas worldwide. CO<sub>2</sub>  
8 concentrations in the atmosphere increased continuously from about 280 ppm in preindustrial  
9 times to 379 ppm in 2005 (a 35% increase), and most of this increase occurred in the last  
10 100 years (IPCC 2007).

11  
12 The climatic impact of CO<sub>2</sub> does not depend on the geographic location of the sources  
13 because CO<sub>2</sub> is stable in the atmosphere and is essentially uniformly mixed; that is, it is the  
14 global total that is the important factor with respect to global warming. Therefore, a comparison  
15 between U.S. and global emissions and the total emissions from the construction of a disposal  
16 facility is useful in understanding whether CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from the site are significant with  
17 respect to global warming. As shown in Table 8.2.1-1, the highest peak-year amounts of CO<sub>2</sub>  
18 emissions from construction would be 0.04%, 0.004%, and 0.00004% of 2005 county, state, and  
19 U.S. CO<sub>2</sub> emissions, respectively. In 2005, CO<sub>2</sub> emissions in the United States were about 21%  
20 of worldwide emissions (EIA 2008). Emissions from construction would be less than 0.00001%  
21 of global emissions. Potential impacts on climate change from construction emissions would be  
22 small.

23  
24 Appendix D assumes an initial construction period of 3.4 years. The disposal units would  
25 be constructed as the waste became available for disposal. The construction phase would be  
26 extended over more years, and thus emissions for nonpeak years would be lower than peak-year  
27 emissions, as shown in the table. In addition, construction activities would likely occur only  
28 during daytime hours, when air dispersion is most favorable. Accordingly, potential impacts  
29 from construction activities on ambient air quality would be minor and intermittent in nature.

30  
31 General conformity applies to federal actions taking place in nonattainment or  
32 maintenance areas and is not applicable to the proposed action at the LANL site because the  
33 area is classified as being in attainment for all criteria pollutants (40 CFR 81.332).

34

35

### 36       **8.2.1.2 Operations**

37

38 Criteria pollutants, VOCs, and CO<sub>2</sub> would be released into the atmosphere during  
39 operations. These emissions would include fugitive dust emissions from emplacement activities  
40 and exhaust emissions from heavy equipment and commuter, delivery, and support vehicles.  
41 Annual emissions of criteria pollutants, VOCs, and CO<sub>2</sub> at the facility are estimated in  
42 Table 8.2.1-2. Detailed information on emission factors, assumptions, and emission inventories  
43 is provided in Appendix D. As shown in the table, for the borehole and vault methods, annual  
44 emissions from operations are estimated to be lower than those from construction. Annual

1      **TABLE 8.2.1-2 Annual Emissions of Criteria Pollutants, Volatile Organic Compounds,**  
 2      **and Carbon Dioxide from Operations of the Three Land Disposal Facilities at LANL**

Pollutant	Total Emissions (tons/yr) <sup>a</sup>	Operation Emissions (tons/yr)			
		Trench (%)	Borehole (%)	Vault (%)	
SO <sub>2</sub>	429	3.3 (0.7) <sup>b</sup>	1.2 (0.28)	33 (0.77)	
NO <sub>x</sub>	7,210	27 (0.37)	10 (0.14)	27 (0.37)	
CO	65,596	15 (0.02)	6.7 (0.01)	15 (0.02)	
VOCs	8,423	3.1 (0.04)	1.2 (0.01)	3.1 (0.04)	
PM <sub>10</sub> <sup>c</sup>	55,674	2.5 (<0.01)	0.91 (<0.01)	2.5 (<0.01)	
PM <sub>2.5</sub> <sup>c</sup>	6,303	2.2 (0.03)	0.81 (0.01)	2.2 (0.03)	
CO <sub>2</sub>		3,200	1,700	3,300	
County <sup>d</sup>	$5.28 \times 10^6$	(0.06)	(0.03)	(0.06)	
New Mexico <sup>e</sup>	$6.50 \times 10^7$	(0.005)	(0.003)	(0.005)	
U.S. <sup>e</sup>	$6.54 \times 10^9$	(0.00005)	(0.00003)	(0.00005)	
World <sup>e</sup>	$3.10 \times 10^{10}$	(0.00001)	(0.00001)	(0.00001)	

a Total emissions in 2002 for the two counties encompassing LANL (Los Alamos and Santa Fe Counties). See Table 8.1.1-1 for criteria pollutants and VOCs.

b Numbers in parentheses are percent of total emissions.

c Estimates for GTCC operations include diesel particulate emissions.

d Emission data for the year 2005. Currently, data on CO<sub>2</sub> emissions at the county level are not available, so county-level emissions were estimated from available state total CO<sub>2</sub> emissions on the basis of population distribution.

e Annual CO<sub>2</sub> emissions in New Mexico, the United States, and the world in 2005.

Sources: EIA (2008); EPA (2008b, 2009)

3      emissions for the trench and vault methods would be higher than those for the borehole.  
 4      Compared with annual emissions for counties encompassing LANL, annual emissions of SO<sub>2</sub> for  
 5      the trench and vault methods would be about 0.77% of the county total, respectively, while  
 6      annual emissions of other criteria pollutants and VOCs would be about 0.37% or less.

7  
 8  
 9  
 10     It is expected that except for particulates, concentration levels from operations would  
 11    remain well below the standards. Estimates for PM<sub>10</sub> and PM<sub>2.5</sub> include diesel particulate  
 12    emissions. However, the impacts of emissions from fugitive dust during emplacement would be  
 13    lower than the impacts during construction activities, although fugitive dust emissions could  
 14    exceed the standards under unfavorable meteorological conditions because of the proximity of  
 15    the GTCC reference location to the site boundary. As discussed in the construction section,  
 16    established fugitive dust control measures (primarily by watering unpaved roads, disturbed  
 17    surfaces, and temporary stockpiles) could be implemented to minimize potential impacts on  
 18    ambient air quality.

19  
 20     With regard to regional O<sub>3</sub>, precursor emissions of NO<sub>x</sub> and VOCs would be comparable  
 21    to those resulting from construction activities (about 0.37% and 0.04% of the two-county total,  
 22    respectively), and it is not anticipated that they would contribute much to regional O<sub>3</sub> levels. The

1 highest emissions of CO<sub>2</sub> among the disposal methods would be comparable to the highest  
2 construction-related emissions; thus, the potential impacts of CO<sub>2</sub> emissions on climate change  
3 would also be negligible.

4  
5 PSD regulations are not applicable to the proposed action because the proposed action is  
6 not a major stationary source.  
7  
8

## 9 **8.2.2 Geology and Soils**

10  
11 Direct impacts from land disturbance would be proportional to the total area of land  
12 disturbed during site preparation activities (e.g., grading and backfilling) and construction of the  
13 waste disposal facility and related infrastructure (e.g., roads). Land disturbance would include  
14 the surface area covered by each disposal method and the vertical displacement of geologic  
15 materials for the borehole and trench disposal methods. The increased potential for soil erosion  
16 would be an indirect impact of land disturbance at the construction site. Indirect impacts would  
17 also result from the consumption of geologic materials (e.g., aggregate) for facility and other  
18 associated infrastructure construction. The impact analysis also considers whether the proposed  
19 action would preclude the future extraction and use of mineral materials or energy resources.  
20  
21

### 22 **8.2.2.1 Construction**

23  
24 Land surface area disturbance impacts would be a function of the disposal method  
25 implemented at LANL (Table 5.1-1). Of the three disposal methods, the borehole facility layout  
26 would result in the greatest impact in terms of land area disturbed (44 ha or 110 ac). It also  
27 would result in the greatest disturbance with depth, 40 m (130 ft), with boreholes completed in  
28 unconsolidated mesa top alluvium and tuff.  
29

30  
31 Geologic and soil material requirements are provided in Table 5.3.2-1. Of the three  
32 disposal methods, the vault facility would require the most material since it involves the  
33 installation of interim and final cover systems. This material would be considered permanently  
34 lost. However, none of the three disposal methods are expected to result in adverse impacts on  
35 geologic and soil resources at LANL, since these resources are in abundant supply at the site and  
36 in the surrounding area.

37  
38 No significant changes in surface topography or natural drainages are anticipated in the  
39 construction area. However, the disturbance of soil during the construction phase would increase  
40 the potential for erosion in the immediate vicinity. This potential would be somewhat reduced by  
41 the low precipitation rates at LANL (although catastrophic rainfall events do occur). Mitigation  
42 measures (e.g., siting the facility away from the cliff edge of the mesa) also would be  
43 implemented to avoid or minimize the risk of erosion.

44  
45 The GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposal facility would be sited and designed  
46 with safeguards to avoid or minimize the risks associated with seismic and volcanic hazards.  
47 LANL is in a seismically active region, and earthquakes with magnitudes of more than 5 have

1 been recorded in recent history. The annual probability of a volcanic event at LANL has not been  
2 determined; however, it is believed that volcanism would be detected years in advance by  
3 regional uplift and doming (in the event of a large eruption) or weeks in advance by the existing  
4 LANL seismographic network (in the event of smaller eruptions). Airborne ash could be  
5 deposited on-site, depending on the location of the eruption and the prevailing wind direction.  
6 The potential for other hazards (e.g., subsidence and liquefaction) is considered to be low.

7

8

### 9       **8.2.2.2 Operations**

10

11       The disturbance of soil and the increased potential for soil erosion would continue  
12 throughout the operational phase while waste was being delivered to the site for disposal over  
13 time. The potential for soil erosion would be somewhat reduced by the low precipitation rates at  
14 LANL (although catastrophic rainfall events do occur). Mitigation measures also would be  
15 implemented to avoid or minimize the risk of erosion.

16

17       Impacts related to the extraction and use of valuable geologic materials would be low,  
18 since only the area within the facility itself would be unavailable for mining and geothermal  
19 energy development.

20

21

### 22       **8.2.3 Water Resources**

23

24       Direct and indirect impacts on water resources could occur as a result of water use at the  
25 proposed GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposal facility during construction and  
26 operations. Table 5.3.3-1 provides an estimate of the water consumption and discharge volumes  
27 for the three land disposal methods; Tables 5.3.3-2 and 5.3.3-3 summarize the water use impacts  
28 (in terms of change in annual water use) to water resources from construction and normal  
29 operations, respectively. A discussion of potential impacts during each project phase is presented  
30 in the following sections. In addition, contamination due to potential leaching of radionuclides  
31 into groundwater from the waste inventory could occur, depending on the post-closure  
32 performance of the land disposal facilities discussed in Section 8.2.4.2.

33

34

### 35       **8.2.3.1 Construction**

36

37       Of the three land disposal methods considered for LANL, construction of a vault facility  
38 would have the highest water requirement (Table 5.3.3-1). Water demands for construction at  
39 LANL would be met by using groundwater from on-site wells completed in the regional aquifer  
40 in three well fields: Otowi, Pajarito, and Guaje. No surface water would be used at the site during  
41 construction. As a result, no direct impacts on surface water resources would be expected. The  
42 potential for indirect surface water impacts (in nearby canyons) related to soil erosion,  
43 contaminated runoff, and sedimentation would be reduced by implementing good industry  
44 practices and mitigation measures.

45

1        LANL uses about 1.4 billion L/yr (359 million gal/yr) of groundwater, about 21% of its  
2 water right of 6.8 billion L/yr (1.8 billion gal/yr). Construction of the proposed GTCC LLRW  
3 and GTCC-like waste disposal facility would increase the annual water use at LANL by a  
4 maximum of about 0.24% (vault method) over the 20-year period that construction would occur.  
5 This increase would be well within LANL's water right. Because withdrawals of groundwater  
6 would be relatively small, they would not significantly lower the water table or change the  
7 direction of groundwater flow at LANL. As a result, impacts due to groundwater withdrawals are  
8 expected to be small.

9

10      Construction activities could potentially change the infiltration rate at the site of the  
11 proposed GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposal facility, first by increasing the rate as  
12 ground would be disturbed in the initial stages of construction, and later by decreasing the rate as  
13 impermeable materials (e.g., the clay material and geotextile membrane assumed for the cover or  
14 cap for the land disposal facility designs) would cover the surface. These changes are expected to  
15 be negligible since the area of land associated with the proposed GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like  
16 waste disposal facility (up to 44 ha [110 ac], depending on the disposal method) is small relative  
17 to the LANL site.

18

19      Disposal of waste (including sanitary waste) generated during construction of the land  
20 disposal facilities would have a negligible impact on the quality of water resources at LANL  
21 (see Sections 5.3.11 and 8.2.11). The potential for indirect surface water or groundwater impacts  
22 related to spills at the surface would be reduced by implementing good industry practices and  
23 mitigation measures.

24

25

### 26      **8.2.3.2 Operations**

27

28      Of the three types of land disposal facilities considered for LANL, a vault or trench  
29 facility would have the highest water requirement during operations (Table 5.3.3-1). Water  
30 demands for operations at LANL would be met by using groundwater from on-site wells  
31 completed in the regional aquifer. No surface water would be used at the site during operations.  
32 As a result, no direct impacts on surface water resources are expected. The potential for indirect  
33 surface water impacts related to soil erosion, contaminated runoff, and sedimentation would be  
34 reduced by implementing good industry practices and mitigation measures.

35

36      Operations of the proposed GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposal facility would  
37 increase annual water use at LANL by a maximum of about 0.39% (vault or trench method).  
38 This increase would be well within LANL's water right. Because withdrawals of groundwater  
39 would be relatively small, they would not significantly lower the water table or change the  
40 direction of groundwater flow at LANL. As a result, impacts due to groundwater withdrawals are  
41 expected to be small.

42

43      Disposal of waste (including sanitary waste) generated during operations of the land  
44 disposal facilities would have a negligible impact on the quality of water resources at LANL.  
45 The potential for indirect surface water or groundwater impacts related to spills at the surface  
46 would be reduced by implementing good industry practices and mitigation measures.

## 1   **8.2.4 Human Health**

2

3       Potential impacts on members of the general public and the involved workers from the  
4 construction and operations associated with the land disposal facilities are expected to be  
5 comparable for all of the sites evaluated in this EIS for the land disposal method, and these are  
6 presented in Section 5.3.4. The following sections discuss the impacts from hypothetical facility  
7 accidents associated with waste handling activities and the impacts during the post-closure  
8 phase. They address impacts on members of the general public who might be affected by these  
9 waste disposal activities at the LANL GTCC reference location, since these impacts would be  
10 site dependent.

11

12

### 13       **8.2.4.1 Facility Accidents**

14

15       Data on the estimated human health impacts from hypothetical accidents at a land GTCC  
16 LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposal facility at LANL are provided in Table 8.2.4-1. The  
17 accident scenarios are discussed in Section 5.3.4.2.1 and Appendix C. A reasonable range of  
18 accidents that included operational events and natural causes was analyzed. The impacts  
19 presented for each accident scenario are for the sector with the highest impacts, and no protective  
20 measures are assumed; therefore, the impacts represent the maximum expected for such an  
21 accident.

22

23       The collective population dose includes exposure from inhalation of airborne radioactive  
24 material, external exposure from radioactive material deposited on the ground, and ingestion of  
25 contaminated crops. The exposure period is considered to last for 1 year immediately following  
26 the accidental release. It is recognized that interdiction of food crops would likely occur if a  
27 significant release did occur, but many stakeholders are interested in what could happen without  
28 interdiction. For the accidents involving CH waste (Accidents 1–9, 11, 12), the ingestion dose  
29 accounts for approximately 20% of the dose to the collective population shown in Table 8.2.4-1.  
30 External exposure was found to be negligible in all cases. All exposures are dominated by the  
31 inhalation dose from the passing plume of airborne radioactive material downwind of the  
32 hypothetical accident immediately following release.

33

34       The highest estimated impact on the general public, 160 person-rem, would be from a  
35 hypothetical release from an SWB caused by a fire in the Waste Handling Building (Accident 9).  
36 Such a dose is not expected to lead to any additional LCFs in the population. This dose would be  
37 to the 83,100 people living to the southeast of the facility, resulting in an average dose of  
38 approximately 0.002 rem per person. Because this dose would result from internal intake  
39 (primarily inhalation, with some ingestion) and because the DCFs used in this analysis are for a  
40 50-year CEDE, this dose would be accumulated over the course of 50 years.

41

42       The dose to an individual (expected to be a noninvolved worker because there would be  
43 no public access within 100 m [330 ft] of the GTCC reference location) includes exposure from  
44 inhalation of airborne radioactive material and 2 hours of exposure to radioactive material  
45 deposited on the ground. As shown in Table 8.2.4-1, the maximum estimated dose to an  
46 individual, 12 rem, is for Accident 9 from inhalation exposure immediately after the postulated

1 TABLE 8.2.4-1 Estimated Radiological Human Health Impacts from Hypothetical Facility Accidents at LANL

Accident Number	Accident Scenario	Off-Site Public		Individual <sup>b</sup>	
		Collective Dose (person-rem)	Latent Cancer Fatalities <sup>c</sup>	Dose (rem)	Likelihood of LCF <sup>c</sup>
1	Single drum drops, lid failure in Waste Handling Building	0.0035	<0.0001	0.00025	<0.0001
2	Single SWB drops, lid failure in Waste Handling Building	0.008	<0.0001	0.00058	<0.0001
3	Three drums drop, puncture, lid failure in Waste Handling Building	0.0063	<0.0001	0.00045	<0.0001
4	Two SWBs drop, puncture, lid failure in Waste Handling Building	0.011	<0.0001	0.00081	<0.0001
5	Single drum drops, lid failure outside	3.5	0.002	0.25	0.0001
6	Single SWB drops, lid failure outside	8	0.005	0.58	0.0003
7	Three drums drop, puncture, lid failure outside	6.3	0.004	0.45	0.0003
8	Two SWBs drop, puncture, lid failure outside	11	0.007	0.81	0.0005
9	Fire inside the Waste Handling Building, one SWB assumed to be affected	160	0.1	12	0.007
10	Single RH waste canister breach	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001
11	Earthquake affects 18 pallets, each with 4 CH drums	100	0.06	7.2	0.004
12	Tornado, missile hits one SWB, contents released	32	0.02	2.3	0.001

a CH = contact-handled, RH = remote-handled, LCF = latent cancer fatality, SWB = standard waste box.

b The individual receptor is assumed to be 100 m (330 ft) downwind from the release point. This individual is expected to be a noninvolved worker because there would be no public access within 100 m (330 ft) of the GTCC reference location.

c LCFs are calculated by multiplying the dose by the health risk conversion factor of 0.0006 fatal cancer per person-rem (see Section 5.2.4.3). Values are rounded to one significant figure.

1 release. This estimated dose is for a hypothetical individual located 100 m (330 ft) to the south-  
2 southeast of the accident location. As discussed above, the estimated dose of 12 rem would be  
3 accumulated over a 50-year period after intake; thus, it is not expected to result in symptoms of  
4 acute radiation syndrome. A maximum annual dose of about 5% of the total dose would occur in  
5 the first year. The increased lifetime probability of a fatal cancer for this individual would be  
6 approximately 0.07% on the basis of a total dose of 12 rem.

7

8

#### 9       **8.2.4.2 Post-Closure**

10

11       The potential radiation dose from airborne releases of radionuclides to the off-site  
12 members of the public after the closure of the disposal facility would be small. The RESRAD-  
13 OFFSITE calculation results (see Table 5.3.4-3) indicate that there would be no measurable  
14 radiation exposure for this pathway if a borehole facility was used, but small radiation exposures  
15 would result from either a trench or vault facility. The potential inhalation dose at a distance of  
16 100 m (330 ft) from the disposal facility would be less than 1.8 mrem/yr for trench disposal and  
17 0.52 mrem/yr for vault disposal. The potential radiation exposures would be caused mainly by  
18 inhalation of radon gas and its short-lived progeny.

19

20       The use of boreholes would provide better protection against potential exposures from  
21 airborne releases of radionuclides because of the greater depth of cover material involved. The  
22 top of the waste placement zone of the boreholes would be 30 m (100 ft) bgs, and this depth of  
23 overlying soil would inhibit the diffusion of radon gas, CO<sub>2</sub> gas (containing C-14), and tritium  
24 (H-3) water vapor to the atmosphere above the disposal area. However, because the distance to  
25 the groundwater table would be closer under the borehole method than under the trench and vault  
26 methods, radionuclides that leached out from wastes in the boreholes would reach the  
27 groundwater table in a shorter time than would radionuclides that leached out from a trench or  
28 vault facility.

29

30       Within 10,000 years, C-14, Tc-99, and I-129 could reach the groundwater table and a  
31 well installed by a hypothetical farmer at a distance of 100 m (330 ft) from the downgradient  
32 edge of the disposal facility. All three of these radionuclides are highly soluble in water, a quality  
33 that could lead to potentially significant groundwater concentrations and subsequently a  
34 measurable radiation dose to the resident farmer. The peak annual dose associated with the use of  
35 contaminated groundwater from disposal of the entire GTCC inventory at LANL was calculated  
36 to be 160 mrem/yr for the borehole method, 430 mrem/yr for the vault method, and 380 mrem/yr  
37 for the trench method. Exposure pathways related to the use of contaminated groundwater  
38 include ingestion of water, soil, plants, meat, and milk; external radiation; and inhalation of  
39 radon gas and its short-lived progeny. Except for the water ingestion pathway, all the pathways  
40 that contribute significantly to the dose to this hypothetical resident farmer are associated with  
41 the accumulation of radionuclides in agricultural fields due to the use of contaminated  
42 groundwater for irrigation.

43

44       In Tables 8.2.4-2 and 8.2.4-3, the peak annual doses and LCF risks to the hypothetical  
45 resident farmer (from use of potentially contaminated groundwater within the first 10,000 years  
46 after closure of the disposal facility) are those associated with the disposal of the entire GTCC

1   **TABLE 8.2.4-2 Estimated Peak Annual Doses (in mrem/yr) from the Use of Contaminated Groundwater within 10,000 Years of**  
 2   **Disposal at the GTCC Reference Location at LANL<sup>a</sup>**

Disposal Technology/ Waste Group	GTCC LLRW				GTCC-Like Waste				Peak Annual Dose from Entire Inventory
	Activated Metals	Sealed Sources	Other Waste - CH	Other Waste - RH	Activated Metals	Sealed Sources	Other Waste - CH	Other Waste - RH	
<b>Borehole</b>									
Group 1 stored	3.0	-	0.0	0.065	0.33	0.0	0.74	67	160 <sup>b</sup>
Group 1 projected	46	0.0	-	0.0	0.81	0.0	0.21	0.18	
Group 2 projected	22	0.0	0.35	13	-	-	0.42	0.96	
<b>Vault</b>									
Group 1 stored	60	-	0.0	0.22	0.45	0.0	1.8	230	430 <sup>b</sup>
Group 1 projected	64	0.0	-	0.0	1.1	0.0	0.52	0.62	
Group 2 projected	30	0.0	0.87	40	-	-	1.0	3.1	
<b>Trench</b>									
Group 1 stored	5.2	-	0.0	0.21	0.55	0.0	2.2	210	380 <sup>b</sup>
Group 1 projected	78	0.0	-	0.0	1.4	0.0	0.63	0.58	
Group 2 projected	37	0.0	1.1	38	-	-	1.2	2.9	

<sup>a</sup> These annual doses are associated with the use of contaminated groundwater by a hypothetical resident farmer located 100 m (330 ft) from the edge of the disposal facility. All values are given to two significant figures, and a hyphen means there is no inventory for that waste type. The values given in this table represent the annual doses to the hypothetical resident farmer at the time of peak annual dose for the entire GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste inventory. These contributions do not represent the maximum doses that could result from each of these waste types separately. Because of the different radionuclide mixes and activities contained in the different waste types, the maximum doses that could result from each waste type individually generally occur at different times than the peak annual dose from the entire inventory. The peak annual doses that could result from each of the waste types are presented in Tables E-22 through E-25 in Appendix E.

<sup>b</sup> The times for the peak annual doses of 160 mrem/yr for boreholes, 430 mrem/yr for vaults, and 380 mrem/yr for trenches were calculated to be about 500 years, 1,100 years, and 1,000 years, respectively, for disposal of the entire GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste inventory. These times represent the time after failure of the cover and engineered barriers (which is assumed to begin 500 years after closure of the disposal facility). The values reported for the other entries in this table represent the annual doses from the specific waste types at the time of these peak doses. The primary contributors to the dose in all cases are GTCC LLRW activated metals and GTCC-like Other Waste - RH. The primary radionuclides causing this dose would be C-14, Tc-99, and I-129.

1 TABLE 8.2.4-3 Estimated Peak Annual LCF Risks from the Use of Contaminated Groundwater within 10,000 Years of Disposal at the  
 2 GTCC Reference Location at LANL<sup>a</sup>

Disposal Technology/ Waste Group	GTCC LLRW				GTCC-Like Waste				Peak Annual LCF Risk from Entire Inventory
	Activated Metals	Sealed Sources	Other Waste - CH	Other Waste - RH	Activated Metals	Sealed Sources	Other Waste - CH	Other Waste - RH	
<b>Borehole</b>									
Group 1 stored	2E-06	-	0E+00	4E-08	2E-07	0E+00	4E-07	4E-05	9E-05 <sup>b</sup>
Group 1 projected	3E-05	0E+00	-	0E+00	-	-	1E-07	1E-07	
Group 2 projected	1E-05	0E+00	2E-07	8E-06	0E+00	0E+00	3E-07	6E-07	
<b>Vault</b>									
Group 1 stored	4E-05	-	0E+00	1E-07	3E-07	0E+00	1E-06	1E-04	3E-04 <sup>b</sup>
Group 1 projected	4E-05	0E+00	-	0E+00	7E-07	0E+00	3E-07	4E-07	
Group 2 projected	2E-05	0E+00	5E-07	2E-05	-	-	6E-07	2E-06	
<b>Trench</b>									
Group 1 stored	3E-06	-	0E+00	1E-07	3E-07	0E+00	1E-06	1E-04	2E-04 <sup>b</sup>
Group 1 projected	5E-05	0E+00	-	0E+00	8E-07	0E+00	4E-07	3E-07	
Group 2 projected	2E-05	0E+00	6E-07	2E-05	-	-	7E-07	2E-06	

<sup>a</sup> These annual LCF risks are associated with the use of contaminated groundwater by a hypothetical resident farmer located 100 m (330 ft) from the edge of the disposal facility. All values are given to one significant figure, and a hyphen means there is no inventory for that waste type. The values given in this table represent the annual LCF risks to the hypothetical resident farmer at the time of peak annual LCF risk for the entire GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste inventory. These contributions do not represent the maximum LCF risks that could result from each of these waste types separately. Because of the different radionuclide mixes and activities contained in the different waste types, the maximum LCF risks that could result from each waste type individually generally occur at different times than the peak annual LCF risk from the entire inventory.

<sup>b</sup> The times for the peak annual LCF risks of 9E-05 for boreholes, 3E-04 for vaults, and 2E-04 for trenches were calculated to be about 500 years, 1,100 years, and 1,000 years, respectively, for disposal of the entire GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste inventory. These times represent the time after failure of the cover and engineered barriers (which is assumed to begin 500 years after closure of the disposal facility). The values reported for the other entries in this table represent the annual LCF risks from the specific waste types at the time of peak LCF risks. The primary contributors to the LCF risk in all cases are GTCC LLRW activated metals and GTCC-like Other Waste - RH. The primary radionuclides causing this risk would be C-14, Tc-99, and I-129.

1 LLRW and GTCC-like waste inventory by using the land disposal methods evaluated. In these  
2 tables, the annual doses and LCF risks contributed by each waste type (i.e., dose and risk for  
3 each waste type at the time or year when the peak dose or risk for the entire inventory is  
4 observed) to the peak dose and risk are also tabulated. The doses and LCF risks presented for the  
5 various waste types do not necessarily represent the peak dose and LCF risk of the waste type  
6 itself when it is considered on its own.

7  
8 For borehole disposal, it is estimated that the peak annual dose and LCF risks would  
9 occur at about 500 years, and calculations indicate that the peak annual doses and LCF risks  
10 would occur at about 1,100 years after disposal for vaults and at about 1,000 years for trenches.  
11 These times represent the time after failure of the engineered barriers (including the cover),  
12 which is assumed to begin 500 years after closure of the disposal facility. The GTCC LLRW  
13 activated metals and GTCC-like Other Waste - RH would be the primary contributors to the  
14 doses in all cases. The doses from C-14 and Tc-99 would be largely attributable to the GTCC  
15 LLRW activated metal wastes and the doses from I-129 and Tc-99 would be largely attributable  
16 to GTCC-like Other Waste - RH.

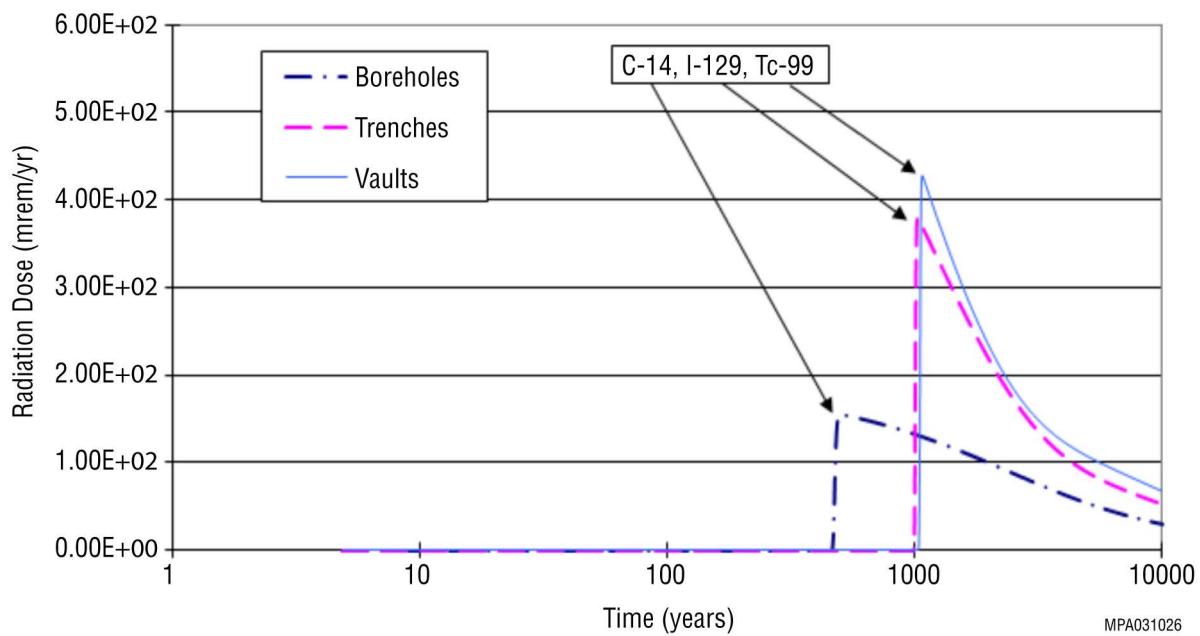
17  
18 Tables E-22 through E-25 in Appendix E present peak doses for each waste type when  
19 considered on its own. Because these peak doses generally occur at different times, the results  
20 should not be summed to obtain total doses for comparison with those presented in Table 8.24-2  
21 (although for some cases, those sums might be close to those presented in the site-specific  
22 chapters).

23  
24 Figure 8.2.4-1 is a temporal plot of the radiation doses associated with the use of  
25 contaminated groundwater for a time period extending to 10,000 years, and Figure 8.2.4-2 shows  
26 these results to 100,000 years for the three land disposal methods. Note that the time scale is  
27 logarithmic in Figure 8.2.4-1 and linear in Figure 8.2.4-2. A logarithmic time scale was used in  
28 the first figure to better illustrate the projected radiation doses to a hypothetical resident farmer  
29 in the first 2,000 years after closure of the disposal facility.

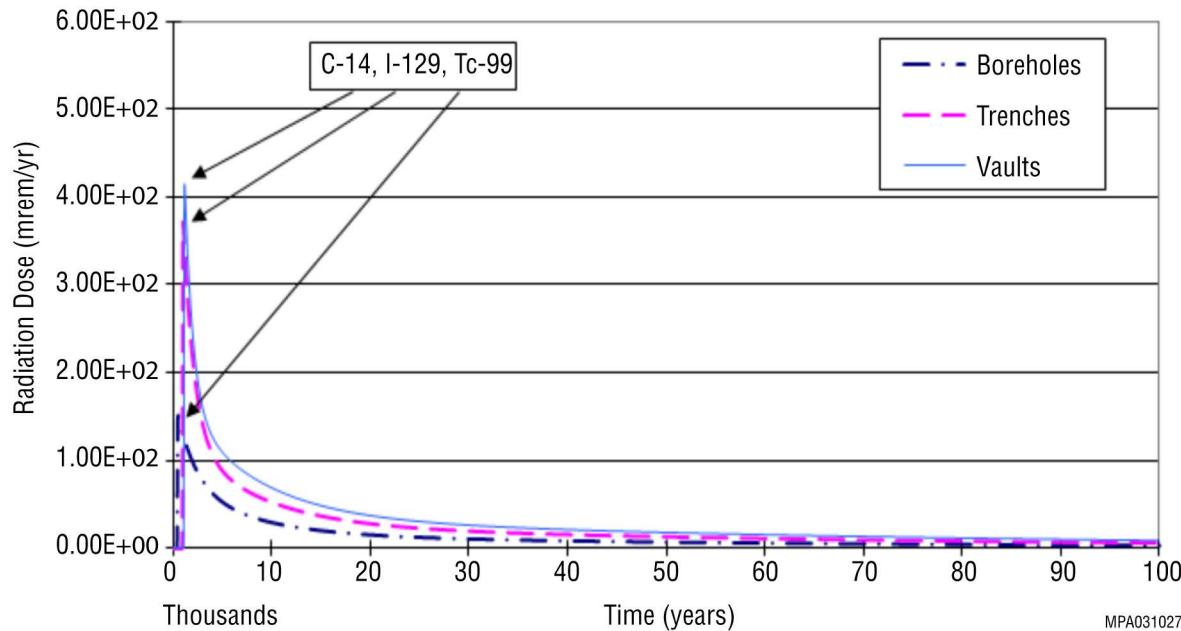
30  
31 Although C-14, Tc-99, and I-129 would result in measurable radiation doses for the first  
32 10,000 years, the inventory in the disposal areas would be depleted rather quickly, and the doses  
33 would gradually decrease with time after about 2,000 years. After the depletion of these three  
34 radionuclides, there would be no other radionuclides reaching the groundwater table within  
35 100,000 years. The lack of groundwater contamination from other radionuclides at the LANL  
36 site between 10,000 and 100,000 years would be attributable to a low water infiltration rate of  
37 0.5 cm/yr (0.2 in./yr) and the relatively long distance to the groundwater table (about 270 m  
38 [890 ft]).

39  
40 The results given here are assumed to be conservative because the location selected for  
41 the residential exposure is 100 m (330 ft) from the edge of the disposal facility. Use of a longer  
42 distance, which might be more realistic for the sites being evaluated, would significantly lower  
43 the estimated doses (i.e., by as much as 70%). A sensitivity analysis performed to determine the  
44 effect of a distance longer than 100 m (330 ft) is presented in Appendix E.

45



2 **FIGURE 8.2.4-1 Temporal Plot of Radiation Doses Associated with the Use of Contaminated  
3 Groundwater within 10,000 Years of Disposal for the Three Land Disposal Methods at LANL  
4**



5 **FIGURE 8.2.4-2 Temporal Plot of Radiation Doses Associated with the Use of Contaminated  
6 Groundwater within 100,000 Years of Disposal for the Three Land Disposal Methods at LANL  
7**

8  
9  
10

1        These analyses assume that engineering controls would be effective for 500 years  
2 following closure of the disposal facility. This means that essentially no infiltrating water would  
3 reach the wastes from the top of the disposal units during the first 500 years. It is assumed that  
4 after 500 years, the engineered barriers would begin to degrade, allowing infiltrating water to  
5 come in contact with the disposed-of wastes. For purposes of analysis in this EIS, it is assumed  
6 that the amount of infiltrating water that would contact the wastes would be 20% of the site-  
7 specific natural infiltration rate for the area, and that the water infiltration rate around and  
8 beneath the disposal facilities would be 100% of the natural rate for the area. This approach is  
9 conservative because the engineered systems (including the disposal facility cover) are expected  
10 to last significantly longer than 500 years, even in the absence of active maintenance measures.  
11

12        It is assumed that the Other Waste would be stabilized with grout or other material and  
13 that this stabilizing agent would be effective for 500 years. Consistent with the assumptions used  
14 for engineering controls, no credit was taken for the effectiveness of this stabilizing agent after  
15 500 years in this analysis. That is, it is assumed that any water that would contact the wastes after  
16 500 years would be able to leach radioactive constituents from the disposed-of materials. These  
17 radionuclides could then move with the percolating groundwater to the underlying groundwater  
18 system. This assumption is conservative because grout or other stabilizing materials could retain  
19 their integrity for longer than 500 years.  
20

21        Sensitivity analyses performed relative to these assumptions indicate that if a higher  
22 infiltration rate to the top of the disposal facilities was assumed, the doses would increase in a  
23 linear manner from those presented. Conversely, they would decrease in a linear manner with  
24 lower infiltration rates. This finding indicates the need to ensure a good cover over the closed  
25 disposal units. Also, the doses (particularly for the GTCC-like Other Waste - RH) would be  
26 lower if the grout was assumed to last for a longer time. Because of the long-lived nature of the  
27 radionuclides associated with the GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste, any stabilization effort  
28 (such as grouting) would have to be effective for longer than 5,000 years in order to substantially  
29 reduce doses that could result from potential future leaching of the disposed-of waste.  
30

31        The radiation doses presented in the post-closure assessment in this EIS are intended to  
32 be used for comparing the performance of each land disposal method at each site evaluated. The  
33 results indicate that the use of robust engineering designs and redundant measures (e.g., types  
34 and thicknesses of covers and long-lasting grout) in the disposal facility could delay the potential  
35 release of radionuclides and could reduce the release to very low levels, thereby minimizing the  
36 potential groundwater contamination and associated human health impacts in the future. DOE  
37 has considered the potential doses to the hypothetical resident farmer as well as other factors  
38 discussed in Section 2.9 in identifying the preferred alternative presented in Section 2.10.  
39  
40

## 41        **8.2.5 Ecology**

42        Section 5.3.5 presents an overview of the potential impacts on ecological resources that  
43 could result from the construction and operations of the potential GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like  
44 waste disposal facility, regardless of the location selected for the facility. This section evaluates  
45

1 the potential impacts of the GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposal facility on the  
2 ecological resources at LANL.

3

4       Habitat lost during construction would be mostly pinyon-juniper woodland. It is not  
5 expected that the initial loss of mostly pinyon-juniper woodland habitat, followed by eventual  
6 establishment of low-growth vegetation on the disposal site, would create a long-term reduction  
7 in the local or regional ecological diversity. After closure of the GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like  
8 waste disposal site, the cover would become vegetated with annual and perennial grasses and  
9 forbs. As appropriate, regionally native plants would be used to landscape the disposal site  
10 (EPA 1995). The vegetation that would be planted as the disposal facility was closed would  
11 include native grasses, such as blue grama grass (*Bouteloua gracilis*), buffalo grass (*Bouteloua*  
12 *dactyloides*), western wheatgrass (*Pascopyrum smithii*), and dropseed (*Sporobolus* spp.), as well  
13 as alfalfa (*Medicago sativa*) (Shuman et al. 2002). An aggressive revegetation program would be  
14 necessary so that nonnative species, such as cheatgrass and Russian thistle, would not become  
15 established. These species are quick to colonize disturbed sites and are difficult to eradicate  
16 because each year, they produce large amounts of seeds that remain viable for long periods of  
17 time (Blew et al. 2006).

18

19       Construction of the GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposal facility would affect  
20 wildlife species that inhabit the TA-54 area (see Section 8.1.5). Small mammals, ground-nesting  
21 birds, and reptiles would recolonize the site once a vegetative cover was reestablished. Larger  
22 mammals, such as elk, American black bears, mountain lions, and bobcats, would probably avoid  
23 the area. Species such as mule deer, coyote, and gray fox, which forage or hunt in early  
24 successional habitats, would be excluded from the GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposal  
25 facility because of the fencing (during the institutional control/monitored post-closure period).  
26 Nesting habitat would also be lost for raptors and other tree-nesting species.

27

28       Because no aquatic habitats or wetlands occur within the immediate vicinity of the GTCC  
29 reference location, direct impacts on aquatic or wetland biota are not expected. DOE would use  
30 appropriate erosion control measures to minimize off-site movement of soils. The GTCC LLRW  
31 and GTCC-like waste disposal facility retention pond would probably not become a highly  
32 productive aquatic habitat. However, depending on the amount of water and the length of time  
33 that the water was retained within the pond, aquatic invertebrates could become established  
34 within it. Waterfowl, shorebirds, and other birds might also make use of the retention pond, as  
35 would mammal and amphibian species that might enter the site.

36

37       Several federally and state-listed bird and mammal species occur within the area of the  
38 GTCC reference location. Localized impacts on these species might result from the construction  
39 and operations of the disposal facility. However, the area of pinyon-juniper woodland habitat  
40 that might be disturbed by construction would be small relative to the overall area of such habitat  
41 on the LANL site. Therefore, removal of pinyon-juniper woodland habitat would have a small  
42 impact on the populations of special-status species at LANL.

43

44       Among the goals of the waste management mission at DOE sites is to design, construct,  
45 operate, and maintain disposal facilities in a manner that protects the environment and complies  
46 with regulations. Therefore, impacts associated with the GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste

1 disposal facility that could affect ecological resources (Section 5.3.3.6) would be minimized and  
2 mitigated.

3

4

## 5 **8.2.6 Socioeconomics**

6

7

### 8 **8.2.6.1 Construction**

9

10 The potential socioeconomic impacts from constructing a GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like  
11 waste disposal facility and support buildings at LANL would be small for all disposal methods.  
12 Construction activities would create direct employment of 47 people (borehole method) and 145  
13 people (vault method) in the peak construction year and an additional 64 indirect jobs (trench  
14 method) to 169 indirect jobs (vault method) in the ROI (Table 8.2.6-1). Construction activities  
15 would constitute less than 1% of total ROI employment in the peak year. A GTCC LLRW and  
16 GTCC-like waste disposal facility would produce between \$4.6 million in income (trench  
17 method) and \$12.2 million in income (vault method) in the peak year of construction.

18

19 In the peak year of construction, between 21 people (borehole method) and 64 people  
20 (vault method) would in-migrate to the ROI (Table 8.2.6-1) as a result of employment on the  
21 site. In-migration would have only a marginal effect on population growth and would require up  
22 to 1% of vacant rental housing in the peak year. No significant impact on public finances would  
23 occur as a result of in-migration, and no more than one new public service employee would be  
24 required to maintain existing levels of service in the various local public service jurisdictions in  
25 the ROI. In addition, on-site employee commuting patterns would have a small to moderate  
26 impact on levels of service in the local transportation network surrounding the site.

27

28

### 29 **8.2.6.2 Operations**

30

31 The potential socioeconomic impacts from operating a GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like  
32 waste disposal facility would be relatively small for all disposal methods. Operational activities  
33 would create 38 direct jobs (borehole method) to 51 direct jobs (vault method) annually, and an  
34 additional 41 indirect jobs (borehole method) to 48 indirect jobs (vault method) in the ROI  
35 (Table 8.2.6-1). A GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposal facility would also produce  
36 between \$4.0 million in income (borehole method) and \$5.0 million in income (vault method)  
37 annually during operations.

38

39 Two people would move to the ROI area at the beginning of operations (Table 8.2.6-1).  
40 However, in-migration would have only a marginal effect on population growth and would  
41 require less than 1% of vacant owner-occupied housing during facility operations. No significant  
42 impact on public finances would occur as a result of in-migration, and no local public service  
43 employees would be required to maintain existing levels of service in the various local public  
44 service jurisdictions in the ROI. In addition, on-site employee commuting patterns would have  
45 only a small impact on levels of service in the local transportation network surrounding the site.

46

1      **TABLE 8.2.6-1 Effects of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-Like Waste Disposal Facility Construction and Operations on**  
 2      **Socioeconomics at the ROI for LANL<sup>a</sup>**

Impact Category	Trench		Borehole		Vault	
	Construction	Operation	Construction	Operation	Construction	Operation
<b>Employment (number of jobs)</b>						
Direct	62	48	47	38	145	51
Indirect	64	46	93	41	169	48
Total	126	94	140	79	314	99
<b>Income (\$ in millions)</b>						
Direct	2.3	3.2	2.0	2.6	6.2	3.4
Indirect	2.3	1.6	3.4	1.4	6.0	1.6
Total	4.6	4.8	5.4	4.0	12.2	5.0
<b>Population (number of new residents)</b>						
	27	2	21	2	64	2
<b>Housing (number of units required)</b>						
	14	1	10	1	32	1
<b>Public finances (% impact on expenditures)</b>						
Cities and counties <sup>b</sup>	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1
Schools in ROI <sup>c</sup>	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1
<b>Public service employment (number of new employees)</b>						
Local government employees <sup>d</sup>	1	0	0	0	1	0
Teachers	0	0	0	0	1	0
<b>Traffic (impact on current levels of service)</b>						
	Small	Small	Small	Small	Moderate	Small

<sup>a</sup> Impacts shown are for waste facility and support buildings in the peak year of construction and the first year of operations.

<sup>b</sup> Includes impacts that would occur in the cities of Los Alamos, Espanola, and Santa Fe and in Los Alamos, Rio Arriba, and Santa Fe Counties.

<sup>c</sup> Includes impacts that would occur in the Los Alamos, Chama, Dulce, Espanola, Jemez, Santa Fe, and Pojoaque school districts.

<sup>d</sup> Includes police officers, paid firefighters, and general government employees.

1   **8.2.7 Environmental Justice**

4    **8.2.7.1 Construction**

6       No radiological risks and only a very low level of chemical exposure and risk are  
7   expected during construction of the trench, borehole, or vault facility. Chemical exposure during  
8   construction would be limited to airborne toxic air pollutants at less than standard levels and  
9   would not result in any adverse health impacts. Because the health impacts of each facility on the  
10   general population within the 80-km (50-mi) assessment area during construction would be  
11   negligible, the impacts from the construction of each facility on the minority and low-income  
12   population would not be significant. The most potentially affected population in the 80-km  
13   (50-mi) assessment area is the adjacent Pueblos.

16    **8.2.7.2 Operations**

18       Because incoming GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste containers would only be  
19   consolidated for placement in trench, borehole, and vault facilities, with no repackaging  
20   necessary, there would be no radiological impacts on the general public during operations, and  
21   no adverse health effects on the general population. In addition, no surface releases that might  
22   enter local streams or interfere with subsistence activities by low-income or minority populations  
23   would occur. Because the health impacts of routine operations on the general public would be  
24   negligible, it is expected that there would be no disproportionately high and adverse impact on  
25   minority and low-income population groups within the 80-km (50-mi) assessment area. As was  
26   the case for the construction phase, the most potentially affected population in the 80-km (50-mi)  
27   assessment area is the adjacent Pueblos. Subsequent NEPA review to support any GTCC  
28   implementation would consider any unique exposure pathways (such as subsistence fish,  
29   vegetation, or wildlife consumption or well water use) to determine any additional potential  
30   health and environmental impacts.

33    **8.2.7.3 Accidents**

35       An accidental radiological release from any of the land disposal facilities would not be  
36   expected to cause any LCFs to members of the public in the surrounding area. In the unlikely  
37   event of a release at a facility, the communities most likely to be affected could be minority or  
38   low-income, given the demographics within 80 km (50 mi) of the GTCC reference location.  
39   However, it is highly unlikely such a release would occur, and the risk to any population,  
40   including low-income and minority communities, is considered to be low for the accident with  
41   the highest potential impacts, estimated to be less than 0.1 LCF for the population groups  
42   residing to the southeast of the site.

44       Although the overall risk would be very small, the greatest short-term risk of exposure  
45   following an airborne release and the greatest one-year risk would be to the population groups  
46   residing to the southeast of the site because of the prevailing wind condition in this case.

1 Airborne releases following an accident would likely have a larger impact on the area than would  
2 an accident that released contaminants directly into the soil surface. A surface release entering  
3 local streams could temporarily interfere with subsistence activities being carried out by low-  
4 income and minority populations within a few miles downstream of the site.

5

6 Monitoring of contaminant levels in soil and surface water following an accident would  
7 provide the public with information on the extent of any contaminated areas. Analysis of  
8 contaminated areas to decide how to control the use of high-health-risk areas would reduce the  
9 potential impact on local residents.

10

11

### 12 **8.2.8 Land Use**

13

14 Section 5.3.8 presents an overview of the potential land use impacts that could result  
15 from a GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposal facility regardless of the location selected  
16 for the facility. This section evaluates the potential impacts from a GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like  
17 waste disposal facility on land use at LANL.

18

19 Siting the GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposal facility at LANL would alter  
20 portions of TA-54 that are currently reserve or experimental science areas to waste management  
21 areas. Addition of the GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposal facility within TA-54 would  
22 expand the amount of this technical area that is currently used for disposal of radioactive wastes.  
23 Land use areas surrounding LANL are considered sacred land and are sovereign lands of the  
24 Pueblo de San Ildefonso and the Santa Clara Pueblo. Future land use activities within LANL  
25 adjacent to the proposed GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposal facility would be limited  
26 to those that would not jeopardize surrounding sacred and sovereign lands and would also be  
27 limited within LANL to those uses that would not jeopardize the integrity of the facility, create a  
28 security risk, or create a work or public safety risk.

29

30

### 31 **8.2.9 Transportation**

32

33 The transportation of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste necessary for the disposal of  
34 all such waste at LANL was evaluated. As discussed in Section 5.3.9, transportation of all cargo  
35 is considered for both truck and rail modes of transport as separate methods for the purposes of  
36 this EIS. Currently, there is no rail at LANL, and construction of a rail spur would have  
37 additional potential impacts. Upgrades on-site roads needed for truck transportation on the TA-  
38 54 area would also have additional impacts. Transportation impacts are expected to be the same  
39 for disposal in boreholes, trenches, or vaults because the same type of transportation packaging  
40 would be used regardless of the disposal method chosen.

41

42 As discussed in Appendix C, Section C.9, the impacts of transportation were calculated  
43 in three areas: (1) collective population risks during routine conditions and accidents  
44 (Section 8.2.9.1), (2) radiological risks to individuals receiving the highest impacts during  
45 routine conditions (Section 8.2.9.2), and (3) consequences to individuals and populations after

1 the most severe accidents involving the release of a radioactive or hazardous chemical material  
2 (Section 8.2.9.3).

3

4 Radiological impacts during routine conditions are a result of human exposure to the low  
5 levels of radiation near the shipment. The regulatory limit established in 49 CFR 173.441  
6 (Radiation Level Limitations) and 10 CFR 71.47 (External Radiation Standards for All  
7 Packages) to protect the public is 0.1 mSv/h (10 mrem/h) at 2 m (6 ft) from the outer lateral sides  
8 of the transport vehicle. This dose rate corresponds roughly to 14 mrem/h at 1 m (3 ft). As  
9 discussed in Appendix C, Section C.9.4.4, the external dose rates for CH shipments to LANL are  
10 assumed to be 0.5 and 1.0 mrem/h at 1 m (3 ft) for truck and rail shipments, respectively. For  
11 shipments of RH waste, the external dose rates are assumed to be 2.5 and 5.0 mrem/h for truck  
12 and rail shipments, respectively. These assignments are based on shipments of similar types of  
13 waste. Dose rates from rail shipments are approximately double those for truck shipments  
14 because rail shipments are assumed to have twice the number of waste packages as a truck  
15 shipment. Impacts from accidents are dependent on the amount of radioactive material in a  
16 shipment and on the fraction that is released if an accident occurs. The parameters used in the  
17 transportation accident analysis are described further in Appendix C, Section C.9.4.3.

18

19

20 **8.2.9.1 Collective Population Risk**

21

22 The collective population risk is a measure of the total risk posed to society as a whole by  
23 the actions being considered. For a collective population risk assessment, the persons exposed  
24 are considered as a group, without specifying individual receptors. Exposures to four different  
25 groups are considered: (1) persons living and working along the transportation routes,  
26 (2) persons sharing the route, (3) persons at stops along the route, and (4) transportation crew  
27 members. The collective population risk is used as the primary means of comparing various  
28 options. Collective population risks are calculated for cargo-related causes for routine  
29 transportation and accidents. Vehicle-related risks are independent of the cargo in the shipment  
30 and are calculated only for traffic accidents (fatalities caused by physical trauma).

31

32 Estimated impacts from the truck and rail options are summarized in Tables 8.2.9-1 and  
33 8.2.9-2, respectively. For the truck option, it is estimated that about 12,600 shipments would  
34 result in about 36 million km (22 million mi) of travel and no LCFs among truck crew members  
35 or the public. One fatality directly related to accidents could result. For the rail option, it is  
36 estimated that no LCFs and potentially one physical fatality from accidents would occur, with  
37 about 5,010 railcar shipments resulting in about 14 million km (9 million mi) of travel. In  
38 addition, for the purpose of the analysis, no intermodal shipments were assumed.

39

40

41 **8.2.9.2 Highest-Exposed Individuals during Routine Conditions**

42

43 During the routine transportation of radioactive material, specific individuals in the  
44 vicinity of a shipment may be exposed to radiation. Risks to these individuals for a number of  
45 hypothetical exposure-causing events were estimated. The receptors include transportation

1 TABLE 8.2.9-1 Estimated Collective Population Transportation Risks for Shipment of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-Like Waste by  
 2 Truck for Disposal at LANL<sup>a</sup>

Waste	No. of Shipments	Total Distance (km)	Routine Crew	Cargo-Related <sup>b</sup> Radiological Impacts						Vehicle-Related Impacts <sup>c</sup>							
				Dose Risk (person-rem)						Latent Cancer Fatalities <sup>d</sup>							
				Routine Public			Total	Accident <sup>e</sup>	Crew	Public							
<b>Group 1</b>																	
<b>GTCC LLRW</b>																	
Activated metals - RH																	
Past BWRs	20	63,900	0.66	0.025	0.1	0.12	0.24	0.00019	0.0004	0.0001	0.0015						
Past PWRs	143	399,000	4.2	0.15	0.63	0.73	1.5	0.001	0.002	0.0009	0.0088						
Operating BWRs	569	1,580,000	16	0.55	2.4	2.9	5.9	0.0031	0.01	0.004	0.036						
Operating PWRs	1,720	4,350,000	45	1.5	6.7	8	16	0.0085	0.03	0.01	0.098						
Sealed sources - CH	209	344,000	0.14	0.036	0.2	0.25	0.48	0.018	<0.0001	0.0003	0.0087						
Cesium irradiators - CH	240	396,000	0.17	0.041	0.23	0.28	0.56	0.0029	<0.0001	0.0003	0.01						
Other Waste - CH	5	5,750	0.0024	0.00052	0.0034	0.0041	0.008	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	0.00014						
Other Waste - RH	54	157,000	1.6	0.057	0.24	0.29	0.59	<0.0001	0.001	0.0004	0.0036						
<b>GTCC-like waste</b>																	
Activated metals - RH	38	76,100	0.79	0.02	0.11	0.14	0.27	<0.0001	0.0005	0.0002	0.0034						
Sealed sources - CH	1	1,650	0.00069	0.00017	0.00096	0.0012	0.0023	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001						
Other Waste - CH	69	205,000	0.086	0.03	0.12	0.15	0.3	0.00099	<0.0001	0.0002	0.0042						
Other Waste - RH	1,160	3,330,000	34	1.2	5.1	6.1	12	0.0021	0.02	0.007	0.069						

**TABLE 8.2.9-1 (Cont.)**

Waste	No. of Shipments	Total Distance (km)	Routine Crew	Cargo-Related <sup>b</sup> Radiological Impacts								Vehicle-Related Impacts <sup>c</sup>				
				Dose Risk (person-rem)												
				Routine Public				Latent Cancer Fatalities <sup>d</sup>								
				Off-Link	On-Link	Stops	Total	Accident <sup>e</sup>	Crew	Public	Physical Accident Fatalities					
<b>Group 2</b>																
<b>GTCC LLRW</b>																
Activated metals - RH																
New BWRs	202	432,000	4.5	0.12	0.65	0.79	1.6	0.00089	0.003	0.0009	0.01					
New PWRs	833	2,040,000	21	0.7	3.2	3.8	7.6	0.0038	0.01	0.005	0.045					
Additional commercial waste	1,990	6,050,000	63	2.3	9.3	11	23	<0.0001	0.04	0.01	0.12					
Other Waste - CH	139	423,000	0.18	0.063	0.26	0.3	0.62	0.003	0.0001	0.0004	0.0087					
Other Waste - RH	3,790	11,400,000	120	4.3	18	21	43	0.00065	0.07	0.03	0.24					
<b>GTCC-like waste</b>																
Other Waste - CH	44	118,000	0.05	0.016	0.071	0.085	0.17	0.00041	<0.0001	0.0001	0.0025					
Other Waste - RH	1,400	4,150,000	43	1.5	6.4	7.6	16	0.0021	0.03	0.009	0.086					
Total Groups 1 and 2	12,600	35,500,000	350	13	53	64	130	0.048	0.2	0.08	0.76					

<sup>a</sup> BWR = boiling water reactor, PWR = pressurized water reactor, CH = contact-handled, RH = remote-handled.

<sup>b</sup> Cargo-related impacts are impacts attributable to the radioactive nature of the material being transported.

<sup>c</sup> Vehicle-related impacts are impacts independent of the cargo in the shipment.

<sup>d</sup> LCFs were calculated by multiplying the dose by the health risk conversion factor of  $6 \times 10^{-4}$  fatal cancer per person-rem (see Section 5.2.4.3).

<sup>e</sup> Dose risk is a societal risk and is the product of accident probability and accident consequence.

1 TABLE 8.2.9-2 Estimated Collective Population Transportation Risks for Shipment of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-Like Waste by Rail  
 2 for Disposal at LANL<sup>a</sup>

Waste	No. of Shipments	Total Distance (km)	Routine Crew	Cargo-Related <sup>b</sup> Radiological Impacts						Vehicle-Related Impacts <sup>c</sup>				
				Dose Risk (person-rem)						Latent Cancer Fatalities <sup>d</sup>				
				Routine Public				Accident <sup>e</sup>		Crew	Public			
				Off-Link	On-Link	Stops	Total							
<b>Group 1</b>														
<b>GTCC LLRW</b>														
Activated metals - RH														
Past BWRs	7	20,400	0.17	0.054	0.0032	0.077	0.13	0.00035	0.0001	<0.0001	0.0016			
Past PWRs	37	101,000	0.84	0.28	0.017	0.39	0.69	0.0014	0.0005	0.0004	0.0054			
Operating BWRs	154	422,000	3.5	1.1	0.062	1.7	2.9	0.0025	0.002	0.002	0.016			
Operating PWRs	460	1,200,000	10	3.4	0.18	4.9	8.4	0.0091	0.006	0.005	0.052			
Sealed sources - CH	105	190,000	0.53	0.16	0.0085	0.38	0.56	0.00095	0.0003	0.0003	0.0062			
Cesium irradiators - CH	120	217,000	0.61	0.19	0.0097	0.44	0.64	0.00013	0.0004	0.0004	0.0071			
Other Waste - CH	3	2,740	0.011	0.0025	0.00017	0.0083	0.011	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001			
Other Waste - RH	27	85,600	0.68	0.27	0.012	0.33	0.61	<0.0001	0.0004	0.0004	0.0025			
<b>GTCC-like waste</b>														
Activated metals - RH	11	23,400	0.21	0.051	0.0028	0.1	0.16	<0.0001	0.0001	<0.0001	0.0023			
Sealed sources - CH	1	1,810	0.0051	0.0016	<0.0001	0.0037	0.0053	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001			
Other Waste - CH	35	99,700	0.24	0.11	0.0066	0.18	0.29	0.00011	0.0001	0.0002	0.0036			
Other Waste - RH	579	1,670,000	14	4.5	0.25	6.7	11	0.00024	0.008	0.007	0.061			

**TABLE 8.2.9-2 (Cont.)**

Waste	No. of Shipments	Total Distance (km)	Routine Crew	Cargo-Related <sup>b</sup> Radiological Impacts						Vehicle-Related Impacts <sup>c</sup>									
				Dose Risk (person-rem)															
				Routine Public			Total	Accident <sup>e</sup>	Latent Cancer Fatalities <sup>d</sup>										
				Off-Link	On-Link	Stops													
<b>Group 2</b>																			
<b>GTCC LLRW</b>																			
Activated metals - RH																			
New BWRs	54	119,000	1.1	0.3	0.018	0.52	0.84	0.0012	0.0006	0.0005	0.0051								
New PWRs	227	587,000	5	1.7	0.082	2.4	4.2	0.0033	0.003	0.003	0.025								
Additional commercial waste	498	1,450,000	12	3.8	0.23	6	10	<0.0001	0.007	0.006	0.054								
Other Waste - CH	70	203,000	0.49	0.23	0.014	0.36	0.6	0.00035	0.0003	0.0004	0.0076								
Other Waste - RH	1,900	5,550,000	45	15	0.85	23	38	<0.0001	0.03	0.02	0.2								
<b>GTCC-like waste</b>																			
Other Waste - CH	22	64,300	0.15	0.078	0.0039	0.11	0.19	<0.0001	<0.0001	0.0001	0.0023								
Other Waste - RH	702	2,040,000	17	5.4	0.31	8.3	14	0.00022	0.01	0.008	0.076								
Total Groups 1 and 2	5,010	14,000,000	110	36	2.1	56	94	0.02	0.07	0.06	0.53								

<sup>a</sup> BWR = boiling water reactor, PWR = pressurized water reactor, CH = contact-handled, RH = remote-handled.

<sup>b</sup> Cargo-related impacts are impacts attributable to the radioactive nature of the material being transported.

<sup>c</sup> Vehicle-related impacts are impacts independent of the cargo in the shipment.

<sup>d</sup> LCFs were calculated by multiplying the dose by the health risk conversion factor of  $6 \times 10^{-4}$  fatal cancer per person-rem (see Section 5.2.4.3).

<sup>e</sup> Dose risk is a societal risk and is the product of accident probability and accident consequence.

1 workers, inspectors, and members of the public exposed during traffic delays, while working at a  
2 service station, or while living and or working near a destination site. The assumptions about  
3 exposure are given in Section C.9.2.2 of Appendix C, and transportation impacts are provided in  
4 Section 5.3.9. The scenarios for exposure are not meant to be exhaustive; they were selected to  
5 provide a range of representative potential exposures. On a site-specific basis, if someone was  
6 living or working near the LANL entrance and present for all 12,600 truck or 5,010 rail  
7 shipments projected, that individual's estimated dose would be approximately 0.5 or 1.0 mrem,  
8 respectively, over the course of more than 50 years. The individual's associated lifetime LCF  
9 risk would then be  $3 \times 10^{-7}$  or  $6 \times 10^{-7}$  for truck or rail shipments, respectively.

10

11

### 12       **8.2.9.3 Accident Consequence Assessment**

13

14       Whereas the collective accident risk assessment considers the entire range of accident  
15 severities and their related probabilities, the accident consequence assessment assumes that an  
16 accident of the highest severity category has occurred. The consequences, in terms of committed  
17 dose (rem) and LCFs for radiological impacts, were calculated for both exposed populations and  
18 individuals in the vicinity of an accident. Because the exact location of such a transportation  
19 accident is impossible to predict and thus not specific to any one site, generic impacts were  
20 assessed, as presented in Section 5.3.9.

21

22

### 23       **8.2.10 Cultural Resources**

24

25       The GTCC reference location is situated in the easternmost portion of the LANL site in  
26 TA-54. Most of TA-54 has been surveyed for cultural resources. Eighteen cultural resources  
27 (sites) are reported to be in or near the project area, and some of the sites in the GTCC reference  
28 location are considered eligible for listing on the NHRP. Several sites need evaluation. In  
29 addition, several traditional cultural properties are located in the area. If the location is chosen  
30 for development, the NHPA Section 106 process would be followed for considering the impact  
31 of the project on significant cultural resources. The Section 106 process requires that the project  
32 location and any ancillary locations that would be affected by the project be investigated for the  
33 presence of cultural resources prior to disturbance. All resources present would be evaluated for  
34 historical significance. Impacts on significant resources would be assessed and mitigated during  
35 the project. DOE would consult with the New Mexico SHPO and the Pueblo of Jemez, Cochiti  
36 Pueblo, Pueblo de San Ildefonso, and Santa Clara Pueblo, and any other appropriate American  
37 Indian tribes. The tribes would be consulted to ensure that no traditional cultural properties were  
38 located in the project area.

39

40       It is expected that the majority of the impacts on cultural resources would occur during  
41 the construction phase. The intermediate-depth borehole method has the greatest potential to  
42 affect cultural resources because of its 44-ha (110-ac) land requirement. The amount of land  
43 needed to employ this method is twice the amount needed to construct a vault or trench.

44

45       Unlike the other two methods being considered, the vault method requires large amounts  
46 of soil to cover the waste. Potential impacts on cultural resources could occur during the removal

1 and hauling of the soil required for this method. Impacts on cultural resources would need to be  
2 considered for the soil extraction locations. The NHPA Section 106 process would be followed  
3 for all locations. Potential impacts on cultural resources from the operation of a vault facility  
4 could be comparable to those expected from the borehole method. While the actual footprint  
5 would be smaller for the vault method, the amount of land disturbed to obtain the soil for the  
6 cover could exceed the land requirements for the boreholes. Impacts on culturally significant  
7 resources could result from the project. The appropriate tribes would be consulted to ensure that  
8 no traditional cultural properties were affected by the project. Most impacts on significant  
9 cultural resources could be mitigated through data recovery, but avoidance is preferred.

10

11 Activities associated with operations and post-closure are expected to have a minimal  
12 impact on cultural resources. No new ground-disturbing activities are expected to occur in  
13 association with operational and post-closure activities.

14

15

### 16 **8.2.11 Waste Management**

17

18 The construction of the land disposal facilities would generate small quantities of  
19 hazardous and nonhazardous solids and hazardous and nonhazardous liquids. Waste generated  
20 from operations would include small quantities of solid LLRW (e.g., spent HEPA filters) and  
21 nonhazardous solid waste (including recyclable wastes). These waste types would either be  
22 disposed of on-site or sent off-site for disposal. It is expected that no impacts on waste  
23 management programs at LANL would result from the waste that could be generated from the  
24 construction and operations of the land disposal methods. Section 5.3.11 provides a summary of  
25 the waste handling programs at LANL for the waste types generated.

26

27

## 28 **8.3 SUMMARY OF POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL CONSEQUENCES AND** 29 **HUMAN HEALTH IMPACTS**

30

31 The potential environmental consequences from the disposal of GTCC LLRW and  
32 GTCC-like waste under Alternatives 3 to 5 are summarized by resource area as follows:

33

34 **Air quality.** It is estimated that during construction and operations, total peak-year  
35 emissions of criteria pollutants, VOCs, and CO<sub>2</sub> would be small. The highest construction  
36 emissions would be from the vault method and would be about 0.75% of the two-county  
37 emissions total for SO<sub>2</sub>. The highest operational emissions would be from the trench and vault  
38 methods and would be about 0.76% and 0.77%, respectively, of the two-county emissions total  
39 for SO<sub>2</sub>. O<sub>3</sub> levels in the two counties encompassing LANL are currently in attainment; O<sub>3</sub>  
40 precursor emissions from construction and operational activities would be relatively small, less  
41 than 0.43% and 0.05% of NO<sub>x</sub> and VOC emissions, respectively, and much lower than those for  
42 the regional air shed. During construction and operations, maximum CO<sub>2</sub> emissions would be  
43 negligible.

44

45 Some construction and operational activities might occur within about 200 m (660 ft) of  
46 the site boundary. Under unfavorable dispersion conditions, high concentrations of PM<sub>10</sub> or

1 PM<sub>2.5</sub> would likely occur and could at times exceed the standards at the site boundary. However,  
2 these activities would not contribute significantly to concentrations at the nearest residence in  
3 White Rock, about 3.5 km (2.2 mi) from the GTCC reference location. Fugitive dust emissions  
4 during construction would be controlled by following established standard dust control practices.  
5

6 **Noise.** The highest composite noise during construction would be about 92 dBA at 15 m  
7 (50 ft) from the source. Noise levels at 690 m (2,300 ft) from sources would be below the EPA  
8 guideline of 55 dBA as the L<sub>dn</sub> for residential zones. There are no residences within this  
9 distance; the nearest residence is in White Rock, about 3.5 km (2.2 mi) away. Noise generated  
10 from operations would be less than noise during the construction phase. No ground-borne  
11 vibration impacts are anticipated, since low-vibration generating equipment would be used and  
12 since there are no residences or vibration-sensitive buildings in the area.  
13

14 **Geology.** No adverse impacts from the extraction or use of geologic and soil resources  
15 are expected, nor would there be significant changes in surface topography or natural drainages.  
16 Boreholes (at depths of 40 m or 130 ft) would be completed in unconsolidated mesa top alluvium  
17 and tuff. The potential for erosion would be reduced by the low precipitation rates (although  
18 catastrophic rainfall events do occur) and would be further reduced by best management  
19 practices.  
20

21 **Water resources.** Construction of a vault facility would have the highest water  
22 requirement. Water demands for construction at LANL would be met using groundwater from  
23 on-site wells completed in the regional aquifer. No surface water would be used at the site during  
24 construction; therefore, no direct impacts on surface water are expected. Indirect impacts on  
25 surface water would be reduced by implementing good industry practices and mitigation  
26 measures. Construction and operations of the proposed GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste  
27 disposal facility would increase the annual water use at LANL by a maximum of about 0.24%  
28 (vault method) and 0.39% (vault or trench method), respectively. Since these increases are well  
29 within LANL's water right and would not significantly lower the water table or change the  
30 direction of groundwater flow, impacts due to groundwater withdrawals are expected to be  
31 negligible. Groundwater could become contaminated with some highly soluble radionuclides  
32 during the post-closure period; indirect impacts on surface water could occur as a result of  
33 aquifer discharges to seeps, springs, and rivers.  
34

35 **Human health.** The worker impacts during operations would mainly be those from the  
36 radiation doses associated with handling of the wastes. It is expected that the annual radiation  
37 dose would be 2.6 person-rem/yr for boreholes, 4.6 person-rem/yr for trenches, and  
38 5.2 person-rem/yr for vaults. These worker doses are not expected to result in any LCFs  
39 (see Section 5.3.4.1.1). The maximum dose to any individual worker would not exceed the DOE  
40 administrative control level (2 rem/yr) for site operations. It is expected that the maximum dose  
41 to any individual worker over the entire project would not exceed a few rem. The worker impacts  
42 from accidents would be associated with the physical injuries and possible fatalities that could  
43 result from construction and waste handling activities. It is estimated that the annual number of  
44 lost workdays due to injuries and illnesses during disposal operations would range from 1 (for  
45 boreholes) to 2 (for trenches and vaults) and that no fatalities would result from construction and  
46 waste handling accidents (see Section 5.3.4.2.2). These injuries would not be associated with the

1 radioactive nature of the wastes but would simply be those expected to occur during any  
2 construction project of this size.

3

4 With regard to the general public, no measurable doses are expected to occur during  
5 waste disposal operations at the site, given the solid nature of the wastes and the distance of  
6 waste handling activities from potentially affected individuals. It is estimated that the highest  
7 dose to an individual from an accident involving the waste packages prior to disposal (from a fire  
8 impacting an SWB) would be 12 rem and would not result in any LCFs. The collective dose to  
9 the affected population from such an event is estimated to be 160 person-rem. The peak annual  
10 dose in the first 10,000 years after closure of the disposal facility to a hypothetical nearby  
11 receptor (resident farmer) who resides 100 m (330 ft) from the disposal site is estimated to be  
12 430 mrem/yr for the vault method. This dose would result mainly from the GTCC LLRW  
13 activated metal waste and GTCC-like Other Waste - RH and is projected to occur about  
14 1,100 years in the future. The peak annual doses for the borehole and trench methods would be  
15 lower: 160 mrem/yr and 380 mrem/yr, respectively. These doses would occur at 500 years for  
16 the borehole method and 1,000 years for the trench method. These times represent the length of  
17 time after failure of the engineered barrier (including the cover), which is assumed to begin  
18 500 years after closure of the disposal facility.

19

20 **Ecology.** The initial loss of mostly pinyon-juniper woodland habitat, followed by the  
21 eventual establishment of low-growth vegetation, would not create a long-term reduction in the  
22 local or regional ecological diversity. After closure, the cover would become vegetated with  
23 annual and perennial grasses and forbs. Construction of the GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste  
24 disposal facility would affect wildlife species inhabiting TA-54; however, small mammals,  
25 ground-nesting birds, and reptiles would recolonize the site once vegetative cover was  
26 reestablished. Larger mammals, such as elk, American black bears, mountain lions, and bobcats,  
27 would likely avoid the area. Foragers and hunters (e.g., mule deer, coyotes, and gray foxes)  
28 would be excluded by fences (during the institutional control/monitored post-closure period)  
29 around the facility. There are no natural aquatic habitats or wetlands within the immediate  
30 vicinity of the GTCC reference location; however, depending on the amount of water in the  
31 retention pond and length of retention, certain species (e.g., aquatic invertebrates, waterfowl,  
32 shorebirds, amphibians, and mammals) could become established. Several federally and state-  
33 listed bird and mammal species occur within the project area. Impacts on these species would  
34 likely be small, since the area of habitat disturbance would be small relative to the overall area of  
35 such habitat at LANL.

36

37 **Socioeconomics.** Impacts associated with construction and operations of the land  
38 disposal facilities would be small. Construction would create direct employment for a maximum  
39 of 145 people in the peak construction year and 169 indirect jobs in the ROI (vault method); the  
40 annual average employment growth rate would increase by less than 0.1 of a percentage point.  
41 The waste facility would produce a maximum of \$12.2 million in income in the peak  
42 construction year. An estimated 64 people would in-migrate to the ROI as a result of  
43 employment on-site; in-migration would have only a marginal effect on population growth and  
44 require less than 1% of vacant housing in the peak year. Impacts from operating the facility  
45 would also be small, creating a maximum of 51 direct jobs annually and an additional 48 indirect

1 jobs in the ROI (vault method). The disposal facility would produce up to \$5.0 million in income  
2 annually during operations.

3

4       **Environmental justice.** Health impacts on the general population within the 80-km  
5 (50-mi) assessment area during construction and operations would be negligible, and no impacts  
6 on minority and low-income populations as a result of the construction and operations of a  
7 GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposal facility are expected. If analyses that accounted for  
8 any unique exposure pathways (such as subsistence fish, vegetation, or wildlife consumption or  
9 well-water consumption) determined that health and environmental impacts would not be  
10 significant, then there would be no high and adverse impacts on minority and low-income  
11 populations. If impacts were found to be significant, disproportionality would be determined by  
12 comparing the proximity of high and adverse impacts to the location of low-income and minority  
13 populations.

14

15       **Land use.** Portions of TA-54 that are currently designated as reserve or experimental  
16 science areas would need to be reclassified as waste management areas. The addition of the  
17 facility within TA-54 would expand the area that is currently used for disposal of radioactive  
18 waste. Land use in areas surrounding LANL would not be affected.

19

20       **Transportation.** Shipment of all waste to LANL by truck would result in approximately  
21 12,600 shipments involving a total distance of 36 million km (22 million mi). For shipment of all  
22 waste by rail, 5,010 railcar shipments involving 14 million km (9 million mi) would be required.  
23 It is estimated that no LCFs would occur to the public or crew members for either mode of  
24 transportation, but one fatality from an accident could occur.

25

26       **Cultural resources.** There are 18 cultural resources within TA-54. Some of these  
27 resources are considered significant and would require consideration under the NHPA. The  
28 borehole method has the greatest potential to affect cultural resources because of its 44-ha  
29 (110-ac) land requirement. The amount of land needed to employ this method is twice the  
30 amount needed to construct a vault or trench. It is expected that the majority of the impacts on  
31 cultural resources would occur during the construction phase. Activities associated with  
32 operations and post-closure are expected to have a minimal impact on cultural resources since  
33 no new ground-disturbing activities would occur during these phases. Section 106 of the NHPA  
34 would be followed to determine the impact of the project on significant cultural resources. Local  
35 tribes would be consulted to ensure no traditional cultural properties were impacted by the  
36 project.

37

38       **Waste management.** The wastes that could be generated from the construction and  
39 operations of the land disposal methods are not expected to affect the current waste management  
40 programs at LANL.

41

42

#### 43 8.4 CUMULATIVE IMPACTS

44

45       Section 5.4 presents the methodology for the cumulative impacts analysis. In the analysis  
46 that follows, impacts of the proposed action are considered in combination with the impacts of

1 past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions. This section begins with a description of  
2 reasonably foreseeable future actions at LANL, including those that are ongoing, under  
3 construction, or planned for future implementation. Past and present actions are generally  
4 accounted for in the affected environment section (Section 8.1).

5

6

### 7 **8.4.1 Reasonably Foreseeable Future Actions at LANL**

8

9       Reasonably foreseeable future actions at LANL are summarized in the following  
10 sections. These actions were included in the cumulative impacts discussion presented in the  
11 2008 SWEIS (DOE 2008c) and consist of the actions described under “expanded operations  
12 alternative” in the SWEIS, other DOE or NNSA actions, and actions planned by other agencies  
13 for the region surrounding LANL. The cumulative impacts analysis presented in the  
14 2008 SWEIS is used as the baseline for the discussion of potential cumulative impacts at LANL  
15 from the proposed action discussed in this EIS. The actions listed are planned, under  
16 construction, or ongoing and may not be inclusive of all actions at the site. However, they should  
17 provide an adequate basis for determining potential cumulative impacts at LANL.

18

19

#### 20       **8.4.1.1 Radioisotope Power Systems Project**

21

22       In the RPS Project, radioactive power systems are developed for space exploration and  
23 national security missions. DOE is currently supporting RPS production, testing, and delivery  
24 operations for a national security mission and for the NASA Mars Science Laboratory mission  
25 launched in 2011.

26

27

#### 28       **8.4.1.2 Plutonium Facility Complex**

29

30       The production of pits (detonation device for a nuclear bomb) would be achieved by  
31 consolidating a number of plutonium processing and support activities (such as analytical  
32 chemistry and materials characterization at the Chemistry and Metallurgy Research Replacement  
33 Facility [DOE 2008c]). The *Final Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement for the Nuclear*  
*34 Facility Portion of the Chemistry and Metallurgy Research Building Replacement Project at Los*  
*35 Alamos National Laboratory, Los Alamos, New Mexico* (CMRR-NF SEIS), DOE/EIS-0350-S1,  
36 was issued in August 2011, with a Modified ROD issued in October 2011 selecting the Modified  
37 CMRR-NF Alternative described in the Final SEIS: to proceed forward with the design and  
38 construction of the nuclear facility at LANL. However, in the FY 2013 budget request decision,  
39 DOE was made to defer the construction of the facility for at least five years. NNSA has  
40 determined, in consultation with the national laboratories, that the existing infrastructure in the  
41 nuclear complex has the inherent capacity to provide adequate support.

42

43

#### 44       **8.4.1.3 Biosafety Level-3 Facility**

45

46       Construction on the Biosafety Level-3 (BSL-3) Facility was substantially completed in  
47 the fall of 2003, but the facility has not yet been put into operation. The facility is a windowless,

1 single-story, 3,200-ft<sup>2</sup> building, housing one BSL-2 laboratory and two BSL-3 laboratories. DOE  
2 is preparing an EIS to evaluate the environmental consequences of operating the BSL-3 Facility,  
3 which was built upon fill material, including the ability of the facility to withstand seismic loads  
4 (LANL 2010).

5

6

#### 7       **8.4.1.4 NNSA Complex Transformation**

8

9       Under the NNSA Complex Transformation, the U.S. nuclear weapons complex would be  
10 modified to one that is smaller, more efficient, more secure, and better able to respond to  
11 changes in national security requirements. This action would be covered by the national  
12 stockpile, stewardship, and management program (DOE 2008b). The current NNSA Complex  
13 consists of sites located in seven states (California, Missouri, Nevada, New Mexico, South  
14 Carolina, Tennessee, and Texas). Possible alternatives are to restructure special nuclear materials  
15 manufacturing and R&D facilities; consolidate special nuclear materials throughout the NNSA  
16 Complex; consolidate, relocate, or eliminate duplicate facilities and programs and improve  
17 operating efficiencies; and identify one or more sites for conducting NNSA flight test operations  
18 (DOE 2008b). In the December 19, 2008, ROD for the Complex Transformation Supplemental  
19 Programmatic EIS (73 FR 245, page 77644), the NNSA stated its decision to continue  
20 conducting manufacturing and R&D activities involving plutonium at LANL.

21

22

#### 23       **8.4.1.5 BLM Electrical Power Transmission Project**

24

25       Under the BLM Electrical Power Transmission Project, DOE would construct and  
26 operate a 31-km (19-mi) electric transmission power line reaching from the Norton Substation,  
27 west across the Rio Grande, to locations within LANL TA-3 and TA-5. The construction of one  
28 electric substation at LANL would be included in the project, as would the construction of two  
29 line segments less than 366-m (1,200-ft) long that would allow for uncrossing a crossed portion  
30 of two existing power lines. In addition, a fiber-optic communications line would be included  
31 and installed concurrently as part of the required overhead ground conductor for the power line.  
32 The new power line would improve the reliability of electric service in LANL and Los Alamos  
33 County areas, as would the uncrossing of the crossed segments of the existing lines. In addition,  
34 installation of the new power line would enable the LANL and Los Alamos County electric grid,  
35 which is a shared resource, to be adapted to accommodate future increased power imports when  
36 additional power service becomes available in northern New Mexico (DOE 2000, 2008a).

37

38

#### 39       **8.4.1.6 New Mexico Products Pipeline Project**

40

41       The New Mexico Products Pipeline Project would involve the construction and operation  
42 of two additional segments for an existing petroleum products pipeline between distribution  
43 terminals in Odessa, Texas, and Bloomfield, New Mexico. Neither of the new segments would  
44 be within 80 km (50 mi) of LANL (DOE 2008a).

45

46

#### 1           **8.4.1.7 Mid-America Pipeline Western Expansion Project**

2

3           The Mid-America Pipeline Western Expansion Project would add 12 separate loop  
4 sections to the existing liquefied natural gas pipeline to increase system capacity. A 37-km  
5 (23-mi) segment would be placed in Sandoval County, 48 km (30 mi) from the LANL boundary.  
6 This segment would be constructed parallel to and 7.6 m (25 ft) away from the existing pipeline  
7 ROWs (DOE 2008a).

8

9

#### 10           **8.4.1.8 Santo Domingo Pueblo-Bureau of Land Management Land Exchange**

11

12           The Santo Domingo Pueblo-BLM land exchange involves an equal-value exchange of  
13 approximately 2,985 ha (7,376 ac) of BLM lands for 261 ha (645 ac) of Santo Domingo Pueblo  
14 land in Santa Fe and Taos Counties (BLM 2002).

#### 15           **8.4.1.9 Land Conveyance and Transfer Program**

16

17           Under P.L. 105-119, DOE, through the Los Alamos Site Office Land Conveyance and  
18 Transfer Project, has transferred over 840 ha (2,100 ac) to the Bureau of Indian Affairs in trust  
19 for the Pueblo de San Ildefonso and approximately 130 ha (330 ac) to the County of Los Alamos  
20 and the Los Alamos Public Schools. In continuation with this program, the Los Alamos Site  
21 Office is scheduled to convey an additional 690 ha (1,700 ac) in the next 10 years (DOE 1999b).  
22 Several RODs (65 FR 14952, 67 FR 45495, 70 FR 48378, 77 FR 3257) have been issued in  
23 support of these actions. To date, 16 tracts have been conveyed to Los Alamos County, 3 tracts  
24 have been conveyed to the Los Alamos School Board, and 3 tracts have been conveyed to the  
25 Bureau of Indian Affairs to be held in trust for the Pueblo de San Ildefonso.

26

27

#### 28           **8.4.1.10 Treatment of Saltcedar and Other Noxious Weeds**

29

30           The treatment of saltcedar and other noxious weeds is an ongoing adaptive management  
31 program for the control of exotic weeds at LANL. An environmental assessment prepared for  
32 this project resulted in a finding of no significant impact (FONSI). The project area is  
33 approximately 64 km (40 mi) from the LANL boundary (DOE 2008a).

34

35

#### 36           **8.4.1.11 Buckman Water Diversion Project**

37

38           The Buckman Water Diversion Project diverts water from the Rio Grande for use by the  
39 City of Santa Fe and Santa Fe County. The diversion project withdraws water from the Rio  
40 Grande approximately 5 km (3 mi) downstream from where SR 4 crosses the river. The pipelines  
41 for this project largely follow existing roads and utility corridors. Decreased water withdrawals  
42 from the Buckman Well Field benefit groundwater levels. Potential impacts on fish and aquatic  
43 habitats below the proposed project due to effects on water flow would be minimal  
44 (DOE 2008a).

45

46

47

#### 8.4.1.12 46-kV Transmission Loop System

Another project at LANL would upgrade the existing 46-kV transmission loop system that serves central Santa Fe County with a 115-kV system (DOE 2008a).

#### 8.4.1.13 Radioactive Liquid Waste Treatment Facility (RLWTF-UP)

The RLWTF-UP will replace the capabilities that are currently provided by the existing RLWTF, which is beyond its design life. The process systems are required to collect, store, treat, and dispose of up to 5.0 million L (1.3 million gal) per year of low-level waste and industrial waste and 0.029 million L (0.0077 million gal) per year of TRU liquid waste (acid and caustic) generated primarily by weapons manufacturing and R&D activities. The RLWTF-UP is currently being implemented in a phased approach due to budget and programmatic conditions. The overall project scope includes the following subprojects:

- *Zero Liquid Discharge Subproject:* This subproject involves evaporation tanks; transfer lines and pumping from existing and new (i.e., proposed) radioactive liquid waste facilities; and discharge capabilities for off-normal events. The subproject constitutes a “best management practice.” This subproject is currently completing construction.
- *Low-Level Waste Subproject:* This subproject involves the construction of a less than Hazard Category 3 (HC-3) nuclear structure for treatment of this low-level waste. Specifically, the scope of this low-level waste treatment capability includes facility/infrastructure and low-level waste treatment process piping; secondary waste treatment (including storage, treatment, and packaging); treated effluent storage, reuse, and discharge; receipt and storage of chemicals; a laboratory for process sample analysis; secondary solid waste storage and handling; and electrical/control/data transmission and receipt of equipment associated with low-level waste influent storage, treatment processes, and effluent storage/discharge and shipment of solid waste. This subproject includes a Utility Building to support the low-level waste processes.
- *TRU Liquid Waste Subproject:* This subproject involves the construction of a new HC-3 nuclear structure for storage of the TRU liquid waste influent, treatment for the removal of TRU elements, and transfer to low-level waste treatment. Specifically, the scope of this TRU liquid waste treatment capability includes facility/infrastructure and TRU liquid waste treatment process piping; secondary waste treatment (including storage, treatment, and packaging); treated effluent transfer; receipt and storage of chemicals; secondary solid waste storage and handling; and electrical/control/data transmission and receipt of equipment associated with TRU liquid waste influent storage, treatment processes, and effluent transfer and shipment of solid waste.

#### 1       **8.4.1.14 TRU Waste Facility**

2

3           Existing capabilities to manage solid radioactive waste must be re-established outside  
4 Area G to allow closure of Area G and maintain compliance with the Consent Order. The  
5 proposed facility will handle only Defense Program newly generated solid TRU wastes. Newly  
6 generated solid TRU wastes are defined as those generated after 1999. The TRU Waste Facility  
7 Project will be located in the TA-63 site south of Puye Road and west of Pajarito Road. The  
8 project will be designed, permitted, constructed, and commissioned as an HC-2 nuclear facility,  
9 with a RCRA permit to store hazardous wastes. The facility will consist of multiple buildings for  
10 the storage of TRU waste to meet nuclear facility requirements for staging of newly generated  
11 solid TRU wastes in support of LANL programs and missions. A RCRA-permitted pad with  
12 power hook-up will be designed and constructed for the characterization and testing trailers  
13 required to certify whether containers meet the WIPP WAC. Other functions provided at the  
14 TRU Waste Facility will include intra-site shipping and receiving, operational support, and the  
15 provision of necessary utilities and services. The project is currently in the planning and design  
16 stage.

17

18

#### 19       **8.4.2 Cumulative Impacts from the GTCC Proposed Action at LANL**

20

21           Potential impacts of the proposed action are considered in combination with the impacts  
22 of past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions. The impacts from Alternatives 3 to 5  
23 at LANL are described in Section 8.2 and summarized in Section 8.3. These sections indicate  
24 that the potential impacts from the proposed action (construction and operations of a borehole,  
25 trench, or vault facility) for all the resource areas and the transportation of waste would be small.  
26 On the basis of the total impacts (including the reasonably foreseeable future actions summarized  
27 in Section 8.4.1) reported in the 2008 SWEIS (DOE 2008c), it is unlikely that the additional  
28 potential impacts from the GTCC proposed action would contribute substantially to cumulative  
29 impacts for the resource areas evaluated for LANL.

30

31           To provide perspective, the potential impacts from this EIS were compared to values  
32 provided in the *Final Site-Wide Environmental Impact Statement for Continued Operation of*  
33 *Los Alamos National Laboratory, Los Alamos, New Mexico* (DOE 2008c). For example, the  
34 maximum acreage of land affected by the disposal of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste would  
35 be about 44 ha (110 ac). This is a small percentage of the total amount of land (10,360 ha or  
36 40 mi<sup>2</sup> or 25,600 ac) that makes up the 48 contiguous TAs at LANL. The GTCC EIS  
37 socioeconomics evaluation indicates that about 51 additional (direct) jobs would be created by  
38 the operation of any of the facilities considered. This number is small relative to the  
39 13,500 people who currently work at LANL and the 1,890 new direct jobs projected to be  
40 created for the expanded operations alternative at LANL by 2011. With regard to potential  
41 worker doses, the GTCC EIS estimate of about 5.2 person-rem/yr is low when compared to the  
42 540 person-rem/yr estimated as the total for LANL from various other activities under the  
43 expanded operations alternative.

44

45           However, the estimated human health impacts from the GTCC proposed action could add  
46 an annual dose of up to 430 mrem/yr or result in an annual LCF risk of 3E-04 (based on the vault

1 disposal method) 1,100 years after closure of the GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposal  
2 facility at LANL. The performance assessment and composite analysis for LANL TA-54 indicate  
3 that the peak mean dose incurred by members of the closest residential communities would be  
4 4 mrem/yr over the compliance period of 1,000 years (LANL 2008). Final considerations  
5 regarding any cumulative impacts on human health should incorporate the actual design of the  
6 GTCC LLRW and GTCC-like waste disposal facility at LANL and use similar assumptions and  
7 a similar compliance period. Finally, follow-on NEPA evaluations and documents prepared to  
8 support any further considerations of siting a new borehole, trench, or vault disposal facility at  
9 LANL would provide more detailed analyses of site-specific issues, including cumulative  
10 impacts.

11

12

## 13 **8.5 SETTLEMENT AGREEMENTS AND CONSENT ORDERS FOR LANL**

14

15 A Compliance Order on Consent, involving DOE and LANL as respondents, was issued  
16 on March 1, 2005 (revised October 29, 2012) by the NMED. As a result, LANL agreed to a  
17 schedule for completion of cleanup at various locations on the LANL site. The purposes of the  
18 Consent Order are to (1) fully determine the nature and extent of releases of contaminants at or  
19 from LANL; (2) identify and evaluate, where needed, alternatives for corrective measures,  
20 including interim measures, designed to clean up contaminants in the environment and prevent or  
21 mitigate the migration of contaminants at or from LANL; and (3) implement such corrective  
22 measures. However, the Consent Order contains no requirements for radionuclides or the  
23 radioactive portion of mixed waste.<sup>4</sup>

24

25 In January 2012, DOE and the State of New Mexico issued a nonbinding Framework  
26 Agreement as a blueprint on cleanup at LANL. It specifically calls for the cleanup of TRU waste  
27 currently stored in aboveground containers on the LANL grounds at Area G. The Framework  
28 Agreement sets a deadline for disposal of more than 3,700 m<sup>3</sup> (4,800 yd<sup>3</sup>) of TRU waste from  
29 Area G by June 30, 2014. That disposal involves physically packing the radioactive TRU waste  
30 into approved transportation containers that are then shipped by truck to WIPP in Carlsbad, New  
31 Mexico, for permanent underground emplacement. The Framework Agreement also includes a  
32 DOE/LANL commitment to complete the removal of all newly generated TRU waste, received  
33 at Area G during FY 2012 and FY 2013, by December 31, 2014. The Framework Agreement  
34 continues to prioritize groundwater and surface water monitoring to ensure protection of human  
35 health and the environment. The Order of Consent and Framework Agreement will be taken into  
36 consideration as part of the decision-making process for disposal of GTCC LLRW and GTCC-  
37 like waste.

38

39

## 40 **8.6 REFERENCES FOR CHAPTER 8**

41

42 AMA (American Medical Association), 2012, "Physician-Related Data Resources," last updated  
43 May 2010, <http://www.ama-assn.org/cgi-bin/sserver/datalist.cgi>. Accessed April 2012.

44

4 The 2005 Consent Order is currently under re-negotiation with NMED. Once the agreement is finalized  
(projected in 2016), it will supersede the 2005 Consent Order.

- 1 Ball, T., et al., 2002, *Characterization Well R-22 Completion Report*, LA-13893-MS,  
2 Los Alamos National Laboratory, Los Alamos, N.M., Feb.  
3  
4 Baltz, E.H., et al., 1963, *Preliminary Report on the Geology and Hydrology of Mortandad*  
5 *Canyon near Los Alamos, New Mexico, with Reference to Disposal of Liquid Low-Level*  
6 *Radioactive Waste*, Open-File Report, U.S. Geological Survey, Albuquerque, N.M., Mar.  
7  
8 Birdsall, K.H., et al., 2005a, "Conceptual Models of Vadose Zone Flow and Transport beneath  
9 the Pajarito Plateau, Los Alamos, New Mexico," *Vadose Zone Journal* 4:620–636.  
10  
11 Birdsall, K.H., et al., 2005b, *Los Alamos National Laboratory's Hydrogeologic Studies of*  
12 *the Pajarito Plateau: A Synthesis of Hydrogeologic Workplan Activities (1998–2004)*,  
13 LA-14263-MS, Dec.  
14  
15 Blew, R.D., et al., 2006, *Survey and Review of Potential Impacts to Ecological Resources on the*  
16 *Idaho National Laboratory Due to Construction and Operation of the National and Homeland*  
17 *Security Research and Development Range*, Stoller-ESER-95, June.  
18  
19 BLM (Bureau of Land Management), 2002, *Final Environmental Impact Statement for Santo*  
20 *Domingo Pueblo/Bureau of Land Management Land Exchange*, BLM/NM/PL-02-004-7122,  
21 Albuquerque Field Office, Albuquerque, N.M., March 3.  
22  
23 Bowen, B.M., 1992, *Los Alamos Climatology Summary, Including Latest Normals from*  
24 *1961–1990*, Report LA-12232-MS, Los Alamos National Laboratory, Los Alamos, N.M., Mar.  
25  
26 Bradley, C.R., et al., 2007, *Rock Mechanical Analysis and Slope Stability Evaluation of the*  
27 *Biosafety Level 3 Laboratory*, LA-UR-07-1775, Los Alamos National Laboratory, Los Alamos,  
28 N.M.  
29  
30 Broxton, D.E., and D.T. Vaniman, 2005, "Geologic Framework of a Groundwater System on the  
31 Margin of a Rift Basin, Pajarito Plateau, North-Central New Mexico," *Vadose Zone*  
32 *Journal* 4:522–550.  
33  
34 Cash, D.J., and J.J. Wolff, 1984, "Seismicity of the Rio Grande Rift in Northern New Mexico,  
35 1973–1983," pp. 25–28 in W.S. Baldridge et al. (editors), *Rio Grande Rift: Northern*  
36 *New Mexico: Socorro*, LA-UR-84-2039, New Mexico Geological Society 35th Annual Field  
37 Conference, Oct. 11–13.  
38  
39 CEQ (Council on Environmental Quality), 1997, *Environmental Justice Guidance under the*  
40 *National Environmental Policy Act*, Executive Office of the President, Washington, D.C.,  
41 <http://www.whitehouse.gov/CEQ/December>.  
42  
43 Daniel B. Stephens & Associates, Inc., 2006, *Long-Range Water Supply Plan — Los Alamos*  
44 *County*, prepared for Los Alamos County Water Utility, Los Alamos, N.M., Aug.  
45

- 1   1 DOC (U.S. Department of Commerce), 2012, *Local Area Personal Income*, Bureau of Economic  
2   Analysis, <http://www.bea.gov/iTable/iTable.cfm?ReqID=70&step=1&isuri=1&acrdn=5>.  
3   Accessed April 2012.  
4  
5   5 DOE, 1999a, *Site-Wide Environmental Impact Statement for Continued Operation of the*  
6   *Los Alamos National Laboratory*, DOE/EIS-0238, Albuquerque Operations Office,  
7   Albuquerque, N.M., Jan.  
8  
9   9 DOE, 1999b, *Final Environmental Impact Statement for the Conveyance and Transfer of Certain*  
10   *Land Tracts Administered by the Department of Energy and Located at Los Alamos National*  
11   *Laboratory, Los Alamos and Santa Fe Counties, New Mexico*, DOE/EIS-0293, Oct.  
12  
13   13 DOE, 2000, *Environmental Assessment for Electrical Power System Upgrades at Los Alamos*  
14   *National Laboratory, Los Alamos, New Mexico — Final Document*, DOE/EA-1247, Mar.  
15  
16   16 DOE, 2003, *Final Environmental Impact Statement for the Chemistry and Metallurgy Research*  
17   *Building Replacement Project at Los Alamos National Laboratory, Los Alamos, New Mexico*,  
18   DOE/EIS-0350, National Nuclear Security Administration, Los Alamos Site Office, Los Alamos,  
19   N.M., Nov.  
20  
21   21 DOE, 2006, *Draft Site-Wide Environmental Impact Statement for Continued Operation of*  
22   *Los Alamos National Laboratory, Los Alamos, New Mexico*, Vol. 1, DOE/EIS-0380D,  
23   National Nuclear Security Administration, Los Alamos Site Office, June.  
24  
25   25 DOE, 2007, *Final Report, Update of the Probabilistic Seismic Hazard Analysis and*  
26   *Development of Seismic Design Ground Motions at the Los Alamos National Laboratory*,  
27   LA-UR-07-3965, URS Corporation Job No. 24342433, May 25.  
28  
29   29 DOE, 2008a, *Final Site-Wide Environmental Impact Statement for Continued Operation of*  
30   *Los Alamos National Laboratory, Los Alamos, New Mexico*, DOE/EIS-0380, May.  
31  
32   32 DOE, 2008b, *Final Complex Transformation Supplemental Programmatic Environmental*  
33   *Impact Statement*, DOE/EIS-0236-S4, Oct.  
34  
35   35 DOE, 2008c, *Final Site-Wide Environmental Impact Statement for Continued Operation of*  
36   *Los Alamos National Laboratory, Los Alamos, New Mexico*, DOE/EIS-0380, May.  
37  
38   38 DOE, 2009a, *Supplement Analysis Site-Wide Environmental Impact Statement for Continued*  
39   *Operation of Los Alamos National Laboratory Proposed Transport of Low Level Radioactive*  
40   *Waste by Truck and Rail from Los Alamos National Laboratory (LANL) for Disposal at Energy*  
41   *Solutions at Clive, Utah*, Oct.  
42  
43   43 DOE, 2009b, *Interim Report, Update of the Probabilistic Seismic Hazard Analysis and*  
44   *Development of CMRR Design Ground Motions Los Alamos National Laboratory, New Mexico*,  
45   LA-UR-11-03814, Los Alamos, N.M., Dec. 4.  
46

- 1 DOE, 2015, DOE 2014 Occupational Radiation Exposure, [http://energy.gov/sites/prod/files/2015/12/f27/2014\\_Occupational\\_Radiation\\_Exposure\\_Report.pdf](http://energy.gov/sites/prod/files/2015/12/f27/2014_Occupational_Radiation_Exposure_Report.pdf). Accessed December 3, 2015.
- 2
- 3
- 4 Dransfield, B.J., and J.N. Gardner, 1985, *Subsurface Geology of the Pajarito Plateau Española Basin, New Mexico*, LA-10455-MS, Los Alamos National Laboratory, Los Alamos, N.M., May.
- 5
- 6
- 7 Eldred, K.M., 1982, "Standards and Criteria for Noise Control — An Overview," *Noise Control Engineering* 18(1):16–23, Jan.–Feb.
- 8
- 9
- 10 EIA (Energy Information Administration), 2008, *International Energy Outlook 2008 — Highlights*, DOE/EIA-0484(2008), U.S. Department of Energy, June, <http://www.eia.doe.gov/oiaf/ieo/index.html>. Accessed July 2008.
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14 EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 1995, "Guidance for Presidential Memorandum on Environmentally and Economically Beneficial Landscape Practices on Federal Landscaped Grounds," *Federal Register*, Vol. 60, No. 154, pp. 40837–40841, Office of the Federal Environmental Executive, Aug. 10, <http://www.epa.gov/fedrgstr/EPA-GENERAL/1995/August/Day-10/pr-664.html>.
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20 EPA, 2008a, *National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS)*, last updated Oct. 20, 2008, <http://www.epa.gov/air/criteria.html>. Accessed Oct. 22, 2008.
- 21
- 22
- 23 EPA, 2008b, *Energy CO<sub>2</sub> Emissions by State*, [http://www.epa.gov/climatechange/emissions/state\\_energyco2inv.html](http://www.epa.gov/climatechange/emissions/state_energyco2inv.html), last updated Apr. 19, 2008. Accessed July 2008.
- 24
- 25
- 26 EPA, 2008c, "Determination of Sole Source Aquifer Petition (Española Basin Aquifer System)," *Federal Register*, Vol. 73, No. 14, Jan. 22.
- 27
- 28
- 29 EPA, 2009, *AirData: Access to Air Pollution Data*, last updated Oct. 5, 2007, <http://www.epa.gov/air/data>. Accessed in Nov. 2009.
- 30
- 31
- 32 FBI (Federal Bureau of Investigation), 2012, *Uniform Crime Reports, 2009*, <http://www.fbi.gov/about-us/cjis/ucr/crime-in-the-u.s/2009>. Accessed April 2012.
- 33
- 34
- 35 Fire Departments Network, 2012, "Fire Department County Listings," last updated May 2009, <http://www.firedepartments.net/county-listings/>. Accessed April 2012.
- 36
- 37
- 38 Gardner, J.N., and L. House, 1987, *Seismic Hazard Investigation at Los Alamos National Laboratory, 1984–1985*, LA-11072-MS, Los Alamos National Laboratory, Los Alamos, N.M., Oct.
- 39
- 40
- 41
- 42 Gardner, J.N., et al., 1999, *Structural Geology of the Northwestern Portion of Los Alamos National Laboratory, Rio Grande Rift, New Mexico: Implications for Seismic Surface Rupture Potential from TA-3 to TA-55*, LA-13589-MS, Los Alamos National Laboratory, Los Alamos, N.M., Mar.
- 43
- 44
- 45
- 46

- 1 House, L.S., and D.J. Cash, 1988, *A Review of Historic and Instrumental Earthquake Activity*  
2 and *Studies of Seismic Hazards near Los Alamos, New Mexico*, LA-11323-MS, Los Alamos  
3 National Laboratory, Los Alamos, N.M., June.  
4
- 5 IPCC (Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change), 2007, *Climate Change 2007: The Physical*  
6 *Science Basis*, Contribution of Working Group I to the Fourth Assessment Report of the IPCC,  
7 S. Solomon et al. (eds.), Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, U.K., <http://www.ipcc.ch/ipccreports/ar4-wg1.htm>. Accessed July 2008.  
8
- 9
- 10 Krier, D., et al., 1997, *Geologic, Hydrologic, and Geochemical Data Summary of Material*  
11 *Disposal Area G, Technical Area 54*, Los Alamos National Laboratory, LA-UR-95-2696, Feb.  
12
- 13 LANL (Los Alamos National Laboratory), 1998, *Threatened and Endangered Species Habitat*  
14 *Management Plan Overview*, Report LA-UR-00-4747, Los Alamos, N.M., Oct.  
15
- 16 LANL, 2003a, *The 2003 Hazardous Waste Facility Permit Renewal for Los Alamos National*  
17 *Laboratory*, Los Alamos, N.M., <http://rcra-permitapps.LANL.gov/General-Appendix%20A.pdf>.  
18 Accessed July 2008.  
19
- 20 LANL, 2003b, *Water Supply at Los Alamos, 1998–2001*, Los Alamos, N.M.,  
21 <http://www.osti.gov/energycitations/servlets/purl/821490-2OTFV4/native/821490.pdf>.  
22 Accessed July 2008.  
23
- 24 LANL, 2004–2006, *Environmental Surveillance at Los Alamos during 2003–2005*, Los Alamos,  
25 N.M., <http://www.LANL.gov/environment/all/esr.shtml>. Accessed Mar. 2008.  
26
- 27 LANL, 2005, *Groundwater Background Investigation Report*, LA-UR-05-2295, Los Alamos,  
28 N.M., June.  
29
- 30 LANL, 2007, *Environmental Surveillance at Los Alamos during 2006*, LA-14341-ENV, report  
31 and supplemental monitoring data table files, Los Alamos, N.M., Sept., <http://www.LANL.gov/environment/h2o/reports.shtml>. Accessed Feb. 2008.  
33
- 34 LANL, 2008, *Performance Assessment and Composite Analysis for Los Alamos National*  
35 *Laboratory Technical Area 54, Area G*, LA-UR-08-06764, Rev. 4, prepared by LANL,  
36 Los Alamos, N.M., for U.S. Department of Energy, Oct.  
37
- 38 LANL, 2010, *Los Alamos National Laboratory Biosafety Level 3 Facility Environmental Impact*  
39 *Statement (LANL BSL-3 EIS)DOE/EIS-0388* (Fact Sheet), <http://www.lanlblsl-3eis.com/>.  
40 Accessed Aug. 2010.  
41
- 42 LANL, 2011, *Corrective Measures Evaluation Report for Material Disposal Area L, Solid Waste*  
43 *Management Unit 54-006, at Technical Area 54, Revision 2*, LA-UR-11-4798, Los Alamos,  
44 N.M., Sept.  
45
- 46 LANL, 2012, *LANL Data Profile 2011–2012*, Community Programs Office, Feb. 23.

- 1 LANL, 2015, *Los Alamos National Laboratory Environmental Report 2014*, LA-UR-15-27513,  
2 Los Alamos, N.M., Sept.  
3
- 4 Lewis, C. J., et al., 2009, "Fault Interaction and Along-Strike Variation in Throw in Pajarito  
5 Fault System, Rio Grande Rift, New Mexico," *Geosphere* 5(3):1–18, June.  
6
- 7 Miller, N.P., 2002, "Transportation Noise and Recreational Lands," in *Proceedings of Inter-*  
8 *Noise 2002*, Dearborn, Mich., Aug. 19–21.  
9
- 10 National Center for Educational Statistics, 2012, "Search for Public Schools," <http://www.nces.ed.gov/ccd/districtsearch/>.  
11
- 12 NCDC (National Climatic Data Center), 2008, *Storm Events*, National Oceanic and Atmospheric  
13 Administration (NOAA) Satellite and Information Service, <http://www4.ncdc.noaa.gov/cgi->  
14 [win/wwcgi.dll?wwEvent~Storms](http://www4.ncdc.noaa.gov/cgi-win/wwcgi.dll?wwEvent~Storms). Accessed July 2008.  
15
- 16
- 17 NCRP (National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements), 2009, *Ionizing Radiation*  
18 *Exposure of the Population of the United States*, NCRP Report No. 160, Bethesda, Md.  
19
- 20 Nyhan, J.W., et al., 1978, *Soil Survey of Los Alamos County, New Mexico*, LA-6779-MS,  
21 Los Alamos National Laboratory, Los Alamos, N.M., June.  
22
- 23 Purtymun, W.D., 1995, *Geologic and Hydrologic Records of Observation Wells, Test Holes, Test*  
24 *Wells, Supply Wells, Springs, and Surface Water Stations in the Los Alamos Area*,  
25 LA-12883-MS, Los Alamos National Laboratory, Los Alamos, N.M., Jan.  
26
- 27 Reneau, S.L., and D.T. Vaniman, 1998, *Fracture Characteristics in a Disposal Pit on Mesita del*  
28 *Buey, Los Alamos National Laboratory*, LA-13539-MS, Los Alamos National Laboratory,  
29 Los Alamos, N.M., Nov.  
30
- 31 Reneau, S.L., et al., 1998, *Structure of the Tshirege Member of the Bandelier Tuff at Mesita del*  
32 *Buey, Technical Area-54, Los Alamos National Laboratory, New Mexico*, LA-13538-MS,  
33 Los Alamos National Laboratory, Los Alamos, N.M., Nov.  
34
- 35 Romero, R.P., et al., 2007, *Surface Water Data at Los Alamos National Laboratory: 2006 Water*  
36 *Year*, LA-14328-PR, Los Alamos National Laboratory, Los Alamos, N.M., Aug.  
37
- 38 Rosenberg, N.D. and H.J. Turin, 1993, *Summary of Area G Geology, Hydrology, and Seismicity*  
39 *for Radiological Performance Assessment*, LA-UR-93-3081, Los Alamos National Laboratory,  
40 Los Alamos, N.M., Aug.  
41
- 42 Shuman, R., et al, 2002, *Performance Assessment Closure Plan for Area G*, Report LA-UR-02-  
43 7821, Los Alamos National Laboratory, Los Alamos, N.M.  
44
- 45 U.S. Bureau of the Census, 2008a, *Census of Governments*, Washington, D.C.,  
46 <http://www.census.gov/gov/www/index>. Accessed Jan. 2008.

- 1 U.S. Bureau of the Census, 2008b, *American Fact Finder*, Washington, D.C.,  
2 <http://factfinder.census.gov/>. Accessed Jan. 2008.  
3
- 4 U.S. Bureau of the Census, 2012a, *County Business Patterns, 2009*, Washington, D.C.,  
5 <http://www.census.gov/econ/cbp/index.html>. Accessed April 2012.  
6
- 7 U.S. Bureau of the Census, 2012b, *American Fact Finder*, Washington, D.C.,  
8 <http://factfinder2.census.gov/>. Accessed April 2012.  
9
- 10 U.S. Bureau of the Census, 2012c, *Census of Governments*, Washington, D.C.,  
11 [http://www.census.gov/govs/apes/historical\\_data\\_2007.html](http://www.census.gov/govs/apes/historical_data_2007.html). Accessed April 2012.  
12
- 13 USDA (U.S. Department of Agriculture), 2008, *Census of Agriculture, 2007*, National  
14 Agricultural Statistics Service, Washington, D.C., <http://www.agcensus.usda.gov/Publications/>  
15 2007/Full\_Report/Volume\_1,\_Chapter\_1\_US/. Accessed April 2012.  
16
- 17 U.S. Department of Labor, 2012, *Local Area Unemployment Statistics*, Bureau of Labor  
18 Statistics, <http://data.bls.gov/cgi-bin/dsrv?la>. Accessed April 2012.  
19
- 20 Wachs, D., et al., 1988, *Evidence of Young Fault Movements on the Pajarito Fault System in the*  
21 *Area of Los Alamos, New Mexico*, LA-11156-MS, Los Alamos National Laboratory,  
22 Los Alamos, N.M., Feb.  
23
- 24 Werdel, N., 2010, personal communication from Werdel (DOE-LANL, Los Alamos, N.M.) to  
25 A. Edelman (U.S. Department of Energy, Washington, D.C.), June.  
26
- 27 Wong, I.G., 1990, *Final Report for the Evaluation of Potential Surface Rupture and Review of*  
28 *Current Seismic Hazards Program at LANL*, report prepared by Woodward-Clyde Consultants  
29 for Los Alamos National Laboratory, Los Alamos, N.M.  
30
- 31 Wong, I.G., et al., 1995, *Seismic Hazards Evaluation of the Los Alamos National Laboratory*,  
32 report prepared by Woodward-Clyde Consultants for Los Alamos National Laboratory,  
33 Los Alamos, N.M.  
34
- 35 WRCC (Western Regional Climate Center), 2010, *Western U.S. Climate Historical Summaries*.  
36 Available at <http://wrcc.dri.edu/Climsum.html>. Accessed July 20, 2010.  
37

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13        *This page is intentionally left blank.*  
14  
15